

University of Oklahoma College of Law

## University of Oklahoma College of Law Digital Commons

---

American Indian and Alaskan Native Documents in the Congressional Serial Set: 1817-1899

---

1-1-1892

### Record of North American Geology for 1891 Geological Survey Bulletins 99 and 100

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.law.ou.edu/indianserialset>



Part of the [Indigenous, Indian, and Aboriginal Law Commons](#)

---

#### Recommended Citation

H.R. Misc. Doc. No. 178, 53d Cong., 2nd Sess. (1893)

This House Miscellaneous Document is brought to you for free and open access by University of Oklahoma College of Law Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in American Indian and Alaskan Native Documents in the Congressional Serial Set: 1817-1899 by an authorized administrator of University of Oklahoma College of Law Digital Commons. For more information, please contact [Law-LibraryDigitalCommons@ou.edu](mailto:Law-LibraryDigitalCommons@ou.edu).

THE  
**Kansas University Law Library.**

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FOR THE

SECOND SESSION OF THE FIFTY-THIRD CONGRESS.

1893-'94.

---

IN FORTY VOLUMES.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1895.

# BULLETINS

OF THE

UNITED STATES

# GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

---

Nos. 98 to 101

---

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1894



## LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

**United States.** *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*

Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 98 | [Seal of the department] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893

*Second title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | — | Flora | of the | outlying Carboniferous basins | of |  
southwestern Missouri | by | David White | [Vignette]  
Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 139 pp. 5 pl.

**White (David).**

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Flora | of the | outlying Carboniferous basins | of | southwestern  
Missouri | by | David White | [Vignette] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8° 139 pp. 5 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*  
Bulletin 98].

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Flora | of the | outlying Carboniferous basins | of | southwestern  
Missouri | by | David White | [Vignette] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 139 pp. 5 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*  
Bulletin 98].

Series title.

Author title.

Title for subject entry.



## ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 98.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

“The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.”

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

“That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the ‘usual number’ (734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them.”

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

### ANNUAL REPORTS.

- I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.
- II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.
- III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.
- IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.
- V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.
- VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.
- VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.
- VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 v. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.
- IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.
- X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 v. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.
- XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.
- XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.
- XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891-'92, by J. W. Powell, 1893. 8°. 3 v.

### MONOGRAPHS.

- I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.50.
- II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price \$10.00.

- III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1832. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price \$11.00.
- IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price \$1.50.
- V. The Copper-Bearing Beds of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 16 pl. 29 pl. and maps. Price \$1.85.
- VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price \$1.05.
- VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price \$1.20.
- VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price \$1.10.
- IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.15.
- X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price \$2.70.
- XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price \$1.75.
- XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price \$8.40.
- XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price \$2.00.
- XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price \$2.50.
- XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 86 pl. Price \$1.10.
- XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°.
- XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

## In press:

- XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.
- XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.
- XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

## In preparation:

- Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
- Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
- Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
- Brontotheriidae, by O. C. Marsh.
- Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
- Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
- The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

## BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.
2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining value of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.
3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30', from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.
4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 86 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.
5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.
6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.
7. *Mapoteca Geologica Americana*. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South). 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.
8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.
9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1893-'84. F. W. Clarke chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1894. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.



10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1824. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.
11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.
12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 24 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.
14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.
15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.
16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.
18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.
20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin, 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.
24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.
25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.
26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.
27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.
28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore Maryland, by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.
29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.
31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.
32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.
33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.
34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.
36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.
37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.
38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.
39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.
42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.
43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.
44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.
46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents
47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.
48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.
50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.
51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.
52. Subaerial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.
54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.
55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.
56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.
57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.
59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.
61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlow Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.
63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.
64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.
65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.
66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.
67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.
68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.
69. A Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.
70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.
71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.
72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.
73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.
74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.
75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.
76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.
77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.
79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.
80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.
81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.
83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.
84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.
86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.
90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.
91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.
93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.
95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.
96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.
97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 209 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.
98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.
99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 15 cents.
101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
- in press:*
100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by P. C. Warman.
102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.
103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.
104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed.
105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.
106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.
107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.
108. A Geological Reconnaissance in Central Washington, by Israel C. Russell.
109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.
110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.
- In preparation:*
- Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.
  - The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.
  - On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.
  - A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

## STATISTICAL PAPERS.

- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

**In preparation:**

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE  
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *April, 1893.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

---

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 98



WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1893



UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

---

F L O R A

OF THE

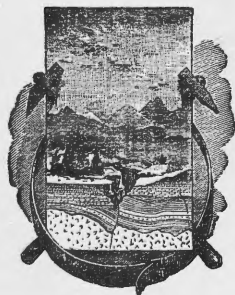
OUTLYING CARBONIFEROUS BASINS

OF

SOUTHWESTERN MISSOURI

BY

DAVID WHITE



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1893





# CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	9
Outline of this paper.....	10
Introduction.....	11
Geological.....	11
Localities.....	11
Mode of occurrence.....	12
Paleontological.....	15
Description of the species.....	17
I. Vascular Cryptogams.....	17
Equisetineæ.....	17
Calamariæ.....	17
Calamites.....	17
Annularia.....	25
Sphenophyllum.....	35
Pinnularia (Hydatia).....	43
Filicineæ.....	43
Sphenopterideæ.....	43
Diplothmema.....	43
Diplothmena.....	44
Mariopteris.....	46
Sphenopteris.....	52
Pecopterideæ.....	60
Pecopteris.....	60
Neuropterideæ.....	68
Neuropteris.....	68
Dictyopteris.....	99
Anomalous forms.....	101
Aphlebia.....	101
Lycopodineæ.....	103
Sigillariæ.....	103
Sigillaria.....	103
II. Phanerogams.....	105
Gymnospermæ.....	105
Cordaiteæ.....	105
Cordaites.....	105
Cordaianthus.....	106
Cordaicarpus.....	107
Results.....	109
Difficulties in correlation of western terranes with eastern series by means of fossils plants.....	109
Distribution of the species.....	110
Summary table.....	116
Age of the outliers as determined by the distribution and facies of the flora.....	117
Conclusions.....	120
Plates with descriptions.....	123
Index.....	135

1917

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

---

	Page.
Plate I. Diplothemema, Mariopteris, Sphenopteris, Neuropteris .....	126
II. Mariopteris, Sphenopteris, Pecopteris, Neuropteris .....	128
III. Neuropteris .....	130
IV. Neuropteris .....	132
V. Neuropteris .....	134
Fig. 1. Semidiagrammatic section of outlier near Belleville, Missouri .....	13



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

---

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,  
*Washington, D. C., December 1, 1891.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript and drawings for a paper by Mr. David White, assistant paleontologist, on the Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, and to request its publication as a bulletin of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Very respectfully yours,

LESTER F. WARD,  
*Geologist.*

Hon. J. W. POWELL,  
*Director U. S. Geological Survey.*

## OUTLINE OF THIS PAPER.

---

The flora treated in this bulletin comes from the most recent fossiliferous rock within the limits of the lead and zinc region of southwestern Missouri that is known to have been laid down before the ores were formed. It therefore furnishes a date for the earliest limit of a period during some portion of which the rich ores of that region were deposited.

It is noteworthy as the first flora to be described from any other horizon of the Carboniferous of the state than that at Clinton near the base of the Lower Coal-measures. It is also the first flora sufficient for correlation that has been made known from above the Clinton stage throughout the entire trans-Mississippi Carboniferous.

The assemblage of types, which may be regarded as constituting, in some respects, an upland flora by reason of its probable altitude of one or two hundred feet or more above the contemporaneous Coal-measure marshes, is characterized by a predominance of Neuropterids, the presence of numerous Cordaites leaves, the entire absence of any remains of the Lycopodiineæ except the leaves of one species, and the scarcity of Calamarian fragments.

All the species are described, several old or uncertain forms, as well as the new ferns, being illustrated. Generic and ordinal characterizations are omitted except in cases where recent discoveries as to the nature or relation of the groups make it seem desirable.

An examination of the distribution of the species and of the facies and affinities of the flora leads to the conclusion that the plant-bearing outliers belong to the Lower Coal-measures, with an indicated stage near, probably above, the middle of that series.

# FLORA OF THE OUTLYING CARBONIFEROUS COAL BASINS OF SOUTHWESTERN MISSOURI.

---

BY DAVID WHITE.

---

## INTRODUCTION.

### GEOLOGICAL.

The flora described in this report is worthy of consideration in three respects: (1) It furnishes locally a datum subsequent to which the deposition of the lead and zinc ores of this region must have occurred, the plants having been laid down in these basins in the Lower Carboniferous rock prior to the ore formation. (2) The collection constitutes essentially the first flora that has been studied and described from any horizon above the lower part of the Lower Coal-measures in the Carboniferous terranes of the trans-Mississippi regions. It is therefore of much interest and of considerable importance, although the fossils do not from the nature of their occurrence constitute the flora of a single ascertained horizon in a section of the Coal-measures. (3) The position and stratigraphic relations of the outliers with which we are concerned are such as to indicate an altitude of perhaps 100 to 200 feet above the contemporaneous marshes flanking the "Ozark Uplift" at some distance westward, which now constitute the coal fields of northern Missouri and eastern Kansas. We are therefore justified, from the biological point of view, in regarding this assemblage of species, which must have grown on dry land or near a small upland stream or pond, as practically constituting an upland flora, as contrasted with that of the semi-inundated region westward.

### LOCALITIES.

The material examined comprises the contents of fourteen boxes, collected in the fall of 1889 by Dr. W. P. Jenney, of the U. S. Geological Survey, while engaged in the study of the zinc and lead deposits of the southwestern Missouri region. The localities where the fossils were obtained are, in the order of their richness in species, as follows:

I. By far the greater number of species were obtained from near Belleville, Jasper county, Missouri, at McClelland's shaft, Sec. 31, T. 28 W., R. 33 N. These are contained in light ash-colored somewhat

arenaceous shales with minute particles of mica. In portions they are more massive and are sandy and rather darker.

II. Several species, belonging mostly to *Neuropteris*, were found in similar shales at the Hannam shaft, 1 mile northeast of Carterville, Jasper county. These shales are rather finer and more compact, weathering a light brownish tea color.

III. From a shaft 1 mile north of Aurora, Lawrence county, a small bundle of specimens was collected in May, 1891. The shales containing the fossils are lighter than those described above, with less sand. The plants are poorly preserved, though numerous, the thicker tissues and leaves of *Cordaites* being somewhat infiltrated with pyrites.

IV. A few fragments were collected from the north end of the Bay State lease near Joplin, Jasper county. They consist of a dark coarse sandstone, somewhat laminated, filled with small fragments of vegetable matter, chiefly stems, either charred or replaced wholly or in part by marcasite.

V. A number of specimens of black coaly shale from the Bristow land, Sec. 15, T. 28, R. 33, 4 miles north of Joplin, Jasper county, contain lamellæ composed almost exclusively of fragments of *Cordaites* leaves and stems. The latter are either too small or too ill-preserved for satisfactory identification.

#### MODE OF OCCURRENCE.

The small basins from which the plants in hand were collected were all eroded in a limestone considered on the evidence of its fossils to be "of Warsaw-St. Louis age." At other points of the Ozark Uplift, such outlying basins are found in the Burlington and Chouteau limestones of the Lower Carboniferous, and even in the upper limestones of the Magnesian series of Swallow, of Lower Silurian (Ordovician) age. Whether these outliers in the zinc region are of the same date as those found in Lincoln, Warren, Montgomery, Calloway, Cole, and other counties, which have generally been regarded as contemporaneous with the lowest of the true Coal-measures in western Missouri, remains undecided, no plants having, so far as I can learn, yet been collected or studied from any of the latter<sup>1</sup> deposits.

The geology of this region, which will form the especial subject of Dr. Jenney's report, has been discussed in many state and individual publications, particularly in Messrs. Adolf Schmidt and Alexander Leonard's valuable report included in the volume issued by the state survey for 1873-1874.<sup>2</sup>

For the purpose of indicating, in the present paper, the relation of the plant-bearing shales to the adjacent terranes, a description of the basin at McClelland's shaft will suffice. Moreover this outlier furnished

<sup>1</sup> It is not assumed that the outliers scattered from northern Arkansas to Wisconsin and Michigan are all of the same age.

<sup>2</sup> Jefferson City, 1874. See pp. 381-734, with 28 plates.



the greater portion of the data on which the chronological conclusions are based.

At McClelland's shaft the basin affects the surface topography as a slight "sink." The depression occurs in a peculiar series of the Lower Carboniferous, consisting of loose layers of chert brecciated in situ and alternate limestone strata, more or less dissolved and removed, whose fossils, determined by Prof. H. S. Williams, are characteristic of the Warsaw and Chester groups. The bottom of the depression is covered by loose chert. The walls, composed of the same formation, are also somewhat broken. On this loose floor rests the lenticular body of shales, about ten feet in thickness, very convex below and slightly convex above. The basin at this level is about thirty feet in diameter. A tunnel was extended from the shaft in the center following the plant-bearing layers, to the wall of the sink on one side, a distance of fifteen feet. From the top of the shales to the surface, about thirty feet, the depression is filled with loose chert, gravel, and recent material washed in.

The accompanying section, drawn semidiagrammatically, is prepared from sketches kindly furnished by Dr. Jenney, to whose notes I am indebted for the brief description of the formation in advance of his own publication.

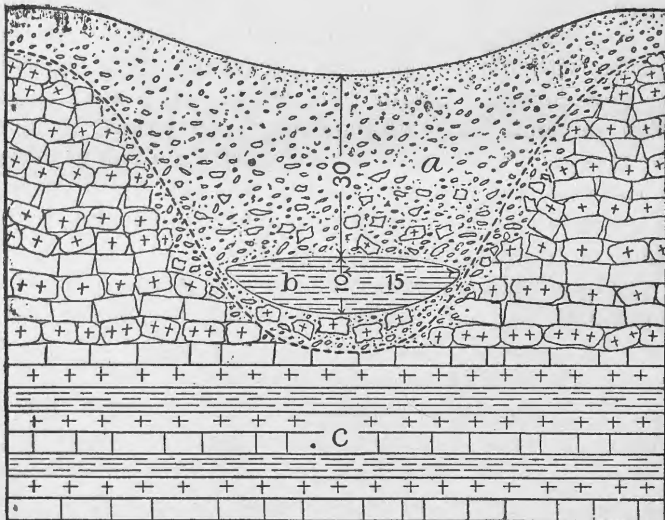


FIG. 1.—Semidiagrammatic section of outlier at McClelland's shaft; Sec. 31, T. 28, R. 33.

a, loose chert, gravel, and wash.

b, plant-bearing shales.

c, alternate strata of chert and limestone, more or less broken, the interstices filled with ore. (The broken character is not well represented in the diagram.)

The more important events relating to the formation of the fossiliferous shales are: (1) The flexure of the strata and fracture of the chert attending the latter part of the Ozark uplift, which elevated this re-

gion, near the close of the Lower Carboniferous, to a considerable height above the Carboniferous sea lying to the westward. (2) The solution and removal of the fissured alternating limestones by surface water charged with carbon-dioxide, continuing for a long period and producing innumerable passages, crevices, and chambers, often permitting the interlarded chert layers to crush for want of support. This undermining has occasionally been so extensive as to result in a collapse of all the overlying rock, producing a sink or pothole, such as that described, that is apparent in the surface topography, and which indicates to the prospector the existence in the subjacent rocks of chambers, pockets, etc., containing the ores. (4) Such a sink existed, or came into existence, in the early Carboniferous, constituting a small pond which was filled with sediments burying portions of the plants that grew in the shallows or near the borders. (5) After filling to the point of erosion by drainage, no more sediments were perhaps deposited until the Pleistocene, when the outlet, which was probably a tributary to the Carboniferous river described by Winslow<sup>1</sup> and others, may have been obstructed and the process of washing in gravels and detritus renewed. (6) At some time during the interval between the deposition of the shales and that of the superimposed gravels and detritus, rich deposits of zinc blende and galena were formed in the passages, fissures, caverns, and interstices of the limestone and chert, frequently filling the chambers and constituting large masses and pockets. At the same time dolomite, with minute quantities of chalcopyrite, greenockite, and marcasite were formed. Quartz and calcite rarely occur as gangues. Many other minerals have subsequently been formed by alteration. The dense mass of clay shales was penetrated for a foot or more by the solutions carrying lead and zinc and contains near its borders numerous perfect crystals of galena and blende, often distorting and replacing portions of the plant remains, and showing that the deposition of the ores was later than the preservation of the plants. The shales are nearly horizontal, and but slightly disturbed, the disturbance being apparently due to the irregular settling of the mass consequent to the subterranean erosion of the underlying terranes.

The vegetable remains are generally well preserved, the thinner laminæ being brown or dark, and distinct, while the stems and denser portions are carbonized. But in the coarser matrix the preservation is hardly so good, especially for the study of the nervation. As a rule the plant fragments lie nearly normal to the bedding. The surface of the rock specimens from certain horizons in the finer sediments is nearly covered by plant remains presenting on the same stone associated species of great diversity in form and relationship.

<sup>1</sup>Bull. Geol. Surv. Mo., No. 1, pp. 14-20, 1890.

## PALEONTOLOGICAL.

In describing the following species I have sought to make the diagnoses as full as was expedient from all the material at my disposal in order to secure as complete a differentiation and characterization as possible of each species, and to render its identification by other workers in other localities more exact and less difficult.

The greater service to geology will, I trust, be accomplished in the more accurate differentiation of the species and forms. If we admit as a fact that the modifications in many species enduring through a long period are such in the course of time, or amid changing circumstances, that certain phases or forms in a fossil state are peculiar to certain horizons, especially within limited regions, it follows that the greater efficiency in correlation will be attained, and consequently the greater aid given by paleontology to geology, by thoroughly diagnosing each variety or form of a species which is sufficiently distinct from all others to be clearly distinguishable in any region or series of localities when thus fully characterized. In the ideal point of view any impression that possesses a character which marks it as different from all other impressions and as peculiar to a horizon or series merits a characterization sufficient for its complete distinction; for its value in identifying that horizon within certain limits is equally important whether it be a good species to the eye of the systematic biologist, or only the track of an otherwise unknown organism. However, in practice the material at hand is so far from the ideal either in quantity or in the degree of perfection, that it is seldom that differentiation has gone with distinct characterization beyond what are regarded as distinct species.

In several cases, on account of the paucity of material belonging to a certain species in the collection, or for lack of specimens for comparison, I have doubtfully referred a form to an established species for the present, though the identification is far from satisfactory. In other cases I have united old species whose forms either represent different portions of the same plant or do not appear capable of distinction when represented by a good suite of specimens from any locality.

The systematic arrangement of the groups represented in this flora is temporary. The relations of many of them are now the subjects of radical disagreements among paleontologists, while the knowledge constantly accruing from the study of internal structure and fructification compels a frequent readjustment of the lines of classification.

It is hoped that my coworkers, whether in the laboratory or the field, will herein find assistance in identifying our species, a task which is often difficult when the student has no other aid than the descriptions and figures in our American literature on the Carboniferous plants. The method followed is that employed by the distinguished paleobotanist, Mr. René Zeiller, in his classical work on the coal flora of the Valenciennes basin, and to that work I am much indebted for aid and information.

In taking up the systematic study of our Carboniferous flora where it was left by its chief architect and devotee, Prof. Lesquereux, it has become apparent that a certain amount of revision to suit the progress of the science, and of recharacterization accompanied by reexamination of collections, is necessary; but such faults as are found in the existing condition of American Paleozoic paleobotany are easily explained when we remember his failing powers of memory and vision during his last years, and the great physical disadvantages under which his labor was performed and which win for his life work the highest admiration and distinction, especially from those who through scientific or friendly intercourse learned the beauty and simplicity of his personal character.

Grateful acknowledgments are due to Mr. R. D. Lacoë, of Pittston, Pennsylvania, and Dr. J. H. Britts, of Clinton, Missouri, for kind courtesies in transmitting authentic specimens from Lesquereux's hand for comparison; and particularly to Mr. Lacoë for valuable counsel and information given during the preparation of this manuscript.

# DESCRIPTION OF THE SPECIES.

## I. VASCULAR CRYPTOGAMS.

### EQUISETINEÆ.

#### CALAMARLÆ.<sup>1</sup>

#### CALAMITES Suckow. 1784.

#### CALAMITES (EUCALAMITES) RAMOSUS Artis.

1825. *Calamites ramosus* Artis, Antedil. Phytol., Pl. II. 1828: Brongniart, Hist. Vég. foss., p. 127; Pl. XVII, Fig. 5 (non 6). 1835: Gutbier, Abdrücke, p. 18; Pl. II, Fig. 6. 1848: Sauveur, Vég. foss. Belg., Pl. IX, Fig. 2; Pl. X, Figs. 1, 2. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 850. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. III, II, Pal., p. 445. 1877: Grand'Eury, Fl. Carb. Loire, p. 20; Pl. II, Fig. 4. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, atlas, Pl. I, fig. 2; text (1880), p. 22. 1882: Renault, Cours bot. foss., II, p. 163; Pl. XXIV, Figs. 8, 9. 1884: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 702; Pl. XCII, Figs. 1-4. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LV., Fig. 3; Pl. LVI, Fig. 3; text (1888) p. 345. 1887: Stur, Carb. Fl. Schatzlärer Sch., II, p. 96; Pl. XII, Figs. 1-6; Pl. XIIB; Pl. XIII, Figs. 1-9; Pl. XIV, Figs. 3-5; text figs. 1, 2, 28, 29, 31, 32.
1877. *Calamites nodosus* Schl., Lebour, Illustr., Pl. II, Pl. III.
1884. *Calamites (Eucalamites) ramosus*, Weiss, Steink.-Cal., II, p. 98, Pl. II, Fig. 3; Pl. V, Figs. 1, 2; Pl. VI; Pl. VII, Figs. 1, 2; Pl. VIII, Figs. 1, 2, 4; Pl. IX, Fig. 1; Pl. X, Fig. 1; Pl. XX, Figs. 1, 2. 1886: Kidston, Foss. Pl. Lanarksh., p. 51.
1887. *Eucalamites (Calamites) ramosus*, Kidston, Foss. Pl. Radstock Series, p. 341. 1889: Kidston, Foss. Pl. Ravenhead Coll., p. 400.
1888. *Eucalamites ramosus*, Schenk, Die foss. Pflanzen., p. 125.

#### FOLIAGE.

1828. *Annularia radiata* Brongn., (pars?), Prodrome, p. 156.
1848. *Annularia radiata*, Sauveur, Vég. foss. terr. houill. Belg., Pl. LXVII, Fig. 2. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 11, Pl. XVIII, Figs. 6, 7. 1869: v. Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 28, Pl. IV, Fig. 3. 1874: O. Feistmantel, Verst. böhm. Ablag., I, p. 130, Pl. XVII, Figs. 2, 3, 4. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLX, Fig. 1, text (1879), p. 24. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LIX, Fig. 8, Pl. LXI, Figs. 1, 2, text (1888), p. 394.
1877. (?) *Calamites nodosus* Schloth., Lebour, Illustr., Pl. III.
1881. *Annularia ramosa* Weiss, N. Jahrb. f. Min., II, (Brief.) p. 273. 1884: Weiss, Steink.-Cal., II, p. 98; Pl. V, Figs. 1, 2; Pl. VI, Figs. 1-7; Pl. X, Fig. 1; Pl. XX, Figs. 1, 2.
1887. *Annularia ramosa* Stur, Carb.-Fl. Schatzlärer Sch., II, p. 106; Pl. XIIB, Figs. 2, 3, 4, 6; Pl. XIII, Figs. 1, 3-9; Pl. XIV, Figs. 3-5.
1886. *Calamites (Eucalamites) ramosus*, Kidston, Foss. Pl. Lanarksh. p. 51, Pl. III, Fig. 1.

<sup>1</sup>As the order *Equisetaceæ* is defined and generally understood among botanists, the great family *Calamariæ* can not be included therein. I have preferred therefore to adopt the classification coordinating the two families within the order *Equisetineæ*, which has been so defined as to contain the highly organized Carboniferous representatives, of which the living *Equiseta* are but feeble and degenerate descendants.

## FRUCTIFICATION.

1884. *Calamites (Eucalamites) ramosus*, Weiss, Steink.-Cal., II, p. 98; Pl. v, Fig. 2; Pl. vi, Figs. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7; Pl. xx, Figs. 1, 2.
1884. *Calamostachys ramosa* Weiss, Steink.-Cal., II, p. 180 (266), Pl. xx, Figs. 1, 2.
1887. *Calamites ramosus* Stur, Carb.-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., II, p. 96; Pl. xii, Figs. 5 (♂), 6 (♀); Pl. xiiB, Figs. 2, 3, 4, 6.

Stems cylindrical, branching, the lower portions and rhizomes bearing roots; internodes slender, generally much longer than broad; ribs straight, low,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3 or even 4<sup>mm</sup> broad, rounded or obtusely pointed at the extremities, minutely striated longitudinally, often marked transversely so as to form rectangular meshes, furrows shallow,  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>mm</sup> broad and bounded on the internal casts by two fine indented lines between which the surface is slightly raised, tubercles often indistinct, at the tops of the ribs, oval, rather longer than broad, often absent from the lower ends of the ribs or represented only by indistinct rounded protuberances; branches and upper part of the stems slender and less distinctly costate; branching several times repeated, the branches or their cicatrices usually placed diametrically opposite, two at each node, or sometimes three or rarely one; rameal cicatrices placed on the middle of the articulation, large, circular, or oval, a little broader than long, more or less depressed, with a zone of converging furrows, corresponding to the ribs of the stem, within its borders; final branches and branchlets foliate, in annulated verticils of radiating, uninerved leaves, the latter being lanceolate, narrowed to each end, 5-20<sup>mm</sup> long, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -2<sup>mm</sup> wide, the smaller ones nearer the tips of the branches; this foliage is commonly known as *Annularia radiata* (Brongn.) Sternb.

This species, now one of the best known of its genus, is a good example of the progress made in synthetic work among fossil plants during the last decade. The careful studies by the late Dr. Weiss of the rich material contained in the collections of the Prussian Geological Survey and many other German institutions, the critical examinations by Director Stur of the exhaustive collections from the coal-fields of Bohemia and Moravian Silesia, with comparisons with numerous other collections to which he had access, the constructive work of Grand'Eury among the plants from the basin of the Loire; and especially the painstaking and brilliant work of Zeiller and Renault among the collections from the regions of Autun, Valenciennes, and Commeny, have yielded a great amount of data for the revision of the flora of the Coal-measures and the future reconstruction of the system of Paleozoic plants on the basis of a knowledge of the essential characters in the entire plant, including its fruiting and its internal structure. Few as are the types whose life history is yet even relatively well known, the increments contributed to our understanding of many widely different types make the last fifteen years an important period in the history of paleobotanical progress. The study of the *Calamariae* has been characterized by special activity and enthusiasm regarding both the superficial characters of the various organs and their microscopic structure. The results of all, so far, though establishing not many specific correlations of stems, foliage, and fruitings, go to prove,

at the same time, the unity of many of the types in the calamarian family, and the real diversity of the types formerly included in the genus *Calamites* itself. Sufficient has been learned of the organs belonging to various forms of *Calamites* to show that it contains types which will probably necessitate its division into several distinct genera.

In the meantime, for convenience and a better definition of its characters, Weiss has proposed a provisional classification of the stems belonging to this genus, which may itself be considered as provisional, into four groups based on the alternation or continuity of the furrows at the nodes, the periodicity of the branch cicatrices, and the relative length of the internodes.<sup>1</sup>

According to this system, *Calamites ramosus* belongs to the group *Eucalamites*, branching as a rule from every joint, and most nearly resembling our branching *Equiseta*.

With the exception of the rhizomes and basal tips of the stems, our acquaintance with the superficial characters of this plant is relatively complete. Considering it, therefore, as a type of the true *Calamites*, its general characters will be given somewhat in detail, avoiding as far as may be the repetition of those given in the above description.

*Rhizomes and roots.*—Rhizomes undoubtedly belonging to this species have not yet been found attached to stems, though the latter are supposed to have originated from the articulations of a rootstock, as in other species of the genus.

<sup>1</sup> The grouping proposed by Weiss for the calamitean stems, independent of the other parts of the plants, is as follows:

I. *Furrows alternating at the joints.*

1. *Calamitina* (emend.) Weiss.—Branch scars occurring periodically, the scar-bearing nodes being separated by a certain number of joints without scars. In most cases there is a regular increase or decrease in the length of the internodes or joints occurring between the scar-bearing nodes; e. g. *C. varians* Sternb., *C. verticillatus* L. & H., and *C. approximatus* Brongn.

2. *Eucalamites* Weiss.—Branch scars at every joint; the internodes all of the same length or varying irregularly in length; e. g. *Calamites ramosus* Artis, and *C. cruciatus* Sternb.

3. *Stylocalamites* Weiss.—Branch scars occurring without definite order, of subordinate importance, often entirely wanting on long stretches of the stem; the internodes of equal length or varying irregularly in length; e. g. *C. Suckowii* Brongn., *C. arborescens* Sternb.

II. *Furrows not alternating at the joints.*

4. *Archæocalamites* Stur. [*Bornia* Sternb. (pars), *Asterocalamites* Schimp.]—Branch scars occurring irregularly; the internodes of unequal length.

Weiss, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora, III. Steinkohlen-Calamarien, II. Abhandl. z. geol. Specialkarte v. Preussen u. d. Thüringischen Staaten, Vol. V, Heft. 2, Berlin, 1884, pp. 1-204 (87-290), 8°. Atlas, Pl. I-XXVIII, 4°. (See pp. 55, 56, 59, 96, 119, 141).

It is at once apparent that this division of the genus, though largely artificial and purely provisional, is simple and most convenient as an aid in classifying the stems until the true relations of the various species shall be determined. It has, accordingly, been followed by several authors, among whom Kidston (Foss. Pl. Ravenhead Coll., 1889) elevates the groups to generic rank.

While most recent authors agree in discarding Sternberg's name, *Bornia*, as confusing to the nomenclature on account of its synonymic relations to *Calamites* and its original inclusion of species of *Asterophyllites* and *Annularia*, it seems only allowable, if that prevalent ruling is to continue; that the earliest special well-defined name should be accepted. Among the later names Schimper's genus *Asterocalamites* (Terr. trans. d. Vosges, 1862, p. 321) has priority, and is preferred by Kidston and Zeiller to the name *Archæocalamites*, chosen by Stur (Culm Flora, 1, 1875, p. 2), after a careful review of the genus, and adopted by Weiss largely on account of its appropriate etymology. Its fruit, described by Stur, has also been shown by Kidston (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., May, 1883, p. 297) to be identical with Patterson's *Pothocites Grantoni*.

Stur, in his large work on the *Calamariæ*<sup>1</sup> figures a large fragment 23<sup>cm</sup> long and about 4<sup>cm</sup> broad, with five nodes, which he considers a rhizome of this species. It was found oblique to the bedding, with roots passing from the nodes horizontally and conformably to the bedding. A tapering conical base of a stem is still attached to one of the nodes, but it is too poorly preserved to show much except that it is ribbed, and that the segments grow shorter towards the base. Another very large conical base of a stem, springing from a rhizome, is also illustrated<sup>2</sup> under the same name. As in *Calamites ramifer* Stur, the coaly substance is thicker on the rhizome than on the stem. This base is described as 1<sup>cm</sup> broad at the tip, enlarging to a diameter of 15<sup>cm</sup> at the height of 18<sup>cm</sup>, the lowest internodes measuring hardly 3<sup>mm</sup>. The tubercles at the upper ends of the ribs ("root scars" as interpreted by the author) are seen distinctly at every node, while those on the lower ends of the ribs ("leaf scars") are seen only rarely on the coaly substance. No branch scars appear. No roots are seen on these two stem bases. Weiss notes the occurrence of rhizomes at the same places with *Calamites ramosus*, which may perhaps belong to that species, but which, on account of the smooth or very slightly ribbed surface, bear an aspect so different from the stems that only organic union would permit them to be considered as specifically identical. Neither Weiss nor Zeiller have been able to identify stems of this species with the lower ends contracted in the form of a reversed cone and with a corresponding foreshortening of the internodes, like that figured by Stur or those belonging to *Calamites* (*Stylocalamites*) *Suckowii*.

To Prof. Leo Lesquereux is perhaps due the credit for first describing, from specimens obtained in the vicinity of Lawrence, Kansas, the rounded, conical, or subtruncate bases of these stems, with their attached roots.<sup>3</sup> The rootlets on these bases are described as simple, 1½<sup>mm</sup> in thickness at the point of attachment, and tapering filiform from about 1<sup>mm</sup> in diameter. He says:

They penetrate the stone, passing outward and downward in a curve, from their point of attachment in regular rows a little above the tubercles or leaf scars, more rarely upon the articulations, the point of insertion being marked by a deep round perforation about half as large as the convex tubercles to which they are parallel. They are, however, irregular in horizontal distances, the space between them varying from 2<sup>mm</sup> to 4<sup>mm</sup>. The whole length of the radicles can not be seen. By a vertical breaking of the block embedding the stems of these *Calamites*, the rootlets are exposed from 1<sup>cm</sup> to 3<sup>cm</sup> from their origin to the points where they penetrate the stone. The scars of the rootlets, as well as the tubercles of the leaves and the articulations, are distinctly seen down to the rounded or subtruncate part of the inverted cones which constitute the base of the stems. The lowest articulations, less than 6<sup>cm</sup> apart, are gradually more distant up to the eighth one, where, at 7<sup>cm</sup> from the base, the space between them is 15<sup>mm</sup>. There is no trace of any rhizoma with these speci-

<sup>1</sup> Die Calamarien der Carbon-Flora der Schatzlarer Schichten. Abhandlungen d. k.-k. geol. Reichsanstalt, vol. XI, 2. Abth., Wien, 1857, p. 4.

<sup>2</sup> Op. cit., p. 8.

<sup>3</sup> Coal Flora, vol. III, p. 702; Pl. XII, Figs. 1-4.



mens, which are all isolated. But another specimen from the same locality has three stems, two of which appear to originate from an inclined stock resembling a fragment of *Calamites*, as if they were attached to it like branches, while another gradually narrowed to a point or to a sharply obconical base, bears rootlets and merely touches the stock by its point, in the same way as are represented by the young shoots derived from a horizontal branch in Grand'Eury's Fl. Carb., Pl. I, Fig. 2. In all the specimens observed without connection to a parent stock, the basilar point of the stem is a small blunt mamilla, smooth or without any trace of fracture or point of attachment, and the radicles are diverging all around the conical base.

Lesquereux's description was based on specimens  $1\frac{1}{2}$ –4<sup>cm</sup> in diameter. The figures<sup>1</sup> show the tubercles to be low down on the costæ of the root-bearing portion, sometimes near the middle of the shorter internodes and covering a considerable portion of the costæ. The specimens figured are in the cabinet of Mr. R. D. Lacoë, of Pittston, Pennsylvania. Two specimens identified and labelled by Prof. Lesquereux as *Calamites ramosus* are at present in the fossil plant collection of the U. S. National Museum. Both purport to come from Ottawa, Illinois. The rock is a coarse and rather soft sandstone, somewhat stained by iron. Both fragments agree fairly well with Lesquereux's figures. The larger specimen, an impression about 10<sup>cm</sup> long and 6<sup>cm</sup> wide, shows neither the full width of the stem nor the extreme lower part of it. It presents five nodes, the lowest segment being about  $1\frac{1}{4}$ <sup>cm</sup> in length, the highest about 3<sup>mm</sup>. The tubercles are large, circular, and near the tops of the ribs. The rows of pits, apparently on the nodes, marking the origin of the rootlets, seem as represented in the Coal Flora, Figs. 1, 2, the number of pits nearly equaling the number of ribs of the segment. A fracture of the rock shows the filamentous appendages illustrated in Fig. 2. The tubercles are larger at the lower nodes. The second specimen is a cast, about 10<sup>cm</sup> long, of the contracting base of the stem, but does not include the tip. It remains partly embedded in the rock and is somewhat flattened, but nearly three-fourths of its circumference is exposed, indicating a diameter of about 5<sup>cm</sup> at the top and  $2\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>cm</sup> at the bottom of the fragment. Five articulations are seen, the highest  $2\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>cm</sup> in length, the lowest 8<sup>mm</sup>. It resembles Fig. 3 of the Coal Flora. A portion of the cast not compressed shows the low ribs finely striated, the distance being the same as in undoubted stems of this species. It also shows the two vascular bundles marking by their creases the borders of the furrows. The ribs are mostly flat in the upper part of the fragment, but become round and prominent in the lower portion. The upper tubercles are large, well developed, and often protruded. This protrusion has in places been very great, as is distinctly shown by their having been broken off, sometimes at a distance of 2<sup>mm</sup> from the rib, the stout stump lying twisted obliquely aside, so that in a few cases they overlap halfway across the next rib. Smaller scars, usually indistinct, can be sometimes seen at the bottoms of the larger costæ. No appendages corresponding to the pits seen in the impression in hand, or in

<sup>1</sup>Op. cit., Pl. xch, Figs. 1-4.

those figured in the Coal Flora, are clearly demonstrable on the cast, nor do the elongated tubercles of the cast described above seem to correspond in position with the pits of the impression. In the impression the specific characters are indistinct, the ribs are broader, and the tubercles larger. The pits which were interpreted by Lesquereux to represent the origin of the roots are distinctly seen, in many cases, to be placed at the base of the ribs. Owing to the close interlacing of the ribs at the nodes in the lower segments, these pits are practically on the nodes themselves. They perhaps represent the tubercles at the lower end of the ribs. The pits are circular, and pass down into the rock, and in many cases a portion, at least, of the vascular fibres running along the furrows of the interior internode may clearly be seen to curve and pass down into the larger of the pits. It may be added that the same feature is observable on a tip from the same place identified by Lesquereux as *C. Suckowii*. The internal cast of this base of *C. Suckowii* has internodes more or less concave. The lower ends of the ribs, jutting out very prominently and generally broken, strongly indicate, in the appearance of the fracture, a former protuberance, coinciding with the pits in the impression of the same specimen, these pits remaining hollow to a depth of 6<sup>mm</sup> or 7<sup>mm</sup>. The specimens identified by Lesquereux correspond in the much rounded dome-shaped apex, the proportionate length of the internodes, and the disposition of the tubercles with the figures of *C. Suckowii* on Stur's Pl. v, Figs. 5, 6; Pl. xvi, Fig. 1. But one of the distinctive characters of *C. ramosus*, according to that author, lies in their tips being more acute. While the identity of the Museum specimens with *C. ramosus* is very probable, the fragments in the Museum are insufficient to warrant the conclusion that they belong indisputably to that species. Although they agree largely with the base figured, but not described in detail, by Stur (op. cit., p. 8) neither they nor Stur's Fig. 7 correspond in form to the base attached to the specimen figured by the latter as the rhizome of this species. And while the specimens figured by Lesquereux seem to have the characters of *C. ramosus*, we can not consider either the stem bases nor the rhizomes of this species as definitely correlated until they are demonstrated by better material or actual union.

Roots originating at the articulation of the lower portion of the main stems have been described and figured by several authors. These are simple, in fascicles, or sometimes in verticils. Frequently they appear in fascicles or semi-verticils about the lower side of the articulations of the main branches with the stem. They are cylindrical, 4–7<sup>mm</sup> thick, and about 10–17<sup>mm</sup> long, or perhaps longer, tapering to a point. These roots have their surfaces shagreened and are traversed by an axial vascular bundle.

*Stems and branches.*—This species of *Calamites* is very ramose, the branches dividing in the same manner as the stems. The internodes of the latter are usually 5–25<sup>cm</sup> long, the low ribs 1½–3 or 4<sup>mm</sup> broad, finely

striated; and the furrows  $\frac{1}{4}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$ mm wide, marked in the cast at each edge by the furrow of a vascular bundle, the intervening portion being raised. The segments are generally swollen toward the joints. The branch scars, usually two, opposite, at each node, though sometimes three, one, or even none, are 1–3 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm in diameter. The larger branches, rather oblique to the stem, reach a diameter of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm and have internodes as long as 20cm. The ribs on the branches are narrower than on the stem,  $\frac{1}{2}$ –1 $\frac{1}{2}$ mm broad, the furrows becoming less distinct. The general diametrically opposite habit of branching gives the secondary ramification a distichous aspect, although the larger branches frequently give rise to three subordinate branches from a node. The internodes in the smaller branches become shorter, and the ramification more nearly distichous.

*Foliage.*—The discovery of the dependence of certain forms of *Annularia radiata*, as foliage, on *Calamites ramosus*, was made independently, and at about the same time, by both Weiss and Stur. The larger foliate branches are mostly distichous in pairs  $\frac{1}{2}$ –3mm in width, with nodes 15–30mm long, finely striate, the smaller branches being  $\frac{1}{2}$ –1mm wide, the verticils overlapping. The verticils contain 8–20 uninerved acute leaves, often linear, spread out flat and joined at the base in a very narrow ring. The length of the leaves varies greatly, those in the larger foliar twigs, whose verticils often only touch, measuring 15mm in length, and reaching a width at the widest part of 2mm, becoming contracted toward the base. Those in the smaller verticils are shorter, 7–15mm in length, narrower,  $\frac{1}{2}$ –2mm, and more acute, the number of leaves to the verticil also diminishing. Those on the smallest branches are proportionately broader at the base and somewhat resemble *Annularia microphylla*. The observed foliage of *Calamites ramosus* includes nearly all the forms that have been described as *Annularia radiata* (Brongn.) Stb., and Zeiller and Kidston refer this entire species to the *Calamites* in question. So far, however, the long awl-shaped leaves figured by Brongniart in his original description,<sup>1</sup> and later by Geinitz,<sup>2</sup> which are rare, have not been seen attached, I believe,<sup>3</sup> to this species of *Calamites*. The true *Annularia radiata* of Brongniart has its verticils from 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ –5cm in diameter, the leaves being also much narrower in proportion to their length, while those verticils attached to the *Calamites* measure about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm across. Observing this difference, Weiss and Stur independently restricted *Annularia radiata* to Brongniart's typical form, each proposing for the Calamitean foliage the name *Annularia ramosa*. The description and figures of Stur's *Annularia ramosa* having been prepared in 1880, while Weiss's announcement of the discovery, in which he proposes the name *A. ramosa* Weiss, appeared in 1881, Stur sues for priority, though his publication did not appear till later. However, strict observance of the rules of nomenclature demands priority for *Annularia*

<sup>1</sup> Classif. et dist. vég. foss., 1822, Pl. II, Figs. 7a, b.

<sup>2</sup> Verst. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. XVIII, Figs. 6, 7.

<sup>3</sup> In arranging the synonymy I have cited only those figures which may be referred to as the leaves of *Annularia ramosa*.

*ramosa* Weiss, the *A. ramosa* Stur being identical with it, and its synonym. The specimens referred by Geinitz<sup>1</sup> and Lesquereux<sup>2</sup> to *Asterophyllites foliosus* and by Lebour<sup>3</sup> to *Calamites nodosus* are possibly *Annularia ramosa* Weiss.<sup>4</sup>

*Fructification.*—The brilliant discoveries of Weiss and Stur which almost simultaneously established the absolute connection between stem, branches, and foliage of *Calamites ramosus* were further singularly coincident in revealing the fruiting spikes attached to the branches. These strobili are mostly small, slender, and elongated, fixed at the end of the leaf-bearing twigs, or arranged in irregular panicles. The axis is slender, the segments being about 3<sup>mm</sup> long, the joints surrounded by verticils of very slender, short, acute, sterile bracts, curved outward at nearly a right angle at the base, and turning upward. In the older portions of the spike they arch farther backward, but near the end they curve upward, closing together like a bud at the apex. The sporangiophores spring from the middle of the internodes according to the *Bruckmannia* type. The sporangia are distinct when present, but their internal structure is not yet known. More often they are fallen away. The spikes are usually borne on multinodial leafy twigs, the minute leaves of the latter measuring about  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>mm</sup> in length and  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>mm</sup> in width. For the strobili of *Calamites ramosus* Weiss proposed the name *Calamostachys ramosa*.

*Habit and relations.*—The roots springing from the lower articulations of the main stem (not the conical base) and especially at the origin of the primary branches, are construed by some authors as indicating a subaqueous or subterranean habit of growth. The distichous ramification of some of the larger branches and the *Annularia* branchlets, in one plane, are said to argue a floating condition for them, while the others, branching irregularly, including the irregular forms of *Annularia* with the minute leaves, may represent an aerial growth. Stur inclines to the belief that the species is heteromorphous, and that certain *Volkmania* spikes, found intimately associated, also belong to this species; but as only the one described has been found physically united, the relation of the *Volkmania* remains in doubt.

*Calamites ramosus* is most nearly related to *C. ramifer* and *C. Suckowii*, Weiss having referred Stur's *C. ramifer*<sup>5</sup> to *C. ramosus*. Stur in his *Calamariæ*, p. 116, describes the former as the ancestor of *C. ramosus*, which he regards as representing a later condition of the same type. He describes the rhizome of the latter as similar to the stems, while that of *C. ramifer* requires a careful examination to prove it a *Calamites*.

<sup>1</sup> Verst. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. XVI, Fig. 2.

<sup>2</sup> Coal Flora, I, p. 39.

<sup>3</sup> Illustrations, Pl. III.

<sup>4</sup> The annularian leaves are well represented in Weiss's Monograph of the *Calamariæ*, Part 2, and Stur's *Calamariæ* of the Schatzlar strata, Pl. XIV, and XIII, Figs. 1-9 of the latter having been made from the same specimen.

<sup>5</sup> *Calam. Flora*, II, 1877, p. 82 (188), Pl. III, Figs. 3, 3b, 4; Pl. IV, Figs. 2, 3, 4.

The stems of *C. ramifer* have a thick coaly substance, while those of the other species have a very thin, almost membranaceous layer. The Lower Carboniferous form has few branches, often naked for 2-4 consecutive joints, whereas the Carboniferous form branches at every, or nearly every joint, the ornamentation being at the same time slightly more distinct. The furrows of the stems of *C. ramosus* are sometimes alternate, sometimes irregular at the nodes, and quite frequently they pass directly across the node, continuing along the next interval. The last arrangement is much more common in *C. ramifer*, and would seem to suggest a transition from the *Bornia* type. The stems of *C. ramosus* differ from those of *C. Suckowii*, as pointed out by Zeiller, by the proportionately longer internodes of the former, the branches not shortened near the insertion of the stem, the ribs often broader, less distinctly marked, the tubercles at the upper ends more oval, and the striations of the internal cast less crowded, resembling more those of *C. undulatus*. The close relation of *C. ramosus* and *C. Suckowii* in their ramification, shows the artificial character of Weiss's classification and argues against the promotion of the groups *Eucalamites* and *Stylocalamites* to independent generic rank.

*Locality*.—Represented by several fragments of stems and detached foliage from McClelland's Shaft, near Belleville, and from Aurora, Lawrence county.

### ANNULARIA Sternberg. 1823.

#### ANNULARIA STELLATA (Schloth.) Wood.

1699. *Apparina densius foliata* Luidius, Lithophyl. Brit., p. 12; Pl. v, Fig. 201.  
1723: Scheuchzer, Herb. diluv., p. 19; Pl. III, Fig. 3.
1771. *Galium album latifolium* Rupp., Walch, Naturgesch. Verst., III. Th. p. 117; pl.  $\omega$ , Fig. 2.
1723. *Galium album vulgare* Tourn., Scheuchzer, Herb. diluv., p. 63; Pl. XIII, Fig. 3.
1804. —, Schloth., Flora Vorw., Pl. I, Fig. 4.
1804. *Equisetum?* Parkinson, Organic Remains, p. 428; Pl. v, Fig. 11.
1809. † *Phytolithus stellatus* Martin, Petrificata Derb., Pl. XX, Fig. 4.
1820. *Casuarinites stellatus* Schloth., Petrifactenkunde, p. 397. 1832: Schloth., Merkwürdige Verst., p. 5; Pl. I, Fig. 4.
1823. *Annularia spinulosa* Sternberg, Versuch, I, fasc. 2, pp. 28, 32; Pl. XIX, Fig. 4; Tent., p. xxxi.
1826. *Bornia stellata*, Sternberg, Versuch, Tent., p. xxviii.
1826. *Annularia fertilis* Sternberg, Versuch, I, fasc. 4, p. 43; Pl. LI, Fig. 2; Tent., p. xxxi. 1837: Bronn, Lethæa geogn., p. 44; Pl. VIII, Fig. 8. 1859: Eichwald, Lethæa rossica, p. 187; Pl. XIV, Fig. 9.
1828. *Annularia longifolia* Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 156. 1845: Germar, Verst. Wetten u. Löbejün, p. 25; Pl. IX, Figs. 1-3. 1849: Brongniart, Tableau, p. 53 (102). 1852: V. Ettingshausen, Steink.-Fl. Stradonitz, p. 8; Pl. I, Fig. 4. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 10; Pl. XIX, Figs. 3-5. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Pal., p. 444. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 348 (pars); Pl. XXII, Fig. 5; Pl. XXVI, Figs. 2, 3, 4. 1869: v. Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphal., p. 28; Pl. IV, Fig. 6. 1874: O. Feistmantel, Verst. böhm. Ablag., I, p. 127; Pl. XV, Fig. 3; Pl. XVI, Fig. 1. 1876: Ferd. Roemer,

- Lethaea geognost., I, atlas, Pl. I, Fig. 8; text (1880) p. 150. 1876: Heer, FL foss. Helv., p. 51; Pl. XIX, Figs. 4, 5. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. II, Figs. 1, 2, 2a; text (1880), I, p. 45. 1881: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., 1879-'80, p. 153; Pl. XI, Fig. 1. 1882: Renault, Cours bot. foss., II, p. 126; Pl. XX, Fig. 1. 1883: Lesquereux, 13th Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., pt. 2, p. 44; Pl. VII, Figs. 1, 2. 1883: Schenk in Richthofen's China, IV, p. 232; Pl. XXXIX. 1884: Lacoë in Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 706. 1889: Lesley, Dict. foss. Penn., I, p. 26 (fig.).
1834. *Asterophyllites equisetiformis* (Schloth.) Brongn., Lindley and Hutton, Foss. Fl., II, Pl. 124.
1835. *Equisetum stellifolium* Harlan, Trans. Geol. Soc. Penn., I, p. 260; Pl. XIV, Fig. 4.
1836. *Asterophyllites*? Morton, Am Jour. Sci. XXIX, p. 151; Pl. IX, Fig. 30.
1840. *Asterophyllites*, Jackson, Rept. Geol. Surv. R. I., 1839, p. 288; Pl. VI.
1841. *Annularia*, Hitchcock, Final Rept. Geol. Mass., II, p. 754, Fig. 226; Pl. XXII, Fig. 3; Pl. XXIII.
1860. *Annularia stellata* (Schloth.) H. C. Wood, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philada., XII, p. 236. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLX, Figs. 2, 3; text (1879) p. 26. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LXI, Figs. 4-6; text (1888), p. 398. 1887: Kidston, Radstock Series, p. 343. 1887: Stur, Carb.-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., II, p. 55; Pl. XIIIb, Fig. 3. 1890: Renault and Zeiller, Fl. foss. Commentry, Pt. 2, p. 398; Pl. XLV, Figs. 1-7; Pl. XLVI, Figs. 1-6.
1868. *Asterophyllites longifolius* (Sternb.) Brongn., Binney, Obs. Struct. foss. pl. Carb., I, p. 28; Pl. VI, Fig. 3.
1883. (†) *Annularia mucronata* Schenk in Richthofen, China, IV, p. 226; Pl. XXX, Fig. 10.
1887. *Annularia Geinitzii* Stur., Carb.-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., II, p. 215; Pl. XVIIb, Figs. 1, 2, 3.
1887. *Annularia westphalica* Stur, op. cit., p. 213; Pl. XIIIb, Fig. 2.
1887. *Asterophyllites westphalicus* Stur., op. cit., p. 216; Pl. IVb, Fig. 4.

## FRUCTIFICATION.

1826. *Bruckmannia tuberculata* (pars?) Sternberg, Versuch. I, fasc. 4, Tent., p. xxix; Pl. XLV, Fig. 2. 1882: Renault, Cours bot. foss., II, p. 129; Pl. XXI, Figs. 1-6bis.
1828. *Asterophyllites tuberculata* (Sternb.) Brongniart, Prodrome, p. 159.
1876. *Annularia longifolia* Brongn., Ferd. Roemer, Lethaea geognost.; I, atlas, Pl. I, Fig. 9; text (1880), p. 150. 1877: Grand'Eury, Fl. Carb. Loire, p. 44; Pl. VI, Fig. 4. 1879: Heer, Urwelt d. Schweiz, p. 16; Fig. 22. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, Pl. III, Fig. 10 (not 11 and 12). 1882: Renault, Cours bot. foss., II, p. 126; Pl. XXI, Figs. 1-7. 1883: Schenk in Richthofen, China, IV, p. 232; Pl. XXXIV, Figs. 4-7; Pl. XXXV, Fig. 7; Pl. XXXVI, Figs. 1-4; Pl. XXXIX; Pl. XLI, Fig. 6.
1876. *Stachannularia tuberculata* (Sternb.) Weiss, Steink., Cal., I, p. 17; Pl. I, Figs. 2-4; Pl. II, Figs. 1-3; Pl. III, Figs. 3-10, 12.
1884. *Calamostachys tuberculata* (Sternb.) Weiss (nec Lx.), Steink.-Cal., II, p. 178.
1886. *Annularia stellata*, Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas; Pl. LXI, Figs. 3, 3a; text (1888), p. 398. 1890: Renault and Zeiller, Fl. foss. Commentry, II, p. 398; Pl. XLV, Figs. 1, 3; Pl. XLVI, Figs. 4-6.

Stems finely striate, branching distichously opposite at the articulations, all the ramifications lying in the same plane; leaves in whorls of sixteen to thirty-two at the nodes of the branches, narrowly lanceolate-spatulate, broadest at the middle, or a little above the middle, cuneate towards the base, lanceolate, rather abruptly contracted to an acute point or somewhat obtuse above, 1-5<sup>cm</sup> long, 1-3<sup>mm</sup> wide, flat or slightly arched, with borders usually reflexed, the entire whorl lying nearly in the same plane as the branches; medial nerve broad and distinct.

Fructifications in long cylindrical spikes, arranged in verticils at the nodes of the principal branches or stems, characterized by whorls of sterile bracts at the joints of the axis, with alternating whorls of sporangiophores situated on the ribs in the internodes, representing a type familiar under the name *Bruckmannia tuberculata* Sternberg.

This species, one of the commonest of the *Annulariæ*, was among the first to be described and finally reconstructed, though the caducous nature of the branches and spikes delayed the definite correlation of the organs until recent years. Its large, showy verticils are easily distinguished, causing it to be one of the most commonly recognized plants of the Coal-measures.

*Stems.*—The remarkable specimens of *Annularia stellata* described by Schenk in Richthofen's China (Vol. IV, Pl. XXXIX), and by Renault and Zeiller from the coal field of Commeny, showing the foliage attached to the branches and stems, confirm the view entertained by Grand'Eury and others, that the large trunks known as *Equisetites lingulatus* Germar<sup>1</sup> are but the stems of this *Annularia*. The trunk figured by Schenk is of calamitean aspect, and is over 5<sup>cm</sup> in diameter, with an internode nearly 13<sup>cm</sup> in length. Zeiller describes the stems (Valenciennes, p. 399) as having a width of 5 to 6<sup>cm</sup>, with internodes 6 to 12<sup>cm</sup> long. Though it is extremely rare that foliated branches are found attached to the large stems, it has been the good fortune of the distinguished French paleobotanists to find such among the Commeny plants. These discoveries seem to corroborate the description and conclusion of Mr. R. D. Lacoë, communicated to Prof. Lesquereux in 1884 and published in the third volume of the Coal Flora (p. 706), as follows:

I have upon four parts of a once large stone upwards of fifty verticils of *Annularia longifolia*, the leaves of which vary from 1½–3½<sup>cm</sup> in length, the large ones attached to branches 4–5<sup>mm</sup> in width, flattened. These branches come out from larger ones, or stems 15–16<sup>mm</sup> wide, and upon the same stone, there is a *Calamites* stem which appears to be of the same species and measures 7½–8<sup>cm</sup> in diameter. The articulations are 18–20<sup>cm</sup> apart. One of them, with the branch still attached, which is 18–20<sup>mm</sup> in diameter, is broken at its second articulation 35<sup>mm</sup> from its point of origin. Upon the same fragment of stone there is another limb or branch 12–15<sup>mm</sup> wide, passing under the main or large stem in the direction of its other articulation, and to this limb is attached one of the small branches with verticils of leaves. I have no doubt that all these fragments of stems of various sizes belong to the same species.

It is unfortunate that in the haste of preparation of the third volume of the Coal Flora this fine specimen could not have been figured. Renault, who has minutely described the structure of the silicified stem of this *Annularia*, finds it to be essentially parenchymatous, with an extremely thin development of the woody zone and cortex, while the smaller stems show a structure not essentially different from the living *Equisetia*.

*Foliage.*—From nearly all of the enlarged joints of the large stems spring pairs of branches, arranged distichously, in the same plane. These vary from ½–2<sup>cm</sup> in diameter, with intervals sometimes as long

<sup>1</sup>Verst. Steink. Wettin u. Löbejün, p. 27, Pl. x.

as 7<sup>cm</sup> very finely, often indistinctly, striated, the verticils usually touching or slightly overlapping. These give rise in the same manner to other branches, springing from above the verticils at the joint, sometimes nearly at right angles, sometimes more obliquely. The latter are very long and slender, with a width of less than 5<sup>mm</sup>. The verticils of these branches occur at intervals of 1½–3<sup>cm</sup>, becoming smaller and overlapping one another sometimes nearly one-half their diameter. Renault and Zeiller illustrate in the second part of the Flora of Commeny (Pl. XLVI, Fig. 1) a large slab about 70<sup>cm</sup> long and 45<sup>cm</sup> wide, almost wholly covered by a portion of the ramification and foliage of an incomplete segment of a branch or stem of this species. Occasionally the leaves of *A. stellata* are found flattened in the shales, the result of decomposition or pressure. Renault has observed the leaves on the smaller branches to be as short as 1–1½<sup>cm</sup>, while the lateral leaves of the larger verticils measured 6–7<sup>cm</sup>. Notwithstanding its generally uniform habit, considerable variations have been observed in different specimens, perhaps due only to local influences or the circumstances of fossilization. Dr. Stur, who has examined many specimens with much painstaking, proposes<sup>1</sup> to divide *Annularia stellata* into three species, of which the first, *A. stellata* Stur (emend.), has the margin of the leaves thickened; the second, *A. Geinitzii* Stur,<sup>2</sup> has the upper surface of the leaves hairy; while the third, *Annularia westphalica* Stur,<sup>3</sup> is characterized by its strong stem prominently ribbed with more coaly substance, and the closer verticils of rigid leaves radiating to right and left, but not covering the stems. A deeply dissected specimen belonging to the last species he designates<sup>4</sup> as *Asterophyllites westphalicus*, on account of its asterophyllitean appearance, such a dual nomenclature being consonant with the author's view of the occurrence of forms referable to both *Asterophyllites* and *Annularia* on different parts of the same calamitean plant. It is doubtful whether these differences are constant or of more than varietal importance. Stur's illustration of *A. fertilis* Sternb.<sup>5</sup> seems hardly identical with Sternberg's type, which belongs to *A. stellata*, but in the proportions and laxness of the leaves it closely resembles *A. ramosa*.

*Fructification.*—The union of the stems and fruiting spikes observed by several authors in recent years corroborates the opinion long entertained that the fruiting of *Annularia stellata* was included among the strobili familiar under the name *Bruckmannia tuberculata*. Renault and Zeiller in the atlas of their magnificent work on the Commeny flora represent (Pl. XLV, Fig. 1) a stem of the *Equisetites lingulatus* type, over 3<sup>cm</sup> wide, with nodes at intervals of 1½<sup>cm</sup>, from the lower six of which radiate verticils of *Bruckmannia tuberculata* at an

<sup>1</sup> Carbon-flora d. Schatzlarer Schichten, II, p. 213.

<sup>2</sup> Op. cit., p. 215, Pl. xvib, Figs. 1, 2, 3.

<sup>3</sup> Op. cit., p. 213, Pl. ximb, Fig. 2.

<sup>4</sup> Op. cit., p. 216, Pl. rvb, Fig. 4.

<sup>5</sup> Op. cit., p. 216, Pl. xiv, Figs. 6, 7.



angle of about 45 degrees, while the upper part of the stem, poorly preserved, is foliate. From the large number of specimens obtained in the various coal basins of France, Zeiller describes<sup>1</sup> the strobiles as disposed in verticils on the principal branches and perhaps on the stem, twelve to sixteen to a single articulation, often for many consecutive nodes, short pediceled, cylindrical, 7–15<sup>cm</sup> long, with axes 2½–5<sup>mm</sup> wide, with low but quite distinct ribs, the joints provided with verticils of sterile bracts, while alternating verticils of sporangiophores are situated on the internodes. The bracts are linear-lanceolate, 4–6<sup>mm</sup> long, tapering to a point, open or reflexed at the base, then curving upward and slightly inward. They occur in verticils of 16–32, springing from the joints of the axes, which are 4–6<sup>mm</sup> apart. The sporangiophores are arranged in verticils situated in the intervals between the bract verticils, usually midway between the latter, the number of sporangiophores to the verticil being half as many as that of the bracts, each sporangiophore bearing four ovoid spangia at its summit. The strobili have not been seen in pairs distichously, conforming to the plane of ramification. Often the upper spangia are compressed and deformed by pressure between the reflexed sterile bracts above and the axis, and crowded against the sporangiophores so that they appear as a part of the latter. Schenk shows that this produces the effect of “rose thorns” with the convex side upward, so often mentioned in describing the sporangiophores of *Bruckmannia*. The strobili are seldom found except in fragments, and then the spangia are often wanting. The ribs are marked by slight scars where the sporangiophores are fallen. Renault<sup>2</sup> describes and figures in detail the internal structure of silicified specimens, in which he finds one pair of spangia above and one pair below each sporangiophore. The bracts are seen to have a single distinct nerve, which is all that shows on some specimens where the margins have disappeared. The spangia consists of sacs about 2<sup>mm</sup> long,  $\frac{7}{10}$ <sup>mm</sup> thick, and 1 $\frac{2}{10}$ <sup>mm</sup> in diameter. He found the spores of the upper part of the spike to be spherical,  $\frac{4}{10}$ <sup>mm</sup> in diameter, and grouped in fours. From the lower part of the spike, however, he describes larger spores,  $\frac{8}{10}$ – $\frac{1}{10}$ <sup>mm</sup> in diameter, round like the former but isolated, which he considers as macrospores. The presence of both microspores and macrospores in *Annularia* brings it into closer relations with *Asterophyllites*, thus appearing to lend support to the conclusions reached by Stur (Carbon-flora, II) that *Annularia* and *Asterophyllites* are both the foliage of *Calamites*, the former representing the floating or submerged branches, the latter the aerial branches, on both of which were borne the *Bruckmannia* type of fructification. From its structure Renault was led to the generally prevalent view of the floating habit of *Annularia*. On the other hand, it was the opinion of Lesquereux and Zeiller that some, at least, of the

<sup>1</sup> Valenciennes, p. 400.

<sup>2</sup> Cours de botanique fossile, 2<sup>e</sup> année, p. 130, Pl. XXI.

*Annularia* could not be floating, an opinion that is supported by the arrangement of the strobili about the stem.

*Relations.*—Neither the base of the stem, the rhizomes, nor the roots of *Annularia stellata* are known. Considering this, in connection with the facts that the largest known stems of this species are calamitoid in form, and that the *Annularia radiata*, whose fruiting spike is also a *Bruckmannia* differing but slightly from *B. tuberculata*, is, in part at least, the branchlets and foliage of *Calamites ramosus*, the conclusion becomes highly probable that the lower trunk and rhizomes of *A. stellata*, when found, will be entitled to a position in the comprehensive genus *Calamites*. *Annularia stellata*, as generally understood, is easily distinguished from the other species of its genus. It differs from *A. radiata* by the greater size of its leaves, which are generally more rigid and more spatulate than lanceolate, by the larger number of the leaves in the verticil, and their more obtuse apices, and by the distinct nerve usually depressed. Its fruit spikes are larger and much longer than those of *A. ramosa* or *A. sphenophylloides*, as is seen from the descriptions. *Annularia inflata* Lx. differs by its inflated leaves, oval in transverse section, and its obscure or wholly invisible costa, while *A. mucronata* Schenk is described as having a rounded tip with a mucronate point, and the leaves broader near the apex.

In his valuable report on the fossil plants of the Carboniferous,<sup>1</sup> in which he has done justice to many early authors, while doing good service to the science of paleobotany by restoring to use many names that should have priority according to the rules of nomenclature now generally obtaining in other branches of biology, Zeiller restores (p. 27) Schlotheim's species, identified in this country by Wood, as having priority over Brongniart's *Annularia longifolia*. This is certainly just; but it should be noted that Martin, in his *Petrificata Derbiensia*, 1809, a work accepted among paleozoologists, figures, Pl. xx, Fig. 4, and describes, p. 25, a specimen as *Phytolithus stellatus*, belonging to his family *Plantitæ*, which, if referable to our species, as it seems to be, would give priority to Martin, as earlier than Schlotheim, though the specific name *stellata* would remain the same. Whether Martin or Schlotheim has priority depends entirely upon the identity of the species figured by the former, a question which should be decided, if possible, by an examination of Martin's type.

*Locality.*—The species is represented by fragments of foliage and well preserved portions of strobili from McClelland's shaft.

#### ANNULARIA SPHENOPHYLLOIDES (Zenk.) Gutb.

1699. *Rubeola mineralis* Luidius, Lithophyl. brit., p. 12, No. 202.

1771. *Bubia sylvestris* Volkmann, Walch, Naturgesch. Verst., III, p. 117; Pl.  $\infty$ , Fig. 1. 1804: Parkinson, Organic Remains, p. 428; Pl. v, Fig. 3.

<sup>1</sup>Explication de la Carte géologique de la France, vol. iv, pt. 2, Paris, 1879.

1828. *Annularia brevifolia* Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 156. 1849: Brongniart, Tableau, p. 53. 1853: Newberry, Annals of Science, vol. I, p. 97. 1855: Phillips, Man. Geol., p. 234. 1876: Heer, Fl. foss. Helv., p. 51; Pl. XIX, Figs. 6-9. 1880: Roemer, Lethæa geognost., p. 150; Fig. 7. 1880: Schimper in Zittel, Handbuch Pal., II, p. 167; Fig. 127. 1883: Schenk in Richthofen, China, IV, p. 233; Pl. XL. 1887: Stur, Carbon-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., II, p. 223; Pl. XVIIb, Figs. 3, 4.
1833. *Galium sphenophylloides* Zenker, N. Jahrb. f. Min., p. 398, Pl. v, Figs. 6-9.
1837. *Annularia sphenophylloides* (Zenk.) Gutbier, Isis v. Oken, col. 436. 1854: Lesquereux, Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., VI, p. 415. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 11; Pl. XVIII, Fig. 10. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 852; Pl. I, Figs. 5, 5a. 1860: Roemer, Palæontog., IX, p. 21; Pl. XI, Fig. 1. 1860: Lesquereux, 2d Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., p. 314. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., Paleont., II, p. 444. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 347; Pl. XVII, Fig. 12, 13. 1870: Unger, Sitzb. Acad. Naturw. Wien, math. nat. Cl., LX, 1, p. 783, Pl. I, Fig. 8. 1874: O. Feistmantel, Verst., böhm. Ablag., I, p. 129, Pl. XVII, Figs. 5, 6. 1878: Lesquereux, Rept. prog. Geol. Surv. Penn., "Q," p. 54. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. terr. houill.; atlas, Pl. CLX, Fig. 4; text (1879), p. 25. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. II, Figs. 8, 9; text (1880), I, p. 48. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, pp. 20, 39. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Flora d. Steink., Pl. IX, Fig. 47. 1882: Renault, Cours, bot. foss., II, p. 133; Pl. XX, Fig. 3. 1882: Sterzel, Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesell., XXXIV, p. 685; Pl. XXVII, Figs. 1-10. 1883: Lesquereux, 13th Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., pt. 2, p. 45; Pl. VII, Figs. 3, 4, 5. 1884: Lesquereux, Am. Nat., XVIII, p. 923. 1887: Lesquereux, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., X, p. 23. 1887: Kidston, Foss. Fl. Radstock Series, p. 344. 1888: Dawson, Geol. Hist. Plants, p. 122; Fig. 45b. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LX, Figs. 5, 6; text (1888), p. 388. 1889: Lesley, Dict. foss. Penn., p. 28 (text fig.). 1890: Renault and Zeiller, Fl. foss. houill. Commentry, II, atlas, Pl. XLVI, Figs. 7-9.
1860. *Annularia microphylla* Roemer (nec Sauveur), Paleontogr., IX, p. 21; Pl. v, Fig. 1.
1887. *Annularia sarepontana* Stur, Carbon-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., II, p. 221; Pl. XIIIb, Fig. 1.

## FRUCTIFICATION.

1882. *Annularia sphenophylloides* Sterzel, Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesell., XXXIV, p. 685; Pl. XXVIII, Figs. 1-4.
1876. (?) *Stachannularia calathifera* Weiss, Steink.-Cal., I, p. 27; Pl. III, Fig. 11. 1880: Ferd. Roemer, Lethæa geognost., I, p. 157.
1884. *Calamostachys* cf. *calathifera* Weiss, Steink.-Cal., II, p. 178.

Stems or primary branches slender, with rather fine longitudinal ribs, branches opposite at each node, nearly at right angles, biserial, the secondary and subsequent branches all in the same plane, branches and branchlets nearly at right angles, finely striate, usually bearing verticils close together but not overlapping, except in the ultimate divisions; leaves 15 to 20 to the verticil, 3-10<sup>mm</sup> long, all spread out in the same plane as the branches, the lateral leaves sometimes slightly longer, giving the verticil a somewhat elliptical form, spatulate, wedge-shaped, enlarged towards the summit, which is abruptly rounded, with apex mucronate at the end of the single median nerve, or often emarginate, the surface of the leaves sometimes rough, the borders more or less recurved, frequently touching those of the next leaf; median nerve strong, sometimes broadening at the apex into an oval or sac-like form nearly twice as thick as its normal width.

Fructification in deciduous cylindrical strobili, 4–8<sup>cm</sup> long, about 7<sup>mm</sup> broad, short-pedicellate, situated biserially opposite at the joints of the branches, or perhaps in verticils, the joints of the axis 4–5<sup>mm</sup> apart, bearing verticils of eight to twelve sterile bracts, the latter 3–4<sup>mm</sup> long,  $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$ <sup>mm</sup> wide at the base, close at the point of origin, open, slightly arched, linear, tapering to a slender point; sporangiophores in verticils alternating with and midway between the joints, normal to the axis, of the same number as the bracts and alternating with them with respect to their position on the stem, each sporangiophore bearing four ovoid sporangia at its apex; the sporangia, marked with meshes when well preserved, attached by their smaller ends and hanging central.

Like *Annularia stellata*, *Annularia sphenophylloides* is known only from its branches and appendages, although it is possible that the larger observed stems may belong to main trunks of the plant. The remarkably deciduous character of the ramification and foliage of the species leaves room for the belief that the lower unknown parts may be of considerable size, finding their place under some other name somewhere among the calamitoid stems. Schenk, in Richthofen's China,<sup>1</sup> figures as *Annularia brevifolia* a freely branching stem of *Calamites* about 15<sup>mm</sup> in diameter with a node 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>cm</sup> long, associated with leaves belonging to that species, which appears to bear fruiting spikes like those figured by Grand'Eury<sup>2</sup> as *Volkmannia pseudosessilis*, regarded by the latter as the fruiting of *Annularia sphenophylloides*. The stem has the general habit of the branches of *Calamites ramosus* or *Calamites ramifer*, and is very likely a branch of a related *Calamites*. However, the leaf verticils do not appear in the illustration to be distinctly united to the branches, though their connection is perhaps as probable as that of the *Volkmannia* spikes. Judging from the figure, either verticils or spikes may be only intimately associated with the *Calamites*, as is the case with the pinnæ of *Pecopteris* lying among them. The fact that these strobili are quite different from those found organically united to *Annularia sphenophylloides* argues against their correlation with the latter species. The fact that *Annularia sphenophylloides*, *Annularia stellata*, and *Annularia ramosa* sustain such close specific relations one to another, the fact that their fructifications are likewise closely related, and the additional fact that *Annularia ramosa* (*Annularia radiata* in part) is but the foliar branch of a *Calamites* all indicate a similar calamitean rôle for *Annularia sphenophylloides*. The presence at the joints, whence the branches spring, of lanceolate, acute leaves, like those on the stem of the specimen figured by Geinitz,<sup>3</sup> furnishes stronger proof than analogy, making it more probable that the *Volkmannia*, rather than the *Annularia*, is to be considered as extraneous, and that the verticils grew on the *Calamites* branches with which they are intermingled. In the second part of the Commentary flora,<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Vol. IV, Pl. XL.

<sup>2</sup>Fl. Carb. Loire, p. 48, Pl. VI, Figs. 3, 3a.

<sup>3</sup>Verr. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. XVIII, Fig. 10.

<sup>4</sup>Atlas, 2d part, Pl. XLVI, Fig. 7.

the text to which has not yet appeared, Renault and Zeiller illustrate a slab about 25<sup>cm</sup> square, nearly covered by a part of the branches and foliage, apparently entirely originating from a larger stem about 25<sup>mm</sup> in diameter and about 7<sup>cm</sup> between the nodes, which are provided with slender asterophyllitean teeth similar to those on the specimen figured by Schenk. The union between this stem and the largest branch is distinct, and the whole of this beautiful specimen doubtless represents a part of a single system of ramification on which the verticils are still fixed. The larger stems previously recorded were from 8–12<sup>mm</sup> wide with the nodes 8–10<sup>cm</sup> apart.

*Branches.*—The greater of the leafy branches are usually nearly at right angles to the stems, and measure 1–5<sup>mm</sup> in width, with internodes 8–22<sup>mm</sup> long, the verticils at the nodes not overlapping. The branchlets, originating in the axis of the verticils and becoming more oblique toward the apex of the branch, are  $\frac{1}{2}$ –1<sup>mm</sup> wide, with internodes 7–15<sup>mm</sup> long, while the final divisions are between  $\frac{1}{2}$  and 1<sup>mm</sup> in width, with nodes  $\frac{1}{2}$ –1<sup>cm</sup> in length.

*Foliage.*—The leaf verticils vary considerably in their proportions. Usually they are nearly uniform in size for the entire length of the branchlet; in other cases they become slightly smaller toward the tip. Those on the smaller branchlets overlap more than those on the intermediary branches, the verticils of adjacent branches also overlapping. Frequently the verticils show a depression at the center, surrounded by a raised narrow ring where the bases of the leaves join together the wall of the stem. The fact that the verticils are sometimes slightly elliptical is thought by some authors to indicate that when living they were not quite in the plane of the ramification. Occasionally the leaves are thickened or inflated, by reason, perhaps, of an aqueous habitat. Often they appear obcordate, the end of the nerve concealed or visible, or sometimes enlarged to twice the natural size and appearing bladder-like at the tip. The surface of the leaves is rough under the lens, and when well preserved shows a series of filamentary markings radiating from the midrib to the margin. These appear to be composed of rows of scales.

In his excellent work on the *Calamariæ* of the Schatzlar stage<sup>1</sup> Stur separates *Annularia brevifolia* from *Annularia sphenophylloides* at the same time differentiating a new species, *Annularia sarepontana* Stur. As differentiated by the eminent Austrian paleontologist, *Annularia brevifolia* has the same form of leaves on branches and stems, without much variation in the size of the verticils; *Annularia sphenophylloides* has wedge-shaped leaves on the secondary branches, etc., but lanceolate leaves on the stem, the upper side of the leaves covered by microscopic scales. *Annularia sarepontana* branches much more rarely than the others, having over twice as many intermediate verticils, the latter twice as large, and the surface of the leaves marked

<sup>1</sup> Abhandl. d. k.-k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. XI, Abth. 2, Wien, 1887.

in a netted form like the nervation of *Lonchopteris*, but the reticulation is invisible without the aid of a glass. According to Stur the fructification known as *Stachannularia calathifera* Weiss belongs only to the last-named species, since he regards that as the only species found in the same horizon.

Of these three species of *Annularia* it is probable that the first two are inseparable, and they have been considered so almost universally. The last species is perhaps a more robust form of the other, and seems to be separated partly for geological reasons. Of the figures referred to in the above synonymy all but that given by Geinitz appear to represent *Annularia brevifolia* as defined by that author. Some of the American specimens show the filamentary markings of *Annularia sphenophylloides*, and all that I have seen have the verticils of the same form on the stems. One specimen in the collection of the U. S. National Museum shows a ramose stem with several pairs of branches coming from it, the verticil at the base of the lower pair being composed of lanceolate leaves like those in Geinitz's figure, while the succeeding verticils on the same stem at the bases of the branches preserve the usual form. It is probable that the leaves of the verticils at the bases of branches in the larger stems tend to the lanceolate or tapering form. The form which Stur differentiates as *Annularia sarepontana* may be comparable to the variety of *Annularia sphenophylloides* described by Lesquereux as *intermedia*.<sup>1</sup>

*Fructification.*—Branches of *Annularia sphenophylloides* with the strobiles attached were first made known by Sterzel,<sup>2</sup> who illustrated some specimens from the coal field of Saxony. In the large specimen figured the strobili are situated opposite, or possibly in whorls, coming from the verticillated joints at nearly right angles in the same habit as the sterile branches. The same branch bears typical verticils of *Annularia sphenophylloides* (*Annularia brevifolia* of Stur). The strobili differ from those of *Annularia stellata* chiefly by their shortness and rather smaller diameter. The sterile bracts taper from the base, arching upward and curving close about the sporangia, which are seen between, nearly equaling the internodes in length. The internodes with the sporangia in place present a globular appearance, while the bracts are seen under the lens to be transversely corrugated. Sterzel and Zeiller consider these strobiles as identical with those minutely described by Weiss as *Stachannularia calathifera*, a correlation hardly accepted by the latter author, although admitted as possible.

*Relations.*—Among the species of its size it is easily distinguished from both *Annularia microphylla* Sauv. (nec Roemer) and *Annularia Emersoni* Lx., by its wedge-shaped spatulate leaves, while, unlike the latter, it has a strong median nerve. Several authors have employed Brongniart's name, *Annularia brevifolia*, as having priority (1828) over

<sup>1</sup> Coal Flora, vol. III, p. 724.

<sup>2</sup> Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesell., XXXIV, 1882, p. 685

Zenker's *Galium sphenophylloides* (1833), changed by Gutbier to *Annullaria*<sup>1</sup> before Brongniart had defined his species. But as Brongniart neither described, figured, nor made reference to any description or figure, we can only agree with Zeiller that his name can not stand.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft, near Belleville; and Hannam's shaft, near Carterville.

### SPHENOPHYLLUM Brongniart. 1822.

Concerning the relations of the genus *Sphenophyllum*, which for more than half a century has been the subject of discussions, from various points of view, in which a large number of paleontologists and botanists have taken part, a strong disagreement still prevails. The rapid progress made in studying the internal structure of the Carboniferous flora, with its attending startling and revolutionary discoveries, has strongly affected the classification of many of the Paleozoic groups, including the *Sphenophylla*. The general characters of the internal structure of *Sphenophyllum* have been described by many authors. As to matters of detail and interpretation there yet remains much difference of opinion. In their general structure they seem to be intermediate between the *Calamariæ* and the Carboniferous *Lycopodiaceæ*. Renault, whose extensive researches in the internal structure of the coal measure flora is of the highest value, refers the genus to the *Rhizocarpeæ*, on account of its organization, foliage, and fructification, which he considers to be heterosporous. Zeiller considers it a distinct family, midway between the *Calamites* on the one hand and the *Lepidodendra* and *Sigillariæ* on the other. Schenk and Van Tieghm regard it as standing nearest to the *Lycopodiaceæ* by reason of its structure and the position of the sporangia on the spike, while Williamson, the distinguished present representative of a succession of fossil plant histologists, insists on its affinities to and union with the great family of the *Calamariæ* through its intimate relations, as he interprets them, with the *Asterophyllites*. Going still further, Stur, referring to the dimorphism appearing among the living *Equiseta*, regards *Sphenophyllum* as the heteromorphous macrospore-bearing branches of the *Calamites*, the *Asterophyllites* being the homomorphic branches.

In the continuity of the ribs, without alternation at the joints, *Sphenophyllum* resembles *Bornia*, the prototype of the calamarian family; and such a tendency to continuity in the ribs and furrows appears in *Calamites ramifer* and others of the older species of this genus. The bifurcation of the nerves also has its prototype in the same genus, as has been abundantly described and illustrated by Stur from excellent material in the Culm flora. Its articulated stems, with furrows and ribs and the pluri-nerved leaves in verticils at the joints, remove it

<sup>1</sup> *Isis* v. Oken, 1837, col. 436.

from the Lycopodiaceæ and bring it closer to the *Calamariæ*. The researches and illustrations of Newberry, Zeiller, and Stur show a tendency of the leaves in parts of *Sphenophylla* to simulate *Asterophyllites*.

Its structure, which is somewhat related to that seen in some forms described as *Asterophyllites*, presents hardly greater differences from these than are found in the organization in the many types among *Calamariæ*. Zeiller and Stur find the bracts of some *Sphenophyllum strobili* bifurcated like the leaves of some *Volkmanniæ*. Fontaine and White described their *Sphenophyllum latifolium* as having the leaves united at the base. Stur, in his magnificent work on the Schatzlar *Calamariæ* insists that indisputable specimens of *Sphenophyllum*, which he figures, were the branches of large stems of a type that has generally been described as *Calamites*.

In their atlas of the Carboniferous Flora of Commeny, Pt. II, the text for which I have not seen, Renault and Zeiller illustrate<sup>1</sup> as *Sphenophyllum oblongifolium* Germ., two branches of foliate branch-bearing stems of *Sphenophyllum* several centimeters long and about 5<sup>mm</sup> wide, at whose joints, 10–12<sup>mm</sup> apart, are found sheaths. These sheaths, which are found only on the main stems, are dissected nearly to the base into many slender, linear, acute teeth nearly 1<sup>cm</sup> in length, some straight, some arching slightly inward, some outward, all inclined at a narrow angle of divergence from the stem.

For the reasons suggested above it may be excusable, at present, to regard *Sphenophyllum* as descended from a *Bornia* or *Archæocalamites* stock, in common with the rest of the calamitean family, to which its foliar members have the closest affinities through the *Volkmanniæ* and *asterophyllitean* types, while the trunks of the larger species will be found, I anticipate, to have been referred by various authors to that family under the names *Calamites*, *Macrostachya*, or, perhaps more properly, to *Calamitina*.

### SPHENOPHYLLUM CUNEIFOLIUM (Sternb.) Zeill.

1823. *Rotularia asplenioides* Sternberg, Versuch, I, fasc. 2, p. 30; Pl. xxvi, Figs. 4 a, b.  
 1823. *Rotularia cuneifolia* Sternberg, op. cit., I, fasc. 2, p. 33; Pl. xxvi, Figs. 4 a, b.  
 1826. *Rotularia pusilla* Sternberg, op. cit., I, fasc. 4, Tent., p. xxxii.  
 1828. *Sphenophyllum dentatum* Brongniart, Prodrome, p. 68. 1850: Unger, Gen. et Species, p. 70. 1855: Phillips, Man. Geol., p. 234, Fig. 110.  
 1831. *Sphenophyllum erosum* Lindley and Hutton, Foss. Fl., I, Pl. XIII. 1847: Bunbury, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, III, p. 430, Pl. xxiii, Figs. 3a, 3b. 1864: Coemans and Kickx, Monogr. Sphen., p. 149; Pl. I, Figs. 5a, b, c. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 341. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalen, p. 30; Pl. iv, Fig. 19. 1869: Dawson, Acadian Geol., 3d Ed., p. 444, Fig. 165c. 1880: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 55. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Fl. Steink., Pl. X, Figs. 57, 57a. 1887: Lesquereux, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., X, p. 23. 1888: Dawson, Geol. Hist. Pl., p. 122, Fig. 45c. 1891: Newberry, Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., XIII, p. 215, Pl. XIX, Fig. 1.

<sup>1</sup>Pl. I, Figs. 1, 2.



1869. *Sphenophyllum erosum* var. *saxifragæfolium* Schimper, Traité, I, p. 342; Pl. xxv, Fig. 10, 11-14.
1836. *Rotularia erosa* (L. & H.) Goeppert, Foss. Farnkräuter, p. 431.
1848. *Sphenophyllum pusillum* (Sternb.) Sauveur, Vég. foss. terr. houill. Belg., Pl. LXIV, Fig. 4.
1855. *Sphenophyllum Schlotheimii* var.  $\beta$  *dentatum* et var.  $\zeta$  *erosum* von Ettingshausen, Steink. Radnitz, p. 30; Pl. xi, Figs. 1-3.
1877. *Sphenophyllum dichotomum* (Germ. et Kaulf.) Ung., Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 119 (225). 1887: Carb.-Fl. Schatzlärer Sch., II, p. 233, f. 43; Pl. xv, Figs. 5a, b, c; Pl. xii b, Fig. 2.
1878. *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* (Sternb.) Zeiller, Vég. terr. houill., p. 30, Pl. CLXI, Fig. 1. 1882: Renault, Cours bot. foss., II, p. 87, Pl. XIII, Fig. 10. 1882: Zeiller, Mém. Soc. géol. Nord, II, No. 2, p. 559. 1886: Kidston, Cat. Pal. Foss. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 48. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LXIII, Figs. 1-3, 6, 7, (Fruit, Pl. LXIII, Figs. 3, 4, 5, 10) text (1888), p. 413. 1888: Howse, Cat. Hutton Collect., p. 37 (52).
1886. *Sphenophyllum emarginatum*, Sterzel, Fl. Rothl. n.-w. Sachsen, p. 23 (pars).

*Forma* [var?] *SAXIFRAGÆFOLIUM* Sternb.

1826. *Rotularia polyphylla* Sternberg, Versuch, I, fasc. 4, p. 42, Tent., p. xxxii, Pl. I, Fig. 4.
1828. *Sphenophyllum fimbriatum* Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 68.
1848. *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium* (Sternb.) Goeppert in Bronn, Index Pal., I, p. 1166. 1854: Geinitz, Fl. Hain. Ebersdorf., p. 37, Pl. xiv, Fig. 7-10. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 31, Pl. iv, Fig. 17. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLXI, Figs. 4, 5, text (1879), p. 31.
1848. *Sphenophyllum multifidum* Sauveur, Vég. foss. terr. houill. Belg., Pl. LXIV, Figs. 1, 2.
1852. *Sphenophyllum Schlotheimii* var.  $\beta$  *dentatum* et var.  $\zeta$  *erosum*, Ettingshausen, Steinkohlenfl. Stradonitz, p. 6, Pl. vi, Fig. 6.
1854. *Sphenophyllum trifoliatum* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., VI, No. 4, p. 415. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 853, Pl. I, Fig. 7. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 20.
1855. *Sphenophyllum Schlotheimii* Brongn., Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. xx, Fig. 6.
1847. *Sphenophyllum emarginatum* Brongn. var.  $\beta$  *saxifragæfolium*, O. Feistmantel, Verst. böhm. Ablag., I, p. 134, Pl. xviii, Fig. 4.
1891. *Sphenophyllum erosum* L. & H., Newberry, Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., XIII, p. 215, Pl. xix, Figs. 2-4.
1864. *Sphenophyllum erosum* L. & H., var. *saxifragæfolium*, Coemans and Kickx, Monogr. gen. Sphenophyllum, p. 151, Pl. I, Fig. 6 a-d. 1880: Schimper, in Zittel, Handb. Palæont., II, p. 179, Fig. 135<sup>3</sup>, 4.
1886. *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* var. *saxifragæfolium*, Zeiller, Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LXII, Fig. 1; Pl. LXIII, Figs. 4, 5, 9, 10; text (1888), p. 413.

Foliate branches isolated on the larger stems, 1-3<sup>mm</sup> wide, rather strongly ribbed, nodes at intervals of 5-14<sup>mm</sup>, slightly enlarged, verticils spread out, the leaves generally turned towards the sides and lower parts of the circle, leaves usually six to the verticil, or 12 by division, rather narrowly cuneiform, 6-12<sup>mm</sup> long, the lateral margins straight or slightly concave, apices truncate, about 4<sup>mm</sup> wide, the border straight, with 6-14 sharply pointed teeth, or more often cleft by a shallow median fissure, or even lacinate; a single nerve at the base, strong, dichotomizing three or four times in the entire or bilobate leaves, to form 6-14 nervils at the apex, each nervil entering a tooth, or forking only two or three times in the bifurcate or lacinate leaves.

Fruiting spikes terminal on the branches, cylindrical, 3-10<sup>cm</sup> long,

5-12<sup>mm</sup> in diameter, consisting of an axis 1-2<sup>mm</sup> thick divided into internodes 2-3<sup>mm</sup> long, with low ribs, and bearing at each node a verticil of sporangiferous bracts 5-10<sup>mm</sup> long, open at the base, then curving upwards more or less abruptly, sometimes rather crowded, eight to twelve bracts to the verticil, perhaps united at the base, bifurcating at a distance of 1-2<sup>mm</sup> from the base, into two lanceolate, uninerved laminae tapering to a sharp point, those of one verticil overlapping those of the next above, each bract bearing an ovoid sporangium 1½-5<sup>mm</sup> long, with surface finely shagreened, attached at a distance of 2-3<sup>mm</sup> from the axis and crowded together.

*Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* is another of the great number of Carboniferous plants whose description is limited chiefly to foliar characters, and whose lower parts are unknown. Zeiller, to whose zeal we are indebted for the discovery of its fructification, describes the larger stems as attaining a width of 1<sup>cm</sup> with internodes as long as 3<sup>cm</sup>, smooth or faintly striate. I have not seen leaf-bearing fragments of stems more than 3<sup>mm</sup> wide, although much larger fragments, apparently belonging to the same species, are present. The average smaller branches are about 1<sup>mm</sup> in width, strongly ribbed, usually exhibiting three rounded ribs on the side, the furrows between them having the same shape and size as the ribs, the whole covered with a thin coaly substance, finely striated. The nodes, usually 9-11<sup>mm</sup> apart, are but slightly enlarged, the base of the verticils appearing to form a small cup, or possibly a sheath at the joint, before they spread outward. The leaves, as a rule 6 in the verticil, are, in most cases, with a shallow median fissure, about 1½-2½<sup>mm</sup> deep, but many have none. I have observed verticils of entire leaves succeeding others with bilobate leaves on the same branch. These entire or simply bilobate leaves are generally 9-11<sup>mm</sup> long and about 4½<sup>mm</sup> broad at the truncate top. The teeth are pointed at the tip. In these leaves the basal nerve branches two or three times, its distinct nervils running into the teeth, which more often number 7 to each of the two lobes of the leaf. In the best preserved specimens, in which these nerves appear black and coaly, the upper surface of the leaf presents a minutely striated appearance, the filamentary lines running in a direction conforming to the nervation. As they seem to cover the black veins as well as the dark brown substance of the leaves, they perhaps represent the arrangement of the epidermal cells, or possibly rows of scales. Very often the median cleft extends half way or more down the leaf, in which cases secondary and even tertiary fissures appear, giving the leaves a wide range of forms including a number that have been described and figured as *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium*. These may take a twice bifurcated form, similar to that described by Lesqueux as *Sphenophyllum bifurcatum*, only smaller than that species, or one of the primary divisions may be tridentate, one tooth deeply separated from the rest, or the leaves may become laciniate or nearly fimbriate. While I am strongly inclined to believe that certain forms, not belonging to this species, have been described as *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium*, it seems equally probable that to the latter species have been re-

ferred a great many specimens of the more dissected leaves of *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium*. The frequent and intimate association of these forms with the entire or bilobate forms in a large number of localities has been pointed out by several authors and has led these authors to regard the *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium* as only a variety of *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium*. Whatever the propriety of such a reference of the forms not definitely correlated with the *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* type, the relation of some to the *saxifragæfolium* forms is so intimate and consistent with the *cuneifolium* type, occasionally appearing in the lower parts of the same stem, that there seems no good reason for referring them to a variety at all, but rather it is probable that they merely represent the lower or submerged leaves of the same plant. This view of the relations of the filiform or *saxifragæfolium* leaves, first expressed by Dr. J. S. Newberry in 1853<sup>1</sup>, and independently proposed by Coemans and Kickx,<sup>2</sup> in 1864, has recently been more fully elaborated and illustrated by Dr. Newberry.<sup>3</sup> The illustrations cited as (?) var. *saxifragæfolium* in the above synonymy are such as seem to agree with the forms in the present collection.<sup>4</sup> Frequent among my specimens are examples resembling *Sphenophyllum bifurcatum*, though much smaller, and certain lacinate palmatifid forms like those figured by Zeiller in the flora of the Valenciennes basin.<sup>5</sup> Although Zeiller describes and illustrates<sup>6</sup> *saxifragæfolium* forms on the same stems with the *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* and doubts not the identity of the two to a large extent, he is disposed to preserve the name as a variety for the reason that the fruiting spikes are found at the ends of branches with the saxifragæfoliate leaves, a circumstance at variance with the theory of the submerged condition of life of the portions of the plant with the lacinate leaves. The fruiting spikes figured in the Commeny Flora, from which the above description of the fructification is taken, are borne on relatively robust stems, measuring 2–3<sup>mm</sup> in diameter, with joints about 3<sup>mm</sup> long. It is noticeable in the foliar parts of this species that the portions bearing the dissected leaves generally show a shortening of the joints, while the stems are stouter, as would be natural in the lower parts of the same plant. The relation appears in the fruiting spikes as well. A possible explanation suggesting itself is that the finer and more deeply dissected foliage is also characteristic of the fertile branches, which approach, in their development, the two-lobed, *Volkmannia*-like bracts of the strobili.

*Fructification.*—A fine series of strobili in different stages of devel-

<sup>1</sup>Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., VII, p. 157; Annals of Science, I, Cleveland, 1853, p. 269.

<sup>2</sup>Monographie des Sphenophyllum d'Europe. Bull. Acad. Roy. d. Belgique, 2<sup>e</sup> sér. xviii, p. 139.

<sup>3</sup>The Genus Sphenophyllum. Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., XIII, 1891, pp. 212–217, Pl. xix.

<sup>4</sup>The *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium* Germ. described by Lesquereux in the third volume of the Coal Flora, p. 726, Pl. xciii, Figs. 9, 9a, with "about four" primary nerves, "some of them forking above," seems to be quite different from those referred to above under that name. As yet, however, I have not been able either to consult the original specimen nor find another corresponding to its description and illustration from the same region.

<sup>5</sup>Fl. foss. bassin nouill. d. Valenciennes, Atlas, 1886, Pl. LXIII, Figs. 4, 8, 8a, 8b, 9, 9a, 9b.

<sup>6</sup>Op. cit., Pl. LXII, Fig. 1. See also Bunbury, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, III, 1847, Pl. xxiii, Fig. 8a.

opment has been examined by Zeiller, who describes the bracts of the spikes as two-lobed, quite narrow at the base, broadening to the point where they curve upward, then tapering to a sharp point. These appear to be slightly united at the base, and it is not certain that they are not so united. The sporangia, equaling the lobes of the bracts in number, are borne on the bract, at some distance from the axis, and are marked at the lower end, the point of attachment, by a small circular umbilical depression. The mode of discharging the spores is unknown.

*Relations.*—*Sphenophyllum cuneifolium* can most easily be distinguished from *Sphenophyllum Schlotheimii* by its narrower proportion and truncate apex, provided with sharp-pointed teeth. It has more and sharper teeth than *Sphenophyllum emarginatum*, whose teeth are short and rounded, and whose leaves do not pass into the dissected forms common to this species. *Sphenophyllum majus*, which it resembles in many respects, is very much larger, while the leaves of *Sphenophyllum oblongifolium* have their lateral margins convex instead of straight, or more often concave, as is the case with *Sphenophyllum cuneifolium*. Zeiller, to whose valuable services in behalf of paleobotanical nomenclature I have already made allusion, has with good reason adopted Sternberg's name, *cuneifolium*. This species, first called by Sternberg *Rotularia asplenioides*, was changed<sup>1</sup> in the same fascicle, appearing in the same date, to *Rotularia cuneifolia*. Three years later he proposed the name *Rotularia pusilla*.<sup>2</sup> The eminent French paleobotanist, while admitting the author's right to change the name from *asplenioides* to *cuneifolium* in the same part, appearing at the same time, justly insists that Sternberg has no further right to change it after the fascicle had been published and was in use. All three of Sternberg's names are obviously prior to *Sphenophyllum erosum* L. & H., which has generally been employed.

*Locality.*—Abundant in the shales from McClelland's shaft; also found at Aurora, Lawrence county.

#### SPHENOPHYLLUM MAJUS BRONN.

1828. *Rotularia major* Bronn, in Bischoff, Kryptogamischen Gewächse, II, p. 89 (described in footnote); Pl. XIII, Fig. 2a, b.
1835. *Sphenophyllum majus* Bronn, Lethæa geognost., p. 32, Pl. VIII, Figs. 9a, 9b. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. LXIV, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, text (1888), p. 420.
1848. *Sphenophyllum multifidum* Sauveur, Vég. foss. terr. houill. Belgique, Pl. LXIV, Figs. 1, 2.
1855. *Sphenophyllum longifolium* (Germ.) Gein. et Guth. (non Sauveur), Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 13, Pl. xx, Figs. 15, 16, 17. 1860: Lesquereux, 2d Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., p. 315. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 340, Pl. xxv, Fig. 22 (non 23). 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 38. 1880: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 53. 1883: Lesquereux, 13th Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., pt. 2, p. 46, Pl. vii, Figs. 10, 11. 1884: Lesquereux, Am. Nat., XVIII, p. 923. 1884: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 726, Pl. xci, Fig. 6. 1891: Newberry, Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., XIII, p. 215.

<sup>1</sup> Versuch, I, fasc. 2, 1823, p. 37.

<sup>2</sup> Op. cit., fasc. 4, 1826, Tent., p. xxxii.

1855. (?) *Sphenophyllum saxifragæfolium*, Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 13, Pl. xx, Figs. 8, 9.

1866. *Sphenophyllum latifolium* Wood (nec Font. et White, necque Ren. et Zeill.), Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., xiii, p. 347, Pl. VIII, Fig. 3.

Stems long, robust, with prominent, rather angular, ribs; nodes at intervals of 2–3<sup>cm</sup>; joints slightly enlarged; branches solitary at the nodes, about 1–2½<sup>mm</sup> wide, with articulations 12–26<sup>mm</sup> apart; verticils of six to eight wedge-shaped leaves, open, with straight lateral margins, truncate, 12–24<sup>mm</sup> long or perhaps longer, usually bifid by a shallow median cleft, sometimes with a secondary fissure less deep, but occasionally deeply cleft, more or less distinctly dentate, the teeth more or less obtuse, or parted in acuminate laciniaë; nerves strong, two at base, dividing dichotomously to form from fourteen to twenty-four nervils, entering as many teeth.

The above description is based exclusively on the features seen in the types to which the specimens before us belong. These characters have been incorporated into the diagnoses of *Sphenophyllum longifolium* (Gutb.) Gein. et Gutb., and *Sphenophyllum majus* Bronn. Judging from the great diversity in the features of the plants described under these names, especially as seen in the leaves, ranging from 12<sup>mm</sup> to 6<sup>cm</sup> with veins reduced to two at the base, or not confluent at all, according to the different authors, one must conclude either that this is a very remarkable species in itself or that two or more distinct types have been united under one name. Most authors have either ignored the name, *Sphenophyllum majus*, or have made it a synonym of *Sphenophyllum longifolium*. The result is the description of a variety of forms mostly named *Sphenophyllum longifolium*, of which too few have been figured and described in detail to permit either a satisfactory union or differentiation among them. I employ Bronn's name because it has priority, and because his description and figure agree more nearly with the specimens in hand. *Sphenophyllum longifolium*, as described and figured by Germar<sup>1</sup> has its leaves usually 2–3<sup>cm</sup> long, while the nerves appear to dichotomize two or three times from four nerves distinct at the base. Many of the other characters agree. The plants figured by Schimper,<sup>2</sup> Coemans and Kickx,<sup>3</sup> Weiss,<sup>4</sup> von Roehl,<sup>5</sup> Renault,<sup>6</sup> Renault and Zeiller,<sup>7</sup> and the very doubtful leaves referred by Heer<sup>8</sup> to that species all have a Noeggerathian appearance, the leaves long, the nerves not confluent at the base, and forking but two or three times. Those figured by Geinitz<sup>9</sup> have a closer resemblance to our American species.

Specimens consisting of detached portions of stems and foliage are very numerous all through the shales in the collection. The branches,

<sup>1</sup>Isis v. Oken, 1837, col. 426. Foss. Fl. Steink. Wettin u. Löbejün, 1845, p. 17, Pl. VII, Fig. 2.

<sup>2</sup>Traité, I., 1860, p. 340, Pl. xxv, Fig. 23 (copied from Germar).

<sup>3</sup>Monogr. d. Sphenophyllum, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg., 2e sér. XVIII, 1869, p. 147, Pl. I, Fig. 4.

<sup>4</sup>Aus der Flora d. Steinkohlenform, 1881, Pl. x, Fig. 60.

<sup>5</sup>Foss. Fl. Steink.-Form. Westphalens, 1860, p. 31, Pl. IV, Fig. 14.

<sup>6</sup>Cours bot. foss., 2e année, 1862, p. 88, Pl. XIII Fig. 18 (from Coemans and Kickx).

<sup>7</sup>Atlas terrane houill. Commeny, Fl. fossile, pt. 2, Pl. L, Figs. 12–17.

<sup>8</sup>Fl. foss. Arot., IV, 1877, No. 1, Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens, p. 15, Pl. II, Fig. 22B.

<sup>9</sup>Verst. Steink. Sachsens, 1855, Pl. xx, Figs. 15–17.

scarcely enlarged at the joints, are marked with three rounded ribs. The verticils almost invariably contain six leaves, often spread out in a circle, though more generally confined to the lower three quadrants. Occasionally in the smaller branches the verticils overlap nearly one-half their diameter. The leaves are very slender at their attachment and are fixed at an oblique angle to the branch, but curve abruptly outward about 1<sup>mm</sup> from the base, so that the specimen frequently presents a round pit at the center of the verticil. The average length of the leaves is about 19<sup>mm</sup>, the width of the top being generally 10 or 11<sup>mm</sup>. The fissure, usually present at the top, is normally about 2-3<sup>mm</sup> deep, though much deeper in the lacinate leaves. The nerves, which are strong, forking three to five times, often appear to coalesce in a single nerve for a short distance in the slender neck of the leaf, but they apparently only lie side by side, the vascular bundles of each remaining separate, while immediately above the point of attachment they are seen, in some cases at least, to diverge suddenly, the one to the right, the other to the left, to join the vascular system of the branch. In a few cases the circumstances of fossilization are such that one of the fine black vascular bundles seen running along the ribs of the branch is observed to pass up into the leaf. In the middle third of the leaf, in the best preserved specimens, the nerves occasionally appear double, their borders being marked by two coaly lines. The lacinate leaves of this species are not rare, though I have seen none with the large proportions of one of the specimens described by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora,<sup>1</sup> or that figured in his Paleozoic Flora<sup>2</sup> as *Sphenophyllum longifolium*. The other specimens figured by Lesquereux in the latter work,<sup>3</sup> and in the third volume of the Coal Flora<sup>4</sup> under the same name, as well as those described in detail and illustrated by Zeiller,<sup>5</sup> under Bronn's name, agree well with mine. To this species probably belongs also *Sphenophyllum latifolium* Wood, described in the Transactions of the American Philosophical Society.<sup>6</sup>

*Relations.*—The relations of *Sphenophyllum majus* Bronn to *Sphenophyllum longifolium* (Germ.) Gein. et Gutb. are not clear, since there does not seem to be sufficient data either for absolutely combining or definitely distinguishing the forms described under these names. From *Sphenophyllum ouneifolium* the species is easily separated by its greater size, the two nerves not united at the base and the more numerous, generally blunter, teeth. It differs by its proportionately narrower leaves, usually bifid and distinct to their bases, from the palmately nerved *Sphenophyllum latifolium*, described by Fontaine and I. C. White (non Wood) in their Permian Flora,<sup>7</sup> as well as from the

<sup>1</sup>Vol. I, p. 54.

<sup>2</sup>13th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, Indiana, 1883, Pt. 2, Pl. VII, Fig. 11.

<sup>3</sup>Op. cit., Fig. 10.

<sup>4</sup>Pl. xci, Fig. 6.

<sup>5</sup>Ff. foss. bassin houill. Valenciennes, p. 420, Pl. LXIV, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 2a.

<sup>6</sup>Vol. XIII, 1866, p. 347, Pl. VIII, Fig. 3.

<sup>7</sup>2d Geol. Surv. Penn., Report "PP," 1880, p. 36. Pl. I, Figs. 10, 11.

species closely resembling the latter, named *Sphenophyllum latifolium* by Renault and Zeiller (non Font. et White, nec Wood), and figured in the Atlas of the Fossil Flora of Commeny.<sup>1</sup>

*Locality.*—Scattered all through the shales from McClelland's shaft; also found at Hannam's shaft, near Carterville.

### PINNULARIA Lindley & Hutton. 1834.

#### HYDATICA Artis. 1825.

1834. *Pinnularia capillacea* Lindley and Hutton, Fossil Flora, II, p. 81; Pl. cxi. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 10; Pl. xviii, Fig. 4. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 878; Pl. xvii, Fig. 22. 1869: Von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 27; Pl. I, Fig. 7 b; Pl. II, Fig. 5 a; Pl. IV, Fig. 11. 1873: O. Feismantel, Steink. u. Permabl. n.-w. Prag, p. 72, Pl. I, Fig. 2.
1854. *Pinnularia pinnata* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., VI, No. 4, p. 431. 1858: Geol. Penn., II, p. 878; Pl. xvii, Fig. 18.
1854. *Pinnularia fucoides* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., VI, No. 4, p. 431. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 878; Pl. xvii, Fig. 19.
1854. *Pinnularia horizontalis* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., VI, No. 4, p. 431. 1858: Geol. Penn., II, p. 878; Pl. xvii, Fig. 21 (also Figs. 15, 16, same plate).

The rootlets known as *Pinnularia* are believed to belong for the most part to the *Calamariæ*, and particularly to *Annularia* and *Asterophyllites*. However, the rootlets of widely different forms of plants often appear so much alike that the differentiation of the species is of little value, as Lesquereux himself suggested in 1858. Since, nevertheless, these pinnate-appearing rootlets are probably destined in the future, as they have been in the past, to be called by some name, it would perhaps be much more proper to call them *Hydatica*, the name proposed for them by Artis in 1825, rather than to continue the application of Lindley & Hutton's name, *Pinnularia*, proposed in 1834, which was pre-occupied, having been proposed four years earlier by Ehrenberg<sup>2</sup> for a genus of diatoms, many of whose representatives are found fossil.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

### FILICINEÆ.

#### SPHENOPTERIDEÆ.

#### DIPLOTHMEMÆ.

The group *Diplothmemæ* as founded by Stur (1877) and emended by Zeiller (1879) includes ferns whose fronds are composed of a more or less flexuous naked axis bearing alternating naked branches, each of which dichotomizes at the top into either (1) two divergent foliate pinnæ; or (2) two short naked branches, each branch forking at a short distance for its origin into two divergent slightly unequal fronds. According to Zeiller's division and restriction of Stur's original genus *Diplothmema* that name is retained for the first section, characterized by a division of the primary pinnæ into two divergent sections regularly

<sup>1</sup> Pl. L, Figs. 8, 9 (changed to *S. alatifolium* in text, p. 487).

<sup>2</sup> Fide Goeppert in Bronn: Index Palæont. See Monatsber. Berlin. Akad., 1843, p. 62.

pinnate, bipinnate, or tripinnate, bearing sphenopteroid pinnules, which are contracted at the base, with the margin more or less deeply divided, lobed, or denticulate.

The second section, with quadripartite primary pinnæ, the four divisions of which are regularly simple or more often bipinnate or tripinnate, with pectopteroid pinnules attached to the rachis by their entire base, often somewhat decurrent toward the base and more or less united, constitutes the genus *Mariopteris* of Zeiller. In this genus the outer pinnæ, with reference to the bifurcation, are described as rather smaller than the others, the laminae well developed with the margins entire or feebly lobed or dentate, the median nerve usually distinct and passing almost to the summit, the nervils generally oblique, dichotomizing at very narrow angles, some of them in the lower part of the pinnule springing directly from the rachis.

While the bifurcation of the rachis constitutes a salient distinctive character, indicating the relationship of the species in a natural group, it is, from the very mode of occurrence and exploitation of fossil plants, relatively rarely possible to observe the union of the divisions of the fronds or even such fragments as to furnish positive proof as to which genus the species belongs. Accordingly, although the genera are perhaps distinct enough, it is, in practice, when dealing with each species, often impossible to tell to which of the genera it belongs. Moreover, several species, the details of whose foliage indicate an identity with one genus, are found, on the strength of the rachial characters, to belong to the other. In working, the reference of a species to either genus must therefore be necessarily often uncertain and governed largely by its affinities. The discovery of the fructification will doubtless show the present generic divisions of the groups to be quite artificial, though temporarily convenient.

Dr. Stur is disposed to consider the axis of the *Diplothmema*, described above, as a stem and the branches as alternate or spirally arranged petioles bearing bipartite fronds, comparing the latter with those of *Acrostichum* (*Rhipidopteris*) *peltatum*. Zeiller and Crépin, on the other hand, regard them as having rather the habitat of *Lygodium*.

#### DIPLOTHMEMA Stur. 1877.

##### DIPLOTHMEMA GENICULATUM (Germ. et Kaulf.) Stur.

Pl. I, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 2a.

1831. *Sphenopteris geniculata* Germar und Kaulfuss, Nova Acta Acad. C. L. C. natur., xv, pt. 2, p. 224; Pl. LXV, Fig. 2. 1836: Goepfert, Systema, p. 107. 1833: Sternberg, Versuch, II, fasc. 5 u. 6, p. 61. 1887: Kidston, Radstock Series, p. 346; Pl. XXI, Fig. 1.
1836. *Trichomanites Kaulfussii* Goepfert, Systema, p. 264.
1869. *Sphenopteris* (*Trichomanites*) *Kaulfussii* (Goepf.) Schimper, Traité, I, p. 412.
1877. *Diplothmema* (*Sphenopteris*) *geniculatum* (Germ. et Kaulf.) Stur, Culm-Fl., II, p. 124 (230).
1885. *Diplothmema geniculatum* (Germ. et Kaulf.) Stur, Carbon-Fl. d. Schatzlager Sch., I, p. 297, Pl. XXXV, Fig. 1.



Fronde bifurcated into two unequal divisions above a naked axis, each division or primary pinna ovate or triangular, acute; primary rachis thin, terete flexuose-geniculate, bordered by narrow laminæ; secondary pinnæ alternate, at right angles to the rachis or oblique, lanceolate; tertiary divisions or pinnules alternate, the lower ones subpalmato-laciniate, the upper ones diminishing by fewer lacinia, becoming more pinnately dissected; lacinia equal, sometimes forking, linear, acute, each segment traversed by a single nerve.

This rare species is represented by five specimens, all showing the geniculate bordered rachis, and the peculiar delicate subpalmately divided pinnules, whose form, size, and arrangement are especially characteristic. The rachises of the secondary pinnæ are less geniculate than those of the primary pinnæ, and are bordered by a narrow lamina, which is distinctly seen decurring from and uniting the constricted subpedicellate pinnules. The latter are rather distant and distinct, seldom overlapping, the lowest ones nearly at right angles to the rachis, the upper ones becoming more oblique. The larger pinnules appear, at first glance, palmatifid, but the mode of division is sympodially dichotomous or divaricate, as is seen in those higher up on the pinnæ, the latter becoming more elongated, with fewer lacinia, there being less forking in the upper pinnules. A good indication of the habit of these pinnules is seen in Pl. I, Fig. 2, the larger figures failing to give the true aspect of the arrangement of the segments and their form. Near the apex of the pinnæ the pinnules become merely bifid or even simple. While the lacinia or ultimate segments vary much in the same pinnules, they are, relatively, of nearly uniform size in all parts of the frond, the larger ones averaging about 4<sup>mm</sup> in length and but little over  $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>mm</sup> in width. The nervation is fairly clear. The rachises of the smallest pinnæ are rounded and generally slightly decurring at their junction with the larger rachis.

The specimens in hand agree well with the figures given by Kidston in the Radstock flora<sup>1</sup> and Fig. 1 on Pl. xxxv of Stur's Schatzlar ferns,<sup>2</sup> as well as with the original illustration by Germar and Kaulfuss.<sup>3</sup> As to the specimen figured by Stur, Fig. 1, Pl. xxviii in the above-mentioned work, and some of those published by Heer,<sup>4</sup> I am inclined to believe, with Kidston, that they may belong to *Diplothmema furcatum* and *Sphenopteris bifida* L. & H., respectively, while the other fragment figured by Heer<sup>5</sup> under this name seems possibly referable to *Diplothmema subgeniculatum*.

*Relations.*—*Diplothmema geniculatum* is said to differ from *D. subgeniculatum* by the smaller size, the more divided fronds, and the more

<sup>1</sup> Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., xxxiii, 1837, Pl. xxi, Figs. 1, 1a, 1b, p. 346.

<sup>2</sup> Carbon-Fl. d. Schatzlarer Sch., p. 297.

<sup>3</sup> Ueber einige merkwürdige Pflanzenabdrücke aus der Steinkohlenformation. Nova Acta Acad. C. L. C. Nat. Cur., vol. xv, pt. 2, 1831, p. 224, Pl. lxxv, Fig. 2.

<sup>4</sup> Fl. Foss. Arct., vol. iv, No. 1, Pl. I, Figs. 7, 8, 10.

<sup>5</sup> Op. cit., Fig. 9.

slender laciniaë of the latter.<sup>1</sup> *Diplothemema furcatum* is considerably larger than *Diplothemema geniculatum*, the frond more divided, the pinnules spreading farther, and the laminaë broader and much more obtuse. From *Sphenopteris lanceolata* it differs by its strongly flexuous or geniculate rachis, much more slender, its foliage very much thinner, its pinnules not appearing pinnately divided, its lobes not short and obtuse, while it is quite easily distinguished from *Sphenopteris trichomanoides* by its subpalmately divided pinnules, which have uniformly longer lobes, obtusely rounded at the apex. So far as known, *Sphenopteris Hildrethi* has its rachis not geniculate, the pinnules elongated, appearing pinnately divided, the lobes proportionately longer.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft.

### MARIOPTERIS Zeiller. 1878.

#### MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS)<sup>2</sup> MAZONIANA Lx. sp.

1870. *Alethopteris mazoniana* Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., IV, p. 391, Pl. IX, Figs. 1-8; Pl. XIII, Figs. 5, 6.

1879. *Pseudopecopteris mazoniana* Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. XXXII, Figs. 1-7, text (1880), I, p. 190.

Fronds pinnately divided in the lower part, dichotomous at the apex; primary rachis striate, canaliculate, flat on the borders; secondary pinnæ either long, sublinear, gradually tapering to the apex, or short, more distinctly linear, obtuse, pinnately lobed; pinnules alternate, slightly distant, constricted at the base in the lower part of the pinnæ, decurrent, bordering the rachis with a lamina, coriaceous; median nerve rather strong, thinning upwards, depressed, decurrent, passing nearly to the apex of the pinnule; secondary nerves oblique, distant, parallel, forking below the middle.

The above description, based upon that given in the Coal Flora, seems to include the characters of our fragments, and I have referred them, with but little doubt, to *Mariopteris mazoniana*, all the speci-

<sup>1</sup> I have seen no genuine specimens of *D. subgeniculatum*, the only specimen from our Coal-measures ever identified by that name, I believe, having proved on examination to be, as was suggested by Lesquereux himself (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. XI, 1888, p. 84), only a portion of a sterile frond of *Sphenopteris Harveyi*, with which it was associated. The latter species, according to Lesquereux and Kidston (Cat. Pal. Fl. Brit. Mus., p. 250), is probably identical with *Zeilleria delicatula* (Sternb.) Kidst. (Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, vol. XL, 1884, p. 592, Pl. xxv.)

<sup>2</sup> The name *Pseudopecopteris*, applied by Lesquereux to a restricted portion of the genus *Diplothemema*, as originally proposed by Stur, including those forms of *Pecopteris* and certain round pinnuled species of *Sphenopteris* with dichotomous rachises, usually bordered near the top by a narrow lamina from the decurrent pinnules, was proposed without knowledge of Zeiller's genus *Mariopteris*, founded in 1879 to contain essentially the same group of species. Inasmuch as *Mariopteris*, originally defined, probably includes most of the forms referred by Lesquereux to *Pseudopecopteris*, it has priority over the latter name, which I have, however, included as more familiar to American geologists. *Mariopteris* is described in Bull. Soc. géol., France, 3<sup>e</sup> sér., VII, 1878-'79, p. 93; Fl. foss. terr. houill. 1879, p. 68; Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 159. The peculiar quadripinnate structure of these fronds was first made the basis for a generic separation by Ad. Brongniart, who gave the specimens in the Muséum d'histoire naturelle the manuscript name *Heteropteris*. Owing to the fact that ordinary specimens rarely show the dichotomous character of the plant, many species have been referred to the group on account of their general resemblance to ascertained members of the group. As a generic differentiation it is doubtless somewhat artificial and may perhaps be found to contain several genera. In assigning several species whose true generic characters have not, I believe, been observed to the genus *Pseudopecopteris*, Lesquereux seems to have followed Stur, who originally included them in his genus *Diplothemema*.

mens being of the types figured by Lesquereux in Pl. xxxii, Figs. 1 and 6. The pinnules are somewhat oblique to the rachis, generally ovate-triangular in outline, the lower ones constricted to a narrow attachment at the base, irregularly, but not deeply, lobate, especially on the lower side, the lowest lobe rather auricular, crenulate on the upper side, strongly resembling the pinnules of *Mariopteris speciosa* in the middle portion of Pl. LI of the Coal Flora. Those higher in the pinna are less distinctly lobed, becoming more deltoid, and attached by the whole base, those near the apex being much smaller, rounded, gradually more united and coalescing with the very small terminal pinnule. The midrib is strong and depressed, the secondary nerves are indistinct except as the parenchyma of the pinnule sometimes arches slightly between them. The surface of the pinnules is black and coaly, the margins being slightly curved backwards.

From the descriptions given by Lesquereux of specimens of *Pseudopecopteris mazoniana* in his hands, as well as from the affinity of the species, it seems probable that this species lies within the limits of the genus *Mariopteris*.

*Relations.*—*Mariopteris mazoniana* differs from all others by the polymorphous character of its pinnules, mingling pectopteroid and alethopteroid characters. The pectopteroid pinnæ, such as those represented in the present collection, differ from the resemblant species, *Mariopteris latifolia* and *Mariopteris speciosa*, by the size of the pinnules, which are less deeply lobed, sometimes tending toward gemination, the pinnules of the former species being much smaller and differently disposed, the median nerve thin, while the pinnules of the latter are more obtuse, lobed near the tip, the nerves inflated and distinct.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

### MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) DECIPIENS Lx. sp.

Pl. I, Figs. 5-8, 5a; Pl. II, Figs. 1-3, 3a.

1854. *Sphenopteris decipiens* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., VI, No. 4, p. 420.  
1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penna., II, 2, p. 862; Pl. xviii, Fig. 2. 1860: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., II, p. 312, Pl. v, Figs. 1-1a. 1863: Dawson, Can. Nat., VIII, p. 445. 1866: Dawson, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, XXII, p. 156.
1860. *Sphenopteris dilatata* Lesquereux (non L. & H.), Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., II, pp. 310, 315, Pl. II, Figs. 3, 3a.
1869. *Sphenopteris (Aneimoides) decipiens* Lx., Schimper, Traité, I, p. 401.
1879. *Pseudopecopteris decipiens* Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. LI, Figs. 9?, 10, 10a, text (1880), p. 214.
1889. *Pseudopecopteris (Sphenopteris) decipiens* Lx., Lesley, Dict. Foss. Penn. II, p. 798, (fig.)

Fronds large, dichotomous below, tripinnate or quadripinnate, spreading; primary rachis broad, flat, 2-7<sup>mm</sup> or more in width, rather lax, somewhat flexuous, somewhat geniculate below, tapering rapidly toward the apex, irregularly striate, punctate, covered in portions by a thin,

often shiny, epidermis, the upper portion bordered by narrow laminae from the decurrent pinnules; primary pinnæ at right angles or oblique toward the apex, oval-lanceolate, somewhat contracted below, tapering above to a slightly obtuse apex; secondary rachis rather lax, finely punctate, often flexuous, usually sulcate or depressed above, round below, somewhat decurrent at the base; secondary pinnæ alternate, at right angles to the rachis, or oblique, the lower ones often curved backward, close, usually parallel, with margins close, generally touching or slightly overlapping,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -6<sup>cm</sup> or more in length, linear-lanceolate, 8<sup>mm</sup> to 3<sup>cm</sup> wide, obtuse, terminating in large, broad sub-lobate, oval, ovate, or deltoid pinnules with sinuate margins and rounded tip; pinnules slightly polymorphous, alternate, more or less oblique, close, generally nearly contiguous, sometimes slightly overlapping, thin, 3<sup>mm</sup>-2<sup>cm</sup> long, 2-9<sup>mm</sup> broad, the lowest ones broader, oval, ovate, or obovate, sometimes orbicular at the base of the pinnæ, occasionally oblong in the largest pinnæ and on the tip of the primary pinnæ, always rounded above, decurrent and more or less connate by the decurrent laminae, the margins usually slightly thickened and marked by a shallow furrow on the upper side; those toward the lower end of the larger pinnæ contracted at the base, especially on the anterior margin, rounded below with a broad attachment to the rachis, connate by a narrow, decurring lamina; those higher up in the pinna oval or obovate, curving outward, rounded at the base above by a deep and narrow sinus, decurrent below; those still higher on the pinna not so deeply divided, becoming united somewhat below, and passing into the terminal pinnule, which is often nearly as broad as the pinna; pinnules of the upper secondary pinnæ less deeply separated, attached by the whole width; secondary pinnæ succeeded, in passing toward the apex of the primary pinnæ, by pinnatifid pinnules, lobed at the base, large oblong above, becoming entire with slightly sinuate margins in passing upwards, then entire, oblong, ovate, or obovate, and with broadening attachments to the rachis, as in the secondary pinnæ; lower pair of pinnules at the base of each secondary pinna usually shorter, more rounded at the base and broader than those succeeding; the one on the upper side of the pinna more or less orbicular or truncate above, the distal border often marked by a broad, shallow sinus or slight fissure in the more mature specimens; the pinnule on the lower side more or less triangular or alate, the longest side, opposite the attachment, bilobate, more or less deeply cleft in the more mature specimens, dividing the pinnule into two unequal lobes, the distal lobe usually longer and broader, the proximal lobe rounder and somewhat auriculate, or overlapping the rachis; pinnules of the lower secondary pinnæ becoming oblong, with slightly undulate margins, then lobed below, becoming, in passing downward, like those near the tip of the primary pinnæ, gradually pinnatifid, the terminal pinnule long, broad, and obtuse, and assuming the forms and proportions of the secondary pinnæ, the divisions corresponding to the lower basal pinnule of the secondary pinnæ, shorter, with anomalous pinnatifid divisions diverging from the attachment of the original pinnule.

Nervation generally obscure, except in the lower part of the pinnule; primary nerves rather strong, diverging from the rachis usually at a very narrow angle and arching more or less gradually into the pinnules, giving off branches at a narrow angle during their passage, and dissolving below the apex; primary bundles, often several, perhaps springing directly from the rachis in the smaller pinnules, and diverging somewhat flabellately towards the margins, branching several times, but only one becoming developed as a median nerve in each of the

largest basally constricted pinnules, in which it is strong, depressed, and minutely punctate below, diminishing above by finer branches, arching slightly and branching repeatedly in passing to the margin, where the very slender and slightly flexuous nervils count about thirty-five to the centimeter; nerves of the basal pinnules of the pinnæ more or less flabellate from the broad entering band of nerves at the base, forking, and passing, arched, to the lateral margins, nearly straight towards the top; fructification unknown.

The fern described above is represented by over seventy-five specimens, all preserving the same characters of pinnation and nervation. The more distinctive features are the obtuseness of the secondary pinnæ, which usually end in large, broad, terminal pinnules, and the oblong, or elliptical, or oval lateral pinnules, always rounded above, not lobed, except in the case of the lowest pair of each pinna or the largest forms becoming pinnatifid, when they are lobed at the base, and large oval above, as seen in Pl. 1, Fig. 7; the broadly, more or less distinctly orbicular-bilobate form of the lower pair of pinnules, seen in Pl. 1, Figs. 5, 7, the upper lobe of the lower pinnule often elongated and rarely lobed again, the lower lobe more or less auriculate, and overlapping the primary rachis; and the nervation, more or less flabellate from one, two, or more principal nerves diverging from the rachis by a curve, rather strong at the base and diminishing in size and distinctness, so that the nervils are very fine, rarely becoming observable.

The specimens are preserved brown. The broad, flat rachises covered, in portions, by a thin, somewhat shiny brown lamella and bordered in the upper part by a narrow, decurring wing, dichotomize below, thus indicating their position in the group *Mariopteris*. From the appearance of the pinnules under the lens I suspect that they may be minutely pubescent. The presence of large fragments of rachis, over 3<sup>cm</sup> in diameter, similar to fragments seen with *Mariopteris muricata* from Alabama, associated with the foliage of and probably belonging to our species, may be construed as indicating a very large size for the fern. The nervation of the larger oblong pinnules is much like that seen in the larger pinnules of *Mariopteris* (*Pseudopecopteris*) *speciosa* (Coal Flora, Pl. LI, Fig. 1b) except that the nerves are closer and the median nerve dissolved sooner in larger branches.

It is only after much hesitation that I refer our specimens to *Mariopteris* (*Pseudopecopteris*) *decipiens*, a species which, to judge from the descriptions and figures, is either extremely polymorphous or quite ill-defined. None of the specimens described have the pinnules so oblong and distinct as seen in my specimens. The one figured in the Geology of Pennsylvania and copied by Lesley in the Dictionary of Fossils, showing the pinnatifid pinnules, is lobed much higher and more irregularly than the Missouri plant, as seen in Pl. I, Fig. 5, Pl. II, Fig. 2, the latter preserving the tendency to a large broad terminal pinnule characteristic of all my specimens. In the latter the nerves entering the lobes are frequently not joined in one, like those of the Pennsyl-

vania specimen, which shows a tendency towards a subdivision of some of the intermediate lobes. There is nothing in the collection closely resembling the fragment figured in the Arkansas report<sup>1</sup> as *Sphenopteris dilatata*, later referred by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora<sup>2</sup> to *Pseudoplecteris decipiens*, nor the specimen<sup>3</sup> doubtfully included under the latter name in the same work, while Fig. 10 of the atlas is in some respects suggestive of the upper secondary pinnæ of the *Sphenopteris Lesquereuxii* of Newberry, illustrated in the Geology of Pennsylvania<sup>4</sup>, regarded by Lesquereux as probably belonging to his *Pseudoplecteris anceps*. Fig. 10 differs somewhat from the Missouri plants by having its secondary pinnæ pinnatifid to the apex and terminating in a small round pinnule; by its shorter lateral divisions more truncate, and imbricated, and the basal pinnules nearly like the others. The nervils, which are described as distinct, very different from my specimens, are rather more distant, with less tendency to coalesce at the base, and arch gently to the rachis. The *Sphenopteris decipiens* represented in the Arkansas Report<sup>5</sup> has more characters in common with the Missouri fern, though its pinnules are much more irregular, the nervils more distant, the apex of the pinnæ smaller and more deeply lobed, the primary rachis narrower, naked, and terete.

Through the courtesy of Mr. R. D. Lacey, I have been able to examine a good specimen from his collection from Dade, Ga., identified by Professor Lesquereux as *Pseudoplecteris decipiens*. Its general aspect is much like that of the specimen figured in the Arkansas report last referred to, or to the Fig. 10 of the Coal Flora. In its dilated basal and broad terminal pinnules it is closer to my specimens, though the lateral pinnules are rather shorter, with their margins somewhat more arched, the nervation coarser and more distinct. Still more nearly like my material are two small fragments, No. 1037 of the U. S. National Museum collections, from Van Buren, Arkansas, identified by Lesquereux as *Pseudoplecteris decipiens*. One of the fragments corresponds quite closely to the pinnæ figured in Pl. II, Fig. 1, though the pinnæ of the former are less obtuse than those of the latter. But there is also from the same locality a small specimen, No. 1027 of the Museum collection, labeled *Pseudoplecteris cordato-ovata* Weiss sp., with pinnules rounded above, which is clearly identical with the terminal portions of large pinnæ with oblong pinnules like those seen in Pl. I, Fig. 5, of our specimens. On the same specimen of rock and lying about 2<sup>cm</sup> distant in the same plane of deposition, is the counterpart of one of the specimens, No. 1037, already referred to, labeled *Pseudoplecteris decipiens*, thus showing both the probable specific identity of the specimens from the same rock labeled under two names, and the quite probable identity of

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Surv. Ark., II, Pl. II, Figs. 3, 3a, p. 310.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. I, p. 214.

<sup>3</sup> Pl. III, Figs. 9, 9a.

<sup>4</sup> Vol. II, pt. 2, Pl. XI, Fig. 1.

<sup>5</sup> Vol. II, p. 312, Pl. V, Figs. 1, 1a.

the *Pseudopecopteris decipiens* with our specimens through the assured identity of the *Pseudopecopteris cordato-ovata*.

Notwithstanding then, the disagreements between all the published descriptions and figures of *Pseudopecopteris decipiens*, on the one hand, and the facies and characters of the Missouri specimens on the other—being unwilling to increase the number of species more than is absolutely necessary—I have thought it best to assign to my specimens, for the present, that name, for the reason that among the wide range of types identified by Prof. Lesquereux as belonging to that species, some specimens are apparently identical with the Missouri type, and also because it is improper to attempt to revise and redefine or illustrate the species without first examining the types and material originally studied by Lesquereux, which I have not yet been able to consult.

The above description, however, is based purely on the rich material before me in the Missouri collection, and will represent the new species, if, as I suspect will be the case, it is found necessary to separate it from the *Pseudopecopteris decipiens*, with whose types, figures, and descriptions it has very little in common.

Three specimens show tapering pinnæ terminating in a prolongation of the rachis. At first sight this would appear to be due to accident or removal of the pinnules in working out the specimens, but a careful examination under the lens shows the rachis, which is more rigid and terete than usual, to be bordered on each side by a narrow lamina about  $\frac{1}{2}$ mm wide ascending from the sinus above the highest pinnules, the thickened margin of the pinnule clearly continuing along the border of the lamina. In all three specimens the end of this extension of the rachis is broken and lost at a distance of 3–5mm above the highest pinnules. These prolongations of the rachis may, possibly, be regarded as evidence, though not conclusive, that the fructification of this species was borne on the reduced apinnulate terminal portion of the pinnæ. In these specimens the pinnules of the pinna decrease more rapidly in size, the uppermost being small and foreshortened, strongly resembling the *Pecopteris incompleta* of Lesquereux,<sup>1</sup> or perhaps less suggestive of *Mariopteris muricata* or *Diplothema Jacquoti* as illustrated by Zeiller,<sup>2</sup> and *Sphenopteris coarctata* of von Roehl.<sup>3</sup>

A few of the fragments like Fig. 5, Pl. I, are suggestive of *Pseudopecopteris cordato-ovata* as figured by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora,<sup>4</sup> whose identity with the *Neuropteris cordato-ovata* of Weiss<sup>5</sup> has recently been questioned by Zeiller<sup>6</sup> on account of the more acutely pointed pinnules and rather more crowded nervils of the latter. Of the Old World plants identified as *Sphenopteris decipiens*, the one from

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Penna., II, 2, 1858, p. 868, Pl. I, Figs. 12, 12a.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, Atlas, Pl. xx, Figs. 3, 4; Pl. xviii, Fig. 5.

<sup>3</sup> Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, Pl. xiv, Fig. 5.

<sup>4</sup> Pl. xxxvii, Figs. 4, 5.

<sup>5</sup> Fl. jüngst. Steink. u. Rothl., p. 28, Pl. I, Figs. 1, 1 a.

<sup>6</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Autun et Épinac, p. 85.

Bohemia described and figured by R. Andree,<sup>1</sup> whose identification was probably followed by Karl Feistmantel<sup>2</sup> in his plants from the same region seems hardly identical with the American forms of which the nearest related is the *Sphenopteris dilatata* figured in the Arkansas report.<sup>3</sup>

*Relations.*—It is unadvisable to attempt to point out the differentiating characters between this and other species until it shall have been better defined.

My specimens differ from the *Mariopteris speciosa* Lx., by their rachis flat, not round, not so broadly alate, the pinnæ more evenly pinnate, more obtuse, the pinnules smaller, not lobate, the basilar ones bilobate, the nervils indistinct, closer and not inflated, while from *M. polyphylla*, as identified by Lesquereux in specimens from Alabama, they are easily distinguished by the larger pinnules of the latter species, lobed irregularly, and usually more pointed.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

## SPHENOPTERIS Brongniart. 1822.

### SPHENOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) OBTUSILOBA Brongn.

1829. *Sphenopteris obtusiloba* Brongniart, Hist. Vég. foss., p. 204, Pl. LIII, Fig. 2<sup>a</sup>.  
1833: Sternberg, Versuch, II, fasc. 5 u. 6, p. 63. 1848: Sauveur, Vég. foss. Belg., Pl. xv, Fig. 2. 1853: Newberry, Ann. Sci., I, No. 9, p. 106. 1855: Ettingshausen, Steinkohlenfl. Radnitz, p. 37, Pl. XXI, Fig. 2. 1860: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., II, p. 315. 1860: H. C. Wood, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philada., XII, p. 440. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, p. 435. 1874: O. Feistmantel, Studien Kohlen. Böhmen, Pl. I, Fig. 9. 1876: Ferd. Roemer, Lethæa geognost., I, atlas, Pl. LI, Figs. 1a, 1b; text (1880), p. 169. 1876: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ala. for 1875, p. 75. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLXIII, Figs. 1, 2; text (1879), p. 39. 1879: Schimper in Zittel, Handbuch, II, p. 108, Fig. 77. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 11. 1881: Weiss, Aus. d. Fl. d. Steink., Pl. XI, Figs. 67, 67a. 1883: Renault, Cours bot. foss., III, p. 190, Pl. XXXIII, Figs. 5, 6. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. III, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 2a; Pl. IV, Fig. 1; text (1888), p. 65.
1833. *Sphenopteris irregularis* Sternberg, Versuch., II, fasc. 5 u. 6, p. 63, Pl. XVII, Fig. 4, fasc. 7 u. 8, p. 132. 1855 (†): Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 14, Pl. XXIII, Figs. 2-4 (excl. syn.). 1860: F. A. Roemer, Palæontographica, IX, p. 24, Pl. IV, Fig. 5. 1866: Andriä, Vorweltl. Pf. Steink., p. 26, Pl. VIII; Pl. IX, Fig. 1. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 56, Pl. XVI, Fig. 2 (†); Pl. XXXI, Figs. 5, 6.
1836. *Cheilanthis obtusiloba* (Brongn.) Goeppert, Systema, p. 246.
1836. *Cheilanthis irregularis* (Sternb.) Goeppert, Systema, p. 247.
1836. *Sphenopteris latifolia* Lindley and Hutton, Fossil Flora, III, Pl. 178.
1848. *Sphenopteris trifoliolata* (Art. †) Brongniart, Sauveur, Vég. foss. terr. houill. Belg., Pl. XIX, Fig. 2; Pl. XXI. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 65, Pl. XVI, Fig. 3 (excl. syn.).
1869. *Sphenopteris (Anelmoides) obtusiloba* Brongn., Schimper, Traité, I, p. 399, Pl. XXX, Fig. 1.

<sup>1</sup>N. Jahrb. f. Min., 1864. p. 167, Pl. IV, Figs. 2, 3.

<sup>2</sup>Steinkohlenbecken von Klein-Pfifflp. p. 55.

<sup>3</sup>Vol. II, Pl. II, Figs. 2, 3a.



1869. *Sphenopteris* (*Gymnogrammides*) *irregularis* Sternb., Schimper, *Traité*, I, p. 373.  
 1877. *Diplothmema* (*Sphenopteris*) *obtusilobum* (Brongn.) Stur, *Culm-Fl.*, II, p. 124 (230).  
 1877. *Diplothmema* (*Sphenopteris*) *irregulare* (Sternb.) Stur, *Culm-Fl.*, II, p. 124 (230). 1885: Stur, *Carbon-Fl.* Schatzlärer Sch., I, p. 296.  
 1879. *Pseudopecopteris irregularis* (Sternb.) Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, atlas, pl. LII, Figs. 1-3, 8 ♀; text (1880), p. 211.  
 1884. *Pseudopecopteris obtusiloba* (Brongn.) Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, III, p. 753.  
 1885. *Diplothmema obtusilobum* (Brongn.) Stur, *Carbon-Fl.* Schatzlärer Sch., I, pp. 296, 354, Pl. xxv, Figs. 8a-c; Pl. xxvb, Fig. 1.  
 1890. *Diplothmema irregulare* (Sternb.) Stur, *Sandberger, Jahrb. d. K.-k. geol. Reichsanst.*, XL, pp. 84, 87, 90.

Fronds tripinnate or quadripinnate below; rachis strong, flat, naked, striated, slightly undulate below, becoming more flexuous towards the tip; primary pinnae broad, lanceolate, acute, pinnatifid to near the extreme apex; secondary pinnae at right angles below, becoming oblique above, alternate, distant, contiguous or slightly imbricated, linear-lanceolate, acute, straight or curved, those in the middle and lower portions of the primary pinnae provided with pinnae of the third order, those above bearing reduced tertiary pinnae or pinnatifid pinnules, those still nearer the top being provided with large, broad, rather triangular-ovate pinnules, divided into 3-5 more or less deeply dissected, round-obtuse lobes; secondary and tertiary rachises narrow, more or less distinctly flexuous to correspond to the insertion of the pinnae or pinnules, but sometimes appearing nearly straight, sulcate above, rounded on the lower side, finely and evenly striate, bordered by narrow laminae; tertiary pinnae distinct, alternate, usually close, sometimes distant, or even overlapping, the lower ones at a right angle to the secondary rachis, the upper somewhat oblique, 12-22<sup>mm</sup> long, 5-12<sup>mm</sup> wide, more or less acutely pointed, provided with 2 to 5 pairs of alternate, sessile, or broad pedicellate, half-round, ovate, or reniform and dilated, usually more or less distinctly trilobate pinnules, generally close or slightly imbricated, those in the lower part of the frond more distant, slightly decurrent; surface of the pinnules coriaceous, curved backward somewhat near the border, and marked between and parallel to the nerves with close, minute striae; margins apparently thickened and traversed on the upper side by a narrow furrow or gutter; pinnules of the upper secondary pinnae broad, more or less deeply dissected into three, sometimes four, broad, rounded or truncate-rounded, or obovate lobes, the lowest pair of the pinnules of the pinnae subpalmately divided into four to six lobes, one or more of the divisions sometimes elongated, those pinnules toward the top of the pinnae becoming less distinctly lobed and approaching the proportions of those borne on the tertiary pinnae; primary nerves originating at a narrow angle and curving upwards, dichotomizing, the secondary nerves forking and curving, indistinct, to the border; fructification unknown.

Although much difference of opinion exists as to the basis of the separation of *Sphenopteris obtusiloba* and *Sphenopteris trifoliata*, no two authors agreeing on the lines of distinction between those species, most paleobotanists, including Zeiller, Kidston, Renault, and the late Dr. O. Feistmantel, are agreed that the forms described by various writers as *Sphenopteris obtusiloba* and *Sphenopteris irregularis* are only different portions of the same fronds. The identity of Andrä's specimens described as *Sphenopteris irregularis* with Brongniart's *Sphenop-*

*teris obtusiloba*, first pointed out by Stur,<sup>1</sup> was concurred in by Zeiller,<sup>2</sup> who also verified the identification after an examination of Brongniart's type of *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*. But while Zeiller and Kidston insist on the identity of these with Sternberg's type also, Dr. Stur, who combines specimens described and figured by Andrä and von Roehl under *Sphenopteris irregularis*, excludes, without stating his reasons, Sternberg's original identification.

The identity of the species from the zinc region with that represented by a magnificent series of specimens from Clinton, Missouri, brings portions of nearly the entire plant before me. Large fragments of the frond show the upper secondary pinnæ of the species to be provided with large ovate-deltoid, obtusely lobed pinnules agreeing exactly with the *Sphenopteris irregularis* illustrated by Andrä<sup>3</sup> or like the *S. obtusiloba* figured by Brongniart<sup>4</sup> and Zeiller,<sup>5</sup> or the upper portion of Stur's *Diplothemema obtusilobum*.<sup>6</sup> These forms I believe to be more predominant in the upper part of the lateral primary pinnæ. The lower secondary pinnæ, with more fully developed pinnules or tertiary pinnæ, are similar to those figured by Lesquereux<sup>7</sup> as *Pseudopecopteris irregularis*, by Andrä<sup>8</sup> as *Sphenopteris irregularis*, by Stur<sup>9</sup> as *Diplothemema obtusilobum*, and by Zeiller<sup>10</sup> as *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*. Usually, however, my specimens show the tertiary pinnæ ending in a small, more or less narrow deltoid, acute pinnule, somewhat different from the specimens figured by Stur<sup>11</sup> and Zeiller,<sup>12</sup> the pinnules in most of the specimens being also slightly larger. The American species agree well with specimens labeled *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*, from Radnitz, Bohemia, now in the collection of the U. S. National Museum.

*Relations.*—Although this species appears to have a close relationship to the *Diplothememata*, no specimen has, so far as I am aware, been discovered with the true *Diplothemema* ramification. Owing to the uncertain boundary of *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*, I shall not attempt to point out the distinctions between it and other related species, although I am strongly inclined to regard many of the figures inscribed by various authors as *Sphenopteris trifoliata* to be only forms belonging to *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*, or to other species quite different from Artis's type.

*Locality.*—Aurora.

<sup>1</sup> Verh. d. K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., 1876, p. 286.

<sup>2</sup> Vég. foss. terr. houill., 1879, p. 40.

<sup>3</sup> Vorweltl. Pf. Steink., Pl. VIII, Figs. 1-3.

<sup>4</sup> Hist. Vég. foss., Pl. LIII, Fig. 2.\*

<sup>5</sup> Vég. terr. houill., Pl. CLXIII, Fig. 1; Fl. foss. Valenciennes, Pl. III, Figs. 2, 3.

<sup>6</sup> Carbon-Fl. d. Schatzlärer Sch., I, Pl. XXV, Fig. 8.

<sup>7</sup> Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. LI, Figs. 1-3.

<sup>8</sup> Op. cit., Pl. IX, Fig. 1.

<sup>9</sup> Op. cit., Pl. XXV, Fig. 8.

<sup>10</sup> Op. cit., Pl. III, Fig. 4.

<sup>11</sup> Op. cit., Pl. XXV, Fig. 1.

<sup>12</sup> Op. cit., Pl. III, Fig. 1.

## SPHENOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) MACILENTA L. &amp; H.

Pl. I, Fig. 4, 4a.

1835. *Sphenopteris macilenta* Lindley and Hutton, Fossil Flora, II, Pl. CLI. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 14, Pl. xxiii, Fig. 1. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 12. 1887: Kidston, Radstock Series, p. 348.
1835. *Sphenopteris lobata* Gutbier (non Morris) Abdrücke, p. 44, Pl. I, Figs. 11-15; Pl. x, Figs. 1-3.
1836. *Aspidites macilentus* (L. & H.) Gœppert, Systema, p. 357.
1869. *Sphenopteris* (*Aneimioides*) *macilenta* L. & H., Schimper, Traité, I, p. 400.
1877. *Diplothmema macilentum* (L. & H.) Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 124 (230). 1885: Stur, Carbon-Fl. Schatzlärer Sch., I, p. 375.
1877. *Diplothmema lobatum* (Gutb.) Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 123 (229). 1885. Stur, Carbon-Fl. Schatzlärer Sch., I, p. 375.
1880. *Pseudopecopteris macilenta* (L. & H.) Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 754, Pl. xcvi, Fig. 2. 1889: Lesley, Dict. Foss. Penn., p. 799, (Fig. ?).
1888. † *Pseudopecopteris* (*Sphenopteris*) *macilenta* (L. & H.) Lesquereux, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xi, p. 85.

Fronds tripinnate; rachis rather strong, slightly flexuous; primary pinnæ oblique, distant, oval-lanceolate, acute; secondary pinnæ alternate, distant, oblique or sometimes at right angles or even reflexed below, linear-lanceolate, 2-8<sup>cm</sup> or more in length, 1-3<sup>cm</sup> in width; secondary rachis rather narrow, slightly depressed above, raised below, usually flexuous to correspond with the position of each pinnule; naked in the lowest parts, bordered by a narrow decurrent margin of the pinnules above; pinnules large, thin, alternate, distant, oblique to the rachis, except those at the base of the pinnæ, more or less cuneate, usually irregularly tri-sublobate, the borders slightly arched; those in the middle portions of the pinnæ broad, rather ovate, cuneate below or rounded cuneate to the decurrent base, bordering the rachis with a narrow lamina, those above becoming more cuneiform below, less distinctly lobate, sometimes bilobate, or rounded and entire at the apex, with broader attachments, gradually becoming more and more united, the uppermost being narrow, cuneate, rounded, passing on to the connate, narrow, obtuse terminal pinnule; those in the lower portions of the pinnæ more distinct, less oblique to the rachis, more contracted below, appearing pedicellate, broader, sometimes rhomboidal, rather more indistinctly trilobate, the lobes decurrent and sometimes feebly irregularly lobed again, always rounded below, the basal pinnules less oblique, more deeply, and often palmately, lobate; principal nerves distinct below, very acutely decurrent, slender, arching outward, and forking two to four times as the pinnules broaden, becoming faint near the border; fructification unknown.

As will be seen by the figures, the Missouri specimens agree quite satisfactorily with illustrations given by Lindley and Hutton and by Geinitz. It is represented by but eight specimens in the collection, all of which are of the type figured. As a rule the pinnules are of a generally cuneate outline below, curving downward at the attachment, and generally indistinctly trilobate above, sometimes bilobate, or irregularly lobed, appearing crenate in some cases, but with all the lobes short and rounded. I have not seen specimens showing the quadripartite character of *Mariopteris* and *Pseudopecopteris*, or the bipartite feature of *Diplothmema* to which the species has been referred by Stur. Its in-

elusion in *Pseudoplecteris* by Lesquereux may have been the result of the examination of specimens, or perhaps it was only following Stur's reference of the species to *Diplothema*.

*Relations.*—*Sphenopteris macilenta* is one of the most distinct Sphenopterids. It differs from *S. obtusiloba* and *S. trifoliata* by the much larger size of the pinnules, which are more cuneate below, less deeply and regularly trifoliate, not elongating, not pinnatifid except on the primary rachis just above the secondary pinnæ. *Cyclopteris valida*, as described and figured by Dawson, has a strong, rough primary rachis, the pinnules less developed near the apex of the pinnæ, the secondary nerves springing from a single primary nerve. *Sphenopteris adiantoides* has its pinnules smaller and proportionately broader, less cuneate, not so clearly trifoliate, and apparently not connate by a decurrent margin.

### SPHENOPTERIS LACOEI n. sp.

Pl. II, Figs. 5, 5a, 6.

1884. <sup>9</sup> *Pseudoplecteris nummularia* (Guth.) Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 751 (2d type, excl. syn.).

Fronds quadripinnate, spreading; primary pinnæ broad, at right angles or somewhat oblique to the rachis; primary rachis finely striated, flat, or slightly arched, naked; secondary pinnæ alternate, close, often somewhat overlapping, oblique above, at right angles in the middle and curving backward below, slender, linear-lanceolate acute, slightly contracted towards the base, nearly straight or gently flexuous and curving, simply pinnate, or pinnatifid below, the largest divisions being developed as ultimate pinnæ, with the same relations to the secondary pinnæ as those of the latter to the primary pinnæ; secondary rachis rather narrow, slightly flexuous to correspond to the position of the pinnules, and bordered, at least in the upper part, by a very narrow lamina decurring from the pinnules; pinnules coriaceous, dull, flat, alternate, at right angles to the rachis below, oblique above, close, sometimes contiguous, or overlapping, usually with a decurrent attachment to the rachis, cordate-ovate, or somewhat querciform, slightly obtuse at the apex, alternately lobed, more or less constricted at the base, especially on the distal side, the blade connate by a narrow decurrent lamina; the larger pinnules, about 6<sup>mm</sup> long, 3<sup>mm</sup> wide, constricted at the base so as frequently to appear pedicellate, the smaller ones above, becoming sessile by the slightly contracted base; lobes in the lower part of the larger pinnules divided to near the midrib, larger than those above, more or less distinctly cuneate toward the base, or rhomboidally rounded or rounded-truncate at the broad top, slightly separated by a narrow, decurrent rounded sinus, becoming in passing upwards more connate and obovate, smaller, more united, and more obtusely rounded, gradually passing into the small indistinct terminal pinnule; lobes of the pinnatifid pinnules broadening, becoming more distant, more pointed and crenate, sessile by the slightly contracted base, then lobate and finally full developed pinnules; primary nerves strong, somewhat decurrent, especially in the upper part of the pinnæ, though often appearing simply inclined or at right angles to the rachis in the lower part, sometimes appearing as a short pedicel; nervation obscure, a primary nerve passing into each lobe, and emitting nervils that usually fork once, but a portion of the nervils in the lower part of

the lobes apparently spring directly from the mid-rib; fructification unknown.

In the third volume of the Coal Flora,<sup>1</sup> Prof. Lesquereux describes two types under the name of *Pseudopecopteris nummularia* (Gutb.) Lesq., remarking that the description of the specimens in hand did not agree entirely with the descriptions and figures of the European authors, and suggesting that they might represent one or even two new species, one type including the plants from Clinton, Missouri, and Cannelton, Pennsylvania, the other having been found at Campbell's Ledge at Pittston, Pennsylvania, and in strata of nearly the same age in Arkansas. Finding the specimens in the collection to be apparently identical with others now in my hands from Clinton, Missouri, I was led to conclude that these represented the second or Clinton-Cannelton type of *Pseudopecopteris nummularia*, although this type is obviously different from Gutbier's type of *Sphenopteris nummularia*, which has been referred by some authors to *S. obtusiloba*, or from Heer's figure,<sup>2</sup> which is accepted by others as a good species. From specimens from Cannelton and Pittston, kindly loaned me by Mr. Lacoë, the difference between the two types of Lesquereux is seen to be quite distinct. The Pittston plant is most like the figure given by Heer. As to the other type, Mr. Lacoë informs me that Prof. Lesquereux, in a manuscript note, observes that the Cannelton plant is "certainly a species different from that of Campbell's Ledge." No name for the new species is given in the Lesquereux manuscript now in the hands of Mr. Lacoë, which it is earnestly hoped may be published at an early date. Being unable to identify it with any other described species, I have dedicated it to Mr. Lacoë, who has done more than any other to promote the study of the Paleozoic flora of the United States, and to whom I am greatly indebted for counsel and for the use of specimens in the preparation of this paper. There is but little difference between the specimens from Clinton and Belleville and those from Cannelton, except that the former are usually rather more open, with the midrib somewhat thinner, tending in some cases towards flexuosity. The nervation in the Cannelton plants is obscure on account of the roughness of the epidermis, which often simulates a close venation, and which has led the artist to draw the nervils too close in the detail of the Cannelton pinnule.

Among the many closely related or resemblant species assigned by various authors to *Sphenopteris*, *Hapalopteris*, *Oligocarpia*, *Hymenophyllites*, and *Renaultia*, *Sphenopteris Lacoëi* is quite easily distinguished by the size of its pinnules, which are rather acute, contracted at the decurrent attachment and narrowly bordering the rachis, decurrently lobed, the lobes entire, the lower ones cuneate below, truncate-rounded above, the succeeding ones narrower, becoming more united, ovate, the apex obtuse, passing into confluence with the very small, ill-defined terminal pinnules.

<sup>1</sup>P. 751, Pl. ciii, Figs. 1-3.

<sup>2</sup>Fl. foss. Helv., Pl. xiv, Figs. 6, 6b.

*Relations.*—Among the nearest allied species *Sphenopteris Lacoiei* differs from the forms referred to *S. stipulata*, *S. quercifolia*, *S. Laurentii*, and *S. gracilis*, by the irregular lobation among the latter, the lobes being more or less distinctly divided. The last-named species, which as figured has its pinnules hardly decurrent, I am unable satisfactorily to separate from some of the upper and looser portions of *S. mixta* Schimper. The latter differs from *S. Lacoiei* by its rachis rough, sulcate, more slender and more flexuous in the smaller divisions, the secondary and ultimate pinnæ usually overlapping, the pinnules rougher with borders arching slightly backward, more obtusely pointed, not so regularly nor deeply lobate proportionately, the lobes not cuneate downwards, not so decurrent, broader at the base, more pointed, crenate or sometimes sublobate, the sinuses more acute, the nerves distinct in relief on the lower surface, and more flexuous. *Sphenopteris marginata* Dawson, whose foliage is somewhat similar, is described as having the pinnæ short, obtusely pointed, the pinnules less dissected, the nerves simple; while *Hapalopteris* (*Sphenopteris*) *rotundifolia* (Andrä) Stur, which strongly resembles our species, has its pinnules rather larger, less decurrent, the lobes not cuneate, the terminal lobe large and round. From *Sphenopteris nummularia* it strongly differs, the size of the pinnules being much greater, the pinnules of that species being hardly decurrent, the midrib straight, the lobes more distant, broadly ovate, pointed above, roundly contracted at the base, pedicellate, becoming trilobate in the lower part of the pinnule, bilobate in the middle, and elliptical above, the terminal lobe large and oval, more or less distinctly similar to forms of *S. trifoliolata* or *S. obtusiloba*, to which it has been assigned by several authorities. The normal lobes of *S. nummularia* pedicellate with entire margins, have the size of those small crenate or feebly lobed sessile pinnules of *Sphenopteris Lacoiei* which are passing into ultimate pinnæ.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

#### SPHENOPTERIS HILDRETI Lx.

1854. *Hymenophyllites Hildreti* Lesquereux, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., vi, No. 4, p. 421.  
1858: Geol. Penna., II, 2, p. 863; Pl. IX, Figs. 5, 5<sup>a</sup>. 1861: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ky., iv, p. 434.
1877. *Diplothemema* (*Hymenophyllites*) *Hildreti* (Lx.) Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 122 (228), 124 (230). 1885: Stur, Carbon-Flora Schatzlärer Sch., I, p. 296.
1880. *Sphenopteris* (*Hymenophyllites*) *Hildreti* Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 283. 1889: Lesley, Dict. Foss. Penna., I, p. 292 (figure).

Fronds polypinnate; rachis narrow; pinnæ more or less oblique, pinnately divided; pinnules oblique, decurring to the winged rachis, ovate in outline, pinnately lobed; lobes cut to the base or to the middle in two to five linear, acute laciniae; primary nerves divided according to the subdivisions of the lobes, each lobe being entered by a simple branch.

The specimens, three in number, which I have referred to *Sphenopteris Hildreti*, agree excellently with the original figures of that species as

well as with the description in the Coal Flora which I have quoted above. The rachis is slender, striate, and slightly sinuate. The pinnules, which are slightly coriaceous, appear sympodially dichotomous rather than pinnate in their mode of division, the effect being a pinnate appearance.

From the affinities of the species with *Diplothmema furcatum* and *D. geniculatum* it seems quite probable that it also belongs to the genus *Diplothmema*, to which Dr. Stur assigned it in 1877.<sup>1</sup> Kidston<sup>2</sup> has suggested that it may be referable to *Diplothmema furcatum*. My specimens, which are identical in character with that illustrated and described in the Geology of Pennsylvania,<sup>3</sup> seem quite distinct from *Diplothmema furcatum*, and it may be added that there are no true specimens of that species in the collection.

The specimen from the Middle Devonian at St. John, New Brunswick, figured, but not described, by Sir William Dawson as *Hymenophyllites Hildreti* Lx., appears to represent a different species, with irregularly dissected pinnules and much broader laciniae, resembling more in its aspect the *Sphenopteris subfurcata* described by him<sup>4</sup> from the same locality.

*Relations.*—*Sphenopteris Hildreti* was described by Lesquereux as differing from *Diplothmema furcatum* by its narrower rachis, not geniculate, the pinnules all pinnately lobed, none palmately, the laciniae shorter and more distinctly lanceolate-acute. It is also much more delicate than *Diplothmema furcatum*. I have not seen sufficient material to ascertain whether there is a difference in the division of the primary rachis or whether both species are *Diplothmemæ*. It appears to differ from *Diplothmema geniculatum*, to which it stands closest, by its rachis, not geniculate, its foliage more dense, the divisions of the pinnules not so palmately spreading from the base, and not so long relatively, the sinuses not rounded at the bottom. *Sphenopteris trichomanoides* and *Sphenopteris lanceolata* are not so broadly divided; the laminæ are shorter and more obtuse, the rachis of the latter species being much stronger and its divisions more bushy.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

### SPHENOPTERIS, SPECIES.

Pl. I, Fig. 3.

Two small specimens in the collection appear to be different from any species represented in material that I have seen. I have figured one of them with the hope that it may be recognized by some more experienced paleontologist. The rachis is striate and rough. The median nerve is thin, slightly decurrent, and flexuous. Pinnules coriaceous,

<sup>1</sup> Culm-Flora, II, p. 122 (228). Carbon-Flora Schatzlarer Sch., I, 1865, p. 296.

<sup>2</sup> Cat. Pal. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 81.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. II, pt. 2, 1858, p. 863, Pl. IX, Figs. 5, 5a.

<sup>4</sup> Foss. Pl. Dev. and Upp. Sil. Can., 1871, pp. 54, 86, Pl. xvi, Fig. 181.

slightly oblique, deeply dissected. The divisions are ovate, pedicellate, decurrent, bordering the midrib, the lower ones suggesting the outline of an acorn, only they are round at the apex. The real condition of each division is trilobate, the two basal lobes narrow and insignificant, slightly reflexed, the third and upper lobe ovate, rounded, constituting three-fourths of the entire division. In this respect it differs from the trilobate forms of *Sphenopteris trifoliata*, *Sphenopteris obtusiloba*, or *Sphenopteris nummularia* Gutb.,<sup>1</sup> the last named of which it resembles more closely in the general proportions. The form of the division is much like that seen in portions of the *Sphenopteris Böckingiana* figured by Weiss.<sup>2</sup> The nerves are rather strong and close, branching alternately from the median nerve and forking again.

The second fragment, apparently belonging to the same species, has its divisions of the same character. It represents the tip of a pinna, the uppermost divisions being either macerated or otherwise deprived of parenchyma. It is possible that both specimens represent fertile pinnae of some species, though no distinct evidence of fructification is visible.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft.

#### PECOPTERIDEÆ.

##### PECOPTERIS Brongniart. 1822.

##### PECOPTERIS DENTATA Brongn. (non Will.)

1828. *Pecopteris dentata* Brongniart, Prodrôme, pp. 58, 170. 1834: Brongniart, Histoire p. 346, Pl. CXXIII, CXXIV. 1835: Lindley and Hutton, Fossil Flora, II, Pl. CLIV. 1838: Sternberg, Versuch, II, 7 u. 8, p. 152. 1870: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ill., IV, 2, p. 404. 1876: Ferd. Roemer, Lethæa geognost., I, atlas, Pl. LII, Figs. 1a, b; text (1880), p. 176. 1878: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLXVIII, Figs. 3, 4; text (1879), p. 86. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. XLIV, Figs. 4, 4a; text (1880), p. 240. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 66, Pl. XXII, Figs. 1, 2, (3-5 ♀). 1883: Renault, Cours bot. foss., III, p. 121, Pl. XXI, Figs. 4, 5. 1884: Lesquereux, Amer. Nat., XVIII, p. 922. 1887: Lesquereux, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., X, p. 25.
1828. *Pecopteris plumosa* (Artis?) Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 58, 171. 1835 or 1836: Brongniart, Histoire, p. 348, Pls. CXXI, CXXII. 1838: Presl, in Sternberg, Versuch, II, 7 u. 8, p. 152. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, 2, p. 867. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Palæont., p. 442. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 88, Pl. XXXIII, Fig. 4. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Fl. d. Steink., Pl. XVII, Figs. 104, 104a. 1888: Howse, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb., etc., X, 1, p. 89.
1828. *Pecopteris triangularis* Brongniart, Prodrôme, pp. 58, 171.
1832. ? *Sphenopteris caudata* Lindley and Hutton, Fossil Flora, I, Pl. XLVIII.
1833. *Cyatheetes dentatus* (Brongn.) Goeppert, Systema, p. 325. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 26, (pars), Pl. XXIX, Figs. 10-12; Pl. XXX, Figs. 1, 2. 1869: von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 87, Pl. XXXIII, Fig. 6. 1876: Heer, Fl. foss. Helv., p. 30, Pl. XI; Pl. XII, Figs. 1-5.

<sup>1</sup> Abdrücke, 1835, p. 43, Pl. IV, Fig. 5, 5a, 5b, 5c; Pl. X, Figs. 7, 8, 8a; Pl. XI, Fig. 3. Heer, Fl. foss. Helv., p. 14, Pl. XIV, Fig. 8, Andrä, Vorweltl. Pf., p. 35, Pl. XI.

<sup>2</sup> Foss. Fl. jüngst. Steink. u. Rothl., Pl. VII, Figs. 1, 1a.



1838. *Pecopteris Brongniartiana* Presl, in Sternberg, Versuch, II, 7 u. 8, p. 160.
1848. *Cyatheites plumosus* (Artis?) Goeppert, in Bronn, Index palæont., p. 365.
1869. *Cyathocarpus dentatus* (Brongn.) Weiss, Foss. Fl. jüngst. Steink., p. 86.
1869. *Pecopteris (Cyatheites) dentata* Brongn., Schimper, Traité, I, p. 508.
1877. *Senftenbergia dentata* (Brongn.) Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 187 (293).
1877. *Senftenbergia plumosa* Stur, Culm-Flora, II, p. 187 (293). 1885: Stur Carb.-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., vol. I, p. 92 (pars), Pl. LI, Figs. 1, 2, 3.
1883. *Dactylothea dentata* (Brongn.) Zeiller, Ann. Sci. nat., [6] bot., XVI, pp. 184, 207, Pl. IX, Figs. 12-15. 1884: Zeiller, Ann. Soc. géol. Nord, XI, p. 206. 1888: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, p. 30, Figs. 16a, b. 1890: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Autun et Épinac, I, p. 21, Figs. 17a, b.
1885. *Senftenbergia acuta* (Brongn.) Stur, Carb.-Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., I, p. 96, Pl. LI, Figs. 4, 5.
1886. *Pecopteris (Dactylothea) dentata* Brongn., Zeiller, Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. XXVI, Figs. 1, 1a, b, 2, 2a-e; Pl. XXVII, Figs. 1, 1a, b, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4; Pl. XXVIII, Figs. 4, 5, 5a; text (1888), p. 196. 1890: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Autun et Épinac, I, p. 66, Pl. IXa, Figs. 3, 3a.
1887. *Dactylothea plumosa* (Artis?) Kidston, Radstock Ser., p. 381. 1886: Kidston, Cat. Pal. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 128. 1889: Kidston, Trans. R. Soc. Edinb., vol. XXXV, 2, No. 10, p. 409. 1890: Kidston, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb., X, pp. 368, 375, 386.
1887. *Dactylothea plumosa* var. *dentata*, Kidston, Radstock Ser., p. 382.

Fronds large, tripinnate, quadripinnatifid below; primary rachis large, 5-12<sup>mm</sup> wide, finely trichomatose; secondary rachis 1-5<sup>mm</sup> broad, grooved on the upper surface and finely punctate; primary pinnæ alternate, at right angles or oblique, often reflexed in the lower part of the frond, usually overlapping slightly, 3½-11<sup>cm</sup> apart, oval-lanceolate, 18-50<sup>cm</sup>, or more, long, 3½-12<sup>cm</sup> wide at the middle, somewhat contracted at the base, the sides of the larger ones parallel in the middle portion, and tapering to a sharp point above; secondary pinnæ alternate, 6-12<sup>mm</sup> apart, usually overlapping somewhat, the upper ones oblique, the middle nearly at right angles, the lower ones often reflexed and shorter, often flexuous, linear-lanceolate, the larger ones 2½-6<sup>cm</sup> long, 5-25<sup>mm</sup> wide, tapering to an obtusely acuminate point; pinnules alternate, more or less triangular, somewhat arched, generally obtusely pointed or rounded, sometimes acuminate at the tip or appearing oblong, somewhat oblique, sessile, contiguous and slightly connate at the base, those in the middle of the secondary pinnæ 35<sup>mm</sup> long, averaging about 2<sup>mm</sup> in width at base, the margins generally more or less reflexed so as to make them appear sharply triangular, the laminae arching between the nervils, either entire or with a few rounded, usually indistinct lobes; the lower basilar pinnule of each secondary pinna generally shorter and lobate, sometimes appearing auriculate; pinnules towards the top of the secondary pinnæ gradually becoming confluent, passing to the entire or slightly lobed apex of the pinnæ; pinnules of the lower secondary pinnæ near the base of the frond, 5-13<sup>mm</sup> long, 2-4<sup>mm</sup> wide, pinnatifid, or perhaps pinnate, the divisions being about 1½<sup>mm</sup> long and 1<sup>mm</sup> wide, the uppermost secondary pinnæ with pinnules becoming united and passing into primary pinnules, pinnatifid below in rounded lobes, the succeeding ones crenulate, then entire; nerves usually quite distinct, the median nerve passing to the top, but very slightly, if at all, decurrent, emitting nervils at a wide angle, the lower nervils forking, the upper ones simple, those of the large pinnatifid pinnules giving off other simple nervils in the lower lobes.

Considerable difference of opinion exists among paleobotanists as to the range of forms to be included in this somewhat polymorphic species. While most authors agree in uniting *Pecopteris dentata* and *P. plumosa* (Artis?) Brongn., a few, including so distinguished a paleobotanist as Director Stur, insist on their distinction as two separate species. But Stur, referring to Brongniart's figures and descriptions, joins<sup>1</sup> *P. pennæformis* Brongn. to *P. plumosa*. On the other hand, *P. delicatula* Brongn., which is made a variety of *P. plumosa* by Kidston<sup>2</sup> and of *P. dentata* (*P. plumosa* Brongn. non Artis) by Zeiller,<sup>3</sup> is united by Stur<sup>4</sup> with *P. acuta* Brongniart. Kidston is inclined, on the basis of distribution, to partially separate *Pecopteris dentata* as a variety of *Pecopteris plumosa*. Happily, as one of the important results of the painstaking examination of many of Brongniart's type specimens, Zeiller has been able to clear up many of the doubts respecting this as well as many other species described in the *Histoire*, and he has given excellent and elaborate new descriptions, amplifying and redefining those species, in his classical work on the Valenciennes flora. As the result of his investigations of the old specimens as well as of much new material, he finds both *P. plumosa* and *P. dentata* in the same species, thus verifying the conclusions of Schimper, Lesquereux, Geinitz, and others of the older paleobotanists.

The specimens in the present collection are identical with others labeled by Lesquereux in the U. S. National Museum collections, as well as with a fine series communicated by Dr. J. H. Britts from Clinton, Missouri, whence some of the specimens described in the *Coal Flora*<sup>5</sup> originated. The agreement of these fine specimens with Zeiller's figures and descriptions<sup>6</sup> is good in nearly every detail. The figure given by Lesquereux on Pl. XLIV does not represent the pinnules so small nor so crenulate or lobed, nor so pointed as they appear in my specimens. The laminae in the latter are more arched between the nerves, the margins rolled back so as to give them a sharper appearance, the strong midrib sunken and tending to become flexuous in the partly macerated specimens, and the lower basal pinnules of the secondary pinnae lobed or more or less auriculate. Some of the pinnules are acute, like *P. acuta* Brongn., which *P. dentata* further resembles by the simple veined pinnules of the upper part. The general habit, as seen in our species, is better indicated by Fontaine and I. C. White in their *Permian or Upper Carboniferous Flora*, Pl. XXII, Figs. 1 and 2, though the latter seem to somewhat resemble *P. acuta*. The variety *parva*, Fig. 2, of these authors is similar to the pinnatifid pinnules near the base of the lower secondary pinnae. The Missouri representatives of this species are most adequately represented by the figures of Brongn.

<sup>1</sup> Carbon-Fl. Schlatslärer Sch., 1, p. 93.

<sup>2</sup> Foss. Fl. Radstock Ser., p. 381; Trans. Yorkshire Nat. Union, pt. 14, 1838 (1839), p. 34.

<sup>3</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 196.

<sup>4</sup> Op. cit., p. 97.

<sup>5</sup> Vol. 1, p. 241.

<sup>6</sup> Op. cit., p. 196, Pl. XXVI.

art,<sup>1</sup> Stur,<sup>2</sup> and Zeiller.<sup>3</sup> One large fragment of the basal portion of a primary pinna shows the pinnules delicate and slender as in *P. delicatula*,<sup>4</sup> though I do not venture to refer it to that form.

Although it is believed by many authors that the type of Artis's *Filicites plumosus*<sup>5</sup> is specifically identical with Brongniart's *Pecopteris plumosa* Artis sp., and that Artis's name has therefore priority over *P. dentata* Brongn., the incompleteness of Artis's description and figure and the indistinctly indicated fructification near the margin, differing from that seen in *P. dentata* (*P. plumosa* Brongn.), render the evidence too uncertain, as it seems to me, to warrant such a conclusion, and I am disposed to follow Zeiller in retaining *P. dentata* for the present. *Filicites plumosus* Artis seems to be represented in form, nervation, and fructification by the *Pecopteris* (*Aspidites*) *silesiaca* of Goeppert.<sup>6</sup>

The fructification of *Pecopteris dentata* worked out by Zeiller from abundant silicified material constitutes the type of the genus *Dactylothea*.<sup>7</sup> It consists of exannulate ovoid sporangia, separate from one another, obtuse at the base, 0.5–0.75<sup>mm</sup> long, 0.2–0.25<sup>mm</sup> broad, tapering to an acute apex, each sporangium lying on one of the ultimate nervils of one of the lower pinnules, the apex pointing toward the border.

The *Aphlebia*, which, in spite of their caducity, are frequently found attached to the rachis near the origin of the primary pinnæ of this species, have been observed by Fontaine and White, Stur, and Zeiller. They have been described as oval in outline, lying close to the rachis, often obscuring it, deeply pinnatifid in close linear lobes, the lower ones themselves pinnatifid, with surface finely striate and apparently covered with fine hairs. A few such aphlebian fragments were found in the collection, but none are attached to rachises with other pinnules. One large rachial fragment from Clinton resembles the *Aphlebia filiciformis* found by Geinitz<sup>8</sup> on the rachis of *Pecopteris dentata* Geinitz (non Brongn.).

*Relations.*—*Pecopteris dentata* differs from *P. pennæformis* by its sulcate and rather more strongly punctate rachis, its pinnæ larger and more flexuous, and its pinnules more triangular. *P. pennæformis* is described as having the secondary nerves simple or forking but once, the laminae folded upwards in sharp ridges between the nervils, and the fructification apparently in two rows of round dots, one on each side of the midrib. *Pecopteris acuta* Brongn. has its rachis rather smoother,

<sup>1</sup> *P. plumosa*, Histoire, Pls. CXXI, CXXII, Figs. 3, 4, and *P. dentata*, Pls. CXXIII, CXXIV.

<sup>2</sup> *Senftenbergia plumosa*, Foss. Fl. Schatzlarer Sch., I, Pl. LI, Figs. 1, 2, 3, and *S. acuta*, Figs. 4, 5.

<sup>3</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, Pls. XXVI, XXVII, Figs. 2, 3, 4.

<sup>4</sup> Brongniart, op. cit., Pl. CXVI, Fig. 6. Zeiller, op. cit., *P. dentata*, var. *delicatula*, Pl. XXVIII, Figs. 5, 5a.

<sup>5</sup> Antedil. Phytol., Pl. XVII.

<sup>6</sup> Systema, p. 364, Pl. XXVII.

<sup>7</sup> Ann. Sci. Nat. [6], Bot., XVI, 1883, pp. 184, 207, Pl. IX, Figs. 12–15. Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, 1888, pp. 30, 198, Pl. XXVI, Figs. 2, 2a, d. Fl. foss. Autun et Épinac, 1890, p. 21, Fig. 17a, b, p. 67.

<sup>8</sup> Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 26, Pl. XXV, Fig. 11.

the pinnules more acutely falcate, and the nerves almost invariably simple, while *P. aspera* Brongn. is distinguished by its shorter parallel pinnæ at right angles to the rachis, the pinnules more rounded, the terminal ones distinct and obtuse, and the nerves more flexuous.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft.

PECOPTERIS (PTYCHOCARPUS) UNITA Brongn.?

Fronds large, bipinnate or tripinnate; primary pinnæ broad, lanceolate, tapering to an acute point; primary rachis broad, flat, striated; secondary pinnæ alternate or subopposite, 2–5<sup>mm</sup> apart, nearly at right angles to the rachis or somewhat oblique, parallel, linear, 2–4<sup>cm</sup> long, 5–11<sup>mm</sup> wide, the borders nearly parallel, converging slightly near the rounded apex, crenulate, lobate, or pinnatifid, according to their position higher or lower on the primary pinnæ; secondary rachis round, slender, flexuous in the smaller pinnæ, more or less decurrent and dissolving just below the apex; secondary pinnæ succeeded above on the primary pinnæ by and passing into distant, oblique, linear pinnules, rounded at the apex, crenulate, then crenulate below and entire above, becoming entire in passing upward, decurrent and connate by a decurring border, united more deeply in approaching the tip of the frond; pinnules of the ultimate pinnæ, represented by crenation, lobes, and well-defined pinnules according as the pinnæ occur lower on the frond, united about one-half their length in the average pinnæ, curving outward to nearly a right angle, the apices gradually rounded, the margins slightly reflexed, the texture rather thin, the more mature pinnules 6–7<sup>mm</sup> long, close, alternate, decurring somewhat, contiguous to the middle, united below, the margins converging a little towards the rounded apex; median nerve originating at a narrow angle, arching outward towards the tip of the pinnule; secondary nerves alternate, usually simple except in the larger pinnules, nearly straight or curving toward the apex, not anastomosing, and marked near the border by fusiform enlargements, the distal ends of these enlargements being rather thicker than the proximal ends.

The specimens, numbering about twenty-five, which I refer with some doubt to the above species, are apparently members of the same fern, but, owing to the rather macerated appearance of a portion of them, some of the characters seem too obscure in parts of the frond to allow an absolute identification with *P. unita*. The simple pinnules at the upper end of the primary pinnæ have their nervation too poorly preserved for an accurate description, besides which they are rather farther apart than those commonly described as belonging to that species. The upper secondary pinnæ agree very well with those illustrated by Stur<sup>1</sup> as *Diplazites longifolius* Brongn. sp., and by Lesquereux,<sup>2</sup> Kidston<sup>3</sup>, and Zeiller<sup>4</sup> as *Pecopteris unita*, the crenulate forms becoming more nearly entire towards the apex, which is rounded, as seen in Fig. 3 of Stur's plate, which illustrates the secondary pinnæ of my specimens better than any I have seen, although his figures of the pinnules

<sup>1</sup> Carbon-Flora d. Schatzlarer Sch., Pl. LXIII, Figs. 2, 3.

<sup>2</sup> Coal Flora, Pl. XL, Fig. 2.

<sup>3</sup> Foss. Fl. Radstock Ser., Pl. XXIV, Fig. 4.

<sup>4</sup> Fl. houill. Valenciennes, Pl. XVIII, Figs. 1, 2.

of the upper primary pinnæ are widely different from those described at the lower portions of these pinnæ. The more deeply lobed secondary pinnæ, similar to Fig. 2 of Stur, bear evidence of fructification, but these pinnæ are too macerated to reveal the characters of the sori in the mingled coaly material. The thickening of the ultimate nervils, like that seen in *Diplazites* as figured by Göppert, Stur, and other authors, construed as indicating the beginning of the sori, appears somewhat farther up on the nervils and rather more obtuse at the upper end than is commonly represented in *P. unita*. The secondary pinnæ taper but little towards the apex, while those more fully developed have their pinnules rather broad and arched backward, as shown by Kidston<sup>1</sup> and Lesquereux.

On account of the uncertainty attached to the specific reference of my plant, I have not attempted to give the synonymy of *P. unita*, which is made by many authors to include *P. emarginata* and *P. longifolia*, but have left the description of the specimens to wait ultimate absolute identification or separation.

*Relations.*—The specimens in this collection differ perhaps from *P. unita* or *P. emarginata*, as those species are usually described, by the greater distance between the fully developed pinnules, the slender, rather flexuous rachis of the median secondary pinnæ, and the large, rounded pinnule forming the apex of the secondary pinnæ.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

#### PECOPTERIS (ASTEROTHECA) LESQUEREUXII n. sp.

Pl. II, Fig. 4.

1880. *Pecopteris arborescens* (Schloth.) Brongn., Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 230, (pars excl. syn. et fig.).

1884. † *Pecopteris aspidioides* Brongn., Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 756.

Fronds tripartite; primary pinnæ broad, tapering rapidly to an acute point; secondary rachis rather broad, striate, more or less distinctly and finely punctate; secondary pinnæ alternate, open, close, somewhat caducous, linear, 7<sup>mm</sup>–3<sup>cm</sup> wide, slightly narrowed at the base, the borders converging very gently in the middle, contracting more rapidly toward the tip to an acute apex; pinnules alternate, open or slightly oblique, usually nearly at right angles to the rachis, very close, often contiguous, occasionally flexuous, linear, the length usually four to six times the width, flat, or rarely with margins slightly arched, the lateral borders nearly parallel or slightly converging, the apex gradually rounded, united near the base, sometimes a little contracted in the largest pinnules, the rachis being bordered by a narrow, decurrent margin; median nerve strong, distinct, passing to the apex, usually slightly decurrent, but frequently at right angles to the rachis in the larger pinnules; secondary nerves of the smaller pinnules, simple, alternate, slightly arching to the borders or nearly straight, or, rarely, even goniopteroid; a few of the nerves in pinnules of the average size sometimes forking once near or above the middle, the lowest pair usually forking near the base, but most of the upper ones simple, while in

<sup>1</sup> Foss. Fl. Radstock Ser., Pl. xxiv, Figs. 3, 9.

the larger pinnules of the largest secondary pinnæ and those above the secondary pinnæ on the primary rachis the nerves fork once at a rather wide angle below the middle, the upper division usually forking again; fertile pinnules of the same form and arrangement as the sterile; fructification in oval or round sori, disposed in two rows, one on each side of the median nerve, nearly covering the lower surface of the pinnules; sporangia, four or five in the sorus.

This species, represented by a large number of specimens, is distinctly characterized by the long slender pinnules, contiguous or a little distant, usually slightly decurrent in the smaller pinnules, united for about 1<sup>mm</sup> at the base, the borders converging slightly, the blade flat, the apex obtuse, not round truncate, and by the peculiar nervation. The nerves of the smaller pinnules are simple, as in *P. arborescens* or *P. hemitelioides*. In those of the average size, about 9<sup>mm</sup> long and 2½<sup>mm</sup> wide, the lower pair of nerves fork, and here and there, irregularly, in the pinnule other nerves fork, like those of *P. cyathea* or *P. paleacea*. Only in the largest pinnules, 10–15<sup>mm</sup> in length and 2½–3<sup>mm</sup> in width, are the nervils, all branching near or above the middle, similar to those of *P. Candolliana* and *P. Monyi*, the upper division occasionally forking again, especially in the pinnules succeeding the secondary pinnæ. In these largest pinnules there is an occasional constriction at the base, suggestive of *P. Candolliana*, but the rachis is bordered by a narrow decurrent lamina, uniting the pinnules, which have the surface very nearly flat, are not constricted at the middle, and which are proportionately considerably longer than the pinnules of *P. Candolliana*.

In general habit the pinnæ and pinnules resemble *Pecopteris lepidorachis*<sup>1</sup> and *P. cyathea*,<sup>2</sup> though its pinnules are flatter, not distinct to the base, and irregular in length as in the latter. The closest similarity in the arrangement of the pinnules and nervation is with *P. hemitelioides*, except that our pinnules are not separate and all simple nerves, and with *P. Monyi*,<sup>3</sup> whose pinnules are much more oblique, decurrent, much broader proportionately, the margins converging more rapidly. The latter species appears somewhat closely related to *P. venulosa* Lx.,<sup>4</sup> but Lesquereux's species has the pinnules less united, shorter, more curved, the midrib stronger, and the nerves curving upward. Some of the smaller pinnæ are suggestive of *P. platyrachis* as figured in the Coal Flora. However, the figure given by Lesquereux<sup>5</sup> is a copy of Fig. 5 on Plate CIII of Brongniart's *Histoire*, in which work it is first assigned by Brongniart (p. 312) to *P. platyrachis* and again on the following page to *P. lepidorachis*. However, since a smooth rachis is one of the distinctive characters of the former species as diagnosed by Brongniart, it seems more probable that the reference to *P. lepidorachis* is the one the author intended should remain, although the pinnules are

<sup>1</sup> See Brongniart, *Histoire*, Pl. CIII, Fig. 1; also, Zeller, *Fl. houill. Commeny*, I, Pl. XII, Fig. 5.

<sup>2</sup> Brongniart, *op. cit.*, Pl. CI, Fig. 4.

<sup>3</sup> See Zeller, *op. cit.*, Pl. XI, Figs. 6, 7, and Pl. XVII, Figs. 3, 4.

<sup>4</sup> *Coal Flora*, I, p. 230, Pl. XII, Figs. 1, 1a.

<sup>5</sup> *Atlas*, Pl. XII, Fig. 5.

much like *P. cyathea*. It is possible that the specimens forming the basis of Lesquereux's description<sup>1</sup> may be referable to *P. lepidorachis* or *P. cyathea*, both of which have been referred by many authors to *P. arborescens*. Renault and Zeiller have with reason, as it seems to me, separated them as species, after an examination of the original types together with new material, with concise and distinct definitions.

In the entire collection, containing over one hundred and fifty specimens belonging to this species, I have not seen any fragments referable to *P. arborescens*. My specimens are apparently identical with those in the museum collection labeled by Lesquereux as belonging to *P. aspidioides*. But *P. aspidioides*, characterized by Brongniart as having contiguous elliptical-oblong pinnules, distinct to the base, with simple, oblique nervils, and as differing from *P. arborescens* only in its greater size, longer, obtuser pinnæ, and less truncated pinnules, is generally regarded as belonging either to *P. arborescens*, to which the above author regarded it as very closely related, or to *P. cyathea*, the agreement of the figures being quite close. Since the name *Pecopteris aspidioides* can not therefore be retained and employed to designate our species, no new name can be more appropriate than that of the great student and elaborator of the American coal flora.

*Relations.*—*Pecopteris Lesquereuxii* differs from *P. arborescens* by its much broader pinnæ with the apices more obtuse, the pinnules usually more than double the length of those of the latter species, not distinct at the base, more often slightly apart, sometimes slightly decurring in the smaller pinnules, gradually rounded, not truncate-rounded, at the tip, the nervils sometimes branching once irregularly in the larger pinnules, the upper division occasionally branching again in the largest pinnules, generally curving more or less to the border. *P. cyathea* has its pinnules contiguous, separate to the rachis, often reflexed, shorter proportionately, unequal in length, the margins often curved backward, the sporangia in pairs or fours. *P. lepidorachis* has the rachis strongly punctate, its pinnules contiguous, distinct to the base, the nerves always forked below the middle. *P. hemitelioides*, whose form ours resembles closely, has its rachis rougher, the pinnules rather broader proportionately, usually separate at the base, and all the nerves simple. *P. Candolliana* is easily distinguished by its pinnules contracted and distinct at the base, the margins usually rolled back, frequently so as to give it a contracted appearance in the middle, and by the nerves always forked. *P. Monyi* and *P. venulosa* have the pinnules more rapidly tapering, shorter proportionately, those contiguous at the base becoming separate above, the midrib of the larger pinnules more decurrent, and but few of the nervils forking once in the larger pinnules, the former species having a thinner median nerve, while the latter has the median nerve thickened near the base.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

<sup>1</sup> Coal Flora, I, p. 232.

## NEUROPTERIDÆ.

## NEUROPTERIS Brongniart. 1822.

## NEUROPTERIS FIMBRIATA Lx.

1852. *Cyclopteris fimbriata* Lesquereux, Proc. Boston Soc. N. H., iv, p. 177. 1854: Lesquereux, Boston Jour. N. H., VI, 416. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 855, Pl. iv, Figs. 17, 18. 1863: Dawson, Can. Nat., VIII, p. 442. 1866: Wood, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., XIII, p. 348. 1878: Dawson, Acadian Geol., 3d ed., p. 481. 1878: Lesquereux, in I. C. White, Rept. Prog. Geol. Surv. Penn., "Q," p. 54. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 17.
1857. *Neuropteris fimbriata* Lesquereux, 3d Rept. Geol. Surv. Ky., p. 536. 1860: Lesquereux, 2d Rept. Geol. Surv. Ark., p. 315. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Paleont., p. 430. 1870: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., IV, Pt. 2, p. 384, Pl. vi, Fig. 4. 1874: Schimper, Traité, III, p. 474. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, Pl. v, Figs. 1-6; text (1880), p. 81. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 51. 1883: Lesquereux, 13th Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., Pt. 2, p. 52, Pl. x, Fig. 2. 1887: Kidston, Foss. Fl. Radstock Ser., p. 361, Pl. XXI, Figs. 3-5.
1860. *Cyclopteris Wilsoni* H. C. Wood, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., xii, p. 519.

Fronds tripinnate; primary pinnæ apparently large, triangular; secondary pinnæ linear, slightly oblique; rachis round, undulate, finely striate, more or less punctate, bearing alternate, distant, oval or oblong, or nearly round, rarely entire pinnules, generally fringed from the middle upward, auricled and entire at the broad base, pedicellate in the upper pinnules, which are slightly decurring; veins distinct, flabellate and dichotomous from the base, dividing three or four times in the larger pinnules, generally twice in the smaller ones, slightly arched toward the borders, and ascending to the top of the long, narrow, acute, undulating fimbriæ.

The foliage of this beautiful fern has been fully illustrated by Prof. Lesquereux in the Illinois and Pennsylvania reports. My specimens show considerable variation in the closeness of the nervation of the large pinnules, the fimbriæ in some pinnules becoming correspondingly crowded and much closer than in Lesquereux's figures. The latter are slender, sometimes as much as 7<sup>mm</sup> in length, usually tapering from the base to a fine sharp point, and wavy. In one large pinnule, which is parted below the middle into two lobes, dichotomously, the long laciniae are largely dichotomous, lending an Aphlebian aspect to portions of the margin. A similar bifurcation of the laciniae on a small scale seems to be present on one specimen figured in Kidston's Radstock Flora.<sup>1</sup> The nervation in some pinnules seems fully as close as that in Heer's figure of *Cyclopteris lacerata*,<sup>2</sup> and appears to justify the inclination of Schimper and Kidston to unite the two species, though Weiss regarded Heer's species as belonging in part to *Neuropteris heterophylla*.<sup>3</sup> Should the American and Swiss species prove to be identical, *Neuropteris fimbriata* will have priority.

*Relations.*—This fern is quite easily distinguished in its large pinnules by the normally fimbriate margins. It differs from *Neuropteris*

<sup>1</sup>Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., xxxiii, p. 361, Pl. XXI, Fig. 3.

<sup>2</sup>Fl. foss. Helv., p. 17, Pl. vi, Fig. 17.

<sup>3</sup>Verhandl. Nat. Hist. Ver. pr. Rheinl. u. Westfalens, xxv, Jahrg. 1868, p. 78.



*dentata* Lx. and *Neuropteris laciniata* Lx. by its thinner, more delicate texture, and from the former by its margin, fringed instead of jagged toothed. The small pinnules differ from *Neuropteris flexuosa* and *Neuropteris heterophylla*, to both of which this species is closely allied, by its pinnules distant and its nervils fewer than in the latter and more distant than in either.

*Locality.*—Found in fragments of pinnæ and distorted pinnules from McClelland's shaft and Hannam's shaft.

### NEUROPTERIS SCHEUCHZERI Hoffm.

1826. *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffmann, in Keferstein, Teutschland, IV, p. 157, Pl. 1b, Figs. 1b-4. 1840: Jackson, Rept. Geol. Agricult. Surv. R. I., 1839, p. 288, Pl. v, Fig. 10. 1857: Kimball, Fl. Appal. Coal Field, p. 9, Pl. I, Fig. 1. 1869: Schimper, *Traité*, I, p. 434. 1887: Kidston, Radstock Ser., p. 356, Pl. XXIII, Fig. 1, 1a, 2.
1830. *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffm., Brongniart, *Hist. vég. foss.*, p. 230, Pl. LXIII, Fig. 5. 1882: Zeiller, in Barrois, *Terr. anc. Asturies*, p. 559. 1886: Zeiller, *Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes*, atlas, Pl. XLI, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 3; text (1889), p. 251.
1830. *Neuropteris angustifolia* Brongniart, *Hist. vég. foss.*, p. 231, Pl. LXIV, Figs. 3, 4.
1830. *Neuropteris acutifolia* Brongniart, *Hist. vég. foss.*, p. 231, Pl. LXIV, Figs. 6, 7.
1832. *Neuropteris cordata* Brongn., Lindley and Hutton, *Fossil Flora*, I, p. 119, Pl. XLI. 1847: Bunbury, *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London*, III, p. 423, Pl. XXI, Figs. 1, 1a-f. 1853: Newberry, *Annals Sci.*, I, No. 9, p. 106. 1865: (?) Göppert, *Foss. Fl. Perm. Form.*, p. 100, Pl. XI, Figs. 1, 2. 1878: Dawson, *Acad. Geol.*, 3d ed., p. 446, Fig. 166b. 1880: Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, p. 91 (pars). 1888: Dawson, *Geol. Hist. Pl.*, p. 126, Fig. 51b. 1889: Lesley, *Dict. foss. Penn.*, II, p. 452, figure.
1836. ——— Morton, *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, XXIX, Pl. XI, Fig. 26.
1838. *Neuropteris angustifolia* Brongn., Foster, *N. Jahrb. f. Min.*, p. 535. 1862: (?) Geinitz, *Dyas II*, p. 139, Pl. XXVII, Fig. 9. 1869: (?) v. Roehl, *Foss. Fl. Steinkohlen. Westphalens*, p. 33, Pl. XIV., Fig. 7. 1870: Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ill.*, IV, p. 467. 1879: Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, atlas, Pl. VIII, Figs. 2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 11; text (1880) p. 89. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, *Permian Flora*, p. 17. 1883: Lesquereux, 13th Rept. *Geol. Surv. Ind.*, Pt. 2, p. 52, Pl. x, Fig. 1. 1884: Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, III, p. 734. 1889: Lesley, *Dict. foss. Penn.*, II, p. 451, figure.
1847. *Neuropteris cordata* Brongn., var. *angustifolia*, Bunbury, *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London*, III, p. 424. 1866: Dawson, *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London*, XXII, p. 154.
1854. *Neuropteris hirsuta* Lesquereux, *Boston Jour. Nat. Hist.*, VI, No. 4, p. 417. 1857: Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ky.*, III, p. 534, 556, Pl. VI, Fig. 4. 1858: Lesquereux, *Geol. Penn.*, II, p. 857, Pl. III, Fig. 6; Pl. IV, Figs. 1-16. 1860: Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ark.*, II, p. 315. 1866: Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ill.*, II, *Paleont.*, p. 427. 1869: Schimper, *Traité*, I, p. 445. 1870: Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ill.*, IV, *Paleont.*, II, p. 380. 1875: Dana, *Manual Geol.*, 2d ed., p. 327, Fig. 635. 1879: Lesquereux, *Coal Flora*, atlas, Pl. VIII, Figs. 1, 4, 5, 7, 9, 12; text (1880), p. 88. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, *Permian Flora*, pp. 16, 17, 47, Pl. VIII, Figs. 7, 8. 1881: C. A. White, *Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind.*, 1879-'80, p. 152, Pl. IX, Figs. 1, 2, 3. 1882: Le Conte, *Geol.*, p. 365, Fig. 473. 1883: Chamberlain, *Geol. Wis.*, I, p. 216, Fig. 67f. 1887: Lesquereux, *Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Penn.*, 1886, Pt. 1, p. 517. 1889: Lesley, *Dict. foss. Penn.*, II, pp. 460, 461, 462, figures.

1855. *Neuropteris acutifolia* Brongn., Ettingshausen, Steinkohlenfl. Radnitz, p. 32, Pl. XVIII, Fig. 5. 1876: (?) O. Feistmantel, Verst. böhm. Ablag., III, p. 64, Pl. XVII, Fig. 4. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 20. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Fl. d. Steink., Pl. XIV, Fig. 89.
1857. *Neuropteris Rogersii* Kimball (non Lx.), Fl. Appal. Coal Field, p. 10, Pl. I, Fig. 1.
1884. *Neuropteris angustifolia* Brongn. var. *hirsuta* Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 885.

Fronds tripinnate, spreading, dichotomizing below; primary pinnae large; primary rachis robust, lineate; secondary pinnae alternate or sub-opposite, oblique, lanceolate, or linear-lanceolate, somewhat contracted at the base, frequently overlapping; ultimate pinnae alternate or sub-opposite, oblique or at right angles to the rachis, close or distant, sometimes overlapping, very caducous, and generally trifoliate, consisting of a large oblong-lanceolate, lanceolate, or linear-lanceolate, more or less obtusely pointed, entire, or undulate, often somewhat falcate, short pedicellate median pinnule 3-11<sup>cm</sup> long, having close at its rounded or more or less auricular base one or two small somewhat polymorphous pinnules, the latter usually unequilateral, round, oval, or reniform, but sometimes becoming double, enlarging into lobate-lanceolate or even digitate cyclopterid pinnules; ultimate pinnae succeeded above on the secondary pinnae by large pinnules similar to the median pinnules of the ultimate pinnae, but sessile on the thorn-like attachment to the rachis, and more or less distinctly cordate, auriculate or lobed at the base, the upper side rounded, the lower auriculate or lobed, passing into the pinnate form; lower surface of the pinnules generally provided with rather rigid hairs or bristles 1-3<sup>mm</sup> in length, generally visible to the naked eye, scattered irregularly about, close or distant, and lying in various directions, but mostly in a direction somewhat parallel to the midrib, or the course of the nerves, often producing a dictyopterid effect; margins of the leaves usually slightly arched backward; basilar or cyclopterid pinnules often naked, with nervature rather coarser than in the terminal pinnules and generally flabellate from the base; primary nerve originating usually from a broad, short pedicel, distinct in the terminal or long pinnules, though rather thin, ascending three-fourths of the length of the pinnule or more before vanishing; nervils originating at a narrow angle to the midrib, arching gradually and dichotomizing three or four times before they have passed a little more than half way from the median nerve to the border, some of them forking a fifth time, thin, close, often undulating, usually more or less immersed in the epidermis, which is raised between them, meeting the border somewhat obliquely, except in the lower part of the pinnules, and numbering thirty-five to forty-five per centimeter at the border.

This species is one concerning which great confusion has existed during many years; and while many paleontologists, including at one time Prof. Lesquereux, have been disposed to regard forms described by Brongniart under the names of *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri*, *N. angustifolia*, and *N. acutifolia* as ill-defined and belonging perhaps to the same species, an opinion first suggested by Brongniart himself, the question remained unsolved, for lack of sufficient material and a better knowledge of Brongniart's type, until Mr. Zeiller, in the course of his critical and exhaustive researches in the floras of the French coal fields, made a thorough and painstaking examination of Brongniart's specimens.

and elaborated the original descriptions. To the invaluable investigations by Zeiller of the types in the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle and by Kidston among the types in the British Museum, the Geological Society of London, and other collections, we are especially indebted for a knowledge of the real characters and identity of these as well as many other species described or figured, often imperfectly, by Brongniart and Lindley and Hutton.

The affinities of the above-mentioned forms as well as the variations among the specimens belonging to each of the species that have been distinguished in this country are incidentally indicated in the following notes, which, so far as they relate to American material, are based on specimens in the collection of the U. S. National Museum examined and labeled—many of them recorded in the "Register"—by Lesqueux at various times since the appearance of the first two volumes and atlas of the Coal Flora.

### *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffm.

Although, in his original description of *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri*, Hoffmann<sup>1</sup> fails to mention the hirsute character of his species, both the agreement of his figures and descriptions and the identification and description of the same fern by various European paleontologists show that it is identical with the *Neuropteris cordata* described and illustrated by Lindley and Hutton and Bunbury, which in turn is proved specifically identical with Brongniart's types of *N. angustifolia* and *N. acutifolia*. Zeiller does not seem to have had access to Brongniart's type of *N. Scheuchzeri*, and is not assured<sup>2</sup> of its identity with Hoffmann's species, though the figure in the Histoire<sup>3</sup> agrees fairly well with the fragment represented in Fig. 2 on Hoffmann's plate, or equally with the specimen from Pennsylvania figured as *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* by Kimball.<sup>4</sup> The type of *N. Scheuchzeri* as described and figured by Brongniart came from Wilkesbarre, Pa., whence that author had types of *N. angustifolia* and *N. acutifolia*, and he was disposed to consider the former as perhaps identical with *N. Scheuchzeri*, though it was impossible to tell from so little material, consisting of isolated pinnules. The identity of the Pennsylvania specimens described as *N. Scheuchzeri* with the Old World forms is further indicated by a comparison with the descriptions and figures of foreign authors, especially with those of the magnificent fragment of a pinna given by Kidston in the Flora of the Radstock Series.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Keferstein's Teutschland geognostisch-geologisch dargestellt, mit Charten und Zeichnungen welche einen geognostischen Atlas bilden, vol. iv, Weimar, 1826, p. 157, Pl. 1b, Figs. 1-4.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 254.

<sup>3</sup> Pl. LXIII, Fig. 5.

<sup>4</sup> Flora of the Appalachian Coal-Field, Göttingen, 1857, p. 9, Pl. I, Fig. 1.

<sup>5</sup> Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., XXXIII, 1837, p. 256, Pl. xxiii, Figs. 1, 2.

*Neuropteris hirsuta* Lx.

In his original description<sup>1</sup> of *Neuropteris hirsuta*, as well as in that published with the illustrations in Rogers's Geology of Pennsylvania, Lesquereux inscribes *Neuropteris angustifolia*, *N. acutifolia*, *N. Scheuchzeri*, and *N. cordata* as synonyms, referring in the last case to both Brongniart's and Lindley and Hutton's works. In his remarks Prof. Lesquereux notes that "near the summit of the pinnae the pinnules become simple, narrowly lanceolate (in which case they belong to *Neuropteris angustifolia* Brongn.)," and that "*Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffm., sent to Mr. Brongniart from Wilkesbarre, belongs probably to this species also; nevertheless, we have never seen a leaflet with the petiole attached to it as it is figured by this eminent author." But in the Coal Flora<sup>3</sup> the pinnules of this species are distinctly described and figured as pedicellate when compound. He further adds, that "except the villosity the characters of this species are much like those of the following [*N. angustifolia*], and in some cases it is very difficult to ascertain the reference of the leaflets generally found detached from the rachis and often mixed together;" and Schimper<sup>4</sup> was disposed to accept the species, in default of a better definition of the other species, on account of the presence of the hairs. Except the occurrence of these hairs in *N. hirsuta* the only other distinctions between it and *N. angustifolia* that I am able to derive from the descriptions are a wider pinnule, less acute for the former, while in the latter the pinnules are perhaps more distant, the midrib proportionately stronger and extending farther up the pinnule, and the veins of the cyclopterid pinnules rather closer than in those of *N. hirsuta*. In *N. hirsuta* the median pinnules are "more rapidly narrowed upward, but never pointed," the nerves counting forty to fifty per centimeter at the margin.

Among the specimens labeled *Neuropteris hirsuta* in the Museum collection the following are examples: Number 1454, from Mazon Creek, represents the lower part, 8<sup>cm</sup> long, of a pinnule 3<sup>cm</sup> wide, somewhat falcate, the borders parallel, rounded toward the base with slight auricles near the pedicel, like those seen in *N. decipiens*.<sup>5</sup> The pedicel is flat, 5½<sup>mm</sup> long, 2<sup>mm</sup> wide; the surface of the pinnule is hirsute, the midrib and nervation exactly that of *N. decipiens* and counting twenty-eight to thirty per centimeter at the border. No. 1451 is a pinnule 9½<sup>cm</sup> long, 2½<sup>cm</sup> wide, oblong-lanceolate, rather bluntly pointed, the base broken; hirsute, external characters identical with the former, nervation twenty-eight to thirty per centimeter. No. 1016, an entire pinnule, 6½<sup>cm</sup> long, 2½<sup>cm</sup> wide, oblong lanceolate, rather acute at the tip, somewhat narrowed below, auriculate, hirsute; 26 or 27 nervils per centimeter. No. 1450, ovate-lanceolate, 6<sup>cm</sup> long, 2½<sup>cm</sup> wide near the

<sup>1</sup> Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist., VI, 1854, No. 4, p. 417.

<sup>2</sup> II, p. 857, Pl. III, Fig. 6; Pl. IV, Figs. 1-16.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. I, p. 88, Pl. VIII.

<sup>4</sup> Traité, I, p. 445.

<sup>5</sup> Coal Flora, III, Pl. XCIV, Fig. 2, terminal pinnule.

base, rather obtuse above, the base like 1454, distinctly pedicellate; midrib very thin, dissolving in the upper quarter; hirsute; nervils twenty-six per centimeter. This pinnule has the outline and thin midrib characteristic of the American *N. cordata*, as seen in specimens from Cannelton, labeled by Lesquereux. The form is similar to that of the *N. cordata* figured by Zeiller in the Commeny Flora, Pl. XXVIII, Fig. 2, though the nervation is very different. No. 1452 contains a fragment of the middle of a pinnule 32<sup>mm</sup> wide, showing the characteristic nervation of the Mazon Creek pinnules, the nervils numbering twenty-eight to thirty per centimeter. No. 1455 is a linear-lanceolate pinnule, 8½<sup>cm</sup> long, 2½<sup>cm</sup> wide near the base, tapering upward to a rather acute point; base wanting; borders undulate; hirsute; nervils twenty-nine to thirty per centimeter. This specimen agrees in outline with the typical *N. hirsuta*. All of the above specimens said to belong to *N. hirsuta* are from Mazon Creek. All have the same form and nervation, and the same number of nervils per centimeter on the margin as *Neuropteris decipiens* Lesq., described<sup>1</sup> as abundant at Mazon Creek, from which locality a large number of specimens of the latter species have been compared. These specimens labeled *N. hirsuta* are said to have passed under Lesquereux's hand since the publication of the description of *N. decipiens*, from which the only distinction made seems to be that the pinnules of the latter are comparatively larger and the nerves twenty-five to twenty-eight per centimeter on the border, but after a critical examination and comparison I can find no character in them that is different from those seen in specimens in the same collection labeled *N. decipiens*.<sup>2</sup>

Of the other specimens labeled *Neuropteris hirsuta*, No. 2188, from Eugene, Indiana, represents the greater part, including the tip of a linear-lanceolate pinnule, 9¼<sup>cm</sup> long, 2<sup>cm</sup> wide, tapering to a long slender tip which is rounded at the apex. A fine midrib passes nearly to the top. The specimen is distinctly hirsute; the nervils thirty-five to thirty-eight per centimeter. It appears to represent the form described by Brongniart as *N. angustifolia*, though larger than his *N. acutifolia*, while it is nearly as acute as the latter. Another specimen with the same number, from the same locality, is linear-lanceolate, 7<sup>cm</sup> long, the top wanting, 17<sup>mm</sup> wide, somewhat falcate, slightly contracted towards the base, tapering in the upper half, the border undulate, rounded at the base, and agreeing excellently with Brongniart's and Kimball's *N. Scheuchzeri*, except that the midrib is not strong, and the pedicel, 3<sup>mm</sup> long, 1½<sup>mm</sup> wide, is not round as Brongniart's figure represents. The nervils count thirty-five to forty per centimeter. No 1290, from the Excelsior Colliery, is a long linear-lanceolate leaf 10½<sup>cm</sup> long, 19<sup>mm</sup> in greatest width, somewhat falcate, with a characteristic unequal base and pedicel, and tapering from the base to a rather slender acute tip, the extreme

<sup>1</sup> Coal Flora, III, p. 733.

<sup>2</sup> The apparent confusion regarding this species is probably due to the fact that it was not fully diagnosed until the third volume of the Coal Flora was published.

apex slightly rounded; the slender midrib passes to near the tip; the margin is rather undulate; surface hirsute in portions; nervils thirty-five to thirty-eight per centimeter. This pinnule, which has the form of *N. angustifolia* in Brongniart's plate, though more tapering and more slender than his *N. acutifolia*, is much larger than any of the slender acute pinnules that I have seen figured, the nearest illustration being that of *N. Scheuchzeri*, Fig. 2 of the Pl. xli in the atlas to Zeiller's Valenciennes flora. The specimen, identified in 1881 or 1882, appears to contradict the statement in the Coal Flora that the pinnules of *N. hirsuta* are "never pointed." No. 1948 is a very interesting specimen from Wilkesbarre, the locality whence came some of Brongniart's specimens of *N. acutifolia*. It agrees excellently with Brongniart's figure of *N. acutifolia*, except that the upper side of the base is not so truncate. It is also comparable to Bunbury's Fig. 1c<sup>1</sup> of *N. angustifolia*. The apex is fully as acute as in Brongniart's figure. The pinnule, which is over 7½<sup>cm</sup> long and 20<sup>mm</sup> wide, is densely hirsute. There can hardly be any doubt of the specific identity of this specimen with that described by Brongniart from the same locality. Two other fragments, No. 2185, from St. Clair, Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania, showing the same characters of nervation and apex, are less distinctly hirsute and have their nerves forty-one to forty-five per centimeter. Another specimen, No. 1299a contains the greater part of a pinnule, including the base, 6½<sup>cm</sup> long, 18<sup>mm</sup> wide, linear, distinctly hirsute, with thirty-six to thirty-eight nervils per centimeter. The pinnule resembles somewhat the *N. cordata* figured by Lindley and Hutton, or still better the pinnule marked X in Kidston's fine specimen<sup>2</sup>. The back side of the same rock contains an unlabeled upper portion of a large hirsute, lingulate, obtusely pointed pinnule, of exactly the form illustrated in Fig. 5, Pl. viii, of the Coal Flora. It is also characterized by elongated pits between many of the nerves, which I take to represent perhaps the markings described and figured by Fontaine and I. C. White<sup>3</sup> as fructifications of *N. hirsuta*. It is a suggestive fact that Brongniart also, in the description of *N. angustifolia*, notes "indications of fructification" between the nerves, similar to the supposed fructification of *N. flexuosa*. Another specimen of No. 2188, from St. Clair, contains fragments of several pinnules of the forms illustrated by Lesquereux in Rogers' Report<sup>4</sup> and Dr. C. A. White in Collet's Indiana Geological Report, 1879-1880.<sup>5</sup>

The nervation is forty to forty-two per centimeter at the border.

#### *Neuropteris angustifolia* Brongn.

Brongniart, in his description of the *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* from Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania, observes<sup>6</sup> that these isolated pinnules might be from a different part of the same plant as the *N. angustifolia*,

<sup>1</sup> Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, III, Pl. xxi.

<sup>2</sup> Radstock Flora, Pl. xxiii, Fig. 1.

<sup>3</sup> Permian Flora, p. 47, Pl. viii, Figs. 7, 8.

<sup>4</sup> Geol. Penn., II, 1858, Pl. III, Fig. 6.

<sup>5</sup> P. 152, Pl. ix, Fig. 1.

<sup>6</sup> Hist. Vég. foss., p. 230.

the identity of the localities making such a relation quite probable, but that the great difference in form made it necessary to consider them as distinct, although the disposition and fineness of the nervation were similar. The possibility that *N. angustifolia* was only a variety or even a part of the other is again stated<sup>1</sup> on the following page in the description of the latter species. No mention is made by that author of the occurrence of hairs on either species. It was singular and probably an oversight that Lesquereux, in his descriptions of Brongniart's *N. angustifolia*, whose chief and sole important difference from *N. hirsuta*, as stated above (Coal Flora, I, p. 89), consisted in the absence of hairs on the pinnules, the nervation being the same, should have followed Schimper in referring as a synonym to this smooth-pinnuled species Bunbury's *N. cordata* from Cape Breton, which was both described and figured as distinctly hirsute.

But an important light on the question of the relation of these species results from Zeiller's examination of Brongniart's original specimens of *Neuropteris angustifolia* and *N. acutifolia* from Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania, and near Bath, England, in which he has found both species to have the same form and hairs characteristic of *N. Scheuchzeri*.<sup>2</sup> This fact, in connection with the following notes on specimens identified by Lesquereux as *N. angustifolia* in the Museum collection, tends to show that the fundamental and perhaps the only important distinction between *N. hirsuta* and *N. angustifolia* as differentiated by Lesquereux rests on a probable failure of observation or description.

I have found but four specimens labeled *Neuropteris angustifolia* in the Museum collection. Of these No. 1017, from Mazon Creek, is an inequilateral lanceolate pinnule  $6\frac{1}{2}$ cm long, 20mm wide below the middle, somewhat contracted toward the base, which is auricled on one side, pedicellate, with a moderately thick midrib passing well up into the slender tip, which, though partially broken, was probably rounded; the margins are undulate; the surface is sparsely hirsute; the nerves 25 to 27 per centimeter. No. 1017, from Mazon Creek also, is a bipartite pinnule similar to those figured by Lesquereux<sup>3</sup> as *N. hirsuta* and *N. angustifolia*. It is divided to within 5mm of the base, the midribs joining in a common pedicel. The broader division is ovate lanceolate, auriculate on one side at the base, obtuse at the apex, 4cm long, 19mm wide; the other division is narrowly lanceolate, acute, slightly shorter, and about 9mm wide. The nervils number 20 to 25 per centimeter, and the pinnule is distinctly hirsute. Were the two parts detached one should be referable, purely on account of its form, to *N. hirsuta*, while the other, for the same reason, would probably belong to *N. angustifolia*. But the characters are so exactly those of *N. decipiens*, though

<sup>1</sup> Cette plante, dont nous n'avons vu que des pinnules isolées, n'est peut-être qu'une variété de l'espèce précédente, ou peut-être n'est elle fondée que sur des folioles provenant de parties différentes de la même feuille; leur structure est la même; mais les pinnules sont constamment beaucoup plus étroites, quoique d'une longueur à peu près semblable.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 254. See Atlas, Pl. xli, Figs. 1-3.

<sup>3</sup> Geol. Penn., II, Pl. IV, Figs 3, 4; Coal Flora, Atlas, Pl. VIII, Figs. 9, 11.

the form is not that described for the species, that they can be referred only to that hirsute species, which is so predominant in that deposit, and with whose nervation they fully accord. The remaining two specimens with this name are both from the original locality, Wilkesbarre. No. 1946 is a linear fragment  $6\frac{1}{2}$  cm long and 18 mm wide, the apex and a portion of the base being lost. Enough remains to show that the base is rounded on one side, while the upper portion tapers gradually; the margins are undulate; the nervation, which is indistinguishable from that seen in No. 1290 (*N. hirsuta*), is very nearly like that seen in some specimens of *N. cordata* from Cannelton. The nervils count 36 to 40 per centimeter. The specimen has the proportions and appearance of Hoffman's Fig. 3. Portions of the pinnule are clearly hirsute. The other specimen bears the same number. It represents the lower 5 cm of a lanceolate pinnule 21 mm wide. The thin midrib runs well up, the undulate sides are rounded toward the pedicellate base. The specimen is nearly a counterpart of Brongniart's figure of *N. Scheuchzeri*, except that the midrib is not so strong and distinct, but comparison by other European authors of his figures with the types has taught that the figures are not always trustworthy. The nervation is still closer to that of the Cannelton specimen—42 to 45 per centimeter. Numerous fragments of other pinnules on the same rock show the proportions of the *N. hirsuta*, in Pl. VIII, Fig. 5, of the Coal Flora, the upper part tapering to a rounded tip, the basal portion pedicellate and auriculate. The auricular lobes often seen in the bases of these forms, as well as in *N. decipiens* and *N. cordata*, have the rounded sinuses running upward along the pedicel, like that seen in Pl. XCIV, Fig. 2, of the Coal Flora, and Bunbury's Fig. 1c. Nearly all the fragments are plentifully supplied with distinct hairs. The first two specimens were identified by Lesquereux in 1881, the last two in 1884.

It was not, I believe, until 1870<sup>1</sup> that Lesquereux removed *N. angustifolia* from the synonymy of *N. hirsuta*, remarking that "the surface of the leaflet is smooth, without hairs; the veinlets somewhat coarser and not quite as distinct as in *hirsuta*," though he thought it might still be only a form of *N. hirsuta*. The difficulty often experienced by him in distinguishing between the two forms, expressed in 1880,<sup>2</sup> is further indicated in the discussion of the pedicels of the terminal pinnules of these two species, when, in describing *N. hirsuta*, he says: "It is probably upon one leaf of this kind that Brongniart made his species, *N. Scheuchzeri*, Hist. d. Vég. foss., p. 230, Pl. LXIII, Fig. 5. The characters are exactly those of *N. angustifolia*, a species commonly found at Wilkesbarre, wherefrom the author received the American specimen which he refers to it." Three pages farther in the volume a statement essentially the same is made with reference to *N. cordata*. The third volume of the Coal Flora contains a note on a "variety" of *N. angustifolia* "from

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Surv. Ill., iv, p. 467.

<sup>2</sup> Coal Flora, p. 89.



Ottawa and Osage City, Kansas, with leaflets hirsute, like those of *N. hirsuta*." They have a broad, deep percurrent medial nerve, with oblique, somewhat thick, lateral nerves counting thirty-five to forty per centimeter on the border. It was then regarded as midway between *N. hirsuta* and *N. decipiens*. This is probably the variety referred to in the table, op. cit., p. 885, as *N. angustifolia* var. *hirsuta*, whose sole distribution includes the above mentioned localities. I am wholly at a loss for any reason explaining why the presence of the hairs on the specimens from the Eastern states identified by him as *N. angustifolia* should not have been mentioned.

This examination of the authentic specimens in the Museum labeled by Lesquereux shows (1) that most of those marked *N. hirsuta* are more lanceolate, with a much more acute tip, than the specimens figured by him; and (2) that the apparent difference between the *N. hirsuta* and the specimens marked *N. angustifolia* lies in the fact that the latter name was usually applied to those narrower pinnules on which the hairs are less distinct. The nervils, counted at the border, do not average less in *N. angustifolia* than in *N. hirsuta*. Among the narrower pinnules of *N. Scheuchzeri* belong those identified as *N. angustifolia* by Brongniart; *N. Scheuchzeri*, by Jackson;<sup>1</sup> *N. Rogersii*, by Kimball,<sup>2</sup> the relation of which to Pl. VIII, Fig. 8, of the Coal Flora, or Pl. IV, Fig. 5, of the Pennsylvania Geology, is at once apparent; Ettingshausen's *N. acutifolia*;<sup>3</sup> Bunbury's Fig. 1 B; the *N. hirsuta* figured by Dr. C. A. White,<sup>4</sup> and the *N. Scheuchzeri* illustrated by Zeiller in the Valenciennes Flora.<sup>5</sup>

#### *Neuropteris cordata*.

Another species quite misunderstood in this country is that identified as *N. cordata* Brongn. Of this Prof. Lesquereux says:<sup>6</sup> "It seems to be a variety of *N. angustifolia*, from which it differs essentially by the broader terminal leaflets." The nervation and the form of the pinnules are described as being the same as in *N. angustifolia*, both species being found in the same locality, where in many cases *N. hirsuta* was identified.

The study of a large series of specimens of *N. cordata*, identified by Lesquereux in the Museum collection, reveals outlines common to both *N. hirsuta* and *N. decipiens*. The pinnules generally have their lateral margins rather more rounded than in the above-named forms, but many are linear-lanceolate, though slightly more obtuse, and as a rule, more nearly equal at the base. It differs somewhat in nervation from *N. Scheuchzeri*; the midrib, rather strong at the base, vanishes above the middle, or passes into the apex. The nervation often resembles

<sup>1</sup> Rept. Geol. and Agricult. Surv. R. I., 1839 (1840), PL. V.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Appalachian Coal Field, Pl. I, Fig. 2.

<sup>3</sup> Steinkohlenfl. Radnitz, Pl. XVIII, Fig. 5.

<sup>4</sup> Indiana Geol. Rept., 1879-'80, Pl. IX, Fig. 2.

<sup>5</sup> Atlas, Pl. XLI, Figs. 2, 3.

<sup>6</sup> Coal Flora, p. 92.

closely that of the Wilkesbarre specimens of *N. Scheuchzeri*, being very fine, and nearly as close near the midrib as at the border, where it is 40 to 50 per centimeter. It is difficult to distinguish some of the specimens from *N. Scheuchzeri*, and an examination shows in some cases (cf. Nos. 1083, 1084, 1084a), probable errors in identification, and identity in form, texture, nervation, and hirsuteness with that species. However, most of the specimens have their nervation rather finer, more evenly embedded in the parenchyma, and the surface smooth, appearing to constitute a distinct variety, if not a separate species.

The specimens described by Lindley and Hutton<sup>1</sup> as *N. cordata* Brongn., referred to by Lesquereux in the synonymy, have proved on examination by Kidston to be, like Bunbury's, hirsute and identical in all respects with *N. Scheuchzeri*. On the other hand, although the type of Brongniart's figure is lost, Zeiller has found many specimens in the Museum at Paris labeled by Brongniart, some of which are the true *N. cordata* figured in the "Histoire," while others are *N. Scheuchzeri*. The true *N. cordata* of Brongniart as newly described by Zeiller,<sup>2</sup> although resembling many of the Cannelton specimens in form and proportions, has the pinnules smooth, the midrib hardly more than a line, and the nervils distant, counting only eight to fifteen per centimeter.<sup>3</sup>

It may be noted also in this connection that Kidston and Zeiller unite in referring F. A. Roemer's hirsute *Dictyopteris cordata*<sup>4</sup> and *D. Scheuchzeri* founded on Brongniart's *N. cordata*, and Hoffmann's *N. Scheuchzeri*, respectively, to be the true *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffm. Should this reference prove valid, the plants identified and briefly described, without illustration, by Lesquereux in the third volume of the Coal Flora<sup>5</sup> as *Dictyopteris cordata* and *D. Scheuchzeri*, need, if good species, to be more fully described and figured under other names. The undulation of the nervils, in *N. Scheuchzeri*, frequently simulating anastomosis, was pointed out by Lesquereux. It is well illustrated in the specimens No. 2188, described above.

The synonymy of the names correlated with *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* Hoffmann affords a good illustration of the fallibility, frequently a positive evil, of identifying American species with those in a different hemisphere solely on the basis of their agreements with descriptions and figures (often imperfect, incomplete, or misleading), without having recourse to actual authentic specimens for comparison.

<sup>1</sup> Fossil Flora, p. 118, Pl. xli.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Foss. Commentry, p. 237, Pl. xxvii, Figs. 6-10; Pl. xxviii, Figs. 1, 2. Fl. Foss. Autun et Épinac, p. 150, Pl. xi, Fig. 5.

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Laccœ informs me that in unpublished manuscript Prof. Lesquereux removes the species described as *N. cordata* Brongn. in the Coal Flora, declaring it to be probably new, and that he still later found the true *N. cordata* Brongn. with distant nervation, and also typical *N. Scheuchzeri*. Before completing the study of this group the health of the lamented pioneer and elaborator in the study of our Carboniferous flora became so impaired that he never so far advanced the manuscript as to rename the Cannelton species.

<sup>4</sup> Palæontogr., ix, 1860, p. 80, Pl. vi, Fig. 4; Pl. ix, Fig. 1. See von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steinh. Westphalens. pp. 49, 50, Pl. xxi, Fig. 12 (7); Pl. xv, Fig. 6; Pl. xxi, Fig. 7b.

<sup>5</sup> Pp. 632, 633.

*Neuropteris Clarksoni* Lx.

It is frequently difficult to distinguish between some of the pinnules identified as *N. Clarksoni* and such of the more narrow and acute pinnules of *N. Scheuchzeri* as have not been preserved so as to show the hairs. An illustration of this is seen in a specimen from Cannelton, No. 1887 of the Museum collection, labeled *Neuropteris Clarksoni*. It consists of an entire pinnule, linear-lanceolate  $10\frac{1}{2}$ cm long, falcate, tapering gradually upward to a slender point, which is slightly rounded at the tip; it broadens at the base, which is sublobate,  $31$ mm in greatest width, unequal and auriculate and broadly pedicellate. This dilation of the base, which is greater than that I have seen in any specimens of *N. Scheuchzeri*, is comparable to what is seen in the *N. Clarksoni*, figured on Plate VI of Rogers's Report.<sup>1</sup> The upper portion of the pinnule is similar in form, size, and nervation to that seen in specimens No. 2188 and 1290, described above under *N. hirsuta*. The secondary nerves are, however, less distant near the thin midrib than is characteristic of *N. Clarksoni*; the margins are undulate and the surface clearly hirsute over most of its area. Another specimen, labeled *N. Clarksoni*, No. 1947, this time from Wilkesbarre, linear-lanceolate, somewhat falcate pinnule, is 8cm long, 16mm wide, tapering, but not quite so acute as in the last; the base is rounded, characteristic of *N. Scheuchzeri*, auriculate and pedicellate, the nerves count thirty-eight to forty per centimeter; the hairs on the surface are easily visible to the naked eye. Both species are referable to *N. Scheuchzeri*, No. 1947, representing the form known as *N. angustifolia*. In the true *Neuropteris Clarksoni* of Lesquereux, as represented by many specimens in the Museum the pinnules, which are not hirsute, are generally more narrowly acute, without basal cyclopterid pinnules, the auricles round and frequently overlapping at the base, the median nerve rather broad at the base, thinning gradually to the apex, its nerves in relief, much farther apart near the midrib and forking at a wider angle, arching towards and often forking near the border, which they meet nearly at right angles in the lower part, numbering twenty-eight to thirty-four per centimeter at the margin. It appears to me to be quite a different species from *N. macrophylla* Brongn., to which Kidston<sup>2</sup> has referred it.

*Neuropteris fasciculata* Lx.

Two other specimens identified by Lesquereux in the Museum collection are of some interest on account of their relation to our species. Specimen No. 1183 is the lower  $6\frac{1}{2}$ cm of an oblong lanceolate pinnule, 32mm wide, unequally rounded, and pedicellate. The lower portion is somewhat compressed. The texture and nervation, twenty-five to twenty-eight per centimeter at the margin, are identical with that in No. 1202 or 1451, described above. No. 1181a contains the middle 6cm of a sim-

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Penn., vol. II, 1858.

<sup>2</sup> Foss. Fl. Radstock Series, p. 354.

ilar pinnule, 3<sup>cm</sup> wide, tapering and rounding gradually toward the apex, the nervils twenty-six to twenty-eight per centimeter. Both of these specimens are labeled *Neuropteris fasciculata* Lx. But the characters in these specimens are in every respect, including the hairs, which are strong and visible to the naked eye, identical with those of the *N. decipiens* from the same place, to which only the pinnules can be referred. But *Neuropteris fasciculata* is described<sup>1</sup> as "evidently distinct from this last species [*N. hirsuta*], as is shown by its smooth (not hairy) surface," though the veins are said to be "about at the same distance as in *N. decipiens*." These two specimens, with their counterparts, are the only ones in the Museum labeled by Prof. Lesquereux as belonging to *N. fasciculata*. Their indisputable identity with *N. decipiens*, taken together with the fact that they come from Mazon Creek, where some of the types described and figured by Lesquereux were found and where the latter species is abundant, casts suspicion on the entire species, *N. fasciculata*. It is probable that both this species and *N. Collinsii* need a careful examination.

#### CONCLUSIONS.

My present observations warrant no claim to a final solution and differentiation of the vexed questions concerning the identities and relationships within this group of Neuropterids. The following conclusions may therefore be true only so far as they relate to the incomplete suites of specimens now in the Museum collection.

From the foregoing citations and notes it appears that the American types described and figured by Brongniart as *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri*, *N. angustifolia*, and *N. acutifolia* are all fragments of the same fern, and that all possess the hirsuteness which constituted the distinctive character of *N. hirsuta*; and that *N. hirsuta* is specifically inseparable from *N. angustifolia*, identified and described as smooth, though usually found at the same localities with the other. The identity of the American forms with the European fern *N. Scheuchzeri* is based purely on the comparison of American specimens in France by Brongniart and Zeiller, and the identification of the Cape Breton and British plants with the same species by Kidston. So far as the writer has been able to consult authentic specimens identified by Lesquereux, it also appears that the American *N. angustifolia*, like Brongniart's original, from the same locality, reveals, on a careful examination, the same characters, including the presence of hairs, as *N. Scheuchzeri*, to whose narrower pinnules, with less conspicuous hairs, the name *N. angustifolia* seems to have been applied. With reference to *N. cordata* it is seen that a portion of the specimens, slightly differing in form, and with a less dense nervation, identified by Lesquereux under this name, are indistinguishable in nervation and hirsuteness from *N. Scheuchzeri*, to which they may be referred, while the American *N. cordata*, as separated by Lesquereux, with a dense and more uniform nervation, is a distinct species, or va-

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Surv. Ill., vol. iv, p. 382, Pl. v, Figs. 1-4. Coal Flora, p. 93, Pl. XXIV, Figs. 5, 6.

riety at least, radically different from the true *N. cordata* described and figured by Brongniart.

So far as the collections of the U. S. National Museum are concerned, and the same is possibly true in other collections, it is quite clear that the specimens in the concretions from Mazon Creek, Illinois, identified by Lesquereux as *N. hirsuta*, are inseparable on any character from *N. decipiens*, Lx., all having the characteristic forms, texture, and nervation (counting twenty-four to thirty per centimeter on the border) of the latter species, while the nervils of the less robust species, *N. Scheuchzeri*, with generally narrower and more acute pinnules, number not less than thirty-four or thirty-five, and usually thirty-five to forty-five, per centimeter at the border. Also that those specimens labeled *Neuropteris fasciculata* Lx., in the Museum, from the same place, are identical in structure, disposition, including hirsuteness, and nervation, with *Neuropteris decipiens*, indicating in that species the presence of bilobate cyclopterid pinnules similar to those known in *N. Scheuchzeri*, thus rendering the intimate relationship of these two species still more apparent.

The difference between the more narrow and acute pinnules of *Neuropteris Scheuchzeri* and certain forms of *N. Clarksoni* is very slight, hirsute specimens of the former species having been identified and labeled under the latter name, although *N. Clarksoni* is, in general, quite distinct and well differentiated. It would not be invariably safe to conclude that the fact that a pinnule is hirsute is itself sufficient proof that it belongs to a species characteristically hirsute as ordinarily observed; neither should all the large linear-lanceolate *Neuropteris* pinnules that are provided with hairs or bristles be united in the same species. Fontaine and I. C. White report that the hirsute character of *N. hirsuta* is almost never seen in the upper beds of the Upper Barren Measures.<sup>1</sup> Moreover, the degree of hirsuteness, or even the absence thereof, may have been affected by environment, and this may be worthy of slight consideration as explaining the occurrence or absence of hairs on specimens otherwise identical, though it may be generally due to the circumstances of preservation.

*Neuropteris decipiens* may represent only a robust variety of *N. Scheuchzeri*, to which it is in habit, form and nervation very closely allied. But the broader, more oblong pinnules rounding up to an obtusely pointed apex, the hairs generally stronger, the midrib generally strong near the base, the more open nervation near the median nerve, and the constant limit of the nerves, twenty-four to thirty per centimeter at the margin, mark it as specifically distinct from *N. Scheuchzeri*, in which, as seen above (2188, 1290, 1290a, 1948, 2185, 1946, 1087, and 1947), they are closer from the midrib outward, numbering thirty-five to forty-six per centimeter at the margin.

*Locality*.—Abundant in the shales from Hannam's Shaft, Carterville.

## NEUROPTERIS JENNEYI n. sp.

Pl. I, Fig. 7a, 7b; Pl. II, Figs. 7-12; Pl. III, Figs. 1-6, 6a, 7-10.

Fronds tripinnate; primary rachis irregularly but distinctly striate; primary pinnae broad, tapering above to an acute tip, the portion above the secondary pinnae being simply pinnate, with distant ovate-lanceolate, slightly triangular, obtusely-pointed pinnules  $12^{\text{mm}}-4^{\text{cm}}$  long,  $4\frac{1}{2}-15^{\text{mm}}$  wide, cordate at the base, the lowest ones short-pedicellate, the upper ones sessile, becoming decurrent and confluent at the base toward the apex of the pinna, which is deeply lobed and sinuate, without a distinct terminal pinnule; secondary pinnae alternate or subopposite, usually distant but sometimes contiguous, very caducous, open, oblique, or reflexed, lax, ovate or linear-lanceolate,  $3\frac{1}{2}-13^{\text{cm}}$  or more in length,  $1\frac{1}{2}-4^{\text{cm}}$ , averaging about  $2\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$ , in width, the uppermost trifoliate, the number of pinnules increasing in the pinnae below, the apex of each pinna consisting of an elongated pinnule, the lower part of which is sublobate, decurrent, and crenate, the middle third straight or slightly crenulate, with parallel borders, the upper third tapering in lobes, becoming lanceolate, or, most commonly, crenate or deeply crenate toothed above to a rather acute apex; secondary rachis very lax, ribbon-like; pinnules of the secondary pinnae caducous, alternate or subopposite, distant, oval, ovate, or oval-lanceolate,  $6-21^{\text{mm}}$  long,  $4-16^{\text{mm}}$  wide, with margins slightly reflexed, the lowest slightly auriculate and short pedicellate, those next becoming sessile by a narrow attachment to the lax rachis, then sessile and contracted at the base, the higher ones decurrent, those near the top obovate, odontopteroid, united at the base, passing, with shallower sinuses, into the terminal pinnule; upper rachial pinnules broad, deltoid, cordate, lobate-auriculate, obtusely pointed,  $18^{\text{mm}}-3^{\text{cm}}$  or more in length,  $17-29^{\text{mm}}$  or more in width, often with short, broad pedicels; lower rachial pinnules asymmetrically cordate, sessile by a broad attachment, distant or contiguous, acuminate or obtusely rounded,  $4-6^{\text{cm}}$  long,  $2\frac{1}{2}-5\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$  broad, or more or less orbicular or orbicular-ovate,  $3\frac{1}{2}-5^{\text{cm}}$  or more in the longer diameter,  $2\frac{1}{2}-4^{\text{cm}}$  or more in the shorter, with broad or partly clasping attachment; primary nerves thin in the upper, simple pinnules of the pinnae hardly passing beyond the middle third, the secondary nerves, often thickened at the base, originating at a very narrow angle, those in the lower portion of the pinnule springing directly from the rachis, flabellate, forking four or five times at a narrow angle, arching to nearly a right angle to the border, where they count thirty to thirty-eight per centimeter; pinnules of the secondary pinnae without a well-defined midrib, all the nerves and nervils appearing flabellate from the base in the oval pinnules, being developed from a single bundle passing from the base of the leaf down the rachis; nervils usually distinct, slightly thinner at the margin, where they number twenty-nine to thirty-five per centimeter; each lobe and crenulation of the terminal pinnule fed from a single bundle diverging from the axis of the pinna; primary nerve of the rachial pinnules thin or entirely wanting, secondary nerves usually stronger near the base, passing flabellately, arching more or less, to the border, at which they count about thirty-two to the centimeter.

The fronds of this species are unique as well as beautiful. Owing to the delicacy of the ramification and the lax texture of the ribbon-like rachis of the ultimate pinnae, the latter are not only almost invariably detached, but the lower portions of the secondary pinnae and those

pinnules that are so far developed as to be constricted at the base are generally detached. Consequently the fern is represented, in by far the greater number of the specimens, merely by the lower part of the terminal pinnules of the secondary pinnæ, with the preceding more or less united, and decurrent pinnules, as seen in Pl. III, Figs. 1, 2, 5, 6, and 8. These fragments are Odontopteroid in outline, suggesting *Odontopteris obtusiloba*.<sup>1</sup> In these pinnules, as well as in those in the lower part of the pinnæ, the nervation of each pinnule is seen to differ from that of *Odontopteris* by its origin in a single vascular bundle, curving in towards the axis of the pinnæ at a very acute angle, and passing for a considerable distance downward alongside of or contiguous to the rachial axis. This is imperfectly indicated in Pl. III, Fig. 6. In many cases which I have observed this bundle continues on until that from the preceding pinnule in its turn comes down close by its side, when frequently each is seen to continue for a time as an independent strand in the loose rachis. It is to this lax rachial constitution that I attribute both the frequent splitting of the rachis, Pl. I, Fig. 7*b*, and the almost invariable separation of all the pinnules that have not a sufficiently broad limb attachment to retain them in position. It may also account for the loose flexuous attitudes of the fragments of pinnæ in a matrix where the other fern remains are normal. In rare cases, however, the rachial axis is somewhat thick and rounded in the lower middle of the terminal pinnules in these secondary pinnæ, as seen in Pl. III, Fig. 8, perhaps remaining thin and sharp in passing downward, but in such cases the secondary nerves lie close to the axis for some distance before they become lost therein, while lower down the rachis becomes often thin and correspondingly delicate. The pinnules on the primary pinnæ and rachis are plurinerved from the base. The forms of the secondary pinnules are illustrated in Pl. III, Figs. 1, 5, and 6. From these it will be seen that while the secondary terminal pinnules are ovate-lanceolate and rather obtuse, as seen in Pl. III, Fig. 3, in the undeveloped pinnæ, in the more advanced stages the margins are nearly straight or slightly sinuate in the middle, becoming crenulate, lobed, and crenulate-dentate toward the tip, as seen in Pl. III, Figs. 7 and 9, a feature unknown, I believe, in any other species of *Neuropteris*. These upper lobes, like those below the middle, are each fed from a single bundle.

The relation of the broad deltoid pinnules, such as Pl. II, Figs. 7, 8, 11, and 12, to the secondary pinnæ, Pl. III, Fig. 6, is not definitely known to me, but from their obvious resemblance, their tendency towards lobation, and the occurrence of a few specimens intermediate between these and the simpler primary pinnules, Pl. II, Fig. 9, I am inclined to regard them as simple pinnules on the primary rachis, occurring perhaps between the secondary pinnæ, the larger and broader ones being situated nearer the base of the frond. One specimen in the collection

<sup>1</sup>See Weiss, Flora d. jüngst. Steink. u. Rothl., Pls. II, III.

shows two pairs of pinnules, of nearly the type and size of those in Pl. II, Fig. 9, placed opposite on a rachis less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm in width, the lower pair being preceded on one side by a small pinna. Similar rachial pinnules between the secondary pinnæ are seen in other species of *Neuropteris*, such as *N. auriculata*, *N. Scheuchzeri*, and in *Odontopteris lingulata* (*O. obtusiloba*), whose secondary pinnæ are also suggestive of ours.<sup>1</sup> None of these triangular sublobate pinnules have been seen in direct connection with the common form of larger secondary pinnæ. The connection of the largest of the cordate or deltoid pinnules with larger fragments of rachis establishes their relations and brings them into comparison with the rachial pinnules of *N. auriculata* and *N. hirsuta* of Lesquereux.<sup>2</sup> These have a broad attachment, perhaps partially clasping the rachis. Their nervation is more or less flabellate, the nerves sometimes thickened below, forking 4-6 times and counting about thirty-four per centimeter at the border.

*Relations.*—In form and habit *Neuropteris Jenneyi* is somewhat intermediate between *Neuropteris* and *Odontopteris*. The simple pinnules near the end of the primary pinnæ, and the smaller oval pinnules of the secondary pinnæ closely resemble the group of trifoliate species of *Neuropteris*, including *N. Scheuchzeri*, *N. cordata*, and *N. decipiens*. The basal pinnules of these species, however, are not so elongated, nor is the origin of the pinnular nervation the same. The nervation of the first two is also closer than that of *N. Jenneyi*. The upper pinnules of the secondary pinnæ are most like those seen in *Odontopteris lingulata*, though the nervation of each pinnule, when carefully examined is seen to spring from a single bundle. The rachis of *O. lingulata* is thick and the terminal pinnules, while more or less undulate, are rounded at the tip, not deeply dentate, as in our species. The middle of the terminal pinnule of our species is much like that of *O. lingulata* and *O. Wortheni*, but is more sublobate, crenulate, or sinuate, without the strong median nerve of the others, while its tip has its only homologue in that of *O. Wortheni*,<sup>3</sup> whose pinnæ especially suggest ours in their habit, although they are hirsute and deeply lobate at the apex, not roundly dentate with rounded sinuses, as in *N. Jenneyi*, in which the dentition continues to the more or less acute point. The rachial pinnules are more uniformly deltoid and cordate than those of *N. auriculata* and *N. Scheuchzeri* (*N. hirsuta* Lx.) without the distinct median nerve of *N. Clarksoni*, and not so distinctly pedicellate as, and generally more triangular than, those of *O. lingulata*.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft, where it is the most abundant species; also present among the species from the Hannam shaft.

<sup>1</sup> Welas, *Flora d. jüngst. Steink. u. d. Rothl.*, p. 3a, Pls. II, III, VI, Fig. 12. See also *O. Sternbergii* Steininger, *Geogn. Besch.*, Fig. 3; Goepfert, *Gattungen*, Lief. 5, 6, Pl. VII, Fig. 1; and *O. obtusiloba* Naum. Geinitz, *Dyas*, II, Pl. XXXVII, Figs. 1-4; Pl. XXXIX, Figs. 1-4, 8-10.

<sup>2</sup> *Geol. Surv. Ill.*, Vol. II, *Paleont.*, p. 427, Pl. XXXV, Figs. 8, 9.

<sup>3</sup> Lesquereux, *Geol. Surv. Ill.*, II, *Paleont.*, p. 432, Pl. XXXVI, Fig. 1; *Coal Flora*, I, p. 120, Pl. XXX.



## NEUROPTERIS RARINERVIS Bunb.

Pl. v, Fig. 7, 6?

1847. *Neuropteris rarinervis* Bunbury, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, III, p. 425, Pl. XXII, Figs. 1, 1a, b. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 859. 1860: Lesquereux, Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., XXX, p. 68. 1863: Dawson, Can. Nat., VIII, p. 443. 1866: Dawson, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, XXII, p. 154. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Palæont., p. 428, Pl. XXXIII, Figs. 1-5; Pl. XXXIV, Figs. 1, 1a. 1869: Schimper, *Traité*, I, p. 440; (1874), III, p. 474. 1870: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., IV, 2, p. 386, Pl. VIII, Figs. 1-6. 1871: Dawson, Rept. Geol. Struct. Min. Res. P. E. I., p. 44, Pl. II, Fig. 19. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. xv, Figs. 2-5; text (1880), p. 109. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, pp. 16, 20. 1881: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Ind., 1879-'80, p. 152, Pl. x, Figs. 1, 2, 3. 1885: Dawson and Bain, Can. Rec. Sci., I, p. 158. 1886: Kidston, Cat. Pal. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 91. 1887: Lesquereux, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, p. 24. 1887: Kidston, Foss. fl. Radstock Ser., p. 361. 1888: Dawson, Geol. Hist. Pl., p. 274. 1888: Kidston, Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., XXXV, pt. 1, p. 321.
1878. *Neuropteris heterophylla* Brongn., Zeiller, (pars) Vég. foss. terr. houill., atlas, Pl. CLXIV, Fig. 2; text (1879), p. 49.
1881. *Neuropteris rarinervis* Bunb., Six, Ann. Soc. géol. Nord, XI, p. 208. 1883: Zeiller, Bull. Soc. géol. Fr., (3) XII, p. 197. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. XLV, Figs. 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4, 4a; text (1888), p. 268.

Fronds very large, polypinnate, primary and secondary rachis thick, striate, dichotomous, often bearing, at or near the forks, sessile oval cyclopterid pinnules, sometimes orbicular or cordate at the base; pinnæ alternate or subopposite, open or oblique, broad or triangular in outline, overlapping one another, bipinnate in the greater part of their length, simply pinnate toward the tip; ultimate pinnæ alternate or subopposite, open or oblique, sometimes slightly arched upward, linear or linear-lanceolate, with borders touching or overlapping, contracted toward the apex, and obtusely pointed; pinnules alternate, open or oblique, distant or overlapping, rather small except at the top of the secondary pinnæ, flat or slightly arched at the borders, sessile, sometimes united at the top of the pinnæ, cordate at the base, occasionally attached by a portion of the base to the rachis in the upper part of the pinnæ, oblong, the borders parallel or gradually narrowed upward to the obtuse or rounded apex; terminal pinnule larger, comparatively long, somewhat hastate, cuneate below, usually sublobate, contracted in the upper part, lanceolate, often slightly undulate, rounded at the tip; midrib strong, appearing as a furrow on the upper side of the pinnule, raised beneath, passing nearly to the apex of the leaf; secondary nerves thick, often appearing double, sometimes in relief on both sides of the pinnules, springing at a narrow angle from the midrib, arched, forking two or three times into thick, distant nervils; nervation of the cyclopterid pinnules flabellate, coarse, often appearing double.

This species, well known on this continent, where it was discovered, has since been definitely recognized in France by direct comparison of specimens by Zeiller, and in Great Britain by Kidston. Zeiller describes<sup>1</sup> the fronds of the very fine specimens which he has examined as dichotomizing below, their general habit being nearly the same as

<sup>1</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 270.

that of *N. heterohpylla*, only smaller in its development. Lesquereux describes fragments of the rachis,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ cm broad, covered with cyclopterid pinnules 7-8cm in diameter, nearly round. The middle ultimate pinnæ are quite slender, averaging about 10cm in length, those lower down becoming much longer, while the uppermost are but little over 2cm, or slightly longer than the large pinnules succeeding them on the primary rachis. Frequently the margins are more or less crenulate or undulate. The leaf substance is quite coriaceous, especially in the larger pinnules. The length of the pinnules varies from about 3mm in the smallest to 22mm in the larger, which are somewhat contracted in the upper part, the average length being about 9mm, while the width, varying from 2 to 6mm or 7mm, averages about  $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. The nerves fork usually twice, arching to the border, where they average about twenty-six to the centimeter in the larger pinnules, eighteen to twenty per centimeter in the smaller. The cyclopterid pinnules have been seen as long as 8cm and as wide as 10cm. Sometimes they are orbicular, clasping the rachis more or less, or cordate, while in other cases they are lateral, varying in outline, frequently appearing more or less cuneate at the base, and rounded above, as illustrated by Prof. Lesquereux.<sup>1</sup> Of the cyclopterid pinnules that I have figured, that represented in Pl. v, Fig. 7, seems to me to be referable to this species. It is incomplete on the left and above. The lower portion approaching the point of attachment is arched outward, the surface still partly covered with the thick coriaceous substance of the leaf, on which the coarse nerves appear as double lines, as represented in the figures published by Lesquereux. It occurs in association with the pinnæ of this species.

Zeiller<sup>2</sup> and Kidston<sup>3</sup> refer *Neuropteris coriacea* of Lesquereux (non Ettingshausen) to *N. rarinervis*. It is true that the same form of pinnules and arched secondary nerves which were among the distinguishing characters of *N. coriacea*, according to Lesquereux's description, are seen in the Museum specimens of *N. rarinervis* as well as in those examined or figured by the European authors. Also some of the larger leaves of *N. rarinervis* show a thick texture and marked impression in the rock. But I have not yet seen specimens of our species with terminal pinnules twice as broad, and deeply lobed above the middle like that described under *N. coriacea*, as a differentiating character. Some of the terminal pinnules figured by Bunbury<sup>4</sup> would seem to approach it more closely. The union of these two species, which was first suggested by Zeiller, should not be effected without comparing examples of the less known species. Mr. Kidston also combines *N. Desorii* with *N. rarinervis*, having found fine specimens of the latter in Wales, "in which," he says<sup>5</sup> "all the forms of pinnules which Lesquereux has men-

<sup>1</sup> Rept. Geol. Surv. Ill., iv, 1870, Pl. viii, Fig. 5. Coal Flora, Pl. xv, Figs. 3, 4, 5.

<sup>2</sup> Op. cit., p. 269.

<sup>3</sup> Cat. Pal. pl. Brit. Mus., p. 91.

<sup>4</sup> Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, III, 1847, Pl. xxii, Fig. 1a.

<sup>5</sup> Op. cit., p. 92.

tioned as occurring in his *N. coriacea* and *N. Desorii* can be seen." An examination of specimens in the collections of the Museum seems to confirm the action of Lesquereux in separating *N. Desorii* from *N. rarinervis*. Aside from the peculiar deeply lobed, irregularly divided, and lacerated cyclopterid pinnules, much more closely nerved than the rachial pinnules of *N. rarinervis*, and the broadly triangular undulate or lobate rachial pinnules described and illustrated as proper to *N. Desorii*, there exist several other more or less conspicuous characters distinctive of the latter species. In *N. Desorii* the pinnules of the longer pinnæ are more often opposite or subopposite, those in the lower part of the pinnæ being at a considerable distance from each other, while those higher up approach one another gradually until they become partly, then wholly united, forming a lobate or undulate tip of the pinnæ, without any distinction of a terminal pinnule.<sup>1</sup> The small lateral pinnæ are nearly like the tips of the larger pinnæ, only less deeply lobed. As a rule the large pinnules of this species are more tapering, more pointed, and undulate to the tip, the thin midnerve also waving in accord with the marginal undulations. The small pinnules are generally more rounded, with a more gradual transition through the deep lobation of the pinnæ to the tip. The nerves of the larger pinnules are strong at the base, becoming thin and round in passing to the margin where they count from thirty-six to forty-two to the centimeter, while in the smaller pinnules there is no distinct midrib, or, if present, it soon disappears, the nerves at the margin numbering thirty to thirty-five per centimeter. In both the large and small pinnules the nervation is somewhat irregularly lax, as is well illustrated in Pl. XIV, Fig. 7, of the Coal Flora.

*Relations.*—The relations of *Neuropteris rarinervis* to *N. coriacea* are somewhat in doubt, but the latter is described as differing by its much broader and shorter terminal pinnules. Its difference from *N. Desorii* is pointed out above. It is dissimilar to *N. heterophylla* in having its pinnules usually smaller, the nerves much thicker, fewer, and less dichotomized. *N. Smithsii* has much smaller pinnæ and pinnules, the latter distant, oval, or round, with sharply defined midrib, and lateral nerves much closer, usually forking but once and meeting the border at right angles.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

#### NEUROPTERIS CAUDATA n. sp.

Pl. IV, Figs. 1-9.

Fronds tripinnate, rachis coarsely striated, primary pinnæ broad, rapidly tapering toward the apex to a rather acute tip; secondary pinnæ alternate, sometimes subopposite, linear-lanceolate, 2-20<sup>cm</sup> long, 1-5<sup>cm</sup> wide, at right angles to the primary rachis or oblique, straight or curved irregularly, the sides nearly parallel in the middle, converging

<sup>1</sup> See Coal Flora, Pl. XIV, Figs. 4, 7, Pl. XV, Fig. 1.

gradually near the top to a lanceolate, obtusely-pointed tip, sometimes contracting toward the base, which often bears a pair of elongated pinnules; secondary rachis distinctly striate; secondary pinnæ succeeded near the apex of the primary pinnæ by large, narrow, rather elongate-triangular, lanceolate, acute, or acuminate pinnules, 9<sup>mm</sup>–4<sup>cm</sup> long, 2<sup>mm</sup>–2<sup>cm</sup> wide, the lower ones attached by a narrow portion of their bases, the upper becoming attached by their whole bases or even decurrent; pinnules somewhat coriaceous, alternate, at right angles and generally close or overlapping below, becoming oblique, touching and usually more distant in the middle and upper parts; those of the secondary pinnæ rather oblong, 7<sup>mm</sup>–4<sup>cm</sup> long, 2–18<sup>mm</sup> wide, but in both the secondary and primary pinnæ rounded or round-auriculate at the base above the point of attachment, which is about 1½<sup>mm</sup> wide toward the base of the pinnæ, attenuate-auriculate below the attachment, the lower angle prolonged downward in a rather flexible, acuminate, spur-like appendage extending down beneath or over the preceding pinnule, frequently crossing the median nerve of the latter; margins of the pinnules of the secondary pinnæ parallel in the middle, the upper border straight or slightly concave, the lower curving in the last half to meet it at the more or less upward turned tip of the pinnules which are obtuse, rounded, or somewhat angular or even becoming obovate near the tip of the pinna, the upper pinnules of the pinnæ attached to the rachis by a wider portion of the base, becoming decurrent near the top, somewhat constricted at the base, the auricles diminishing or even disappearing in those nearest the apex; rachial pinnules large, generally of the same form as the middle ones of the secondary pinnæ but proportionately larger, the auricular appendages usually present and corresponding in proportions; terminal pinnules rhomboidal, narrow, spatulate, more or less obtusely pointed, with one or two lobes in the lower part; nervation nephropteroid, the secondary nerves springing from a number of rather larger vascular bundles entering the base of the pinnule and dissolving into distinct rounded nervils, diverging somewhat flabellately, equally close in all parts of the pinnule, dichotomizing from four to six times at a very narrow angle, arching gradually to the border, where they number 45–65 to the centimeter; the upper surface of the more mature pinnules longitudinally creased along the middle in the lower part over the thicker portion of the entering ribbon of nerves, the under side being correspondingly raised.

This singular species is, next to *N. Jenneyi*, the most abundant fern in the collection. Although the pinnæ are somewhat fragile or caducous, a few entire ones are present. The fern appears to have been large and bushy, the pinnation rather graceful and sometimes delicate. From the asymmetrical character of some portions of the fronds, with secondary pinnæ on one side opposed to rachial pinnules on the other, I am disposed to regard the fronds as dichotomous in the lower part, like *N. heterophylla*, to which, through *N. Loshii*, it is closely related. This view is strengthened by a distinct dichotomy seen in some of the fragments of rachis found mingled with the pinnæ of this species. These rachial fragments are a centimeter or more in width and are distinctly, rather coarsely, striated. The pinnæ are at right angles or oblique, 1½–3<sup>cm</sup> apart, usually distant, but sometimes slightly overlapping, the secondary pinnæ being succeeded in the upper part of the primary pinnæ by simple pinnules.

These pinnules at the top of the primary pinnæ are long, 9<sup>mm</sup>–3½<sup>cm</sup> or more in length, 2–20<sup>mm</sup> or more in width, open or close, more or less triangular, tapering to a more or less slender acute or slightly obtuse point. The larger ones have the auricular appendages well developed below, those higher up become attached by the whole base, and finally decurrent, similar in outline to the corresponding upper pinnules of *Odontopteris neuropteroides* Newberry<sup>1</sup> (non Marrat, nec Grand'Eury, nec Roem.) from the lower coal, Mill Creek, Ohio. In the latter the nervation also is in general like that of *Odontopteris*. Some of the larger and broader pinnules have a certain resemblance in outline to several of Heer's figures of *N. Leberti*,<sup>2</sup> though in our species they are almost invariably acute, with the auricles attenuated so as to suggest spines. The nervation of Heer's species, judging by the figures, is but half as close, however.

The pinnules of the secondary pinnæ have the base rounded above the point of attachment to the rachis, and, except near the tips of the pinnæ, are attenuate, auricled below like the mature large primary pinnules just described. The general outline is oblong, the borders parallel in the lower middle of the pinnule, often concave above, convex below, and rounded in the distal half to meet in a somewhat angular or obtusely rounded apex, which is generally higher than the medial furrow seen towards the base of the pinnule, often occurring so high that the upper margin is nearly straight. These pinnules, which show a fair degree of uniformity in proportions, are illustrated in Pl. IV., Fig. 9. In the upper portions of the secondary pinnæ the auricular appendages become shortened, as seen in the figures, the outline more oval or obovate, as seen in Figs. 1 and 3, the attachment broader, and even decurrent, and the nervation more odontopteroid, as in Newberry's *O. neuropteroides*,<sup>3</sup> or in some specimens of the American *N. Loshii*. Frequently the pair of pinnules at the base of the pinnæ are elongated, as shown in Figs. 6, 8, and 9, that above being rather triangular, narrower, and more acute than the succeeding pinnules, while that below is lanceolate and acute, sometimes nearly three times as long as the next pinnule. These basal pinnules are comparable to the upper primary pinnules, but the caudal prolongation is not so fully developed. The terminal pinnules of the secondary fronds are spatulate or rhomboidal, somewhat lanceolate in some cases, rounded at the tip, generally united with one or two of the undeveloped pinnules preceding them, so as to appear more or less sublobate, resembling those of *N. Loshii*, though generally more slender. The terminal pinnules of the primary pinnæ are similar to those of the secondary pinnæ, though generally more acute and more distinctly sublobate. The pinnules below them of the lanceolate type (Pl. IV, Fig. 5) may be quite distant or crowded together in

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Surv. Ohio, Pal. I, 1873, p. 382, Pl. XLVII, Fig. 2.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. foss. Helv., Pl. II, Fig. 8, 10b.

<sup>3</sup> Op. cit., Pl. XLVII, p. 3.

much the same manner as in Lesquereux's *N. aspera*, at an acute angle to the rachis, or oblique, straight, reflexed, or incurved.

The most striking characteristic of this species is the attenuated auricle at the lower side of the base of all the mature pinnules. In the upper part of the pinnæ it first appears as a rounded lobe, gradually elongating in the preceding pinnules until in the more mature leaflets it reaches a length of 11<sup>mm</sup> or more, generally terminating in an awn-like point. This auricle may curve outward somewhat, presenting a concave side to the rachis, rounding up to the attachment of the pinnule, or it may descend parallel and close to the rachis, or frequently it turns inward, crossing the rachis and passing underneath the opposite pinnules. When the pinnules are contiguous or overlapping, as is usually the case, the lower part of the pinnule and its appendage is covered by the preceding pinnule, as shown in Pl. IV, Fig. 8, in which case the point seldom appears unless its form shows through the somewhat coriaceous texture of the pinnules, or the pinna is dislocated, or the rachis splits, as frequently happens. A similar tendency toward an elongation of the lower auricle is often seen in certain species of *Neuropteris*, especially in *N. Loshii*.<sup>1</sup>

The nervation of the species is nephropteroid. The midrib is represented by a band of vascular bundles forking and diverging, arching, to the margin, in the manner illustrated by Lesquereux for *N. Loshii*, in the Coal Flora. The secondary nerves, often obscure in the rather thick texture of the pinnules, are round, close, forking five or six or even seven times at a narrow angle, and are hardly larger at their origin than at the margin, equally close together in all parts of the pinnule, and measuring an average of about fifty-five per centimeter. The vascular bundles at the base of the leaf are slightly enlarged where they pass from the rachis into the pinnule, but they soon dissolve into nervils of uniform size. The pinnules are slightly creased along the middle for a distance over the thick vascular bundles in the axis, a similar secondary crease marking the position of the smaller band of nerves starting to supply the auricle.

*Relations.*—In its general habit, pinnation, secondary, basal, and rachial pinnules, and its nervation *Neuropteris caudata* resembles *N. Loshii* more than any other species. However, it differs from this, as from others, by its nervation, which is closer, there being no distinct midrib as in *N. heterophylla*, by its awn-like prolongation of the lower auricle, and the linear acuminate forms of pinnule. *N. Leberti*, some of whose pinnules resemble the larger primary pinnules of this species in form, is described as having its pinnules more distant, the midrib more distinct, and its secondary nerves fewer and forking at a very

<sup>1</sup> See Coal Flora, atlas, Pl. XI. See also *N. heterophylla* Brongn., in Zeiller, Fl. foss. Autun et Épinac, pt. 1, p. 142, Pl. XII, Fig. 1.

These two species are considered as identical by Kidston and Zeiller. While this may be true so far as the European specimens are concerned, it does not appear to be so with the American forms referred to *N. Loshii*, which seem to have several characters not present in the European species.

much wider angle. From *Odontopteris neuropteroides* of Newberry the upper pinnules of *Neuropteris caudata* differ by their closer nervation, the development of the auricle, and the constriction of the mature pinnules at the base. The pinnules of the Ohio plant are decurrent, except the basal pair on the pinna.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft; Hannam shaft.

### NEUROPTERIS FLEXUOSA Sternb.

Pl. v, Figs. 1-5.

1826. *Neuropteris flexuosa* Sternberg, Versuch, I, 4, Tent., p. xvi, II, 5, p. 71, Pl. xxxii, Fig. 2. 1847: Bunbury, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, III, p. 425. 1849: Bunbury, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, v, p. 141. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 858. 1860: F. A. Roemer, Palæontgr., IX, p. 27, Pl. VIII, Fig. 6. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Palæont., p. 428. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 434, Pl. xxx, Figs. 12, 13. 1869: v. Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 35, Pl. XII, Fig. 3a, Pl. xv, Fig. 10. 1870: Unger, Sitzb. k.-k. Akad. Naturw. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., LX, p. 783, Pl. II, Fig. 1. 1872: Dawson, Rept. Prog. Geol. Surv. Can. 1870-'71, p. 215. 1876: Ferd. Roemer, Lethæa geognost., I, Pl. LI, Figs. 5a, b, text (1880), p. 183. 1876: O. Feistmantel, Verst. böhm. Ablag., III, p. 64, Pl. xvi, Figs. 5, 6. 1880: Rothpletz, Steink. Ostseite d. Tödi, p. 5, Pl. I, Figs. 8, 9. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Fl. d. Steink., p. 14, Pl. xv, Fig. 90. 1883: Schenk, in Richthofen's China, IV, p. 217 (pars.). 1886: Kidston, Cat. Pal. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 93. 1887: Kidston, Radstock Ser., p. 359.
1828. *Neuropteris flexuosa* Sternb., Brongniart, Prodrome, p. 46. 1830: Brongniart, Hist., p. 239, Pl. LXV, Figs. 2, 3, 3a, b; Pl. LXVIII, Figs. 2, 2a. 1879: Zeiller, Vég. foss. terr. houill., p. 51. 1883: Renault, Cours bot. foss., III, p. 169, Pl. xxix, Figs. 10, 11. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. XLVI, Figs. 2, 2a; text (1888), p. 277.
1835. *Neuropteris flexuosa* Sternb., var.  $\alpha$  Gutbier, Abdrücke, p. 56, Pl. VII, Figs. 1, 2, 5.

Fronds large bi- or tripinnate, with large rachis, finely but distinctly striated, secondary pinnæ caducous, at right angles to the rachis, or oblique, alternate, linear, tapering, obtusely pointed; pinnules caducous, alternate, open or oblique, straight or curving slightly upwards, flat, usually contiguous or overlapping, sometimes more distant, sessile, attached at a single point, oblong, cordate at the base, the lower angle sometimes more or less extended, 8–25<sup>mm</sup> long, 5–10<sup>mm</sup> wide, the borders parallel, sometimes contracted toward the base, rounded at the summit, those nearer the apex becoming shorter; terminal pinnule much larger than those below it, ovate-lanceolate, generally cuneate toward the base, which is often united with one or two rounded pinnules, the lateral borders undulate; median nerve distinct, dissolving about midway but marked by a furrow up to two-thirds the length of the pinnule; secondary nerves numerous, very slender, originating at a very narrow angle, and forking many times in fine, quite distinct veins.

A number of forms in the collection are specifically inseparable, but they include variations that are so nearly identical with certain forms seen in several of the old-world species that it is alike difficult to assign them all to any one of the European species or to find a boundary line between those types that should be placed in one group

belonging to one species and those in another group belonging to another species. This difficulty is complicated by the number of old-world species to which they are closely related, including *Neuropteris heterophylla*, *N. tenuifolia*, and *N. flexuosa*, to all of which different specimens are perhaps referable, though each identification with one species not only involves specifically identical variations not described from the European strata, but also involves a series of intermediate forms representing the steps in the transition to those types apparently referable to another of the old established species. Were it not for the minuteness of the generally accepted old-world differentiation, by which forms so closely related and so commonly found together as some of the forms described under the above names, are retained distinct, the circumstances would perhaps justify the separation of some of the American forms as a distinct species. Rather than increase the number of species having so much in common, I have followed Lesquereux, referring them to the old species, though, as a whole, they illy fit the European descriptions, and at the same time I shall try to point out the principal differences peculiar to the American plants.

Pinnæ and pinnules of the form represented by Brongniart<sup>1</sup> and others, with overlapping, rather oblong pinnules asymetrically cordate at the base, are found only among the rarer specimens. The rachis, which is often remarkably flexuous, is generally distinctly striated. Usually the pinnules hardly touch, but stand about  $\frac{1}{2}$ mm apart, though the distance in rare instances reaches 2mm. PL. LXV, Fig. 2, in the Histoire, closely represents the prevailing form among the larger pinnules. The average length of these larger pinnules is about 2cm, the width 1cm. All are more or less distinctly cordate at the base, the lower angle sometimes elongated. The specimens show every form in transition, from those in which the sides are nearly parallel, the end round, to those more or less wedge shaped, approaching the forms figured by Lesquereux as *N. tenuifolia* in the Arkansas Report.<sup>2</sup> The terminal pinnule is more or less sublobate or united to the preceding pinnules, as shown by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora, Pl. XII, Fig. 2; by Gutbier, Abdrücke, Pl. VII, Figs. 1, 1a; and my Pl. V, Figs. 1, 2, 4. The number of the nerves at the margin of the pinnules is thirty to fifty per centimeter. The specimens figured appear to be so directly connected with typical specimens of *N. flexuosa* that I have placed them, not without doubt, under this species. Figs. 1 and 2 may represent portions near the end of the primary pinnæ. In the obtuseness of the terminal pinnules of the smaller secondary pinnæ they are unlike any that I have seen figured under this name, but strongly resemble the *N. missouriensis* in the Coal Flora, Pl. VII, Figs. 5, 6, with which they may be identical, or some of those pinnæ figured by Zeiller in the Valenciennes flora, Pl. XLIV, as *N. heterophylla*. They are probably

<sup>1</sup> Hist., Pl. LXVIII, Figs. 2, 2a.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. I, 1890, Pl. V, Fig. 2.



identical with the specimen figured as *N. tenuifolia* by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora, Pl. XII, Fig. 5, and, being unable to separate the forms represented, I am disposed to regard Figs. 1, 2, and 3 on the latter plate as also belonging to *N. flexuosa*, although so large a united portion of a frond as Fig. 1 would be remarkable in that species. Fig. 4 of the same plate can hardly belong to the same species, while the Cyclopteris pinnules, Figs. 8, 9, were subsequently<sup>1</sup> referred by Lesquereux to *N. Loshii*.

The concavity of the lateral margins, illustrated by Lesquereux and seen frequently in the Missouri specimens, is, I believe, peculiar to the American representatives of this species.

Among the fragments of pinnæ of *N. flexuosa* in the collection are a few examples in which elongated rounded portions, including most of the leaf substance between the nervils, have been removed, leaving only a thin brown membranous covering on the stone, while the intact portions of the leaf are black. Corresponding to these thin portions in the petrification raised wormlike troughs bordered and mingled with more or less carbonaceous matter appear on the counterpart. At first I was disposed to regard these appearances, so similar to the supposed *Neuropteris* fructifications illustrated by Fontaine and I. C. White, Heer, Lesquereux, and others, as indicating a fructification comparable, especially in form and position, to that of *Scolopendrium*. The evidence is, however, insufficient, especially in view of the altogether different nature of fruiting of the genus as described by Kidston and discovered, though not published, by Lesquereux.

Many authors, among them Schimper, Heer, and Schenk, have combined *N. flexuosa* with *N. tenuifolia*, while Kidston<sup>2</sup> regards *N. plicata*, as figured by Lesquereux,<sup>3</sup> as belonging to *N. flexuosa*. My present distinction between the groups is tentative, especially so far as it concerns the forms of the type illustrated.

*Relations.*—*Neuropteris flexuosa* differs from *N. tenuifolia* by its proportionately broader pinnules, more decidedly cordate at the base, its nerves more dichotomized and closer at the margin, and its terminal pinnule usually broader, larger, and more flexuous. The pinnules of *N. heterophylla* are usually smaller, rather less densely nerved, the terminal one usually smaller and more elongated. *N. gigantea*, as described in Europe, has its nerves finer and more crowded, the pinnules less often overlapping, usually curved upward, the rachis often provided with small cyclopterid pinnules, and the terminal pinnule smaller than the lateral ones. Our species differs from *N. vermicularis* by the thickened nerves and the union of the terminal with the upper pinnules in the latter, while *N. capitata* differs by its pinnules pedicellate, rounded, the terminal deltoid, acuminate, the nerves flabellate.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

<sup>1</sup> 13th Rept. Geol. Surv. Ind., pt. 2, p. 52.

<sup>2</sup> Cat. Palæozoic Plants, p. 93; Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., xxxv, pt. 1, p. 314.

<sup>3</sup> Coal Flora, Pl. x, Figs. 1-4.

## NEUROPTERIS TENUIFOLIA (Schloth.) Sternb.

1820. *Filicites tenuifolius* Schlotheim, Petrefactenkunde, p. 405, Pl. xxii, Fig. 1.  
 1826. *Neuropteris tenuifolia* (Schloth.) Sternberg, Versuch, I, 4, Tent., p. xvii; II, 5, 6, p. 72. 1846: Bunbury, Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., p. 231. 1855: Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 22, Pl. xxvii, Fig. 3. 1857: Lesquereux, Rept. Geol. Surv. Ky., III, p. 537. 1858: Lesquereux, Geol. Penn., II, p. 879. 1860: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ark., II, p. 312, Pl. v, Figs. 2-6. 1866: Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Palæont., p. 428. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 438. 1879: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, text (1880), I, p. 100; atlas, Pl. XII, Figs. 6, 7. 1884: Lesquereux, Am. Nat., xviii, p. 922.  
 1830. *Neuropteris tenuifolia* (Schloth.) Sternb., Brongniart, Hist., p. 241, Pl. LXXII, Fig. 3. 1886: Zeiller, Fl. foss. Valenciennes, atlas, Pl. XLVI, Figs. 1, 1a, b; text (1888), p. 273.

Fronds large, tripinnate; rachis striate; secondary pinnæ alternate or subopposite, often short, linear-lanceolate, tapering slowly from near the base to the obtusely pointed summit, at right angles or oblique, somewhat caducous, often touching or overlapping; pinnules varying much in size, alternate or subopposite, at right angles or oblique, straight or slightly curving upwards, usually contiguous or slightly overlapping, but often distant, attached at a single point, sessile or short pediceled, 5<sup>mm</sup>-3<sup>cm</sup> long, 1-7<sup>mm</sup> wide, flat or slightly arched upward, more or less distinctly cordate at the base, oblong and obtuse, with borders parallel or possibly laterally concave, or somewhat triangular, the sides tapering to an obtuse apex; terminal pinnule larger than the lateral ones, lanceolate, sublobate, with somewhat wedge-shaped base, tapering to a round point at the top, the borders sometimes undulate; midrib very distinct, quite strong at the base, passing two-thirds of the way up or more, marked by a furrow on the upper side of the pinnule; secondary nerves distinct though thin, originating at a narrow angle and forking two or three times into fine nervils.

To *Neuropteris tenuifolia* I have referred a series agreeing with specimens in the Museum collection identified by Lesquereux as belonging to that species. Some of the variations agree with the European descriptions and figures, and, although I have seen no foreign specimens for comparison, the identification seems to be more satisfactory than in the case of the preceding species, and fewer forms are left apparently undescribed and unaccounted for. This species, like the preceding, is represented by fragments of fronds and pinnæ and detached pinnules. Forms identical in proportions and nervation with those figured by Brongniart,<sup>1</sup> with tapering pinnæ, contiguous or slightly separated pinnules, the latter cordate at the base, and gradually contracting towards the tip, which is rounded, are the most frequent, while transition forms lead to a few with the elongated pinnules having the margins more nearly parallel, such as those figured by Lesquereux<sup>2</sup> or Zeiller.<sup>3</sup> The forms with more triangular pinnules prevail generally, the pinnules seldom overlapping, and often becoming rather broadly triangular. In these phases it approaches the type figured by Lesquereux

<sup>1</sup>Hist., Pl. LXXII, Fig. 3.<sup>2</sup>Coal Flora, Pl. XII, Fig. 6. Geol. Surv. Ark., Vol. II, 1860, Pl. v, Figs. 3, 4, 5.<sup>3</sup>Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, Pl. XLVI, Figs. 1, 1a, 1b.

in the Arkansas report.<sup>1</sup> The intermediate variations between the specimens referred to *N. flexuosa* and these forms are so many that it is in many cases, especially when the matrix is coarse and the nervation obscure, difficult to decide to which species the specimen should be assigned.

As indicated above, the American specimens referred to *N. flexuosa* and *N. tenuifolia* seem not only far from being completely identical with the European species in all their forms, but these variations very strongly indicate a specific unity of the American specimens in a single species, perhaps including *N. missouriensis*, and perhaps distinct from the European, but combining characters differentiated in and common to both of the old-world forms. The same difficulty in differentiating our types, or finding them in complete accord with either or both of the European species, was mentioned by Bunbury in his descriptions of the plants from Cape Breton,<sup>2</sup> and by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora.<sup>3</sup> Although I can find no satisfactory dividing line separating our specimens into two species, I have followed my distinguished predecessor in assigning to the best of my ability, though undoubtedly with errors, the various forms to the old-world species to which they appear to approach the most closely. While many of my specimens agree perfectly with specimens in the U. S. National Museum collections, identified by Lesquereux as *N. tenuifolia*, I am inclined to regard some of those figured by him<sup>4</sup> under that name as standing nearer the forms referable to *N. flexuosa*, though others<sup>5</sup> seem to represent the former. The reference of Fig. 4, Pl. XII, of the Coal Flora with the triangular cyclopterid pinnules to either of these species seems to me very doubtful. Some of the phases shown in the species approach *N. gigantea*, as figured by Sternberg, Brongniart, and Weiss, in habit, form, and distance of pinnules, but the terminal pinnules are larger, the nervation much more distinct, and the small rachial pinnules observed by Sternberg and Zeiller are wanting in our specimens.

*Relations.*—The distinctions between *N. tenuifolia* and *N. gigantea* have just been mentioned. The former is said to differ from *N. flexuosa* by its smaller pinnules, more tapering, narrower in proportion to the length, and the nervation less crowded, while the pinnules are proportionately longer, with secondary nerves finer and less crowded than those of *N. heterophylla*.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft; Hannam's shaft.

#### NEUROPTERIS cf. TRICHOMANOIDES (Brongn.) Lx.

Pl. IV, Fig. 10.

To *Neuropteris trichomanoides* I have compared three specimens of *Cyclopteris*, whose preserved portions agree well with Brongniart's orig-

<sup>1</sup> Vol. II, 1860, Pl. V, Fig. 2.

<sup>2</sup> Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, III, 1847, p. 425.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. I, p. 101.

<sup>4</sup> Coal Flora, Pl. XII, Figs. 1, 2, 3, 5.

<sup>5</sup> Loc. cit., Figs. 6, 7. Report Geol. Surv. Ark., Vol. II, 1860, pl. V., Figs. 2-6.

inal description and illustration<sup>1</sup> as well as with those of several other European authors.<sup>2</sup> While the Missouri fragments have the thin texture, the outline orbicular or oval, and the nerves rather thin, distinct, distant in the lower part, dichotomizing several times, to about eighteen to the centimeter at the border, I still hesitate to refer them definitely to that species, for the reason that in none of them are the basal lobes and attachment shown. The specimen figured is possibly only a small representative belonging to the same plants as those described below as *N. dilatata* (L. and H.) Lx., the specimens of both being found mingled with the remains of *N. flexuosa* and *N. tenuifolia*. They differ markedly from the specimen figured by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora,<sup>3</sup> as well as with the specimens from Cannelton, Pennsylvania, identified by him as *N. trichomanoides* in the Museum collection, in which the nerves are much closer in all parts, numbering forty-eight to fifty-five per centimeter at the border.<sup>4</sup> The latter are much finer veined than anything elsewhere described under that name. Von Roehl<sup>5</sup> and Kidston<sup>6</sup> having found *Cyclopteris* pinnules, which they accept as *C. trichomanoides*, attached to *Neuropteris heterophylla* (*N. Loshii* in part), regard them as the rachial pinnules of true *Neuropteris*, but Grand'Eury<sup>7</sup> and Zeiller<sup>8</sup> prefer to consider the pinnules identified by themselves as *N. trichomanoides* to be odontopteroid on account of their association with *Odontopteris minor* and *O. Reichiana*. I have placed these and all the following *Cyclopteroid* pinnules in the genus *Neuropteris*, because among all the specimens and blocks broken up in the collection, comprising fourteen boxes of material, I have not yet seen a fragment of any species of *Odontopteris*.

Locality.—McClelland's shaft.

#### NEUROPTERIS DILATATA (L. & H.) LX.

1833. *Cyclopteris dilatata* Lindley and Hutton [non (L. & H.) Sternb.], Fossil Flora II, Pl. XCIB.  
 1849. *Nephropteris dilatata* (L. & H.) Brongniart, Tableau, p. 16 (65). 1869: Schimper. *Traité*, I, p. 430.  
 1880. *Neuropteris dilatata* (L. & H.) Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 78.

Pinnules very large, transversely oblong or oval-orbicular, asymmetrical, very deeply auriculate, the lobes often overlapping, the basilar sinus subcentral; margin more or less undulate; texture rather thick; nerves of moderate size, quite distinct, though often dissociated and spread out, radiating flabellate from the base, about 6-10 to the cen-

<sup>1</sup> Hist. Vég. foss., I, (1830), p. 217, Pl. LXI bis, Fig. 4.

<sup>2</sup> Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, 1855, p. 23, Pl. XXVIII, Figs. 2, 3. Heer, Fl. foss. Helv., 1874, p. 17, Pl. VI, Fig. 16. Breton, Étude géol. Dourges, 1873, p. 61, Pl. VI, Fig. 3 (not 1, 2). Renault, Cours bot. foss., III, 1883, p. 184, Pl. XXX, Fig. 5.

<sup>3</sup> Pl. IV, Fig. 4, p. 79.

<sup>4</sup> Mr. Lacoe informs me that these Cannelton specimens were afterwards removed from *N. trichomanoides* by Lesquereux, whose unfinished MS. contains the note that it belongs to a new species, although it was not named.

<sup>5</sup> Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, 1869, Pl. XVII.

<sup>6</sup> Cat. Pal. Fl. Brit. Mus., 1886, p. 90.

<sup>7</sup> Fl. Carb. Loire, 1877, p. 113.

<sup>8</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Commentry, I, 1888, p. 266.

timeter at one-third of the distance to the border, dichotomizing 5–7 times in passing, slightly arcuate, to the margin, where they number about 22–28 or more per centimeter.

The great variation in the form and peripheral characters, as well as in size, that has been observed among the pinnules of the same species of *Cyclopteris*, even when attached to the same rachis, has cast much doubt on the prevailing discrimination of the forms in species. Pinnules belonging to the same species may be more or less cuneate, or they may have overlapping auricles. Size is of but little specific value. However, while it may well be that the pinnules of the same kind of *Neuropteris* or *Odontopteris* have been described under different names, it does not seem quite probable that *Cyclopteris dilatata*, *C. orbicularis*, *C. oblata*, and *C. trichomanoides* all are parts of *Neuropteris heterophylla*. The large number of species of *Neuropteris*, a portion of which are known to have borne cyclopterid pinnules, and of *Odontopteris*, whose rachial pinnules are sometimes cyclopterid, furnishes in itself some reason for the attempt to distinguish specific characters among the many cyclopterid forms. It appears probable that the classification of those whose actual pinnate relations are not definitely known will ultimately be based chiefly on the characters of nervation and texture. The only illustration of *Neuropteris dilatata* L. & H. of which I am aware is that given in the Fossil Flora. Of the original specimen, Mr. Kidston, in his valuable Notes on the Palæozoic Species mentioned in the Fossil Flora, says,<sup>1</sup> “The nervation is not sufficiently indicated to determine the species. I believe, however, that it is referable to *Neuropteris heterophylla*, Brongn.” The enumeration and brief description of this species made subsequently by Goeppert, Unger, and Schimper, seem to have been based wholly upon Lindley and Hutton’s figure and brief characterization. It appears, therefore, somewhat doubtful whether the American species is identical with that represented by the British specimen. I have, however, thought best to retain, for the present, the name employed by Prof. Lesquereux for this form of pinnule. The identification of my specimens with those described by Lesquereux under that name, is based upon a comparison with the specimens originally described in the Coal Flora, p. 78, placed in my hands through the courtesy of Dr. J. H. Britts of Clinton, Missouri, of whose collection they form a part. The pinnules, some of which must have been as much as 25<sup>em</sup> in longer diameter, are of rather thick texture, and irregularly sinuate at the margin. Some of the fragments show evidence of a more or less longitudinally oval form similar to that seen in *C. orbicularis*, with which Zeiller<sup>2</sup> unites *Cyclopteris dilatata* L. & H. The nerves, as described above, are generally distinct, sometimes appearing narrow and rounded, but usually they are spread out, similar to the nervation shown by Goeppert<sup>3</sup> in

<sup>1</sup> Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb., vol. x, 1890–91, p. 366.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Valenciennes, p. 298.

<sup>3</sup> Gattungen, Lief. 5 u. 6, p. 91, Pl. iv u. v, Fig. 2.

*Cyclopteris crassinervis*, which is perhaps referable to our species, or they are separated into two close parallel bundles. Occasionally they are dissociated into filaments. It is hoped that these original American forms may eventually be illustrated.

*Relations.*—The relations of *Neuropteris dilatata* to other Cyclopterid species is undefined. The American specimens appear to conform more closely to the description and characters of *N. trichomanoides*, from which they differ perhaps by their rather thicker texture and coarser nerves. The size, which was formerly one of the distinguishing features of *N. dilatata*, is not much greater than that of the *N. trichomanoides* figured by Zeiller in the *Commentary Flora*,<sup>1</sup> the general character of which, excepting the very thin nerves, more distant at the margin, is very much like that of our specimens. As stated above, it is quite possible that the specimen, Pl. IV, Fig. 10, compared to *N. trichomanoides*, is really a small specimen of this species. *N. dilatata* seems to differ from *Cyclopteris orbicularis* by its nervation, proportionally closer at the base, branching more irregularly and at a narrower angle, and less dense at the margin.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft; Hannam's shaft.

#### NEUROPTERIS, SPECIES.

##### Pl. v, Fig. 6.

Two other forms of cyclopterid pinnules occur in the collection, whose specific characters seem hardly sufficient to warrant either their reference to any of the well-defined species or the foundation of a new one. The first, Pl. v, Fig. 6, is a large fragment representing the greater part of the right half of an oval-orbicular pinnule, somewhat euneate, apparently without a distinct auricle, with a sinuate margin, nerves rather closer than in the last species, forking five or six times, generally at a rather wider angle than in the former, and arching considerably to the margins. A conspicuous feature is the nearly uniform dichotomizing of the nerves at about 8<sup>mm</sup> from the margin, forming a well-defined marginal zone, in which the nervation is almost twice as close, thirty to thirty-six per centimeter, as it is just central of the line of dichotomy. In nearly all respects the specimen agrees well with the one figured by von Roehl<sup>2</sup> as *Cyclopteris orbicularis*.

Another pinnule is subsemicircular below, its top round-truncate, 3<sup>cm</sup> wide, 16<sup>mm</sup> long, with thin nerves, sometimes dilated at the base, radiating from the long basilar attachment, and forking three or four times in passing to the border, where they number about thirty-four per centimeter. While its specific relations are unknown, the identification of the same form in other localities can not be without some homotaxial value. I have not therefore attempted to place it in any

<sup>1</sup> Pt. I, Pl. xxiii, Fig. 3.

<sup>2</sup> Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 43, Pl. xxi, Fig. 3.

species. It is slightly suggestive of the rachial pinnules of *Odontopteris alata* Lx.,<sup>1</sup> the *Cyclopteris semiflabelliformis* of Morris,<sup>2</sup> and *C. densa* Ren. and Zeill.<sup>3</sup> It is probably a *Neuropteris* pinnule, there being no fragment of *Odontopteris* in the collection.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft.

### DICTYOPTERIS Gutbier. 1835.

#### DICTYOPTERIS SQUARROSA Ett. sp.

1852. *Neuropteris squarrosa* Ettingshausen, Abhandl. K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., I, 3, No. 4, p. 10, Pl. VI, Fig. 3.
1855. *Dictyopteris neuropteroides* Gutb. in litt., Geinitz, Verst. Steink. Sachsens, p. 23, Pl. XXV, Fig. 6, 6a. 1864: R. Andree, N. Jahrb. f. Min., p. 170. 1866: Bureau, Bull. Soc. géol. France, [2] XXIII, p. 848, Pl. XIV, Figs. 3, 4. 1868: Weiss, Verh. naturh. Ver. pr. Rheinl. u. Westphal., XXV, p. 83. 1869: Karl Feistmantel, Steink. Klein-Prilep, etc., pp. 34, 61, 94. 1869: v. Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 49, Pl. XVI, Fig. 6. 1869: Schimper, Traité, I, p. 618. 1873: O. Feistmantel, Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesell., XXV, p. 598. 1873: O. Feistmantel, Jahrb. K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., XXIII, p. 277 (29). 1874: O. Feistmantel, Abh. k. böhm. Gesell. Wiss., [6] VI, p. 81. 1874: O. Feistmantel, Abh. k. böhm. Gesell. Wiss. [6], VII, p. 24. 1874: Areitio, Anales Soc. esp. Hist. nat., III, p. 250. 1876: Heer, Fl. foss. Helv., p. 36, Pl. VII, Fig. 9. 1877: Grand'Eury, Fl. Carb. Loire, p. 120. 1881: Weiss, Aus d. Fl. Steink., Pl. XV, Figs. 93, 93a. 1882: Schütze, Abh. geol. Specialk. Preussen, III, 4, pp. 77, 226. 1883: Karl Feistmantel, Mittelböhm. Steinköhlen-Ablag., p. 61. 1883: Kušta, Sitzb. math.-nat. Cl. k. böhm. Gesell. Wiss., pp. 160, 172, 178. 1884: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 833.

Fronds bipinnate, pinnae opposite or subopposite; pinnules opposite or subopposite, at right angles to the rachis, sessile, close, contiguous or slightly overlapping, entire, 2–3½<sup>cm</sup> long and 9–12<sup>mm</sup> in width, the shorter ones oval, those of average length, or longer, somewhat falcate, nearly truncate or truncate-cordate, often unequal at the base, oblong-lanceolate, tapering towards the end, obtuse; terminal pinnules long, rather linear-lanceolate, obtusely pointed; median nerve dissolving quickly into slender secondary nerves, at first close and nearly parallel, diverging gradually and forking four or five times, and anastomosing in passing very obliquely to the border; secondary nerves near the base flabellate from the point of attachment; meshes very narrow, acute at each end, greatly elongated near the median line, becoming shorter near its borders.

The most prominent characters of this species of *Dictyopteris*, fragments of which are scattered all through the shales sent from Aurora, are the rather narrow pinnules, sometimes slightly dilated at the base, but hardly auriculate, the larger ones falcate towards the tip, which is obtuse; the rather weak median nerve dissolving at about one-third or one-half the distance up the pinnule into fine, nearly parallel secondary nerves, curving gradually towards the margin, which they meet quite obliquely; and the areolation, elongated and narrow proportionately,

<sup>1</sup> Coal Flora, I, p. 131, Pl. XXI, Fig. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Trans. Geol. Soc. London [2], V, 1840, p. 448, Pl. XXXVIII, Fig. 7.

<sup>3</sup> Fl. foss. houill. Commeny, pt. 1, p. 267, Pl. XXIII, Fig. 4.

even at the margin. The slender secondary nerves hardly anastomose until they have passed some distance from the median line, the meshes becoming shorter, but continuing narrow nearer the margin. The areolæ are bounded by irregularly curved nervils and are acute at the ends. The general characters of the pinnules are fairly well shown by Ettingshausen<sup>1</sup> in his original figure of *Neuropteris squarrosa*, although the tips of the pinnules are broken, only indicating the falcate upward curve towards the end. This is better shown by von Roehl<sup>2</sup>, pinnules of whose specimen are proportionately considerably wider at the base, the lateral borders converging more rapidly. The figure of *Dictyopteris neuropteroides* given by Geinitz,<sup>3</sup> and copied by several authors, indicates a rather more pronounced curvature in the middle of the pinnule, and an apex rather more acute than that seen either in Ettingshausen's figure or my specimens. The pedicel seen in Dr. Geinitz's figure seems somewhat doubtful. The shorter and broader pinnules of this species are oval and truncate-rounded at the base, similar to the pinnules on the main rachis of Gutbier's *Dictyopteris Brongniartii*.<sup>4</sup>

In 1855 Dr. Geinitz, when describing the *Dictyopteris neuropteroides* Gutb. in litt., inscribed the name *Neuropteris squarrosa* Ett. in the synonymy only with doubt, having only Ettingshausen's figure before him. Their identity was verified, however, by R. Andree<sup>5</sup> in the examination of a collection of fossil plants from the same source as those studied by Ettingshausen, viz, Stradonitz, and his verification has been accepted, I believe, by all European paleontologists except Kidston, who referred<sup>6</sup> *Neuropteris squarrosa* to *Neuropteris cordata* L. & H., apparently on account of the original figure and Ettingshausen's comparison of it with *N. macrophylla*.

Among the fossil plants in the collection of the U. S. National Museum are two specimens (No. 1463) from Stradonitz, Bohemia, labeled *Neuropteris squarrosa* Ett., apparently in Ettingshausen's own handwriting. These specimens comprise several pinnules whose agreement with my specimens, as well as with the original figures, is clearly identical. In all the characters of form, size, texture, and nervation the American and the Bohemian species agree.<sup>7</sup> Certainly the *Neuropteris squarrosa* is a *Dictyopteris*. I can find no reason for disagreeing with the European authors in uniting it with *Dictyopteris neuropteroides*. But, such being the case, it appears that conformity with the laws of nomenclature demands that Ettingshausen's specific name, published, described, and illustrated in 1852, should have priority over Gutbier's name *Dictyopteris neuropteroides*, first published by Geinitz in 1855, as "1850 v. Gutbier in litt." Gutbier's manuscript name of 1850 should

<sup>1</sup>Steinkohlenfl. Stradonitz, Pl. vi, Fig. 3.

<sup>2</sup>Foss. Pf. Steink. Westphalens, Pl. xiv, Fig. 6.

<sup>3</sup>Verst. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. xxviii, Figs. 6. 6a.

<sup>4</sup>Abdrücke, Pl. xi, Fig. 7.

<sup>5</sup>Die Versteinerungen d. Steinkohlenformation v. Stradonitz in Böhmen, N. Jahrb. f. Min., 1864 p. 176.

<sup>6</sup>Cat. Pal. Pl. Brit. Mus., p. 98.

<sup>7</sup>It is hoped that examples of these pinnules may be hereafter illustrated.



not obtain when, before its publication, the species had been fully described and figured under another designation. I have, therefore, recognized Ettingshausen's species, both as identical with the American fern, and also, granting it to be identical with *Dictyopteris neuropteroides*, as having priority over the other name.

*Relations.*—This species is most nearly related to *Dictyopteris Brongniartii*, from which it differs by its insignificant median nerve and its secondary nerves, which are much finer and clearer, forming larger and narrower meshes. The areolæ of *Dictyopteris Brongniartii* are very much shorter near the middle of the pinnæ, without so much variation in the length between the meshes near the median line and those near the border. The form of the pinnules, including the short oval ones of *D. neuropteroides*, is largely similar to that of the *Dictyopteris Brongniartii* represented by Gutbier.

*Dictyopteris Schützei* has a strong midrib, the secondary nerves arching to the border, and its areoles much smaller. *Dictyopteris Scheuchzeri* has cordate-acute pinnules, with distinct midrib and nerves arching strongly, forming very fine, irregular meshes, while *Dictyopteris obliqua* has a rather pronounced midrib, the nerves curving to the border, and the areolation nearly alike in all parts of the pinnule, somewhat polygonal and often hexagonal.

*Locality.*—Aurora; also at Hannams' shaft.

## ANOMALOUS FORMS.

### APHLEBIA Presl. 1838.

The real nature of these interesting remains, which have been described at different times in the genera *Fucoides*, by Gutbier, *Aphlebia*, by Presl, *Schizopteris*, by Brongniart, *Hymenophyllites*, by Goeppert, *Pachyphyllum*, by Lesquereux, *Rhacophyllum*, by Schimper, *Filicites*, by Germer, and in *Palmacites*, *Algacites*, *Rhodea*, *Trichomanites*, and *Laminarites*, by various authors, is not yet perfectly clear. They are considered by various botanists as primordial fern fronds, undeveloped stipal fronds, or anomalous laciniate pinnules sometimes occurring at the base of the primary pinnæ. They were considered by Lesquereux as including types related to several ranks of vegetation, some having affinities with *Neuropteris*, *Hymenophyllum*, and other ferns, others as being parasitic on fern stems, or as derived from thalli, or primary rhizomatic tufts of leaves, while others might be fucoidal.

The discovery in recent years of *Aphlebia* attached to the rachis of many species of *Pecopteris* and *Sphenopteris*, such as *P. dentata*, *P. Biotii*, *P. abbreviata*, and *Sphenopteris crenata* strengthens the view now generally entertained, that most of the species of *Aphlebia* are stipal abortive pinnæ growing from the bases of primary or secondary rachises, similar to the foliar growth seen in *Hemitelia capensis* Br., or

*Gleichenia gigantea* Wall. However, Kidston's claim to having found both sterile and fruiting fronds of *Alicornopteris convoluta*,<sup>1</sup> a frond apparently closely related to some forms of *Aphlebia*, indicates that the above hypothesis may account for only a portion of the species. It is not improbable that more than one group may be represented among these anomalous remains. Zeiller points out with justice, when restoring Presl's genus, that the type to which Brongniart applied the name *Schizopteris* does not belong to the genus *Aphlebia* or *Rhacophyllum*, and that *Aphlebia* has priority and should be retained in spite of its derivative signification, the name of a genus or species being in effect a designation rather than a description. A similar misnomer is familiar as *Calamites*.

#### APHLEBIA ARBORESCENS Lx. sp.

1870. *Hymenophyllites arborescens* Lesquereux, Geol. Surv. Ill., vol. iv, p. 415, Pl. XVII.

1874. *Rachophyllum arborescens* (Lx.) Schimper, Traité, III, p. 525. 1880: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 314.

Primary pinnae large, linear, acute (?) sympodially dichotomous, the axis straight or slightly flexuous; secondary pinnae alternate, oblique, rather strong, decurrent, curving outward, not constricted at the base, divided into alternate oblique, more or less regularly and deeply lobed segments; lobes or pinnules, alternate simple, linear-lanceolate, or bi- or trifid, the ultimate divisions shorter and more broadly lanceolate; nervation usually very obscure, the main axis flat, marked by obscure vascular bundles, giving off other thin bundles which pass, mingled with cellular tissue, into the secondary divisions.

This fine form of *Aphlebia* is well illustrated in the Illinois report referred to above. The most prominent features of the species are the long frond with its axis rather broad and flat; the obscure nervation in the cellular tissue; the branches or secondary pinnae, moderately broad, ramose, the borders close or slightly overlapping; the divisions deeply dissected into broadly diverging lobes; and the lobes broadly lanceolate, of varying length, and generally acute.

*Aphlebia arborescens* is very similar to some of the forms referred to *A. filiciformis* Gutb. The one figured in Gutbier's Abdrücke, Pl. I, Fig. 13, is very similar to some of the upper secondary pinnae in my specimen, though the former are rather less distinctly dissected. It does not seem probable that the large number of forms included by Geinitz, Kidston, and some other authors under *A. filiciformis* are all representations of a single species. In view of the fact that a large number of species of ferns belonging to several genera have been discovered to bear *Aphlebia* pinnae, it becomes probable that the number of species of the latter genus must be considerable, and that in *Aphlebia*, as well as in *Cyclopteris*, a more careful and critical examination and differentiation of the forms will better serve the interests of both geology and biology.

<sup>1</sup>Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., vol. XXXIII, 1889, p. 152, Pl. VIII, Figs. 11-15.

*Relations.*—Among the described species of this genus *Aphlebia arborescens* is most nearly related to *A. filiciformis* and *A. elongata* Zeill. From the former it differs by its broad, flat, rather thin axis and branches, with the vascular tissue obscure or invisible, and the well-developed ultimate divisions broader, often longer, and more acute. The ramification is also more robust. *Aphlebia elongata*, as described by Zeiller, is, on the contrary, more ovate-lanceolate in the contour, its primary divisions preserving the same form, the division very much more oblique, and deeply dissected, the lobes much closer, more fasciculate in appearance and elongated, the sinuses being narrow and acute. The Commeny species differs further by the presence of a large median nerve.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

## LYCOPODINEÆ.

### SIGILLARIÆ.

#### SIGILLARIA Brongn., 1822.

With the exception of some macrospores which may perhaps belong to some of the Carboniferous lycopods, but which are not so preserved as to appear identifiable, the only remains of this great order that I have observed in the entire collection consist of numerous fragments of long leaves which belong probably to the genus *Sigillaria*. These leaves are broad and rather thin, but seldom flattened, the circumstances of preservation having been such as to keep them in nearly their original form. Some of the fragments are 20<sup>cm</sup> or more in length, from 5–11<sup>mm</sup> in width, quite rigid, and tapering very gradually. From the fact that the decrease in width is hardly perceptible in specimens of 10–15<sup>cm</sup> long it is probable that the larger ones may have attained a length of 40–50<sup>cm</sup> or more. The surface is covered with a thin, black, quite smooth, coaly covering in most of the specimens. The upper surface is characterized by a strongly marked, rather broad furrow 2–2½<sup>mm</sup> wide, the sides of which curve slightly downward to a rounded angle in the center or to a quite distinct fine rounded medial crease in most fragments where the coaly covering is removed. Under the lens the surface in the groove is rather distantly striated. Bordering the groove are two slender raised lines, one on each side, apparent on most of the specimens. These may be nerve bundles or ducts originating in the lateral cicatrices of the scar. From these lines to the margin the surface of the leaves is nearly flat or slightly curved upward, the only interruption being a fine line in slight relief from the parenchyma at a distance of about ½–⅔<sup>mm</sup> from and parallel to the border. The lower surface of the leaves is marked by a carene about 2<sup>mm</sup> wide, the edge thin and rounded, though not raised very high. On either side of the carene is a well-defined crease, probably the stomatiferous crease de-

scribed by Renault. A faint secondary crease is seen in some specimens situated just within the line near the border noted in the description of the upper surface. The latter, which is also quite distinct in a specimen belonging to the same species in the museum collection from Murphysboro, Illinois, would seem to indicate the presence of a pair of nerves near the border. Such a condition would, however, be contrary to the conclusions reached by Renault from his researches in the internal structure of the lycopodiaceous leaves of the Coal Measures, as well as to the results of Kidston's examination of the group represented by *Cyperites bicarinata* L. & H.,<sup>1</sup> which he regards<sup>2</sup> as uninerved, and belonging to *Sigillaria* or *Lepidodendron*. Enough is not yet known or described of the leaves of this group to make them of much assistance in the identification of species; and considering the known variation of proportions of the leaves in the different parts of the same tree it is not probable that great assistance can be expected from a special study of them. However, comparatively few have ever been illustrated or described. Of these, one of the specimens figured by Ettingshausen<sup>3</sup> as *Flabellaria Sternbergii*, subsequently refigured by O. Feistmantel as belonging probably to *Lepidophyllum*,<sup>4</sup> is much like our specimens. The general aspect of the leaves is much that of the one figured and referred to *Lepidodendron* by Lesquereux<sup>5</sup> or the *Lomatophloios macrolepidotum* illustrated by Renault in the Atlas to the Commeny flora<sup>6</sup>.

Several specimens from the Preston colliery, in Schuylkill county, Pennsylvania, and from Murphysboro, Illinois, containing leaves between which and my specimens I can see no difference, are in the fossil-plant collection of the U. S. National Museum, but I have no satisfactory information as to their floral association on which to base more than a supposition as to the identified trunks to which they may have belonged.

*Locality*.—Abundant at McClelland's shaft; rare in the shales from Carterville.

<sup>1</sup> Fossil Flora, I, Pl. XLIII, Figs. 1, 2.

<sup>2</sup> Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb., x, 1890-'91, p. 359.

<sup>3</sup> Steinkohlenfl. Radnitz, Pl. XXIV, Fig. 2.

<sup>4</sup> Verst. böhm. Ablag., II, Pl. xx, Fig. 3, p. 43 (217).

<sup>5</sup> Geol. Surv. Ill., II, Palæont., p. 455, Pl. XLV, Fig. 6.

<sup>6</sup> Pl. LVIII, Fig. 1.

## II. PHANEROGAMS.

## GYMNOSPERMÆ.

## CORDAITEÆ.

## CORDAITES, Unger. 1850.

## CORDAITES COMMUNIS LX.

1878. *Cordaites communis* Lesquereux, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc., xvii, p. 320. 1880: Lesquereux, Coal Flora, I, p. 534. 1880: Fontaine and I. C. White, Permian Flora, p. 18. 1890: G. Hambach, Bull. Geol. Surv. Mo., I, p. 85.

Leaves rather large, oblique at the stem, somewhat imbricated, varying in size, the largest reaching a length of 25<sup>cm</sup> or more and a breadth of 4<sup>cm</sup> or more, quite rapidly narrowed to the base, the borders generally slightly recurved; primary nerves, twenty-four to twenty-six per centimeter, distinct, especially on the under surface of the leaf, relatively strong, rounded; intermediate nerves, two to four, rather indistinct; epidermis apparently minutely shagreened.

I am unable to find any difference between the abundant fragments of leaves occurring in the shales of McClelland's shaft and specimens of *Cordaites communis* from Clinton, the locality whence came the types described by Lesquereux in the Coal Flora. I have not seen the leaves attached to the stem nor examples of the peculiar fructification mentioned by Lesquereux. The density of the nervation remains constant, varying only from twenty-two to twenty-four primary nerves per centimeter in the middle portion of the blade, thus apparently constituting a definite character for the species in this region, although but little weight has generally been given by paleontologists to the density of the nervation of the leaves in determining the species of *Cordaites*. The same species is also represented by specimens from Van Buren, Arkansas, in the National Museum collection.

*Relations.*—*Cordaites communis* appears to be closely related to *C. borassifolius* (Sternb.) Ung., from which it was distinguished by Lesquereux by its smaller leaves, more rapidly narrowed to the base. Its nervation appears to be less dense. Small fragments of the leaves are suggestive of the foliage of *C. principalis* (Germ.) Goepp., as figured by Heer<sup>1</sup> and Sterzel.<sup>2</sup> The leaves of *C. principalis* as generally described are rather smaller, with the primary nerves usually farther apart. The distinction between many of the American species and those of the old world will remain uncertain until foreign specimens are in hand for comparison. For stratigraphic purposes it will suffice to be content for the present with identifying the new material so far as possible with the types examined and identified by Lesquereux, Newberry, and Andrews.

<sup>1</sup> Fl. foss. Helv., Pl. I, Figs. 12-16.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Rothl. nordwestl. Sachsen, p. 32, Pl. IV (xxiv), Figs. 1, 2.

Fragments of the leaves of *C. serpens* Lesq. are also similar to our species, but the primary nerves of the former are farther apart, while one of the secondary or intermediate nerves is stronger than the others.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft; Aurora.

#### CORDAITES cf. COSTATUS LX.

A few fragments of leaves are present which agree fairly well with the corresponding portions of Museum specimens of *C. costatus* described and illustrated by Lesquereux.<sup>1</sup> The leaves are narrow occasionally appearing somewhat palmately divided. The primary nerves, eighteen to twenty per centimeter, are sharp, with four thin intermediate nerves. While my fragments appear to belong to the same species as the specimens in the Museum collection, I hesitate, in the absence of the characteristic stems with narrow carinate interrupted ridges decurring from the attachments of the leaves, to refer them definitely to that species.

*Locality*.—McClelland's shaft.

#### CORDAIANTHUS Grand'Eury. 1877.

##### CORDAIANTHUS, species.

Ten specimens of the fruiting spikes of *Cordaites*, all belonging probably to the same species, are found in the material from Belleville. These are included in Grand'Eury's division, *baccifer*, having ovules in the axils of foliaceous bracts along the raceme. The condition of preservation is not such as to allow a satisfactory specific identification or description. The spikes are long and slender, one of the specimens, both ends of which are broken away, still measuring 18<sup>cm</sup> in length. In width they are 12–15<sup>mm</sup>. The axis, 2–3<sup>mm</sup> in diameter, is fibrous, slightly striate and somewhat zigzag, corresponding to the attachments of the ovules, and concave in the intervals, similar to the form of the axis in "heads" of wheat or rye. The fruit capsules are sessile, close, oblique to the axis, and arranged spirally. The bracts are short, slightly exceeding the ovule in the younger state, and apparently falling away when the fruit is more mature. The ovules are ovate-cordate about 5<sup>mm</sup> or 6<sup>mm</sup> in length, and 3<sup>mm</sup> or 4<sup>mm</sup> in width, and minutely striated. In form they resemble the *Cordaianthus subgermarius* figured by Grand'Eury<sup>2</sup> or the *Antholithus* illustrated by Newberry,<sup>3</sup> from Youngstown, Ohio, but in size and arrangement they must both have been nearer Grand'Eury's Fig. 11, of *Cordaianthus*, on Pl. XXVI, of the Loire flora. When broken longitudinally the appearance is much like the spikes seen in the *Cordai cladus selenoides*, Fig. 1, Pl. XXV, of the latter work. Although I have not yet seen any specimens nor figures

<sup>1</sup> See Proc. Am. Phil. Soc., xvii, 1878, p. 323, Pl. LI, Figs. 1–3, and xviii, 1879, p. 222, Pl. III, Figs. 1–2. Coal Flora, vol. II, p. 540, Pl. LXXX, Figs. 1–3, Pl. LXXXVI, Figs. 1, 2.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Carb. Loire, p. 232, Pl. xxvi, Fig. 10.

<sup>3</sup> Annals of Science, II, Cleveland, 1854, No. 1, p. 3, Fig. 2; Geol. Surv. Ohio, vol. I, pt. 2, Plate 363, Pl. XII, Fig. 2.

anywhere agreeing with these very long, slender spikes with crowded ovules and short bracts, the latter often apparently absent, I have thought best not to describe them under a new name until seen in more abundant material or compared with other collections.

*Locality.*—McClelland's shaft.

## CORDAICARPUS Geinitz. 1862.

### CORDAICARPUS LINEATUS Lx.

1884. *Cordaicarpus lineatus* Lesquereux, Coal Flora, III, p. 805, Pl. CXI, Fig. 16.

Endotesta exactly cordate, about  $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm long and  $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm wide in the broadest portion, 4mm thick, finely striated, the apex slightly elongated to form an acute or mucronate point, the edges rounded, the sides somewhat convex, the basal sinus distinct, marking the sides for a short distance in the lower portion by a shallow vanishing groove; sarcotesta of nearly the same form as the endotesta, except at the apices of the lobes, where it is somewhat dilated or enlarged downward, about 2mm thick at the edges of the endotesta at the middle, and 3mm or  $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm thick at the base of the lobes, the medial sinus reaching nearly or quite to the base of the endotesta, which appears to be provided with a short pedicel passing into the chalaza.

Remains of several fruits are found, mingled with fragments of the leaves of *Cordaites*, in a specimen of dark laminated sandy shale from near Joplin. The more delicate vegetable tissue is carbonized. The fruits are replaced by marcasite. The best preserved fruit on the block represents the nucleus or endotesta, in marcasite, of a *Cardiocarpus* with its semi-carbonized envelope or sarcotesta. The former is exactly cordate, acute or mucronate at the apex with the surface longitudinally striate. The structure of the coverings of the nucleus is not clear.

Although my specimen is somewhat smaller than the figure of *Cordaicarpus lineatus* Lx., given in the Coal Flora,<sup>1</sup> the nucleus or endotesta has the same form and character as in that species whose description was based entirely on the nucleus, and it is most probably identical with that, whether or not *C. lineatus* is a good species.

The outline of the nucleus itself is somewhat like *Cardiocarpus pachytesta* Lx., as illustrated in Fig. 15, Pl. CIX of the Coal Flora, though not so broad in the upper part; or like *C. zonulatus* Lx., Pl. CX, Figs. 14, 15.

The profile in a lateral view in the endotesta is suggestive of several forms of fruits, such as the *Cordaicarpus major*, *C. ovatus*, and *C. congruens*, figured by Grand'Eury,<sup>2</sup> Newberry's *Cardiocarpon latum*,<sup>3</sup> *Cardiocarpum cornutum* Daws,<sup>4</sup> *Cardiocarpus Ottonis* Gutb.,<sup>5</sup> *C. Gutbieri*

<sup>1</sup> Vol. III, Pl. CXI, Fig. 16, p. 805.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. Carb. Loire, Pl. xxvi, Figs. 16, 20, 21.

<sup>3</sup> Annals of Science, I, Cleveland, 1853, No. 13, p. 153, Fig. 3; Geol. Surv. Ohio, I, Pt. 2, Paleont., p. 372, Pl. XLIII, Fig. 3.

<sup>4</sup> Foss. Pl. Dev. and Upp. Sil. Can., 1871, p. 60, Pl. XIX, Fig. 214.

<sup>5</sup> Verst. Rothl. Sachsen, 1849, p. 27, Pl. IX, Fig. 7.

Gein.,<sup>1</sup> *Cordaicarpus acuminatus* R. and Z.,<sup>2</sup> and *C. sclerotesta* Brongn.<sup>3</sup> It is most similar, however, to *Cardiocarpum australe* Carr.,<sup>4</sup> and the *C. emarginatum* Brongn. figured by O. Feistmantel from the Coal Measures of Bohemia.<sup>5</sup>

The relative proportions of the envelope are somewhat like those seen in *Cardiocarpon ingens* Lx.,<sup>6</sup> or the *C. latum* of Newberry, except that the sarcotesta of our species is thinner near the apex, where it is apparently traversed for some distance at least by the elongated apex of the endotesta, while its lower portion is emarginate at the base, as in *C. ingens*, in Newberry's *C. samaræforme*<sup>7</sup> or Dawson's *C. cornutum*, and the *C. emarginatum* above referred to. The thickening of the envelope in the lobes is comparable to that seen in *C. Baileyi* Daws.,<sup>8</sup> *C. Harveyi* Lx.,<sup>9</sup> or the *C. sclerotesta minor* figured by Brongniart in his beautiful work on the Silicified Fruits.<sup>10</sup>

*Cordaites* is now one of the best known of the Paleozoic plants, its trunk, including the pith *Artisia* and *Sternbergia*, having been recognized and studied histologically as *Dadoxylon* Endl. (*Araucarites* Goepp.) and *Cordaioxylon* Gr.'E., the branches as *Cordaicladus* Gr.'E., the leaves as *Cordaites* (*Pyncnophyllum* Brongn.), *Dory-Cordaites* Gr.'E., *Poa-Cordaites* Gr.'E., *Dictyo-Cordaites* Dn., and *Scuto-Cordaites* R. and Z., the inflorescences as *Cordaianthus* (*Antholithus* L. & H.) and *Cordaiastrobus* Lesq., and the fruits *Cordaicarpus* Gr.'E. (*Cyclocarpus* and *Jordania* Goepp. and Fiedler), and *Cordaispermum* Gr.'E. To this type most authors now refer the whole or the greater part of the genus *Cardiocarpon* Brongn. The argument for the relationship of *Cardiocarpon* to the *Oycadaceæ* was forcibly presented by Dr. Newberry in his Report on the Fossil Plants in the Paleontology of Ohio.<sup>11</sup> The combined researches of several authors have made known the structure of both the male and female flowers of *Cordaites*, the pollen, the fertilization of the ovules, and the developmental stages of the *Cordaicarpus* (or *Cardiocarpon*), specimens of which have been found still attached to stems with leaves.

*Relations.*—*Cordaicarpus lineatus* Lx. most closely resembles *C. acuminatus* R. and Z., *C. australe* Carr. sp., and probably *C. emarginatus* Brongn. It is possible that it may belong to the first of these species, the faint striation being only the result of abrasion or erosion of the ligneous endotest. The latter is described as having the lateral borders straight.

<sup>1</sup> Geinitz: Verst. Steink. Sachsens, Pl. XXI, Fig. 23 (not 24, 25); Von Roehl, Foss. Fl. Steink. Westphalens, p. 153, Pl. XIII, Fig. 12; Kidston, Foss. Fl. Radstock Ser., p. 403, Pl. XXIII, Fig. 5.

<sup>2</sup> Fl. foss. Commentry, atlas, Pl. LXXII, Fig. 8.

<sup>3</sup> Ad. Brongniart, Graines foss. silicif., 1831, Pl. II, Fig. 1; Renault and Zeller, l. c., Fig. 2.

<sup>4</sup> Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, XXVIII, 1872, p. 356, Pl. XXVII, Fig. 4.

<sup>5</sup> Verst. böhm. Kohlenabl., II, 1875, p. 46 (221), Pl. XX, Figs. 4-6.

<sup>6</sup> Geol. Surv. Ark., II, 1860, Pl. IV, Figs. 4, 4a; Coal Flora, Atlas, 1879, Pl. LXXXV, Figs. 34, 35.

<sup>7</sup> Newberry, op. cit., p. 375, Pl. XLIII, Figs. 11, 11a.

<sup>8</sup> Dawson, op. cit., p. 60, Pl. XII, Fig. 219.

<sup>9</sup> Coal Flora, III, Pl. CXX, Fig. 22.

<sup>10</sup> Pl. A, Fig. 6.

<sup>11</sup> Geol. Surv. Ohio, vol. I, pt. 2, 1878, p. 370.



It appears rather broader and smooth. The envelope or sarcotest is unknown in this and Carruther's species, which is described as having "a ridge running along one side of the fruit within and parallel to the edge." *C. emarginatum* Brongn. has the nucleus more ovate and the sarcotesta much thicker, especially above, while *C. Gutbieri* Gein. is much broader, thinner, with the endotest less acute, not so distinctly cordate at the base, the sarcotest being thin and rounded. *C. latum* Newb. sp. and *C. major* Gr. 'E. have their endotestæ broader, that of the former being less distinctly mucronate, with a line from the lower part to the summit, while the endotesta of the latter is less deeply cordate. *C. zonulatus* Lx. often has a central depression on the smooth nucleus, the sarcotest thickened above and prolonged downward at the base, and *C. pachytesta* Lx. has the envelope rounded and connivent above and prolonged below, the endotesta being larger, with a long slender pedicel. None of these are described as having a thinly striated nucleus or endotesta like that of *C. lineatus*.

*Locality.*—North end of the Bay state lease, Oswego, Joplin, Jasper county.

#### RESULTS.

#### DIFFICULTIES IN CORRELATION OF WESTERN TERRANES WITH EASTERN SERIES BY MEANS OF FOSSIL PLANTS.

Two obstacles are most important in preventing a satisfactory determination of the age of the plants and the correlation of their containing terranes with others whose stratigraphical position has been determined. The first one is the want of even a single paleobotanical section of the trans-Mississippi deposits with which to compare our flora. With the exceptions of the flora from near the base of the Lower Coal-measures in Henry county, Missouri, and a supposed subconglomerate flora from Washington county, Arkansas, the floras of the entire Carboniferous series in the great western regions are essentially unknown. Although plant-bearing horizons have been reported in the different state publications as occurring at various localities in the Lower, Middle, and Upper Coal-measures of the trans-Mississippi states, no one has ever examined them, I believe, nor have we so much as a published list of the species from any fixed horizon.<sup>1</sup> Considering these circumstances it is very earnestly hoped that geologists in these states will cooperate in procuring and identifying plants from as many fixed horizons, and localities in those horizons, as possible, in order to work out the floral associations and characteristics of the various stages in the different ascertained sections of the Coal-measures, with a view to their final

<sup>1</sup> Two apparent exceptions to this are the two small collections identified by Lesquereux from Ottawa and Osage city, Kansas, whose stratigraphic position is only indefinitely indicated; and a few plants described by the same author in 1860 from Jenny Lind and James Fork, Arkansas, considered by him to be subconglomerate, but which appear on a careful analysis to belong to the true Coal-measures. However, it is evident that these two isolated fragments, whose position and relation to the entire series is hardly approximately fixed, can at best be of very slight correlative value.

utilization in constructing standard paleobotanical sections of the Carboniferous in those areas.<sup>1</sup>

The second difficulty lies in the unreliability of the recorded geographical distribution of the species and of the geological position assigned to some of the localities, seriously impairing the homotaxial trustworthiness of our Carboniferous flora except within broad limits. This has already been suggested in the discussion of several species.

No close or accurate correlation, by means of paleobotany, of Carboniferous plant beds in the eastern or western areas can be accomplished until a close study of the plants shall have been made on the basis of their exact stratigraphical occurrence as well as from the standpoint of systematic botany, and it will always be useless to attempt to employ the fossil floras of any region in determining precise stages until they shall have been collected and studied by horizons in the same sedimentary basin or general region. It is not enough to collect and label fossil plants merely by localities; the flora of each horizon in the section should be collected and studied by itself. The methods so often followed by the paleobotanist must be exchanged for the minute and exact method of the best paleozoologist if the paleobotany of the Carboniferous or any other series is to fulfill its capacity for usefulness and receive the recognition that the paleontology of so comprehensive, highly differentiated and sensitive a class of organic life deserves.

Lack of confidence in the recorded distribution and range of the species, in view of known errors in geological and geographical distribution, as well as the want of actual knowledge of the floras of more horizons, whose stratigraphical relations to the series in a given region has been ascertained, makes it too often impossible to determine the age of any undetermined horizon in the eastern region with more precision than to indicate the group to which it belongs. The inaccuracy and liability to error involved in attempting definitely to correlate isolated horizons at so remote distances as Missouri, Arkansas, or Texas, with eastern paleontological sections, even when the latter are good, is a common experience among paleontologists.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF THE SPECIES.

Being in the present case dependent almost wholly on such data as have been published on the floras of the Carboniferous in the eastern states, I have attempted to reach only some general conclusion as to the probable age of the outliers by consulting the recorded distribution of the species. The following list, compiled chiefly from the Coal Flora, gives their geographical and geological range as stated by various authors. I have not attempted to revise the geological assignment of the localities according to more recent geological researches, except in a

<sup>1</sup> The incompleteness of the botanical record, even in the eastern areas, will be roughly indicated in the discussion of the distribution of the species.

few cases, deeming such errors as remain to be relatively unimportant when seeking, as in the present case, only the series to which the ter-ranes belong, rather than their approximate horizon.<sup>1</sup>

#### CALAMITES RAMOSUS Artis.

XI. *Subconglomerate*, Helena, Ala. [Lesq.], (XII<sup>?</sup>); Centerville, Tenn. [Lesq.], (XII<sup>?</sup>); Ark. [Lesq.] (XII<sup>?</sup> or XIII<sup>?</sup>).

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Campbell's Ledge, near Pittston, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio [Lesq.—Newby.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Mazon creek, Morris, Colchester, Murphysboro, Ill. [Lesq.], C. Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; D. Duquoin, Ill. [Lesq.], D. or E. Ky. [Lesq.], (? 500 feet above Millstone Grit, near Gadsden, Ala. [Russell—Lesq.], (? Osage City, Lawrence, Ottawa, Kans. [Lesq.](XV<sup>?</sup>), R. I. [Lesq.].

*Anthracite Series*, D. or E. Brown's coll., near Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; E. Butter mine, Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; E. or F. Wilkesbarre, Pa. [Lesq.]; F. ? Orchard-mine vein [Lesq.]; M. Gate and Salem vein, Pottsville, Pa. [Lesq.].

*Middle Coal Measures*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

#### ANNULARIA STELLATA (Schloth.) H. C. Wood.

X. *Pocono*, Berea, Ohio [Lesley].

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Campbell's ledge, Pittston, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Murphysboro, Mazon creek, Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; Ky. [Lesq.]; C. Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; D. Duquoin, Ill. [Lesq.].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below Pittsburg coal, Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, St. Clairsville, Ohio [Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, roof shales of Waynesburg coal, Cassville, W. Va. [I. C. W.—F. & W.].

*Anthracite Series*, C. Shamokin, Butler dam, Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; E. or F. Port Griffith R. R. cut, Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; F. Oakwood coll., Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; G. Olyphant, Pa. [Lesq.].

#### ANNULARIA SPIENOPHYLLOIDES (Zenk.) Gutb.

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Campbell's ledge, Pittston, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Murphysboro, Mazon creek, Morris, Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Darlington beds, Cannelton, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; (? Jenny Lind, James Fork, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.]; Centerville, Tenn. [Lesq.]; R. I. [Lesq.]; Ind. [C. A. W.]; Pa. [Lesq.]; Lawrence, Kans. [Lesq.].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below Pittsburg coal, Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, Pomeroy, O. [“G” of Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, Roof shales of Waynesburg coal, Cassville, W. Va. [I. C. W.—F. & W.].

<sup>1</sup> In the following catalogue of distribution, when the names of two authors, separated by a dash, occur within the brackets, it will be understood that the last named is authority for the identification of the species in that particular locality, while the first named is responsible for the age assigned to the deposit. The Roman numbers are those used by the Geological Survey of Pennsylvania. In each division or group the localities which have been referred to some horizon are given first. The interrogation points in parentheses indicate that the stages or horizons of the following localities are unknown. They do not imply doubt as to the occurrence of the species at a given point. The Roman numbers in parentheses with interrogations are used to suggest a different group, as apparently indicated by published flora. Errors will doubtless be found by geologists in the field, and such corrections or criticisms as they may give will in the end, I trust, be conducive to a better understanding of the Carboniferous flora.

*Anthracite Series*, A. Shamokin [Lesq.]; E. or F. Port Griffith [Lesq.]; G. Plainsville [Lesq.]; M. Pottsville, Tremont [Lesq.].

*Upper and Middle Coals*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

SPHENOPHYLLUM CUNEIFOLIUM (Sternb.) Zeill. (= *S. erosum*.)

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Cuyahoga Falls, O. [Lesq.]; Talmadge, O. [Lesq.—Newby.]; Centerville, Tenn. [Lesq.] (XIII †).

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, Pittsburg coal at St. Clairsville, O. [Lesq.].

*Middle Coal Formation*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

SPHENOPHYLLUM MAJUS Bronn.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Spring Creek, Ind. [Lesq.]; Mazon Creek, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; (†) James Fork, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.]; R. I. [Lesq.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, G. Barnesville, O. [Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, Roof shales, Waynesburg coal, Cassville and West Union, W. Va. [F. and W.].

*Anthracite Series*, E. or F. Port Griffith; Wilkesbarre, Pa. [Lesq.].

*Upper and Middle Coal Measures*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

PINNULARIA sp.

Not characteristic of any horizon or group.

DIPLOTHMEMA GENICULATUM (Germ. & Kaulf.) Stur.

Middle Carboniferous and transition to Upper Carboniferous of England, Saxony, and Bohemia.

MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) MAZONIANA Lesq. sp.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Mazon Creek, Ill. [Lesq.].

MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) DECIPIENS Lesq. sp.

XI. *Subconglomerate*, Dade Co., Ga. [Lesq.] (XII †); Helena Coal Mines, Ala. [Lesq.] (XII †).

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*. James Fork, Jenny Lind, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.]; Van Buren, Ark. [D. W.]. D. or E. Sullivan Co., Ind. [Lesq.].

*Anthracite Series*, A. Shamokin, [Lesq.]; F. † Oakwood Colliery, Wilkesbarre [Lesq.].

*Middle Coal Formation*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

SPHENOPTERIS OBTUSILOBA Brongn.

X. *Pocono*, New River, W. Va. [Lesq.].

XI. *Subconglomerate*, West Va. [Lesq.].

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Cuyahoga Falls, O. [Lesq.]; Campbell's Ledge, Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; (†) Jenny Lind, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.].

*Anthracite Series*, F. † Oakwood coll., Wilkesbarre, Pa. [Lesq.].

*Middle Coal Formation*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

## SPHENOPTERIS MACILENTA L. &amp; H.

XI (♀). Black Lick seam, Jefferson Co., Ala., along the Black Creek, near Gadsden, Ala. [Lesq.] (XII ♀); (♀) Ark. [Lesq.] (XIII ♀).

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, W. Va. [F. & W.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.].

## SPHENOPTERIS LACOEI D. White.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, Clinton, Mo. [D. W.]; Cannelton, Pa. [D. W.].

## SPHENOPTERIS HILDRETI Lesq.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, Union, Greenup, and Carter Cos., Ky. [Lesq.].

## SPHENOPTERIS, species.

This form appears to be related to *S. nummularia*.

## PECOPTERIS DENTATA Brongn.

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Campbell's Ledge, Pittston, Pa. [Lesq.]; Cuyahoga Falls, O. [Lesq.—Newby.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Morris, Mazon Creek, Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; Darlington, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; D. Duquoin, Ill. [Lesq.]; (♀) R. I. [Lesq.].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below Pittsburg coal, near Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, G. Pomeroy, O. [Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, Roof shales of Waynesburg coal at Cassville, W. Va. [F. & W.].

*Anthracite Series*, D. or E. Brown's coll., Pittston [Lesq.]; G. Olyphant [Lesq.].  
*Middle Coal Formation*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

## (♀) PECOPTERIS UNITA Brongn.

The species to which our specimens are most closely related, perhaps being identical, has a record of distribution as follows:

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Mazon Creek, Colchester, Grape Creek, Ill. [Lesq.]. Union Co., Ky. [Lesq.]; C. Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; D. Duquoin, Ill. [Lesq.]. E. Buchtel, O. [Lesq.]; (♀) R. I. [Lesq.].

*Anthracite Series*, D. or E. Brown's coll., Pittston [Lesq.]; E. or F. Stanton and Empire mines, Wilkesbarre [Lesq.]; Port Griffith [Lesq.]; F. ? Wilkesbarre [Lesq.]; G. Olyphant [Lesq.]; M. Gate and Salem veins, Pottsville [Lesq.].

*Middle and Upper Carboniferous*, Nova Scotia [Daws.].

## PECOPTERIS LESQUEREUXII D. White.

Perhaps identical with forms identified as *P. aspidioides* from Rhode Island (XIII). It belongs to the group including *P. arborescens*, *P. cyathea*, etc.

## NEUROPTERIS FIMBRIATA Lesq.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Mazon Creek, Murphysboro, Morris, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; E. Buchtel, O. [Lesq.]; (♀) Jenny Lind, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, G. St. Clairsville, Athens, O. [Lesq.]; (♀) Marietta, O. [Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, Roof shales of Waynesburg coal, Carmichael's, Pa. [F. & W.]; W. Va. [I. C. W.—F. & W.].

*Anthracite Series*, D. or E. Brown's colliery, Pittston [Lesq.]; E. Butler mine, Pittston [Lesq.]; F. ? Oakwood coll., Wilkesbarre [Lesq.]; G. Olyphant [Lesq.]; M. Gate vein, New Philadelphia [Lesq.]; Pottsville [Lesq.].

## NEUROPTERIS SCHEUCHZERI Hoffm.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Morris, Murphysboro, Mazon Creek, Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; Spring Creek, Ind. [Lesq.]; Union Co., Ky. [Lesq.]; C. Darlington bed, Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; D. or E. Sullivan Co., Ind. [Lesq.]; (?) Shirley Knob, Cass township, Pa. [I. C. W.]; R. I. [Lesq.]; Ottawa, Ill. [Lesq.]; Jenny Lind, James Fork, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.]; Ottawa, Osage City, Kans. [Lesq.]; Mansfield, Mass. [Marcou].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below Pittsburg coal, near Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.]; ? Bellaire, O., 20 feet below Pittsburg coal [F. & W.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, G. St. Clairsville, Pomeroy, O. [Lesq.]; Pittsburg coal, near mouth Redstone Creek, Pa. [Lesq.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, W. Va. [F. & W.].

*Anthracite Series*, A. Shamokin; C. Ontario coll., Pittston; D. Carbon Hill tunnel; D. or E. Brown's coll., Pittston; E. Yatesville; F. Wilkesbarre; G. Olyphant, M. Gate Vein, Pottsville, Pa. [all Lesq.].

## NEUROPTERIS JENNEYI D. White.

Nearest related to *N. Scheuchzeri*, but with a facies somewhat Odontopteroid, comparable to *O. Wortheni*.

## NEUROPTERIS RARINERVIS Bunb.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Murphysboro, Mazon Creek, Morris, Grape Creek, Ill. [Lesq.]; Union Co., Ky. [Lesq.]; C. Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; Kittanning coal, W. Va. [F. & W.]; D. Duquoin, Ill. [Lesq.].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below the Pittsburg coal, near Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.].

*Anthracite Series*, E. Yatesville; E. or F. Wilkesbarre; F. Wilkesbarre; G. Olyphant, Pa. [Lesq.].

*Middle Carboniferous*, Cape Breton [Bunb.]; Nova Scotia [Daws.].

## NEUROPTERIS CAUDATA D. White.

Nearest related to *N. Loshii*, as seen in specimens from the Kittanning.

## NEUROPTERIS FLEXUOSA Sternb.

X. *Pocono*, Lewis tunnel, W. Va. [Lesq.—Font.].

XI. ? *Subconglomerate*, New river, W. Va. [Font.] (XII?).

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Murphysboro, Mazon Creek, Morris, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Cannelton, Pa. [I. C. W.—Lesq.]; Kittanning coal, W. Va. [F. & W.]; (?) near base of series at Dudley, Pa.; Shirley Knob, Pa. [I. C. W.].

XIV. *Lower Barren Measures*, 20 feet below the Pittsburg coal, near Wheeling, W. Va. [F. & W.].

XVI. *Permo-Carboniferous*, Roof shales of Waynesburg coal, West Union, W. Va. [F. & W.]; Carmichael's, Pa. [F. & W.].

## NEUROPTERIS TENUIFOLIA (Schloth.) Sternb.

XI. *Subconglomerate*, W. Va. [Lesq.]; Chester group, Ill. [Lesq.]; Tracy City and Lower Sewanee, Tenn. [Lesq.]; Male's Coal, Ark. [Lesq.] (XII?).

XII. *Conglomerate Series*, Tipton Run, Pa. [I. C. W.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Murphysboro, Mazon Creek, Morris, Colchester, Ill. [Lesq.]; C. Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.]; Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.]; D. or E. Ky. [Lesq.] (†) Jenny Lind, James Fork, Ark. [D. W.—Lesq.]; R. I. [Lesq.]; Tuscaloosa, Ala. [Bunb.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, G. St. Clairsville, O. [Lesq.].

*Anthracite Series*, A. Shamokin; E. or F. Wilkesbarre; G. Olyphant, Pa. [all Lesq.].

#### NEUROPTERIS cf. TRICHOMANOIDES Brongt.

Quite different from specimens of *N. trichomanoides* Lesq. from Cannelton, though corresponding closely to the figures and descriptions of foreign specimens under that name.

#### NEUROPTERIS DILATATA (L. & H.) Lesq.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, Clinton, Mo. [D. W.].

XV. *Upper Coal Measures*, Pomeroy, O. [Lesq.—Lyell].

#### NEUROPTERIS, species.

Related to *N. trichomanoides*, and possibly representing cyclopterid pinnules of *N. flexuosa* or *N. tenuifolia*.

#### DICTYOPTERIS SQUARROSA Ett. sp.

Middle Carboniferous of Europe.

#### APHLEBIA ARBORESCENS Lesq. sp.

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, B. Morris, Ill. [Lesq.]; (?) Mo. [Hambach].

#### SIGILLARIA, species.

Apparently identical with specimens from Murphysboro, Ill., and Preston coll., Schuylkill Co., Pa.

#### CORDAITES COMMUNIS Lesq.

XI. *Waverly Sandstone*, Rushville, O. [Lesq.].

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, Darlington beds, Pa. [Lesq.]; C. Clinton, Mo. [Lesq.].

#### CORDAITES cf. COSTATUS Lesq.

*C. costatus* has as yet been identified, I believe, only from the Kittanning (Lower Coal Measures) at Cannelton.

#### CORDAIANTHUS, species.

Of no correlative value.

#### CORDAICARPUS LINEATUS Lesq.

XI. *Subconglomerate*, Ark. [Lesq.]. (XII ? or XIII ?).

XIII. *Lower Coal Measures*, C. Cannelton, Pa. [Lesq.].

Summary of distribution of species in the United States.

Species.	Pocono. X.	Subconglomerate. XI. !-XII	Conglomerate series. XII.	Lower Coal Measures. !-horizon unknown.	Barren. XIV.	Upper Coal Measures. XV.	Permo-carboniferous. XVI.	Anthracite of Pennsylvania.				British provinces.			
								A, B, C.	D, E, F.	G.	M.	Lower Coal Measures.	Middle Coal Measures.	Upper Coal Measures.	
<i>Calamites ramosus</i> .....		Tenn., Ala., Ark.!	Pa., O...	(B) Ill., (C) Pa., (D or E) Ky., (!) Ala., Kans., R. I., Ark.						D or E, E or F, F.?	M.			x	
<i>Annularia stellata</i> .....	O		Pa.....	(B) Ill., Ky., (C) Pa., (D) Ill., Ark.	W. Va..	O	W. Va..	C		D or E, E or F, F.	G				
<i>Annularia sphenophylloides</i>			Pa.....	(B) Ill., (C) Pa., Mo., (!) O., Ark., Tenn., R. I., Ind., Kans.	W. Va..	O	W. Va..	A.		E or F..	G	M.			x
<i>Sphenophyllum obovatum</i>			O., Tenn.	(C) Mo.		O								x	
<i>Sphenophyllum majus</i> .....				(B) Ind., Ill., (C) Pa., Mo., (!) Ark.		O	W. Va..			E or F..				x	x
<i>Mariopteris mazoniana</i>				(D) Ill.											
<i>Mariopteris decipiens</i> .....		Ga? Ala? Ark?		(D or E), Ind., (!) Ark.				A		F?				x	
<i>Sphenopteris obtusiloba</i> ....	W. Va..	W. Va..	Pa., O!.	(B) Ill., (C) Mo., (!) Ark.						F?				x	
<i>Sphenopteris macilentata</i> ....		Ala., ! Ark.!	W. Va..	(C) Mo., Pa., (!) Ala.											
<i>Sphenopteris Lacoel</i> .....				(C) Pa., Mo.											
<i>Sphenopteris Hildrethi</i> .....				Ky											
<i>Pecopteris dentata</i> .....			Pa., O...	(B) Ill., (C) Pa., Mo., (D) Ill., (!) R. I., Ark.	W. Va..	O	W. Va..			D or E.	G			x	
(!) <i>Pecopteris unita</i> .....				(B) Ill., Ky., (C) Pa., (D) Ill., (E) O., (!) R. I.						D or E, E or F, F.?	G	M.		x	x
<i>Neuropteris fimbriata</i> .....				(B) Ill., (C) Pa., (E) O., (!) Ark.		O	Pa., W. Va			D or E, E, F.?	G	M.			
<i>Neuropteris Scheuchzeri</i> .....				(B) Ill., Ind., Ky., (C) Pa., Mo., (D. E.!) Ind., (!) Pa., R. I., Ill., Ark., Kans.	O., W. Va	O., Pa..	W. Va..	A, C		D, D or E, E, F.	G	M.			
<i>Neuropteris rarinervis</i> .....				(B) Ill., Ky., (C) Pa., W. Va., Mo., (D) Ill.	W. Va..					E, E or F, F.	G			x	
<i>Neuropteris flexuosa</i> .....	W. Va. (!)	W. Va.!	W. Va..	(B) Ill., (C) Pa., (!) Pa.	W. Va..		Pa., Va..								
<i>Neuropteris tenuifolia</i> .....		Ill., Tenn., ! Ark., ! W. Va.!	Pa.....	(B) Ill., (C) Pa., Mo., (D) Ky., (!) R. I., Ala., Ark.		O		A		E or F..	G				
<i>Neuropteris dilatata</i> .....				(C) Mo.		O									
<i>Aphlebia arborescens</i> .....				(B) Ill., (!) Mo.											
<i>Cordaites communis</i> .....		O		(C) Pa., Mo.											
<i>Cordaites lineatus</i> .....		Ark.!		(C) Pa.											



## AGE OF THE OUTLIERS AS DETERMINED BY THE DISTRIBUTION AND FACIES OF THE FLORA.

A brief inspection of the tabulated summary of the twenty-two species recorded from other regions shows the occurrence in the Lower Coal-measures of all the old species of our flora, though only four, less than one-fifth, are confined thereto. Three are said to occur in the Pócono or Waverly and eight, or a little more than one-third, in the Sub-conglomerate. Only nine, including five of the above, are recorded in the Conglomerate series, or Interconglomerate, though there is probably confusion between XI and XII, some geologists believing several of the plant beds referred to in the Coal Flora under XI to belong in reality to XII. However this may be, it is clear that, so far as known, less than one-half of our species occur below the Lower Productive Measures. Six only are reported from the Lower Barren Measures, a singularity doubtless due to ignorance of the flora of that series, as will be explained later. But nine species have been described from the Upper Coal-measures or Monongahela river series, and seven species, all but one the same as in the preceding column, are also reported from the Permo-Carboniferous, above the Waynesburg coal. However, six of the plants which appear in the Upper or Permo-Carboniferous, having survived the deposition of the Barren Measures, are also included among those occurring below the Lower Productive Measures (XIII). These species, of great vertical distribution, can therefore be of little assistance in correlation. The remaining six species which have been found below the Lower Coal-measures have all a distribution also within XIII. This ancient element is, however, fully counterbalanced by that occurring in XV and XVI, of which four species have not been found below XIII, while eight, perhaps more, do not go below the Conglomerate series (XII), and this without taking into consideration the time interval and the almost unknown flora represented by the Barren Measures (XIV). Judging, therefore, by the recorded distribution in the bituminous regions, the identity of our flora is evidently with that of the Lower Coal-measures (XIII).

Passing now to the anthracite region, we find five represented in the lower coals, eight in coal G of the Olyphant section, and five in the Gate and Salem veins of the upper anthracite. The largest representation, twelve species, is, however, in coals D, E, and F of this series, and taking this into account, together with the affinity of the flora of the Olyphant horizon (G), the age of our flora, judged by the recorded anthracite distribution, would be apparently synchronous with E or F of the anthracite series, a horizon higher than that indicated strictly by the recorded distribution in the bituminous series.

Returning again to the distribution in the Lower Coal-measures of the bituminous fields, it is of some interest to see in what horizon the greater number of species appear to be represented, though the con-

clusions that may be drawn from such a comparison are of little actual value. We find fourteen species in the coal B at Mazon creek, Morris, etc., in Illinois, eighteen in the Middle Kittanning (C) at Cannelton, Pennsylvania, or its supposed chronologic equivalent at Clinton, according to Lesquereux, while nine come from coal D or E in Illinois and Kentucky. The percentage of identity with the Cannelton-Clinton flora is very striking, comprising eighteen out of twenty-two old species, and furnishes a strong argument for considering our flora as of nearly the same age, i. e., about the middle of the Lower Coal-measures.

But the materials for the distribution of our coal flora are as yet too scanty to warrant great faith in mere percentages and numerical identities. Until the floras of all the stages of all the Coal-measures shall have been worked out systematically from a greater range of localities proofs by numerical comparisons will always be liable to mislead. Other things being equal, a flora from a horizon but little known paleobotanically will, in correlating on the numerical basis, be attracted towards the nearest allied flora that is relatively well known, though the horizon may be quite different. Fragmental floras derived more or less remotely from the same horizon may seem to have more in common with the developed flora of an entirely different stage than with each other. It may even happen that none of the small collections contain or represent the floral associations really more characteristic of that horizon. As yet the flora of no horizon or series in the bituminous coal fields, except, perhaps, the Permo-carboniferous, has been systematically studied and published. Only a few horizons have been specially worked, and these have been examined only in single localities or restricted vicinities. The collections of Mr. Lacoë from Campbell's ledge (XII) in the anthracite area, of Mr. I. F. Mansfield from the Darlington bed, just above the Middle Kittanning, at Cannelton, Pennsylvania, the collection from the Mazon creek horizon (B) at that place and at Colchester, Murphysboro, and Morris, Illinois, and the collections made by Dr. Britts from the Lower Coal Measures in the neighborhood of Clinton, Missouri, developing these respective floras in isolated regions, are loadstones toward which the new floras of unexplored horizons or of remote regions, when developed in a different environment, are inevitably attracted, for want of a relatively equal elaboration of a more closely allied flora, coming either from the same horizon or one stratigraphically nearer. No paleozoologist of good standing will insist that collections made from one or two strata in a single locality, or even a narrow area, represent the fauna existing under various conditions throughout a complex group of great geographical extent. Owing to the greater bulk of the specimens and the greater labor of collecting them, it is seldom that a collection of fossil plants includes more than a portion of the flora of the locality where they are obtained.

Without stopping to discuss the meager materials, representing local floras, from various regions in the Conglomerate (XII) and adjacent

series, the stratigraphical relations of whose habitats are not yet understood or agreed upon, a brief review of the work done on the paleobotanically more important portion of the series is sufficient to indicate in the most general way the fragmentary condition of our knowledge of the floras of the various stages and regions of the American Coal-measures. In Pennsylvania, whose Carboniferous paleobotany is best known, the only flora that has been published from any horizon in the whole bituminous measures above the Conglomerate series is that of the shales just below the Middle Kittanning, and this is known only from collections made at Cannelton, though the horizon is said to be nearly always well filled with good plant remains. A few plants from the Permo-Carboniferous (xvi) of this state are described in Fontaine and I. C. White's Permian Flora. In West Virginia only a few species from the Kittanning and Upper Freeport (xiii), mostly without localities, mentioned in the above work, are known between the Conglomerate series (xii) and a horizon twenty feet below the Pittsburg coal. The list of plants, about thirty in number, from the latter stage at a single locality, Wheeling, constitutes essentially all that is published of the entire flora of the Barren Measures (xiv) throughout their extent. A few unimportant fragmentary lists from the Lower Coal-measures and the Upper Coal-measures represent all the species known from any stage between the Subcarboniferous and the Permo-Carboniferous of that state. Nothing is known of the plants above xiii in Indiana or Kentucky, although higher horizons are present here as well as in Tennessee, whose Paleozoic flora above the Conglomerate series is supposed to be wholly unknown. Nothing better can be said of Georgia or Alabama, except to mention a few plants which are definitely stated to belong to a horizon above the Millstone Grit, in the latter state, near Gadsden. The exploited flora of Illinois is practically limited to that of the Lower Coal-measures (xiii), only about twenty species having been described among four localities of uncertain position in the Upper Coal-measures. Passing westward and southward, we find that essentially nothing is known of the floras of the entire thickness of the Carboniferous in Iowa, Missouri, Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Texas, with the exception of a flora, mostly without definite localities, recorded as Subconglomerate in Arkansas, and the plants collected in the vicinity of Clinton, in the Lower Coal-measures of Missouri.

It thus becomes quite probable that correlations made now on a basis of percentages may require serious revision when the floras of the respective stages, many of which are yet wholly unexplored, shall have been made known, by means of collections gathered from many and more widely distributed stations. We shall probably continue to find in the flora of any new region or horizon corresponding to a stage in xiii or xiv the highest percentage of species identical or allied with

the flora listed from Cannelton in Pennsylvania or that from the Morris horizon of Illinois, until the floras of the Freeport horizons, the Barren Measures (XIV), and the stages of the Upper Coal-measures (XV) are at least as well known, relatively, as those represented at Cannelton or Morris. Even the more ancient or more recent types can not have their proper weight until the presence or absence of those types in the intermediate or adjacent stages is more satisfactorily indicated by searching at various localities in those stages and studying the plants.

The occurrence of more ancient or modern types in a local flora is liable, when used as coordinative evidence within too narrow limits, to lead to error as is correlation by percentages, and from the same remote cause. The best relative results should be obtained by employing both methods.

While on the basis of numerical affinities our flora is largely identical with that from Clinton, it appears when considered as to its facies to present a rather more recent aspect. Although the round-pinnuled sphenopterids are present the lycopods are almost wholly absent. This may be due to the upland character of the flora, a condition that may otherwise disturb any arguments based on the aspect, or facies, of the flora. The number of neuropterids, comprising over one third of the flora, is very remarkable and may perhaps be due to the above circumstance. But the occurrence among them of several thick-nerved species would seem to indicate a younger flora. No forms peculiar to the Lower Carboniferous are present, while the affinities of the new *Pecopteris* and *Sphenopteris* species are also among more recent forms. Finally, as a negative argument, may be mentioned the considerable number of forms which are either new species or which differ somewhat from anything described from the Lower Coal-measures, or found among the great quantities of material from the coals near Clinton, Henry County, now in my hands. It is not improbable that an exploration of the measures above the horizons at Clinton, all as yet wholly unknown, may reveal there new forms among the interesting but unstudied Middle and Upper Carboniferous floras of the trans-Mississippi regions.

#### CONCLUSIONS.

The flora of the outliers in southern Missouri, so far as exhibited in these collections, is, as is indicated above, comprised chiefly of ferns, a number of which are new, while others have not been identified in this continent before. It is characterized by a preponderance of neuropterids, the presence of several thick-pinnuled sphenopterids, the scarcity of calamarian remains (unless we include *Sphenophyllum*), and the almost entire absence of the *Lycopodiineæ* the only vestiges of the latter being the leaves of a single species.

From this examination of the identities and affinities of its species and their distribution, as well as from the facies and elements of the

flora, the conclusion is reached that the plant-bearing terranes in question belong to the Lower Coal-measures, while the horizon indicated, though not proved by the flora as a whole, appears to be rather younger than that which has furnished the Clinton plants. If such be the case the lead and zinc ores of the region must have been deposited at some period subsequent to the formation of a stage probably about the middle of or in the upper half of the Lower Coal-measures.



---

---

PLATES.

---

---





---

---

PLATE I.

---

---

## PLATE I.

DIPLOTHMEMA GENICULATUM (Germ. & Kaulf.) Stur. (pp. 44-46).

Fig. 1. Fragment of compound pinna, natural size.

1a. Pinnule, enlarged two diameters.

2. Segment from lower in the frond, better indicating the subpalmate division of the pinnules, natural size.

2a Typical pinnule, enlarged two diameters.

SPHENOPTERIS, species (pp. 59, 60).

Fig. 3. Small pinnae, showing acorn-shaped pinnules.

SPHENOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) MACILENTA L. & H. (pp. 55, 56).

Fig. 4. Fragment of pinna, natural size.

4a. Similar fragment with detail of nervation, slightly enlarged.

MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) DECIPIENS Lx. sp. (pp. 47-52).

Fig. 5. Portion of secondary (?) pinna, natural size.

5a. Detail of ordinary pinnule, enlarged two diameters.

6. Pinna, with marginal wing, natural size.

7. Fragment of compound pinna, probably adjacent to a dichotomy, natural size.

8. Apex of secondary pinna, natural size.

NEUROPTERIS JENNEYI n. sp. (pp. 82-84).

Fig. 7a b. Fragments of two pinnules, on same rock with *Mariopteris decipiens*, Fig. 7, natural size.



DIPLATHMEMA, MARIOPTERIS, SPHENOPTERIS, NEUROPTERIS.



---

---

PLATE II.

---

---

## PLATE II.

MARIOPTERIS (PSEUDOPECOPTERIS) DECIPIENS Lx. sp. (pp. 47-52).

- Fig. 1. Small pinnæ, natural size.  
2. Fragment from compound pinna, with nervation, natural size.  
3. Segment of compound pinna, natural size.  
3a. Pinnules, enlarged two diameters.

PECOPTERIS (ASTEROTHECA) LESQUEREUXII n. sp. (pp. 65-67).

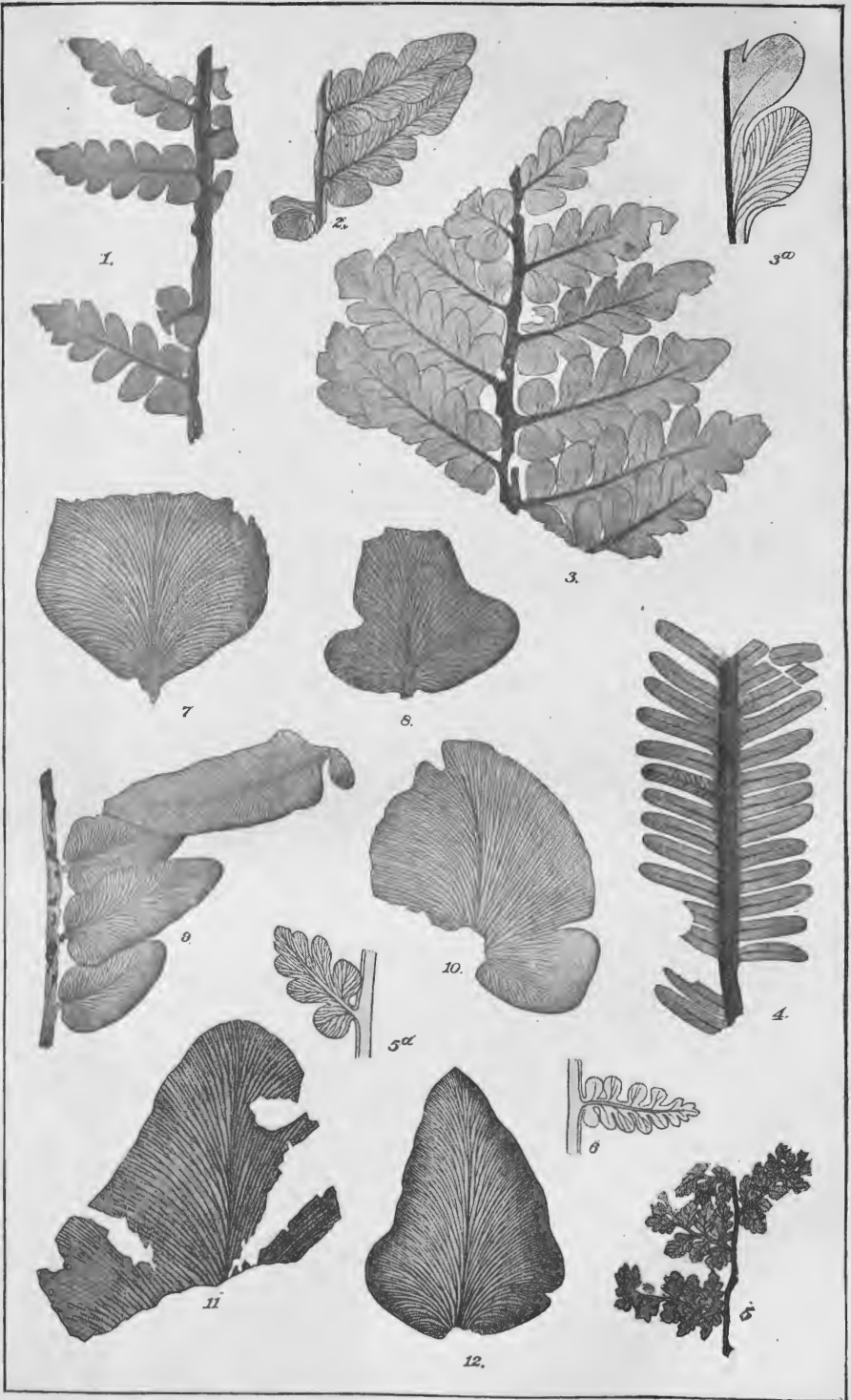
- Fig. 4. Portion of pinna, natural size.

SPHENOPTERIS LACOEI n. sp. (pp. 56-58).

- Fig. 5. Fragment of compound pinna, natural size.  
5a. Pinnule, enlarged two diameters.  
6. Another pinnule, enlarged two diameters.

NEUROPTERIS JENNEYI n. sp. (pp. 82-84).

- Fig. 7. Pinnule from low in the frond, natural size.  
8. Small rachial pinnule, natural size.  
9. Pinnules on penultimate rachis between the ultimate pinnæ, natural size.  
10. Cyclopterid pinnule, natural size.  
11. Large rachial pinnule, natural size.  
12. Rachial pinnule, natural size.



MARIOPTERIS, SPHENOPTERIS, PECOPTERIS, NEUROPTERIS.





---

---

PLATE III.

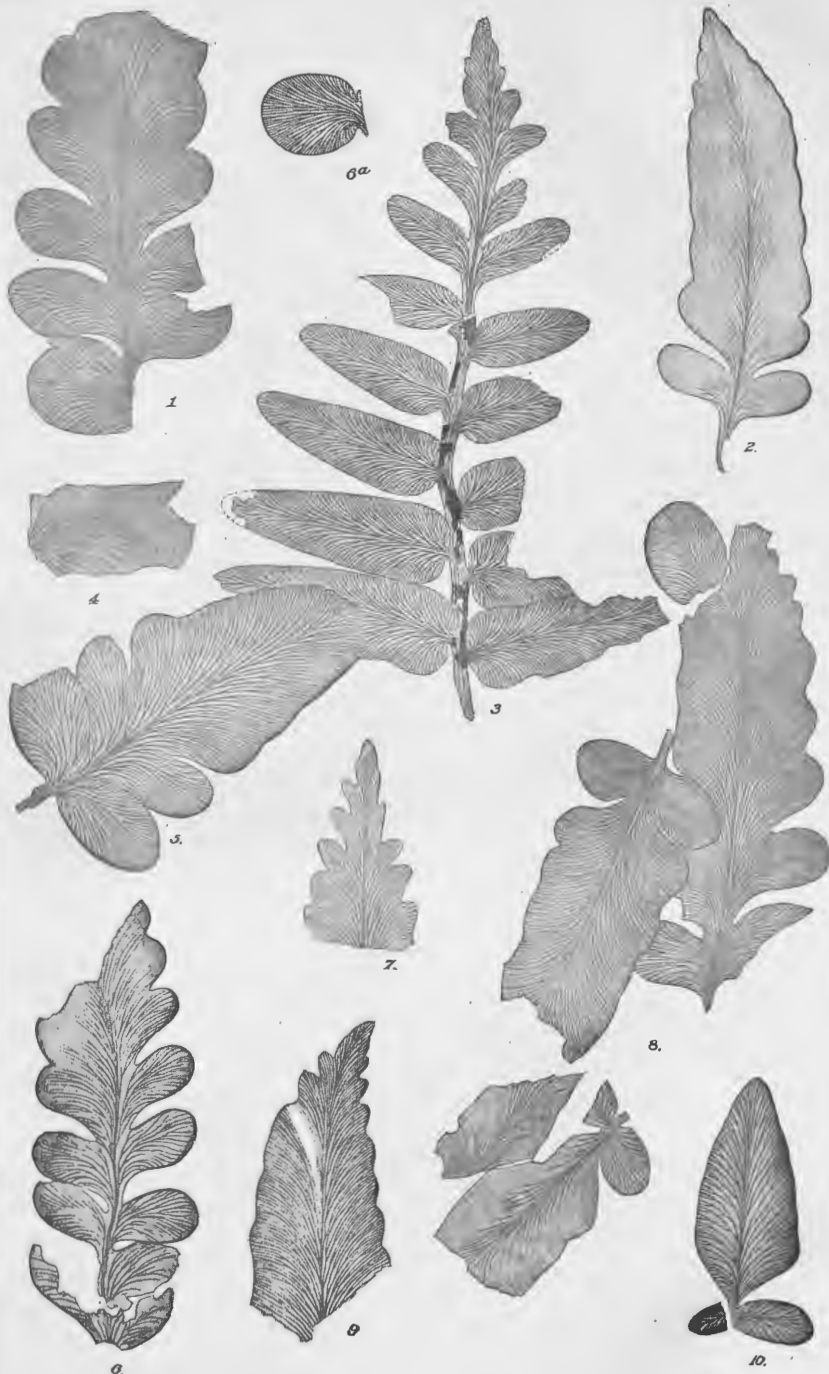
---

---

## PLATE III.

NEUROPTERIS JENNEYI n. sp. (pp. 82-84).

- Fig. 1. Portion of lobed pinnule, or ultimate pinna.  
2. Upper part of a similar pinnule.  
3. Top of secondary pinna.  
4. Fragment on rock with Figs. 3 and 5.  
5. Broad pinnule, showing the development of the basal lobes or pinnules.  
6. Fragment from lower part of pinnule.  
6a. Pinnule slightly enlarged.  
7. Dentate-crenulate tip of pinnule.  
8. Pinnules from which the basal lobes or pinnules have fallen.  
9. Top of average pinnule.  
10. Small rachial (♀) trilobate pinnule.  
All natural size.



NEUROPTERIS.



---

---

PLATE IV.

---

---

## PLATE IV.

NEUROPTERIS CAUDATA, n. sp. (pp. 87-91).

- Fig. 1. Pinna.  
2. Typical pinnule.  
3. Small pinna.  
4. Base of pinnule.  
5. Fragment from upper pinna.  
6. Base of pinna, with elongated inferior pinnule.  
7. Broad pinnules.  
8. Basal portion of pinna.  
9. Portion of middle secondary pinna.

NEUROPTERIS cf. TRICHOMANOIDES (Brengn.) Lx. (pp. 95, 96).

- Fig. 10. Fragmentary pinnule.  
All natural size.



NEUROPTERIS.





---

---

PLATE V.

---

---

## PLATE V.

NEUROPTERIS FLEXUOSA Sternb. (pp. 91-93).

- Fig. 1. Upper part of secondary pinna.  
2. Short pinna, resembling *N. missouriensis*.  
3. Tip of pinna.  
4. Similar tip.  
5. Tip of small pinna.

NEUROPTERIS, species (pp. 98, 99).

- Fig. 6. Cyclopterid pinnule, possibly belonging to the preceding species, associated with pinnules of the latter. It may represent the following species.

NEUROPTERIS RARINERVIS, Bunb. (pp. 85-87).

- Fig. 7. Cyclopterid pinnule, apparently belonging to this species.  
All natural size.



NEUROPTERIS.



# INDEX.

[Pages on which descriptions of species occur are printed in black-faced type.]

A.	Page.	B.	Page.
<b>Alabama</b> , extent of knowledge of coal flora of .....	119	Bay State lease, occurrence of plants at....	12
<b>Algacites</b> .....	101	Belleville, occurrence of plants at .....	11
<b>Alicornopteris convoluta</b> Kidst .....	102	<b>Bornia</b> Sternb .....	19, 25, 35
<b>Altitude</b> of plant habitat.....	11	<i>stellata</i> Sternb .....	25
<b>Annularia</b> Sternb .....	25-35, 43	Bristow land, occurrence of plants on.....	12
<i>brevifolia</i> Brongn.....	31, 32, 33, 34	<b>Britts</b> , J. H., acknowledgments to.....	16
<i>Emersoni</i> Lx.....	34	collection of plants from Clinton, Mo..	118
<i>fertilis</i> Sternb.....	25, 28	<b>Bruckmannia tuberculata</b> Sternb.....	26, 28, 30
<i>Geinitzii</i> Stur.....	26, 28	<b>Burlington limestone</b> , relations of to out- lying coal basins.....	12
<i>inflata</i> Lx.....	30		
<i>longifolia</i> Brongn.....	25, 27, 30	<b>C.</b>	
<i>microphylla</i> Roemer .....	31	<b>Calamariæ</b> .....	17-43, 35
<i>microphylla</i> Sauvour.....	23, 34	<b>Calamites</b> Suckow.....	17-25
<i>mucronata</i> Schenk.....	26, 30	<i>nodosus</i> Schloth.....	17, 24
<i>radiata</i> Brongn.....	17, 18, 23, 30	<i>ramifer</i> Stur.....	20, 24, 25, 32, 35
<i>ramosa</i> Stur.....	17, 23, 28	<i>ramosus</i> Artis.....	17-25, 32, 111, 116
<i>ramosa</i> Weiss.....	17, 23, 24, 30, 32	<i>Suckowii</i> Brongn .....	22, 24, 25
<i>sarepontana</i> Stur.....	31, 33, 34	<i>undulatus</i> Sternb .....	25
<i>sphenophylloides</i> (Zenk.) Gutb.....	30-32, 35, 111, 116	(Eucalamites) <i>ramosus</i> Artis.....	17-25
<i>spinulosa</i> Sternb.....	25	(Stylocalamites) <i>Suckowii</i> Brongn.....	20
<i>stellata</i> (Schloth.) Wood.....	25-30, 32, 34, 111, 116	<b>Calamitina</b> Weiss.....	19, 36
<i>westphalica</i> Stur.....	26, 28	<b>Calamostachys calathifera</b> Weiss .....	31
<b>Antholithus</b> L. and H.....	106, 108	<i>ramosa</i> Weiss.....	17-24
<b>Aphlebia</b> .....	63	<i>tuberculata</i> (Sternb.) Weiss .....	26
<b>Aphlebia</b> Presl.....	101, 103	<b>Calloway County, Mo.</b> , carboniferous out- liers in.....	12
<i>arborescens</i> (Lx.).....	102-103, 115, 116	<b>Cardiocarpon</b> Brongn. ( <i>See</i> <b>Cardiocarpus</b> .)	
<i>elongata</i> Zeill.....	103	<b>Cardiocarpum</b> . ( <i>See</i> <b>Cardiocarpus</b> .)	
<i>filiciformis</i> (Gutb.) Zeill.....	102, 103	<b>Cardiocarpus</b> Brongn .....	108
<b>Apparinæ densius foliatæ</b> Luidius.....	25	<i>australe</i> Carr .....	108
<b>Araucarites</b> Goeppl.....	108	<i>Baileyi</i> Dawson .....	108
<b>Archæocalamites</b> Stur .....	19, 36	<i>cornutum</i> Dawson.....	107
<b>Arkansas</b> , extent of work done on coal flora in.....	119	<i>emarginatum</i> Brongn.....	108, 109
<b>Artisia</b> .....	108	<i>Gutbieri</i> Gein.....	107
<b>Aspidites macilentus</b> (L. and H.) Goeppl.....	55	<i>Harveyi</i> Lx.....	108
<b>Asterocalamites</b> Schimper .....	19	<i>ingens</i> Lx.....	108
<b>Asterophyllites</b> Brongn.....	43	<i>latum</i> Newb.....	107, 108, 109
<i>equisetiformis</i> (Schloth.) Brongn.....	26	<i>Ottonis</i> Gutb.....	107, 109
<i>foliosus</i> Lebour .....	24	<i>pachytesta</i> Lx .....	107, 109
<b>Jackson</b> .....	26	<i>samaræforme</i> Newb.....	108
<i>longifolius</i> (Sternb.) Binney.....	26	<i>zonulatus</i> Lx .....	107, 109
(?) <b>Morton</b> .....	26	<b>Casuarinites stellatus</b> Schloth.....	25
<i>tuberculata</i> (Sternb.) Brongn.....	26	<b>Cheilanthites irregularis</b> (Sternb.) Goeppl..	52, 53
<i>westphalicus</i> Stur.....	26, 28	<i>obtusilobus</i> (Brongn.) Goeppl.....	52
relations to <b>sphenophyllum</b> .....	35	<b>Chouteau limestone</b> .....	12
<b>Aurora</b> , occurrence of plants at.....	12	<b>Cole county, Mo.</b> , Carboniferous outliers in.	12
		<b>Cordaianthus</b> Gr. 'E.....	106-107
		species.....	106-107

	Page.		Page.
<i>Cordaianthus baccifer</i> Gr. 'E	106	<i>Diplothmena macilentum</i> (L. and H.) Stur.	55
<i>subgermarianus</i> Gr. 'E	106	<i>obtusilobum</i> (Brongn.) Stur.	53
<i>Cordaicarpus</i> Gr. 'E	107-109	<i>subgeniculatum</i> Stur.	45, 46
<i>acuminatus</i> R. and Z.	108	(Hymenophyllites) <i>Hildreti</i> (Lx.) Stur.	58
<i>congruens</i> Gr. 'E	107	(Sphenopteris) <i>irregulare</i> (Sternb.) Stur.	53
<i>lineatus</i> Lx.	107-109, 115, 116	(Sphenopteris) <i>obtusilobum</i> (Brongn.)	
<i>major</i>	107, 109	Stur.	53, 54
<i>minor</i> Brongn.	108	<i>Diplothmema</i>	43-46
<i>ovatus</i>	107	<i>Dory-Cordaites</i> Gr. 'E	108
<i>sclerotesta</i> Brongn.	108		
<i>Cordaicladus</i> Gr. 'E	108	<b>E.</b>	
<i>selenoides</i> Gr. 'E	106	<i>Equisetines</i>	17-43
<i>Cordaioxylon</i> Gr. 'E	108	<i>Equisetites lingulatus</i> Germ.	28
<i>Cordaispermum</i> Gr. 'E	108	<i>Equisetum</i> <i>Parkinson</i>	25
<i>Cordaistrobus</i> Lx.	108	<i>stellifolium</i> Harlan.	26
<i>Cordaites</i>	105-109	<i>Eucalamites</i> <i>Weiss</i>	19, 25
<i>Cordaites</i> <i>Ung</i>	105-107	<i>(calamites) ramosus</i> (Art.) <i>Kidst</i>	17
<i>borassifolius</i> (Sternb.) <i>Ung</i>	105	<i>ramosus</i>	17
<i>of. costatus</i> Lx.	106, 115		
<i>communis</i> Lx.	105-106, 115, 116	<b>F.</b>	
<i>costatus</i> Lx.	106	<i>Filicines</i>	42-103
<i>principalis</i> (Germ.) <i>Goepf</i>	105	<i>Filicites</i>	101
<i>serpens</i> Lx.	106	<i>plumosus</i> <i>Artis</i>	63
<i>Correlations of different organs of fossil plants</i>	48	<i>tenuifolius</i> <i>Schloth</i>	94
<i>Cyatheites dentatus</i> (Brongn.) <i>Goepf</i>	60	<i>Flabellaria Sternbergii</i> <i>Ett</i>	104
<i>plumosus</i> (Artis?) <i>Goepf</i>	61	<i>Fucoides</i> , <i>Gutb</i>	101
<i>Cyathocarpus dentatus</i> (Brongn.) <i>Weiss</i>	61		
<i>Cycadaceae</i>	108	<b>G.</b>	
<i>Cyclocarpus</i> , <i>Goepf</i> . and <i>Fiedl</i>	108	<i>Galium album latifolium</i> <i>Rupp</i>	25
<i>Cyclopteris crassinervis</i> <i>Goepf</i>	98	<i>album vulgare</i> <i>Tourn</i>	25
<i>dentata</i> R. and Z.	98	<i>sphenophylloides</i> <i>Zenk</i>	51, 55
<i>dilatata</i> L. and H.	96, 97	<i>Geographical distribution of species</i>	110
<i>fimbriata</i> Lx.	68	<i>Geological relations of flora</i>	11
<i>lacerata</i> <i>Heer</i>	68	<i>Georgia</i> , extent of work done on coal flora of	119
<i>oblata</i> L. and H.	97	<i>Gleichenia gigantea</i> <i>Wall</i>	102
<i>orbicularis</i> <i>Brongn</i>	97, 98	<i>Grand'Eury</i> , researches in French coal fields	13
<i>semiflabelliformis</i> <i>Morris</i>	98	<i>Gymnospermæ</i>	105-109
<i>trichomanoides</i>	97, 98		
<i>valida</i> <i>Dawson</i>	56	<b>H.</b>	
<i>Wilsoni</i> <i>Wood</i>	68	<i>Hannam's shaft</i> , occurrence of plants at	13
<i>Cyperites bicarinata</i> L. and H.	104	<i>Haplopteris</i> <i>Stur</i>	57
<b>D.</b>		(Sphenopteris) <i>rotundifolia</i> (Andrè)	58
<i>Dactylothea dentata</i> (Brongn.) <i>Zeill</i>	61	<i>Stur</i>	101
<i>plumosa</i> (Artis?) <i>Kidst</i>	61	<i>Hemitelia capensis</i> <i>Br</i>	46
<i>plumosa var. dentata</i> <i>Kidst</i>	61	<i>Heteropteris</i> <i>Brongn</i>	43
<i>Dadoxylon</i> <i>Endl</i>	108	<i>Hydatia</i> <i>Artis</i>	43
<i>Dietyo-Cordaites</i> <i>Dawson</i>	108	<i>Hymenophyllites</i> <i>Goepf</i>	101, 102
<i>Dietyopteris</i> <i>Gutb</i>	99-101	<i>arborecens</i> Lx.	58, 59
<i>Brongniartii</i> <i>Gutb</i>	100, 101	<i>Hildreti</i> Lx.	101
<i>oordata</i> (Brongn.) <i>Roem</i>	78	<i>Hymenophyllum</i>	101
<i>obliqua</i> <i>Bunb</i>	101		
<i>neuropteroides</i> <i>Gutb</i>	100, 101	<b>I.</b>	
<i>Scheuchzeri</i> (Hoffm.) <i>Roem</i>	78, 101	<i>Illinois</i> , extent of work done on coal plants	119
<i>Schützei</i> <i>Stur</i>	101	of	119
<i>squarrosa</i> (Ett.) sp.	99-101, 115	<i>Indian Territory</i> , ignorance of paleontology	119
<i>Diplasites longifolius</i> (Brongn.) <i>Goepf</i>	64	of	119
<i>Diplothmema</i> <i>Stur</i>	43, 44-46, 55, 56, 59	<i>Indiana</i> , work done on Carboniferous plants	119
<i>furcatum</i> (Brongn.) <i>Stur</i>	45, 46, 59	of	119
<i>geniculatum</i> (Germ. & <i>Kaulf.</i> ) <i>Stur</i>	44, 46, 59, 112, 126	<i>Iowa</i> , condition of Paleozoic paleobotany of	119
<i>irregulare</i> (Sternb.) <i>Stur</i>	53		
<i>Jacquoti</i> , <i>Zeill</i>	51	<b>J.</b>	
<i>lebatum</i> ( <i>Gutb.</i> ) <i>Stur</i>	55	<i>Jenney, W. P.</i> , investigations of lead and	11
		<i>sinc</i> deposits by	11
		plants collected by	11
		<i>Joplin, Mo.</i> , occurrence of fossil plants near	119
		<i>Jordania</i> <i>Goepf.</i> & <i>Fiedl</i>	106

K.	Page.	Page.
Kentucky, work done on Carboniferous plants of .....	119	Neuropteris Clarksonii Lx..... 79, 81, 84
Kidston, reference of Pothocites Grantoni to Bornia.....	19	Collinsii Lx..... 80
L.		cordata Brongn..... 69, 71-77, 80, 81, 84, 100
Lacoe, R. D., acknowledgments to.....	16	var. angustifolia Bunb..... 69
collections of plants from Campbell's Ledge.....	118	coriacea Lx..... 86, 87
description of stems of Annularia stellata.....	27	decipiens Lx..... 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 84
Laminarites.....	101	dentata Lx..... 69
Leonhard, report on lead and zinc deposits of Missouri.....	12	Desorii Lx..... 86, 87
Lepidodendra.....	35	dilatata (L. and H.) Lx..... 96-98, 115, 116
Lepidophyllum, Brongn.....	104	fasiculata Lx..... 79, 80, 81
Lesquereux, Leo, description of stem-bases of Calamites ramosus.....	20	fimbriata Lx..... 68-69, 113, 116
work on American Paleozoic flora.....	16, 67	flexuosa Sternb..... 69, 74, 91-93, 95, 114, 115, 116, 134
Lincoln county, Mo., Carboniferous outlying basins in.....	12	fructification..... 93
Lomatophloios macrolepidotum Gold.....	104	gigantea Sternb..... 93, 95
Lower barren measures, extent of knowledge of fossil plants of.....	119	hirsuta Lx..... 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 84
Lower Carboniferous, relations to carboniferous outliers.....	14	heterophylla Brongn..... 68, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97
Lower Coal-measures, extent of knowledge of fossil plants of.....	119	Jenneyi D. W..... 82-84, 88, 114, 128, 130
Lycopodiaceæ.....	35	laciniata Lx..... 69
Lycopodinae.....	103, 104, 120	Leberti Heer..... 89, 90
M.		Loshii Brongn..... 88, 89, 90, 93, 96, 114
McClelland's shaft, Belleville, Mo., description of.....	11, 12, 13	macrophylla Brongn..... 79, 100
Macrostachya, Schimp.....	36	missouriensis Lx..... 92, 95
Mansfield, I. F., collections of plants from Cannelton.....	118	plicata Sternb..... 93
Mariopteris Zeill.....	46-52, 55	rarinervis Bunb..... 85, 87, 114, 116, 134
latifolia Brongn.....	47	Rogersii Kimball..... 70, 77
muricata (Brongn.) Zeill.....	49, 51	Scheuchzeri Hoffm..... 69-81, 84, 114, 116
polyphylla.....	52	Smithsii Lx..... 87
speciosa Lx. sp.....	47, 49, 52	species..... 98-99, 115, 134
(Pseudopteropteris) decipiens (Lx.).....	47-52, 112, 116, 126, 128	squarrosa Ett..... 99, 100
mazoniana (Lx.).....	46-47, 112, 116	tenuifolia (Schloth.) Sternb..... 92, 93, 94-95, 96, 114, 115, 116
Minerals deposited in Carboniferous basins.....	14	trichomanoides (Brongn.) Lx..... 95, 96, 99, 115
Missouri, extent of knowledge of coal flora of.....	119	vermicularis Lx..... 93
Montgomery county, Mo., outlying coal basins of.....	12	Neuropteris acutifolia Brongn..... 69
N.		angustifolia Brongn..... 69
Nepthropteris dilatata (L. and H.), Schimp.....	96	flexuosa Sternb..... 91
Neuropteridae.....	68-101	heterophylla Brongn..... 85
Neuropteris Brongn.....	68-99	rarinervis Bunb..... 85
acutifolia Brongn.....	70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 80	Scheuchzeri Hoffm..... 69
angustifolia Brongn.....	69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80	tenuifolia (Schloth.) Sternb..... 94
var. hirsuta Lx.....	70, 77	Newberry, J. S., theory of filiform leaves of sphenophyllum.....
aspera Lx.....	90	39
auriculata Brongn.....	84	O.
capitata Lx.....	93	Odontopteris alata Lx..... 98
caudata D. W.....	87-91, 114, 132	lingulata Goepp..... 84
cf. trichomanoides (Brongn) Lx.....	95-96, 115, 132	minor Brongn..... 96
		neuropteroides Newb..... 89, 91
		obtusiloba Naum..... 83, 84
		Reichiana Gutb..... 96
		Wortheni Lx..... 84, 114
		Oligocarpia Goepp..... 57
		Ozark uplift, relations of, to coal formation.....
		11
		P.
		Pachyphyllum Lx..... 101, 102
		Paleobotanical sections, lack of..... 109, 110, 118
		Paleobotany, method of..... 110
		stratigraphic..... 110, 118
		Paleontological..... 15
		Palmacites Brongn..... 101

	Page.		Page
<b>Pecopterides</b> .....	60-67	<b>Pseudoplecteris nummularia</b> (Gutb.) Lx. ....	58, 57
<b>Plecteris</b> Brongn. ....	60-67	<i>obtusiloba</i> (Brongn.) Lx. ....	53
<i>abbreviata</i> Brongn. ....	101	relations to <i>Mariopteris</i> and <i>Diplo-</i>	
<i>acuta</i> Brongn. ....	62, 63	<i>mema</i> .....	46
<i>arborescens</i> (Schloth.) Brongn. ....	65, 66, 67, 113	( <i>Sphenopteris</i> ) <i>macilentata</i> (L. & H.) Lx. ....	55
<i>aspera</i> Brongn. ....	64	<b>Pyncnophyllum</b> Brongn. ....	108
<i>aspidioides</i> Brongn. ....	65, 67, 113		
<i>Biotii</i> Brongn. ....	101	R.	
<i>Brongniartiana</i> Presl. ....	61	<b>Renault</b> , on fruit of <i>Annularia</i> .....	29
<i>Candoliana</i> Brongn. ....	66, 67	study of paleozoic plants by .....	18
<i>cyathea</i> Brongn. ....	66, 67, 113	<b>Renaultia</b> Zeill. ....	57
<i>dentata</i> Brongn. ....	60-63, 101, 113, 116	<b>Rhacophyllum</b> Schimp. ....	101
<i>dentata</i> var. <i>delicatula</i> Zeiller. ....	63	<i>arborescens</i> (Lx.) Schimp. ....	102
<i>delicatula</i> Brongn. ....	62	<b>Rhizocarpæ</b> .....	35
<i>emarginata</i> Presl. ....	65	<b>Rhodia</b> .....	101
<i>hemitelioides</i> Brongn. ....	66, 67	<b>Rotularia asplenioides</b> Sternb. ....	36, 40
<i>incompleta</i> Lx. ....	51	<i>cuneifolia</i> Sternb. ....	36, 40
<i>lepidorachis</i> Brongn. ....	66, 67	<i>erosa</i> (L. & H.) Goepf. ....	37
<i>longifolia</i> Brongn. ....	65	<i>major</i> Bronn. ....	40
<i>Monyi</i> Zeill. ....	66, 67	<i>polyphylla</i> Sternb. ....	37
<i>paleacea</i> Zeill. ....	66	<i>pusilla</i> Sternb. ....	36, 40
<i>pennæformis</i> Brongn. ....	62, 63	<b>Rubeola mineralis</b> Luidius .....	30
<i>platyrachis</i> Brongn. ....	66	<b>Rubia sylvestris</b> Volk. ....	36
<i>plumosa</i> Artis. ....	60		
<i>plumosa</i> (Artis?) Brongn. ....	60, 62, 63	S.	
<i>triangularis</i> Brongn. ....	60	<b>Schizopteris</b> Presl. ....	101, 102
<i>unita</i> Brongn. ....	64, 113, 116	<b>Schmidt</b> , Adolf, and Leonhard, report on	
<i>venulosa</i> Lx. ....	66, 67	lead and zinc deposits of Missouri. ....	13
( <i>Aspidites</i> ) <i>silesiaca</i> Goeph. ....	63	<b>Scuto-Cordaites</b> R. and Z. ....	108
( <i>Asterotheca</i> ) <i>Lesquereuxii</i> D. W. ....	65-67, 113, 128	<b>Senftenbergia acuta</b> (Brongn.) Stur. ....	61
( <i>Cyatheetes</i> ) <i>dentata</i> Brongn. ....	61	<i>dentata</i> (Brongn.), Stur. ....	61
( <i>Dactylothea</i> ) <i>dentata</i> (Brongn.)		<i>plumosa</i> (Artis) Stur. ....	61
Zeill. ....	61	<b>Sigillaria</b> Brongn. ....	103
( <i>Ptychocarpus</i> ) <i>unita</i> Brongn. ....	64, 65	leaves of .....	103
<b>Pennsylvania</b> , extent of knowledge of paleo-		species .....	103-104, 115
zoic plants of. ....	119	<b>Sigillaria</b> .....	35, 103-104
<b>Permian-Carboniferous</b> , present knowledge of		<b>Sinks</b> in zinc region .....	13
fossil flora of. ....	119	<b>Sphenophyllum</b> Brongn. ....	35-43
<b>Phanerogams</b> .....	105-109	<i>bifurcatum</i> Lx. ....	38
<b>Phytolithus stellatus</b> Martin. ....	25, 30	<i>cuneifolium</i> (Sternb.) Zeill. ....	36-40, 42, 112, 116
<b>Pinnularia</b> L. & H. ....	43	var. <i>saxifragæfolium</i> Zeill. ....	37
species .....	43, 112	<i>dentatum</i> Brongn. ....	36
<i>capillacea</i> L. & H. ....	43	<i>dichotomum</i> Germ. & Kaulf. ....	37
<i>fucoides</i> Lx. ....	43	<i>emarginatum</i> Brongn. ....	37, 40
<i>horizontalis</i> Lx. ....	43	<i>erosum</i> L. & H. ....	36, 37, 40
<i>pinnata</i> Lx. ....	43	var. <i>Saxifragæfolium</i> Schimp. ....	36, 37
<b>Plants</b> as a means of limiting time of ore		<i>fimbriatum</i> Brongn. ....	37
formation .....	13	<i>latifolium</i> F. & W. ....	43
matrix of. ....	11, 14	<i>latifolium</i> R. and Z. ....	43
mode of occurrence of. ....	12	<i>latifolium</i> Wood. ....	41, 42
circumstances of deposition of. ....	13, 14	<i>longifolium</i> (Germ.) Gain. & Gutb. ....	40, 41, 42
value and relation of study to geology. ....	15	<i>majus</i> Bronn. ....	40-43, 112, 116
use of high differentiation of species. ....	15	<i>multifidum</i> Sauvour. ....	37, 40
progress of knowledge of Paleozoic in		<i>oblongifolium</i> Germ. ....	36, 40
recent years .....	18	<i>saxifragæfolium</i> (Sternb.) Goepf. ....	37, 38, 39, 41
<b>Poa-Cordaites</b> Gr. E. ....	108	<i>Schlotheimii</i> Brongn. ....	40
<b>Pothocites</b> Grantoni Patterson. ....	19	var. <i>dentatum</i> Ett. ....	37
<b>Pseudoplecteris</b> Lx. ....	46, 55, 56	<i>erosum</i> Ett. ....	37
<i>anceps</i> Lx. ....	50	var. <i>saxifragæfolium</i> Ett. ....	37
<i>cordato-ovata</i> (Weiss) Lx. ....	50, 51	<i>trifoliatum</i> , Lx. ....	37
<i>decipiens</i> Lx. ....	47, 50, 51	<b>Sphenopterides</b> .....	43-60
<i>irregularis</i> (Sternb.) Lx. ....	53, 54	<b>Sphenopteris</b> Brongn. ....	52-60
<i>macilentata</i> (L. & H.) Lx. ....	55	<i>adiantoides</i> L. and H. ....	56
<i>mazoniana</i> Lx. ....	46	<i>bifida</i> L. and H. ....	45
		<i>Böokingiana</i> Weiss. ....	60



	Page.		Page.
<i>Sphenopteris caudata</i> L. and H.....	60	Stratigraphical relations of the fossil plants.....	11
<i>eoarctata</i> Roehl .....	51	Texas, extent of work done on Paleozoic plants of.....	119
<i>crenata</i> L. & H .....	101	Topography of zinc region and relation to outliers .....	13, 14
<i>decipiens</i> Lx.....	47, 50	<i>Trichomanites Kaulfussii</i> Goepp.....	44
<i>dilatata</i> Lx .....	47, 50, 52	<i>Trichomanites Goepp</i> .....	101
<i>geniculata</i> Germ. and Kaulf .....	44		
<i>gracilis</i> Brongn .....	58	T.	
<i>Harveyi</i> Lx .....	46	Table of distribution of species.....	116
<i>Hildrethi</i> Lx.....	46, 58-60, 113, 116	Upper Coal-measures, extent of knowledge of fossil plants of .....	119
<i>irregularis</i> Sternb .....	52, 53		
<i>Lacoei</i> D. W .....	56-58, 113, 116, 123	U.	
<i>lanceolata</i> Brongn.....	46, 59	Upper Coal-measures, extent of knowledge of fossil plants of .....	119
<i>latifolia</i> L. and H .....	52		
<i>Laurentii</i> Andrä .....	58	V.	
<i>Lesquerexii</i> Newb.....	50	Vascular cryptogams.....	17-104
<i>lobata</i> Gutb .....	55	<i>Volkmania</i> .....	36
<i>macilenta</i> L. and H .....	55	<i>pseudosessilis</i> Gr. 'E.....	32
<i>marginata</i> Dn.....	58		
<i>nummularia</i> Gutb .....	57, 58, 113	W.	
<i>obtusiloba</i> Brongn.....	53, 54, 57, 58	Ward, Lester F., letter of transmittal.....	9
<i>quercifolia</i> Goepp.....	58	Warren county, Mo., outlying carboniferous basins of.....	12
<i>species</i> .....	59, 113, 126	Weiss, classification of <i>Calamites</i> .....	19
<i>stipulata</i> Gutb .....	58	work on German collections.....	18
<i>subfurcata</i> Dn .....	59	West Virginia, extent of knowledge of Paleozoic flora of .....	119
<i>trichomanoides</i> Brongn.....	59	Winslow, description of Carboniferous river .....	14
<i>trifoliolata</i> (Art. ?) Brongn .....	52, 53, 54, 56, 58		
( <i>Aneimoides</i> ) <i>decipiens</i> Lx.....	47	Z.	
<i>macilenta</i> Lx. & H.....	55	Zeiller, on fructification of <i>Sphenophyllum cuneifolium</i> .....	40
<i>obtusiloba</i> Brongn .....	52	on paleobotany of French coal-measures paleontological method used by.....	15
( <i>Gymnogrammides</i> ) <i>irregularis</i> Sternb .....	53	<i>Zeilleria delicatula</i> (Sternb.) Kidst.....	46
( <i>Hymenophyllites</i> ) <i>Hildrethi</i> Lx .....	58	Zinc and lead deposits, occurrence and relations of plants to.....	14
( <i>Pseudoecopteris</i> ) <i>macilenta</i> (L. & H.) Lx.....	55, 56, 113, 116, 126		
( <i>Pseudoecopteris</i> ) <i>obtusiloba</i> (Brongn.) Lx .....	52, 54, 56, 112, 116		
( <i>Trichomanites</i> ) <i>Kaulfussii</i> (Goepp.) Schimp .....	44		
<i>Stachannularia calathifera</i> , Weiss .....	31, 34		
<i>tuberculata</i> (Sternb.) Weiss.....	26		
<i>Sternbergia</i> .....	103		



## LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

**United States.** *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 99 | [Seal of the department] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Second title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | — | Record | of | North American geology for 1891 |  
by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Vignette] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1892  
8°. 73 pp.

Author title.

**Darton (Nelson Horatio).**

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Record | of | North American geology for 1891 | by | Nelson Ho-  
ratio Darton | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

8°. 73 pp.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Bulletin 99].

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Record | of | North American geology for 1891 | by | Nelson Ho-  
ratio Darton | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

8°. 73 pp.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Bulletin 99].



## ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 99.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (1,900) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

### ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. 1v, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 v. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l. 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 v. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

The Thirteenth Annual Report is in press.

### MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price \$10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price \$11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price \$1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price \$1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price \$1.05.

- VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price \$1.20.
- VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price \$1.10.
- IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.15.
- X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price \$2.70.
- XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price \$1.75.
- XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price \$8.40.
- XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price \$2.00.
- XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price \$2.50.
- XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price \$1.10.
- XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price \$1.00.

In press:

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl. In preparation:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.

— Saurpoda, by O. C. Marsh.

— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.

— Brontotheriidae, by O. C. Marsh.

— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.

— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.

— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

#### BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Angitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining value of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, Jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30', from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. *Mapoteca Geologica Americana*. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South). 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thimolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 125 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.
15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.
16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.
18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.
20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.
24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.
25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.
26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.
27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.
28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Maryland, by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.
29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.
31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.
32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.
33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.
34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.
36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.
37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.
38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.
39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.
42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.
43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.
44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.
45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.
46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.
47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.
48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 83 pp. Price 10 cents.

49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.
50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.
51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.
52. Subaerial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.
54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.
55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.
56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.
57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.
59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.
61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlow Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.
63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.
64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.
65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.
66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.
67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.
68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.
69. A Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.
70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.
71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.
72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.
73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.
74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.
75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.
76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.
77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.
78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.
79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.
80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.
81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.



82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.  
 83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.  
 84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1891. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.  
 85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.  
 86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.  
 90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.  
 91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.  
 92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.  
 93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.  
 94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.  
 95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.  
 96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.  
 99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.

## In press:

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark.  
 98. Carboniferous Flora—Outlying Coal Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White.  
 100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by P. C. Warman.  
 101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.  
 102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.  
 103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, Chiefly in Relation to Pressure, by Carl Barus.  
 104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed.  
 105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.  
 106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.  
 107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.

## In preparation:

- Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.  
 — The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.  
 — The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.  
 — The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.  
 — A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

## STATISTICAL PAPERS.

- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.  
 Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

## In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,

WASHINGTON, D. C.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

---

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 99



WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1892



UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR.

---

RECORD

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1891

BY

NELSON HORATIO DARTON



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1892



# RECORD OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1891.

---

BY NELSON HORATIO DARTON.

---

## INTRODUCTORY.

This work is the continuation of the record for 1890,<sup>1</sup> and comprises publications received during the year 1891.

The literary scope of this record includes geologic publications printed in North America, and publications on North American geology wherever printed. Purely paleontologic or mineralogic papers are omitted.

The entries are comprised in the two following classes, all arranged in a single alphabetic sequence:

I. *Principal entries*.—Consisting of full titles of separate contributions classified by authors, together with an abbreviated reference to the containing publication and a short note descriptive of the geologic contents. Imprint dates are given only when other than 1891, and size of page when other than octavo. The extent of papers less than a page in length is indicated thus:  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  col., 3 lines.

II. *Subject references*.—Each consisting of a condensed title of paper, and the author's name for cross-reference to a principal entry. These are essentially index references, but they are entered under a limited number of headings, of which a classified key is given on the next page.

---

<sup>1</sup> Bulletin U. S. Geological Survey, No. 91. Washington, 1891.

## CLASSIFIED KEY TO THE SUBJECT ENTRIES.

### (I) GEOGRAPHIC SUBJECTS.

Alabama.  
Alaska.  
Arizona.  
Arkansas.  
Asia.  
Australia.  
California.  
Canada (including all of British America).  
Central America.  
Colorado.  
Connecticut.  
Dakotas.  
Delaware.  
East Indies.  
Europe.  
Florida.  
Georgia.  
Hawaiian Islands.  
Idaho.  
Illinois.  
Indiana.  
Indian Territory (and "Public land strip").  
Iowa.  
Kansas.  
Kentucky.  
Louisiana.  
Maine.  
Maryland (including District of Columbia).  
Massachusetts.  
Mexico.  
Michigan.  
Minnesota.  
Mississippi.  
Missouri.  
Montana.  
Nebraska.  
Nevada.



New Hampshire.  
 New Jersey.  
 New Mexico.  
 New York.  
 New Zealand.  
 North Carolina.  
 Ohio.  
 Oregon.  
 Pennsylvania.  
 Rhode Island.  
 South America.  
 South Carolina.  
 Tennessee.  
 Texas.  
 Utah.  
 Vermont.  
 Virginias.  
 Washington.  
 West Indies.  
 Wisconsin.  
 Wyoming.

(2) STRATIGRAPHIC SUBJECTS.

Archean and Algonkian, with sub-headings as follows :

Eastern Canada.

Lake Superior to Lake Huron region and western Canada.

Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.

New England.

New York to Georgia.

West of the Rocky mountains.

Nomenclature.

Cambrian, with sub-headings as follows :

Appalachian (Vermont to Alabama).

Canada.

Illinois.

Lake Superior region.

West of the Mississippi river.

General and nomenclature.

Carboniferous (including Permian), with sub-headings as follows :

Appalachians to Mississippi river.

Canada.

Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.

Rocky mountains to Pacific coast.

Virginia to Alabama.

General and nomenclature.

**Cretaceous, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Atlantic coast region.
- Canada.
- Illinois.
- Kentucky.
- Mexico.
- Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.
- Pacific coast region.
- Nomenclature.

**Devonian, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Appalachians (New York to Alabama).
- Appalachians to Mississippi river.
- Canada.
- West of the Mississippi river.
- General and nomenclature.

**Jura-Trias, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.
- Newark formation (Nova Scotia to Virginia).
- West of the Rocky mountains.
- West Canada.
- General and nomenclature.

**Pleistocene, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Alaska.
- Appalachians to Mississippi basin.
- Atlantic coast region.
- Central America.
- General.
- Great lakes region and Eastern Canada.
- Mississippi basin to Rocky mountains.
- Rocky mountains to Pacific coast.
- Western Canada.

**Silurian, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Appalachians (Vermont to Alabama).
- Appalachians to Mississippi river.
- Canada.
- West of Mississippi river.
- Nomenclature.

**Tertiary, with sub-headings as follows :**

- Alaska.
- Atlantic coastal plain.
- Canada.
- Gulf states (Florida to Texas, and Arkansas).
- Illinois.
- Kentucky.

Mississippi river to Rocky mountains (north of Arkansas).  
Pacific coast region.  
Tennessee.  
General and nomenclature.

(3) OTHER SUBJECTS.

Geologic philosophy, with sub-headings as follows :

Deformation.

Petrology.

Glaciology.

Ore deposits.

Physiographic geology.

Miscellaneous

Petrography.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS EXAMINED.

- Alabama, Geological Survey, Report on the Cahaba coal field, by J. Squire, 1890.  
 ——— Report on coal measures of the Plateau region, by H. McCalley.  
 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 25. Boston.  
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 39. Salem,  
 Mass.  
 American Geologist, vols. 7, 8. Minneapolis, Minn.  
 American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. 9. New York.  
 American Journal of Science, 3d series, vols. 41, 42. New Haven, Conn.  
 American Naturalist, vol. 25. Philadelphia.  
 American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, vol. 29, No. 135. Philadelphia.  
 Appalachia, vol. 6, No. 3. Boston.  
 Arkansas, Geological Survey, Annual Reports, 1888, vol. 4; 1889, vol. 2; 1890, vols. 1, 2  
 Little Rock.  
 Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vol. 25, pp. 1-303.  
 British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of 60th meeting. London.  
 Buffalo Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 5, No. 3.  
 Canada, Geological and Natural History Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series. Mon-  
 treal.  
 ——— Contributions to Paleontology, vol. 3. Montreal.  
 Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vol. 9. Montreal.  
 Canadian Institute, Transactions, vol. 1. Toronto.  
 Canadian Record of Science, vol. 4, Nos. 5-8. Montreal.  
 Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 13, No. 4; vol. 14, Nos. 1, 2.  
 Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift, vol. 41, part 4; vol. 42, parts 1-4.  
 Berlin.  
 Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal, 1890, part 2. Raleigh, N. C.  
 Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 51, 52. New York.  
 Geological Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8. London.  
 Geological Society, Quarterly Journal, vol. 47. London.  
 Geologists' Association, Proceedings, vol. 11, Nos. 6-9; vol. 12, Nos. 1-5. London.  
 Geologiska Förening, Förhandlingar, vol. 2, Nos. 5-7; vol. 3, Nos. 1-3. Stockholm.  
 Georgia, Geological Survey, First report of progress, 1890-91. Atlanta.  
 Glasgow, Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 9, part 1.  
 Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth  
 Session. Washington.  
 Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Bulletin, vol. 16, No. 10; vol. 20,  
 Nos. 6, 8; vol. 21; vol. 22, Nos. 1, 2. Cambridge.  
 Illinois, Geological Survey, vol. 8, Geology and Paleontology, 1890. Springfield.  
 Johns Hopkins University, Circulars, Nos. 85-94. Baltimore.  
 Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlung, 1890, Nos. 6-18; 1891,  
 Nos. 1-7.  
 Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 12, part 2. Topeka.  
 Kansas, State Board of Agriculture, 6th Biennial Report. Topeka.  
 Kentucky, Geological Survey, Report on petroleum, natural gas, and asphalt in  
 western Kentucky, by Edward Orton. Frankfort.  
 ——— Report on the geology of parts of Jackson and Rockcastle counties.  
 Liverpool Geological Association, Transactions, vol. 10.  
 Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings, vol. 6, part 2.

- Manchester, Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 20, parts 18-21; vol. 21, parts 1-12.
- Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 1, pp. 69-170.
- Meriden Scientific Association, Transactions, vol. 4. Meriden, Conn.
- Minnesota, Geological Survey, 18th Report (date ?). Minneapolis.
- Missouri, Geological Survey, Bulletin Nos. 4, 5. Jefferson City.
- Biennial Report of the State Geologist. Jefferson City.
- National Geographic Magazine, vol. 3. Washington.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, and Paleontologie, 1891 (3 vols.) (Excepting abstracts.)
- New Jersey, Annual Report of the State Geologist for the year 1890. Trenton.
- New York Academy of Sciences, Annals, vol. 5, extra Nos. 1-3.
- Transactions, vol. 10, Nos. 4-6.
- New York State Museum, Bulletins, Nos. 8-10. Albany.
- Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 7, part 4. Halifax.
- Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 4, Nos. 10-12; vol. 5, Nos. 1-8. Ottawa.
- Pennsylvania, Second Geological Survey, Report on the geology of the four counties, Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata. Harrisburg.
- Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, 1890, part 3; 1891.
- Popular Science Monthly, 1891. (Excepting abstracts.) New York.
- Rochester Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 1, pp. 1-100.
- Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 1, No. 2.
- Science, vols. 17, 18. New York.
- School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 12, Nos. 2-4, vol. 13, No. 1. New York.
- Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1889. Washington.
- Société Géologique de France, Bulletin, series 3, vol. 16, No. 11; vol. 18, Nos. 1-8, vol. 19, No. 1. Paris.
- Société Géologique du Nord, Annales, vol. 18, part 1-3; vol. 19, part 1. Lille.
- Technology Quarterly, vol. 3, No. 4; vol. 4, Nos. 1-3. Boston.
- United States Geological Survey, Bulletins Nos. 65, 71-82, 91. Washington.
- 10th Annual Report, J. W. Powell. Washington.
- Progress report on irrigation in the United States, by R. J. Hinton. Washington.
- Progress report of artesian and underflow investigations, part 2, by E. S. Nettleton. Washington.
- National Museum, Proceedings, vol. 13. Washington.
- Washington, Philosophical Society, Bulletin, vol. 11, pp. 359-496.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS EXAMINED.

- Alabama, Geological Survey, Report on the Cahaba coal field, by J. Squire, 1890.  
 ——— Report on coal measures of the Plateau region, by H. McCalley.  
 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 25. Boston.  
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 39. Salem,  
 Mass.  
 American Geologist, vols. 7, 8. Minneapolis, Minn.  
 American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. 9. New York.  
 American Journal of Science, 3d series, vols. 41, 42. New Haven, Conn.  
 American Naturalist, vol. 25. Philadelphia.  
 American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, vol. 29, No. 135. Philadelphia.  
 Appalachia, vol. 6, No. 3. Boston.  
 Arkansas, Geological Survey, Annual Reports, 1888, vol. 4; 1889, vol. 2; 1890, vols. 1, 2  
 Little Rock.  
 Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vol. 25, pp. 1-303.  
 British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of 60th meeting. London.  
 Buffalo Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 5, No. 3.  
 Canada, Geological and Natural History Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series. Mon-  
 treal.  
 ——— Contributions to Paleontology, vol. 3. Montreal.  
 Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vol. 9. Montreal.  
 Canadian Institute, Transactions, vol. 1. Toronto.  
 Canadian Record of Science, vol. 4, Nos. 5-8. Montreal.  
 Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 13, No. 4; vol. 14, Nos. 1, 2.  
 Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift, vol. 41, part 4; vol. 42, parts 1-4.  
 Berlin.  
 Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal, 1890, part 2. Raleigh, N. C.  
 Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 51, 52. New York.  
 Geological Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8. London.  
 Geological Society, Quarterly Journal, vol. 47. London.  
 Geologists' Association, Proceedings, vol. 11, Nos. 6-9; vol. 12, Nos. 1-5. London.  
 Geologiska Förening, Förhandlingar, vol. 2, Nos. 5-7; vol. 3, Nos. 1-3. Stockholm.  
 Georgia, Geological Survey, First report of progress, 1890-91. Atlanta.  
 Glasgow, Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 9, part 1.  
 Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth  
 Session. Washington.  
 Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Bulletin, vol. 16, No. 10; vol. 20,  
 Nos. 6, 8; vol. 21; vol. 22, Nos. 1, 2. Cambridge.  
 Illinois, Geological Survey, vol. 8, Geology and Paleontology, 1890. Springfield.  
 Johns Hopkins University, Circulars, Nos. 85-94. Baltimore.  
 Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlung, 1890, Nos. 6-18; 1891,  
 Nos. 1-7.  
 Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 12, part 2. Topeka.  
 Kansas, State Board of Agriculture, 6th Biennial Report. Topeka.  
 Kentucky, Geological Survey, Report on petroleum, natural gas, and asphalt in  
 western Kentucky, by Edward Orton. Frankfort.  
 ——— Report on the geology of parts of Jackson and Rockcastle counties.  
 Liverpool Geological Association, Transactions, vol. 10.  
 Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings, vol. 6, part 2.

- Manchester, Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 20, parts 18-21; vol. 21, parts 1-12.
- Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 1, pp. 69-170.
- Meriden Scientific Association, Transactions, vol. 4. Meriden, Conn.
- Minnesota, Geological Survey, 18th Report (date ?). Minneapolis.
- Missouri, Geological Survey, Bulletin Nos. 4, 5. Jefferson City.
- Biennial Report of the State Geologist. Jefferson City.
- National Geographic Magazine, vol. 3. Washington.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, and Paleontologie, 1891 (3 vols.) (Excepting abstracts.)
- New Jersey, Annual Report of the State Geologist for the year 1890. Trenton.
- New York Academy of Sciences, Annals, vol. 5, extra Nos. 1-3.
- Transactions, vol. 10, Nos. 4-6.
- New York State Museum, Bulletins, Nos. 8-10. Albany.
- Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 7, part 4. Halifax.
- Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 4, Nos. 10-12; vol. 5, Nos. 1-8. Ottawa.
- Pennsylvania, Second Geological Survey, Report on the geology of the four counties, Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata. Harrisburg.
- Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, 1890, part 3; 1891.
- Popular Science Monthly, 1891. (Excepting abstracts.) New York.
- Rochester Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 1, pp. 1-100.
- Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 1, No. 2.
- Science, vols. 17, 18. New York.
- School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 12, Nos. 2-4, vol. 13, No. 1. New York.
- Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1889. Washington.
- Société Géologique de France, Bulletin, series 3, vol. 16, No. 11; vol. 18, Nos. 1-8. vol. 19, No. 1. Paris.
- Société Géologique du Nord, Annales, vol. 18, part 1-3; vol. 19, part 1. Lille.
- Technology Quarterly, vol. 3, No. 4; vol. 4, Nos. 1-3. Boston.
- United States Geological Survey, Bulletins Nos. 65, 71-82, 91. Washington.
- 10th Annual Report, J. W. Powell. Washington.
- Progress report on irrigation in the United States, by R. J. Hinton. Washington.
- Progress report of artesian and underflow investigations, part 2, by E. S. Nettleton. Washington.
- National Museum, Proceedings, vol. 13. Washington.
- Washington, Philosophical Society, Bulletin, vol. 11, pp. 359-496.





# RECORD.

## A.

**ADAMS, Frank D.** On some granites from British Columbia and the adjacent parts of Alaska and the Yukon district.

*Canadian Record of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 344-358.

Description of their petrography and discussion of the origin of certain secondary minerals which they contain.

— Notes to accompany a tabulation of the igneous rocks, based on the system of Professor H. Rosenbush.

*Canadian Record of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 463-469, pl.

Petrographic. Accompanied by a folded table.

— [Summary report on surveys in the St. Maurice district, eastern townships.]

*Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports*, vol. 4, new series, Report A., pp. 34-35,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p. 1890.

Includes notes on occurrence and character of the crystalline limestones and gneiss.

**Alabama.** Apptomattox formation, MCGEE.

Coal measures of plateau region, MCCALLEY.

Coal measures of Blount county, GIBSON.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT, C. D.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

Cretaceous stratigraphy, WHITE, C. A.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

[Flora of Tuscaloosa formation], FONTAINE.

Map of Cahaba coal field, MCCALLEY.

Preface [Report on coal of plateau country], SMITH.

Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, HAYES.

**Alabama—Continued.**

Post-Pliocene subsidence, SPENCER.

Stones for building, MERRILL.

'Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

Variations in Cretaceous and Tertiary, LANGDON.

Warrior coal field, TRAZER.

**Alaska.** Expedition to Mount St. Elias, RUSSELL, I. C.

Explorations in Alaska, RUSSELL, I. C.

Fossil plants from near Mount St. Elias, KNOWLTON.

Granites from British Columbia, Alaska, etc., ADAMS.

Muir glacier region, CUSHING, WRIGHT.

Sands from Yakutat bay, STANLEY, BROWN.

**AMERICAN GEOLOGIST.** The Cretaceous hypothesis.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 110-114.

Review of T. S. Hunt in "Mineral Physiology and Physiography. A second series of chemical and geological essays." 2nd edition.

— Geological survey of New Jersey. Annual Report for 1890. John C. Smock, State Geologist. Trenton, 1891, p. 305, three maps.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 120-121.

Reviews certain conclusions in a contained paper by F. L. Nason, on the post-Archean age of the white limestones of Sussex county, in their bearing on the age of the iron ores and limestones of the eastern New York and western New England region. Also reviews the statements concerning the relations of the blue to the white limestones.

— Supposed Trenton fossil fish.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 177-180.

Review of the statements of C. D. Walcott on the discovery of fossil fish in the Trenton of Colorado to the Geological Society of America, in August, 1891.

**AMERICAN GEOLOGIST—Cont'd.**

— Recent studies in spherulitic crystallization. Constitution and origin of spherulites in acid eruptive rocks, Whitman Cross (Phil. Soc. Wash., Vol. X, pp. 411-444). Spherulitic crystallization, Jos. P. Iddings (Phil. Soc. Wash., Vol. IX, pp. 445-464).

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 387-392.  
Analysis and review.

**AMERICAN NATURALIST. The**

Tertiary formations of western Texas.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 49,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Summary of results of studies by Hill, Lerch, and Cope, 1883-1889.

**AMI, Henry M.** On the geology of Quebec and its environs.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 477-500, pl. 20.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 186,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 658, 4 lines.

Description of Trenton, Utica, Lorraine, Quebec, Lewis, and Sillery beds, with lists of fossils and a table of distribution of genera and species, and discussion of relations and equivalency of the lower members. Includes a brief reference to relations of the Archean. Discussed by A. R. C. Selwyn and C. D. Walcott, pp. 501-502.

— On the geology of Quebec city, Canada.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 4, pp. 315-319.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 822,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

A discussion of the stratigraphic position, equivalency, and nomenclature of the Quebec rocks.

— On the sequence of strata forming the Quebec group of Logan and Billings, with remarks on the fossil remains found therein.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 115-117.

Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada, May, 1891.

**ANGEL, Myron. Monterey county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 345-348, 1890.

Includes a record of an artesian well in Salinas City.

— San Luis Obispo county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 587-588, pl. 1890.

Includes notes on bituminous rock mines, general geologic structure, well borings, and economic minerals.

— Santa Barbara county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 595-599, 1890.

Includes geologic notes.

— Tulare county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 728-733, 1890.

Includes geologic notes, mainly economic.

Archean and Algonkian. Eastern Canada. St. Maurice district, ADAMS.

Drift rocks of central Ontario, COLEMAN.

Grand river, Labrador, CARY.

Mineral resources of Quebec, ELLS.

Report on region south of Grand Trunk railway, ELLS.

American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.

Asbestos, ELLS.

Chemical contributions, HOFFMANN.

Environ of Quebec, MARCOU.

Labrador coast, PACKARD.

Steep rock lake, Ontario, SMYTH.

Lake Superior to Lake Huron region and western Canada.—Geology of Marquette iron region, BROOKS.

Nickel and copper, Sudbury district, BELL, BARLOW.

Report on Sudbury district, BELL.

Summary Reports of Geological Survey, SELWYN.

Penoquee iron-bearing series, IRVING and VAN HISE.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON.

Dikes of Rainy lake region, LAWSON.

Dike in Minnesota river valley, HALL, C. W.

Metallic iron in Huronian quartzite, Ontario, HOFFMANN.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, VAN HISE.

Report, Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey, VAN HISE.

Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, WILLIAMS, G. H.

South trap range of Keweenaw series, WADSWORTH.

Age of Saganaga granite, WINCHELL, H. V.

Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

A last word with the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.

American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Marquette and Keweenaw district, WADSWORTH.

Record of field observation, WINCHELL, A.

**Archean and Algonkian—Continued.**

- Structure of Selkirk range, DAWSON, G. M. WALCOTT.
- Lake Winnepegosis and Porcupine mountains, TYRRELL.
- Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.*  
Central mineral region, COMSTOCK.
- Report of state geologist, DUMBLE.
- Tin in central Texas, COMSTOCK.
- Notes on geology of the Southwest, HILL.
- Central basin of Texas, CURTICE.
- Report, Rocky mountain division, U. S. Geol. Survey, EMMONS.
- Alunite and diaspore from Rosita hills, Colorado, CROSS.
- Vein phenomena, Boulder county, Colorado, FARISH.
- Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.
- Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, PEALE.
- Crystalline rocks of Missouri, HAWORTH.
- Report, Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey [rocks of Missouri], VAN HISE.
- Manganese deposits, PENROSE.
- New England.* Report, division of Archean Geology, U. S. Geol. Survey, PUMPELLY.
- American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.
- Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], TARR.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.
- Arkose beds in central Massachusetts, EMERSON.
- Keratophyre from Marblehead Neck, Massachusetts, analysis, CHATARD.
- Trias of Massachusetts, EMERSON.
- The four Rocks about New Haven, DANA.
- Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, WOLFF.
- Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.
- New York to Georgia.* New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report [Age of white limestones], AM. GEOLOGIST. DANA. NASON. SMOCK.
- Post-Archæan age of white limestones, NASON.
- Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, CARTER.
- American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

**Archean and Algonkian—Continued.**

- Feldspar bed in Pennsylvania, CARTER.
- Building stones of New York, SMOCK.
- Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.
- Excavation of new Croton Aqueduct, CARSON.
- Artesian wells, SMOCK.
- Structure of Blue Ridge in Virginia, HITCHCOCK. GEIGER and KEITH.
- Section across Piedmont plateau in Maryland, KEYES.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.
- Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], TARR.
- Haile mine, South Carolina, THIES and MEZGER.
- Eruptive iron ores [New York and New Jersey], NASON.
- Iron mines, New Jersey, NASON.
- Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.
- South Valley hill [Pennsylvania], RAND.
- Crystalline rocks of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.
- Piedmont plateau, Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.
- Geology of Washington, MCGEE. WILLIAMS, G. H.
- Anglesite [etc.] from Carroll county, Maryland, WILLIAMS, N. H.
- Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.
- Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.
- Excursion across the Appalachians, 1891, WILLIAMS, G. H.
- Geological survey of Georgia, SPENCER.
- West of the Rocky mountains.* Granites from British Columbia, Alaska, etc., ADAMS.
- Sierra Nevada, BECKER.
- Report, California division, U. S. Geol. Survey, BECKER.
- Placer county, California, HOBSON.
- Great Falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WOLCOTT.
- Nomenclature.* American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.
- A last word with the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.
- Claim of priority for name "Algonkian," SPENCER. GILBERT.
- Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON, VAN HISE.

**Arizona.** Analysis of sandstone, CHAS. TARD.  
 Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
 Manganese deposits, PENROSE.  
 Meteoric iron locality, FOOTE.  
 Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**Arkansas.** Appomattox formation, MCGEE.

Bauxite, BRANNER.  
 Basic dikes outside of syenite areas, KEMP.  
 Comanche series of Texas—Arkansas series, HILL.  
 Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
 Crowley's Ridge, CALL. SALISBURY. BRANNER.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Fayetteville—Huntsville section, HARRIS.  
 Geology of Washington county, SIMONDS.  
 Geology of western Arkansas, WINSLOW.  
 Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS, J. F.  
 Introduction [Washington county], BRANNER.

**Arkansas—Continued.**

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.  
 Novaculites, GRISWOLD.  
 Origin of manganese ores of northern Arkansas, PENROSE.  
 Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, READE.  
 Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.  
 Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
 Tabulation of dikes, KEMP and WILLIAMS.  
 Tertiary silicified woods, CALL.  
 Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.  
 Topographic features of Arkansas marble, HOPKINS.

**ARMS, I. M.** Clay concretions of the Connecticut river.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 4, pp. 237-241.

Includes an account of the beds in which they occur and a discussion of the origin of concretions.

**Asia.** Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Progress of mining in China, CLARK, E.

Review of Quaternary era, URHAM.

Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

**Australia.** Glaciers of New Zealand, JACK.

Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, RICKARD. WEED.

## B.

[**BAILEY, L. W.**] [Summary report on work in northern New Brunswick and Quebec.]

Canada, Geol. Survey, Report, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 35-38. 1890.

Includes reference to occurrences of Silurian rocks.

**BARLOW, Alfred.** On the nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, Ontario.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 5, pp. 51-71.

Includes brief description of the geologic features of the deposit.

**BARUS, C.** The contraction of molten rock.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 498-499, 1/2 p.

A discussion of physical values.

**BAUR, G.** On the origin of the Galapagos islands.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 307-319.

General discussion, mainly with reference to the bearing of their fauna and flora.

**BEACHLER, Charles S.** The rocks at St. Paul, Indiana, and vicinity.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 173-170.

Description of the stratigraphic column.

**BECKER, George H.** Structure of a portion of the Sierra Nevada of California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 49-74.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 201-202.

1890, 3/4 p. Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, p. 276, 1/2 p. 1890.

Account of a complexly faulted area and discussion of the mechanism of the dislocations.

— Antiquities from under Tuolumne Table mountain in California.

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 189-198, pl. 7.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 132, 158;

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 366, 1/2 p.

Includes a discussion of the correlation of the lavas and gravels with eastern deposits.

**BECKER, George H.**—Continued.

—Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 201-206.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 258,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p ;  
*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 365, 6 lines.

Describes relations at a newly discovered fossiliferous locality at Riddles, Oregon, and discusses its bearing on the history and correlation of the Shasta group. Also announces an occurrence of fossiliferous Triassic beds and points out their relations to a post-Triassic upheaval with granitic intrusions. Discussed by G. M. Dawson, J. S. Diller, and C. A. White, pp. 207-208.

— Report, California division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 141-144, 1890.

Abstract, *ib.*, pp. 27-28,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

Includes references to the massive rocks in the gold belt and to localities exhibiting glaciation in the Yosemite region, and a discussion of the nature and origin of "dome" structure in granite in the Sierra Nevada.

**BELL, Robert.** The nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury district, Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 125-137.

Abstract, *Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 328,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p. 4°.

Description of the deposits and of the geology of the region, and discussion of the genesis of the ores.

[—] [Summary report on surveys in the Sudbury district.]

Canada Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 29-32. 1890.

Includes a brief account of the relations of Huronian and Laurentian rocks in the region examined, and notes on the copper and nickel deposits.

**BOWERS, Stephen.** Orange county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 399-409.

Description of geology; notices of fossiliferous localities, with lists of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, and notes on mineral resources.

— Ventura County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 758-762, 1890.

Notes on bituminous rock, building stones and fossiliferous Miocene on the upper Sespe.

**BOUVÉ, T. T.** Kame ridges, kettle-holes, and other phenomena attendant upon the passing away of the great ice sheet in Hingham, Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 173-182, pl. VI.

Description of the various features about Hingham, and discussion of their origin and bearing on the glacial history of the region.

**BOYD, C. R.** Map of the mineral resources and railway facilities of southwest Virginia. 1891.

BULL. 99—2

**BRAINERD, Ezra.** The Chazy formation in the Champlain valley.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 293-300, pl. 11.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 378,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
Descriptions of detailed sections, and note on the distribution of the Chazy in other regions.

**BRANNER, John C.** The relations of the State and National Geological Surveys to each other and to the geologists of the country.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 219-237.

— Preface.

Arkansas Geol. Survey, Report for 1889, vol. 2. The Geology of Crowley's Ridge by R. E. Call, pp. xi-xix, map.

Includes a brief discussion of the origin of Crowley's Ridge.

— Introduction.

Arkansas Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 4, Geology of Washington county by F. W. Simonds. pp. xi-xiv

Includes a stratigraphic column of the formations of Washington county, and references to the Eureka (Devonian?) shale and Lower Silurian sandstone exposures.

— Bauxite in Arkansas.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 181-183.

*Science*, vol. 17, p. 171,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 4°.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 114,  $\frac{2}{3}$  col. 4°.

Description of its character, geologic relations and composition.

**BRIGHAM, W. T.** On the recent eruption of Kilauea.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 507-510.

Report to W. D. Alexander, Surveyor General.

**BROADHEAD, G. C.** The Ozark series.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 33-35.

Account of the distribution, character, and stratigraphy of the series in Missouri, and discussion of the relations and equivalency of its members.

**BROOKS, T. B.** Geology of the Marquette iron region. A correction.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, p. 160,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Notice of the drift nature of a certain crystalline rock outcrop referred to in his report; *Geology of Michigan*, 1873, vol. 1.

**BROWN, J. A.** Amador county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 98-123. 1890.

Account of mines with incidental references to geologic features.

— Calaveras county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 147-152. 1890.

Account of mines with brief, incidental geologic references.

**BROWN, W. G., and CAMPBELL, H.**

D. Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 339-348.

Abstracts Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 54,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.;

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 1002-1003,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Petrographic descriptions and chemical analyses of rocks from several localities, with notes on their occurrence.

**BROWNE, Ross E.** The ancient river beds of the Forest hill divide.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 435-465; 2-sheet map in accompanying pocket.

**BROWNE, Ross E.—Continued.**

An account of their relations and a discussion of their history.

**BRYSON, John.** The so-called sand dunes of East Hampton, Long Island, [New York.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 188-190.

Points out their nature and discusses their history and significance.

## — Excursion across Long Island [New York.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 332-333.

Account of glacial features between Eastport and Wading river, and discussion of their significance.

**C.****California.**

- Alameda county, GOODYEAR.
- Amador county, BROWN.
- Ancient river beds of the Forest hill divide, BROWNE.
- Antiquities from Tuolumne Table mountain, BECKER.
- Analyses of rocks, CHATARD.
- Asphaltum mine, Ventura county, HILGARD.
- Butte county, MINER.
- Calaveras county, BROWN.
- Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks, MELVILLE.
- Colusa county, GOODYEAR.
- Coniferous wood saturated with bitumen, FORD.
- Contra Costa county, GOODYEAR.
- Cretaceous of northern California, DILLER.
- Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.
- Colorado desert, ORCUTT.
- Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.
- Early Cretaceous, BECKER.
- Flooding of the Colorado desert, POWELL.
- Fresno county, GOLDSTONE.
- Gas well at Summerland, WHEELAN.
- Geology of Mother Lode region, FAIRBANKS.
- Faunas of Shasta group and Trias from Mineral King district, WHITE, C. A.
- Infusorial earths, EDWARDS.
- Late volcanic eruption and its peculiar lava, DILLER.
- Lake county, GOODYEAR.

**California—Continued.**

- Lassen county, PRESTON.
- Los Angeles county, PRESTON.
- Manganese deposits, PENROSE.
- Marion county, GOODYEAR.
- Mariposa county, PRESTON.
- Mendocino county, GOODYEAR.
- Merced county, WATTS.
- Mining of gold ores, HAMMOND.
- Modoc county, PRESTON.
- Mohawk lake beds, TURNER.
- Monterey county, ANGEL.
- Mount Diablo, TURNER.
- Napa county, GOODYEAR.
- Nevada county, HOBSON.
- Orange county, BOWERS.
- Placer county, HOBSON.
- Pico Cañon oil field, NORTH.
- Plumas county, PRESTON.
- Report, California division, U. S. Geol. Survey, BECKER.
- Report, Cascade division, U. S. Geol. Survey, DILLER.
- Rincon hill well, IRELAN.
- San Joaquin county, WATTS.
- Siskiyou county, HOBSON.
- Searle's borax marsh, DE GROOT.
- Santa Cruz county, WATTS.
- Santa Barbara county, ANGEL-HOBSON.
- Structure of portion of the Sierra Nevada, BECKER.
- San Mateo county, WATTS.
- San Luis Obispo county, ANGEL.
- Santa Clara county, WATTS.
- Sacramento county, WATTS.
- Sonoma county, GOODYEAR.
- Stanislaus county, WATTS.
- Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**California—Continued.**

- Sutter county, PRESTON.  
Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of Pacific Coast, Le Conte.  
Titanic oxide in soils, DUNNINGTON.  
Tulare county, ANGEL.  
Trinity county, MILLER.  
Tuolumne county, GOLDSTONE.  
Ventura county, BOWERS.  
Yolo county, GOODYEAR. WATTS.

**CALL, R. Ellsworth.** The Geology of Crowley's ridge.

Arkansas Geol. Survey, Report for 1889, vol. 2, pp. 1-223, plate.

Abstract *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 823,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
Descriptions of Tertiary and Pleistocene formations in the Crowley's ridge region, especially in St. Francis county, and review of the geologic history. Accompanied by sections, and colored geologic map of the western part of St. Francis county.

**—The Tertiary silicified woods of eastern Arkansas.**

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 394-401.

Description of their occurrences and characters, and discussion of their age, stratigraphic distribution and conditions of silicification. Comparison with silicified woods of California and elsewhere.

**CALVIN, S.** Additional notes on the Devonian rocks of Buchanan county, Iowa.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 142-145.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 1127, 4 lines.

Calls attention to the occurrence of a brecciated limestone bed at the base of the Devonian, gives a resume of the various members exposed in Buchanan county, and discusses the stratigraphic relations of certain beds.

**Cambrian.**

*Appalachian (Vermont to Alabama).*

Overthrust fault in Vermont, WALCOTT.

American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

New Jersey Geol. Survey, Report, [Age of white limestones] *AM. GEOLOGIST*. DANA. SMOCK.

Overlap relations at base of Paleozoics, WALCOTT.

Age of Stockbridge limestone, WOLFF.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.

Metamorphism of conglomerate schist, WOLFF.

Identity of lower Cambrian in Rutland region, JAMES.

**Cambrian—Continued.**

Greylock synclinerium, DALE.

Douglas region, central Massachusetts, EMERSON.

Report, division of Archean Geology, [Massachusetts] U. S. Geol. Survey, PUMPELLY.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Excursion across Appalachians [Maryland], WILLIAMS, G. H.

Sandstones of Chester Valley, RAND.  
Post-Archean age of white limestone of Sussex county, New Jersey, NASON.

Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, CARTER.

Manganese deposit at Cremora, Virginia, HALL, C. W.

Structure of Blue Ridge in Virginia, HITCHCOCK. GEIGER and KEITH.

Piedmont plateau in Maryland, KEYES. WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

[Plateau region of Alabama.] Preface, SMITH.

Cahaba coal field region, MCCALLEY. SMITH.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, HAYES.

Geological survey of Georgia, SPENCER.

Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.

South Valley hill [Pennsylvania], RAND.

Canada. Structure of Selkirk range, DAWSON, G. M. WALCOTT.

Nova Scotia, FARIBAULT. MONCKTON.  
Notes on Cambrian faunas, MATTHEW.

West Kootanie district, DAWSON, G. M.

Yukon and Mackenzie basins, MCCONNELL.

Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas, MATTHEW.

New horizon in St. John group, MATTHEW.

Fauna of St. John group, MATTHEW.  
Environs of Quebec, MARCOU.

Summary reports of Geological Survey, SELWYN.

**Cambrian—Continued.**

- Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 COTT.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
 American opinion on the older rocks,  
 WINCHELL, A.
- Illinois*. Economic geology, WORTHEN.  
*Lake Superior region*. Relations of east-  
 ern sandstones, Keweenaw point,  
 WADSWORTH.
- Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
 South trap range, WADSWORTH.  
 Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 American opinion on the older rocks,  
 WINCHELL, A.
- Record of observations, WINCHELL,  
 N. H.
- Marquette and Keweenaw district,  
 WADSWORTH.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
*West of the Mississippi River*. Central  
 basin of Texas, CURTICE.  
 Central mineral region of Texas,  
 COMSTOCK.
- Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 Ozark series, BBROADHEAD.  
 Report, Rocky Mountain division, U.  
 S. Geol. Survey, EMMONS.
- Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
 Ore deposits of Pioche, Nevada, MAYNARD.  
 Great falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.  
 Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol.  
 Survey, PEALE.
- General and nomenclature*. Causes of  
 spread of Cambrian faunas, MATTHEW.  
 THREW.
- Notes on Cambrian faunas, MATTHEW.  
 Fauna of the lower Cambrian, JAMES.  
 Biographical notice of E. Emmons,  
 MARCOU. AM.
- Geology of environs of Quebec, MARCOU.  
 Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 Classification of Quebec group rocks,  
 WALCOTT.
- American opinion on the older rocks,  
 WINCHELL, A.
- Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.
- Campbell, H. D., and Brown, W. G.  
 Composition of certain Mesozoic igne-  
 ous rocks of Virginia.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 339-348.  
 Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, p. 54,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

**Campbell, H. D., and Brown, W. G.—Continued.**

- Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 1002-1003,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.  
 Petrographic description with chemical analyses  
 of rocks from several localities, with notes on their  
 occurrence.
- Canada, including all of British  
 America. Age of the Catskill flora,  
 DAWSON, J. W.
- American opinions on the older rocks,  
 WINCHELL, A.
- Auriferous series of Nova Scotia,  
 MONCKTON.
- Area and duration of Lake Agassiz,  
 UPHAM.
- A last word with the Huronian,  
 WINCHELL, A.
- Asbestos, ELLS.
- Beach phenomena at Quaco, New  
 Brunswick, WHITTLE.
- Age of rocks at Quebec, SELWYN.  
 Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.  
 Carboniferous fossils from Newfound-  
 land, DAWSON, J. W.
- Carboniferous conglomerate of Nova  
 Scotia, GILPIN.
- Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas,  
 MATTHEW.
- Classification of Quebec group rocks,  
 WALCOTT.
- Chazy formation in the Champlain  
 valley, BRAINERD.
- Chemical contributions, HOFFMAN.  
 Country northwest of Lake Superior,  
 LAWSON.
- Country north of Lesser Slave lake,  
 MCCONNELL.
- Cretaceous formations of North  
 America, WHITE, C. A.
- Criteria of englacial and subglacial  
 drift, UPHAM.
- Cretaceous of North America, WHITE,  
 C. A.
- Davison the Iroquois beach, SPENCER.  
 Devonian of Cape Breton, GILPIN.  
 Deformation of the Algonquia beach,  
 SPENCER.
- Devonian and Carboniferous, cor-  
 relation, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- Early Cretaceous of California and  
 Oregon, BECKER.
- Exploration in Yukon and Mackenzie  
 basins, MCCONNELL.
- Facts noted on Grand river, Labra-  
 dor, CARY.



## Canada, including all of British America—Continued.

- Fauna of St. John's group, MATTHEW.  
 Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
 Formation of Toronto island, CLARK, L. J.  
 Fish remains, New Brunswick, MATTHEW.  
 Foraminifera and radiolaria from Cretaceous of Manitoba, TYRRELL.  
 Fossil plants from Similkameen valley, DAWSON, J. W.  
 Fossils from Silurian of Saskatchewan district, WHITEAVES.  
 Genesis of manganese deposits, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.  
 Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, UPHAM.  
 Glacial geology of Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.  
 Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.  
 Geology of environs of Quebec, MARCOU.  
 Geology of Steep rock lake, Ontario, SMYTH.  
 Gold series, Nova Scotia, FARIBAULT.  
 Glacial lakes in Canada, UPHAM.  
 Geology of Quebec city, AMI.  
 Geology of Selkirk range, DAWSON, G. M. WALCOTT.  
 Glaciation of Great Plains region, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Granites of British Columbia, ADAMS.  
 High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, SPENCER.  
 Inequality of distribution of glacial drift, UPHAM.  
 Infusorial earths of Pacific coast, EDWARDS.  
 Labrador coast, PACKARD.  
 Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON.  
 Later physiographic geology of Rocky mountain region, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON. VAN HISE.  
 Manganese deposits, PENROSE.  
 Metallic iron in Huronian on Lake Huron, HOFFMAN.  
 Mineral resources of Quebec, ELLS.  
 Old channel of Niagara river, SCOVELL.  
 Petrographic differentiation in dikes of Rainy lake region, LAWSON.

## Canada, including all of British America—Continued.

- Pleistocene of Winnipeg basin, TYRRELL.  
 New horizon in St. John group MATTHEW.  
 Nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, BELL. BARLOW.  
 Northern New Brunswick and Quebec, BAILEY.  
 Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Notes on Kootanie mines of British Columbia, LEDOUX.  
 Notes on Cambrian faunas, MATTHEW.  
 Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, FLETCHER. FARIBAULT.  
 Post-Pliocene continental subsidence versus glacial dams, SPENCER.  
 Quebec group of Logan and Billings, AMI.  
 Report of field observations [Sudbury region], WINCHELL, N. H.  
 Report on Sudbury district, BELL.  
 Report on region south of Grand Trunk railway, ELLS.  
 Review of Quaternary era, UPHAM.  
 Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, WILLIAMS, G. H.  
 St. Maurice district, ADAMS.  
 Southern invertebrates on shores of Acadia, GANONG.  
 Subsidence in late glacial times in St. Lawrence region, HITCHCOCK.  
 Surface geology of Southern New Brunswick, CHALMERS.  
 Summary reports for 1889, SELWYN.  
 Surface geology of Pictou coal field, POOLE.  
 Vertebrata of the Northwest territory, COPE.  
 West Kootanie district, British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea? DAVIS. STONE. SPENCER.

## Carboniferous.

- Appalachians to Mississippi river.* Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, FÖRSTER.  
 Cuyahoga shale and Waverly problem, HERRICK.  
 Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
 Local deposit of Chester sandstone [Illinois], NICKLES.  
 Map of Kentucky, PROCTER.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

- Jackson and Rockcastle counties, Kentucky, SULLIVAN.  
 Stratigraphy of coal field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, WHITE, I. C.  
 Economic geology [Illinois], WORTHEN.  
 Geologic map of Illinois, WORTHEN.  
 Geological notes, Illinois, GRESLEY.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Basanite from Indiana, GOLDSMITH.  
 Western Kentucky, ORTON.
- Canada.* West Kootanie district, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Devonian of Cape Breton, GILPIN.  
 Glacial geology of Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.  
 Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.  
 Structure of Selkirk range, DAWSON, G. W.  
 Carboniferous fossils from New Brunswick, DAWSON, J. W.  
 Age of the Catskill flora, DAWSON, J. W.  
 Nova Scotia, FLETCHER. FARIBAULT. GILPIN.  
 Manganese deposits of New Brunswick, WHITTLE.  
 Quaco, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Manganese deposits, PENROSE.
- Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.*  
 Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, READE.  
 Crinoids from Le Grande, Iowa, WACHMACH and SPRINGER.  
 Western Arkansas, WINSLOW.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, WHITE, C. A.  
 Report, Mesozoic division of Invertebrate Paleontology, U. S. Geol. Survey [Texas] WHITE, C. A.  
 Concho county, Texas, LERCH.  
 Notes on reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.  
 Notes on Geology of the Southwest, HILL.  
 Report of State Geologist of Texas, DUMBLE.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

- Report on northwestern Texas, CUMMINS.  
 Results of Texas Survey, DUMBLE.  
 Washington county, Arkansas, SIMONDS.  
 Analysis of limestone from Kansas, STOKES.  
 Fayetteville-Huntsville section, HARRIS.  
 Stratigraphy of central Iowa, KEYES.  
 Fossil faunas of central Iowa, KEYES.  
 Redrock sandstone of Marion county, Iowa, KEYES.  
 Clays and building stones of west central Kansas, LADD.  
 Crinoids from Missouri, MILLER.  
 Igneous rocks, Arkansas, WILLIAMS, J. F.  
 Report on Trans-Pecos Texas, STREERUWITZ.  
 Cretaceous [Trans-Pecos Texas], TAFF.  
 Central mineral region of Texas, COMSTOCK.  
 Central basin of Texas, CURTICE.  
*Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast.* Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Report of Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, PEALE.  
 Great falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.  
 Mother lode region, California, FAIRBANKS.  
 Amador county, California, BROWN.  
 Placer and Nevada counties, California, HOBSON.  
 Analysis of sandstones from Arizona, CHATARD.  
*Virginia to Alabama.* Coal measures of plateau region of Alabama, McCALLEY. GIBSON. SMITH.  
 Cahaba coal field, Alabama, SMITH. SQUIRE. McCALLEY.  
 Warrior coal field of Alabama, FRAZER.  
 Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, HAYES.  
 Physical geology of Tennessee, HALL.  
 Map of Cahaba coal field, McCALLEY.  
 Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Geological notes [Pennsylvania], GRESLEY.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

Geological Survey of Georgia, SPENCER.

Excursion across Appalachians [Maryland], WILLIAMS, G. H.

*General and Nomenclature.* Age of the Catskill flora, DAWSON, J. W.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, PROSSER.

Stratigraphy in central Iowa, KEYES.

What is the Carboniferous system? WILLIAMS, H. S.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

**CARSON, J. P.** Notes on the excavation of the new Croton aqueduct.

*Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 705-760.

Includes a brief account of the rocks passed through.

**CARTER, Oscar C. S.** Feldspar bed in Laurentian (?) gneiss [Montgomery county, Pennsylvania].

*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 29, pp. 49-50,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p. Account of its geologic relations.

## — [Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania].

*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 29, pp. 43-45, 47-49.

Well records in Newark formation, Lower Silurian limestone, "Potsdam sandstone," and Chester valley clays in Montgomery county, and in mica schist at Philadelphia, and near Radnor, Delaware county.

**CARY, Austin.** Geological facts noted on Grand river, Labrador.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 419-421, 516.

Notes on topographic and geologic features of the Grand or Hamilton river region; its gorge, falls, crystalline rocks, valley deposits, and adjacent plateau country.

**Central America.**

Elevation and subsidence during the glacial period, UPHAM.

Elevation and subsidence in Central America, JUKES-BROWN.

Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, DALL.

Evidences of a glacial epoch in Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

Geology of Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

Human footprints in volcanic mud in Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

Correlation of changes of level in North America and the Caribbean region, UPHAM.

Neolithic man in Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

**Central America—Continued.**

Recent earthquakes in Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

Researches in Yucatan, HALPRIN.

Review of Quaternary era, UPHAM.

Viejo Range of Nicaragua, CRAWFORD.

**CHALMERS, Robert.** Report on the surface geology of southern New Brunswick, to accompany quarter sheet maps 1 S. W., 1 S. E., and 1 N. E.

*Canada Geol. Survey Reports*, vol. 4, new series, Report N., 92 pages, plate 3, maps in accompanying atlas, 1890.

Abstracts, *ibid.*, Report A, pp. 38-43; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 394-395,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Description of physiography; glacial striae; glacial, fresh water and marine deposits of various kinds; discussion of the denuding agencies which have affected the region, and of Tertiary and post-Tertiary oscillations of level, and classification of soils and subsoils.

**CHAMBERLIN, T. C.** A proposed system of chronologic cartography on a physiographic basis.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 542-544.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 260,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Remarks on chronologic classification of topographic forms, and description of a system of devices for their representation on geologic maps.

## — The attitude of the eastern and central portions of the United States during the glacial period.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 233, 267-275.

Discussed by W. Upham, *ibid.*, pp. 223-234.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891. Discussion of the bearing of various evidences in the Mississippi basin.

## — [The Cincinnati ice dam.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 233, 4 lines.

Discussion of paper by F. Leverett, read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

## — The present standing of the several hypotheses of the cause of the glacial period.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 237,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Geological Society of America, 1891.

— and **SALISBURY, R. D.** On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limits of glaciation.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359-377. Also in part in *Arkansas Geol. Survey*, Report for 1889, vol. 2. The Geology of Crowley's ridge, by R. E. Call, pp. 224-248.

Discussion of the relations of the glacial drift, loess and orange sand formations and their bearing on the geologic history of the region.

- CHANCE, H. M.** The resources of the Black hills and Big Horn country, Wyoming.  
 Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 49-58.  
 Includes brief general references to geology of the region.
- CHAPIN, J. H.** Some geological features of Meriden.  
 Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 58-61.  
 Includes brief references to certain fragmental eruptive materials in the Newark formation, to disturbed beds of clay and sand, and an eskar.
- CHARLTON, O. C.** On the occurrence of Mammoth remains in Franklin county, Kansas.  
 Kansas Acad. Science, Trans., vol. 12, p. 74,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.  
 Includes an account of the formation in which they occur.
- CHATARD, T. M.** Keratophyre from Marblehead Neck, Massachusetts. [Analyses.]  
 U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 78, p. 121,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.
- Eruptive rock from Montana. [Analysis.]  
 U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 78, p. 123,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.
- Rocks from California. [Analyses.]  
 U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 78, p. 123.  
 Sandstone dike series collected by J. S. Diller.
- Sandstone from Arizona. [Analysis.]  
 U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 78, p. 124,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.  
 From quarries at Flagstaff.
- CHESTER, Frederick D.** The gabbros and associated rocks in Delaware.  
 Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 1002.  
 Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.
- CLARK, Ellis.** Notes on the progress of mining in China.  
 Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 571-595.  
 Includes incidental geologic notes.
- CLARK, L. J.** The formation of Toronto island.  
 Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 37-38, 239-246.  
 Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 821-822, 5 lines.  
 Discussion of its history, origin of its materials and conditions of deposition.
- CLARK, William B.** Report of the scientific expedition into southern Maryland. Geology.  
 Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, pp. 106-108, No. 89, 4°.  
 Geologic notes on exposures at Plum point, Cove point, Jones' wharf, Cornfield harbor, Nomini bluffs (Virginia), Pope's creek, Aquia creek (Virginia), and Fort Washington, with a general section of the coastal plain.
- CLARKE, F. W.** The relative abundance of the chemical elements.  
 U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 78, pp. 34-42.  
 Includes rock analyses.
- CLARKE, J. M.** The fauna, with *Goniatites intumescens*, BEYRICH, in western New York.  
 Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 86-105.  
 Neues Jahrbuch, 1891, vol. 1, pp. 161-168.  
 Includes a brief description of the stratigraphic relations.
- CLAYPOLE, E. W.** The continents and deep seas. [Abstract.]  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 10-16.  
 A review of the "stability of continents" question.
- *Megalonyx* in Holmes county, Ohio, 1890. Part 2.  
 Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 149-153.  
 Includes a discussion of the age and history of the containing deposit.
- An episode in the Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania.  
 Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 152-159.  
 A sketch of the stratigraphy, fauna, and history of the Hamilton group in Pennsylvania.
- On a deep boring near Akron, Ohio, and its significance.  
 Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 239,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
 Abstract of paper read to Geological Society of America, 1891.
- COLEMAN, A. P.** Drift rocks of central Ontario.  
 Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 8, section 3, pp. 11-18.  
 Description of their petrography.
- Colorado.** Alunite and diaspore from the Rosita hills, CROSS.  
 Asphaltum, STONE.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT, C. D.  
 Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.  
 Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
 Florence oil fields, ELDRIDGE.  
 Fuel resources, LAKE.  
 Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
 Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, MARSH.  
 Interesting occurrence of gold, HAUSMANN.  
 Manganese deposits, PENBOSE.  
 Report, Rocky mountain division, U. S. Geol. Survey, EMMONS.  
 Spherulites, CROSS.

**Colorado**—Continued.

Supposed Trenton fossil fish, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
Vein phenomena, Boulder county,  
FARISH.

**COMAN, C. W.** Geological work in the southern part of the state. Terrace formations of the Atlantic coast and along the Delaware river.

New Jersey Geol. Survey, Report for 1890, pp. 129-135.

Description of the section at Long Branch, notes on old shore lines above the present sea level, and a brief general account of the Trenton gravels.

**COMSTOCK, Theodore B.** Report on the geography and mineral resources of the central mineral region of Texas, chiefly south of the San Saba river, north of the Pedernales river, west of Burnet, and east of Menardsville and Junction city.

Texas Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 553-664, 3 maps.

An extended account of the economic geology with a general description of the Archaean "Eprearchean," Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian (?), and Carboniferous formations, and in a supplemental part a discussion of the stratigraphic geology and history, including a consideration of the original nondeposition of the Cretaceous in the central mineral region. Accompanied by map indicating distribution of economic minerals.

— Tin in central Texas.

Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 117-118, 4°.

With incidental account of the geology of the containing rocks.

**Connecticut.** Clay concretions, AMES.

Cambrian of North America, WALKOTT.

Dates of origin of topographic forms, DAVIS.

Fossiliferous black shales in Trias, DAVIS. LOPER.

Features of nonvolcanic ejections in New Haven region, DANA.

Geological features of Meriden, CHAPIN.

Lost volcanoes, DAVIS.

Percival's map of the Jura-Trias and the upturning of the formation, DANA.

Physical geography of southern New England, DAVIS.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
The four "rocks" about New Haven, DANA.

**Connecticut**—Continued.

Triassic of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.

**COPE, E. D.** The vertebrata of the Tertiary and Cretaceous rocks of the Northwest Territory. Canada, Geol. Survey, Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. The species from the Oligocene or lower Miocene beds of the Cypress hills, 25 pages, 15 plates, 4°. Montreal.

With a brief prefatory comment on the age of the beds.

— On some new fishes from South Dakota.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 654-658.

Descriptions, followed by brief discussion of the age of the containing beds.

**COX, E. T.** Floridite: A new variety of phosphate of lime.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 260-262.

Occurrence, nature, and origin.

— Florida pebble and nodular phosphate of lime.

Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 359-360.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, August, 1891.

A general account of its distribution, stratigraphic relations, and constitution. Includes a letter by Henry Wurtz concerning the mineral nature, origin, and agricultural value of the Florida phosphates.

**CRAGIN, F. W.** On the Cheyenne sandstone and the Neocomian shales of Kansas.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 23-33.

Continued from vol. 6, page 238. Accounts of stratigraphy, distribution and relations, and discussion of the equivalency of the formations.

— On a leaf-bearing terrane in the Loup fork. [Near Alpine in the "Public Lands."]

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 29-32.

Description of the beds and their stratigraphic relations.

— Further notes on the Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian shales.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 179-181.

Discussion of their identity and stratigraphic relations in the Kansas-Texas region.

**CRAMER, Frank.** On the rock-fractures at the Combined Locks Mill, Appleton, Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 432-434.

Description of the fracture at the mill and of other similar fractures in the same region, and discussion of their cause.

**CRAWFORD, J.** Recent earthquakes in Nicaragua.

**CRAWFORD, J.—Continued.**

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 77-86, pl. 2.

Includes a brief account of the geology of the Granada region.

— **Neolithic man in Nicaragua.**

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 160-166.

Describes the relations and characters of the stratum containing footprints, and discusses its age and history.

— **Viejo range of Nicaragua.**

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 190, ½ p.

Calls attention to extensive recent deposits of carbonate of lime from springs at the base of the Viejo range.

— **Evidences of a glacial epoch in Nicaragua.**

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 306-314.

Account of striated surfaces and boulder deposits and discussion of evidence of post-Pliocene elevation and subsidence of the region.

— **Human footprints in recent volcanic mud in Nicaragua.**

*British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of 60th meeting*, p. 812, ½ p.

Account of relations, and history of the formation in which the footprints are contained.

— **On the geology of Nicaragua.**

*British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of 60th meeting*, pp. 812-813, ½ p.

An enumeration of the general geologic features.

**CRESSON, Hilborne T.** A fallen forest and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits in Delaware.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 640-642.

Sketch of the geology of the lower Delaware valley, and an account of relations of the forest and peat layer, and discussion of their age.

**Cretaceous. Atlantic Coast Region.** Cretaceous formations of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Date of origin of topographic forms, **DAVIS.**

Physical geography of southern New England, **DAVIS.**

Report, Atlantic Coast division, U. S. Geol. Survey [Cape Cod], **SHALER.**

Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, **DAVIS.**

Triassic of Connecticut valley, **DAVIS.**

Artesian wells of New Jersey, **SMOCK.**

Fire clay, Staten island, **HOLLICK.**

Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, **CRESSON.**

Near Wilmington, North Carolina, **STANTON.**

Geology of Washington region, **DARTON. MCGEE.**

Eastern Virginia and Maryland, **DARTON.**

**Cretaceous—Continued.**

Expedition into southern Maryland, **CLARK, W. B.**

Stratigraphy in Alabama, **WHITE, C. A.**  
Cretaceous and Eocene of Maryland, **UHLER.**

Variations in Alabama, **LANGDON.**  
Cahaba coal field region map, **McCALLEY. SQUIRE. SMITH.**

Potomac formations of North Carolina and flora of Tuscaloosa formation, **FONTAINE.**

Section along Chattahoochee river, **LANGDON.**

Georgia Geological Survey report, **SPENCER.**

*Canada.* Yukon and Mackenzie basins, **McCONNELL.**

Structure of the Selkirk range, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Later physiographic geology of Rocky mountain region, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Country north of Lesser Slave lake, **McCONNELL.**

Foraminifera and radiolaria from Manitoba, **TYRRELL.**

Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine mountains, **TYRRELL.**

Cretaceous formations of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Glacial Lake Agassiz, **UPHAM.**

*Illinois.* Drift deposits, **WORTHEN.**

*Kentucky.* Map, **PROCTOR.**

*Mexico.* Cretaceous deposits of Mexico, **HILPRIN.**

Cretaceous formations of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

*Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.* Comanche series of Texas-Arkansas region, **HILL.**

Extension of Cretaceous over Central basin of Texas, **WALCOTT. HILL.**

Southern interior of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Trans-Pecos Texas, **STREKERUWITZ.**  
Cretaceous [of Trans-Pecos Texas], **TAFF.**

Cretaceous formations of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, **WILLIAMS, J. F.**

Western Arkansas, **WINSLOW.**

**Cretaceous—Continued.**

- Notes on geology of New Mexico and southwestern Texas, HILL.
- Geology of the Southwest, HILL.
- Report of State Geologist of Texas, DUMBLE.
- Report on northwestern Texas, CUMMINS.
- Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.
- Report on central mineral region, COMSTOCK.
- Concho county, Texas, LERCH.
- Texas Permian and its Mesozoic type of fossils, WHITE, C. A.
- Salt, Kansas, HAY.
- Northwest Kansas, HAY.
- Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.
- Megalonyx beds in Kansas, UDDEN.
- Kansas salt marshes, HAY.
- Fuel resources of Colorado, LAKES.
- Black Hills and Big Horn country, CHANCE.
- Cheyenne sandstone of Kansas, CRAIGIN.
- Florence oil fields, Colorado, ELDRIDGE.
- Interesting occurrence of gold [Colorado], HAUSMANN.
- Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, MARSH.
- Great Falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.
- Coal fields of Montana, WEED.
- Pacific Coast region.* Faunas of the Shasta group, WHITE, C. A.
- Early Cretaceous of California and Oregon, BECKER.
- Coal measures of Washington, DEW-SNAP.
- Orange County, California, BOWERS.
- Report, Cascade division, U. S. Geol. Survey, DILLER.
- [Counties in California], GOODYEAR.
- Nevada and Placer counties, California, HOBSON.
- Geology of Mount Diablo, California, TURNER.
- Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks, MELVILLE.
- Coal mining in Oregon, NORTON.
- Lassen and Los Angeles counties, California, PRESTON.
- Cretaceous formations of North America, WHITE, C. A.

**Cretaceous—Continued.**

- Gold ores in California, HAMMOND.
- Ricon Hill well [San Francisco], IRELAN.
- [Counties of California], GOODYEAR, HOBSON. PRESTON. WATTS.
- Nomenclature.* Cretaceous formations of North America, Correlation, WHITE, C. A.
- Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous in western British America, DAWSON, G. M.
- Classification in southern interior of North America, WHITE, C. A.
- CROSBY, W. O.** Composition of till or boulder clay.
- Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 115-140.
- Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 259, ½ p.
- Account of analyses of specimens from Boston basin region, of the nature of the separated materials and of the occurrence of salt in the drift. Discusses the history and relations of the tills, conditions of glacial erosion and transportation in the region, and the distribution of glacial and nonglacial silts.
- On the contrast in color of the soils of high and low latitudes.
- Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 72-82.
- Technology Quart.*, vol. 4, pp. 36-45.
- Considers the conditions of occurrence of the red soils of the southern states, reviews Russell's statements concerning them, and discusses the nature and origin of the color.
- CROSS, C. Whitman.** Constitution and origin of spherulites in acid eruptive rocks.
- Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 411-443, pls. 5, 6.
- Review by Anon., *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 387-392.
- Description of spherulites from Colorado, discussion of mineralogic constituents of spherulites, and historical review of spherulite literature.
- On alunite and diaspore from the Rosita hills, Colorado.
- Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 466-475.
- Includes a geologic sketch of the region, description of the alunite rocks, and discussion of their origin.
- CUMMINS, W. F.** Report on the geology of northwestern Texas.
- Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 357-552, map.
- Abstract *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 430, ¼ p.
- Description of Carboniferous, Permian, Triassic, and Tertiary formations, review of the economic geology and agriculture, and descriptions of the

**CUMMINS, W. F.—Continued.**

several counties in which the larger coal seams occur. Accompanied by a map indicating the coal measure and Permian areas and the Cretaceous border.

**CURTICE, Cooper.** [Relations of Paleozoic and pre-Paleozoic rocks in the Central basin of Texas.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. vol. 2, pp. 527-528.

**CURTICE, Cooper—Continued.**

In discussion of "the Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region," by R. T. Hill.

**CUSHING, H. P.** Notes on the Muir glacial region, Alaska, and its geology.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 207-230, pls. 3, 4.

Description of the glaciers and their deposits, and discussion of the glacial history of the region and the erosive power of the Muir glacier.

## D.

**Dakotas, Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.**

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Conditions controlling artesian well-boring, HALL, C. W.

Criteria of englacial and sub-glacial drift, UPHAM.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, UPHAM.

New fishes from South Dakota, COPE.

**DALE, T. Nelson.** The Greylock synclorium.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 1-7.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42 p. 347,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

A condensed description of the structure and stratigraphy of the Greylock region and a postulation of certain structural principles which are therein illustrated.

**DALL, W. M.** Elevation of America in the Cenozoic periods.

Geological Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8 pp. 287-288.

American Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 735-736.

Points out the bearing of evidence in the Panama and Florida regions in review of W. Upham.

**On the age of the Peace creek beds, Florida.**

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, p. 120,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, p. 382, 4 lines.

A statement of their stratigraphic relations and fauna.

**DANA, James D.** Some of the features of nonvolcanic igneous ejections, as illustrated in the four "Rocks" of the New Haven region,—West rock, Pine rock, Mill rock, and East rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 79-110, pls. 2, 7.

Description of the relations of the traps and sandstones in the New Haven region, with a comment on their general bearing.

**DANA, James D.—Continued.**

— On Percival's map of the trap belts of central Connecticut, with observations on the upturning or mountain-making disturbance of the formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 439-447, pl. 16.

A sketch of some of the features of the area, illustrated by a reproduction of a part of Percival's map, and a discussion of the mechanism of the uplift.

— Annual report of the State Geologist of New Jersey for the year 1890, 305 pp., 8°, 1891.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 70-72.

A review of the contained report by F. L. Nason on the age of the crystalline limestones of Sussex county, New Jersey.

— The four "rocks," with walks and drives about New Haven, 120 pages, 7 plates, New Haven

Not seen.

**DARTON, N. H.** Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations of eastern Virginia and Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 431-450, pl. 16.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 185,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 658, 4 lines.

Description of distribution, stratigraphy, characters, and structure of the formations of the middle Atlantic coastal plain, account of a displacement, and sketch of the geologic history of the region. Illustrated by a geologic map.

— Geology of sedimentary rocks. Washington sheet, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia. U. S. Geological Survey.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington. In back. Folded, colored geologic map, with geology of crystalline rocks, by G. H. Williams.

— Clastic formations of Washington.

Guide to Washington prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington, pp. 59-62.

Description of the general structure and of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations.



**DARTON, N. H.**—Continued.

— Record of North American geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bulletin No. 75, 173 pages. Washington.

List of papers with descriptive notes and index references.

— Record of North American geology for 1890.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bulletin No. 91, 88 pages. Washington.

List of papers with descriptive notes and index references.

— Notes on the geology of the Florida phosphates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 102-105. Abstract, *Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 210,  $\frac{1}{2}$  col. 4°.

Descriptions of the several classes of deposits, and discussion of their geologic relations and history.

— Record of a deep well at Lake Worth, southern Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 105-106.

Brief notes on materials penetrated in a 1212-foot well, and statements in regard to the age and limits of the beds.

— The relations of the traps of the Newark system in [the] New Jersey [region].

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 910,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

— On a jointed earth-auger for geological explorations in soft deposits.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 117-119.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 401,  $\frac{1}{2}$  col. 4°.

Abstract, *Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 638, 8 lines.

Instructions for its construction and use.

**DAVIDSON, Walter B. M.** Suggestions as to the origin and deposition of Florida phosphates.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, pp. 628-629, 4°.

— A phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 52, p. 502,  $\frac{3}{4}$  col. 4°.

Extracts from a paper with this title by M. A. Strahan, who holds that the phosphoric acid in the deposits was mainly derived from fishes. Suggests that the Florida phosphates were similarly derived.

**DAVIS, William M.** The geological dates of origin of certain topographic forms on the Atlantic slope of the United States.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 541-542, 545-586.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 260,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

**DAVIS, William M.**—Continued.

A preliminary analysis of the topographic development of the Atlantic slope, with a brief chapter on genetic topographic classification in general, and comments on the representation of dates of topographic forms by colored maps.

— Introductory statement. Two belts of fossiliferous black shale in the Triassic formation in Connecticut.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 415-424, 430. Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 118,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 72-73.

An account of the relations about Meriden, in which are discussed the origin of the deposits, formation of the trap sheets, deformation, topographic expression of structure, and the structure and stratigraphy in the Meriden region. Discussed by B. K. Emerson, p. 430.

— [Age and extent of the overthrusts in the southern Appalachians.]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 153-154,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 262,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

In discussion of paper by C. W. Hayes "The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians." Presentation of evidence correlating them with the post-Newark deformation and suggestion of means for determining their original extent.

— The physical geography of southern New England.

*Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars*, vol. 10, No. 87, pp. 78-79,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p., 4°.

An analysis of the development of the topography of the region from the Cretaceous to the present time.

— The Triassic sandstone of the Connecticut Valley.

*Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars*, vol. 10, No. 87, p. 79,  $\frac{1}{2}$  col., 4°.

Description of a model illustrating the history of the region from the Triassic to the beginning of the Pleistocene.

— The lost volcanoes of Connecticut.

*Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 40, pp. 221-235.

Account of relations and history of igneous members of the Newark formation in the Connecticut valley, and description of a model exhibiting the development of the structure of the region.

— Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea?

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 139-140.

Reviewed by J. W. Spencer, *ibid.*, pp. 266-267,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

Discussion of the conditions attending the presence of Lake Iroquois, especially in connection with its outlet.

— Structure and origin of glacial sand plains.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 141,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**DAWSON, George M.** On the later physiographical geology of the Rocky mountain region in Canada with spe-

**DAWSON, George M.—Continued.**

cial reference to changes in elevation and to the history of the glacial period; being the presidential address for the year.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, section 4, pp. 3-74. pls. 1-3.

Review of Mesozoic and Tertiary history and elaborate discussion of evidence bearing on the glacial history of the Rocky mountain and adjoining regions.

— Report on a portion of the West Kootanie district, British Columbia.

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, report B, 66 pages, map, plates, 1890.

Abstracts, *ibid.* report A, pp. 7-12; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 392-394.

Description of a crystalline rock series, in part Paleozoic, granites, ore deposits, principal physical features, glaciation and superficial deposits; detailed notes on mining districts and claims, and comments on glacial history of the region and genesis of the ore deposits. Accompanied by a map indicating geology along the routes traveled.

— Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 165-176.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 262-263,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 658, 3 lines.

Description of the stratigraphy and structure, with introductory remarks on the general geology of the Canadian Rocky mountain and the interior plateau regions with comparative stratigraphic lists for each region. Discussed by C. D. Walcott, p. 611,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

— [Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous in western British North America.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 207,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker: "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon." Refers to an occurrence of *aucella*-bearing beds in the far North and remarks on the designation of the earlier Cretaceous of the West.

— [Remarks on glaciation of the Great Plains region.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 275-276.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 143, 5 lines. Discussion of paper by W. Upham, "Glacial Lakes of Canada."

**DAWSON, J. William.** Carboniferous fossils from Newfoundland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 529-540, pls. 21, 22.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 269-260,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Includes brief introductory note on the geology of the region and concluding remarks on the stratigraphy of the coal formation of Newfoundland.

— On fossil plants from the Similkameen valley and other places in the southern interior of British Columbia.

**DAWSON, J. William—Continued.**

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, section 4, pp. 75-91.

Including remarks on their age and geological bearing.

— [The age of the Catskill flora.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 363,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Letter to C. S. Prosser included in paper "The Geological Position of the Catskill Group."

[**DE GROOT, Henry.**] The Searles borax marsh.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 534-539, 1890.

Includes a record of a boring down to 230 feet.

**Delaware.**

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Cretaceous formations of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Fallen forest and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits, CRESSON.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic, DARTON.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Submarine channels, LINDENKOHL.

**DERBY, Orville A.** On the occurrence of xenotime as an accessory element in rocks.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 308-311.

Calls attention to its occurrence and association in Brazil, and in granite from Westerly, Rhode Island.

— On the magnetite ore districts of Jacupiranga and Ipanema, São Paulo, Brazil.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 311-321.

Brief account of geology of the region and petrographic description of the rocks.

— Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39, p. 263,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Notices of their nature and associates.

— Observations on the genesis of certain magnetites. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39, p. 263, 4 lines.

Brazil.

**Devonian.**

*Appalachians, New York to Alabama.*

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, PROSSER.

Age of the Catskill flora, DAWSON, J. W.

Fauna with *Goniatites intumescens* in western New York, CLARKE.

Episode in Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania, CLAYPOLE.

## Devonian—Continued.

- Post-glacial anticlinal ridge in New York, GILBERT.
- Paint ore mines at Lehigh gap, HESSE.
- Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, Pennsylvania, D'INVILLIERS.
- Building stones of New York, SMOCK.
- Excursion across Appalachians, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.
- Overthrust faults of Southern Appalachians, HAYES.
- Geological survey of Georgia, SPENCER.
- Physical geology of Tennessee, HULL.
- Plateau region of Alabama, McCALLEY. SMITH.
- Cahaba coal field, McCALLEY. SMITH.
- Appalachians to Mississippi river.* Rocks at St. Paul, Indiana, BEACHLER.
- Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, FOERSTE.
- Cuyahoga shale and Waverly problem, HERRICK.
- Notes on southwestern New York, HARRIS.
- Map of Kentucky, PROCTER.
- Jackson and Rockcastle counties, Kentucky, SULLIVAN.
- Western Kentucky, ORTON.
- Economic geology [Illinois] WORTHEN.
- Map of Illinois, WORTHEN.
- Canada.* Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- Late Winnipegosis and Porcupine mountains, TYRRELL.
- Nova Scotia, FLETCHER.
- Cape Breton, GILPIN.
- West Kootaniedistrict, DAWSON, G.M.
- Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McCONNELL.
- West of the Mississippi river.* Devonian rocks of Buchanan county, Iowa, CALVIN.
- Washington county, Arkansas, SIMONDS.
- Introduction [Washington county, Arkansas], BRANNER.
- Contributions to geology of the Southwest, HILL.
- Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, PEALE.

## Devonian—Continued.

- Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- Central mineral region of Texas, COMSTOCK.
- General and nomenclature.* Age of Catskill flora, DAWSON, J. W.
- Geological position of the Catskill group, PROSSER.
- Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- DEWSNAP, S. G.** The coal measures of Washington.
- Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 52, pp. 245, 246,  $\frac{2}{3}$ , p. 4°.
- Thickness of beds and character of the coal, with incidental reference to geologic relations.
- DILLER, J. S.** A late volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava.
- U. S. Geol., Survey, Bull. No. 79*, 33 pages, 17 plates. Washington.
- Description of the "Cinder cone" region, its lavas, ash field, and ancient lake bed, with discussion of the age of the eruption, an account of the petrographic character of its quartz-basalt, and a brief review of the occurrence of quartz-basalts elsewhere.
- Report, Cascade division.
- U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report**, J. W. Powell. pp. 144-147. 1890.
- Includes references to observations on the structure of the Crazy mountains in Montana; on *Aucella* beds lying on metamorphics in Cow creek valley, Oregon; on a lava stream of Mount Shasta in the canyon of the Sacramento; on tuff deposits and Cretaceous beds in the northern Sacramento valley; and on porphyritic eruptions along Clear creek, Shasta county, California.
- [Relations of the Cretaceous formations in northern California].
- Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 206,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.
- In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker, "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon."
- DUMBLE, E. T.** Report of the State Geologist for 1890.
- Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report**, pp. v-lxxxviii.
- Includes a general account of the mineral resources of Texas, pp. xxv-lxviii, and a discussion of the artesian water conditions of the state, pp. lxvii-lxxxviii.
- A general description of the iron ore district of east Texas.
- Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report**, pp. 7-31.
- Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 737, 910-911,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p.
- Account of topography and stratigraphy of the region and the mode of occurrence of the ores.
- [Iron ore district of east Texas] Anderson county.

**DUMBLE, E. T.—Continued.**

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 303-317.

Description of stratigraphy and economic resources.

— [Iron ore district of east Texas] Houston county.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 318-326.

Notes on stratigraphy and economic resources and analyses of soils.

— Important results of the Texas survey.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 267-269.

**DUMBLE, E. T.—Continued.**

Includes account of the relations of the Triassic to Carboniferous in north Texas as determined by Cummins, and of new light on Cretaceous stratigraphy in western Texas due to Streeruwitz.

**DUNNINGTON, F. P.** Distribution of titanic oxide upon the surface of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 491-495.

Gives analyses of soils from Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Indiana, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Missouri, Montana, Nevada, California, and from Europe, Asia, and Oceanica.

**E.**

**HAKINS, L. G.** Five Cherokee limestone. [Analyses].

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 78, p. 125, ½ p.

From the lead-zinc region of southwestern Missouri.

**East Indies.** Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic of Timor and Rotti, ROTHPLETZ.

**EDWARDS, Arthur M.** Report of the examination by means of the microscope of specimens of infusorial earths of the Pacific Coast of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 369-385.

Includes notes on the localities and discussion of the stratigraphic distribution of the forms. In a supplemental note considers the age of the "Great Basin" deposits.

**ELDRIDGE, G. H.** The Florence oil fields, Colorado.

Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 422, ½ col., 4c.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Inst. of Mining Engineers, October, 1891.

Reference to stratigraphic position and depths of the oil-bearing strata.

**ELLS, R. W.** Report on the mineral resources of the Province of Quebec.

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report K. 159 pages, 1890.

A brief sketch of geology in opening chapter and incidental geologic notes for some of the localities.

— Asbestos; its history, mode of occurrence, and uses.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 4, pp. 201-225.

Includes references to geologic conditions under which it occurs.

[—] [Summary report on survey of region lying south of the Grand Trunk Railway between Acton and Richmond to the Vermont boundary.]

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 33-34, 1890.

**ELLS, T. W.—Continued.**

Includes a brief reference to the relations and age of the pre-Cambrian and Cambrian or later slates of the region.

**EMERSON, Benjamin K.** On the Triassic of Massachusetts.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 451-456, pl. 17.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 185, ¼ p.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 910, ½ p.

Points out the character of the members, refers briefly to structural relations, and discusses the currents and conditions of deposition indicated by the deposits. Accompanied by a geologic map of the Massachusetts area.

— [Arkose beds in the Newark formation and relations of the rocks, in the Douglas region in central Massachusetts.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 223, ¼ p.

In discussion of paper by R. Pumpelly: "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

— [Stratigraphic position of fossil-bearing beds in the Newark formation in Massachusetts.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 430, 4 lines.

In discussion of paper by W. M. Davis: "Two belts of fossiliferous black shales in the Triassic formation of Connecticut."

**EMMONS, S. F.** Report, Rocky Mountain division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 137-140, 1890.

Includes references to observations on the Algonkian beds, and stratigraphy in the San Juan region, the discovery of Silurian fossils at Canyon City, and the discovery by W. Cross of an Algonkian series near Salida.

**EUROPE.**

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

**Europe—Continued.**

- Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas,  
MATTHEW.  
Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
Phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England.  
DAVIDSON.

**Europe—Continued.**

- Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia, GEER.  
Relation of strength of marble to its structure, PERRY.  
Review of Quaternary era, UPHAM.  
Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

**F.****FAIRBANKS, Harold W.** Geology of the Mother lode region.

- California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 23-90, map in accompanying pocket, 1890.  
"Condensed" in *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 209-222.

Description of the rocks and their relations, and discussion of their age. Accompanied by a folded, colored, geologic map.

**[FARIBAULT, E. R.]** [Summary report on observations in gold-bearing series in Colchester and Halifax counties, Nova Scotia.]

- Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, p. 45,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 1890.

Includes a note regarding the distribution of Carboniferous rocks and their relations to the lower Cambrian slates.

**FARISH, John B.** Interesting vein-phenomena in Boulder county, Colorado.

- Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 547-552.

Includes a brief reference to associated rocks and to the age of the veins.

**[FLETCHER, Hugh.]** [Summary report on part of Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia.]

- Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new Report A, pp. 43-45, 1890.

Includes notes on the Triassic, Permian, Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian rocks and the structure of Cobequid Hill.

**Florida.**

- Age of Peace creek beds, DALL.  
Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, DALL.  
Floridite, COX.  
Fresh water swamps, SHALER.  
Geology of phosphates, DARTON.  
Origin of Florida phosphates, DAVIDSON.  
Pebble and nodular phosphate of lime, COX.  
Phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England, DAVIDSON.  
Phosphate fields, MILLAR.

**Florida—Continued.**

- Phosphates of America, WYATT.  
Record of deep well at Lake Worth, DARTON.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**FOERSTE, Aug. F.** On the Clinton oolitic iron ores.

- Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 28-29.

Account of the structure of the grains and the nature of their replacement, with a comment on the conditions of deposition and location of the shores during Clinton times.

**— The age of the Cincinnati anticlinal.**

- Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 97-109.

A discussion of the bearing of the stratigraphy of the region on the age and history of the uplift.

**FONTAINE, W. M.** [Report of the work done during 1888 to 1889.]

- U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, p. 174,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Includes reference to occurrence of Potomac formation at Haywood, North Carolina and to the flora of the Tuscaloosa formation of Alabama.

**FOOTE, A. E.** Geological features of the meteoric iron locality in Arizona.

- Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, p. 407,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Remarks on nature and origin of the depression.

**FORD, H. C.** Specimens of coniferous wood saturated with bitumen.

- Santa Barbara Soc., Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, No. 2, p. 11,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Account of the beds in which they occur at Carpentaria, California.

**FOSHAY, P. Max, and HICE, Richard R.** Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift [in western Pennsylvania].

- Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 457-464, pl. 18.

Review by F. Leverett, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200-212.

- Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 186,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 172,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Description of the physiography of the Beaver; valley and its various glacial phenomena, and discussion of their significance.

**FRAZER**, Persifor. The Warrior coal field of northern Alabama.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 305-320.

Notes on coal bed stratigraphy and structure and analyses of coals. Includes a detailed stratigraphic column of the coal measures in Jefferson county, by McCalley.

**FULLER**, Homer T. Preservation of glaciated rocks. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39, p. 246,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Points out favorable conditions by which certain glacial grooving in central Massachusetts is preserved.

## G.

**GANONG**, W. F. Southern invertebrates on the shores of Acadia.

*Canada, Royal Soc., Trans.*, vol. 9, section 4, pp. 167-185.

Includes reference to evidences of subsidence.

**GEER**, Gerard de. On the Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 236-237,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

**GEIGER**, H. R., and **KEITH**, Arthur. The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 155-163, 164, pls. 4, 5.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 262,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 364, 658, 4 lines.

Description of the structure of the region and discussion of the age of the Blue Ridge rocks. Discussed by C. D. Walcott and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 163-164.

75

### Geologic Philosophy.

*Deformation.* Sierra Nevada of California, **BECKER**.

Report, California division, U. S. Geol. Survey, **BECKER**.

Greylock synclinorium, **DALE**.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, **HAYES**. **WILLIS**.

Rock fracture at Appleton, Wisconsin, **CRAMER**.

Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, **DAVIS**.

Jura Trias of central Connecticut, **DANA**.

M. Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, **READE**.

Cause of active compressive stress in rocks, **READE**.

Steep Rock lake, Ontario, **SMYTH**.

Rifting in granite, **TARR**.

Classification of mountain ranges, **UPHAM**.

Report, Appalachian division, U. S. Geol. Survey, **WILLIS**.

Geotectonic geology of western Arkansas, **WINSLOW**.

### Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

*Petrology.* Spherulitic crystallization.

**AM. GEOLOGIST**. **IDDINGS**. **CROSS**.

Late volcanic eruption in California, **DILLER**.

Granites from British Columbia, **ADAMS**.

Alunite and diaspore, Rosita hills, Colorado, **CROSS**.

Crystalline rocks of Missouri, **HA-WORTH**.

Petrographic differentiation in dikes in Rainy lake region, **LAWSON**.

Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, Canada, **WILLIAMS**, G. H.

Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, **WOLFF**.

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, **WILLIAMS**, J. F.

Penokee iron series, **IRVING** and **VAN HISE**.

*Glaciology.* So-called sand dunes, Long Island, **BRYSON**.

Phenomena at Hingham, Massachusetts, **BOUVÉ**.

Muir glacier, Alaska, **CUSHING**.

Evidence of glacial epoch in Nicaragua, **CRAWFORD**.

Composition of till, **CROSBY**.

Changes of Atlantic and Pacific coasts, [etc.], **LE CONTE**.

Are there glacial records in the Newark system? **RUSSELL**, I. C.

Antiquity of last glacial period, **SHALER**.

Cause of the glacial period, **UPHAM**.

Glacial lakes in Canada, **UPHAM**.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, **UPHAM**.

Lakes enclosed by modified drift, **UPHAM**.

*Physiographic geology.*

Dates of origin of certain forms on Atlantic slope, **DAVIS**.

**Geologic Philosophy—Continued.***Physiographic geology—Continued.*

Physiographic geology of western Arkansas, WINSLOW.

Postglacial history of Hudson valley, MERRILL, F. J. H.

Physical geology of Tennessee, HALL.

Age of overthrusts in southern Appalachians, DAVIS.

Fossiliferous shales in Triassic of Connecticut, DAVIS.

Geography of southern New England, DAVIS.

An old lake bottom, HICKS.

Gravel accumulation in arid regions of the west, GILBERT.

Relations of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional schists, PUMPELLY.

Geological work of mosses and algæ, WEED.

*Ore deposits.*

Nickel and copper of Sudbury, Canada, BELL.

Florida phosphate, COX.

Vein phenomena in Boulder county, Colorado, FARISH.

Mother Lode region, California, FAIRBANKS.

Redonda phosphates, HITCHCOCK.

Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.

Eruptive iron ores, NASON.

Origin of manganese ores, PENROSE.

Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, RICKARD.

Manganese deposits, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.

Asphaltum, California, HILGARD.

Literature of ore deposits, KEMP.

Genesis of ore deposits, STREERUWITZ.

Petroleum, etc., western Kentucky, ORTON.

*Miscellaneous.*

The Crenitic hypothesis, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Contraction of molten rock, BARUS.

Contrast in color of soils of high and low latitudes, CROSBY.

Geological work of mosses and algæ, WEED.

Continents and deep seas, CLAYPOLE.

Coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks, HALLOCK.

Cycles of sedimentation, WILLIAMS, J. L.

**Geologic Philosophy—Continued.***Miscellaneous—Continued.*

Beach phenomena, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.

Fresh water morasses, SHALER.

Relations of secular rock disintegration to transitional schists, PUMPELLY.

**Georgia.** Age of overthrusts in southern Appalachians, DAVIS.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Clinton oolitic iron ores, FOERSTE.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.

Fresh water swamps, SHALER.

Geological survey report, SPENCER.

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.

Origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, HAYES.

Post-pliocene subsidence, SPENCER.

Section along Chattahoochee river, LANGDON.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**GIBSON, A. M.** [Report on the coal measures of Blount county.]

Alabama, Geol. Survey, Report on coal measures of the plateau region by H. McCalley, pp. 114-122, 188-215.

Notes on stratigraphy of the coal measures.

**GILBERT, G. K.** Postglacial anticlinal ridges near Ripley and Caledonia, New York.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 230-231, 2/3 p.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 26, p. 1127, 5 lines.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

— [Mode of gravel accumulation in the arid regions of the West.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 223-224, 1/4 p.

In discussion of paper by R. Pumpelly "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

— [Status of terms "Algonkian" and "Algonquin."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 174, 1/4 p.

**GILPIN, E.** The Devonian of Capo Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst. Trans., vol 7, pp. 381-387, 1890.

Distribution, characters in various districts, dikes, relations to carboniferous, and economic minerals.

**GILPIN, E., jr.** The evidence of a Nova Scotia Carboniferous conglomerate.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, section 4, pp. 119-121.

Discussion of the nature of the basal beds of the Carboniferous formations in various parts of the region.

**GOLDSMITH, E.** Basanite from Crawford county, Indiana.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. 1891, pp. 99-104.

Description of its nature and mode of occurrence.

**GOLDSTONE, L. P.** Fresno county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 183-204, pl. 1890.

Account of coal and lignites, limestones, free-stone, granite, petroleum and mineral deposits, with incidental geologic notes.

— **Tuolumne county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 734-757. 1890.

Notes on general geology, and descriptions of mines with incidental geologic references.

**GOODYEAR, W. A.** Alameda county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 91-95. 1890.

Statements regarding coal mines and coal beds.

— **Colusa county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 153-164. 1890.

Geologic notes.

— **Contra Costa county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 165. 1890.

Includes brief account of basalt area near Concord.

— **Lake county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 227-271. 1890.

Geologic notes.

**GOODYEAR, W. A.—Continued.**

— **Marin County.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 299.

Geologic notes at various localities.

— **Mendocino county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 314-322. 1890.

Incidental geologic notes along certain lines of travel.

— **Napa county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 349-363. 1890.

Includes incidental geologic notes in various districts.

— **Solano county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 669-671. 1890.

Notes on region about Goodyear's station, Suisun marble quarries, and the onyx quarry.

— **Sonoma county.**

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 672-679. 1890.

Geologic notes.

— **Yolo county.**

California, 10th Report Mineralogist, pp. 793-794, ½ p. 1890.

Notes on volcanic materials near Winters.

**GRESLEY, W. S.** North American geological notes.

Manchester, Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 68-74, pl. 1.

Describes relations of clay streaks in coal beds in Illinois, and boulders and tree trunks in anthracite coal beds in Pennsylvania.

**GRISWOLD, Leon S.** The novaculites of Arkansas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 248-250.

Stratigraphy, nature and origin, age, and structure.

## H.

**HALL, Charles E.** Notes on the Manganese ore deposits at Crimora, Virginia.

Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 94, 95, § p. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Read to Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, June, 1891.

Describes and figures the structure of the deposits and associated formations.

**HALL, C. W.** A notable dike in the Minnesota river valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 263-264, § p.

Geologic relations, extent, mineralogic constituents and age.

— Some of the conditions controlling successful artesian well-boring in the northwestern states. [Abstract.]

**HALL, C. W.—Continued.**

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 264-265, § p.

Includes an enumeration of the water producing basins of the several states.

**HALLOCK, William.** Preliminary notes on the coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 78, pp. 109-118.

**HAMMOND, John Hays.** Mining of gold ores in California.

California, 10th report of Mineralogist, pp. 852-882. 1890.

With a brief general description of the geologic relations, mineralogic character of the veins, and general structure.



**HAUSMANN, A.** Interesting occurrence of gold.

*Engineering and Mining Journ.*, vol. 51, p. 516,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 4°.

Reference of geologic relations at locality in Summit county, Colorado, and on Cerros island off the coast of lower California.

**HARRIS, Gilbert D.** Notes on the geology of southwestern New York.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 164-178.

Description of well sections and discussion of the stratigraphy and structure of the region.

— The Fayetteville-Huntsville section. *Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report, 1888*, vol. 4, pp. 149-154.

Description of the stratigraphy of the several Carboniferous members.

**HATCH, Frederick H.** An introduction to the study of Petrology: The igneous rocks, 128 pages 12°, New York, 1891.

Not seen.

**Hawaiian Islands.**

Recent eruptions of Kilauea, BRIGHAM.

**HAWORTH, Erasmus.** The age and origin of the crystalline rocks of Missouri.

*Missouri, Geol. Survey, Bull.*, No. 5, pp. 11-42.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 515,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 1120-1121,  $\frac{1}{10}$  p.

Descriptions of their character and relations and discussion of their age and origin.

**HAY, Robert.** Northwest Kansas. Its topography, geology, climate, and resources.

*Kansas, Board of Agriculture, 6th Report*, pp. 92-116, pl. 1889.

Includes description of the characteristics and distribution of the Triassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations and economic geology. Accompanied by a folded cross section.

— Salt—Its discovery and manufacture in Kansas, with suggestions for its use in agriculture.

*Kansas, Board of Agriculture, 6th Report*, pp. 192-204, 1889.

Includes brief account of the saliferous formations.

— Notes on some Kansas salt marshes. *Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans.*, vol. 12, pp. 97-100, 1890.

Account of their distribution and discussion of their geologic relations and origin.

**HAYES, C. Willard.** The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 141-154, pls. 2, 3.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, p. 262,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 364,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Description of the northwestern Georgia region and discussion of the character and mechanism of

**HAYES, C. Willard—Continued.**

its great overthrusts. Illustrated by geologic map and plates of sections. Discussed by C. D. Walcott, W. M. Davis, and B. Willis, pp. 153-154.

**HEILPRIN, Angelo.** The Eocene mol-lusca of the State of Texas.

*Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 1890, pp. 393-406.

With brief prefatory remarks on their stratigraphic bearing.

— The geology and paleontology of the Cretaceous deposits of Mexico.

*Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 1890, pp. 445-469, pls., 12-14.

Notes on the character, distribution, relations, equivalency, and paleontology of the Cretaceous formations of Mexico, mainly in the south central region, and descriptions of some fossils from near Orizaba.

— Geological researches in Yucatan.

*Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 1891, pp. 136-158.

Notes on later Tertiary and post-Pliocene limestones and their fossils, "terra rossa," caves and physiography, and a discussion of the evidence afforded by submarine topography of the Gulf and along the Atlantic coast of Tertiary and Pleistocene continental movements.

**HERNDON, J. H.** [Iron ore districts of east Texas.] Smith county.

*Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report*, pp. 204-224.

Account of economic resources.

**HERRICK, C. L.** The Cuyahoga shale and the problems of the Ohio Waverly.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 31-48, pl. 1. Abstracts, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 275,  $\frac{2}{8}$  p.; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332, 5 lines, 1890.

Resumé of the general stratigraphy, discussion of stratigraphic relations, list of fauna and description, with plate, of some new or little-known Waverly fossils.

**HESSE, Conrad E.** The paint-ore mines at Lehig Gap.

*Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 321-330.

Includes an account of geologic relations of the ore bed.

**HICE, Richard R., FOSHEY, P. Max, and.** Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift [in western Pennsylvania].

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 6, pp. 457-464, pl. 18.

Reviewed by F. Leverett, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200-212.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 186,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 172,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Description of the physiography of the Beaver valley and its various glacial phenomena, and discussion of their significance.

**HICKS, L. E.** An old lake bottom.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 25-30.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 279,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Description of certain peculiarities of topography in Chester county, Nebraska, and discussion of their nature and origin.

**HILGARD, E. W.** Orange sand, La-grange and Appomattox.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 129-131.

A history of the names and discussion of their status. With an appended note of concurrence by J. M. Stafford.

## — [Mode of deposition of the Lafayette formation in the Mississippi valley.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 235  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Discussion of paper by W J McGee, "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to *Am. Assoc. Adv. Science*, 1891.

## — Report of the asphaltum mine of the Ventura Asphalt company.

California, 10th Report of *Minerologist*, pp. 763-772, map, pl. 1890.

Character of the deposit, nature of the material, geological position and origin of veins. Illustrated by topographic map and geologic cross section.

**HILL, Robert T.** The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 503-524, 526-527.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 259,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 738, 4 lines.

Description of its members and discussion of its age, stratigraphic value and original extent. Discussed by O. A. White, C. D. Walcott, and C. Curtice, pp. 525-528.

## — Notes on a reconnaissance of the Ouachita mountain system in Indian Territory.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 111-124.

Description of salient features of stratigraphy and structure of the southern half of Indian Territory and resumé of history recorded in the Ouachita system.

## — Contributions to the geology of the Southwest.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 119-122.

Calls attention to a Silurian area in the Chickasaw nation country; a new source of artesian water in Texas in the Dakota sands; the existence of Cretaceous inliers in the Eocene area of Arkansas and Texas, and the extension and relations of the Dakota sandstone in Arkansas. Also discusses the age of the Comanche series.

## — Notes on the geology of the Southwest.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 254-255.

Includes a reference to the geology of a gold bearing district in Indian Territory.

## — Notes on the geology of the Southwest.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 366-370.

**HILL, Robert T.**—Continued.

A 2,000-foot well in the upper Cretaceous of central Texas; foraminiferal beds of Texas; structure of the Tertiary basin of the Lower Rio Grande; age of the strata at Marble Falls and Shipbone Ridge; and æolian deposits of Eddy county, New Mexico.

## — Preliminary notes on the topography and geology of northern New Mexico and southwest Texas and New Mexico.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 133-141.

Analysis of the topographic characteristics of the region, and notes on the structure, Cretaceous formations, a great "valley conglomerate," and the volcanic areas.

**HITCHCOCK, C. H.** The Redonda phosphate.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 6-9.

Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 1890.

Account of characteristics, composition and geologic relations of the deposit, and discussion of its genesis.

## — [Remarks on the structure of the Blue Ridge in Virginia.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 184,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

In discussion of paper by H. E. Geiger and A. Keith "The Structure of the Blue Ridge near Harper's Ferry." Refers to the evidence in the Balcony Falls and Christiansburg regions.

## — [Evidence of subsidence in later glacial times in the northern New England to St. Lawrence region.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 235, 4 lines.

Discussion of paper by W J McGee, "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to *Am. Assoc. Adv. Science*, 1891.

**HOBSON, J. B.** Nevada county.

California, 10th Report of *Minerologist*, pp. 364-398, map, plate.

Description of mining districts with notes on geology. Accompanied by a colored geologic map of the county.

## — Placer county.

California, 10th Report of *Minerologist*, pp. 410-424, map, plate.

Notes on the mining districts with references to the geology. Accompanied by a colored geologic map of the county, and plates of sections.

## — The Santa Maria river [Santa Barbara county].

California, 10th Report of *Minerologist*, pp. 600-601, 4 plates, 1890.

Description of geology at Fugler's point, illustrated by geologic map and cross section. Also section of Point Sal gypsum mines.

## — Siakiyov county.

California, 10th Report of *Minerologist*, pp. 655-658, 1890.

Note on general geology.

**HOFFMANN, G. C.** On a peculiar form of metallic iron found in Huronian quartzite, on the south shore of St. Joseph island, Lake Huron, Ontario.

**HOFFMANN, G. C.**—Continued.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, Section 3, pp. 39-42. Pl. 1.

Account of its mode of occurrence in the rock.

## — Chemical contributions of the geology of Canada.

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report R, 68 pages. 1890.

Includes analyses of coals, ores, limestone, dolomite, clay, and mineral waters.

[**HOLLICK, Arthur.**] [Minerals from fire clay beds at Green ridge, Staten island.]

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 403,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p.

Read to Staten Island Natural Science Association.

Incidentally refers to the Cretaceous age of the clays.

**HOLMES, J. A.** Mineralogical, geological, and agricultural surveys of South Carolina.

Elisha Mitchell, Sci. Soc., Jour., 1890, pp. 89-117.

Historical.

**HONEYMAN, D.** Glacial geology of Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 337-344. 1890.

Notes on drift deposits and glacial markings.

**HONEYMAN, D.**—Continued.

## — Geological Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 345-356. 1890.

Notes on Archean, lower Carboniferous and igneous rocks, and glacial geology in the Mabou region.

**HOPKINS, T. C.** Topographic features of Arkansas marble. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 247-248.

Brief notice of the distribution, character, and topographic characteristics of the marbles.

**HULL, Edward.** On the physical geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts in the United States of America.

Geol. Soc., Quar. Jour., vol. 47, pp. 69-77, plate.

Abstract, Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 45-46.

Description of the chief physical features of eastern Tennessee and discussion of the history of their development. Illustrated by plate of geological cross sections.

**HUNT, T. Sterry.** The iron ores of the United States.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 3-17.

Brief references to the nature and geologic relations of the various deposits.

## I.

## Idaho.

Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT**.

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

The Nampa image, **WRIGHT**.

Man and the glacial period, **WRIGHT**.

**IDDINGS, Joseph Paxton.** Spherulitic crystallization.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 445-463, pls. 7, 8.

Review by Anon, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 387-392.

A discussion of characteristics of specimens from Yellowstone Park and of the conditions of spherulitic development.

— and **PENFIELD, S. L.** The minerals in hollow spherulites of rhyolite from Glade creek, Wyoming.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 39-46.

Includes a prefatory description of the containing rock.

Illinois. Age of orange sands, **SALISBURY**.

Altitude of United States during glacial period, **CHAMBERLAIN**.

## Illinois—Continued.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, **UPHAM**.

Drift deposits, **WORTHEN**.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, **SALISBURY**.

Economic geology, **WORTHEN**.

Geologic map, **WORTHEN**.

Geological notes, **GRESLEY**.

Local deposit of Chester sandstone, **NICKLES**.

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, **CHAMBERLAIN** and **SALISBURY**.

Striæ and slickensides at Alton, **TODD**.

Second driftless area, **SALISBURY**.

Indiana. Basanite from Crawford county, **GOLDSMITH**.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, **UPHAM**.

**Indiana—Continued.**

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, R. S.

Petroleum [etc.] in western Kentucky, ORTON.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, PERRY.

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, CHAMBERLAIN and SALISBURY.

Rocks at St. Paul, BEACHLER.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

**Indian Territory (and "Public Land Strip.")**

Cretaceous formations of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Leaf-bearing terrane near Alpine, CRAGIN.

Notes on geology of the Southwest, HILL.

Reconnaissance of Ouachita Mountain system, HILL.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**d'INVILLIERS, Edward V.** The phosphate deposits of the island of Navassa.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 75-84.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 202,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Description of the physiography of the island and of the character, composition, and mode of occurrence of the phosphates.

— Report on the geology of the four counties of Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata, with descriptions of the Clinton fossil ore mines, Marcellus carbonate iron ore mines, Oriskany glass-sand mines, and Lewiston limestone quarries. Pennsylvania 2d Geol. Survey, Report F3, pages 1-420, 2 maps in pockets.

Descriptions of physiography, structure and stratigraphy of the region and of the details of town-

**d'INVILLIERS, Edward—Continued.**

ship geology. Illustrated by folded colored geologic maps.

**Iowa.** Biennial report of State Geologist, WINSLOW.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Crinoids from lower Carboniferous, WACHMUTH and SPRINGER.

Conditions controlling artesian well boring, HALL, C. W.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Devonian of Buchanan county, CALVIN.

Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, SALISBURY.

Fossil faunas in central Iowa, KEYES.

Red rock sandstone of Marion county, KEYES.

Report, Potomac division, U. S. Geol. Survey, MAGEE.

Stratigraphy of Carboniferous, KEYES.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**[IRELAN, William, jr.]** Rincon Hill well. Folsom and Second streets.

Geologic sections as seen in sinking.

California, 10th report of Mineralogist, pp. 943-945, 1890.

Notes on formations pierced by 252-foot well.

**IRVING, Roland D., and VAN HISE, C. R.** The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 341-507, pls. 20-42, 1890.

Chapters on geological exploration and literature by Irving; on the cherty limestone member, the quartz slate member, the iron-bearing member, by Irving and Van Hise, and on the southern complex, the upper slate member, eruptives, the eastern area, the general geology (structure and correlation) by Van Hise. Illustrated by colored geologic maps and petrographic plates.

**J.****JACK, Robert L.** New Zealand glaciers.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 329-330,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Account of some of their features and reference to glacial markings in South Australia.

**JAMES, Joseph F.** On the age of the Pt. Pleasant, Ohio, beds.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., *Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 98-104, pls. 2, 3.

Abstract, *Science*, vol. 13, p. 157,  $\frac{1}{4}$  col. 4c.

Description of the beds and discussion of their stratigraphic range.

**JAMES, Joseph F.—Continued.**

— The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 82-86.

Description of memoir of that title by C. D. Walcott, in the tenth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey.

— [Identity of Lower Cambrian in the Rutland region, Vermont.]

*Geol. Soc., Am. Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 338,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

**JAMES, Joseph F.—Continued.**

In discussion of paper by J. E. Wolff, "On the lower Cambrian age of the Stockbridge limestone."

— A brief history of the Ohio river.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 38, pp. 739-748.

Abstract, Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 380,  $\frac{1}{4}$  col. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**JOHNSON, Lawrence C. The Nita crevasse.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 20-25.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 332-333,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 1890.

Description of the crevasse and of its effects, with an account of the recent deposits and their history in the lower Mississippi region.

**JUKES-BROWN, A. J. Elevation and subsidence in Central America.**

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 143.

Discussion of extent of elevation and subsidence in Central and North America and their bearing on the cause of the glacial period.

**Jura-Trias.**

*Mississippi river to Rocky mountains.*

Coal fields of Montana, WEED.

Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian of Kansas, CRAGIN.

Leaf-bearing terrane, near Alpine "Public Lands," CRAGIN.

Report on northwestern Texas, CUMMINS.

Report of State Geologist of Texas, DUMBLE.

Results of Texas survey, DUMBLE.

Notes on New Mexico and southwestern Texas, HILL.

Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.

Triassic plants from New Mexico, KNOWLTON.

Concho country, Texas, LERCH.

Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, MARSH.

Plant-bearing beds of American Trias, WARD.

Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, WHITE, C. A.

Report, Mesozoic division, invertebrate paleontology, U. S. Geol. Survey, WHITE, C. A.

Northwest Kansas, HAY.

*Newark formation (Nova Scotia to Va.)*

Composition of igneous rocks of Virginia, CAMPBELL and BROWN.

Nova Scotia, FLETCHER.

Quaco, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.

Triassic of Massachusetts, EMERSON.

**Jura-Trias—Continued.**

*Newark formation—Continued.*

Position of fossil-bearing beds in Massachusetts, EMERSON.

Fossiliferous shales in Connecticut, DAVIS. SOPER.

The four Rocks about New Haven, DANA.

Geological features of Meriden, Connecticut, CHAPIN.

Igneous injections of New Haven region, DANA.

Jura-Trias of central Connecticut, DANA.

Arkose beds in Triassic in central Massachusetts, EMERSON.

Eastern Virginia and Maryland, DARTON.

Age of overthrusts of southern Appalachians, DAVIS.

Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, CARTER.

Structure of Blue ridge near Harper's Ferry, GEIGER and KEITH.

Section across Maryland, KEYES.

2,000-foot boring in eastern Pennsylvania, SEELEY. LYMAN.

Artesian wells, New Jersey, SMOCK.

Are there glacial records in the Newark system? RUSSELL, I. C.

Fossils in Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Work on crystalline rocks of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Piedmont plateau, Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Triassic of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.

Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, DAVIS.

Dan River coal fields in North Carolina, NITZE.

Building stones of New York, SMOCK.

*West of the Rocky mountains* [Counties of California], HOBSON, GOODYEAR, PRESTON, WATTS.

Supposed Triassic from Mineral King district [California], WHITE, C. A.

Early Cretaceous of California and Oregon, BECKER.

Amador county, California, BROWN.

Mother Lode region, California, FAIRBANKS.

Placer county, California, HOBSON.

Mount Diablo, California, TURNER.

Gold ores, California, HAMMOND.

## Jura-Trias—Continued.

*West Canada.*

- Physiographic geology of Rocky Mountain region, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Structure of Selkirk Range, DAWSON, G. M.  
 Yukon and Mackenzie basins, MCCONNELL.

## Jura-Trias—Continued.

*General and Nomenclature.*

- Has Newark priority as a group name? RUSSELL, I. C.  
 Are there glacial records in the Newark system? RUSSELL, I. C.  
 Plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias, WARD.

## K.

## Kansas.

- Analysis of limestone [from Iola], STOKES.  
 Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian shales, CRAGIN.  
 Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
 Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation, NETTLETON.  
 Mammoth remains in Franklin county, CHARLTON.  
 Megalonyx beds in Kansas, UDDEN.  
 Northwest Kansas, HAY.  
 Salt, HAY.  
 Salt marshes, HAY.  
 Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
 Structure of Kansas chalk, WILLISTON.

## KEITH, Arthur, GEIGER, H. R., and.

The structure of the Blue ridge near Harper's ferry.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 155-163, 164.  
 Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, p. 262,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.  
 Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 364, 658, 4 lines.

Description of the structure of the region and discussion of the age of the Blue Ridge rocks. Discussed by C. D. Walcott and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 163-164.

## KEMP, J. F. The basic dikes occurring outside of the syenite areas of Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890, vol. 2. "Igneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, pp. 392-406.

Petrographic descriptions preceded by a short description of their occurrence.

## — A brief review of the literature of ore deposits, V.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 12, pp. 218-235.

## — and WILLIAMS, J. Francis. Tabulation of the dates of igneous rocks of Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1891, vol. 2. "Igneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, pp. 407-427.

A table in which locality, strike, dip, wall rock, and petrographic peculiarities are listed.

## KENNEDY, William. [Iron ore district of east Texas.] Cass county.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 65-95.

Account of topography, stratigraphy, and mineral resources.

## — [Iron ore district of east Texas.] Marion county.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 96-114.

Account of the economic resources.

## — [Iron ore district of east Texas.] Harrison county.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 115-160.

Account of stratigraphy and economic resources.

## — [Iron ore district of east Texas.] Gregg county.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 161-172.

Account of stratigraphy and economic resources.

## — [Iron ore district of east Texas.] Morris, Upshur, Wood, Van Zandt, and Henderson counties.

Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 173-203.

Account of stratigraphy and economic resources.

## Kentucky.

Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, FOERSTE.

Age of Pt. Pleasant, Ohio, beds, JAMES.

Appomattox formation, MCGEE.

Cincinnati ice dam, LEVERETT.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.

History of Ohio river, JAMES.

Jackson and Hardcastle counties, SULLIVAN.

Map of Kentucky, PROCTOR.

Petroleum [etc.], western Kentucky, ORTON.

**Kentucky**—Continued.

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**KEYES, Charles R.** Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous in central Iowa.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 277-292, pls. 9, 10.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 377,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.  
Description of the strata, structure, and unconformities, review of fauna, and a discussion of stratigraphic range and relations of the formations.

## — A geological section across the Piedmont plateau in Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 319-322.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 331, 4 lines.  
Description of the rocks in a section from the Catoctin Mountains to Washington, with an account of the fossils in the Frederick limestone and a discussion of the structure of Sugar Loaf Mountain.

## — The redrock sandstones of Marion county, Iowa.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 273-276.

Description of the formation and discussion of its history and stratigraphic relations.

## — Fossil faunas in central Iowa.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 242-265.

With prefatory remarks on stratigraphic relations in the region.

**KIMBALL, James P.** Genesis of iron ores by isomorphous and pseudomorphous replacement of limestone, etc.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 352-376.

In part, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 231-241.

Discussion of conditions in the principal American deposits and references to some foreign examples.

**KINGSLEY, J. S.** The Hat creek bad lands.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 963-971.

Description of topographic characteristics, occurrences of fossils, and general geologic features.

**KIRKPATRICK, J. W.** A boulder of copper and glacial striæ in central Missouri.

*Science*, vol. 18, pp. 344-345,  $\frac{1}{2}$  col. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Includes references to its probable origin and to the geologic features of the region.

**KNOWLTON, F. H.** Notes on Triassic plants from New Mexico. Description of the locality.

U. S. National Mus., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 281-283.

Account of geologic features.

## — Report on fossil plants from Pinnacle Pass, near Mt. St. Elias, Alaska.

*National Geogr. Mag.*, vol. 3, pp. 199-200.

Description of the plants, and comment on their age.

## L.

**LADD, G. E.** Notes on the clays and building stones of certain western central counties tributary to Kansas City.

Missouri, Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 5, pp. 48-86.

With incidental references to their geologic features.

**LAKES, A.** The fuel resources of Colorado.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 7-19.

A description of the several coal and oil fields.

**LANE, Alfred C.** Petrographical tables.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 337-339, 2 plates.

Two folded tables with explanatory text.

**LANGDON, Daniel W.** Variations in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of Alabama.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 587-605, 606, pl. 23.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 260,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.  
Descriptions of the formations and of the general section exposed on the Chattahoochee river, and comparison of the sections of the several regions. Discussed by C. A. White, p. 606.

**LANGDON**—Continued.

## — Geological section along the Chattahoochee river from Columbus to Alum Bluff.

Georgia, Geol. Survey, First Report, pp. 90-97.

Description of members from Tuscaloosa series to Alum Bluff series.

**LAWSON, Andrew C.** Petrographical differentiation of certain dikes of the Rainy Lake region, with analyses by F. T. Shutt, Communication No. 2.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 153-164.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 1003-1004,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Description of structural, mineralogical, and chemical variations from contact to interior in several dikes, and a consideration of the bearing of the facts on the conditions under which the differentiation was developed.

## — Lake Superior stratigraphy.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 320-327, 388.

Reviewed by C. R. Van Hise, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 383-386.

**LAWSON**—Continued.

Review of C. R. Van Hise, "An attempt to harmonize some apparently conflicting views of Lake Superior geology." *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 117-136.

A discussion of the position of the dividing line between the Archean and post-Archean in the Lake Superior region.

## — [Summary report on surveys in country northwest of Lake Superior.]

Canada, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 25-28. 1890.

Includes a brief note on old beaches and terraces of Lake Superior.

## — Pre-Paleozoic surface of the Archean terranes of Canada.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 652,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in *Record* for 1890.

**LE CONTE, Joseph.** Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts, with a note on the mutual relations of land elevation and ice accumulation during the Quaternary period.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 323-330.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 482-483,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Considers the history of continental changes of elevation in the two regions, and their relation to the ice accumulations of glacial times.

**LEDOUX, Albert R.** Notes on the Sweet Grass hills of Montana and the Kootenai mines of British Columbia. [Abstract.]

*New York, Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 10, pp. 57-66.

Includes incidental references to geologic features.

**LERCH, Otto.** Remarks on the geology of the Concho country, state of Texas.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 73-77.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 365, 5 lines.

Description of structure and stratigraphy of formations from Carboniferous to Cretaceous, with remarks on their history.

**LESLEY, J. P.** On an important boring through 2,000 feet of Trias, in eastern Pennsylvania.

*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 29, pp. 20-24.

Description of the well record and discussion of the identity of alleged coal bed.

## — Artesian well in Lower Silurian limestone at Parkesburg, Pennsylvania.

*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 29, pp. 45-47.

Record of 502-foot boring, and discussion of age of the formation penetrated.

**LESLEY**—Continued.

## — Letter of transmittal.

Report on Union, Snyder, Mifflin and Juniata counties by E. V. d'Invilliers, Pennsylvania, 2d *Geol. Survey, Report* F. 3, pp. IX-XVII.

Includes remarks on the relations of the drainage to glaciation in the region.

**LEVERETT, Frank.** Pleistocene fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania.

*Am. Jour., Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200-212.

Summary of their features and of evidence of interglacial (buried) valleys, quotations from T. C. Chamberlin on moraine-headed terraces and discussion of the history of events in the western Pennsylvania-Ohio region. A review of P. Max Foshay on "Preglacial drainage and recent geological history of western Pennsylvania."

## — The Cincinnati ice dam.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 232-233,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to *Am. Assoc. Adv. Science*, 1891.

**LINDENKOHL, A.** Notes on the submarine channel of the Hudson river and other evidences of postglacial subsidence of the middle Atlantic coast region.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 489-499, pl. 18.

Describes the submarine channels of the Hudson river, Chesapeake bay, and Delaware bay, and summarizes the evidence of subsidences presented by them and other features of the coastal region. Includes an account of the discovery of green sand in soundings off the New Jersey coast. Accompanied by a hypsometric map of the middle Atlantic coast region.

**LOPER, S. Ward.** Fossils of the anterior and posterior shales [in the Newark formation of Connecticut].

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 425-430.

Description of the localities, table of species, and a list indicating their distribution.

**Louisiana.**

Appomattox formation, **McGEE**.

Columbia formation, **McGEE**.

Fresh water swamps, **SHALER**.

Nita crevasse, **JOHNSON**.

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

**LYMAN, B. S.** [On a deep boring in the Newark formation in eastern Pennsylvania.]

*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 29, pp. 24-25.

Discussion of the stratigraphy of the Bucks county region, particularly in its bearing on the alleged occurrence of coal in the boring.



## M.

**McCALLEY, Henry.** On the coal measures of the plateau region of Alabama.

Alabama, Geol. Survey, Report on coal measures of the plateau region, pp. 9-238, 2 plates.

Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 515,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Detailed descriptions of coal beds in the various counties with a general review of the stratigraphy and structure. Includes notes on the coal measures of Blount county by A. M. Gibson, pp. 114-122, 188-215. Accompanied by a geologic map and a folded plate of colored sections.

— [Geology of the adjacent regions.]  
Map of the Cahaba coal field and adjacent regions by Joseph Squire.

Alabama, Geol. Survey, Report on the Cahaba coal field, by J. Squire, 1890.

Folded colored geologic map.

**McCONNELL, R. G.** Report on an exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, Northwest territory.

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report D, 163 pages; map, and 9 sheets in accompanying atlas. 1890.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 394,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Itinerary notes with a summary description of Archaean, Cambrian, Devonian, Triassic, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations, superficial deposits, glaciation, and physical features.

[—] [Summary report on country north of Lesser Slave lake bounded by the Peace and Athabasca rivers.]

Canada, Geol. Survey, Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 12-15. 1890.

Includes some brief references to geologic features.

**McGEE, W. J.** Report, Potomac division. U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 148-158. 1890.

Abstract, *Ibid.*, at 30,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Includes a reference to the geologic characteristics of the northeastern Iowa region and a report by G. H. Williams, "The work on the crystalline rocks of Maryland."

— Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 234-235,  $\frac{4}{5}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

— The Columbia formation in the Mississippi embayment. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science*, vol. 33, pp. 244-245,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Brief notice of its distribution, character, and thickness.

— The Appomattox formation on the Mississippi embayment. [Abstract.]

**McGEE, W. J.**—Continued.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 2-6.

Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 1890.

Description of characteristics, relations, and distribution, and review of the nomenclature of the formation.

— The geology of Washington and vicinity.

Guide to Washington prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington, pp. 38-64. [Including parts by G. H. Williams, N. H. Darton, and B. Willis.]

Description of general and local physiography, the general geology [in part], and the geomorphology.

— [The southern extension of the Apomattox formation.]

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 823,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in record for 1890.

**Maine.** Antiquity of last glacial period, SHALER.

American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, PROSSER.

Lakes enclosed by glacial drift, UPHAM.

Subsidence in later glacial times, HITCHCOCK.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**MARCOU, Jules.** Geology of the environs of Quebec, with map and sections.

*Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. 25, pp. 202-227, pls. 7-9.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 119-120.

Discussion of the structural relations and age of the formations, with a bibliography of the geology and paleontology of the region. Illustrated by a colored geologic map and plates of sections.

— Biographical notice of Ebenezer Emmons.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 1-23, pl. 1.

Includes historical data concerning the Taconic system and a list of Emmons' publications. Accompanied by a portrait.

**MARSH, O. C.** Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 336-338, pl. 12.

Abstract of paper read to International Geological Congress. 1891.

**MARSH, O. C.—Continued.**

Enumeration of the horizons characterized by vertebrate faunas, with a section to illustrate the stratigraphic distribution of vertebrate life in America.

**Maryland, including District of Columbia.** Anglesite [etc.]; Carroll county, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Artesian wells, WOOLMAN.

Cambrian of North America, WALTERCOTT.

Cretaceous and Eocene, UHLER.

Crystalline rocks of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Crystalline rocks of Washington, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Excursion across the Appalachians, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Fossils in Newark formation, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Geology of Washington and vicinity, DARTON, MCGEE, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations, DARTON.

Petrography and structure of Piedmont plateau, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Report of expedition to southern Maryland, CLARK, W. B.

Sedimentary rocks of Washington, DARTON.

Section across Piedmont plateau, KEYES.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Structure of Blue Ridge near Harper's ferry, GEIGER and KEITH.

Submarine channels, LINDENKOHL.

Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

**Massachusetts.** American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Arkose beds in Newark in central Massachusetts, EMERSON.

Biographical notice of E. Emmons, MARCOU.

Cambrian of North America, WALTERCOTT.

Clay concretions, ARMS.

Composition of till, CROSBY.

Criteria of glacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.

**Massachusetts—Continued.**

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALTERCOTT.

Fossiliferous shales in Trias of Connecticut, DAVIS.

Fresh water swamps, SHALER.

Greylock synclinerium, DALE.

Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.

Inequality of distribution of glacial drift, UPHAM.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

Kameridges, etc., in Hingham, BOUVÉ.

Kerarophyre from Marblehead Neck [analysis], CHATARD.

Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, WOLFF.

New Jersey Geol. Survey, Report [Age of white limestones], AM. GEOLOGIST. DANA.

Physical geography of southern New England, DAVIS.

Position of fossiliferous Newark beds, EMERSON.

Preservation of glaciated rocks, FULLER.

Report—Atlantic Coast division, U. S. Geol. Survey, SHALER.

Report—Division of Archæan Geology, U. S. Geol. Survey, PUMPELLY.

Relation of secular rock disintegration of certain transitional schists, PUMPELLY.

Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], TARR.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Triassic of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.

Triassic of Massachusetts, EMERSON.

Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.

What constitutes the Taconic mountains, WINCHELL, N. H.

**MATTHEW, G. F.** Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group. No. V.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, section 4, pp. 123-166, pls. 9-16.

Contains an opening chapter on the structure of the St. John basin, with sections.

**MATTHEW, G. F.**—Continued.

— On some causes which may have influenced the spread of the Cambrian faunas.

*Canadian Record of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 255-269.

A review of the stratigraphic and geographic distribution of Cambrian faunas, with comments on some of the causes which may have determined their development.

— On a new horizon in the St. John group.

*Canadian Record of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 339-343.

Announces the discovery of a dictionema-bearing series, reviews the nature and distribution of the genus, and summarizes the stratigraphic components of the Bretonian division of the St. John group.

— [Fish remains in the Lower Helderberg of New Brunswick.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 61-62,  $\frac{1}{3}$  p.

Discusses age of the beds holding *Diplaspis Acadica*.

— Notes on Cambrian faunas.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 287-291.

Comparison of the Taconic fauna of Emmons with the Cambrian horizons of the St. John group. Mainly paleontologic.

[**MAYNARD, George W.**] The ore deposits of Pioche, Nevada.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 171-172,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p., 4°.

Includes brief reference to geological relations.

**MELVILLE, W. H.** Notes on the chemistry of the Mount Diablo rocks.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 402-414. Abstract *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* No. 78, p. 124,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. Analyses, with notes on the character and occurrence of the rocks.

**MERRILL, Frederick, J. H.** On the post-glacial history of the Hudson river valley.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 460-466.

Reviews the evidence afforded by the terraces and their deposits, and points out the conditions which they indicate.

**MERRILL, G. P.** Stones for building and decoration, 453 pages. New York. [Wiley.]

Includes a description of the principal building stones of the United States and Europe.

**Mexico.** Cretaceous of North America.

WHITE, C. A.

Cretaceous deposits, HEILPRIN.

Interesting occurrence of gold.

HAUSMANN.

**MEZGER, A.** Some geological observations in the vicinity of Charlotte, North Carolina.

**MEZGER, A.**—Continued.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 52, p. 725,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p., 4°.

Discusses the nature and distribution of residuary clays in the region.

— **THIES, A. and.** The geology of the Haite mine, South Carolina.

*Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 595-601.

Account of the relations of the veins and the associated diabase dikes and crystalline schists.

**Michigan.** A last word with the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.

American opinions on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Conditions controlling artesian well borings, HALL, C. W.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.

Geology of Marquette iron region, BROOKS.

High level shores and their deformation, SPENCER.

Highest old shore line on Mackinac island, TAYLOR.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON. VAN HISE.

Marquette and Keweenaw districts, WADSWORTH.

Penokee iron series, IRVING and VAN HISE.

Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, SPENCER.

Relations of eastern sandstone to silurian, Keweenaw Point, WADSWORTH.

South Trap range of the Keweenaw series, WADSWORTH.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**MILLAR, C. C. Hoyer.** The phosphate fields of Florida, 48 pages. Eden Fisher & Co., London, 1891.

Not seen.

**MILLER, Samuel A.** A description of some lower Carboniferous crinoids from Missouri.

*Missouri Geol. Survey, Bull.* No. 4, 40 pages, plates, Jefferson City.

With some introductory remarks on the distribution of the fossils and on the stratigraphy of the Warsaw group.

- MILLER**, William P. Trinity county  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 695-727, map, 1890.  
Notes on general geology, and descriptions of mines with incidental geologic references. Accompanied by folded colored map.
- MINER**, J. A. Butte county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 124-146, 1890.  
Accounts of mines with brief incidental references to veins and associated rocks.
- Minnesota.** Age of the Saganaga granite, WINCHELL, H. V.  
American opinions on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.  
Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.  
Cambrian of North America, WOLCOTT.  
Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
Conditions controlling artesian wells, HALL, C. W.  
Criteria of glacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.  
Dike in Minnesota river valley, HALL, C. W.  
Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.  
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WOLCOTT.  
Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, UPHAM.  
Inequality of distribution of glacial drift, UPHAM.  
Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.  
Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON, VAN HISE.  
Lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.  
Last word with the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.  
Record of field observations, WINCHELL, N. H.  
Report, Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey, VAN HISE.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.
- Mississippi.** Appomattox formation, MCGEE.  
Columbia formation, MCGEE.  
Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
Nita crevasse, JOHNSON.  
Fresh water swamps, SHALER.  
Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, HILGARD.  
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
- Missouri.** Analyses of five Cherokee limestones, EAKINS.  
Age and origin of crystalline rocks, HAWORTH.  
Boulder of copper, and glacial striae, KILPATRICK.  
Cambrian of North America, WOLCOTT.  
Clays and building stones, LADD.  
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
Lower Carboniferous crinoids, MILLER.  
Report, Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey. [Crystalline rocks.] VAN HISE.  
Ozark series. BROADHEAD.  
Reade's theory of the origin of mountain ranges, READE.  
Relation of secular rock disintegration to certain schists, PAMPELLE.  
Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.
- MONCKTON**, G. F. The auriferous series of Nova Scotia.  
Geologists Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 454-464.  
Includes an account of their character and structure.
- Montana.** Analyses of eruptive rock, CHATARD.  
Cambrian of North America, WOLCOTT.  
Cinnabar and Bozeman coal fields, WEED.  
Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.  
Coal fields of Montana, WEED.  
Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.  
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.  
Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.  
Flora of Great Falls coal field, NEWBERRY.  
Notes on Sweet Grass hills, LEDOUX.  
Report, Cascade division, U. S. Geol. Survey [Crazy Mountains], DILLER.

## Montana—Continued.

Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, PEALE.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
Titanic oxide [in soils] DUNNINGTON.

**MOREHEAD, J. M.** Occurrence of gold in Montgomery county, North Carolina. *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour.*, 1890, pp. 87-88.

Refers to the relations of the gold bearing gravels.

## N.

**NASON, Frank L.** The post-Archean age of the white limestones of Sussex county, New Jersey.

*New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890*, pp. 25-50, 2 plates.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 815-816.

Reviewed by Anon, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 120-121, and by J. D. Dana, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 70-72.

Describes the characters and relations of the white limestones and associated sedimentary and igneous rocks. Illustrated by a colored geologic map and a plate of sections.

— The post-Archæan age of the white limestones of Sussex county, New Jersey.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 241-252.

A review of previous observers and discussion of the relations of the white limestone to the associated formations.

— The post-Archæan age of the white limestone of Sussex county, New Jersey.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 166-171.

A resumé of the evidence in answer to J. D. Dana, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 70-72.

— Iron mines. Notes on the active iron mines.

*New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890*, pp. 51-127.

Includes some incidental references to geologic features, notes on the rocks associated with the iron ores, a discussion of the position of the ore bodies in the crystalline rocks, and directions for searching for ore with the magnetic needle.

— Eruptive iron ores.

*Engineering and Mining Journal*, vol. 51, p. 693,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Discussion of conditions under which bodies of iron ore may be inclosed in eruptive rocks and intruded with them. Reviews the evidence of this origin for the magnetic ores of the highlands of New Jersey and New York.

**Nebraska.** An old lake bottom, HICKS.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Flat Creek bad lands, KINGSLEY.

Notes on central Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.

Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation, NETTLETON.

**Nebraska—Continued.**

Some Kansas salt marshes, HAY.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**NETTLETON, Edwin S.** Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation between the 97th degree of west longitude and the foothills of the Rocky mountains, with maps and profiles. Part II, prepared under direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, 14 pages, 11 plates, Washington.

Profiles along various lines, with well records.

**Nevada.** Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.

Ore deposits of Pioche, MAYNARD.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**NEWBERRY, J. S.** The flora of the Great Falls coal field, Montana.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 191-201, pl. 14.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 362-363,  $\frac{1}{3}$  p.

Descriptions of the remains, with prefatory account of relations of the containing formation, and discussion of its equivalence and history.

**New Hampshire.** American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Lakes inclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.

Post-Pliocene subsidence versus glacial dams, SPENCER.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**New Jersey.** Artesian wells, NASON. WOOLMAN.

Basic dikes, KEMP.

**New Jersey—Continued.**

- Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.
- Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.
- Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.
- Extra-moramic drift phenomena, SALISBURY.
- Eruptive iron ores, NASON.
- Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, CRESSON.
- Geological Survey, Report. [Age of whitelimestone.] AM. GEOLOGIST. DANA. NASON.
- Geological work in southern part of the state, COMAN.
- Iron mines, NASON.
- Post-archæan age of white limestones, NASON.
- Post-glacial history of the Hudson valley, MERRILL, F. I. H.
- Report of State Geologist, SMOCK.
- Submarine channel of Hudson river, LINDENKOHL.
- Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**New Mexico.** Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, E. A.

- Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.
- Notes on geology of the Southwest, HILL.
- Notes on northern and southwestern New Mexico, HILL.
- Recent lava flow, TARR.
- Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.
- Triassic plants, KNOWLTON.

**New York.** American opinion on the older rocks, WINCHELL, A.

- Artesian wells, SMOCK.
- Building stones, SMOCK.
- Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.
- Chazy formation in the Champlain valley. BRAINERD.
- Clinton oolitic iron ores. FOERSTE.
- Cretaceous formation of North America, WHITE, C. A.
- Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.
- Davis on the Iroquois beach, SPENCER.
- Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation. WILLIAMS, H. S.

**New York—Continued.**

- Episode in Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania, CLAYPOLE.
- Excavation of the new Croton aqueduct, CARSON.
- Excursions across Long island, BRYSON.
- Eruptive iron ores, NASON.
- Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.
- Fauna with goniatites in western New York, CLARKE.
- Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.
- Fire-clay beds of Staten island, HOL-LICK.
- Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.
- Geologic position of the Catskill group, PROSSER.
- High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, SPENCER.
- Inequality of distribution of glacial drift, UPHAM.
- Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.
- New Jersey, Geological Survey Report. [Age of white limestones.] AM. GEOLOGIST.
- Notes on southwestern New York, HARRIS.
- Overthrust faults in northern Vermont, WALCOTT.
- Overlap relations at base of Paleozoics, WALCOTT.
- Post-Archæan age of white limestones, NASON.
- Post-glacial anticlines, GILBERT.
- Post-glacial history of Hudson valley, MERRILL, F. S. H.
- Post-Pliocene subsidence versus glacial dams, SPENCER.
- So called sand dunes, Long island, BRYSON.
- Submarine channel of Hudson river, LINDENKOHL.
- Subsidence in later glacial times, HITCHCOCK.
- Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
- Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea? DAVIS. STONE. SPENCER.
- Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, DERBY.

**New Zealand.** New Zealand glaciers, JACK.

**NICKLES, J. M.** A local deposit of Chester sandstone.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 47-48.

Description of the relations and sections at Chester, Illinois, and discussion of the history of a local unconformity.

**NITZE, H. B. C.** Notes on the Dan river coal basin in North Carolina.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, p. 448,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Incidental references to stratigraphy and dip at several localities.

**NORTH, Edward.** The Pico Cañon oil field.

*California, 10th Report of Mineralogist*, pp. 283-293, 12 plates.

Geologic notes, and diagrams of well sections.

**North Carolina.** Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT.**

Cretaceous and Tertiary near Wilmington, **STANTON.**

Cretaceous of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

**North Carolina—Continued.**

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, **DAVIS.**

Gold in Montgomery county, **MOREHEAD.**

Dan river coal basin, **NITZE.**

Dismal Swamp, **SHALER.**

Observations in vicinity of Charlotte, **MEZGER.**

[Potomac formation at Haywood], **FONTAINE.**

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

**NORTHRUP, John I.** Notes on the geology of the Bahamas.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 363,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**NORTON, R. Henry.** Notes on coal mining in Oregon.

*Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans.*, Vol. 18, pp. 23-28.

Includes brief account of coal beds at Yaquina Bay.

## O.

**Ohio.** Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, **FOERSTE.**

Age of Point Pleasant beds, **JAMES.**

Altitude of United States during the glacial period, **CHAMBERLIN.**

Cuyahoga shale and the Waverly problem, **HERRICK.**

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, **UPHAM.**

Clinton oolitic iron ores, **FOERSTE.**

Cincinnati ice dam, **LEVERETT, CHAMBERLIN.**

Deep boring near Akron, **CLAYPOLE.**

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

Flood plains and the mound builders, **PEET.**

Fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania, **LEVERETT.**

Glacial grooves on Kelly's island, **WRIGHT.**

Genesis of iron ores, **KIMBALL.**

History of Ohio river, **JAMES.**

High level shores and their deformation, **SPENCER.**

Man and the glacial period, **WRIGHT.**

Megalonyx in Holmes county, **CLAYPOLE.**

Natural and artificial terraces, **PEET.**

Petroleum, etc., western Kentucky, **ORTON.**

Post-Pliocene subsidence versus glacial dams, **SPENCER.**

**Ohio—Continued.**

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, **WHITE, I. C.**

**ORCUTT, Charles Russell.** The Colorado Desert.

*California, 10th Report of Mineralogist*, pp. 899-919, 1890.

Includes an account of Tertiary to Pleistocene geology, and a bibliography.

**Oregon.** Coal mining, **NORTON.**

Cretaceous formations in northern California, **DILLER.**

Cretaceous of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Faunas of the Shasta group, **WHITE, C. A.**

Infusorial earths, **EDWARDS.**

Notes on early Cretaceous, **BECKER.**

Report, Cascade division, U, S, Geol. Survey, **DILLER.**

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

**ORTON, Edward.** Report on the occurrence of petroleum, natural gas, and asphalt rock in western Kentucky, based on examinations made in 1888 and 1889. Kentucky, Geol. Survey, 233 pages, plates, map. Frankfort [date?].

Account of the petroleum district and a general sketch of the geology of western Kentucky, preceded by chapters on the history of petroleum, the origin of petroleum and gas, the geology of petroleum and the utilization of natural gas.

## P.

- PACKARD**, Alpheus S. The Labrador coast, 513 pages, New York. Hodges. Contains a brief description of the geology.
- PEALE**, A. C. Report, Montana division. U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 130-132, 1890. Includes references to subdivision of the Cambrian and Carboniferous, and a stratigraphic table for the Three Forks region.
- PEACHIN**, Edmund C. The iron ores of Virginia and their development. Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 1016-1035. From Iron and Steel Institute, Proc., Oct., 1890. Enumeration of the various ore deposits, with brief references to their geologic relations.
- PEET**, Stephen D. Natural and artificial terraces. Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 113-117. Discusses the nature of certain terraces mainly near Fort Ancient, Ohio, which have been claimed to be artificial.
- The flood plain and the mound builders. Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 44-51. Discusses the relations of the flood plains in the Mississippi valley region to the mounds.
- PENFIELD**, S. L., **IDDINGS**, J. P. and. The minerals in hollow spherulites of rhyolite from Glade Creek, Wyoming. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 39-46. Includes a prefatory description of the containing rock.
- PENROSE**, R. A. F., Jr. Manganese, its uses, ores, and deposits. Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890, vol. 1, xxvii and 642 pages, plates and maps. Little Rock. Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 261-263. Includes a detailed description of the geology of the Batesville manganese region and the deposits in southwestern Arkansas, accounts of the manganese deposits of the Appalachian region, Texas, the Rocky mountains, Nevada, California, and Canada, and a discussion of the origin and chemical relations of manganese deposits.
- The origin of the manganese ores of northern Arkansas and its effect on the associated strata. [Abstract.] Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 250-252. Includes an account of the extent of decomposition in the associated limestones and of the local deformation which has resulted.
- Pennsylvania**. American opinion on the older rocks, **WINCHELL**, A. Artesian well at Parkesburg, **LESLEY**.
- Pennsylvania—Continued**. Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, **CARTER**. Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT**. Cretaceous of North America, **WHITE**, C. A. Clinton oolitic iron ores, **FOERSTE**. Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, **DAVIS**. Deep boring in Trias, **LESLEY**. **LYMAN**. Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, **WILLIAMS**, H. S. Episode in Paleozoic history, **CLAYPOLE**. Fauna of Lower Cambrian, **WALCOTT**. Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, **CRESSON**. Feldspar bed in gneiss, **CARTER**. Fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania, **LEVERETT**. Glacial grooves at southern margin of drift, **FOSHAY** and **HISE**. Genesis of iron ores, **KIMBALL**. Geologic position of the Catskill group, **PROSSER**. Geological notes, **GRESLEY**. High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, **SPENCER**. Notes on southwestern New York, **HARRIS**. Paint ore mines at Lehigh Gap, **HESSE**. Post-Pliocene subsidence versus glacial dams, **SPENCER**. Sandstones of Chester valley, **BAND**. South (Chester) Valley hill, **BAND**. Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, **WHITE**, I. C. Stones for building, **MERRILL**, G. P. Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, **D'INVILLIERS**. **LESLEY**.
- PERRY**, George W. The relation of the strength of marble to its structure. Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 32, p. 453, 3/4 p. 4°. Illustrated by photomicrographs of marble from Vermont, Tennessee, Indiana, Italy, and from the base of the obelisk in New York.
- Petrography**. Alumite and diasporite from Rosita hills, Colorado, **CROSS**. Minerals in Spherulites, Glade Creek, Wyoming, **IDDINGS** and **PENFIELD**.



**Petrography—Continued.**

Constitution and origin of spherulites, CROSS.

Spherulitic crystallization, IDDINGS.  
Mother Lode region, California, FAIRBANKS.

Mount Diablo, California, TURNER.  
Late volcanic eruption in northern California, DILLER.

Report U. S. Geol. Survey, POWELL.  
Granites from British Columbia, Alaska, etc., ADAMS.

Drift rocks of central Ontario, COLEMAN.

Metallic iron on St. Joseph island, Lake Huron, HOFFMANN.

Petrographic differentiation in dikes of Rainy Lake region, LAWSON.

Marquette and Keweenaw districts, WADSWORTH.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL.  
Steep Rock Lake region, SMYTH.

A last word with the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.

Penokee iron series, IRVING and VAN HISE.

Introduction to study of petrology, HATCH.

Petrographical tables, LANE.

Tabulation of igneous rocks, ADAMS.

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS, J. F. KEMP and WILLIAMS.

Dikes outside the Syenite areas of Arkansas, KEMP.

Dike in Minnesota river valley, HALL, C. W.

Crystalline rocks of Missouri, HAWORTH.

Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Basanite from Indiana, GOLDSMITH.

Piedmont plateau, Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H. KEYES.

Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia, CAMPBELL and BROWN.

Distribution of titanite oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, WOLFF.

Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], TARR.

Post-Archæanage of whitelimestones of New Jersey, NASON.

Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil, DERBY.

Magnetite districts in Brazil, DERBY.

**Petrography—Continued.**

Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, DERBY.

**Pleistocene.**

Alaska. Muir glacier, CUSHING. WRIGHT.

Explorations in Alaska, RUSSELL, I. C.

Expedition to Mount St. Elias, RUSSELL, I. C.

*Atlantic Coast Region.* So-called sand dunes, Long island, BRYSON.

Clay concretions of Connecticut river, ARMS.

Review of the Quaternary era, UPHAM.

Excursion across Long island, BRYSON.

Kame ridges and other phenomena in Hingham, Massachusetts, BOUVÉ.

Composition of till or boulder clay, CROSBY.

Date of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Physical geography of southern New England, DAVIS.

Geological features of Meriden, Connecticut, CHAPIN.

Subsidence in later glacial times, HITCHCOCK.

Glaciated rocks, FULLER.

Excavation of new Croton aqueduct, New York, CARSON.

The four "rocks" about New Haven, DANA.

Post-Pliocene continental subsidence versus glacial dams, SPENCER.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.

Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.

Post-Glacial history of Hudson river valley, MERRILL, F. S. H.

Artesian wells, New Jersey report, SMOCK. WOOLMAN.

Forest and peat layer in Delaware, CRESSON.

Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, CARTER.

Terrace formations of the Atlantic coast and along the Delaware, COMAN.

Report, New Jersey Geol. Survey, SMOCK.

Extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey, SALISBURY.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

*Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.*

- Inequality of distribution of the en-  
glacial drift, UPHAM.  
Eastern Maryland and Virginia,  
DARTON.  
Geology of Washington region, DAR-  
TON. MCGEE.  
Expedition into southern Maryland,  
CLARK, W. B.  
Submarine channels of middle At-  
lantic coast, LINDENKOHL.  
Neocene and Pleistocene continent  
movements, MCGEE.  
Dismal swamp, SHALER.  
Report, Atlantic Coast division U.  
S. Geol. Survey, SHALER.  
Cahaba coal field region, Alabama,  
SQUIRE. SMITH.  
Florida phosphate, COX. DARTON.  
DAVIDSON.  
Floridite, COX.  
Record of deep well at Lake Worth,  
southern Florida, DARTON.  
Phosphates of America. WYATT.  
Elevation of America in Cenozoic  
periods, DALL.  
Geological Survey of Georgia, SPEN-  
CER.  
Researches in Yucatan [continental  
movements], HEILPRIN.  
*Appalachians to Mississippi basin.* Re-  
lationship of Pleistocene to pre-  
Pleistocene formations south of  
limit of glaciation, CHAMBERLIN  
and SALISBURY.  
Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels  
in basin of the Mississippi. SAL-  
ISBURY.  
Review of the Quaternary era. UP-  
HAM.  
Orange sand, Lagrange and Appo-  
mattox, HILGARD.  
Cincinnati ice dam, CHAMBERLIN.  
LEVERETT. SPENCER.  
Deep boring near Akron, Ohio, CLAY-  
POLE.  
Megalonyx in Holmes county, Ohio,  
CLAYPOLE.  
Attitude of United States during  
glacial period, CHAMBERLIN.  
Glacial groves at southern margin of  
drift, FOSHAY and HICE.  
Drift deposits of Illinois, WORTHEN.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

- Appalachians to Mississippi basin—Con'd.*  
Economical geology, Illinois, WOR-  
THEN.  
History of Ohio river, JAMES.  
Post-Glacial anticlinal ridges in New  
York, GILBERT.  
Letter of transmittal [central Penn-  
sylvania], LESLEY.  
Fluvial planes of western Pennsylv-  
ania, LEVERETT.  
Flood plains and the mound builders,  
PEET.  
Man and the glacial period, WRIGHT.  
Nita crevasse [Mississippi River]  
JOHNSON.  
Variations in Cretaceous and Tertiary  
in Alabama, LANGDON.  
Columbia formation in the Missis-  
sippi embayment, MCGEE.  
Natural and artificial terraces, Ohio,  
PEET.  
Map of Kentucky, PROCTER.  
Age of orange sands [Illinois], SAL-  
ISBURY.  
A second driftless area in the Missis-  
sippi valley, SALISBURY.  
Cahaba coal field region, Alabama,  
SQUIRE. SMITH.  
Artesian wells of Memphis, Tennes-  
see, SAFFORD.  
Striæ and slickensides at Alton, Illi-  
nois, TODD.  
Criteria of englacial and subglacial  
drift, UPHAM.  
Glacial grooves on Kelley's island,  
WRIGHT.  
*Great Lakes region and eastern Canada.*  
Surface geology of southern New  
Brunswick, CHALMERS.  
Review of the Quaternary era, UP-  
HAM.  
Formation of Toronto island, CLARK,  
L. J.  
Drift rocks of central Ontario, COLE-  
MAN.  
Grand river, Labrador, CARY.  
Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea?  
DAVIS. STONE. SPENCER.  
Davis on the Iroquois beach, SPEN-  
CER.  
Later physiographic geology of  
Rocky Mountain region in Canada,  
DAWSON, J. M.  
Nova Scotia, GILPIN.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

*Great Lakes region and Eastern Canada—Continued.*

- Beach phenomena, Quaco, New Brunswick, WHITTLE.
- Glacial geology of Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.
- Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, HONEYMAN.
- Southern invertebrates on shores of Acadia, GANONG.
- Subsidence in later glacial times, HITCHCOCK.
- Chemical contributions [Analysis of days], HOFFMANN.
- Environs of Quebec, MARCOU.
- Surface geology of Pictou coal fields, POOLE.
- Country northwest of Lake Superior, LAWSON.
- Cause of active compressive stress in rocks, READE.
- Old channel of Niagara river, SCOVELL.
- High level shores and their deformation, SPENCER.
- Post-Pliocene continental subsidence verses glacial dams, SPENCER.
- Deformation of the Algonquin beach, SPENCER.
- Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin, TYRRELL.
- Highest old shore line in Mackinac island, TAYLOR.
- Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift, UPHAM.
- Glacial lakes in Canada, UPHAM.
- Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.
- Lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.
- Mississippi basin to Rocky mountains.*
- Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene south of limits of glaciation, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.
- Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels in basin of Mississippi, SALISBURY.
- Crowley's Ridge, CALL. BRANNER. SALISBURY.
- Northwest Kansas, HAY.
- Altitude of United States during glacial period, CHAMBERLIN.
- Mammoth remains in Kansas, CHARLTON.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

*Mississippi basin to Rocky Mountains—Continued.*

- Leaf-bearing terrane on Loup Fork in "Public Lands," CRAGIN.
- Tertiary woods of eastern Arkansas, CALL.
- Columbia formation in Mississippi embayment, MCGEE.
- Appomattox formation in the Mississippi embayment, MCGEE.
- Review of the Quaternary era, UPHAM.
- Report, Potomac division, U. S. Geol. Survey [Iowa], MCGEE.
- Great Falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.
- Central Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.
- Megalonyx beds in Kansas, UDDEN.
- Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.
- Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.
- Glacial Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.
- Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS, J. F.
- Report on northwestern Texas, CUMMINS.
- Report of State Geologist of Texas, DUMBLE.
- Iron ore district of eastern Texas, DUMBLE. HERNDON. KENNEDY. WALKER.
- Trans-Pecos Texas, STREERUWITZ.
- Artesian and underflow investigation, NETTLETON.
- Boulder of copper in central Missouri, KIRKPATRICK.
- An old lake bottom [Nebraska], HICKS.
- Conditions controlling artesian wells, HALL, C. W.
- Red-rocks sandstone of Marion county, Iowa, KEYES.
- Notes on geology of the Southwest, HILL.
- Notes on New Mexico and southwest Texas, HILL.
- Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.
- Clays and building stones of west central Kansas, LADD.
- Rocky mountains to Pacific coast.*
- Recent lava flow in New Mexico, TARR.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

*Rocky mountains to Pacific coast—Cont'd.*

Mount Diablo, California, TURNER.

Placer county, California, HOBSON.

Searles borax marsh, California, DEGROOT.

Tuolumne Table mountain in California, BECKER.

Monterey county, California, ANGEL.

Ancient river beds of Forest Hill divide, California, BROWNE.

Orange county, California, BOWERS.

Infusorial earths of Pacific Slope, EDWARDS.

Los Angeles county, Colorado, PRESTON.

Merced and St. Joaquin counties, California, WATTS.

San Mateo county, California, WATTS.

Man and the glacial period, WRIGHT.

Nampa images, WRIGHT.

Sacramento county, California, WATTS.

Late volcanic eruption in California, DILLER.

Mohawk lake beds, TURNER.

Colorado Desert, ORCUTT.

Review of the Quaternary era, UPHAM.

*Western Canada.* West Kootamie district, DAWSON, G. M.

Yukon and Mackenzie basins, MCCONNELL.

Country north of Lesser Slave lake, MCCONNELL.

Later physiography geology of Rocky mountain region in Canada, DAWSON, G. M.

Glaciation of the Great Plains region, DAWSON, G. M.

About Lake Winnipegosis, TYRRELL.

Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, UPHAM.

Review of Quaternary era, UPHAM.

*General.* Hypotheses of the cause of the glacial period, CHAMBERLIN.

Altitude of United States during glacial period, CHAMBERLIN. UPHAM.

Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, DALL.

Elevation and subsidence in Central America, JUKES. BROWN.

Changes of Atlantic and Pacific coasts, LÉCONTE.

## Pleistocene—Continued.

*General—Continued.*

Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements, MCGEE.

Cincinnati ice dam, SPENCER.

Claim of priority for name "Algo- kian," SPENCER.

Antiquity of last glacial period, SHALER.

Elevation and subsidence during the glacial period, UPHAM.

Correlation of changes of level in North America and the Caribbean region, UPHAM.

Origin and age of Lafayette and Columbia formations, UPHAM.

Review of Quaternary era, UPHAM.

Cause of the glacial period, UPHAM.

Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, UAHAM.

Limits of plants in basin of Red river of the north, UPHAM.

Glacial lakes in Canada, UPHAM.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, UPHAM.

Lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.

Classification of mountain ranges, UPHAM.

Researches in Yucatan [continental movements], HEILPRIN.

POOLE, H. S. Surface geology of the Pictou coal field.

*Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 388-393.*

Notes on drift formations, topographic peculiarities and Pleistocene history of the region.

POWELL, J. W. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 3-80, Pls. 2-5. 1890.

Includes brief summaries of the results of the various geologic divisions, and description of a geologic cartographic system. Illustrated by plates of patterns and colors for the cartographic system.

[—] The flooding of the Colorado Desert.

*Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 3, ½ col. 4°.*

Account of the geologic conditions.

PRESTON, E. B. Lassen county.

*California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 272-276, 1890.*

Incidental references to geologic features.

**PRESTON, E. B.**—Continued.

— Los Angeles county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 277-283.

Geologic notes on Santa Catalina island, Lake Salinas, and the Tujunga Cañons.

— Mariposa county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 300-310, 1890.

Incidental geological references.

— Modoc county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 332-335, 1890.

Includes notes respecting the distribution and relations of volcanic rocks.

— Plumas county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 466-495.

Includes incidental geologic notes in descriptions of mining regions.

— Sutter county.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 691, 1890.

Account of structure of Marysville buttes.

**PROCTER, John R.** Preliminary map of Kentucky. Scale 20 miles to one inch.

Kentucky Geol. Survey. Report on petroleum, gas, and asphalt rock by E. Orton. In pocket in cover.

Folded colored geologic map.

**PROSSER, Charles S.** The geological position of the Catskill group.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 351-366.

A review of the paleontologic evidence, including a letter on the subject from J. W. Dawson, and notes on observations in the eastern Catskills in New York.

**PUMPELLY, Raphael.** The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 209-223.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, p. 259,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.;Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 346-347,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.;Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 363, 826-827,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Résumé of former studies on rock disintegration; description of relations of Cambrian to older crystallines in western Massachusetts as an example of secular disintegration in ancient rocks, and discussion of influence of antecedent disintegration on rock formation, instancing relations in the Adirondack region, the Green mountains, and the Iron mountain of Missouri. Also briefly describes the relations of the granite and quartzites in Doe River gorge, eastern Tennessee. Discussed by G. H. Williams, B. K. Emerson, and G. K. Gilbert, pp. 223-224.

— Report, division of Archæan geology.

U. S. Geological Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 114-116, 1890.

Abstract, *ib.*, pp. 13-14,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

Account of progress in the Green mountain region in Massachusetts.

## R.

**RAND, Theodore D.** Geology of the South (Chester) Valley hill.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 435-436.

Remarks on the character, relations, and distribution of the rocks.

— The sandstones of Chester valley, Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 119-120.

Announces the discovery of a bed of sandstone of which the age and relations are discussed.

**RAEDE, T. Mellard.** The cause of active compressive stress in rocks and recent rock flexures.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 409-414.

Instances recent surface flexings in various parts of the world, and briefly discusses their nature and cause.

— An outline of Mr. Mellard Reade's theory of the origin of mountain ranges by sedimentary overloading and cumulative recurrent expansion.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 275-287.

From Phil. Magazine for June, 1891.

Includes a reference to the structure of the western Arkansas region described by A. Winslow, in "The geotectonic and physiographic geology of western Arkansas."

**Rhode Island.**

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Lakes enclosed by modified drift, UPHAM.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P. Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, DERBY.

**RICKARD, T. A.** The Mount Morgan mine, Queensland.Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 214-216, 240-241, 4<sup>o</sup>.

Read to Am. Inst. of Mining Engineers, June, 1891.

Account of geologic structure and discussion of the genesis of the ore deposit.

**RIDLEY, Henry N.** The raised reefs of Fernando de Noronha.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 406-409.

Discussion of the origin of the so-called molian sandstones.

**ROTHPLETZ, August.** The Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic formations in the East Indian Archipelago. (Timor and Rotti.)

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, Pp. 956-962.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, August, 1891.

**RUSSELL, Francis W.** Preliminary notes on the geology of central Nebraska.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 38-44.

Description of the character and relations of a post-Tertiary formation about the headwaters of the Middle and North Loup rivers.

**RUSSELL, Israel C.** An expedition to Mount Saint Elias, Alaska.

*National Geogr. Mag.*, vol. 3, pp. 53-194, pls. 2-20.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 171-172,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 141-142.

Includes a sketch of the geology of the St. Elias region and descriptions of the glaciers (pp. 167-188).

— Explorations in Alaska.

**RUSSELL, Israel C.**—Continued.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 33-38.

Brief account of the results of the exploration, including notices of the glaciers and a brief reference to the structure of Mt. St. Elias.

— Are there glacial records in the Newark system?

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 499-505.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 739, 5 lines.

A review of evidence which has been advanced by various observers, in which the history of the coarse deposits of the system is discussed and the nature of glacial records considered.

— Has "Newark" priority as a group name?

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 238-241.

Discussion of the objections made by Hitchcock to the adoption of the term.

## S.

**SAFFORD, James M.** The formations and artesian wells of Memphis, Tennessee. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39; p. 244,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

(Published in full in Tennessee State Board of Health, Bulletin, vol. 5, No. 7, pp. 98-106. Nashville, 1890.)

List of strata in the artesian wells.

**SALISBURY, R. D.** On certain extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 195, 238, 239,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

— On the northward and eastward extension of pro-Pleistocene gravels in the basin of the Mississippi.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 195, 238,  $\frac{1}{4}$  page.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. America, 1891.

— On the probable existence of a second driftless area in the Mississippi valley.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 232,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

— A further note on the age of the orange sands.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 252-253.

Account of their relations to the drift in western Illinois.

— On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of Crowley's Ridge and adjacent areas south of the limit of glaciation.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1889, vol. 2. *The Géology of Crowley's Ridge*, by R. E. Call, pp. 224-248.

**SALISBURY, R. D.**—Continued.

In part from *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359-377.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 263-264,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

A discussion of the geologic history of the region and its general bearing.

— **CHAMBERLIN, T. C.**, and. On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limit of glaciation.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359-377.

Also in part in Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1889, vol. 2. *The Geology of Crowley's Ridge*, by R. E. Call, pp. 224-248.

Discussion of the relations of the glacial drift, loess and orange sand, and their bearing on the geologic history of the region.

**SCOVELL, J. T.** An old channel of the Niagara river [abstract].

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39, pp. 245-246,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p.

Account of evidence in the St. David's region and notice of its bearing on the age of the river.

**SELWYN, Alfred R. C.** Summary reports of the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1889.

Canada, Geol. Survey Reports, vol. 4, new series. Report A, 66 pages, 1890.

Includes an account of observations on Belle Isle, in the northern peninsula of Newfoundland and in the Huronian region, and extracts from reports of operations of assistants, as follows: G. M. Dawson, in southern British Columbia; R. G. McConnell, north of Lesser Slave lake; J. B. Tyrrell, in Lake Winnipegosis region and Porcupine mountains; A. C. Lawson, in regions northwest of Lake Superior; E. Bell, in the Sudbury district; R. W. Ellis, in the southwest quarter sheet of the eastern townships; F. Adams, in the St. Maurice

**SELWYN, Alfred R. C.—Continued.**

district; L. W. Bailey, in northern New Brunswick and Quebec; R. Chalmers, on superficial deposits of southern New Brunswick; H. Fletcher, in Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia; and E. R. Fairbault on gold-bearing rocks in Nova Scotia.

## — [Age of the rocks at Quebec.]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 501,  $\frac{1}{3}$  p.

In discussion of "On the geology of Quebec and its environs," by H. M. Ami.

**SHALER, N. S.** General account of the fresh-water morasses of the United States, with a description of the Dismal Swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina.

*U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell*, pp. 255-339, pls. 6-19, 1890.

Classification of swamps and their origin, and description of the Dismal Swamp region, its topography, vegetation, marginal beach, underlying beds, animal life, effect of recent changes in the continental level, drainage and healthfulness.

## — Report, Atlantic coast division.

*U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell*, pp. 117-119.

Abstract, *ib.*, pp. 15-16,  $\frac{3}{8}$ .

Includes references to features of the drift in southeastern New England and occurrence of probable Tertiary or Cretaceous beds on Cape Cod.

## — The antiquity of the last glacial period.

*Boston, Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. 25, pp. 258-267.

A review of the various arguments, especially of the evidence, afforded by the distribution of vegetation.

## — The history of our continent. 290 pages, 12°. Boston.

Not seen.

**SHIMIK, B.** The loess and its fossils.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, p. 72,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**Silurian.***Appalachians.* (Vermont to Alabama.)

Chazy formation in the Champlain valley, BRAINERD.

Greylock synclorium, DALE.

Age of Stockbridge limestone, WOLFF.

Report, division of Archæan geology, U. S. Geol. Survey [Massachusetts], PUMPELLY.

Clinton oolitic iron ores, FOERSTE.

Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, CARTER.

Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, Pennsylvania, D'INVILLIERS.

Structure of Blue Ridge in Virginia, HITCHCOCK. GEIGER and KEITH.

**Silurian—Continued.***Appalachians—Continued.*

Manganese ore deposits at Crimora, Virginia, HALL, C. E.

Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.

Biographical notice of E. Emmons, MARCOU.

Building stones of New York, SMOCK.

Artesian well at Parkesburg, Pennsylvania, LESLEY.

Excursion across Appalachians, [Maryland], WILLIAMS, H. S.

Piedmont plateau in Maryland, KEYES. WILLIAMS, G. H.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, HAYES.

Physical geology of Tennessee, HULL. Cahaba coal field region, McCALLEY. SMITH.

Coal measures of plateau region of Alabama. McCALLEY. SMITH.

Post-Archæan age of white limestone of New Jersey, NASON.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, PERRY.

Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.

Overthrust faults in Vermont, WALCOTT.

Overlap relation at base of Paleozoics, WALCOTT.

Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, WINCHELL, N. H.

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.

Geological Survey of Georgia, SPENCER.

*Appalachians to Mississippi river.* Rocks at St. Paul, Indiana, BEACHLER.

Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, FOERSTE.

Age of beds at Point Pleasant, Ohio, JAMES.

Clinton oolitic iron ores, FOERSTE.

Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.

Map of Kentucky, PROCTER.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, PERRY.

Western Kentucky, ORTON.

Relations of eastern sandstones to Silurian, Keweenaw Point, WADSWORTH.

Rock fracture at Appleton, Wisconsin, CRAMER.

Map of Illinois, WORTHEN.

Economic geology [Illinois], WORTHEN.

**Silurian—Continued.**

- Canada.* Quebec group of Logan and Billings, AMI.  
Geology of Quebec, AMI. MARCOU.  
Northern New Brunswick and Quebec, BAILEY.  
Chazy formation in the Champlain valley, BRAINERD.  
Nova Scotia, FLETCHER.  
Chemical contributions, HOFFMANN.  
Fish remains in Lower Helderberg, New Brunswick, MATTHEW.  
Summary reports of geological survey, SELWYN.  
Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin, TYRRELL.  
Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine mountains, TYRRELL.  
Fossils from Saskatchewan district, WHITEAVES.  
Classification of Quebec group rocks, WALCOTT.  
Age of rocks at Quebec, SELWYN.  
West Kootanie district, DAWSON, G. M.  
*West of the Mississippi River.* Central basin of Texas, CURTICE.  
Contributions to geology of the southwest, HILL.  
Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, HILL.  
Ozark series, BROADHEAD.  
Washington county, Arkansas, SIMONDS, BRANNER.  
Report, Rocky Mountain division, U. S. Geol. Survey, EMMONS.  
Supposed Trenton fossil fish, AM. GEOLOGIST.  
Analysis of Cherokee limestone, EAKINS.  
Novaculites of Arkansas, GRISWOLD.  
Ore deposits of Pioche, Nevada, MAYNARD.  
Great Falls coal field, NEWBERRY.  
Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, PEALM.  
Manganese ores, Arkansas, PENROSE.  
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS, S. F.  
Central mineral region of Texas, COMSTOCK.  
Trans-Pecos Texas, STREERUWITZ.  
*Nomenclature.* Geology of Quebec city, AMI.  
Age of beds at Point Pleasant, Ohio, JAMES.

**Silurian—Continued.**

- Nomenclature—Continued.*  
Age of rocks at Quebec, SELWYN.  
Classification of Quebec group rocks, WALCOTT.  
**SIMONDS, F. W.** The geology of Washington county.  
Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report 1888, vol. 4, pp. 1-148, pls.  
Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d. series, vol. 42, p. 347,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
Description of the stratigraphy of the several Carboniferous formations and supposed Devonian Structure, physiography, and economic geology.  
**SMITH, Eugene A.** Geological structure and description of the valley regions adjacent to the Cahaba coal field.  
Alabama, Geol. Survey, Report on Cahaba coal field, pp. 133-180, 2 plates.  
Description of the characteristics, distribution, and structure of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks and of the Tuscaloosa and Orange sand formations, preceded by a brief sketch of the origin of the formations and the conditions of their deposition. Illustrated by a colored cross section.

**—Preface.**

- Alabama, Geol. Survey, Report on coal measures of the plateau region by H. McCalley, pp. 5-8.  
General description of the Carboniferous, Devonian, Silurian, and Cambrian formations of the state.

**SMOCK, John C.** Building stone in New York.

- New York State Mus., Bull., No. 10 (vol. 2) 396 pages, plate, map, 1890.  
Descriptive notes of quarry districts and quarries and chapters on geologic position and geographic distribution of building stones in the state; the use of stone in cities; physical tests and chemical examinations of building stones, and on their durability and causes of decay. Accompanied by a map indicating distribution of the quarries.

**—Report.**

- New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890, pp. 9-22.  
Includes brief reference to discoveries by F. L. Nason of fossils in the blue limestones of Sussex county and of the relations of the white limestones of the region, and to observations by C. W. Coman on terraces along the Atlantic coast region and on the Trenton gravels.

**—Artesian and other bored wells.**

- New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report for 1890, pp. 259-269, 276-283.  
Records of wells at various points in New Jersey and at New York city, Philadelphia, and Easton; list of bored wells in the state, with references to the annual reports of the survey in which they are described, and remarks on the conditions controlling artesian water supply in southern New Jersey.



**SMYTH, Henry Lloyd.** Structural geology of Steep Rock lake, Ontario.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 317-331, pl. 11.

Descriptions of the several crystalline formations and the structure of the region, and discussion of the geologic history. Illustrated by a folded, geologic map.

**South America.** Geology of South America, STEINMANN.

Mesozoic fossils from Straits of Magellan, WHITE, C. A.

Magnetite districts in San Paulo, Brazil, DERBY.

Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil, DERBY.

Origin of the Galapagos islands, BAUR.

Raised reefs of Fernando de Noronha, RIDLEY.

Potosi silver district, Bolivia, WENDT.

Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, DERBY.

**South Carolina.** Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Geology of Haile mine, THIES and MEZGER.

Phosphates of America, WYATT.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Surveys of South Carolina, HOLMES.

**SPENCER, J. W.** Geological Survey of Georgia. First report of progress, 1890-'91, 128 pages, map, Atlanta. (South-western Georgia and Polk County.)

Preliminary description of Cretaceous, Tertiary and Pleistocene formations and economic geology of southwestern Georgia, and of Cambrian to Carboniferous formations, metamorphic rocks and economic resources of Polk county. Includes a chapter by D. W. Langdon, "Geological section along the Chattahoochee river from Columbus to Alum Bluff, pp. 90-97.

— Deformation of the Algonquin beach and birth of Lake Huron.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 12-21.

Statements regarding elevations, course and character of the beaches, and discussion of the history of the Algonquin waters.

— High level shores in the region of the Great Lakes and their deformation.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 201-211.

Lists of elevations and map, and discussion of the amount of warping.

— Post-Pliocene continental subsidence (in America) versus glacial dams.

**SPENCER, J. W.**—Continued.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 465-476, pl. 19.

*Geol. Magazine*, 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 262-272. Abstracts, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 653,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 141; vol. 8, p. 186,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Review of the evidence in the various regions and discussion of its bearing on post-Pliocene history.

— [Claim of priority for name "Algonkian."]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 176, 4 lines.

In discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson, "Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range."

— Professor W. M. Davis on the Iroquois beach.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 68-69,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Criticism of Davis' comments on the outlet of lake Iroquois. (*Am. Geologist*, vol. 6, p. 400,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 1890).

— Professor W. M. Davis on the Iroquois beach.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 266-267,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p.

Answers to the objections of Davis (*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 139-140.)

— Origin of the basins of the great lakes of America.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 86-97.

From *Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour.*, vol. 46, 1890. Described in Record for 1890.

— [The Cincinnati ice dam].

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 233, 4 lines.

Discussion of paper by F. Leverett, read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

**SPRINGER, Frank, WACHSMUCH, Charles, and.** New species of crinoids and blastoids from the Kinderhook group of western Carboniferous works at Le Grande, Iowa.

*Illinois, Geol. Survey, Geology and Paleontology*, vol. 8, pp. 155-208, pls. 1890.

With brief prefatory remarks on the stratigraphy of the beds.

**SQUIRE, Joseph.** Report on the Cahaba coal field.

*Alabama, Geo. Survey, Report on Cahaba coal field*, pp. 1-131, plates, map, 1890.

Descriptions of the stratigraphy and structure of the several basins, preceded by a general description of the field and followed by an account of methods of mining, illustrated by a large, folded, colored geologic map with cross and columnar sections on margin.

**STANLEY-BROWN, J.** Report on auriferous sands from Yukatat bay.

*National Geog. Mag.*, vol. 3, pp. 196-198.

Description of its mineralogic components.

**STANTON, T. W.** Cretaceous and Tertiary strata near Wilmington, North Carolina.

**STANTON, T. W.**—Continued.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 333-334.

Announces the discovery of fossiliferous Cretaceous limestone and describes its relations to the overlying Eocene.

**STEINMANN, Gustaf.** The geology of South America.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 855-860.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 193-194,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Abstracts of paper read to Geol. Soc. America, 1891.

**STOKES, H. N.** Limestone from Kansas [Analysis].

*U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 78*, p. 124,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. Marble from Iola.

**STONE, G. H.** Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea?

*Science*, vol. 17, pp. 107-108,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p. 4°.

Calls attention to certain deposits not heretofore described, which bear on the question.

## — Notes on the asphaltum of Utah and Colorado.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 148-159.

**STONE, G. H.**—Continued.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 1127, 6 lines.

An account of its mode of occurrence and geologic relations, and discussion of its age and origin.

**STREERUWITZ, W. H. von.** Report on the geology and mineral resources of Trans-Pecos, Texas.

*Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report*, pp. 665-713, map and plate of sections.

Description of characters and structural relations of Silurian, Carboniferous, Cretaceous and Pleistocene formations and various metamorphic and igneous rocks, notes on economic resources, and a list of minerals. Accompanied by a folded plate of sections.

## — On the genesis of ore deposits.

*School of Mines Quart.*, vol. 12, pp. 181-186.

**SULLIVAN, George M.** Report on the geology of parts of Jackson and Rockcastle counties. Kentucky, *Geol. Survey, J. R. Procter, Director*, 20 pages, map. Frankfort, 1891.

Descriptions of Carboniferous formations. Illustrated by a folded, colored geologic map.

**T.****TAFF, J. A.** The Cretaceous deposits.

*Texas Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, Report on Geology and Mineral Resources of Trans-Pecos, Texas*, pp. 714-738, plate of sections.

Description of the various upper and lower Cretaceous members in El Paso county, a general account of the structure of the region illustrated by a plate of cross sections, and a stratigraphic table of the system.

**TARR, Ralph S.** A recent lava flow in New Mexico.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 524-527, pl. 12.

Description of a lava field in southern central New Mexico and references to the Pleistocene history of the region.

## — The phenomena of rifting in granite.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 267-272.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 51, pp. 604-605. 4°.

A discussion of its nature and cause from studies in the Cape Ann region.

**TAYLOR, F. B.** The highest old shore line on Mackinac island.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 235-236,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to *Am. Assoc. Adv. Science*, 1891.

**Tennessee.**

Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, FOERSTE.

Appomattox formation, MCGEE.

Artesian wells of Memphis, SAFFORD.

**Tennessee—Continued.**

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Cretaceous formations of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.

Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, HILGARD.

Origin of certain topographic forms, DAVIS.

Overthrust faults of the Southern Appalachians, HAYS.

Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

Physical geology of Tennessee, HULL.

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, PERRY.

Relations of secular rock disintegration to certain schists [Doe river], PUMPELLY.

Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNINGTON.

**Tertiary.**

Alaska. Fossil plants from near Mt. St. Elias, KNOWLTON.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

- Atlantic Coastal Plain.* Section along  
Chattahoochie river, LANGDON.  
Surface geology of eastern New  
Brunswick, CHALMERS.  
Artesian wells, New Jersey, SMOCK.  
NASON.  
Cretaceous and Eocene of Maryland,  
UHLER.  
Changes of Atlantic and Pacific  
coast, LÉCONTE.  
Eastern Maryland and Virginia,  
DARTON.  
Expedition into southern Maryland,  
CLARK, W. B.  
Fallen forest and peat in Delaware,  
CRESSON.  
Washington region, DARTON, MC-  
GEE.  
Report, Atlantic coast division, U.  
S. Geol. Survey [Cape Cod],  
SHALER.  
Neocene and Pleistocene continent  
movements, MCGEE.  
Dismal Swamp, SHALER.  
Near Wilmington, North Carolina,  
STANTON.  
Georgia, Report of Geological Survey,  
SPENCER.  
Triassic of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.  
Dates of origin of certain topographic  
forms, DAVIS.  
Physical geography of southern New  
England, DAVIS.  
Phosphates of America, WYATT.  
*Canada.* Fossil plants from Similka-  
meen valley, DAWSON, J. W.  
Later physiographical geology of  
Rocky Mountain region, DAWSON,  
G. M.  
Structure of Selkirk Range, DAWSON,  
G. M.  
Country north of Lesser Slave lake,  
MCCONNELL.  
Yukon and Mackenzie basins, MC-  
CONNELL.  
Vertebrates of Northwest Territory,  
COPE.  
*Gulf States, (Florida to Texas and Arkan-  
sas).* Tertiary of western Texas,  
AM. NATURALIST.  
Bauxite in Arkansas, BRANNER.  
Silicified woods of eastern Arkansas,  
CALL.  
Report on northwestern Texas, CUM-  
MIS.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

- Gulf States—Continued.*  
Florida phosphate, COX: DARTON.  
DAVIDSON.  
Floridite, Cox.  
Report of State Geologist of Texas,  
DUMBLE.  
Iron district of eastern Texas,  
DUMBLE. HERNDON. KENNEDY.  
WALKER.  
Record of well at Lake Worth,  
southern Florida, DARTON.  
Phosphates of America, WYATT.  
Age of Peace Creek beds, Florida,  
DALL.  
Relation of Pleistocene to pre-Pleis-  
tocene of Mississippi basin, CHAM-  
BERLIN and SALISBURY.  
Northward and eastward extension  
of pre-Pleistocene gravels in Mis-  
sissippi basins, SALISBURY.  
Texas Permian, WHITE, C. A.  
Crowley's Ridge, Arkansas, CALL.  
BRANNER. SALISBURY.  
Results of Texas survey, DUMBLE.  
Mode of deposition of Lafayette for-  
mation, HILGARD.  
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS,  
J. F.  
Elevation of America in Cenozoic  
periods, DALL.  
Orange sand, Lagrange and Appo-  
mattox, HILGARD.  
Variations in Cretaceous and Ter-  
tiary of Alabama, LANGDON.  
Eocene mollusca of Texas, HEILPRIN.  
Geology of the southwest, HILL.  
Triassic plants from New Mexico,  
KNOWLTON.  
Appomattox formation in the Mis-  
sissippi embayment, MCGEE.  
Cahaba coal field region, SQUIRE.  
SMITH.  
*Illinois.* Drift deposits, WORTHEN.  
Age of orange sands, SALISBURY.  
*Mississippi river to Rocky mountains  
(north of Arkansas),* Central  
Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.  
Flat Creek bad lands (Nebraska),  
KINGSLEY.  
An old lake bottom (Nebraska),  
HICKS.  
Leaf-bearing terrane in Loup Fork  
in the "Public Lands," CRAGIN.

## Tertiary—Continued.

*Mississippi River to Rocky Mountains—*

Continued.

Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian,  
CRAGIN.

New fishes from South Dakota, COPE.

Reconnaissance in Indian Territory,  
HILL.

Geology of the Southwest, HILL.

Geologic horizons as determined by  
vertebrate fossils, MARSH.Asphaltum of Utah and Colorado,  
STONE.

Coal fields of Montana, WEED.

Northwest Kansas, HAY.

*Kentucky.* Map, PROCTER.*Pacific coast region.* Tuolumne Table  
mountain, BECKER.

Infusorial earths, EDWARDS.

Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of  
Pacific coast, LECONTE.

Colorado desert, ORCUTT.

Asphaltum, Ventura county, Califor-  
nia, HILGARD.Mother Lodge region, California,  
FAIRBANKS.Ventura and Orange counties, Cali-  
fornia, BOWERS.Nevada and Placer counties, Califor-  
nia, HOBSON.Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks,  
MELVILLE.

Mohawk lake beds, TURNER.

Lassen and Los Angeles counties,  
California, PRESTON.Geology of Mount Diablo, California,  
TURNER.

Nampa image, WRIGHT.

*Tennessee.* Artesian wells of Memphis,  
SAFFORD.*General and Nomenclature.* Orangesand,  
Lagrange and Appomattox, HIL-  
GARD.Origin and age of Lafayette forma-  
tion, UPHAM.

## Texas.

Cambrian in North America, WAL-  
COTT.Classification of Cretaceous, WHITE,  
C. A.Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian  
shales, CRAGIN.

Concho county, LERCH.

Cretaceous formations of North Amer-  
ica, WHITE, C. A.

## Tertiary—Continued.

*Texas—Continued.*Cretaceous [of Trans-Pecos, Texas,]  
TAFF.Comanche series of Texas—Arkansas  
Region, HILL.

Eocene mollusca, HEILPRIN.

Extension of Cretaceous over Central  
basin, COMSTOCK. WALCOTT.

Geology of the southwest, HILL.

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, WILLIAMS,  
J. F.Iron ore district of east Texas,  
DUMBLE. HERNDON. KENNEDY.  
WALKER.

Manganese deposits, PENROSE.

Notes on southwest Texas, HILL.

Paleozoic and pre-Paleozoic in Central  
basin region, CURTICE.Permian and its Mesozoic types of  
fossils, WHITE, C. A.Report, Mesozoic division of inverte-  
brata paleontology, U. S. Geol.  
Survey, WHITE, C. A.Report of State Geologist for 1890,  
DUMBLE.Report on northwestern Texas, CUM-  
MINS.

Results of Texas survey, DUMBLE.

Report on Trans-Pecos, Texas, VON  
STREERUWITZ.Report on Central mineral region,  
COMSTOCK.Stones for building, MERRELL, G. P.  
Tertiary silicified woods of eastern  
Arkansas, CALL.Tertiary formation of western Texas,  
AM. NATURALIST.

Tin in central Texas, COMSTOCK.

**THIES, A., and MEZGER, A.** The geo-  
logy of the Halle mine, South Carolina.Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 13,  
pp. 595-601.Account of the relations of the veins and of the  
associated diabase dikes and crystalline schists.**TODD, J. E.** Striae and slickensides at  
Alton, Illinois.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 236, ¼ p.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv.  
Science, 1891.**TURNER, Henry W.** The geology of  
Mount Diablo, California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 383-402, p. 15.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 117, 118,

¼ p. Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 822-823, ¼ p.

Description of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleis-

**TURNER, Henry W.**—Continued.

tocene formations, and metamorphic and volcanic rocks, and discussion of structure and history.

## — Mohawk Lake beds.

Washington, *Phil. Soc., Bull.* vol. 11, pp. 385-410, pl. 4.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 823,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Describes Pleistocene and earlier lake beds in Mohawk valley, California, and discusses their relation to glacial moraines, and the relations of a fault in the lake beds to the structure of the Sierra Nevada.

**TYRRELL, J. B.** Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 19-28.

An account of striation, moraines, shore lines, and the several deposits, and review of the Pleistocene history of the region.

**TYRRELL, J. B.**—Continued.

— Foraminifera and radiolaria from the Cretaceous of Manitoba.

Canada, *Royal Soc., Trans.*, vol. 9, section 4, pp. 111-115.

Account of the characters, occurrences and geologic relations of the containing deposits, and of the distribution of the remains.

— [Summary report of surveys about Lake Winnipegosis and in the Porcupine mountains.]

Canada, *Geol. Survey, Reports*, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 15-25, 1890.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 374,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Includes itinerary notes on Archaean, Silurian, Devonian, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations

## U.

**UDDEN, J. A.** Megalonyx beds in Kansas.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 340-345.

Describes the geologic relations of a Pleistocene trough and its contents in McPherson county, and discussion of its history.

**UHLER, P. R.** Notes and illustrations to "Observations on the Cretaceous and Eocene formations of Maryland."

Maryland Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, vol. 1, pp. 97-104, pl. A.

Description of a section (plate A) along the Severn river, and notes on exposures in the Fort Washington vicinity, and near Upper Marlborough.

**UPHAM, Warren.** A review of the Quaternary era, with special reference to the deposits of flooded rivers.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 33-52.

Summary of evidence in the various regions, especially of fluvial deposits, and a table of "succession of epochs, glacial and fluvial deposits and changes in altitude and climate during the Quaternary era" in the eastern Provinces and New England, Middle and Southern Atlantic states, Mississippi basin and northward, Cordilleran region and Europe and Asia.

## — Report of exploration of the glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba.

Canada, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 4, new series, Report E, 156 pages, 3 sheets in accompanying atlas, 1890.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, p. 429,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 188-194, 197, 198, 222-231; *Geol. Magazine*, 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 228-229.

Descriptions of the various beaches, deltas, and other features of the basin and the drift formations of Manitoba; notes on changes of level of the beaches and records of wells; sketch of history of Lake Agassiz, and tables of course of glacial striae, and of altitudes.

**UPHAM, Warren**—Continued.

— Glacial lakes in Canada.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 243-274.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 143, 375-377.

Descriptions of the principal glacial lakes, and discussion of the evidence of glacial lakes and of the extent and thickness of the ice sheet.

— Geographic limits of species of plants in the basin of the Red river of the North.

*Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. 25, pp. 140-172.

With remarks on the influence of climate in geologic times.

— Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes enclosed by modified drift.

*Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. 25, pp. 228-242.

Description of these lakes and of others in Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Minnesota, and discussion of their history and bearing on the origin of the osars and kames.

— Elevation and subsidence during the glacial period.

*Geol. Magazine*, 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 92,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

On the bearing of the submergence of the Isthmus of Panama on the cause of the glacial period.

— Correlation of Quaternary changes of level in North America and the Caribbean region.

*Geol. Magazine*, 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 330-331.

Résumé of evidence in the various regions and discussion of its bearing on conditions during the glacial period.

— Area and duration of Lake Agassiz.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 127-128.

Review of Tyrrell on the extent of the lake in Canada.

— [The altitude of the eastern and central portions of the United States during the glacial period.]

**UPHAM, Warren—Continued.**

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 233-234,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Discussion of paper read by T. C. Chamberlin to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

## — [The cause of the glacial period.]

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 238.

Discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin, "The present standing of the several hypotheses of the cause of the glacial period," read to Geol. Soc. America, 1891.

## — Origin and age of the Lafayette and Columbia formations.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 235,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Discussion of paper by W. J. McGee, "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.

## — Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 239,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. America, 1891.

## — Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 376-385.

Résumé of the characters of the material sand discussion of their relations and differentiation.

**UPHAM, Warren—Continued.**

— A classification of mountain ranges according to their structure, origin and age.

*Appalachia*, vol. 6, pp. 191-207.

Describes the structural features and history of instances of each of the classes proposed and briefly reviews the conditions and nature of mountain making in the several districts.

**Utah.**

Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT**.

Classification of mountain ranges, **UPHAM**.

Cretaceous of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

Fauna of lower Cambrian, **WALCOTT**.

Notes on asphaltum, **STONE**.

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

**V.****VAN HISE, C. R.** An attempt to harmonize some apparently conflicting views of Lake Superior stratigraphy.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 117-136.

Reviewed by A. C. Lawson, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 320-327, 388.

Read to Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Dec. 1890.

A general review of stratigraphy, structure, and equivalency.

## — Lake Superior stratigraphy.

*Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 383-386.

Review of A. C. Lawson, "Lake Superior stratigraphy," *Ib.*, pp. 32-327, 388.

## — Report, Lake Superior division.

*U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell*, pp. 123-128, 1890.

Includes references to results of studies by E. Haworth on the nature and relations of crystalline rocks of Missouri, and by W. S. Bayley on the rocks and contact phenomena of Pigeon Point, Minnesota.

— **IRVING, Roland D. and.** The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

*U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell*, pp. 341-507, pls. 20-42, 1890.

Chapters on geological exploration and literature by Irving; on the cherty limestone member, the quartz slate member, and the iron-bearing member, by Irving and Van Hise, and on the southern complex, the upper slate member, eruptives, the eastern area, and general geology (structure and correlation) by Van Hise. Illustrated by colored geologic maps and petrographic plates.

**Vermont.** Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT**.

Chazy formation in the Champlain valley, **BRAINERD**.

American opinion on the older rocks, **WINCHELL, A.**

Fauna of lower Cambrian, **WALCOTT**.

Identity of lower Cambrian in Rutland region, **JAMES**.

Lower Cambrian age of Stockbridge limestone, **WOLFF**.

Manganese deposits, **PENROSE**.

Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, **WOLFF**.

Overthrust faults, **WALCOTT**.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, **PERRY**.

Stones for building, **MERRILL, G. P.**

**Virginia.** Artesian wells, **WOOLMAN**.

Cambrian of North America, **WALCOTT**.

Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks, **CAMPBELL** and **BROWN**.

Contrast in color of soils, **CROSBY**.

Cretaceous of North America, **WHITE, C. A.**

Date of origin of certain topographic forms, **DAVIS**.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

## Virginia—Continued.

- Excursion across Appalachians, WIL-  
LIAMS, G. H.  
Expedition to southern Maryland,  
CLARK, W. B.  
Fauna of lower Cambrian, WALCOTT.  
Fresh water morasses, SHALER.  
Genesis of iron ores, KIMBALL.  
Geologic position of Catskill group,  
PROSSER.  
Iron ores of Virginia, PECHIN.  
Manganese deposits, PENROSE.  
Manganese districts at Cremora,  
HULL, C. E.  
Map of southwest Virginia, BOYD.

## Virginia—Continued.

- Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations,  
DARTON.  
Post-Pliocene subsidence versus gla-  
cial dams, SPENCER.  
Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field,  
WHITE, I. C.  
Structure of Blue Ridge, HITCHCOCK.  
GEIGER and KEITH.  
Submarine channels, LINDENKOHL.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.  
Titanic oxide [in soils], DUNNING-  
TON.  
Washington region, D. C., DARTON.  
MCGEE. WILLIAMS, G. H.

## W.

**WACHSMUTH**, Charles, and **SPRING-  
ER**, Frank. New species of crinoids  
and blastoids from the Kinderhook  
group of the lower Carboniferous rocks  
at Le Grand, Iowa.

Illinois, Geol. Survey, *Geology and Paleon-  
tology*, vol. 8, pp. 155-208, pls., 1890.

With brief prefatory remarks on the stratig-  
raphy of the beds.

**WADSWORTH**, M. E. The South  
Trap range of the Keweenaw series.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 417-419.

Notes on relation of traps, sandstones, and crys-  
talline schists, and discussion of their bearing on  
the general relations of the traps to the eastern  
sandstones.

— On the relations of the eastern sand-  
stone of Keweenaw Point to the lower  
Silurian limestones.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 170-171,  
 $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

*Science*, vol. 18, p. 25,  $\frac{1}{2}$  col. 4<sup>o</sup>.

*Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 25, p. 94,  
 $\frac{1}{8}$  p. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Announcement of the discovery of a contact  
west of L'Anse exhibiting contact, and comments  
on the bearing of the relations on the age of the  
sandstone.

— A sketch of the geology of the Mar-  
quette and Keweenaw districts.

Along the South Shore of Lake Superior,  
Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway  
Co., pp. 63-80 [1890]. Also with changes and ad-  
ditions in second edition [1891], pp. 55-79.

Account of character and distribution of the  
rocks and a discussion of their relations, classifi-  
cation and history, and of the origin of the ores.

**WALCOTT**, Charles Doolittle. Corre-  
lation papers. Cambrian. The Cam-  
brian group of rocks in North America.

U. S. Geol. Survey, *Bull.* No. 81, 447 pages, 3  
plates. Washington.

**WALCOTT**, Charles Doolittle—Cont'd.

A historic and descriptive review and a summary  
of the present knowledge of the group. Comprises  
a sketch of the Cambrian history of North Amer-  
ica, an enumeration of problems for investigation,  
a consideration of the criteria and principles used  
in Cambrian correlation, and a bibliography.

— The fauna of the lower Cambrian or  
Olenellus zone.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Pow-  
ell, pp. 509-760, pls. 43-98. 1890.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 42,  
pp. 345-346,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp.  
82-86 (by J. F. James).

Historical reviews and list of papers of geologic  
and paleontologic investigations in North Amer-  
ica and Europe; relations of lower Cambrian in  
typical localities; distribution and geologic history  
in North America and Europe; relations of fauna  
to superjacent faunas, and notes on genera and  
species. Illustrated by maps of distribution in  
America and Europe with columnar sections,  
structure sections, and plates of fossils.

— [Overthrust faults in northern Ver-  
mont.]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, p. 153,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

In discussion of paper by C. W. Hayes, "The  
overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians."  
Discusses the structural relations in the northern  
Vermont region.

— [Overlap relations at the base of the  
Paleozoic in the northern Appalach-  
ians.]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 163-164,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

In discussion of H. R. Geiger and A. Keith,  
"The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harper's  
Ferry." Points out their general bearing on the  
age of the Blue Ridge rocks in substantiation of  
the views of Geiger and Keith.

— [Classification of the Quebec group  
rocks.]

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 501-502,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

In discussion of paper by H. M. Ami, "On the  
geology of Quebec and its environs."

- WALCOTT, Charles Doolittle**—Continued.
- [Extension of Cretaceous over the central basin of Texas.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 526-527,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.  
In discussion of paper by R. T. Hill, "The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region."
  - Discussion of the geological structure of the Selkirk range.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 611,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.  
Discussion of G. M. Dawson, "Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range." Regarding the stratigraphic range of the Cambrian members and the age of the Bow river series.
- WALKER, Joseph B.** [Iron ore district of east Texas,] Panola county.  
Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 225-243.  
Notes on stratigraphy, and accounts of economic resources.
- [Iron ore district of east Texas,] Shelby county.  
Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 244-254.  
Notes on stratigraphy and economic resources.
  - [Iron ore district of east Texas,] Rusk county.  
Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 253-267.  
Notes on stratigraphy and economic resources.
  - [Iron ore district of east Texas,] Nacogdoches county.  
Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 268-286, pls. 2, 3.  
Description of stratigraphy and economic resources.
  - [Iron ore district of east Texas,] Cherokee county.  
Texas, Geol. Survey, Second Annual Report, pp. 287-302.  
Notes on economic resources and an account of a recent earthquake.
- WARD, Lester F.** The plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias.  
Science, vol. 18, pp. 287-288,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. 4.  
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science and Geol. Society of America, 1891.
- Principle and methods of geologic correlation by means of fossil plants.  
Science, vol. 18, p. 282,  $\frac{3}{4}$  p. 4.  
Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1891.
- Washington.**  
Coalmeasures, DEWSNAP. Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.  
Insular earths, EDWARDS.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.
- WATTS, W. L.** Merced county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 533-532, 1890.  
Includes records of several artesian wells.
- WATTS, W. L.**—Continued.
- Sacramento county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 496-514, 1890.  
Includes well records and notes on economic geology.
  - San Joaquin county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 548-566, 1890.  
Includes account of deep borings at various localities.
  - San Mateo county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 586-594, 1890.  
Includes well records.
  - Santa Clara county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 604-619, 1890.  
Includes a series of well records and notes on water-bearing strata.
  - Santa Cruz county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 620-626, 1890.  
Notes on general geology, economic minerals, and artesian wells.
  - Stanislaus county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 680-690, 1890.  
Notes on economic geology, well records, and irrigation.
  - Yolo county.  
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 773-793, 1890.  
Notes on well borings and economic minerals.
- WEED, Walter Harvey.** The Cinnabar and Bozeman coal fields of Montana.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 349-364, pl. 13.  
Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 54-56,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, p. 483,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.  
Description of their stratigraphy, general geology and structure, and consideration of the age of the coal measures.
- A gold-bearing hot spring deposit.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 166-169.  
Account of specimens from Morgan mine, Queensland, Australia, with notes on the geologic relations.
  - Notes on the coal fields of Montana.  
School of Mines, Quarterly, vol. 12, pp. 128-131.  
Account of the stratigraphy and general geologic relations of the coal beds.
  - The geological works of mosses and algae.  
Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 48-45.  
Enumeration of some of the chemico-organic agencies which produce geologic deposits.
  - Formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the vegetation of hot springs.  
Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 693-695, 4.  
Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.



**WENDT, Arthur F.** The Potosi, Bolivia, silver district.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 19, pp. 74-104, map.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 307,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Includes an account of the Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Tertiary formations, volcanic rocks, old lake deposits, evidence of glacial action, vein structure, and age of the veins. Accompanied by a folded colored geological map.

**West Indies.** Phosphate deposits of Navassa, D'INVILLIERS.

The Rondonda phosphate, HITCHCOCK.

**West Virginia, see Virginias.**

**WHEELAN, F. H.** The gas well at Summerland [Santa Barbara county.]

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 601-603, 1890.

Includes the record of a 104-foot boring.

**WHITE, C. A.** Correlation papers, Cretaceous. A review of the Cretaceous formations of North America. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 82, 273 pages, 3 plates, Washington.

A summary of the present knowledge of the North American Cretaceous and discussion of the classification and correlation of its formations. Includes a review of the principles of classification and an annotated list of the principal literature of the Cretaceous.

— The Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 77, 51 pages, 4 plates, Washington.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 121-123.

A description of the species, preceded by a general description of the Texas Permian and a discussion of its faunal characteristics.

— Report, Mesozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 162-165. Abstract, *Ibid.*, pp. 39-40,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p., 1890.

Includes references to observations on the commingling of Permian and Mesozoic faunas in the Texas Permian, and on the relations of the Cretaceous formations of the Gulf coast to those of the interior region.

— On the biological and geological significance of closely similar fossil forms.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 239-243.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 374-375,  $\frac{3}{8}$  p.

Includes references to classification of certain similar forms and general remarks on their distribution.

— [On the fauna of the "Shasta group" and of the supposed Trias from the Mineral King district.]

**WHITE, C. A.**—Continued.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 208.

In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker: "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon."

— [Remarks on classification of Cretaceous members in southern interior North America.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 525-526.

In discussion of paper by R. T. Hill: "The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region."

— [Remarks on Cretaceous stratigraphy in Alabama.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 606,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

In discussion of paper by D. W. Langdon: "Variations in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of Alabama."

— On certain Mesozoic fossils from the islands of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, in the Straits of Magellen.

U. S. National Mus. Proc., vol. 13, pp. 13-14, pls. 2, 3.

Has a prefatory note regarding their age.

**WHITE, Israel C.** Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia. U. S. Geological Survey, Bull., No. 65, 212 pages, 11 plates, including a colored folded map.

Descriptions of the thickness, character, and extent of the various formations, the structure of the region, and the distribution of the coal beds. Discusses the age and correlation of some of the formations.

**WHITEAVES, J. F.** Descriptions of four new species of fossils from the Silurian rocks of the southeastern portion of the district of the Saskatchewan.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 4, pp. 293-303, pl. 3.

Includes a brief reference to the beds in which they occur.

**WHITTLE, Charles Livy.** The Beach phenomena at Quaco, New Brunswick.

Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 183-187.

Description of the two bars in the harbor and an elevated beach, with comments on their history, and notes on the relations of the Newark and Carboniferous formations of the vicinity.

— Genesis of the manganese deposits of Quaco, New Brunswick.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 253-258.

Includes an account of their geologic relations.

**WILLIAMS, George Huntington.** The petrography and structure of the Piedmont plateau in Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 301-317, 318, pl. 12.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 330-331,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, pp. 909-910,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

**WILLIAMS, Geo. Huntington—Cont'd.**

Descriptions of the rocks and discussion of their relations and history and of the structure of the region. Illustrated by a geologic map.

— The silicified glass-breccia of Vermillion river, Sudbury district.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 138-140.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, p. 261, 3 lines;

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 1005-1006, ¼ p.

Petrographic description and discussion of its nature.

— [On transition of crystalline and semi-crystalline rocks in eastern Maryland.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 223, ¼ p.

In discussion of paper by R. Pumpelly: "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

— [Fossils in the Newark formation of Frederick county, Maryland.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 318, ⅙ p.

Statement of localities and of the general nature of the fossils.

— Anglesite, cerussite and sulphur from the Mountain View lead mine, near Union Bridge, Carroll county, Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, vol. 10, pp. 73-75, No. 87, 4°.

Includes a brief prefatory account of the geology of the vicinity.

— Geology of crystalline rocks. Washington sheet. Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia. U. S. Geological Survey.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington. In back.

Folded colored geologic map, with geology of sedimentary rocks, by N. H. Darton.

— The rocks and their relations [Piedmont plateau].

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington, pp. 43-44, ⅓ p.

General account of the geology of the rocks of the central Piedmont plateau.

— Crystalline rocks of Washington.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, Fifth Session, Washington, pp. 56, 57.

Description of the general features and leading rock types.

— The work on the crystalline rocks of Maryland.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 152-154, 1890.

Abstract, *ib.*, pp. 31-32.

Account of scope of the work and statement of results.

**WILLIAMS, Geo. Huntington—Cont'd.**

— The geological excursion by university students across the Appalachians in May, 1891.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 11, pp. 25-27, No. 94, 4°.

Geologic notes from Baltimore via Washington to the Cumberland plateau, including Harper's Ferry, Hancock, Cumberland, and the coal mines at Lonaconing.

— The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 572-574.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**WILLIAMS, Henry Shaler.** Correlation papers. Devonian and Carboniferous, U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. No. 80, 279 pages. Washington.

Review of the literature and general discussion of nomenclature, classification, correlation, and stratigraphy of the North American Devonian and Carboniferous formations, with an introductory chapter on geologic classification and nomenclature in general.

— What is the Carboniferous system? [Abstract.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 16-20.

Gives the early history of the application of the name, and a summary of the characteristics and relations of the formation in the Pennine range—its type locality. Discusses the status of the name and correlation of the American Carboniferous with the Pennine Carboniferous.

**WILLIAMS, J. Francis.** The igneous rocks of Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1891, vol. 2, pp. 1-391, 429-457, 22 plates, 8 maps.

Descriptions of the relations and petrography of the igneous and associated rocks in the several districts. Accompanied by folded, colored geologic maps.

— **KEMP, J. F., and.** Tabulation of the dikes of igneous rocks of Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1891, vol. 2, "Igneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, pp. 407-427.

Table in which locality, strike, dip, wall rock, and petrographic peculiarities are listed.

**WILLIAMS, J. Lawton.** On cycles of sedimentation.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 315-324.

A discussion of the nature of the conditions to which they are due, especially their relation to earth-crust movements.

**WILLIS, Bailey.** Graphic field notes for areal geology.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 177-188, pl. 6.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 12, pp. 319-333.

**WILLIS, Bailey**—Continued.

— Report, Appalachian division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 119-122, 1890.

Includes some general statements regarding Appalachian stratigraphy and the mechanism of faults.

— [On the relations existing between faulting and the arrangement of strata in the vertical column, in the Appalachian region.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 154,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

In discussion of paper by C. W. Hayes: "The overthrust faults of the Southern Appalachians." Points out certain relations which determine the nature and distribution of faults in the Appalachians.

**WILLISTON, S. W.** On the structure of the Kansas chalk.Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 12, p. 100,  $\frac{2}{8}$  p., 1890.

Brief statement of the nature and size of its component organisms.

**WINCHELL, Alexander.** A last word with the Huronian.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 85-124.

Abstracts, Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 651-652; Am. Geologist, vol. 7, p. 261,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Review of the original application of the name, discussion of the structural and lithological discordance between the two systems which it comprised in the various regions, account of personal observation in the Echo Lake region and conclusions regarding the restriction of the term "Huronian."

## — American opinion on the older rocks.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, 18th Report, pp. 65-219 [date?].

Review of writings of E. Emmons, D. Houghton, E. Hitchcock, H. D. Rogers, J. Hall, W. E. Logan, J. D. Whitney, T. S. Hunt, G. F. Matthew, O. H. Hitchcock, T. B. Brooks, W. H. Winchell, O. Rominger, R. D. Irving, A. C. Lawson, with citations from some others, on Archean, Algonian, and Cambrian of North America.

## — Recent observations on some Canadian rocks.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 365-366,  $\frac{1}{4}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**WINCHELL, Horace V.** Geological age of the Saganaga granite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 386-390.

Discussion of its relations to surrounding rocks, the significance of the occurrence of an included band of chaledonic silica and the bearing of the age of the granite on the equivalency and history of certain other rocks in northern Minnesota.

—, **WINCHELL, N. H.**, and. The iron ores of Minnesota, their geology, discovery, development, qualities and origin, and comparison with those of other iron districts. Minnesota, Geol.**WINCHELL, N. H.**, and Horace V.—Con. Survey, Bull. No. 6, 430 pages, 44 plates, including three folded maps, Minneapolis.Abstracts, Engineering and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 3,  $\frac{2}{8}$  p. 4<sup>o</sup>; Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 370-374.

Includes an extended description of their characters and geologic relations, a comparison of the ores of Minnesota with those of Michigan, Wisconsin, and the "Taconic" region and a discussion of their age and origin and of the origin of iron ores in general, with a bibliography of the origin of iron ores. Illustrated by a colored geologic map and with plates of microscopic rock sections. In appendices A, B, C, are republished "On a possible chemical origin of the ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota" and "The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England," by N. H. and H. V. Winchell, and "The Eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores," by N. H. Winchell.

—, —. On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota.

Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 6, pp. 391-399.

Described in Record for 1887 to 1889, inclusive.

—, —. The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey Bull. No. 6, pp. 400-410.

Described in Record for 1890.

**WINCHELL, N. H.** Record of field observations.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, 18th Report, pp. 7-63 [date?].

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 198-199,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. Am. Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 737-738,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Mesabi iron range; about Tower; at Ely; Pokegama Falls and eastward; gold in the Keewatin in northern part of the state; crystalline rocks of Minnesota valley; at Duluth; on relations and age of the gabbro of the typical Huronian, and on the rocks about Sudbury, Ontario.

— The eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 6, pp. 411-419

Read to Minnesota Academy of Science, Oct. 7, 1890.

Comparison of Minnesota ore deposits with the iron deposits of other regions, especially those of New York and western New England, with comments on geologic relations and nomenclature in the "Taconic" region.

— What constitutes the Taconic mountains? [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 39, pp. 246-247,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.— and **WINCHELL, H. V.** The iron ores of Minnesota, their geology, discovery, development, qualities, and

**WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.**—Cont'd  
origin, and comparison with those of other iron districts.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 6, 430 pages, 44 plates, including three folded maps Minneapolis.

Abstracts, *Engineering and Mining Jour.*, vol. 52, p. 3,  $\frac{2}{3}$  p. 4<sup>o</sup> *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 370-374.

Includes an extended description of their characters and geologic relations, a comparison of the ores of Minnesota with those of Michigan, Wisconsin, and the "Taconic" region, and a discussion of their age and origin and of the origin of iron ores in general, with a bibliography of the origin of iron ores. Illustrated by a colored geologic map and with plates of microscopic rock-sections. In appendices A, B, C, are republished "On a possible chemical origin of the ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota" and "The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England", by N. H. and H. V. Winchell, and "The eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores", by N. H. Winchell.

— On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 6, pp. 391-399.

Described in the Record for 1887 to 1889 inclusive.

— The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England.

Minnesota, Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 6, pp. 400-410.

Described in Record for 1890.

**WINSLOW, Arthur.** The geotectonic and physiographic geology of western Arkansas.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 225-242, pl. 8.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 7, p. 259,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 364, 6 lines.

Description of physiography and structure, and discussion of the character, age, and cause of the flexing, the genesis of the physiography, and the age of the rocks. Discussed by T. M. Reade, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, pp. 275-287.

— Geological survey of Missouri. Biennial Report of the State Geologist transmitted by the Bureau of Geology and Mines to the General Assembly, 53 pages, 2 plates.

Contains a history of geologic exploration in the state.

— Remarks on the construction of topographic maps for geologic purposes. [Abstract.]

*Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 39, pp. 262-255.

#### Wisconsin.

A last word with the Huronian,  
WINCHELL, A.

#### Wisconsin—Continued.

American opinion on the older rocks,  
WINCHELL, A.

Altitude of United States during glacial period, CHAMBERLIN.

Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Conditions controlling artesian wells,  
HALL, C. W.

Iron ores of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, LAWSON.  
VAN HISE.

Northern extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, SALISBURY.

Penokee iron series, IRVING and VAN HISE.

Rock feature at Appleton, CRAMER.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.

**WOLFF, J. E.** On the lower Cambrian age of the Stockridge limestone.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. 2, pp. 331-337.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 8, p. 117,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.; *Am. Jour., Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 41, p. 435,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Description of the relations in the vicinity of Rutland, Vermont, announcement of the discovery of Cambrian fossils in the limestone and discussion of the structure and age of the formations in that district. Preceded by a review of previous opinions. Discussed by J. F. James, p. 338.

— Metamorphism of elastic feldspar in conglomerate schist.

Harvard Coll., *Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull.*, vol. 17, pp. 173-184, 2 pls.

Description of petrography of specimens from Green Mountain region in New England, with a brief account of the relations of the rocks.

— On some occurrences of ottrelite and ilmenite schist in New England.

*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 25, p. 1005,  $\frac{1}{2}$  p.

Abstract of paper described in Record for 1890.

**WOOLMAN, Lewis.** Artesian wells and water-bearing horizons of southern New Jersey [with a "note on the extension southward of diatomaceous clays and the occurrence there of flowing artesian wells."]

New Jersey, *Geol. Survey, Report for 1890*, pp. 269-276.

Discussion of the structure and stratigraphy of the water bearing strata in southern New Jersey and references to occurrences of the diatomaceous clays of the series in outcrops and wells at various points in Maryland and Virginia.

**WORTHEN, A. H.** Approximate geological map of the state of Illinois reduced from the map published in 1875,

**WORTHEN, A. H.**—Continued.

with volume 6, Geological Survey of Illinois.

Illinois, Geol. Survey, Geology and Palaeontology, vol. 8, plate at end.

Black and white map, scale 32 miles to the inch.

## — Drift deposits of Illinois.

Illinois, Geol. Survey, Geology and Palaeontology, vol. 8, pp. 1-24, 1890.

Abstract, Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 322,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Account of the character and relations of the drifts and the occurrence of pre-Pleistocene fossils, with remarks on the Cretaceous to Pleistocene history.

## — Economical geology.

Illinois, Geol. Survey, Geology and Palaeontology, vol. 8, pp. 25-67, 1890.

Account of deep borings in various parts of the state, mainly in the coal region, with comments on the stratigraphy of the beds penetrated.

**WRIGHT, G. Frederick.** Mr. Cushing and the Muir glacier.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 330-331.

Discusses the conditions under which forests were buried on the west side of the inlet.

## — Additional notes concerning the Nampa image.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 242-246.

Includes a discussion of the age of the beds and the source and relations of the lava beds of the region.

## — Additional notes concerning the Nampa image.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 242-246.

**WRIGHT, G. Frederick**—Continued.

Includes a discussion of the age of the beds and the source and relations of the lava beds of the region.

## — Man and the glacial period.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 39, pp. 314-319.

From supplementary notes to new edition of "The Ice Age in North America."

References to discoveries of human implements at Newcomerstown, Ohio; Nampa, Idaho, and Bald mountain, California, with notes on the geological conditions under which they occur.

## — The glacial grooves on Kelly's island to be preserved.

Science, vol. 17, pp. 358-359,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, p. 266,  $\frac{1}{8}$  p.

Includes brief reference to the character of the grooves and to the conditions of glaciation in the region.

**WYATT, Francis.** The phosphates of America, 187 pages, New York.

Not seen.

**Wyoming.** Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.

Cretaceous of North America, WHITE, C. A.

Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, MARSH.

Minerals in spherulites from Glade creek, IDDINGS and PENFIELD.

Resources of Black Hills and Big Horn country, CHANCE.

Spherulite crystallization, IDDINGS.  
Stones for building, MERRILL, G. P.



## LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

**United States.** *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*  
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 100 | [Seal of the department] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893

Series title.

*Second title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | — | Bibliography and index | of the | publications of  
the United States geological survey | with the laws governing  
their printing and distribution | by | Philip Creveling Warman |  
[Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 495 pp.

**Warman (Philip Creveling).**

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Bibliography and index | of the | publications of the United  
States geological survey | with the laws governing their printing  
and distribution | by | Philip Creveling Warman | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 495 pp.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*  
Bulletin 100.]

Author title.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Bibliography and index | of the | publications of the United  
States geological survey | with the laws governing their printing  
and distribution | by | Philip Creveling Warman | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 495 pp.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey.)*  
Bulletin 100.]

Title for subject entry.





## ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 100.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

“The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.”

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

“That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the ‘usual number’ (1,734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them.”

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

### ANNUAL REPORTS.

- I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.
- II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.
- III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.
- IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.
- V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.
- VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.
- VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.
- VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.
- IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.
- X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.
- XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.
- XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.
- XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891-'92, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 3 pt.

### MONOGRAPHS.

- I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.50.
- II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price \$10.00.

- III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price \$11.00.
- IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price \$1.50.
- V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 151. 29 pl. and maps. Price \$1.85.
- VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price \$1.05.
- VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price \$1.20.
- VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price \$1.10.
- IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.15.
- X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price \$2.70.
- XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price \$1.75.
- XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price \$8.40.
- XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker, 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price \$2.00.
- XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price \$2.50.
- XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price \$1.10.
- XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°.
- XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

## In press:

- XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.
- XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.
- XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

## In preparation:

- Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
- Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
- Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
- Brontotheriidae, by O. C. Marsh.
- Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
- Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
- The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

## BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Aegitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.
2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.
3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30', from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.
4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.
5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.
6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.
7. *Mapoteca Geologica Americana*. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.
8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. E. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.
9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.
11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.
12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.
14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.
15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.
16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.
18. On Marine Eocene. Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.
20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Morcau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.
24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.
25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.
26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.
27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.
28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.
29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.
31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnida, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.
32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.
33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.
34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.
36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.
37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.
38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.
39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.
42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.
43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.
44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. *The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas*, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.
46. *Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lima*, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.
47. *Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed*, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.
48. *On the Form and Position of the Sea Level*, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
49. *Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico*, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.
50. *Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps*, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.
51. *On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast*, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.
52. *Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations*, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
53. *The Geology of Nantucket*, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.
54. *On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures*, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.
55. *Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87*. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.
56. *Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation*, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.
57. *A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas*, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
58. *The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois*, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.
59. *The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware*, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
60. *Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88*. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.
61. *Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast*, by William Harlowe Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
62. *The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks*, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.
63. *A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera*, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.
64. *A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89*. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.
65. *Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia*, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.
66. *On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts*, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 84 pp. Price 5 cents.
67. *The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region*, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.
68. *Earthquakes in California in 1889*, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.
69. *A Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects*, by Samuel Hubbard Souder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.
70. *Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890*, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.
71. *Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnida*, by Samuel Hubbard Souder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.
72. *Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains*, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.
73. *The Viscosity of Solids*, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.
74. *The Minerals of North Carolina*, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.
75. *Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive*, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.
76. *A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition)*, compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.
77. *The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils*, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.
79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.
80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.
81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.
83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.
84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.
86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.
90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.
91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.
93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.
95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.
96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.
97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 207 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.
98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.
99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.
100. Bibliography and Index of the Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by Philip Creveling Warman. 1893. 8°. 495 pp. Price 25 cents.
101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
- In press:**
102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.
103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.
105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.
106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.
107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.
108. A Geological Reconnaissance in Central Washington, by Israel C. Russell.
109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.
110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.
- In preparation:**
- Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.
  - The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.
  - On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.
  - A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

## STATISTICAL PAPERS.

- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.  
Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 952 pp. Price 50 cents.  
Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp.  
Price 50 cents.  
Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by **POSTAL NOTE** or **MONEY ORDER**, made payable to the Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in **CURRENCY**, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June, 1893.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

---

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 100



WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1893





UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX

OF THE

PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

WITH THE LAWS GOVERNING THEIR PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION

BY

PHILIP CREVELING WARMAN



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1893



## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	7
Notice.....	8
Preface.....	9
Laws relating to the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....	11
Bibliography of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....	15
Annual Reports.....	17
Monographs.....	91
Bulletins.....	127
Reports on Mineral Resources.....	247
Geologic Atlas of the United States and auxiliary and subsidiary maps ..	305
Geologic folios.....	305
Topographic atlas sheets.....	307
Special topographic sheets.....	320
Miscellaneous topographic maps.....	320
Miscellaneous publications.....	321
Circulars of instructions.....	321
Regulations.....	322
Circular concerning publications.....	322
Guyot's tables.....	322
History of American State surveys.....	323
Rules and suggestions for preparation of manuscript and illustrations.....	323
Johnson's report on the iron regions of Louisiana and Texas.....	323
Digest of decisions concerning water in the arid region.....	324
Index to the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....	325

# CONTENTS.

Page.	
7	Letter of transmittal.....
8	Index.....
9	Tables.....
11	Plans relating to the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....
12	Library of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....
14	Annual Reports.....
91	Monographs.....
127	Bulletins.....
247	Reports on Mineral Resources.....
305	Geologic Atlas of the United States and auxiliary and subsidiary maps.....
305	Geologic Atlas.....
307	Topographic atlas sheets.....
320	Special topographic sheets.....
320	Miscellaneous topographic maps.....
321	Miscellaneous publications.....
321	Circulars of instructions.....
322	Regulations.....
322	Circulars concerning publications.....
322	Govt's tables.....
322	History of American State surveys.....
323	Rules and suggestions for preparation of manuscript and illustrations.....
323	Johnson's report on the iron regions of Louisiana and Texas.....
324	Digest of decisions concerning water in the arid region.....
325	Index to the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.....

## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,**  
**UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,**  
*Washington, D. C., April 20, 1893.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript of a bibliography and index of the publications of the Geological Survey, with a compilation of the laws governing their printing and distribution, prepared with a view to its publication as a bulletin.

Permit me to make use of this opportunity to thank you for the privilege of diverting a portion of my attention to this work and for your constant support and encouragement while engaged therein.

P. C. WARMAN.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,  
*Director.*

### NOTICE.

All the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey are either sold or exchanged for scientific works of like value except the series of Annual Reports. The larger portion of the Survey's quota of the latter, also, go regularly to institutions and individuals with whom the Survey has established exchange relations, so that only a limited number of any Annual are available for gratuitous distribution, and these are quickly exhausted. The earlier Annuals can no longer be supplied by the Geological Survey, but the Secretary of the Interior has a small number for sale at cost of paper, printing, and binding. The Monographs, Bulletins, and Mineral Resources are purchasable of the Director of the Geological Survey at like low prices, which are given individually throughout the bibliography in this Bulletin. Checks, drafts, or postage stamps can not be received; all remittances must be for the exact amount in currency or by postal note or money order made payable to the Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geological Survey.

## P R E F A C E .

---

The publications of the U. S. Geological Survey catalogued and indexed herein are: Annual Reports 1 to 12, Monographs I to XX, Bulletins 1 to 99 (except 87, 88, and 89, reserved as numbers of a series not yet completed), the first eight volumes of Mineral Resources (1882-1891), such portions of the Geologic Atlas, with auxiliary and subsidiary maps, as have been completed, and a few miscellaneous brochures. The work has been done incidentally to the compiler's regular official duties, and therefore in a desultory manner, occupying his attention, now five minutes, now a half hour, through more than a year's time.

In the bibliographic work no limitations of detail were set, and the information given approximates completeness. Respecting the index, however, the intention has been to avoid much elaboration, which the Director of the Survey thought not highly desirable. The plan contemplated a broad and systematic classification of contents, alphabetically arranged, rather than a detailed and full index composed of unrelated items. To this end the large domain of knowledge into which the publications of the Geological Survey enter has been conceived as falling into the following fields: Geology (structural), geologic processes, petrography, paleontology, topography, and chemistry and physics. Under these names themselves and under the names of grand divisions in each of these fields entries have been grouped. For example, entries of a more strictly geologic character will be found aggregated under the period names of the stratigraphic column—Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, etc.; geologic processes, under the names of the processes, as Degradation, Metamorphism, Volcanism, etc.; those of a paleontologic nature, under Paleontology, Paleobotany, Plants, Vertebrate, Invertebrate, Brachiopoda, Lamellibranchiata, Pteropoda, etc.; those of a petrographic character, under Petrography, Lithology, Igneous, Sedimentary, Rocks, etc.; and so on. The names of states and countries have been treated as leading words, and so of course have the names of authors; and each paper has been entered under every significant word in its title.

For many of the bibliographic details the writer is indebted to Mr. James C. Pilling, who, while Chief Clerk of the Survey, was in the habit

of making memoranda of such matters as they passed through his hands; and he has contributed valued suggestions during the reading of the proof. Any excellence the index may be found to possess is due in large measure to Mr. G. K. Gilbert, who is responsible for interesting the writer in the project and who has at all times been found ready to advance it by advice and aid, and to Messrs. Whitman Cross, A. C. Peale, Charles S. Prosser, and I. C. Russell, who have kindly rendered assistance in special lines.

P. C. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *May 25, 1893.*



## LAWS RELATING TO THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

The legal provisions under which the various editions of the reports of the U. S. Geological Survey are published, sold, and distributed are as follows:

### GENERAL PROVISIONS IN THE ORGANIC ACT.

The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization: And the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States \* \* \* [Approved March 3, 1879.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 20, pp. 394-395.

### USUAL NUMBER EDITION.

Fifteen hundred and fifty copies of any document ordered by Congress shall be printed, and that number shall be known as the usual number. No greater number shall be printed unless ordered by either House or as hereinafter provided.—*Revised Statutes*, sec. 3792.

Increased for a time to 1,900 to meet the requirements of law, and subsequently decreased to 1,734.

### USUAL NUMBER TO BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the "usual number" of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them; and this shall apply to all unexecuted orders now in the office of the Public Printer. [Approved July 7, 1882.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 22, p. 387.

When the foregoing joint resolution was approved, monograph II of the survey publications—the one first to appear—had just been printed and was then being delivered; it was consequently not covered by this resolution, and in order that the same number of copies should be published of it as of the monographs to succeed it, the following joint resolution was subsequently passed:

### USUAL NUMBER OF MONOGRAPH II.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That there be printed at the Government Printing Office the usual number of monograph second of the publications of the United States Geological Survey, with the necessary illustrations, and to conform to the editions al-

ready issued by the Survey. [Approved March 2, 1885.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 23, p. 519.

MESSAGE AND DOCUMENTS EDITION.

Of the documents named in this section there shall be printed and bound, in addition to the usual number for Congress, the following numbers of copies, namely:

First. Of the documents accompanying the annual reports of the Executive Departments, one thousand copies for the use of the members of the Senate, and two thousand copies for the use of the members of the House of Representatives.—*Revised Statutes*, sec. 3798.

DEPARTMENTAL EDITION:

*Provided*, That hereafter the Congressional Printer shall print, upon the order of the heads of the Executive Departments, respectively, only such limited number of the annual reports of such Departments and necessary accompanying reports of subordinates as may be deemed necessary for the use of Congress.—*Revised Statutes*, Supplement, p. 93.

SECOND AND THIRD ANNUALS, SPECIAL EDITION.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That there be printed, at the Government Printing Office eleven thousand copies each of the second and third annual reports of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, with the necessary illustrations and charts, five thousand copies of which shall be for the use of the House of Representatives, two thousand five hundred for the use of the Senate, and two thousand five hundred for the use of the United States Geological Survey, and one thousand for sale by the Public Printer, at the cost of publication with ten per cent added thereto; the illustrations and charts to be made by the Public Printer under the direction of the joint committee on printing. [Approved August 5, 1882.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 22, p. 393.

FOURTH AND FIFTH ANNUALS, SPECIAL EDITION.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That there be printed at the Government Printing Office, in addition to the number already ordered by law, fifteen thousand five hundred copies of each of the Fourth and Fifth Annual Reports of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series; of which three thousand five hundred of each shall be for the use of the Senate, seven thousand for the use of the House of Representatives, and five thousand for distribution by the Geological Survey. [Approved June 26, 1884.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 23, p. 276.

SIXTH AND SEVENTH ANNUALS, SPECIAL EDITION.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That there be printed at the Government Printing Office, in addition to the number already ordered by law, fifteen thousand five hundred copies of each of the sixth and seventh annual reports of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series; of which three thousand five hundred shall be for the use of the Senate, seven thousand for the use of the House of Representatives, and five thousand for the distribution by the Geological Survey. [Approved March 2, 1885.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 23, p. 519.

EIGHTH AND NINTH ANNUALS, SPECIAL EDITION.

*Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring hereto)*, That there be printed at the Government Printing Office, in addition to the number already ordered by law, fifteen thousand five hundred copies of the eighth and ninth annual reports

of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series, of which three thousand five hundred of each shall be for the use of the Senate, seven thousand for the use of the House of Representatives, and five thousand for distribution by the Geological Survey.—*Congressional Record*, vol. 19, pp. 6498, 6990.

#### TENTH, ELEVENTH, AND TWELFTH ANNUALS, SPECIAL EDITION.

*Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring herein)*, That there be printed at the Government Printing Office, in addition to the number already ordered by law, fifteen thousand five hundred copies each of the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth annual reports of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series, of which three thousand five hundred of each shall be for the use of the Senate, seven thousand for the use of the House of Representatives and five thousand for distribution by the Geological Survey.—*Congressional Record*, vol. 21, pp. 872, 2142.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

The copies of journals, books, and public documents which are or may be authorized to be distributed to incorporated bodies, institutions, and associations within the States and Territories, shall be distributed to such bodies as shall be designated to the Secretary of the Interior by each of the Senators from the several States respectively, and by the Representatives in Congress from each congressional district, and by the Delegate from each Territory. The distribution shall be made in such manner that the quantity distributed to each congressional district and Territory shall be equal; except that whenever the number of copies of any publication is insufficient to supply therewith one institution, upon the designation of each member of the Senate and House of Representatives, the copies at the disposal of the Secretary may be distributed to such incorporated colleges, public libraries, athenæums, literary and scientific institutions, boards of trade, or public associations, as he may select.

The selection of an institution to receive the documents ordered to be published or procured at the first session of any Congress shall control the documents of the entire Congress, unless another designation be made before any distribution has taken place under the selection first made. Where the same work is printed by order both of the Senate and House of Representatives, the duplicates may be sent to different institutions, if so desired, by the member whose right it is to direct the distribution. And the public documents to be distributed by the Secretary of the Interior shall be sent to the institutions already designated, unless he shall be satisfied that any such institution is no longer a suitable depository of the same. Congressional journals and public documents, authorized to be distributed to institutions on the designation of members of Congress, shall be sent to such libraries and institutions only as shall signify a willingness to pay the cost of their transportation.—*Revised Statutes*, secs. 501, 502.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIAL MEMOIRS AND REPORTS OF THE SURVEY.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That there shall be distributed from the number of special memoirs and reports of the United States Geological Survey now authorized by law one copy of every such publication to every public library which shall be designated to the Secretary of the Interior as follows: Two public libraries to be designated by each of the Senators from the States, respectively, two public libraries by the Representative in Congress from every Congressional district, and two public libraries by the Delegate from every Territory; such public libraries to be additional to those to which the said publications are distributed under existing law. [Approved March 3, 1887.]—*Statutes at Large*, vol. 24, p. 647.

SALE OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS BY THE PUBLIC PRINTER.

If any person desiring extra copies of any document printed at the Government Printing Office by authority of law shall, previous to its being put to press, notify the Congressional Printer of the number of copies wanted, and shall pay to him in advance the estimated cost thereof and ten per cent thereon, the Congressional Printer may, under the direction of the Joint Committee on Public Printing, furnish the same.—*Revised Statutes, sec. 3809.*

SALE OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

*Resolved, by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized to sell at cost price, to any party wishing to purchase the same, any public document of which copies available for this purpose, not required for official use, remain: Provided, That only one copy of any document be sold to any one person. [Approved March 3, 1887.]—Statutes at Large, vol. 24, p. 647.*

---

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

---

---

THEATRE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

By P. C. WARMAN.

## ANNUAL REPORTS.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT, 1879-1880.

[First] Annual report of the United States geological survey [by Clarence King, director].

In 46th congress, 3d session, house of representatives, ex. doc. 1, part 5, report of the secretary of the interior, being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of congress at the beginning of the third session of the forty-sixth congress, in three volumes, vol. II, pp. 333-392; Washington, 1880. 8°. No map. The report is dated Nov. 1, 1880, and signed Clarence King, director.

This edition of this volume consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number." A portion of these (about 800) were, as is customary, delivered unbound; the remainder (about 1,100) were printed later and bound in sheep, and these constitute vol. 10 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the third session of the forty-sixth congress."

In addition to the "usual number" an edition of 3,000 copies of the same document was printed, as the law directs, "1,000 copies for the use of the members of the senate and 2,000 copies for the use of the members of the house of representatives." These 3,000 were bound, as is customary, in black cloth. Their title is identical with that of the 1,900 edition, with the exception of the omission at the top of the designation of the congress, session, etc., the title beginning "Report of the secretary of the interior." Survey report, pp. 333-392.

Besides the 4,900 copies of this volume described above, 750 copies of the same were printed by order of the secretary of the interior. They are bound in dark red cloth and titled as follows:

Annual report | of the | secretary of the interior | on the | operations of the department | for | the year ended June 30, 1880 | In three volumes. | Volume II. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1880.

The survey report occupies pp. 333-392.

On the requisition of the director of the survey the secretary of the interior caused to be printed for the use of the survey 2,000 separate copies of the survey report, as follows:

First annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | hon. Carl Schurz, | secretary of the interior. | By | Clarence King, | director. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1880.

Paper cover bearing title as above within a border; inner title same, no border, verso blank; the report, pp. 3-62. 8°. Map. This description applies to one-half

of the edition only; the other 1,000 copies have no map or paper cover, but were bound in dark red cloth, with the following half-title in gilt on the front cover: First annual report | of the | U. S. geological survey | King, 1880

The only other changes from the original issue are of pagination and running heading on versos, which is changed from "Report of the secretary of the interior" to uniformity with the recto heading—"United States geological survey." The map accompanying the paper-cover quota is entitled "Map showing geographical divisions of the U. S. geological survey, 1880." The "colored areas indicate divisions now [then] organized," all of which are west of the 102d meridian.

Sold by the secretary of the interior, by authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, for 50 cents.

All the forms of this survey report thus far described were probably printed from the same plates, the type being long primer, with subreports, tables, etc., in brevier. By order of the secretary of the interior there were published 1,000 additional copies of the report, as follows:

First annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | hon. Carl Schurz, | secretary of the interior. | By | Clarence King, | director. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1880.

Paper cover bearing title as above within a border; inner title same, no border, verso blank; text, pp. 3-79. Royal 8°. Map, as in the other separate.

The matter was partly, at least, reset, subreports appearing in long primer also, instead of in brevier. The type page is practically the same size as in the earlier separate, but the work is printed on sheets of royal octavo size.

I have seen the same separate bound in the customary dark red cloth, without a paper cover, showing that there were two styles of issue, as was the case with the smaller separate, but I have been unable to ascertain the number of copies issued of each style; the survey requisition merely called for 1,000 copies.

This report was prepared by Mr. King in the fall of 1880 while engaged in survey work in California, and was transmitted to the secretary of the interior from San Francisco. The Washington office not having been fully organized, and there being no special person to supervise the preparation of the survey reports, Mr. King thought it best to submit his report in type; therefrom a private edition of 500 copies was printed; title and collation as follows:

First | annual report | of the | U. S. geological survey | to the | hon. Carl Schurz, | secretary of the interior. | By | Clarence King, | director.

[San Francisco, Cal.: 1880.]

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; the report, pp. 3-77. 8°.

## SECOND ANNUAL REPORT, 1880-1881.

47th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-seventh congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1882.

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey", verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. iii, verso blank; table of contents (including list of illustrations), pp. v-x; text (including half-titles of individual papers), pp. xi-iv, 1-565; index, pp. 567-588. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXI; figs. 1-32; 1 map in pocket. Plate XXXVI, opposite p. 162, is wrongly numbered XXXV.



## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	XI-LV
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	3-46
Dutton (C. E.), The physical geology of the Grand cañon district.....	47-166
Gilbert (G. K.), Contributions to the history of lake Bonneville.....	167-200
Emmons (S. F.), Abstract of report on geology and mining industry of Leadville.....	201-290
Becker (G. F.), A summary of the geology of the Comstock lode and the Washoe district.....	291-330
King (C.), Production of the precious metals in the United States.....	331-401
Gilbert (G. K.), A new method of measuring heights by means of the barometer.....	403-566

This edition consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number." Of these, about 800 were, as is customary, delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 11 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-seventh congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-seventh congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1882.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding edition.

This is the 3,000 edition; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Annual report | of the | secretary of the interior | on the | operations of the department | for | the year ended June 30, 1881. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1882.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions.

This edition consisted of 750 copies, ordered by the secretary of the interior for distribution by the department; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Second annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1880-'81 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions, with the exception that this edition has on pp. 565-566 a "Postscript on graphic table," followed by an additional plate (LXII), entitled "Graphic table for computation of thermic correction."

This edition, ordered by joint resolution of congress approved August 5, 1882, consisted of 11,000 copies; bound in dark red cloth.

The second annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.80.

One hundred copies of this report were divided into the separate papers of which it is composed and the separates issued with the following titles, etc.:

## SEPARATES FROM THE SECOND ANNUAL.

Second annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1880-'81 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. iii, verso blank; text, pp. xi-lv. Royal 8°. Plates I-VII and fig. 1. (Plates VIII and IX of the volume accompany administrative reports, of which there were no separate issues.) 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory.....	XI
Tertiary history of the Grand cañon district, by Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	XII
The history of lake Bonneville, by Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	XVI
Geology of the Eureka district, by Mr. Arnold Hague.....	XVIII
Geology of Leadville, by Mr. S. F. Emmons.....	XX
Geology of the Comstock lode, by Mr. G. F. Becker.....	XXIV
Statistics of coal and iron, by Prof. Raphael Pumpelly.....	XXVI
The copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, by Dr. R. D. Irving.....	XXXI
Precious metal statistics, by Mr. Clarence King.....	XXXIV
History of the Comstock lode, by Mr. Eliot Lord.....	XXXVII
New method of hypsometry, by Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	XXXVIII
Plan of publication.....	XL
General considerations.....	XLI
General nomenclature.....	XLII
Colors for geologic cartography.....	XLIX
Conventional characters for diagrams.....	LIII
Financial statement.....	LV

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | physical geology | of the | Grand cañon district | by | Clarence E. Dutton | Extract from the annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1882 |

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The physical geology of the Grand cañon district, by capt. Clarence E. Dutton, ordnance corps, U. S. a.," p. 47, verso blank; text, pp. 49-166. Royal 8°. Plates x-xxxvi; figs. 2-16; 1 map. Plate xxxvi is wrongly numbered xxxv. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
The Plateau province.....	49
Geography of the Grand cañon district.....	69
The terraces.....	74
The Eocene.....	74
The Cretaceous.....	76
The Jurassic.....	77
The Trias.....	83
The Vermilion cliffs.....	83
The temples and towers of the Virgen.....	85
The Permian.....	91
The great denudation.....	95
Base levels of erosion.....	101
The Torowep and Uinkaret.....	104
The Kaibab.....	127
De Motte park.....	128
Point Sublime.....	142
The excavation of the chasm.....	156
Corrasion.....	157
Weathering.....	161

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Contributions | to the | history of lake Bonneville | by | G. K. Gilbert | Extract from the annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Contributions to the history of lake Bonneville, by G. K. Gilbert," p. 167, verso blank; text, pp. 169-200. Royal 8°. Plates XXXVII-XLIII; figs. 17-21. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	169
The history of the oscillations.....	176
The lake and the glaciers.....	189
The lake and volcanic eruption.....	190
The lake and mountain building.....	192
Summary.....	200

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Abstract of a report | upon the | geology and mining industry | of | Leadville Lake co. Colorado | by | S. F. Emmons | Extract from the annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half title, "Abstract of report on geology and mining industry of Leadville, Lake county, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons," p. 201, verso blank; text, pp. 203-290. Royal 8°. Plates XLIV and XLV, which are located between pp. 240 and 241. 350 copies—the usual quota of 100 and an additional lot of 250 ordered by the secretary of the interior.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Introductory.....	203
Topographical position.....	207
General geology of Mosquito range.....	211
Rock formations—Composition.....	215
Archæan rocks.....	215
Paleozoic formations.....	216
Cambrian.....	217
Silurian.....	218
Carboniferous.....	218
Quaternary.....	220
Eruptive or igneous rocks.....	221
White or Leadville porphyry.....	222
Other porphyries.....	222
Dioritic rocks.....	224
Rock formations—Distribution.....	225
Sedimentary.....	225
Eruptive.....	226
Ore deposits.....	231
Leadville deposits.....	234
Descriptive geology of the Leadville region.....	240
General structure.....	240
Area east of Mosquito fault.....	244
Between Mosquito and Ball mountain faults.....	244
Between Ball mountain and Weston faults.....	246
Between Weston and Mike faults.....	249
West of Mike and Weston faults.....	251
North of Evans gulch.....	254
Quaternary formations.....	256
Iron hill mines.....	257
Carbonate hill mines.....	263
Fryer hill mines.....	269
Conclusions.....	277
Metallurgical report.....	285
Conclusions.....	287

Some separates were ordered by the author and issued in advance of the main volume; these have title and collate as follows:

Abstract of a report | upon the | geology and mining industry | of | Leadville, Col-  
orado, | with | two colored plates. | By | S. F. Emmons, | geologist-in-charge | Rocky  
mountain division, U. S. geological survey. | Extract from the annual report of the  
director of the U. S. geological survey | transmitted December 1, 1881. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1882.

Paper cover with title as above; "With the compliments of S. F. Emmons," verso  
blank, 1 l.; title as above, verso blank; list of contents, verso blank; the two col-  
ored plates; half-title, "Abstract of report on geology and mining industry of Lead-  
ville, Lake county, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons," p. 201, verso blank; text, pp. 203-  
290. Royal 8°. Plates XLIV and XLV. 250 copies.

Later the author ordered an additional lot; these collate thus:

Paper cover, with-title nearly identical with that of the regular official separate;  
inner title same, verso blank; list of contents, verso blank; text, pp. 203-290.  
Royal 8°. Plates XLIV and XLV, between pp. 240 and 241. 200 copies.

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | A summary | of the | geology of the Comstock lode | and  
the | Washoe district | by | George F. Becker | Extract from the annual  
report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey  
design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "A summary of the geology of the  
Comstock lode and the Washoe district, by George F. Becker," p. 291, verso blank;  
two colored plates; text, pp. 293-330. Royal 8°. Plates XLVI and XLVII; figs. 22-  
26. 100 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory .....	293
Decomposition of rocks .....	295
Propylite .....	297
The rocks of the Washoe district.....	298
Structural results of faulting.....	300
Occurrence and succession of rocks .....	304
Chemistry .....	307
Heat phenomena of the lode.....	310
The lode.....	314
Physical investigations.....	319
On the electrical activity of ore bodies .....	320
On the thermal effect of kaolinization.....	325

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | Production | of the | precious metals | in | the United States  
| by | Clarence King | Extract from the annual report of the director  
of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Production of the precious metals in  
the United States, by Clarence King," p. 331, verso blank; letter of transmittal  
(dated New York, November 1, 1881), pp. 333-335, verso blank; text, pp. 337-401.  
Royal 8°. Plates XLVIII-LIII. 100 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	332
Method followed in compilation .....	337
Classification of mines.....	342
Classification of reduction works.....	342
Statistics of the Pacific division.....	343
California .....	343

	Page.
Statistics of the Pacific division—continued.	
Nevada.....	346
Utah.....	348
Arizona.....	354
Idaho.....	355
Oregon.....	358
Washington.....	360
Alaska.....	361
Statistics of the division of the Rocky mountains.....	361
Colorado.....	361
Dakota.....	368
Montana.....	370
New Mexico.....	373
Wyoming.....	374
Statistics of the eastern division.....	374
Silver contained in placer gold.....	379
Résumé of reduction statistics.....	384
Production unaccounted for in the preceding tables.....	389
Assay value of fine bullion.....	391
Discount and market value.....	394
The outlook.....	395
Final disposition of the precious metals—coinage.....	395
Consumption of the precious metals in the arts.....	396
Other estimates of the bullion product.....	397
Bullion product of the world.....	399
Explanation of charts.....	400

Reprinted, with more tabular detail, as: "Department of the interior. Tenth census of the United States. Francis A. Walker, superintendent. Statistics of the production of the precious metals in the United States. By Clarence King, special agent of the census. [Seal of the department of the interior.] Washington: government printing office. 1881." Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; table of contents, pp. 5-6; text, pp. 7-94. 4°. Plates A-F, being the same six as in the survey publication.

Appears also, without the plates, as chap. VII of vol. XIII of the Tenth census of the United States, pp. 296-381; Washington, 1885. 4°.

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | A new method | of | measuring heights | by | means of the barometer | by | G. K. Gilbert | Extract from the annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1880-81 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "A new method of measuring heights by means of the barometer, by G. K. Gilbert," p. 403, verso blank; text, pp. 405-566. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-LXII; figs. 27-32. 100 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
The problem stated.....	405
The fundamental principle.....	405
Barometers.....	407
Modifying conditions.....	409
Gradient.....	412
Devices for the elimination of errors due to gradient.....	415
Temperature.....	420
Devices for the elimination of errors due to temperature.....	423
Humidity.....	425
Devices for the elimination of errors due to humidity.....	426
Errors of observation.....	427
General devices for diminishing hypsometric errors.....	429
Relative importance of different sources of error.....	434
The practical problem.....	435

	Page.
The new solution.....	437
The formula.....	439
Comparative tests.....	451
Comparison with Williamson's method.....	452
Comparison with Whitney's method.....	465
Comparison with Plantamour's method.....	480
Comparison by means of observations at mount Washington.....	488
Comparative computations from monthly means.....	495
Summary.....	498
Possible improvements.....	501
1. Redetermination of the constant.....	501
2. Provision for diurnal periodicity.....	503
3. Provision for annual periodicity.....	513
4. Addition of a third base station.....	518
5. Better form for thermic term.....	536
6. General provision for non-periodic gradient.....	536
7. Special provision for non-periodic gradient.....	539
8. Summary.....	540
Limitations to utility.....	544
The work of others.....	548
On the use of the table.....	553
Supplementary note on devices to eliminate wind influence.....	562

Two additional lots of these separates were ordered by the department, one of 250 copies in June, 1882, and the other of 350 copies in June, 1883. It is probable that the former of these lots are identical with the regular 100 separates described above, and that the latter—a year later—are like one I have seen which is made up as follows: Cover title as in the regular separates; inner title same, verso blank; contents, differing slightly from those in the regular separate, 1 l., verso blank; text, pp. 405-566; special index to the separate, pp. [i]-iv. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-LXII; figs. 27-32.

### THIRD ANNUAL REPORT, 1881-1882.

47th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the forty-seventh congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. [v], verso blank; table of contents, pp. vii-ix, verso blank; list of illustrations, pp. xi-xiii, verso blank; text (including half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, and plate explanations), pp. xv-xviii, 1-550; index, pp. 551-564. Royal 8°. Plates I-XXXV and 1-32; 56 figures.

### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	xv-xviii
Chiefs of divisions, administrative reports of.....	1-41
Marsh (O. C.), Birds with teeth.....	45-88
Irving (R. D.), The copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior.....	89-188
Russell (L. C.), Sketch of the geological history of lake Lahontan.....	189-235
Hague (A.), Abstract of report on geology of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	237-290
Chamberlin (T. C.), Preliminary paper on the terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch.....	291-402
White (C. A.), A review of the non-marine fossil mollusca of North America.....	403-550

This edition consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number," about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 12 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-seventh congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the mes-  
sage and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at  
the | beginning of the second session of the forty-seventh congress.  
| In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. [i]-ii; title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding edition.

This is the 3,000 edition; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Annual report | of the | secretary of the interior | on the | opera-  
tions of the department | for | the year ended June 30, 1882. | In four  
volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. [i]-ii; title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the previous editions.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Third annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1881-'82 | by | J. W. Powell | di-  
rector | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. [i]-ii; title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions.

This edition, ordered by joint resolution approved August 5, 1882, consisted of 11,000 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth, but 50 copies were delivered in paper covers.

The third annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$2.21.

One hundred copies of this report were divided into the separate papers compos-  
ing the volume and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE THIRD ANNUAL.

Third annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1881-'82 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. [v], verso blank; table of contents (of the whole volume), pp. vii-ix, verso blank; list of illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xi-xiii, verso blank; text, being the director's own report and the administrative reports of chiefs, pp. xv-xviii, 1-41, verso blank; half-title for accompanying papers, p. 43, verso blank. Royal 8°. Plates I and II; figs. 1 and 2. 100 copies.

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | Birds with teeth | by | Othniel Charles Marsh | Extract from  
the third annual report of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Birds with teeth, by professor O. C. Marsh," p. 45, verso blank; contents (including illustrations), pp. 47-48; text, pp. 49-88. Royal 8°. Figs. 3-33. 350 copies—100 regular separates and an additional lot of 250 ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Introduction.....	49
Description of Hesperornis.....	52
Restoration of Hesperornis.....	64
Description of Ichthyornis.....	69
Restoration of Ichthyornis.....	77
Conclusion.....	83

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | copper-bearing rocks | of | lake Superior | by | Roland Duer Irving | Extract from the third annual report of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving," p. 89, verso blank; contents (including illustrations), pp. 91-92; text, pp. 93-188. Royal 8°. Plates III-XVII; figs. 34-43. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Introductory.....	93
Extent and general nature of the Keweenaw or copper-bearing series.....	95
Lithology of the Keweenaw series.....	101
Structural features of the three classes of rocks of the Keweenaw series.....	116
General stratigraphy of the Keweenaw.....	128
The Keweenawan rocks of the south shore of lake Superior.....	139
The Keweenawan rocks of the north and east shores of lake Superior.....	140
Relations of the Keweenawan rocks to the associated formations.....	147
Structure of the lake Superior basin.....	174
The copper deposits.....	180

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Sketch | of the | geological history | of | lake Lahontan | a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada | by | Israel Cook Russell | Extract from the third annual report of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Sketch of the geological history of lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada, by Israel C. Russell," p. 189, verso blank; contents, p. 191, verso blank; illustrations, p. 193, verso blank; text, pp. 195-235. Royal 8°. Plates XVIII-XXIII; figs. 44-56. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Introduction.....	195
Lake Lahontan.....	203
The smaller fossil lakes of the Great basin.....	224

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Abstract of report | on the | geology of the Eureka district | Nevada | by | Arnold Hague | Extract from the third annual report of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Abstract of report on geology of the Eureka district, Nevada, by Arnold Hague," p. 237, verso blank; contents and illus-



trations, p. 239, verso blank; text, pp. 241-290. Royal 8°. Plates xxiv and xxv. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	241
General description.....	244
Paleozoic formations.....	248
Cambrian rocks.....	254
Silurian rocks.....	260
Devonian rocks.....	264
Carboniferous rocks.....	268
Pre-Tertiary igneous rocks.....	273
Tertiary and post-Tertiary volcanic rocks.....	277
Geological cross-sections.....	288

An additional lot ordered by the author have slightly different title, as follows:

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Abstract of report | on the | geology of the Eureka district | Nevada | by | Arnold Hague | Extract from the annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Collation and contents as given above for the regular separates. 150 copies.

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Preliminary paper | on the | terminal moraine | of the | second glacial epoch | by | Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin | Extract from the third annual report of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half title, "Preliminary paper on the terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch, by Thomas C. Chamberlin," p. 291, verso blank; contents and illustrations, pp. 293-294; text, pp. 295-402. Royal 8°. Plates xxvi-xxxv. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preliminary definitions.....	295
Structural classification of drift.....	296
Genetic classification of drift.....	296
Associated topographical types.....	304
The moraine.....	310
Distribution.....	313
Special descriptions of morainic loops.....	314
Moraine of the Green bay glacier.....	315
Moraine of the lake Michigan glacier.....	322
Moraine of the Grand traverse glacier.....	326
Moraine of the Saginaw glacier.....	327
Moraine of the western Erie or the Maumee glacier.....	330
Moraine of the Scioto glacier.....	338
Moraine of the Grand river glacier.....	341
Dentate margin assumed in the ridged regions.....	344
Separation of the older from the younger moraine.....	347
Moraine of the Genesee glacier.....	351
Moraine of the glacier of the Finger lake region.....	353
Moraine of the Mohawk valley.....	360
The western marginal moraine of the Hudson river glacier.....	366
A collateral belt of moraines.....	369
Morainic loops of the coast region.....	379
Interlobate moraines in the coast region.....	380
Moraine of the Chippewa valley glacier.....	381
Moraine of the lake Superior glacier.....	382
Moraine of the Minnesota valley glacier.....	388
Moraine of the Dakota valley glacier.....	393
Moraines of the Missouri coteau.....	396
Possible course of the moraine beyond present exploration.....	401

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | A review | of the | non-marine fossil mollusca | of | North  
America | by | Charles A. White | Extract from the third annual report  
of the director—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "A review of the non-marine fossil mollusca of north America, by C. A. White, m. d.," p. 403, verso blank; letter of transmittal, pp. 405-406; contents, p. 407, verso blank; illustrations, p. 409, verso blank; text, pp. 411-486; plate explanations, pp. 488, 490, 492, and the consecutive even numbers (versos) to and including 550, the recto in each case being blank. Royal 8°. Plates 1-32, each composed of a number of figures. 100 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	405
Introductory remarks.....	411
Annotated and illustrated catalogue.....	420
Conchifera.....	420
Gasteropoda.....	443
Tabular view of the non-marine fossil mollusca of North America.....	472
Spurious and doubtful species.....	478
General discussion.....	479

Besides the regular separates of the last paper, described above, there was a special preliminary issue, as follows:

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | A review | of the | non-marine fossil mollusca | of | North  
America | by | Charles A. White | Extract from the annual report of  
the director of the U. S. geological survey—1881-82 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883 | 5478

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; contents, p. iii; illustrations, p. iv; letter of transmittal, pp. 3-4; text, pp. 5-80; plate explanations, pp. 82, 84, 86, and the consecutive even numbers (versos) to and including 144, the recto in each case being blank; index, pp. i-iii. Royal 8°. Plates 1-32, each composed of a number of figures. 100 copies. The number "5478" appearing at the end of the title is doubtless the requisition number.

#### FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1882-1883.

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc.  
1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part  
of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses  
of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-eighth  
congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. v, verso blank; table of contents, pp. vii-ix, verso blank; list of illustrations, pp. xi-xii; text (including half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, and plate explanations), pp. xiii-xxxii, 1-464; index, pp. 465-473. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXXXV; figs. 1-15.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	xiii-xxxii
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	1-72
Dutton (C. E.), Hawaiian volcanoes.....	75-219
Curtis (J. S.), Abstract of a report on the mining geology of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	221-251

Williams (A.), jr., Popular fallacies regarding precious-metal ore deposits .....	253-271
White (C. A.), A review of the fossil Ostreidæ of North America, and a comparison of the fossil with the living forms; with appendices by Angelo Heilprin and J. A. Rider .....	273-430
Russell (I. C.), A geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon.....	431-464

This edition consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number," about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 12 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-eighth congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding edition.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Annual report | of the | secretary of the interior | on the | operations of the department | for | the year ended June 30, 1883. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1883.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Fourth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1882-'83 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions.

This edition, ordered by joint resolution approved June 27, 1884, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

The fourth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.32.

One hundred and ten copies of this volume were divided into the separate papers composing it and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE FOURTH ANNUAL.

Fourth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1882-'83 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. v, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. vii-ix; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xi-xii; text, being the director's own report and the administrative reports of the heads of divisions, pp. xiii-xxxii, 1-72; half-title for accompanying papers, which page (recto) is numbered "73-74." Royal 8°. Map (plate 1) and figs. 1 and 2. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Introduction .....	XIII
Topographic work:	
South Atlantic district .....	XXI
South Mississippi district .....	XXII
Rocky mountain district .....	XXII
Great basin district .....	XXII
District of the Pacific .....	XXIII
Special mining districts .....	XXIII
Geologic work:	
Study of the Eureka district by Mr. Arnold Hague .....	XXIV
Study of glacial phenomena by Prof. T. C. Chamberlin .....	XXV
Study of metamorphic rocks by Prof. Roland D. Irving .....	XXV
Study of Quaternary lakes of the Great basin by Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	XXVI
Survey of the Cascade range by Capt. C. E. Dutton .....	XXVI
Survey of the mining districts of Colorado by Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	XXVII
Survey of the quicksilver districts by Mr. G. F. Becker .....	XXVIII
Paleontologic work:	
Work of Prof. O. C. Marsh .....	XXVIII
Work of Dr. C. A. White .....	XXIX
Work of Mr. C. D. Walcott .....	XXIX
Work of Mr. Lester F. Ward .....	XXX
Work of Mr. Lawrence C. Johnson .....	XXX
Chemic work:	
Physical researches of Dr. Carl Barus and Mr. William Hallock .....	XXX
Statistics:	
Mineral production of the United States, by Mr. Albert Williams, jr. ....	XXXI

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett .....	3
Mr. Arnold Hague .....	16
Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	19
Capt. C. E. Dutton .....	22
Prof. T. C. Chamberlin .....	23
Prof. E. D. Irving .....	28
Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	34
Mr. G. F. Becker .....	39
Prof. O. C. Marsh .....	41
Dr. C. A. White .....	42
Mr. C. D. Walcott .....	44
Mr. L. C. Johnson .....	48
Mr. L. F. Ward .....	50
Dr. Carl Barus .....	52
Mr. Albert Williams, jr. ....	59

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
 director | Hawaiian volcanoes | by | capt. Clarence Edward Dutton |  
 ordnance corps U. S. a. | Extract from the fourth annual report of the  
 director—1882-83 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Hawaiian volcanoes, by capt. Clarence  
 Edward Dutton, ordnance corps, U. S. a.," p. "75-76," verso blank; contents, p. "77-  
 78," verso blank; illustrations, p. "79-80," verso blank; text, pp. 81-219. Royal 8°.   
 Plates II-XXX; figs. 3-5. 210 copies—110 regular separates and 100 extras ordered  
 by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Geography of the Hawaiian Islands .....	81
A journey to Kilauea .....	92
Kilauea .....	104
Purlieus of Kilauea .....	120

	Page.
Mauna Loa .....	129
Through Puna to Hilo .....	146
From Hilo to Mauna Kea .....	152
Mauna Kea .....	161
Hamakua—Kohala—Hualalai .....	169
Kona—Eruption of 1868 .....	175
The volcanic problem .....	183
Maui .....	199
Oahu .....	212

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Abstract of a report | on the | mining geology | of the | Eureka district Nevada | by | Joseph Story Curtis | Extract from the fourth annual report of the director—1882-83 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Abstract of a report on the mining geology of the Eureka district, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis," p. 221, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 223, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. F. Becker, geologist in charge (dated San Francisco, June 1, 1883), pp. 225-226; text, pp. 227-251. Royal 8°. Plates xxxi-xxxiii. 110 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	225
General outline of Eureka district .....	227
The structure of Prospect mountain .....	233
The structure of Ruby hill .....	236
Occurrence of the ore .....	244
The source of the ore .....	247
The ore .....	250
Future of Ruby hill .....	251

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Popular fallacies | regarding | precious-metal ore deposits | by | Albert Williams jr. | Extract from the fourth annual report of the director—1882-83 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Popular fallacies regarding precious-metal ore deposits, by Albert Williams, jr.," p. 253, verso blank; contents, p. 255, verso blank; text, pp. 257-271. Royal 8°. 110 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	257
Local prejudices against formations and in favor of others .....	257
The supposition that the richness of mineral veins usually increases with depth .....	259
The prejudice against "specimen" mines .....	262
The prejudice in favor of certain strikes and against others .....	263
The predilection for "true fissures" .....	264
The block system of underground-prospecting .....	264
The prejudice against bedded deposits and veins of small dip .....	266
That the appearance of ores is a trustworthy index of their value .....	267

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell director | A review of the | fossil Ostreidæ | of North America | and | a comparison of the fossil with the living forms | by | Charles A. White, m. d. | with appendices by prof. Angelo Heilprin and mr. John

A. Ryder | Extract from the fourth annual report of the director—  
1882-83 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "A review of the fossil *Ostreidæ*," etc., p. 273, verso blank; contents, p. 275, verso blank; illustrations, p. 277, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, pp. 279-280; text by White, pp. 281-308; appendix I, by Heilprin, pp. 309-316; appendix II, by Ryder, pp. 317-333; explanation of plates, pp. 334, 336, 338, and consecutive even pages to and including 430, the recto in each case being blank. Royal 8°. Plates XXXIV-LXXXII, most of them composed of several figures each. 160 copies—110 regular separates and 50 extras ordered by the author.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Letter of transmittal .....	279
Introduction .....	281
Carboniferous .....	288
Jurassic .....	289
Cretaceous .....	290
Laramie group .....	307
Appendix I.—North American Tertiary <i>Ostreidæ</i> , by Prof. Angelo Heilprin .....	309
Eocene .....	309
Oligocene .....	311
Miocene .....	312
Pliocene .....	314
Post-Pliocene .....	315
Appendix II.—A sketch of the life-history of the oyster, by John A. Ryder .....	317
Explanation of plates .....	334

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell  
director | A | geological reconnaissance | in | southern Oregon | by |  
Israel C. Russell | Extract from the fourth annual report of the di-  
rector—1882-83 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "A geological reconnaissance in south-  
ern Oregon, by Israel C. Russell," p. 431, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p.  
433, verso blank; text, pp. 435-464. Royal 8°. Plates LXXXIII-LXXXV; figs. 6-15.  
110 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Introduction .....	435
Route of travel .....	438
Displacements .....	442
Stein mountain fault .....	444
Warner valley fault .....	445
Abert lake fault .....	447
Summer lake fault .....	448
Surprise valley fault .....	449
Summary of observations relating to displacement .....	450
Existing lakes .....	455
Recent changes in existing lakes .....	456
Quaternary lakes .....	457
Tufa deposits .....	461
Résumé .....	462

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1883-1884.

48th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, |  
part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of |  
the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of con-

gress | at the | beginning of the second session of the forty-eighth congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1884.

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. v, verso blank; contents, pp. vii-x; illustrations, pp. xi-xv; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, pp. xvii-xxxvi, 1-452; index, pp. 453-469. Royal 8°. Plates I-LVIII (I and II being maps in pocket); figures 1-143.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	XVII-XXXVI
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	1-66
Gilbert (G. K.), The topographic features of lake shores.....	69-123
Chamberlin (T. C.), The requisite and qualifying conditions of artesian wells.....	125-173
Irving (R. D.), Preliminary paper on an investigation of the Archean formations of the northwestern states.....	175-242
Marsh (O. C.), The gigantic mammals of the order Dinocerata.....	243-302
Russell (I. C.), Existing glaciers of the United States.....	303-355
Ward (L. F.), Sketch of paleobotany.....	357-452

This edition consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number," about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 13 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-eighth congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the forty-eighth congress. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1884.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation, and the contents, same as in the edition previously described.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black. Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year ending June 30, 1884. | In four volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1884.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation, and the contents, same as in the editions previously described.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Fifth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1883-'84 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington: | government printing office | 1885

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation, and the contents, as in the other editions.

This edition, ordered by joint resolution approved June 27, 1884, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound in dark red cloth.

The fifth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.95.

One hundred and ten copies of this edition were divided into the separate papers composing the volume, and the separates issued with the following titles:

## SEPARATES FROM THE FIFTH ANNUAL.

Fifth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1883-'84 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. v, verso blank; contents, pp. vii-x; illustrations, pp. xi-xv, verso blank; report of the director, pp. xvii-xxxvi; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 1-66. Royal 8°. Plates I and II (being maps in pocket). 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Topographic work.....	xvii
North Atlantic district.....	xviii
South Atlantic district.....	xviii
Rocky mountain division.....	xviii
District of the Great basin.....	xix
District of the Pacific.....	xix
Geologic work.....	xx
Survey of the Yellowstone national park, by Mr. Arnold Hague.....	xx
Studies in Dakota and Montana, by Dr. F. V. Hayden.....	xxi
Study of glacier phenomena, by Prof. T. C. Chamberlin.....	xxi
Study of the Archaean rocks, by Prof. Roland D. Irving.....	xxii
Study of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin, by Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	xxii
Survey of the Cascade range, by Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	xxiii
Survey of the District of Columbia and adjacent territory, by Mr. W. J. McGee.....	xxiii
Economic studies in Colorado, by Mr. S. F. Emmons.....	xxiv
Survey of mining districts, by Mr. G. F. Becker.....	xxiv
Paleontologic work.....	xxv
Work of Prof. O. C. Marsh.....	xxv
Work of Dr. C. A. White.....	xxvi
Work of Mr. Charles D. Walcott.....	xxvi
Work of Mr. Lester F. Ward.....	xxvi
Work of Prof. William M. Fontaine.....	xxvii
Chemic work.....	xxvii
Work of Prof. F. W. Clarke.....	xxvii
Statistics.....	xxviii
Mineral production of the United States, by Mr. Albert Williams, jr.....	xxviii
Preliminary geologic map of the United States and thesaurus of American formations.....	xxviii
Bibliography of North American geology.....	xxx
The publications of the survey.....	xxxi
Sale of publications.....	xxxiii
Exchange of publications.....	xxxiv
Library.....	xxxiv
Photographic work.....	xxxv
Financial statement.....	xxxvi

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett.....	3
Mr. Arnold Hague.....	15
Mr. T. C. Chamberlin.....	20
Prof. Roland D. Irving.....	24
Dr. F. V. Hayden.....	28
Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	30
Mr. W. J. McGee.....	34
Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	42
Mr. S. F. Emmons.....	43
Mr. G. F. Becker.....	47
Prof. O. C. Marsh.....	49



	Page.
Report of Dr. C. A. White .....	50
Mr. Charles D. Walcott .....	52
Mr. Lester F. Ward .....	55
Mr. F. W. Clarke .....	59
Mr. Albert Williams, jr .....	63
Mr. George W. Shutt .....	64

Map of the United States | exhibiting | the present status of knowl-  
 edge | relating to the | areal distribution of geologic groups | (prelim-  
 inary compilation) | compiled by W J McGee | 1884 | Extract from the  
 fifth annual report of the director of the U. S. geological survey  
 [Washington: government printing office. 1885.]

Half-title as above, verso beginning of text; text (headed "The general map"),  
 pp. 36-38. 8°. Accompanied by a geologic map of the United States about 17½ by  
 28½ inches in size within the borders.

200 copies of both text and map, published by the department of the interior for  
 gratuitous distribution.

These three pages of text (36-38) are extracted from the fifth annual, and the  
 geologic map is the same as plate II of that annual. The color scheme on p. 36 of  
 this separate, however, differs from that on p. 36 of the volume, and does not con-  
 form to the colors actually used on these 200 maps, which are identical in coloring  
 with the volume map; and the map is printed on heavier paper than the folding map  
 for the pocket of the volume. Moreover, 100 of the maps have wide margins. But  
 there were published, in addition, 25 copies of the map (heavier paper, narrow mar-  
 gins) with colors conforming to those named in this separate. And further, there  
 was issued one copy of the map (now in Mr. McGee's possession) in eleven sheets,  
 one for each color.

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | The topographic features | of | lake shores | by | Grove K.  
 Gilbert | (Extract from the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.)  
 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; general half-title for papers accompanying, p.  
 67, verso blank; half-title, "The topographic features of lake shores, by G. K. Gil-  
 bert," p. 69, verso blank; contents, p. 71, verso blank; illustrations, p. 73, verso  
 blank; text, pp. 75-123. Royal 8°. Plates III-XX; figs. 1-6. 310 copies—110 reg-  
 ular separates and 200 extras ordered by the author.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	75
Earth shaping .....	78
Wave work .....	80
Littoral erosion .....	80
Littoral transportation .....	85
Littoral deposition .....	90
The distribution of wave-wrought shore features .....	101
Stream work; the delta .....	104
Ice work; the shore wall .....	109
Submergence and emergence .....	110
The discrimination of shore features .....	112
Cliffs .....	112
Terraces .....	115
Ridges .....	120
The recognition of ancient shores .....	123

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The requisite and qualifying conditions | of | artesian wells | by | Thomas C. Chamberlin | (Extract from the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.) | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The requisite and qualifying conditions of artesian wells, by Thomas C. Chamberlin," p. 125, verso blank; contents, pp. 127-128; illustrations, p. 129, verso blank; text, pp. 131-173. Royal 8°. Plate XXI; figs. 7-31. 610 copies—110 regular separates and 500 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Introduction .....	131
Essential features of artesian wells.....	134
The water-bearing beds.....	135
The confining beds.....	138
The inclination of the beds .....	141
The reservoir or fountain head .....	144
The collecting area.....	145
Advantages of low inclination of the strata .....	146
Surface condition of the porous bed .....	147
Rainfall .....	147
Irrigation by artesian wells.....	148
Adequacy of rainfall measured by capacity of strata.....	151
Escape of water at lower levels than the well .....	153
Conditions relating to the well itself.....	154
Loss of flow in the well.....	157
Height of flow.....	159
Detection of flow .....	160
Effect of time on flow.....	163
Character of the water .....	166
Limits in depth.....	167
The art of sinking wells.....	169
Record of drillings .....	170
Areas of favorable, doubtful, and adverse probabilities .....	172

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Preliminary paper | on an | investigation of the Archæan formations | of the | northwestern states | by | Roland D. Irving | (Extract from the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.) | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Preliminary paper on an investigation of the Archæan formations of the northwestern states, by R. D. Irving," p. 175, verso blank; contents, p. 177, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 179-180; text, pp. 181-242. Royal 8°. Plates XXII-XXXI (the last two composed of several figures each); figs. 32-35. 210 copies—110 regular separates and 100 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Scope of the investigation.....	181
Preliminary geological map of the region .....	181
Problems to be attacked.....	183
General plan of operation .....	186
Field investigations.....	187
Investigations in Huronian areas.....	187
Granitic and gneissic areas.....	206
Petrographical studies.....	209
Systematic microscopic studies.....	209
Enlargements of mineral fragments in certain detrital rocks.....	216
Metamorphism in the Huronian .....	241

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The gigantic mammals | of the | order Dinocerata | by | Othniel C. Marsh | (Extract from the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.) | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The gigantic mammals of the order Dinocerata, by professor O. C. Marsh," p. 243, verso blank; contents, p. 245, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 247-248; text, pp. 249-302. Royal 8°. Figures 36-137. 360 copies—110 regular separates and 250 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	249
The skull.....	256
The nasal bones.....	258
The pre-nasal bones.....	259
The frontal bones.....	260
The parietal bones.....	262
The occiput.....	263
The squamosal bones.....	265
The malar bones.....	265
The lachrymal bones.....	266
The maxillaries.....	266
The premaxillaries.....	266
The palate.....	267
The palatine bones.....	269
The pterygoid bones.....	270
The vomers.....	272
The lower jaw.....	273
The teeth.....	277
The incisors.....	277
The canines.....	279
The upper molars.....	282
The lower molars.....	283
The brain.....	284
The cranial nerves.....	285
Brain growth.....	288
The vertebræ.....	294
The ribs and sternum.....	298
The fore limbs.....	298
The pelvis.....	300
The hind limbs.....	300
Restoration.....	302

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Existing glaciers | of the | United States | by | Israel C. Russell | (Extract from the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.) | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Existing glaciers of the United States, by Israel C. Russell," p. 303, verso blank; contents, p. 305, verso blank; illustrations, p. 307, verso blank; text, pp. 309-355. Royal 8°. Plates XXXII-LV; figs. 138-143. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
What is a glacier?.....	309
Existing glaciers of the Sierra Nevada.....	314
Personal observations.....	315
Previous explorations.....	324

	Page.
Ancient glaciers of the Sierra Nevada .....	327
Glaciers of northern California and the Cascade mountains .....	329
Permanent ice on the mountains of the Great basin .....	342
Existing glaciers in the Rocky mountains .....	344
Glaciers of Alaska .....	348

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | Sketch of paleobotany | by | Lester F. Ward | (Extract from  
the fifth annual report of the director, 1883-'84.) | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Sketch of paleobotany, by Lester F. Ward," p. 357, verso blank; contents, p. 359, verso blank; illustrations, p. 361, verso blank; text, pp. 363-452; index (to the whole volume), pp. 453-469. Royal 8°. 160 copies—110 regular separates and 50 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
On the term "Paleobotany" .....	363
Interrelations of geology and biology .....	363
Scope of the present paper .....	364
Need of a condensed exhibit .....	364
Future prospects of paleobotany .....	365
Interdependence of botany and paleobotany .....	366
Historical view of paleobotanical discovery .....	368
A.—Biographical sketches .....	368
B.—Sketch of the early history and subsequent progress of paleobotany .....	385
Nomenclature and classification of fossil plants .....	425
The natural method as indicated by paleobotany .....	431
1. Types of vegetation .....	432
2. The Linnæan system .....	433
3. Systems of the Jussieu .....	434
4. Systems of modern botanists .....	435
5. Modified system proposed .....	436
6. Classification of the cryptogams .....	437
7. Geognostico botanical view of the plant life of the globe .....	439

## SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1884-1885.

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc.  
1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part  
of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of  
congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-ninth con-  
gress. | In five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1886.

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title,  
"Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank;  
contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, pp. ix-xi; letter of transmittal, p. xiii, verso blank;  
text, including half-titles, contents, etc., to individual papers, pp. xv-xxix, 1-557;  
index, pp. 559-570. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXV (I being a map in pocket); figs. 1-57.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director .....	xv-xxix
Chiefs of divisions. Administrative reports of .....	1-301
Dutton (C. E.), Mount Taylor and the Zuni plateau .....	105-208
Chamberlin (T. C.) and Salisbury (R. D.). Preliminary paper on the driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley .....	199-322
Curtis (J. S.), The quantitative determination of silver by means of the microscope .....	323-352
Shaler (N. S.), Preliminary report on sea-coast swamps of the eastern United States .....	353-398
Ward (L. F.), Synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group .....	399-557

This edition consisted of 1,900 copies, the "usual number," about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 13 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the mes-  
sage and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress |  
at the | beginning of the first session of the forty-ninth congress. | In  
five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1886.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding edition.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year end-  
ing June 30, 1885. | In five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1886.

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the preceding editions.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Sixth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1884-'85 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation and the contents as in the other editions.

This edition, ordered by joint resolution approved March 2, 1885, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

The sixth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.67.

One hundred copies of this report were divided into the papers composing the volume and the separates issued with the following titles:

SEPARATES FROM THE SIXTH ANNUAL.

Sixth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1884-'85 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-viii; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. ix-xi, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. xiii, verso blank; report of the director, pp. xv-xxix; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 1-101. Royal 8°. Plates II-X. (Plate I is a map in pocket, and though pertaining to this portion of the volume, it does not accompany these separates.) 100 copies.

CONTENTS.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	XIII
Topography .....	XV
Paleontology .....	XXI

	Page.
Chemistry .....	XX
Physical researches .....	XX
Lithology .....	XX
Statistics .....	XX
Illustrations .....	XXI
Library .....	XXI
Publications .....	XXII
General geology .....	XXIII
Economic geology .....	XXV
Appointments .....	XXV
Government and state surveys .....	XXVI
Office of the survey .....	XXVII
Financial statement .....	XXVIII
Reports of operations .....	XXVIII

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett .....	3
Prof. Raphael Pumpelly .....	18
Prof. N. S. Shaler .....	18
Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	22
Mr. W. J. McGee .....	25
Mr. T. C. Chamberlin .....	33
Prof. R. D. Irving .....	40
Dr. F. V. Hayden .....	48
Mr. Arnold Hague .....	54
Capt. C. E. Dutton .....	59
Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	62
Mr. George F. Becker .....	67
Mr. J. S. Curtis .....	71
Prof. O. C. Marsh .....	71
Dr. C. A. White .....	72
Mr. C. D. Walcott .....	74
• Dr. W. H. Dall .....	78
Mr. L. F. Ward .....	81
Prof. William M. Fontaine .....	85
Prof. F. W. Clarke .....	86
Mr. Albert Williams, jr .....	88
Mr. George W. Shutt .....	93
Mr. W. H. Holmes .....	94
Mr. Charles C. Darwin .....	97

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J.W. Powell, director | Mount Taylor | and | the Zuñi plateau | by | capt. Clarence E. Dutton | ordnance corps, U. S. a. | Extract from the sixth annual report of the director, 1884–85 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Mount Taylor and the Zuñi plateau, by capt. Clarence E. Dutton, ordnance corps, U. S. a.," p. "105-106," verso blank; contents p. "107-108," verso blank; illustrations, p. "109-110," verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. "111-112," verso blank; text, pp. 113-193. Royal 8°. Plates XI-XXII; figs. 1-25. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	111
The plateau country at large .....	113
The general features of the district .....	125
The stratigraphy .....	131
The Zuñi plateau .....	141
The Nutria monocline .....	142
Mount Taylor and vicinity .....	164
Recent lavas of the San José valley .....	179
General conclusions .....	183

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Preliminary paper | on the | driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley | by | T. C. Chamberlin and R. D. Salisbury | Extract from the sixth annual report of the director, 1884–85 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Preliminary paper on the driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley, by T. C. Chamberlin and R. D. Salisbury," p. 199, verso blank; table of contents, pp. 201–202; illustrations, p. 203, verso blank; text, pp. 205–322. Royal 8°. Plates XXIII–XXIX; figs. 26–48. 100 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
<b>Introduction</b> .....	205
Significance of phenomena.....	205
Table of Quaternary formations of the interior.....	211
<b>Correlative features and stratigraphy</b> .....	217
General relationships.....	217
Form.....	217
Location.....	217
Drainage relations.....	217
Topographical relationships.....	218
Stratigraphy of the region.....	219
<b>Pre-glacial degradation and residuary products</b> .....	221
Erosion and its results.....	221
Erosion history.....	221
Channelings of the region.....	225
Flat-bottomed valleys.....	226
Slit-bottomed valleys.....	226
Diversities due to stratal inequalities.....	227
Longitudinal profile of valleys.....	228
The absence of falls in the driftless region.....	228
Rarity of constricted gorges.....	229
Special instance of valley sculpture—the Mississippi valley.....	230
The reliefs of the region.....	234
Forms of ridges.....	234
Evidence of non-glaciation.....	237
Residuary products.....	239
Physical characteristics of residuary earths.....	240
Formation of residuary earths.....	242
Microscopic character of residuary earths.....	244
Size of particles.....	248
Chemical constitution of the residuary earths.....	249
Rock relics.....	251
Amount of residuary material.....	254
Rock surface.....	256
Capacity of the valleys and its relation to the amount of residuary material.....	257
<b>Circumjacent glacial phenomena</b> .....	259
Border of the driftless area.....	259
Morainic border.....	259
The fringing deposits of glacial waters.....	261
The fringing deposits of ponded waters.....	262
Attenuated till and boulder border.....	264
Nature of the border.....	265
Course of the border of the old drift.....	268
Absence of valley drift.....	270
Attenuated pebble drift border.....	271
Distribution.....	275
Method of deposit.....	277
<b>The loess</b> .....	278
Differential characters.....	278
Chemical and mineralogical constitution.....	281
Distribution.....	283
Later fluvial loess.....	285
Fossils.....	285

## The loess—continued.

	Page.
Origin of the loess .....	286
Æolian hypothesis .....	286
Ice dams .....	288
Ice attraction and crust deformation .....	291
Possibilities of ice attraction .....	291
Crust changes .....	300
Deformations produced by ice .....	302
Source of the silt .....	304
Time of the deposit .....	305
The assortment of the material .....	306
Terraces .....	308
Terraces of the glacial flood deposits .....	308
History and genesis .....	312
Sequence of events .....	312
Origin of the driftless region .....	315
The zone of waste .....	319
Climatic influences .....	322

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | quantitative determination of silver | by means of | the microscope | by | Joseph Story Curtis | Extract from the sixth annual report of the director, 1884–85 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The quantitative determination of silver by means of the microscope, by Joseph Story Curtis," p. 323, verso blank; contents, p. 325, verso blank; illustrations, p. 327, verso blank; text, pp. 329–352. Royal 8°. Plate xxx; figs. 49 and 50. 300 copies—100 regular separates and 200 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
The Plattner scale .....	329
The micrometer measuring apparatus .....	331
Manipulations before measuring .....	334
Method of calculation .....	342
The determination of small quantities of silver in country rocks .....	345
Table showing weights of silver beads, number of ounces to the ton, etc. ....	348

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Preliminary report | on | sea-coast swamps of the eastern United States | by | Nathaniel Southgate Shaler | Extract from the sixth annual report of the director, 1884–85 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Preliminary report on sea-coast swamps of the eastern United States, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler," p. 353, verso blank; contents, p. 355, verso blank; illustrations, p. 357, verso blank; text, pp. 359–398. Royal 8°. Figures 51–57. 200 copies—100 regular separates and 100 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
General introduction .....	359
The coast swamps of New England .....	362
Economic problems connected with marine swamps .....	374
Detailed account of selected areas of salt marsh lands .....	381
Plum island marshes .....	381
Green harbor river diked lands .....	384
Principal areas of salt marshes between the Hudson river and Portland, Maine .....	389

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Synopsis | of the | flora of the Laramie group | by | Lester



F. Ward | Extract from the sixth annual report of the director, 1884-85  
 | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group, by Lester F. Ward," p. 399, verso blank; contents, p. 401, verso blank; illustrations, p. 403, verso blank; text, pp. 405-549; list of species illustrated, pp. 549-557. Royal 8°. Plates XXXI-LXV. 100 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	405
Historical review of opinion.....	406
Nature and extent of the Laramie group.....	433
Vegetation of the Laramie age.....	436
Explanation of the table of distribution.....	440
Table of distribution of Laramie, Senonian, and Eocene plants.....	443
Discussion of the table of distribution.....	515
Recent collections of fossil plants from the Laramie group.....	536
Collections from the Lower Laramie strata.....	537
Collections from the fort Union group.....	542
List of species illustrated.....	549

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1885-1886.

49th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the forty-ninth congress. | In five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1888.

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Seventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-xiv; illustrations, pp. xv-xx; letter of transmittal, p. 1, verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, and illustrations to individual papers, pp. 3-646; index, pp. 647-656. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXXI (I and IV being folded maps in pocket); figs. 1-114.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	3-42
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	43-143
Chamberlin (T. C.), The rock-scorings of the great ice invasions.....	147-243
Iddings (J. P.), Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park.....	249-295
Shaler (N. S.), Report on the geology of Martha's vineyard.....	297-363
Irving (R. D.), On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations; a brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn mainly from the lake Superior region.....	365-454
Davis (W. M.), The structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley.....	455-490
Chatard (T. M.), Salt-making processes in the United States.....	491-535
McGee (W J), The geology of the head of Chesapeake bay.....	537-646

This edition consisted of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 10 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-ninth congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress |

at the | beginning of the second session of the forty-ninth congress. |  
In five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1888.

Advertisement of survey publications, pp. i-iv; library catalogue slips (samples), p. v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; half-title and remainder of collation, and the contents, as in the edition previously described.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year ending June 30, 1886. | In five volumes. | Volume III. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1888.

Collation and contents as in the 3,000 edition, described next above.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Seventh annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1885-'86 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Collation and contents as in the 3,000 edition, described above.

This edition, ordered by joint resolution approved March 2, 1885, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

The seventh annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.60.

One hundred and ten copies of this report were divided into the separate papers composing the volume and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE SEVENTH ANNUAL.

Seventh annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1885-'86 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; half-title, "Seventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-xiv; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xv-xx; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; report of the director, pp. 3-42; half-title to administrative reports of chiefs, p. 43, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 45-143. Royal 8°. Plates I-VII pertain to the text of this separate, but I and IV (being maps in pocket) do not accompany it; the others do. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

##### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	1
Remarks on the plan and organization of the survey .....	3
The geographic division .....	3
The geologic divisions .....	5
The accessory divisions .....	11
Schedule of organization .....	14
Topographic work .....	15
Geologic work .....	17
The investigation of the Archean rocks .....	17
The surveys of the Atlantic coast .....	18

	Page.
Geologic work—continued.	
The surveys of the Appalachian region .....	19
The surveys of the lake Superior region .....	20
The investigations in glacial geology .....	21
The surveys in Montana .....	23
The researches in the Yellowstone national park .....	23
The surveys in Colorado .....	24
The surveys in California .....	25
The researches in volcanic geology .....	26
The investigations in the lower Mississippi region .....	27
The investigations on the Potomac river .....	28
Paleontologic work.....	29
The researches in vertebrate paleontology .....	29
The researches in Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology .....	30
The investigation of Mesozoic invertebrate fossils .....	31
The study of Cenozoic invertebrate fossils .....	32
The researches in paleobotany .....	33
The researches in fossil insects.....	34
Miscellaneous .....	35
Work in the division of chemistry and physics.....	35
Researches on sea level as affected by the attraction of adventitious masses .....	36
Work in the division of mining statistics and technology .....	38
Office of the survey.....	41
Acknowledgments .....	41
Financial statement.....	42

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett.....	45
Mr. Raphael Pumpelly .....	60
Mr. N. S. Shaler .....	61
Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	65
Mr. R. D. Irving.....	68
Mr. T. C. Chamberlin.....	76
Mr. F. V. Hayden.....	85
Mr. Arnold Hague.....	87
Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	91
Mr. G. F. Becker .....	93
Mr. C. E. Dutton .....	97
Mr. L. C. Johnson .....	103
Mr. W. J. McGee .....	104
Mr. O. C. Marsh .....	111
Mr. C. D. Walcott .....	113
Mr. C. A. White.....	117
Mr. W. H. Dall.....	120
Mr. L. F. Ward .....	123
Mr. S. H. Scudder .....	127
Mr. F. W. Clarke.....	127
Mr. Albert Williams .....	130
Mr. G. W. Shutt .....	135
Mr. W. H. Holmes.....	136
Mr. C. C. Darwin .....	138

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | The rock-scorings | of the | great ice invasions | by | Thomas  
 Chrowder Chamberlin | Extract from the seventh annual report of the  
 director, 1885-1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The rock-scorings of the great ice  
 invasions, by T. C. Chamberlin," p. 147, verso blank; contents, pp. 149-151, verso  
 blank; illustrations, pp. 153-154; text, pp. 155-248. Royal 8°. Plate VIII; figs. 1-50.  
 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Geographical distribution of striæ.....	155
Extent of the ice invasion.....	155
Disparity of distribution of striæ.....	158
Illusory irregularity of present mapping.....	159
Postglacial destruction of striæ.....	159
Unequal search for striæ.....	159
Unequal detection of striæ.....	159
Original distribution of striæ.....	159
Topographical relations of the striæ.....	160
Range of striæ in altitude.....	160
Upper limit of glacial markings.....	161
The margin of glaciated area vertically undulatory.....	162
Varying position of the striated surface.....	162
Striæ on level plains.....	163
Striæ on descending plane surfaces.....	165
Striæ on ascending plane surfaces.....	167
Relations of the striæ to the inclined surfaces.....	168
Striæ on vertical surfaces.....	169
(1) Horizontal.....	169
(2) Descending.....	171
(3) Ascending.....	173
Striæ on terraced surfaces.....	174
Striæ on rounded angles.....	175
Striæ on horizontally curved surfaces.....	177
Striæ on obliquely curved surfaces.....	177
Striæ on vertically arched surfaces.....	177
Striæ on domes.....	178
Striæ on warped surfaces.....	179
Topography as affecting the distribution of striæ.....	181
Distribution and direction of striæ.....	181
Distinction between glacial borders.....	182
Influence of deeply overridden topography on glacial currents.....	185
Temperature and saturation as affecting glacial movement.....	186
Pressure as affecting plasticity.....	187
Rate of flowage as affecting the course of striæ about obstacles.....	191
The forms of prominences as affecting the course of flow about them.....	191
The element of magnitude.....	191
Miniature ridges behind hard knobs.....	193
Grooving in front of obstacles.....	194
Absence of grooving in front of obstacles.....	196
Deflection of currents in crossing valleys.....	197
Cross striation.....	200
Varying effects of topography in successive stages.....	200
Changes of glacial movement during a symmetrical retreat.....	201
Changes of movement due to varying topographic influence, producing an unsymmetrical retreat.....	201
Changes of movement due to inequalities of supplies.....	202
Changes of movement due to varying rates of ablation.....	203
Changes of movement due to glacial drainage.....	203
Changes of movement due to the seasons.....	203
Changes of movement due to solar action.....	204
Changes of movement due to climatic periods.....	204
Changes of movement due to inequalities of debris covering.....	205
Changes of course due to possible movements of the earth's crust.....	205
Scoring action and the scorings.....	207
I. Disruption by glacial action.....	209
Intrusting of drift.....	210
II. Glacial grooves.....	211
Pre-existent grooves.....	211
Single grooves.....	213
Compound grooves.....	214
III. Striation.....	216
Definition of the lines.....	216
"Chatter marks".....	218

Scoring action and the scorings—continued.	Page.
Jagged grooves .....	219
Crescentic gouges.....	219
Crescentic cross-fractures.....	221
Jumping gouges.....	222
Lunoid furrows .....	222
Variations in the width and depth of striæ.....	223
Variations in length of striæ.....	224
Interrupted continuity of striæ.....	225
Persistency or deviation of direction.....	225
Straight striæ.....	225
Deflected striæ.....	225
Angulated striæ.....	225
Curved striæ.....	226
Supposed iceberg striæ.....	227
Zigzag striæ.....	229
Origin and disappearance of striæ .....	229
The process of striation.....	230
Other modes by which scoring debris was brought into action.....	235
By melting .....	235
By precipitation through crevasses.....	236
By quasi-fluidal movement .....	236
By gravitation.....	236
By derivation from the bottom .....	237
By rotation.....	237
By mutual action of subglacial debris.....	237
Removal of scoring debris from activity.....	238
By rotation .....	238
By quasi-fluidal movements.....	239
By removal of the rider.....	239
By crushing .....	239
By wearing out.....	239
<b>IV. Polishing .....</b>	<b>240</b>
Attrition polishing .....	240
Pressure polishing.....	241
Glacial polishing distinguishable from that of wind or of water .....	241
<b>V. Planation.....</b>	<b>242</b>
The aid of striation in estimating glacial erosion .....	243
Observation on the character of the striated surface.....	243
<b>Methods of determining the point of motion.....</b>	<b>244</b>
Knobs and trails.....	244
Advance cones .....	245
Abrasion of the distal side of cavities.....	245
Drag-lines.....	246
Stoss and lee phenomena .....	246
Truncation of prominences .....	246
The phenomena of "plucking".....	246
Fluted hills.....	246
Character of the ends of scratches .....	246
The roll of a pebble.....	247
Chatter marks.....	247
Disrupted gouges.....	248
Crescentic cracks.....	248

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Obsidian cliff | Yellowstone national park | by | Joseph Paxson Iddings | Extract from the seventh annual report of the director, 1885-1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park, by Joseph P. Iddings," p. 249, verso blank; contents, p. 251, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 253-254; text, pp. 255-295. Royal 8°. Plates IX-XVIII; figs. 51-54. 260 copies—110 regular separates and 150 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	255
Geological occurrence.....	255
Lithological structure.....	257
Columnar cracking.....	257
Lamination.....	260
Petrographical character.....	261
Obsidian.....	261
Spherulites.....	262
Hollow spherulites.....	263
Lithoidite.....	264
Lithophysæ.....	265
Minerals composing lithophysæ.....	266
Quartz.....	267
Tridymite.....	267
Feldspar.....	267
Fayalite.....	270
Microscopical characters.....	273
Trichites and microlites.....	273
Granophyre groups.....	274
Spherulites.....	276
Porous spherulites.....	278
Fayalite.....	278
Origin of fayalite and lithophysæ.....	279
Mineral association.....	279
Chemical evidence.....	282
Conclusion.....	283
Apparent exceptions.....	283
Development of various structures in obsidian.....	284
Conditions modifying the development of lithophysæ.....	286
The cause of different layers of lamination.....	286
Historical review.....	287
Geographical distribution of obsidian.....	290
Conclusion.....	294

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | Report | on the | geology of Martha's vineyard | by | Na-  
 thaniel Southgate Shaler | Extract from the seventh annual report of  
 the director, 1885-1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Report on the geology of Martha's vineyard, by Nathaniel S. Shaler," p. 297, verso blank; contents, p. 299, verso blank; illustrations, p. 301, verso blank; text, pp. 303-360; appendix (consisting of a report to Prof. Shaler by Henry L. Whiting, of the results of his surveys in Martha's vineyard), pp. 361-363. Royal 8°. Plates XIX-XXIX; figs. 55-63. 210 copies—110 regular separates and 100 extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	303
General geological relations of this area.....	304
Surface contour of Martha's vineyard.....	306
Glacial deposits of Martha's vineyard.....	306
Ordinary ground moraines.....	309
Frontal moraine drift.....	311
Kame and terrace drift.....	314
Origin of glacially transported materials.....	322
Cretaceous rocks of Martha's vineyard.....	325
Tertiary rocks of Martha's vineyard.....	326
Stratigraphy of the Vineyard series.....	326
Analyses of dips in Vineyard series.....	326
Origin and nature of the rocks of the Vineyard series.....	333
Deposits of doubtful age.....	340
Dislocations of the Vineyard series.....	345

	Page.
Postglacial erosion of Martha's vineyard.....	347
Postglacial fossiliferous deposits of Martha's vineyard.....	351
No man's land.....	352
Economic resources of Martha's vineyard.....	353
Mineral resources of Martha's vineyard.....	355
Clays.....	355
Lignites.....	357
Phosphates.....	357
Iron ores.....	358
Mineral waters.....	358
Analyses.....	359
Appendix.....	361

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the classification | of the | early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations | by | Roland Duer Irving | Extract from the seventh annual report of the director, 1885-1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations, a brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn mainly from the lake Superior region, by R. D. Irving," p. 365, verso blank; contents, pp. 367-368; illustrations, pp. 369-370; text, pp. 371-454. Royal 8°. Plates XXX-LI; figs. 64-96. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
The problem stated.....	371
Paleontological characters as a basis for classification.....	372
The use of fossils in determining the grander groups of strata.....	372
The use of fossils in establishing correlations within one geological basin.....	374
The use of fossils in establishing general correlations.....	375
Lithological characters as a basis for classification.....	377
The use of lithology in marking off the grander groups of strata.....	377
The use of lithological characters in establishing correlations between different portions of the same geological basin.....	378
The use of lithological characters in establishing correlations between the stratal groups of different geological basins.....	380
Unconformity as a basis for classification.....	390
General nature and significance of unconformities.....	390
True unconformity.....	390
The erosion interval.....	392
Overlap.....	394
Distinguishing characters of true unconformities, with examples.....	395
Cases in which the overlying strata are undisturbed.....	395
Visible superpositions.....	395
Lateral contacts.....	396
Basal conglomerates.....	397
Relation of eruptives to unconformable contacts.....	399
The general relative attitudes of unconformable formations.....	399
Examples.....	399
Pre-Potsdam land surface of central Wisconsin.....	399
The sub-Potsdam land surface in the Marquette and Menominee regions of Michigan.....	409
The Potsdam-Huronian unconformity of the north shore of lake Huron.....	411
The Potsdam-Keweenaw unconformity.....	412
Pre-Potsdam land surface of the Grand cañon region.....	414
Cases in which overlying strata are inclined.....	414
Relations of the rock belts of the discordant formations.....	415
Relative lithological characters of the discordant formations.....	416
Relative structural characters of the discordant formations.....	416
Relations of eruptives to the contact of the discordant formations.....	416
Minor phenomena of the contact line—basal conglomerates.....	417
Examples.....	417

Unconformity as a basis for classification—continued.	Page.
Unconformities between the Animiké series of the north side of lake Superior and the adjacent formations .....	417
Unconformities of the Penokee-Gogebic region of northern Wisconsin and Michigan .....	423
Cases in which the overlying strata are folded .....	428
Examples .....	429
The Laurentian-Huronian unconformity of the north shore of lake Huron .....	429
The unconformity between the iron-bearing and gneissic series in the Marquette region of Michigan .....	431
The unconformity between the iron-bearing and gneissic formations in the Monominee region of Michigan and Wisconsin .....	434
The unconformity among the schistose rocks of the Vermilion lake region .....	435
Résumé .....	437
The use of unconformities in classification .....	438
The use of unconformities in defining the grander groups of strata .....	438
The use of unconformities in correlating the formations of a single geological basin .....	439
Correlation of the rock groups and unconformities of the lake Superior region .....	440
The use of unconformities in establishing general relations .....	443
Summary of conclusions .....	446
Taxonomy of the lower part of the geological column .....	448

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The structure | of the | Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley | by | William Morris Davis | Extract from the seventh annual report of the director, 1885–1886 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley, by William Morris Davis," p. 455, verso blank; contents, p. 457, verso blank; illustrations, p. 459, verso blank; text, pp. 461–490. Royal 8°. Plate LII; figs. 97–108. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. The conditions of accumulation .....	461
Original area of deposits .....	461
Igneous rocks .....	462
Dikes .....	463
Intrusive sheets .....	463
Overflow sheets .....	464
Structural significance of overflows .....	466
Sequence and thickness of the Triassic series .....	467
Main trap overflow .....	467
Anterior trap overflow .....	468
Limestone .....	468
Posterior trap overflow .....	468
The Southbury-Woodbury Triassic area .....	468
II. The structure of the formation .....	469
General attitude .....	469
Classes of faults .....	469
Oblique faults .....	469
Strike faults .....	471
Marginal faults .....	471
Systematic arrangement of faults .....	471
Faults with reversed throw .....	477
Folds of the crescentic ridges .....	477
Summary of structure to be accounted for .....	481
III. Mechanical origin of the Triassic monocline .....	481
Conditions of the problem .....	481
Oblique deposition .....	481
Contemporaneous disturbance .....	482
Disturbance by intrusions .....	482
General tilting and faulting .....	482
Relation of several Triassic areas .....	482
Character of the disturbing force .....	482



III. Mechanical origin of the Triassic monocline—continued.	Page.
Action of compression on tilted schists.....	485
Formation of the faulted Triassic monocline.....	486
Origin of the crescentic ridges.....	488
Faults with reversed throw.....	489

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt-making processes | in | the United States | by | Thomas Marean Chatard | Extract from the seventh annual report of the director, 1885–1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Salt-making processes in the United States, by Thomas M. Chatard," p. 491, verso blank; contents, p. 493, verso blank; illustrations, p. 495, verso blank; text, pp. 497–535. Royal 8°. Plates LIII–LV. 110 copies, plus some extras ordered by the author.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	497
Chemistry of brine.....	498
Impurities of brine.....	498
Sulphate of lime.....	500
Solubility of brine.....	501
Removal from brine.....	501
Fuel in relation to product of salt.....	504
Salt-making processes.....	505
Solar salt.....	506
Aprons.....	506
Bay salt.....	507
Kettle and pan processes.....	507
Kettle process.....	507
Steam kettles.....	508
Vacuum pans.....	509
Pan processes.....	510
Short pans.....	510
Construction and management of pans.....	511
Austrian pan construction.....	513
Economy of heat.....	514
Pan flue construction at Varangeville.....	515
English results.....	516
American results.....	517
Suggestions for existing pan blocks.....	517
Steam or grainer processes.....	518
Use of high or low pressure steam.....	518
Chapman's pipe system.....	520
Relation of salt product to grainer surface.....	520
Day and night production in Michigan.....	520
Comparison of grainer results.....	521
Kanawha or Pomeroy method.....	522
Description of Juhler's works.....	522
Conclusions.....	526
Tables.....	527

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The geology | of the | head of Chesapeake bay | by | W J McGee | Extract from the seventh annual report of the director, 1885–1886 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The geology of the head of Chesapeake bay, by W J McGee," p. 537, verso blank; contents, pp. 539–541, verso blank; illustrations, p. 513, verso blank; text, pp. 545–646. Royal 8°. Plates LVI–LXXXI; figs. 109–114. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory note.....	545
I. Geography.....	548
The great natural divisions.....	548
The general hydrography.....	550
II. Topography.....	551
General configuration.....	551
Subordinate configuration.....	552
Analysis of topography.....	558
Résumé.....	564
III. The geologic exposures.....	564
Exposures in the Piedmont plateau.....	565
Exposures along the Piedmont margin.....	567
Exposures along the margin of the Coastal plain.....	571
The boring within the bay.....	580
Exposures on the east side of the bay.....	580
Exposures along Elk river.....	587
Exposures along Sassafras river.....	590
IV. The formations.....	593
Alluvium.....	593
The Columbia formation.....	594
Structure and composition.....	594
Distribution and local variation.....	598
The low-level phase.....	601
Altitude and attitude.....	601
Genesis.....	602
The littoral phase of the formation.....	607
Taxonomy.....	608
The Sassafras river greensand.....	612
The Potomac formation.....	613
The Archean (?).....	616
V. The displacement.....	616
Evidences of displacement.....	616
Position and character of the displacement.....	619
Geographic extent of the displacement.....	619
Topographic effects of the displacement.....	620
The date of the displacement.....	621
The amount of displacement.....	623
The rate of displacement.....	624
Possible cause of the displacement.....	626
General hypothesis.....	626
The special conditions.....	626
The special hypotheses.....	628
Résumé.....	633
VI. The general section.....	634
VII. The Quaternary history recorded in the Columbia formation.....	638
VIII. The application of the investigation.....	643
The local application.....	640
The general application.....	644

## EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1886-1887.

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the fiftieth congress. | In five volumes. | Volume III—in two parts. | Part 1 [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Two parts, bound as separate volumes. Part 1: paper cover with title as above; library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Eighth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents

(of the two parts), pp. v-xv, verso blank; illustrations (of the two parts), pp. xvii-xix, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, verso blank; text, including half-titles, tables of contents, and lists of illustrations of individual papers, also plate explanations, pp. [3]-474; index to part 1, pp. i-xii. Royal 8°. Plates I-LIII (I being a map in pocket); figs. 1-22.

Part 2 has the following additional title:

Eighth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1886-'87 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
Part II | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Part 2: paper cover with title as in part 1; first inner title same, verso blank; second inner title as given next above, verso blank; text, with half-titles, tables of contents, and lists of illustrations of individual papers, pp. 475-1061; index to part 2, p. 1063. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-LXXXVI; figs. 23-45.

CONTENTS (OF BOTH PARTS).

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director .....	3-93
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of .....	95-257
Russell (I. C.), Quaternary history of Mono valley, California.....	261-304
Diller (J. S.), Geology of the Lassen peak district .....	395-432
Scudder (S. H.), The fossil butterflies of Florissant.....	433-474
Orton (Edward), The Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana.....	475-662
Ward (L. F.), The geographical distribution of fossil plants.....	663-960
Becker (G. F.), Summary of the geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.....	961-985
Shaler (N. S.), The geology of the island of mt. Desert, Maine.....	987-1061

This edition consisted of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 12 (in two parts) of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fiftieth congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the mes-  
sage and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress |  
at the | beginning of the first session of the fiftieth congress. | In five  
volumes. | Volume III—in two parts. | Part 1 [- 2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

This edition collates precisely like the unbound quota of the previous edition, except, of course, that there are no paper covers, and its contents are the same. The title beginning "Eighth annual report" is found in part 2.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year ending  
June 30, 1887. | In five volumes. | Volume III—in two parts. | Part 1  
[- 2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Collation and contents as in the 3,000 edition, described next above.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Eighth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1886-'87 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
Part I [- II] | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part I: library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Eighth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of both parts), pp. v-xv, verso blank; illustrations (of both parts), pp. xvii-xix, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. [1], verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, illustrations, and plate explanations of individual papers, pp. [3]-474; index to part I, pp. i-xii. Plates I-LIII (I being a map in pocket); figs. 1-22. Part II: title as above, verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, pp. 475-1061, verso blank; index to part II, p. 1063. Plates LIV-LXXVI; figs. 23-45. Royal 8°. Contents as in the earlier editions.

This edition, ordered by concurrent resolution of the senate adopted by the house July 29, 1888, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

The eighth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$2.60.

One hundred and ten copies of this report were divided into the separate papers composing it and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE EIGHTH ANNUAL.

Eighth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1886-'87 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; inner title, same as second one above (part I), verso blank; half-title, "Eighth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-xv, verso blank; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xvii-xix, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, verso blank; report of the director, pp. [3]-93, verso blank; half-title to administrative reports, p. 95, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 97-257. Royal 8°. Plates II-XV. Plate I is a map in pocket, and though pertaining to this separate, does not accompany it. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

##### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page
Letter of transmittal .....	1
Business organization of the survey .....	3
Introductory remarks .....	3
General plan of the survey .....	4
The fiscal system .....	9
Principles controlling the system .....	9
Appropriations .....	10
Method of allotment .....	11
Methods of making purchases .....	12
Vouchers .....	13
Transportation over bonded railroads .....	16
Disbursing officers and their specific duties .....	17
The custodial system .....	20
Principles of the system .....	20
Methods employed .....	20
Camp equipage and rations .....	22
Custodians of property .....	23
The museum system .....	25
Production of museum property .....	25
Acquisition, custody, and transfer of collections .....	26
The illustration system .....	26
Uses of illustrations .....	26
Production, custody, and disposition of illustrations .....	27

	Page.
Business organization of the survey—continued.	
The editorial system.....	36
Functions of the editorial system.....	36
Methods of work.....	38
The document system.....	40
Publications of the survey.....	40
Principles recognized in the document system.....	46
Custody and mode of distribution of documents.....	49
The library system.....	54
General plan of the library.....	54
Accessions.....	56
The circulation.....	57
Bibliographic work.....	58
The stationery system.....	59
The correspondence system.....	61
The general administrative system.....	62
The survey regulations.....	67
Summary.....	68
Work of the fiscal year.....	70
Progress in topography.....	70
Progress in geology.....	74
Plan for the geologic map.....	74
Work of the geologic divisions.....	76
Progress in paleontology.....	80
Methods pursued.....	80
Results attained.....	81
Work of the accessory divisions.....	83
Chemistry and physics.....	83
Mining statistics.....	85
Miscellaneous.....	87
Collateral investigations.....	88
Natural gas.....	88
The Charleston earthquake.....	89
Researches in terrestrial physics.....	91
Financial statement.....	92
Acknowledgments.....	93

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett.....	97
Mr. R. S. Woodward.....	121
Prof. Raphael Pumpelly.....	124
Prof. N. S. Shaler.....	125
Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	128
Prof. R. D. Irving.....	132
Prof. T. C. Chamberlin.....	141
Mr. S. F. Emmons.....	144
Dr. A. C. Peale.....	146
Mr. Arnold Hague.....	149
Mr. George F. Becker.....	153
Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	156
Mr. L. C. Johnson.....	165
Mr. W J McGee.....	166
Prof. O. C. Marsh.....	173
Mr. C. D. Walcott.....	174
Dr. C. A. White.....	178
Mr. W. H. Dall.....	181
Mr. Lester F. Ward.....	184
Mr. S. H. Scudder.....	188
Prof. F. W. Clarke.....	189
Mr. J. S. Diller.....	193
Mr. David T. Day.....	195
Mr. George W. Shutt.....	201
Mr. W. H. Holmes.....	202
Mr. Charles C. Darwin.....	203
Mr. John D. McChesney.....	210

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | Quaternary history | of | Mono valley, California | by | Israel  
 C. Russell | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director,  
 1886-'87 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Quaternary history of Mono valley,  
 California, by Israel C. Russell," p. 261, verso blank; contents, pp. 263-264; illustra-  
 tions, pp. 265-266; prefatory note, p. 267; verso blank; text, pp. 269-394. Royal  
 8°. Plates XVI-XLIV; figs. 1-12. 110 copies.

### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Prefatory note.....	267
The Mono basin.....	269
Lacustral history.....	287
The present lake.....	287
Sources of water supply.....	287
Streams.....	287
Springs.....	287
Chemical composition.....	292
Chemical deposits.....	296
Fluctuation of level.....	298
The Quaternary lake.....	299
Sediments.....	305
Chemical deposits.....	310
Thinolite.....	315
Fossils.....	319
Glacial history.....	321
The high sierra.....	321
Existing glaciers.....	324
Mt. Dana glacier.....	324
Mt. Lyell glacier.....	325
Parker creek glacier.....	325
Quaternary glaciers of the high sierra.....	326
Névé region and Quaternary glaciers of the Mono basin.....	329
Mt. Dana névé field.....	330
Rush creek névé field.....	331
Lundy cañon glacier.....	331
Leeving creek glacier.....	333
Gibbs cañon glacier.....	336
Bloody cañon glacier.....	337
Parker cañon glacier.....	340
Rush creek glacier.....	342
Glacial phenomena.....	347
Glacial cañons.....	347
Scarps and terraces.....	348
Measure of glacial erosion in cañons.....	349
High lateral cañons.....	351
Glacial cirques.....	352
Glacial erosion and deposition.....	355
Moraines.....	358
Terminal moraines.....	358
Lateral moraines.....	359
Morainal embankments.....	360
Polished and striated surfaces.....	366
Perched boulders.....	367
Glacial lakes.....	368
Relation of the glaciers to the Quaternary lake of Mono valley.....	368
Volcanic history.....	371
Recent volcanic phenomena.....	371
Fumaroles and hot springs.....	372
Modern craters and lava flows.....	372

Volcanic history—continued.	Page.
Quaternary volcanic phenomena.....	377
The Mono craters.....	378
Interstratified lapilli.....	386
Associated phenomena.....	387
Post-Quaternary orographic movements.....	389
Résumé.....	390
Mono valley in Quaternary times as compared with its present condition.....	390
Relation of ancient lake Mono to lakes Bonneville and Lahontan.....	393

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Geology | of the | Lassen peak district | by | J. S. Diller | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Geology of the Lassen peak district, by J. S. Diller," p. 395, verso blank; contents, p. 397, verso blank; illustrations, p. 399, verso blank; text, pp. 401-432. Royal 8°. Plates XLV-LI; figs. 13-19. 110 copies.

CONTENTS.

Introduction.....	Page.
401	401
Hypsography.....	401
General hypsographic features.....	401
Hypsography of the Lassen peak district.....	402
Geology.....	403
Geologic formations in the Lassen peak district.....	403
Auriferous slate series.....	404
Distribution.....	404
Carboniferous limestone.....	304
Serpentine.....	405
Age of the auriferous slate series.....	406
Cretaceous-Chico beds.....	407
Composition.....	407
Distribution.....	407
Age of the fossils.....	409
Upper and lower limits.....	411
Geography of the district during the Chico epoch.....	411
Miocene.....	413
Composition of the Miocene strata.....	413
Distribution and relations.....	413
Fossils found in the Miocene strata.....	419
Hypsographic and climatic conditions during the Miocene.....	420
Pliocene.....	422
Upheaval of the piedmont region.....	425
Structure of the sierras.....	426
Relation of the uplifting and the faulting of the sierras to each other and to volcanic phenomena.....	428
Recapitulation.....	430

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | fossil butterflies | of | Florissant | by | Samuel H. Scudder | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The fossil butterflies of Florissant, by Samuel H. Scudder," p. 433, verso blank; contents, p. 435, verso blank; illustrations, p. 437, verso blank; text, pp. 439-470; plate explanations, pp. 472 and 474, rectos blank. Royal 8°. Plates LII and LIII; figs. 20-22. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	439
Classified list of known fossil butterflies.....	440
Nymphalidæ.....	441
Nymphalinae.....	441
Vanessidi.....	441
Prodryas.....	441
Jupiteria.....	448
Lithopsyche.....	453
Nymphalites.....	457
Apanthesis.....	459
Libytheinae.....	461
Prolibythea.....	461
Papilionidæ.....	467
Pierinae.....	467
Pieridi.....	467
Stolopsyche.....	467
Appendix (Libythea labdaca).....	469

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Trenton limestone | as a source of | petroleum and inflammable gas | in | Ohio and Indiana | by | Edward Orton | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana, by Edward Orton," p. 475, verso blank; contents, pp. 477-479, verso blank; illustrations, p. 481, verso blank; text, pp. 483-662. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-LX. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	483
CHAPTER I.	
Theories respecting the origin of petroleum and natural gas.....	485
Statement and discussion of theories of chemical origin.....	486
Statement of theories of organic origin.....	487
Theory of origin from primary decomposition of organic matter.....	488
Statement of Hunt's theory.....	488
Statement of theories of indigenous origin.....	489
Theory of origin from distillation of organic matter.....	490
Statement of Newberry's distillation theory.....	491
Statement of Peckham's distillation theory.....	492
Discussion of the several theories of organic origin.....	493
Discussion of Peckham's theory.....	495
Discussion of Newberry's theory.....	497
Discussion of Hunt's theory.....	498
Summary.....	506
CHAPTER II.	
Modes of accumulation.....	507
Composition and order of sequence of petroleum-bearing rocks.....	508
Sandstones as reservoirs.....	508
Limestones as reservoirs.....	510
Permeability of the reservoirs.....	510
Relative importance of the elements of an oil series.....	512
Effect of disturbances of strata upon the accumulation of oil and gas.....	513
Earlier statements of the anticlinal theory.....	513
The anticlinal theory as specially applied to gas wells.....	515
Arrested anticlines.....	517
Structural irregularities in northwestern Ohio.....	518



## CHAPTER III.

	Page.
The discovery of oil and high-pressure gas in the Trenton limestone of Ohio .....	520
Black swamp .....	520
Surface indications .....	521
The pioneer well .....	525
Development of the new horizon.....	529
A year's progress.....	533
Magnitude and importance of the new field.....	536
The Findlay gas rock in Indiana.....	541

## CHAPTER IV.

The geology of the new gas and oil fields .....	545
The geological scale .....	545
The Trenton limestone .....	547
The Utica shale.....	556
The Medina shale.....	558
The Clinton group.....	559
The Niagara group .....	561
The Niagara shale .....	561
The Niagara limestone .....	561
The lower Helderberg series.....	563
The upper Helderberg limestone .....	568
The Devonian shale .....	570
Geological structure.....	573
The Cincinnati uplift .....	573
Disturbed stratification in the Wabash valley.....	580
Geological factors in gas and oil production.....	581
Porosity of the Trenton limestone.....	582
The relief of the Trenton limestone as connected with gas and oil production .....	587

## CHAPTER V.

Practical development of the gas and oil fields.....	590
Trenton limestone gas—its composition and uses.....	590
The rock pressure of Trenton limestone gas .....	593
Causes of rock pressure.....	593
Measurement of gas wells .....	598
Centers of production of gas and oil .....	604
Divisions of the fields in Ohio.....	604
The Findlay gas field .....	604
Probable duration of the gas production .....	611
Gas fields of northwestern Ohio, exclusive of Findlay.....	612
The Lima oil field .....	615
Structure of the field.....	615
The oil and salt water rock.....	619
Production and promise of the field .....	622
The quality and the uses of Trenton limestone oil.....	623
The Findlay oil field .....	627
The north Baltimore oil field .....	629
Divisions of the gas field in Indiana .....	631
Discovery .....	631
Area .....	632
Geological scale.....	633
The Devonian limestone .....	633
The lower Helderberg limestone (Water-lime) .....	634
The Niagara limestone.....	636
The Clinton limestone .....	637
The Hudson river shale (Cincinnati group) .....	637
The Utica shale.....	638
The Trenton limestone .....	639
Geological structure of the gas field.....	639
Conditions of gas production in Indiana .....	641
Porosity of the gas rock.....	641
Relief of the gas rock.....	643
Character of the production.....	645
Absence of oil .....	645
Rock pressure.....	645

Practical development of the gas and oil fields—continued.	Page.
Composition of Indiana gas .....	646
Composition of the gas wells .....	648
Centers of production .....	647
Muncie .....	648
Hartford city .....	648
Anderson .....	649
Marion .....	649
Noblesville .....	650
Kokomo .....	650

## CHAPTER VI.

Summary .....	653
Table I (statistics of wells) .....	655
Table II (composition of the rock) .....	661
Conclusion .....	662

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | The geographical distribution | of | fossil plants | by | Lester  
 F. Ward | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87  
 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The geographical distribution of  
 fossil plants, by Lester F. Ward," p. 663, verso blank; contents and illustration, pp.  
 665-668; text, pp. 669-931, verso blank; index, pp. 933-960. Royal 8°. Plate LXI.  
 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	669
Relations of the present paper to preceding and to prospective contributions .....	669
Enumeration of the localities, with the geological horizons, as far as practicable, at which vege- table remains have been found in the strata of the globe .....	670
Geographical distribution .....	672
Europe .....	672
Great Britain .....	672
France .....	680
Spain .....	702
Portugal .....	705
Italy .....	707
Greece .....	716
Roumelia .....	717
Boenia .....	717
Austrian empire .....	718
Switzerland .....	726
Germany .....	744
Belgium .....	775
Netherlands .....	777
Denmark .....	778
Norway .....	778
Sweden .....	779
Russia .....	781
Asia .....	786
Siberia .....	786
Japan .....	788
Corea .....	790
China .....	790
Cochin China .....	792
Burmah .....	793
India .....	793
Turkestan .....	796
Persia .....	797
Transcaucasia .....	798
Asia Minor .....	798

## Geographical distribution—continued.

	Page.
Arabia.....	799
Africa.....	799
South Africa.....	799
Egypt.....	800
Nubia.....	802
Abyssinia.....	803
Western Africa and Algeria.....	803
Sunda islands.....	803
Java.....	803
Sumatra.....	805
Borneo.....	806
Australasia.....	807
Australia.....	807
Tasmania.....	814
New Zealand.....	815
New Guinea.....	817
Kerguelen land.....	817
Madeira.....	818
West Indies.....	819
South America.....	820
Chili.....	820
Argentine Republic.....	821
Bolivia.....	823
Brazil.....	823
Honduras.....	824
Mexico.....	825
Arctic regions.....	826
Nova Zembla.....	827
Bear island.....	827
Spitzbergen.....	827
Iceland.....	830
Greenland.....	830
Grinnell land.....	834
Bathurst island.....	834
Melville island.....	835
Bank's land.....	835
North America.....	835
Maekenzie river.....	835
British Columbia.....	836
British northwest territory.....	838
Canada.....	842
New Brunswick.....	845
Prince Edward island.....	846
Nova Scotia.....	847
Cape Breton.....	848
Newfoundland.....	848
United States.....	848
Alaska.....	924
Explanation of the map.....	927

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Summary | of the | geology of the quicksilver deposits | of the | Pacific slope | by | George F. Becker | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half title, "Summary of the geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope, by George F. Becker," p. 961, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 963, verso blank; text, pp. 965-985. Royal 8°. Plates LXII and LXIII. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Statistics and history .....	965
Foreign occurrences of quicksilver .....	966
Lithological geology .....	967
Sedimentary rocks.....	967
Massive rocks .....	971
Historical geology .....	972
Descriptive geology .....	974
Deposits of the Pacific slope.....	974
Clear lake district .....	974
Sulphur bank.....	975
Knoxville district.....	976
New Idria district .....	977
New Almaden district.....	978
Steamboat springs .....	979
Oathill, Great eastern, and Great western districts .....	980
Other quicksilver deposits.....	981
Generalizations .....	982
Discussion of the ore deposits .....	982
Solution and precipitation of cinnabar and other ores .....	983
Origin of the ore .....	985

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The geology | of the | island of mount Desert, Maine | by | Nathaniel Southgate Shaler | Extract from the eighth annual report of the director, 1886-'87 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The geology of the island of mount Desert, Maine, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler," p. 987, verso blank; contents, p. 989, verso blank; illustrations, p. 991, verso blank; text, pp. 993-1061. Royal 8°. Plates LXIV-LXXVI; figs. 23-45. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	993
I. Surface and glacial geology.....	994
Description of the surface .....	994
Description of the superficial deposits .....	997
Glacial action.....	1002
Direction of glacial movement.....	1002
Glacial sculpture .....	1005
Evidences of subsidence during and after the glacial period.....	1009
First bench.....	1016
Second bench.....	1018
Third bench .....	1019
Fourth bench.....	1020
Fifth bench .....	1021
Sixth bench .....	1022
Seventh bench.....	1022
Sea-worn cliffs.....	1023
Evidences of benches above the level of 1,000 feet .....	1025
Generalization of evidences from benches .....	1027
Evidences from chasms .....	1027
Evidences of subsidence from distribution of glacial waste.....	1029
Conclusions respecting subsidence .....	1031
II. Structural geology .....	1035
Prefatory.....	1035
Granites of mount Desert.....	1035
Stratified rocks of mount Desert .....	1037
General statement .....	1037
Bartlett's island series .....	1038
Schooner head series .....	1041
Sutton's island series.....	1041

	Page.
II. Structural geology—continued.	
Cranberry island series.....	1043
Bar harbor series.....	1047
Dikes of mount Desert.....	1052
Granitic dikes.....	1052
Baker's island dike.....	1052
Dix's point.....	1053
Lesser dikes.....	1053
Felsite porphyry masses.....	1054
Other dikes.....	1055
Trend of the dikes.....	1056
Dikes of white quartz.....	1057
Origin and physical history of mount Desert rocks.....	1057
Explanation of geologic maps.....	1060
Map of surface geology.....	1060
Map showing bed rock geology.....	1060

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1887-1888.

50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the fiftieth congress | In six volumes. | Volume IV. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Paper cover with title as above; library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Ninth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, pp. ix-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; text, pp. 3-712; index, pp. 713-717. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXXXVIII; figs. 1-61.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	3-46
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	47-199
Dutton (C. E.), The Charleston earthquake of August 31, 1886.....	203-528
Shaler (N. S.), The geology of cape Ann, Massachusetts.....	529-611
Weed (W. H.), Formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the vegetation of hot springs.....	613-676
White (C. A.), On the geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming.....	677-712

This edition consisted of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 13 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fiftieth congress," and have three titles, as follows:

*First title:* The | executive documents | of the | house of representatives | for the | second session of the fiftieth congress. | 1888-'89. | Volume 13. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1890.

*Second title:* 50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the fiftieth congress | In six volumes. | Volume IV. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

*Third title:* Ninth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1887-'88 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

First title above, verso blank; second title above, verso blank; sample library catalogue slips, 1 p., verso blank; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; third title above, verso blank; half-title, contents, illustrations, etc., as in the unbound quota. About 1,100 copies.

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the fiftieth congress. | In six volumes. | Volume IV. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Collation precisely like that of the unbound quota of the previous edition, except, of course, that there is no paper cover, and the contents are the same.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Annual report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year ending June 30, 1888. | In six volumes. | Volume IV. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Collation and contents as in the 3,000 edition, described next above.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Ninth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1887-'88 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Ninth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, pp. ix-xiii; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, pp. 3-712; index, pp. 713-717. Royal 8°. Plates I-LXXXVIII; figs. 1-61. Contents as in the earlier editions.

This edition, ordered by concurrent resolution of the senate adopted by the house July 29, 1888, consisted of 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

The ninth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$1.50.

One hundred and ten copies of this report were divided into the separate papers composing it and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE NINTH ANNUAL.

Ninth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1887-'88 | by | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Ninth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-viii; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. ix-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal of the volume to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; report of the director, pp. 3-46; half-title to administrative reports of chiefs, p. 47, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 49-199. Royal 8°. Plates I-VI. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	1
Progress in topographic work.....	3
Progress in geologic work.....	7
Atlantic coast division.....	7
Division of Archean geology.....	8
Lake Superior division.....	10
Glacial division.....	11
Appalachian division.....	12
Pacific coast division.....	13
California division.....	14
Colorado division.....	15
Yellowstone park division.....	15
Correlation of formations.....	16
Division of volcanic geology.....	17
Potomac division.....	19
Montana division.....	21
Progress in paleontologic work.....	21
Tendency to specialize.....	22
Methods of collection and classification.....	22
Vertebrate paleontology.....	23
Invertebrate paleontology.....	24
Cenozoic invertebrate fossils.....	24
Fossil plants and fishes.....	25
Fossil insects.....	26
Miscellaneous.....	26
Mining statistics and technology.....	26
Chemistry and physics.....	29
Illustrations division.....	30
Division of library and documents.....	31
Necrology.....	31
Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden.....	31
Roland Duer Irving.....	38
James Stevenson.....	42
Thomas Hampson.....	44

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett.....	49
Mr. R. S. Woodward.....	69
Prof. N. S. Shaler.....	71
Prof. Raphael Pumpelly.....	75
Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	76
Mr. C. R. Van Hise.....	79
Prof. T. C. Chamberlin.....	84
Prof. S. F. Emmons.....	87
Mr. Arnold Hague.....	91
Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	96
Mr. J. S. Diller.....	98
Mr. Geo. F. Becker.....	100
Mr. W. J. McGee.....	102
Mr. L. C. Johnson.....	110
Mr. A. C. Peale.....	111
Prof. O. C. Marsh.....	114
Mr. C. D. Walcott.....	115
Dr. C. A. White.....	120
Mr. W. H. Dall.....	123
Mr. Lester F. Ward.....	128
Prof. J. S. Newberry.....	131
Prof. W. M. Fontaine.....	132
Prof. Samuel H. Scudder.....	133
Dr. David T. Day.....	134
Prof. F. W. Clarke.....	141
Mr. W. H. Holmes.....	143
Mr. C. C. Darwin.....	145
Mr. John D. McChesney.....	152

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Charleston earthquake | of | August 31, 1886 | by | capt. Clarence Edward Dutton | U. S. ordnance corps | Extract from the ninth annual report of the director, 1887-'88 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The Charleston earthquake of August 31, 1886, by capt. Clarence Edward Dutton, U. S. ordnance corps," p. 203, verso blank; contents, p. 205, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 207-208; preface, pp. 209-211; text, pp. 212-409; appendix: list of localities furnishing reports, pp. 410-528. Royal 8°. Plates VII-XXXI; figs. 1-41. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface .....	209
Accounts of the earthquake by persons who experienced it in Charleston: (1) Mr. Carl McKinley; (2) Dr. G. E. Manigault; (3) Mr. F. R. Fisher.....	212
General discussion of the effects of the earthquake. Detailed examination of these effects.....	248
Detailed study of the epicentral tracts.....	270
Computation of the depths of the foci.....	311
Summary view of the effects throughout the country at large .....	321
Discussion of the isoseismals, or lines of supposed equal intensity of the shocks.....	349
Discussion of the speed of propagation of the principal vibrations through the ground.....	355
On the nature and mechanism of wave motion through solid bodies .....	390

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The geology | of | cape Ann, Massachusetts | by | Nathaniel Southgate Shaler | Extract from the ninth annual report of the director, 1887-'88 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The geology of cape Ann, Massachusetts, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler," p. 529, verso blank; contents, p. 531, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 533-535, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 537, verso blank; text, pp. 539-611. Royal 8°. Plates XXXII-LXXVII; figs. 42-51. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	537
Nature and objects of report.....	539
General geographic and geologic relations of the cape Ann district .....	541
General form of the cape Ann anticline.....	543
Nature and distribution of drift deposits.....	546
Shoved moraines .....	546
Form of drift deposits.....	547
Serpent kames.....	549
Drumlins .....	550
Composition and nature of glacial materials.....	552
Decay of bowlders.....	554
Amount of erosion during the glacial period.....	556
Glacial scratches .....	557
Carriage of erratics .....	558
Post-glacial erosion on cape Ann .....	559
Atmospheric erosion.....	559
Marine erosion .....	560
Sea beaches.....	562
Effect of sea-weeds on movement of pebbles.....	563
Rate of wear of pebbles.....	565
Decay of rocks in place.....	567



	Page.
Recent changes of level in cape Ann .....	567
Evidences of recent subsidence .....	568
Evidences of recent elevation .....	569
Height of sea since glacial period .....	571
Dunes of cape Ann district .....	574
Marshes .....	575
Physical structure of the bed rocks of cape Ann .....	576
Minerological character of rocks .....	579
Dikes of the cape Ann district .....	579
Distribution of dikes .....	580
Area occupied by dikes .....	583
Joint-planes of cape Ann district .....	583
List of dikes of cape Ann .....	589
Rifting of the quarried rocks .....	602
The general petrography of cape Ann .....	605
Influence of geological structure on health of district .....	610

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The formation | of | travertine and siliceous sinter | by the | vegetation of hot springs | by | Walter Harvey Weed | Extract from the ninth annual report of the director, 1887-'88 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "Formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the vegetation of hot springs, by Walter Harvey Weed," p. 613, verso blank; contents, p. 615, verso blank; illustrations, p. 617, verso blank; text, pp. 619-676. Royal 8°. Plates LXXVIII-LXXXVII; figs. 52-56. 260 copies—110 regular separates and 150 extras ordered by the author.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	619
Plants as rock-builders .....	619
Vegetation of hot waters .....	620
Hot springs of the Yellowstone national park .....	628
Mammoth hot springs .....	628
Geological relations .....	629
Travertine deposits .....	629
The springs and their vegetation .....	630
General occurrence of the algæ .....	631
Effect of environment .....	633
Description of the vegetable growth .....	635
Solubility of carbonate of lime .....	637
Character of the hot spring waters .....	638
Deposition of carbonate of lime .....	640
Deposits of carbonate of lime due to plant life .....	642
Description of the deposits .....	645
Weathering of the travertine .....	649
Origin of siliceous sinter .....	650
Upper Geyser basin of the Firehole river .....	651
General description .....	651
Character of the hot spring waters .....	654
Formation of siliceous sinter .....	655
Algous vegetation of the hot waters .....	657
Algæ pools and channels .....	658
Fibrous varieties of algous sinter .....	665
Rate of deposition of siliceous sinter .....	666
Microscopic evidence .....	667
Moss sinter .....	667
Diatom beds .....	668
Nature of siliceous sinter .....	669
Siliceous sinters from New Zealand .....	672
Summary .....	676

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the geology and physiography | of | a portion of north-western Colorado and | adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming | by | Charles A. White | Extract from the ninth annual report of the director, 1887-'88 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "On the geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming, by Charles A. White," p. 677, verso blank; contents, p. 679, verso blank; illustrations, p. 681, verso blank; text, pp. 683-712; index (to the whole volume), pp. 713-717. Royal 8°. Plate LXXXVIII; figs. 57-61. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Topography of the district.....	683
Geological formations.....	685
Archean rocks.....	686
Uinta sandstone.....	687
Carboniferous.....	688
Jura-Trias.....	688
Cretaceous.....	689
The Dakota group.....	689
The Colorado group.....	689
The Fox hills group.....	689
The Laramie group.....	690
Tertiary.....	690
The Wasatch group.....	690
The Green river group.....	690
The Bridger group.....	690
The Brown's park group.....	691
Displacements.....	692
The Uinta fold.....	692
The Yampa plateau and other subordinate folds.....	697
Junction mountain upthrust.....	701
Yampa mountain upthrust.....	702
Relation of the Uinta fold to other folds and to the Park range uplift.....	703
Cañons traversing the upthrust and folds.....	706
The Uinta cañons of the Green river.....	707
Yampa mountain cañon.....	708
Junction mountain cañon.....	709
Yampa cañon.....	709
Concluding remarks.....	710

## TENTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1888-1889.

51st congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the fifty-first congress. | In five volumes. | Volume IV—in two parts. | Part 1 [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1890.

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part 1: paper cover with title as above; library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Tenth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-ix, verso blank; illustrations, pp. xi-xv, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; text, including half-titles, tables of contents, and lists of illustrations of individual papers, also plate designations and explanations, pp. 3-760; (there are no pp. 761, 762); errata, p. 763, verso

blank; index, pp. 765-774. Plates I-XCVIII (I being a map in pocket); figs. 1-69. Part II: paper cover with title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; half-title, "Tenth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vi; abstract, pp. vii-viii; text, pp. 1-119, verso blank; index, pp. 121-123. No illustrations. Royal 8°.

## CONTENTS OF PART I.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	3-80
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	81-252
Shaler (N. S.), General account of the fresh-water morasses of the United States, with a description of the Dismal swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina.....	255-339
Irving (R. D.) and Van Hise (C. R.), The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.....	341-507
Walcott (C. D.), The fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone.....	509-760

## CONTENTS OF PART II.

Abstract of this report.....	VII
Origin of the irrigation survey.....	1
Letter from the secretary of the interior to the president pro tempore of the senate.....	1
Letter from the acting commissioner of the general land office to the secretary of the interior.....	3
Letter from the director of the United States geological survey to the secretary of the interior.....	4
Letter from the secretary of the interior to the president pro tempore of the senate.....	8
Letter from the director of the United States geological survey to the secretary of the interior.....	9
Letter of the secretary of the interior to the president pro tempore of the senate.....	15
Letter from the director of the United States geological survey to the secretary of the interior.....	15
Preliminary report on the organization and prosecution of the survey of the arid lands for purposes of irrigation.....	16
Topographic work.....	17
Work in Montana.....	17
Work in Nevada.....	18
Work in Colorado.....	18
Work in New Mexico.....	19
Hydraulic work.....	19
Segregation work.....	22
Reservoir sites.....	22
Irrigable lands.....	24
Appropriation of reservoir sites.....	26
Disposal of irrigable lands.....	27
Purpose of the survey.....	29
Plan of the survey.....	33
Details of the plan of operations.....	38
Topographic operations.....	40
Montana.....	40
Colorado.....	40
New Mexico.....	41
Idaho.....	41
Nevada and California.....	42
Hydraulic work.....	43
Engineering survey.....	45
Upper Missouri division.....	45
Colorado division.....	45
New Mexico division.....	46
Idaho division.....	46
Lahontan division.....	47
California division.....	47
Recapitulation.....	48
Instructions.....	49
Areas surveyed.....	58
Reservoir sites selected.....	61
Report of Prof. A. H. Thompson.....	65
Time and location of work.....	65
General organization and personnel.....	66

	Page.
Report of Prof. A. H. Thompson—continued.	
Detailed report by divisions.....	66
California and Nevada.....	66
Colorado.....	68
Montana.....	71
New Mexico.....	72
Field methods.....	74
Character of work.....	74
Methods of control.....	74
Horizontal control.....	74
Vertical control.....	75
Control of representation.....	76
Office work.....	76
Organization.....	76
California and Nevada.....	76
Colorado.....	77
Montana.....	77
New Mexico.....	77
Report of Capt. C. E. Dutton.....	78
Hydrographic work.....	78
Stream gauging.....	79
Measurement of river flow.....	84
Meteorology.....	84
Evaporation.....	85
Suspended matter.....	85
Topography of river channel.....	85
Arkansas river.....	86
Rio Grande.....	87
Gila and Salt rivers.....	87
Truckee and Carson rivers.....	87
Hydrographic work in Utah.....	88
Snake river.....	88
Yellowstone and upper Missouri.....	89
General remarks on hydrographic work.....	89
Montana division.....	91
Arkansas division.....	93
Rio Grande division.....	98
California division.....	102
Lahontan division, in Nevada.....	104
Snake river division.....	106
Expenditures.....	108
Classification of expenditures.....	108
Abstract of disbursements.....	108
Index.....	121

(A preliminary report of the director of the geological survey, on "the organization and prosecution of the survey of the arid lands for purposes of irrigation," was transmitted to the secretary of the interior December 31, 1888, and by the secretary transmitted to the president pro tempore of the senate January 2, 1889, to be laid before congress. It was printed as senate ex. doc. no. 43, 50th congress, 2d session; 12 pp. 8°; and it is reprinted on pp. 16-29 of part II of the tenth annual.)

This edition consisted of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 in paper covers, as described, the balance printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 14 (in two parts) of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-first congress."

Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the mes-  
 sage and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress |  
 at the | beginning of the first session of the fifty-first congress. | In five  
 volumes. | Volume IV—in two parts. | Part 1 [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1890.

The two parts collate as in the unbound quota of the previous edition, except that there are no paper covers, and their contents are the same.

This edition consisted of 3,000 copies; bound in black cloth. Another edition as follows:

Report | of the | secretary of the interior | for the | fiscal year ending June 30, 1889. | In five volumes. | Volume IV—in two parts. | Part I [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1890.

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part I: title as above, verso blank; half-title, contents, and remainder of volume as described under previous editions. Part II: title as above, verso blank; half-title, contents, and remainder of volume as described under previous editions.

This edition consisted of 750 copies; bound in dark red cloth. Another edition as follows:

Tenth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1888-'89 | by | J. W. Powell | director | Part I—geology [-II—irrigation] | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part I: Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; half title, "Tenth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-ix, verso blank; illustrations, pp. xi-xv, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the director to the secretary of the interior, p. 1, verso blank; text, including half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers, pp. 3-760; errata, p. 763 [sic], verso blank; index, pp. 765-774. Plates I-XCVIII (I being a map in pocket); figs. 1-69. Part II: title as above, verso blank; half title, "Tenth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vi; abstract of this the first irrigation annual report, pp. vii-viii; text, pp. 1-119; index, pp. 121-123. No illustrations. Royal 8°. Contents as in the earlier editions.

There were published of this edition, under resolution of the house concurred in by the senate March 13, 1890, 15,500 copies; bound, as usual, in dark red cloth.

Part II (irrigation), being small and not illustrated, and needed for the immediate information and use of congress, was put in type and a few hundred copies delivered to the survey some months in advance of the main portion of the edition. These were in paper covers, the main title being repeated on the front cover.

The tenth annual is sold by the secretary of the interior, under authority of a joint resolution approved March 3, 1887, at the price of \$2.80 for both parts.

One hundred and ten copies of part I of this report were divided into the separate papers composing it, and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE TENTH ANNUAL.

Tenth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1888-'89 | by | J. W. Powell | director | Part I—geology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; half-title, "Tenth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-ix, verso

blank; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xi-xv, verso blank; letter of transmittal of the volume to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; report of the director, pp. 3-80; half-title to administrative reports of chiefs, p. 81, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 83-252. Royal 8°. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	1
Changes in organization.....	3
Progress of topographic work.....	5
Progress in geologic work.....	10
Work in geologic correlation.....	10
Work in Archean geology.....	12
Work on the Atlantic coast.....	14
Work in the Appalachian region.....	16
Work in the lake Superior division.....	19
Work in glacial geology.....	21
Work in Montana.....	22
Work in Yellowstone park.....	23
Work in Colorado.....	25
Work in California.....	27
Work of the Cascade division.....	28
Work of the Potomac division.....	29
Progress in paleontologic work.....	33
Work on vertebrate fossils.....	33
Work in paleobotany.....	36
Work in Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology.....	38
Work in Mesozoic invertebrate paleontology.....	39
Work in Cenozoic invertebrate paleontology.....	40
Work on fossil insects.....	40
Progress in accessory work.....	41
Work in chemistry and physics.....	41
Work in petrography.....	42
Processes.....	43
Rocks in general.....	44
Volcanic rocks.....	45
Metamorphic rocks.....	49
Sedimentary rocks.....	51
Work in mining statistics and technology.....	52
Work in mathematics.....	54
Publications.....	55
Work in the division of illustrations.....	55
Work of the library.....	56
Conference on map publication.....	56
The occasion for the conference.....	56
Circular letter.....	58
The work of the conference.....	62
Unit of publication.....	63
Nomenclature.....	63
Conventional symbols for geologic maps.....	67
The illustrative plates.....	76
Conventional symbols for geologic sections.....	77
Disbursements.....	80
Financial statement.....	80

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett.....	83
Mr. E. S. Woodward.....	106
Mr. G. K. Gilbert.....	108
Mr. Raphael Pumpelly.....	114
Prof. N. S. Shaler.....	117
Mr. Bailey Willis.....	119
Prof. C. R. Van Hise.....	123
Dr. T. C. Chamberlin.....	128
Dr. A. C. Peale.....	130

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS—continued.

	Page.
Report of Mr. Arnold Hague.....	132
Mr. S. F. Emmons.....	137
Mr. George F. Becker.....	141
Mr. J. S. Diller.....	144
Mr. W. J. McGee.....	148
Prof. O. C. Marsh.....	158
Mr. Charles D. Walcott.....	160
Dr. C. A. White.....	162
Dr. W. H. Dall.....	166
Mr. Lester F. Ward.....	169
Prof. S. H. Scudder.....	176
Prof. F. W. Clarke.....	177
Dr. D. T. Day.....	182
Mr. W. A. Croffut.....	189
Mr. W. H. Holmes.....	189
Mr. Charles C. Darwin.....	190
Mr. John D. McChesney.....	199

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | General account | of the | fresh-water morasses of the United States | with a description of | the Dismal swamp district of Virginia | and North Carolina | by | Nathaniel Southgate Shaler | Extract from the tenth annual report of the director, 1888-'89 | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "General account of the fresh-water morasses of the United States, with a description of the Dismal swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler," p. 255, verso blank; contents, p. 257, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 259-260; text, pp. 261-339. Royal 8°. Plates VI-XIX; figs. 2-38. 110 copies.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Inundated lands.....	261
Prefatory note.....	261
Classification of swamps.....	261
Classification of inundated lands based on physical characters.....	263
Table of classification of inundated lands.....	264
Delta swamps.....	271
Classification of inundated lands based on the character of the vegetation.....	282
Effect of certain plants on the formation of morasses.....	291
Mangrove swamps.....	291
The effect of glacial action in perturbing drainage.....	295
Economic uses of morasses.....	303
Area of inundated lands in the United States which are winnable to agricultural uses.....	310
List of approximate areas of inundated lands in the several states.....	311
Description of the Dismal swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina.....	313
General character of the beds below the level of the Dismal swamp.....	315
List of fossils found in beds exposed near Suffolk, Va.....	315
Topography of the Dismal swamp.....	317
General character of the vegetation in the Dismal swamp.....	321
The Nansemond bench or elevated sea margin.....	326
Effect of recent changes in the continental level on the Dismal swamp district.....	328
Animal life of the Dismal swamp.....	332
Method of draining the Dismal swamp.....	334
Healthfulness of the Dismal swamp district.....	338

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | Penokee iron-bearing series | of | Michigan and Wisconsin | by | Roland Duer Irving | and | Charles Richard Van Hise | Extract from the tenth annual report of the director, 1888-'89 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin, by Roland Duer Irving and Charles Richard Van Hise," p. 341, verso blank; contents, p. 343, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 345-346; text, pp. 347-464; half-title, "Plates," p. 465, verso blank; explanations of plates, pp. 468, 470, 472, and consecutive even pages (versos) to and including p. 506, the recto in each case containing the word "Plate" and its number as a half-title; "Plate XLII," p. 507, verso blank (being a map and requiring no separate explanation). Royal 8°. Plates XX-XLII; figs. 39-43. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	347
Geological explorations and literature.....	351
The southern complex.....	353
The cherty limestone member.....	365
The quartz slate member.....	370
The iron-bearing member.....	380
Details.....	380
Origin of the rocks of the iron-bearing member.....	393
The Animikie iron-bearing series.....	402
The iron ores.....	409
The upper slate member.....	423
Details.....	423
Origin of the upper slate rocks.....	429
Eruptives.....	436
The eastern area.....	439
General geology.....	445
Flexures and faults.....	445
Structure.....	445
Correlation.....	458

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | fauna of the lower Cambrian | or | Olenellus zone | by | Charles Doolittle Walcott | Extract from the tenth annual report of the director, 1888-'89 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover with title as above; half-title, "The fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone, by Charles D. Walcott," p. 509, verso blank; contents, pp. 511-512; illustrations, pp. 513-514; text, pp. 515-658; half-title, "Plates," p. 659, verso blank; explanations of plates, pp. 662, 664, 666, and consecutive even pages (versos) to and including p. 760, the recto in each case containing the word "Plate," and its number as a half-title; errata (for the whole volume), p. 763, verso blank; index (for the whole volume), pp. 765-774. Royal 8°. Plates XLIII-XCVIII; figs. 44-69. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. Definition of title.....	515
II. Scope of paper.....	515
III. List, by authors, of books and papers.....	516
Chronologic arrangement of the preceding list by authors.....	523
IV. Historical review.....	524
North America.....	524
Geologic investigation.....	524
Newfoundland.....	528
New Brunswick.....	529
Vermont.....	531
New York and Massachusetts.....	534
Appalachian area south of New York.....	536
Massachusetts.....	537
Rocky mountain province.....	537
Paleontologic investigation.....	538
Europe.....	545



	Page.
V. The lower Cambrian or Olenellus Zone, as known to the geologist.....	547
Typical locality of Cambrian group.....	547
Table showing classification of Paleozoic and subjacent strata.....	547
Table showing classification of the Cambrian group.....	548
Base of the Olenellus zone.....	549
Eureka section of Nevada.....	549
Wasatch section of Utah.....	549
Mount Stephen section of British Columbia.....	550
Grand cañon section of Arizona.....	550
Eastern New York section.....	552
Vermont section.....	552
Newfoundland section.....	554
Line of demarkation between Cambrian and pre-Cambrian.....	555
VI. The North American continent during Cambrian time.....	556
Habitat of the Olenellus fauna.....	556
VII. The continent of Europe during the deposition of the sediment now forming the Olenellus zone.....	562
VIII. Geographic distribution.....	564
Atlantic coast province.....	564
Champlain-Hudson province.....	568
Rocky mountain province.....	570
Table of the geographic distribution of the lower Cambrian fauna in North America.....	572
Distribution in Europe.....	577
Scandinavia.....	577
Russia.....	579
Spain.....	580
Britain.....	580
France.....	581
IX. Relations of the lower Cambrian to the superjacent faunas.....	581
Physical or stratigraphic relations.....	582
Zoological relations.....	583
New York and Vermont.....	583
Rocky mountain province.....	584
Newfoundland.....	585
Relations of the genera and species.....	586
Algæ.....	586
Spongiæ.....	587
Hydrozoa.....	587
Actinozoa.....	587
Echinodermata.....	588
Annelida, etc.....	588
Brachiopoda.....	588
Lamellibranchiata.....	589
Gasteropoda.....	589
Pteropoda.....	590
Crustacea.....	590
Trilobita.....	590
Comparison of the faunas as a whole.....	593
Origin of fauna.....	594
Comparison and correlation.....	595
X. Notes on the genera and species.....	597
Spongiæ.....	597
Actinozoa.....	599
Trails, burrows, and tracks.....	602
Hydrozoa.....	604
Echinodermata.....	607
Brachiopoda.....	607
Lamellibranchiata.....	614
Gasteropoda.....	616
Pteropoda.....	620
Crustacea.....	625
Trilobita.....	629

## ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1889-1890.

51st congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the second session of the fifty-first congress. | In five volumes. | Volume IV—in two parts. | Part 1 [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1890.

Two parts, to be issued as two volumes. At this writing part I has not appeared, the preparation of some of the illustrations having delayed it. The above title is from part II, which collates as follows: Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; half-title, "Eleventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vii, verso blank; illustrations, p. ix, verso blank; abstract of this report, pp. xi-xiv; text, pp. 1-388; index, pp. 389-395. Royal 8°. Plates LXVII-XCVI; figs. 121-124.

## CONTENTS OF PART I

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	3-30
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	31-185
McGee (W J), The Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa.....	189-577
Phinney (A. J.), The natural gas field of Indiana.....	579-742

## CONTENTS OF PART II

## HYDROGRAPHY.

	Page.
Outline of this report.....	XI
Scope of work.....	1
Units of measurement.....	2
Stream measurements.....	5
Current meters.....	6
Rating the meter.....	11
River stations.....	14
Equipment of station.....	15
Diurnal variation.....	18
Rating the station.....	19
Rainfall.....	23
Evaporation.....	30
Hydrography of the drainage basins.....	34
Yellowstone basin.....	36
Upper Missouri basin.....	38
The Missouri river.....	41
The Sun river.....	43
Cache la poudre basin.....	44
The Arkansas basin.....	45
Rio Grande basin.....	52
Gila basin.....	58
Truckee and Carson basins.....	63
Salt lake basin.....	66
Snake river basin.....	77
Tables of monthly discharges.....	93
Table of gaugings at temporary stations.....	107

## ENGINEERING.

Scope of work.....	111
Montana division.....	113
The Sun river surveys.....	120
Arkansas division.....	133
Twin lake reservoir.....	135
Rio Grande division.....	145

	Page.
California division.....	150
The Clear lake survey .....	150
Lahontan division.....	168
Utah division.....	183
Utah lake .....	184
Snake river division .....	190
Canal surveys.....	194

## THE ARID LANDS.

Statement of the director of the U. S. geological survey to the house committee on irrigation .....	203
Extracts from the constitutions of states, relating to irrigation .....	240
Artesian irrigation on the Great plains .....	260
General considerations affecting artesian water supply.....	260
Economic limit to utilization of artesian water for irrigation.....	263
Irrigation by artesian wells in various countries.....	265
Geologic conditions and statistics of artesian wells on the Great plains .....	266
Summary and conclusions.....	275

## TOPOGRAPHY.

Report of A. H. Thompson, geographer.....	293
Time and location of work.....	293
General organization and personnel .....	293
Detail report of divisions.....	294
California-Nevada.....	294
Colorado.....	299
Idaho.....	302
Montana .....	305
New Mexico.....	306
Summary.....	309
Reservoir sites .....	310
Field methods.....	310
Character of the work.....	310
Vertical control .....	311
Representation.....	311
Office work.....	312
Disbursements of money .....	312

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Irrigation literature.....	345
Index .....	389

This edition consists of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 in paper covers, as described, the balance printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute, part 1 vol. 14 and part 2 vol. 15 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fifty-first congress."

I have not seen a copy of the message and documents edition (3,000), nor of the departmental edition (750). Survey edition as follows:

Eleventh annual report | of the | United States geological survey |  
to the | secretary of the interior | 1889-'90 | by | J. W. Powell | direc-  
tor | Part I—geology [—II—irrigation] | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1891

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part I: sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Eleventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-x; illustrations, pp. xi-xv, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. [1], verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., to individual papers, pp. 3-742; index, pp. 743-757. Plates I-LXVI; figs. 1-120. Part II: title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Eleventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vii, verso blank; illustrations, p. ix, verso blank; abstract of this report, pp. xi-xiv; text, with half-

titles to individual papers, pp. 1-388; index, pp. 389-395. Royal 8°. Plates LXVII-XCVI; figs. 121-124.

At this writing, part I of this report has not been issued, the preparation of illustrations causing delay, but I have seen a copy in unbound form and from it composed the foregoing description.

One hundred and ten copies of part I of this report were divided into the separate papers composing it, and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE ELEVENTH ANNUAL.

Eleventh annual report | of the | United States geological survey |  
to the | secretary of the interior | 1889-90 | by | J. W. Powell | di-  
rector | Part I—geology | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Eleventh annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-x; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. xi-xv, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. [1], verso blank; report of the director, pp. 3-30; half-title to administrative reports of chiefs, p. 31, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 33-185. Royal 8°. The "map showing progress of the topographic survey" (plate 1) is not with the separate. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

##### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	1
Changes in organization .....	3
Progress of topographic work for geologic purposes .....	4
Engraving .....	8
Progress in geologic work .....	10
Progress in paleontologic work .....	12
Progress in accessory work .....	17
Chemistry and physics .....	17
Mathematics .....	18
Statistics of mineral products .....	19
Publications .....	21
Illustrations .....	22
Organization of the engraving division .....	22
The library .....	24
Disbursements .....	24
Financial statement .....	24
Accompanying papers .....	25
Offices and laboratories .....	28
Acknowledgments .....	29

##### ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett .....	33
Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	49
Prof. N. S. Shaler .....	62
Prof. R. Pumpelly .....	64
Mr. W. J. McGee .....	65
Mr. Bailey Willis .....	70
President T. C. Chamberlin .....	74
Prof. C. R. Van Hise .....	77
Dr. W. P. Jenney .....	80
Dr. A. C. Peale .....	82
Mr. Arnold Hague .....	83
Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	87
Mr. J. S. Diller .....	90
Dr. G. F. Becker .....	95
Mr. Alpheus Hyatt .....	97
Prof. O. C. Marsh .....	101
Mr. Charles D. Walcott .....	102

	Page.
Report of Dr. C. A. White .....	107
Mr. W. H. Dall .....	109
Mr. Lester F. Ward .....	114
Prof. Samuel H. Scudder .....	123
Prof. F. W. Clarke .....	125
Mr. R. S. Woodward .....	128
Dr. David T. Day .....	130
Mr. W. A. Croffut .....	131
Mr. DeLancey W. Gill .....	133
Mr. S. J. Kübel .....	134
Mr. Charles C. Darwin .....	137
Mr. John D. McChesney .....	140

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa. | By | W J McGee. | Extract from the eleventh annual report of the director, 1889-'90 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; no inner title; half-title, "The Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa, by W J McGee," p. 189, verso blank; contents, pp. 191-192; illustrations, pp. 193-197, verso blank; text, pp. 199-577; index (to the whole volume), pp. 743-757. Royal 8°. Plates II-XXI, XXIV-XXIX, XXXI-XLII, XLV-LXI (XXII, XXIII, XXX, XLIII, and XLIV—all being maps in pocket—are lacking, not being completed when the separates were issued; but it is the intention of the author to forward to recipients of the separates these five maps when they are completed); figs. 1-120. 110 copies, 60 of which the author had bound in dark red cloth.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Prefatory note .....	199
Chapter I. Northeastern Iowa .....	202
Chapter II. Principles and definitions .....	238
Section I. General statement .....	238
Section II. Diastatic geology .....	242
Section III. Geomorphie geology .....	244
Primary classification .....	244
The law of land profiles .....	247
Ice-fashioned land forms .....	249
River terraces .....	256
Analysis of terraces .....	256
The formation of river terraces .....	259
Section IV. Stratic geology .....	273
Section V. The products of rock decay .....	275
Section VI. Glacial geology .....	280
Glacial deposits in general .....	280
The loess .....	291
The general features of the loess .....	291
The specific features of the loess .....	296
Chapter III. The indurated rocks .....	304
Section I. The formations and terranes .....	304
The Rockville conglomerate .....	304
The coal measures .....	308
The sub-carboniferous formations .....	312
The St. Louis limestone .....	312
The Keokuk limestone .....	312
The Burlington limestone .....	312
The Kinderhook limestone .....	313
The Devonian formations .....	314
The Hackberry shale .....	314
The Cedar valley limestone .....	314
The Independence shale .....	320
The Niagara limestone .....	323

Chapter III.—The indurated rocks—continued.	Page.
Section I. The formation and terranes—continued.	
The Maquoketa shale.....	326
The Galena limestone.....	327
The Trenton limestone and shale.....	329
The St. Peter sandstone.....	330
The Oneota limestone.....	331
The Potsdam sandstone.....	333
Résumé.....	334
Section II. The deformations.....	336
The types of deformation.....	336
The general inclination.....	336
The irregular deformations.....	337
The regular deformations.....	338
Section III. The Paleozoic history.....	347
Section IV. The ante-Pleistocene surface.....	353
The driftless area.....	353
The drift-border area.....	355
The drift-covered area.....	355
Chapter IV. Topography.....	358
Section I. The drainage.....	358
Section II. The general relief.....	363
Section III. The local relief.....	367
The topographic areas.....	367
The driftless area.....	367
The drift-border area.....	382
The drift plain.....	393
The ridged-drift area.....	396
The loess-drift area.....	411
The Gumbo area.....	414
Section IV. Résumé.....	415
Chapter V. The post-glacial phenomena.....	417
Section I. Alluvium.....	417
Section II. The river terraces.....	425
Section III. Relations between alluvium and terraces.....	432
Chapter VI. The loess.....	435
Section I. The loess of the northern area.....	435
Section II. The loess of the river ridges and paha.....	450
Section III. The southern loess.....	461
Chapter VII. The drift.....	472
Section I. The upper till.....	472
Section II. The forest bed.....	486
Section III. The lower till.....	496
Section IV. The glacial talus.....	510
Section V. Representative well sections.....	514
Section VI. Résumé.....	540
Chapter VIII. The ice markings.....	543
Section I. The glacial striae.....	543
Section II. The rock molding.....	544
Section III. The surface molding.....	545
Chapter IX. The residuary products.....	548
Section I. The geest of the driftless area.....	548
Section II. The history recorded in the residuary products.....	561
Chapter X. The glacial history.....	567

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The natural gas field of Indiana. | By | Arthur John Phinney. | Extract from the eleventh annual report of the director, 1889-'90 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; no inner title; half title, "The natural gas field of Indiana, by Arthur John Phinney," p. 579, verso blank; contents, pp. 581-583, verso blank; illustrations, p. 585, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by W J McGee, geologist in charge, pp. 587-588; introduction, by W J McGee, pp. 589-616; text, pp. 617-742. Royal 8°. Plates LXII-LXVI. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	587
Introduction, by W J McGee. Rock gas and related bitumens.....	589
Section I. The conquest of the bitumens.....	589
Section II. The constitution of the bitumens.....	592
Section III. The distribution of the bitumens.....	594
General remarks.....	594
Recent deposits.....	595
Pleistocene.....	595
Tertiary.....	596
Cretaceous.....	597
Jura-Trias.....	598
Carboniferous.....	598
Devonian.....	599
Silurian.....	600
Pre-Silurian and eruptive.....	600
Résumé.....	601
Section IV. The natural storage of the lighter bitumens.....	603
Section V. The origin of rock gas and related bitumens.....	607
Section VI. The future of rock gas and its allies.....	614
The natural gas field of Indiana, by A. J. Phinney.....	617
History of the investigation.....	617
The geologic map.....	620
Acknowledgments.....	621
Chapter I. Geologic structure of Indiana.....	623
Section I. General structure.....	623
Section II. Stratigraphy.....	624
General section of the rocks of Indiana.....	624
The lower Magnesian limestone.....	625
The St. Peter sandstone.....	625
The Trenton limestone.....	627
The Utica shale.....	629
The Hudson river group.....	630
The Clinton and Medina.....	631
The Niagara.....	632
The lower Helderberg and Waterlime.....	633
The Schoharie.....	634
The upper Helderberg.....	635
The Hamilton limestone and shale.....	636
The brown shale.....	637
The black shale.....	637
The Waverly, or Knobstone.....	638
The Keokuk, St. Louis, and Chester.....	638
The coal measures.....	639
The drift.....	639
Topography of the rock surface.....	642
Section III. The altitude of the strata.....	643
The Cincinnati arch.....	643
The topography of the Trenton in Indiana.....	648
The hypothetical Wabash arch.....	651
Chapter II. Conditions of gas accumulation.....	654
Section I. Conditions of rock structure.....	654
Section II. Conditions of rock texture.....	657
Chapter III. Gas pressure and its measurements.....	662
Section I. Definitions.....	662
Section II. The static pressure.....	663
Section III. The open pressure.....	666
Section IV. The retained pressure.....	669
Section V. The measurement of gas wells.....	671
Chapter IV. The gas field and the borings within it.....	676
Section I. The area yielding gas and oil.....	676
Section II. Records of borings within this area.....	678
Chapter V. Records of borings outside of the gas field.....	720
Chapter VI. The care of gas wells.....	741

## TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1890-1891.

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. 1, | part 5. | Report | of the | secretary of the interior; | being part of | the message and documents | communicated to the | two houses of congress | at the | beginning of the first session of the fifty-second congress. | In five volumes. | Volume IV—in two parts. | Part 1 [-2]. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1892.

Two parts, to be issued as two volumes. At this writing part I has not appeared, the preparation of some of the illustrations having delayed it. The above title is from part II, which collates as follows: Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; half-title, "Twelfth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, pp. ix-xiv; abstract of this report, pp. xv-xviii; text (including half-titles, contents, etc., of individual papers), pp. 1-568; index, pp. 569-576. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-CXLVI; figs. 81-270.

## CONTENTS OF PART I.

	Page.
Powell (J. W.), Report of the director.....	3-19
Chiefs of divisions, Administrative reports of.....	21-210
Shaler (N. S.), The origin and nature of soils.....	213-345
McGee (W. J.), The Lafayette formation.....	347-521
Walcott (C. D.), The North American continent during Cambrian time.....	523-568
Iddings (J. P.), The eruptive rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park.....	569-664

## CONTENTS OF PART II.

Thompson (A. H.), Report upon the location and survey of reservoir sites during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1891.....	1-212
Newell (F. H.), Hydrography of the arid regions.....	213-361
Wilson (H. M.), Irrigation in India.....	363-561

This edition consists of 1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 in paper covers, as described, the balance printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute, part 1 vol. 17 and part 2 vol. 18 of the "Executive documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

I have not seen a copy of the message and documents edition (3,000), nor of the departmental edition (750). Survey edition as follows:

Twelfth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to the | secretary of the interior | 1890-'91 | by | J. W. Powell | director | Part I—geology [-II—irrigation] | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Two parts, bound as two volumes. Part I: sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Twelfth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, pp. ix-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 1, verso blank; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., to individual papers, pp. 3-664; index, pp. 665-675. Plates I-LIII; figs 1-81. Part II: title as above, verso blank; half-title, "Twelfth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part II—irrigation," p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-viii; illustrations, p. ix-xiv; abstract of this report, pp. xv-xviii; text, with half-titles, contents, etc., to individual papers, pp. 1-561; financial statement, pp. 562-568; index, pp. 569-576. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-CXLVI; figs. 81-270.



At this writing part I of this report has not been issued, the preparation of some of the illustrations causing delay, but I have seen a copy in unbound form and from it composed the foregoing description.

One hundred and ten copies of both parts of this report were divided into the separate papers composing them and the separates issued with the following titles:

#### SEPARATES FROM THE TWELFTH ANNUAL.

Twelfth annual report | of the | United States geological survey | to  
the | secretary of the interior | 1890-'91 | by | J. W. Powell | director |  
Part I—geology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; half-title, "Twelfth annual report of the director of the United States geological survey, part I—geology," p. iii, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. v-viii; illustrations (of the whole volume), pp. ix-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the secretary, p. 1, verso blank; report of the director, pp. 3-19, verso blank; half-title to administrative reports of chiefs, p. 21, verso blank; administrative reports of chiefs, pp. 23-210. Royal 8°. The "map showing the progress of the topographic survey" (plate I) is not with the separate. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

##### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	1
Progress of topographic work .....	3
Atlas sheets .....	5
Organization .....	5
Surveys east of the one hundredth meridian .....	5
Surveys west of the one hundredth meridian .....	6
Engraving .....	7
Progress of geologic work .....	8
Progress of paleontologic work .....	9
Progress in accessory work .....	13
Chemistry and physics .....	13
Statistics of mineral products .....	14
Illustrations .....	16
Engraving and printing .....	16
Publications .....	17
Library .....	17
Disbursements .....	18
Acknowledgments .....	19

##### ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS.

Report of Mr. Henry Gannett .....	22
Mr. A. H. Thompson .....	42
Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	52
Prof. N. S. Shaler .....	66
Mr. Raphael Pumpelly .....	67
Mr. W. J. McGee .....	70
Mr. Bailey Willis .....	78
Mr. George H. Eldridge .....	82
Prof. C. R. Van Hise .....	84
Dr. T. C. Chamberlin .....	88
Mr. W. P. Jenney .....	90
Mr. A. C. Peale .....	91
Mr. Arnold Hague .....	92
Mr. S. F. Emmons .....	96
Mr. J. S. Diller .....	100
Mr. G. F. Becker .....	104
Mr. C. D. Walcott .....	106

## ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS—continued.

	Page.
Report of Prof. Alpheus Hyatt .....	111
Mr. C. A. White .....	112
Mr. W. H. Dall .....	115
Prof. O. C. Marsh .....	118
Mr. Lester F. Ward .....	120
Prof. Samuel H. Scudder .....	125
Mr. F. W. Clarke .....	127
Mr. David T. Day .....	129
Mr. F. H. Newell .....	134
Mr. DeLancey W. Gill .....	136
Mr. J. S. Kübel .....	138
Mr. W. A. Croffut .....	141
Mr. Charles C. Darwin .....	142
Mr. W. F. Morsell .....	145
Mr. Jno. D. McCbesney .....	146

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | The | origin and nature of soils | by | Nathaniel Southgate  
 Shaler | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91  
 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "The origin and nature of soils, by  
 Nathaniel Southgate Shaler," p. 213, verso blank; contents, p. 215, verso blank;  
 illustrations, pp. 217-218; text, pp. 219-345. Royal 8°. Plates II-XXXI; figs. 1-27.  
 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Prefatory note .....	219
Nature and origin of soils .....	221
Process of soil formation .....	230
Cliff talus soils .....	232
Glaciated soils .....	236
Volcanic soils .....	239
Soils of newly elevated ocean bottoms .....	245
Physiology of soils .....	250
Effect of animals and plants on soils .....	268
Effect of certain geologic conditions on soils .....	287
Glacial aggregation .....	288
Alluvial aggregation .....	288
Overplacement .....	296
Inheritance .....	300
Certain peculiar soil conditions .....	306
Swamp soils .....	311
Marine marshes .....	317
Tule lands .....	320
Ancient soils .....	321
Prairie soils .....	323
Wind-blown soils .....	326
Action and reaction of man and the soil .....	329
Effects of soil on health .....	340
Man's duty to the earth .....	344

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
 director | The | Lafayette formation | by | W J McGee | Extract from  
 the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "The Lafayette formation, by W  
 J McGee," p. 347, verso blank; contents, p. 349, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 351-  
 352; text, pp. 353-521. Royal 8°. Plates XXXII-XLI; figs. 28-72. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Chapter I. The area occupied by the formation.....	353
The physiographic provinces.....	353
The configuration of the coastal plain.....	360
The general geology of the coastal plain.....	380
The method of classification.....	380
The Columbia formation.....	384
The Grand gulf formation.....	408
The Chesapeake formation.....	410
The Vicksburg-Jackson limestone.....	412
The Claiborne-Meridian.....	413
The Lignitic deposits.....	415
The Pamunkey formation.....	418
The upper Cretaceous.....	419
The Severn formation.....	421
The Potomac and Tuscaloosa formations.....	421
Résumé.....	424
Chapter II. The features of the formation.....	430
The features in detail.....	430
The general features.....	489
Chapter III. Definition and synonymy of the formation.....	497
Definition.....	497
Synonymy.....	498
Chapter IV. Material resources of the formation.....	503
State of the survey.....	503
Soils.....	503
Siliceous clays.....	505
Gravel.....	506
Iron.....	506
Chapter V. The history recorded in the formation.....	507
The antecedent physiography.....	507
The Lafayette deposition.....	508
The Lafayette degradation.....	511
The burial of the Lafayette.....	514
The relations of the continent movements.....	515

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | North American continent | during | Cambrian time | by | Charles D. Walcott | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "The North American continent during Cambrian time, by Charles D. Walcott," p. 523, verso blank; contents, p. 525, verso blank; illustrations, p. 527, verso blank; text, pp. 529-568. Royal 8°. Plates XLII-XLV; figs. 73-78. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory observations.....	529
Deposition of sediments.....	532
Character and extent of the sediments.....	535
Pre-Cambrian land.....	540
Atlantic coast province.....	541
Appalachian province.....	542
Rocky mountain province.....	545
Interior continental province.....	543
Résumé.....	543
Geographic distribution.....	545
Surface of the pre-Cambrian land.....	546
Atlantic coast province.....	546
Appalachian province.....	548
Rocky mountain province.....	551
Interior continental province.....	554

	Page.
Pre-Cambrian land—continued.	
Continental features .....	557
Dana .....	557
Chamberlin .....	561
Walcott .....	562
Middle Cambrian land .....	563
Post-Cambrian land .....	565
Conclusions .....	567

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The eruptive rocks | of | Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain | Yellowstone national park | by | Joseph Paxson Iddings | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "The eruptive rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park, by Joseph Paxson Iddings," p. 569, verso blank; contents, p. 571, verso blank; illustrations, p. 573, verso blank; tables, p. 575, verso blank; text, pp. 577-664. Royal 8°. Plates XLVI-LIII; figs. 79-81. 260 copies—110 regular issue and 150 additional ordered by the author.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction .....	577
Geological sketch of the region .....	578
Electric peak .....	579
Geological description .....	579
Geological map .....	581
The eruptive rocks of Electric peak .....	582
Use of the terms porphyrite and porphyry .....	582
Sheet rocks .....	584
Dike and stock rocks .....	586
The dike rocks and certain contact facies of the stock .....	588
The stock rocks and apophyses .....	595
Intergrowth of hornblende and pyroxene in glassy rocks .....	610
Quartz-mica-diorite-porphyrite .....	617
General consideration of the mineral and chemical composition of the rocks .....	619
Sepulchre mountain .....	633
Geological description .....	633
The volcanic rocks of Sepulchre mountain .....	634
The lower breccia .....	634
The upper breccia .....	635
The dike rocks .....	640
General consideration of the mineral and chemical composition of the rocks .....	647
Comparison of the rocks from the two localities .....	650
Correlation of the rocks on a chemical basis .....	652
Effect of mineralizing agents .....	658
Application to the classification of igneous rocks .....	660
Appendix .....	664

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report | upon the | location and survey of reservoir sites | during the | fiscal year ended June 30, 1891 | by | A. H. Thompson | chief of western division of topography | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "Report upon," etc., p. 1, verso blank; contents, p. 3, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 5-7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-212. Royal 8°. Plates LIV-LVII; figs. 81-223. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	9
California.....	10
Colorado.....	55
Montana.....	127
New Mexico.....	165
Nevada.....	209

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Hydrography | of | the arid regions | by | F. H. Newell | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "Hydrography of the arid regions, by F. H. Newell," p. 213, verso blank; contents, pp. 215-216; illustrations, pp. 217-218; text, pp. 219-361. Royal 8°. Plates LVIII-CVI; figs. 223-229. 110 copies.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Hydrographic measurements and irrigation.....	219
The arid regions .....	219
Hydrographic data .....	221
Deficiency of water.....	221
Increase of water duty .....	223
Water storage .....	224
Relative amount of flood waters.....	227
Time of floods .....	228
Intensity of floods.....	230
Rainfall and river flow .....	230
Points of maximum utility.....	231
Classification of drainage basins.....	232
Humidity and irrigation .....	234
Evaporation observations.....	234
Results of stream measurements.....	235
Upper Missouri and Yellowstone basins .....	236
Platte basin .....	238
Arkansas basin.....	240
Rio Grande basin.....	240
Topography and elevations .....	240
Annual and monthly rainfall .....	243
The Colorado district of the Rio Grande.....	245
San Luis valley.....	247
Irrigation practice.....	248
The Taos district of the Rio Grande .....	251
Tres Piedras mesa.....	256
Embudo gauging station.....	257
Espanola valley .....	258
The Chama district.....	261
Santa Fe district .....	269
Albuquerque district.....	270
Tributaries below the Chama.....	273
Santa Fe and adjacent streams .....	273
Jemez river .....	274
Puerco river .....	275
Résumé of water supply .....	277
Mesas along the Rio Grande.....	278
Mesilla valley .....	279
Gypsum plains district.....	281
Pecos river .....	282
General topography .....	282
Climate and water supply .....	283
Upper tributaries.....	284
Lower tributaries in New Mexico.....	286

	Page.
Pecos river—continued.	
Agriculture along the Pecos .....	287
Irrigation works on the Pecos .....	288
Colorado river drainage basin .....	290
The Gila basin .....	292
Topography and altitudes .....	292
Agricultural lands .....	295
Duty of water .....	296
Water storage .....	298
Rainfall .....	299
Upper Gila district .....	302
San Pedro district .....	303
Middle Gila district .....	305
Verde district .....	309
Upper Salt district .....	310
Lower Salt district .....	311
Lower Gila district .....	314
Agua Fria and Hassayampa districts .....	315
Santa Cruz district .....	315
Sacramento and San Joaquin basins .....	316
Kern river .....	319
Tule river .....	319
Kaweah river .....	320
Kings river .....	320
San Joaquin river .....	321
Merced river .....	322
Tuolumne river .....	322
Mokelumne river .....	323
Lower San Joaquin river .....	323
The Great basin .....	324
Truckee river .....	324
Carson river .....	325
Salt Lake basin .....	325
Bear river .....	325
Bear lake .....	327
Lower Bear river .....	329
Cache valley .....	330
Ogden and Weber rivers .....	334
Utah lake drainage .....	334
Sevier river .....	339
Snake river drainage .....	344
Discharge tables .....	345

Department of the interior—U. S. geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Irrigation in India | by | Herbert M. Wilson, c. e. | Extract from the twelfth annual report of the director, 1890-'91 | [Survey design] |

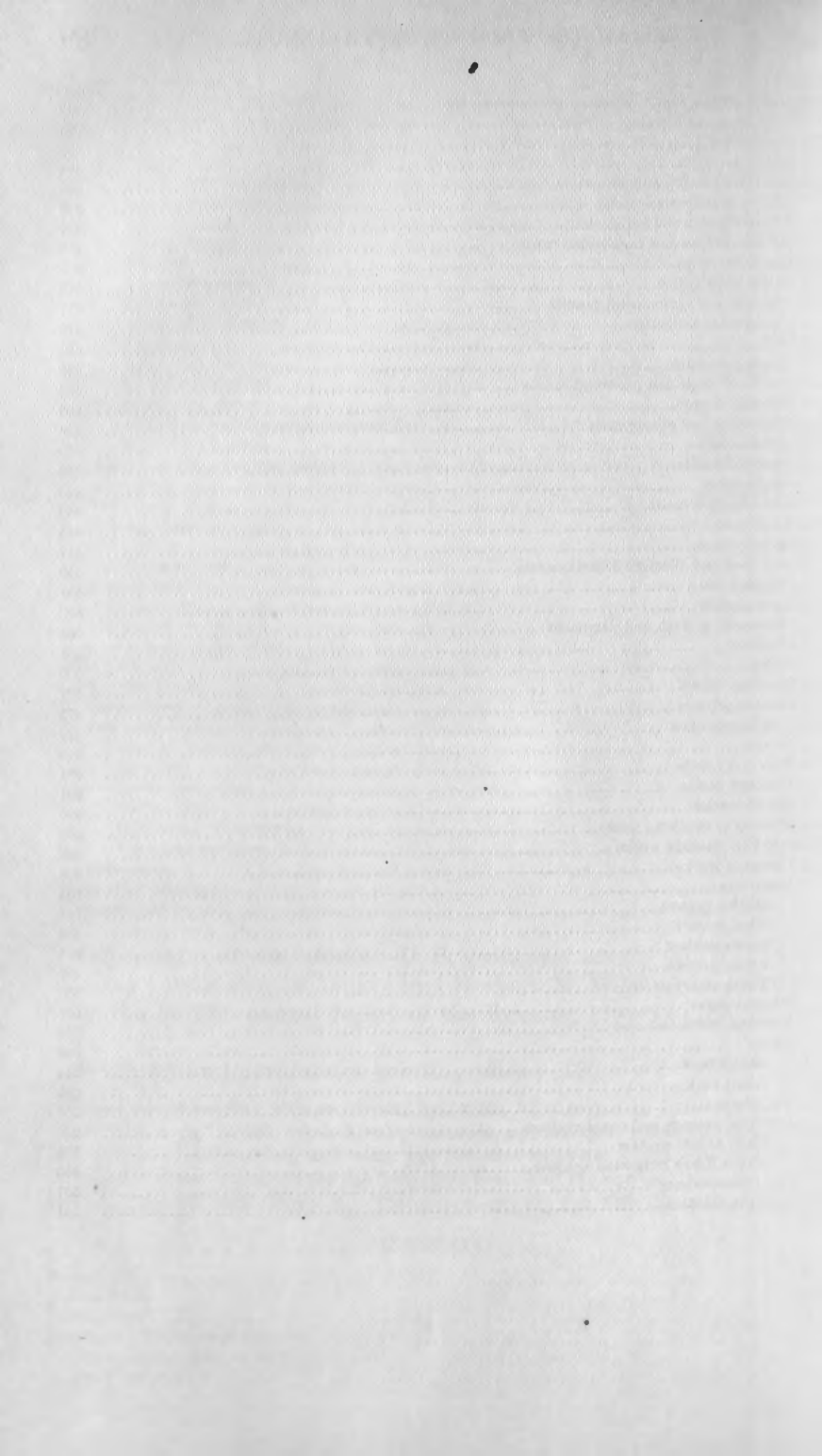
Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; half-title, "Irrigation in India, by Herbert M. Wilson, c. e.," p. 363, verso blank; contents, pp. 365-366; illustrations, pp. 367-368; preface, introduction, and text, pp. 369-561; financial statement (of moneys appropriated and expended for the irrigation branch of the survey for the fiscal year 1890-'91), pp. 562-568. Royal 8°. Plates CVII-CXLVI; figs. 230-270. 110 copies.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface .....	369
Author's list .....	371
Introduction .....	375
Chapter I.—Finance and statistics .....	390
Value and necessity of irrigation .....	390
Land and crops .....	395

	Page
Chapter II.—Topography, meteorology, and forestry .....	399
Topography and geology .....	399
Meteorology .....	403
Forestry .....	404
Chapter III.—History and administration .....	406
History of irrigation works .....	406
Administration and legislation .....	407
Chapter IV.—Wells and inundation canals .....	415
Classes of works .....	415
Extent of irrigation .....	416
Financial and agricultural results .....	417
Objections to irrigation .....	419
Wells .....	423
Inundation canals .....	425
Chapter V.—Deltaic and perennial canals .....	428
Source of supply .....	428
Water duty and evaporation .....	428
Deltaic canals .....	435
Perennial canals .....	438
Ganges canal .....	439
Lower Ganges canal .....	443
Agra canal .....	445
Sirhind canal .....	447
Bari Doab and Western Jumna canals .....	450
Sidhnai canal .....	451
Soane canals .....	452
Cross-section, slope, and alignment .....	455
Headworks .....	458
Weirs .....	460
Scouring sluices .....	467
Canal regulators .....	473
Well foundations .....	477
Escapes .....	479
Falls and rapids .....	481
Drainage works .....	491
Distributaries .....	490
Methods of applying water .....	495
Chapter VI.—Storage works .....	498
Classes of works .....	498
Reservoirs .....	503
Mutha project .....	504
Nira project .....	506
Betwa project .....	515
Periar project .....	520
Tansa reservoir .....	525
Masonry dams .....	527
Materials, labor, and cost .....	530
Tanks .....	536
Ekruk tank .....	544
Ashiti tank .....	545
Tank dams .....	550
Combined storage and canal systems .....	553
Palar anicut system .....	554
Zhara Karez irrigation scheme .....	556
River conservancy .....	557
Land reclamation .....	561





# MONOGRAPHS.

## MONOGRAPH I.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume I | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | lake Bonneville | by | Grove Karl Gilbert | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Library catalogue slips (samples), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as given above, verso blank; special title as given above, verso blank; contents, pp. v-ix, verso blank; illustrations, pp. xi-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. xv, verso blank; preface, pp. xvii-xviii; abstract of volume, pp. xix-xx; text, pp. 1-402; half-title for appendixes, p. 403, verso blank; appendixes, pp. 405-426; index, pp. 427-438. 4°. Plates I-LI; figs. 1-51; folded map, in cover pocket.

### CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH I.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	xv
Preface .....	xvii
Abstract of volume .....	xix
Chapter I.—INTRODUCTION .....	1
Interior basins .....	2
The Great basin .....	5
History of investigation .....	12
The Bonneville basin .....	20
Chronologic nomenclature .....	22
Chapter II.—THE TOPOGRAPHIC FEATURES OF LAKE SHORES.....	23
Wave work .....	29
Littoral erosion .....	29
The sea cliff .....	34
The wave-out terrace .....	35
Littoral transportation .....	37
The beach .....	39
The barrier .....	40
The subaqueous ridge .....	43
Littoral deposition .....	46
Embankments .....	46
The spit .....	47
The bar .....	48
The hook .....	52
The loop .....	55
The wave-built terrace .....	55
The v-terrace and v-bar .....	57
Drifting sand; dunes .....	59
The distribution of wave-wrought shore features .....	60

	Page.
Chapter II.—continued.	
Stream work; the delta.....	65
Ice work; the rampart.....	71
Submergence and emergence.....	72
The discrimination of shore features.....	74
Cliffs.....	75
The cliff of differential degradation.....	75
The stream cliff.....	75
The coulée edge.....	76
The fault scarp.....	76
The land-slip cliff.....	77
Comparison.....	77
Terraces.....	78
The terrace by differential degradation.....	78
The stream terrace.....	79
The moraine terrace.....	81
The fault terrace.....	83
The land-slip terrace.....	83
Comparison.....	84
Ridges.....	86
The moraine.....	86
The osar or kame.....	87
Comparison.....	87
The recognition of ancient shores.....	88
Chapter III.—SHORES OF LAKE BONNEVILLE.....	90
The Bonneville shore-line.....	93
The question of a higher shore-line.....	94
More ancient lakes.....	98
Outline of the lake.....	101
Extent of the lake.....	105
Shore details.....	106
Embankment series.....	111
Determination of still-water level.....	122
Depth.....	125
The map.....	125
The Provo shore-line.....	126
Outline and extent.....	127
Shore characters.....	128
Deltas.....	129
The underscore.....	130
Embankment series.....	131
The map.....	134
The Stansbury shore-line.....	134
The intermediate shore-lines.....	135
Description of embankments.....	135
Grantsville.....	135
Preuss valley.....	136
The snow-plow.....	137
Stockton and Wellsville.....	137
Dove creek.....	137
Comparison of embankments.....	137
Hypothesis of differential displacement.....	140
Hypothesis of oscillating water surface.....	141
Superposition of embankments.....	147
The snow-plow.....	147
Reservoir butte.....	148
Stockton.....	149
Blacksmith's fork.....	151
Dove creek.....	151
Double series in Preuss valley.....	152
Deltas.....	153
American fork delta.....	155
Logan delta.....	159
Summary.....	166
Tufts.....	167
Résumé.....	169

	Page.
<b>Chapter IV.—THE OUTLET</b> .....	171
Red rock pass .....	173
Marsh valley .....	176
The river .....	176
The gate of Bear river .....	178
The question of an earlier discharge .....	180
The old river bed .....	181
Other ancient rivers .....	184
Outlets and shore-lines .....	186
<b>Chapter V.—THE BONNEVILLE BEDS</b> .....	188
Lower river bed section .....	189
Lemington section .....	192
Upper river bed section .....	194
Yellow clay .....	194
First gravel .....	194
White marl .....	195
Lower sand .....	195
Second gravel .....	195
Upper sand .....	196
Upper gravel .....	196
Oscillations of water level .....	196
Height of the first maximum .....	199
The whiteness of the white marl .....	200
Source of material .....	203
Composition of lake water .....	204
Experiments .....	205
Deposition by desiccation .....	208
Organic remains .....	209
Joint structure .....	211
<b>Chapter VI.—THE HISTORY OF THE BONNEVILLE BASIN</b> .....	214
The pre-Bonneville history .....	214
Alluvial cones and aridity .....	220
The post-Bonneville history .....	222
Subdivision of the basin .....	222
Snake valley salt marsh .....	223
Sevier lake .....	224
Salt bed .....	225
Rush lake .....	228
Great salt lake .....	230
Surveys .....	230
Depth .....	230
Gauging .....	230
Oscillations since 1875 .....	233
Oscillations prior to 1875 .....	239
Changes in area .....	243
Causes of change .....	244
Future changes .....	250
Saline contents .....	251
Sources of saline matter .....	254
Rate and period of salt accumulation .....	255
Fauna .....	258
The general history of the Bonneville oscillations .....	259
The topographic interpretation of lake oscillations .....	262
Hydrographic hypothesis .....	263
Orogenic hypothesis .....	263
Epeirogenic hypothesis .....	264
The climatic interpretation of lake oscillations .....	265
Opinions on correlation with glaciation .....	265
The argument from analogy .....	269
Recency .....	269
Episodal character .....	269
Bipartition .....	270
Genetic correlation .....	275
The effect of a change in solar energy .....	283
The evidence from molluscan life .....	297

	Page.
Chapter VI.—continued.	
Depauperation and cold .....	300
Depauperation and salinity .....	301
The evidence from vertebrate life .....	303
The evidence from encroaching moraines .....	305
Wasatch-Bonneville moraines .....	306
Sierra-Mono moraines .....	311
Summary of chapter .....	316
Chapter VII.—LAKE BONNEVILLE AND VOLCANIC ERUPTION.	
Ice spring craters and lava field .....	320
Pavant butte .....	325
Tabernacle crater and lava field .....	329
Pleistocene winds .....	332
Fumarole butte and lava field .....	332
Other localities of basalt .....	335
Pleistocene eruptions elsewhere .....	336
Rhyolite .....	337
Summary and conclusions .....	338
Chapter VIII.—LAKE BONNEVILLE AND DIASTROPHISM.	
Evidence from faulting; fault scarps .....	340
General features of fault scarps .....	354
Local displacements versus local loading and unloading .....	357
Mountain growth .....	359
Earthquakes .....	360
Evidence from shore-lines .....	362
Measurements .....	362
Deformation of the Bonneville shore-line .....	365
Deformation of the Provo shore-line .....	371
Deformation during the Provo epoch .....	372
Postulate as to the cause of deformation .....	373
Hypothesis of geoidal deformation .....	376
Hypothesis of expansion from warming .....	377
Hypothesis of terrestrial deformation by loading and unloading .....	379
Evidence from the position of Great salt lake .....	384
The strength of the earth .....	387
Chapter IX.—THE AGE OF THE EQUUS FAUNA.	
The fauna and its physical relations .....	393
The paleontologic evidence .....	397
Appendix A.—ALTITUDES AND THEIR DETERMINATION. By Albert L. Webster.	
Scheme of tables .....	405
Trigonometric data .....	406
Barometric data .....	406
Lake records .....	409
Railroad records .....	411
Special spirit-level determinations .....	411
Combination of data .....	413
Altitudes of shore-lines and their differences .....	416
Appendix B.—ON THE DEFORMATION OF THE GEOID BY THE REMOVAL, THROUGH EVAPORATION, OF THE WATER OF LAKE BONNEVILLE. By R. S. Woodward.	
	421
Appendix C.—ON THE ELEVATION OF THE SURFACE OF THE BONNEVILLE BASIN BY EXPANSION DUE TO CHANGE OF CLIMATE. By R. S. Woodward.	
	425
Index .....	437

3,000 copies; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the U. S. geological survey at \$1.50 per copy, its actual cost as computed by the public printer. Documentary edition as follows:

51st congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 194. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume I | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; library catalogue slips (sample), verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as on cover, verso blank; then follow special title, contents, and remainder of volume as

collected for the other edition, except that plates XI, XIV, and XXIII are lacking in the copies of this edition which I have seen, and that plate XXXVI in this edition differs totally from the correspondingly numbered plate in the 3,000 edition. The folded map is loose.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion were delivered in paper covers, as described; the remainder were bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 17 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-first congress."

## MONOGRAPH II.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume II | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Tertiary history | of the | Grand cañon district | with atlas | by Clarence E. Dutton | captain of ordnance U. S. a. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, verso blank, 1 l.; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. v, verso blank; preface, pp. vii-ix, verso blank; contents, including lists of plates and atlas sheets, pp. xi-xiv; abstract of the monograph, pp. 1-8; text, pp. 9-260; index, pp. 261-264. 4°. Plates I-XLII.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH II.

	Page.
Abstract of the monograph.....	1
Chapter I.—General description of the topographic and geologic features of the Grand cañon district.....	9
II.—The Mesozoic terraces upon the northern border of the district.....	26
III.—A description of the Vermilion cliffs and of the valley of the Virgen.....	51
IV.—The great denudation.....	61
V.—The Toroweap valley and the middle portion of the Grand cañon.....	78
VI.—The Uinkaret plateau.....	101
VII.—A journey from Kanab across the desert to the Kaibab plateau and to the brink of the chasm.....	122
VIII.—The scenery of the Grand cañon in the Kaibab division viewed from point Sublime.....	140
IX.—The amphitheaters of the Kaibab division.....	157
X.—Structural geology and evolution of the Kaibab plateau.....	183
XI.—The Paria plateau and the Marble cañon platform.....	199
XII.—Physical history and evolution of the Grand cañon district.....	206
XIII.—The excavation of the Grand cañon—corrasion and weathering.....	230
XIV.—The excavation of the Grand cañon—origin of the details of its erosion.....	250

A volume of atlas sheets accompanies the text, as follows:

*Half-title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Atlas | to accompany | the Tertiary history | of the | Grand cañon district | Dutton | [Device: geologist's hammers crossed]

*Title:* Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Atlas | to accompany the monograph | on the | Tertiary history | of the | Grand cañon district | by | capt. Clarence E. Dutton U. S. a. | [Survey design] |

Washington 1882 | Julius Bien & co. lith. New York

Half-title as above in gilt on front cover; engraved title as above, verso blank, and list of atlas sheets, verso blank, the two constituting one double sheet; twenty-two other sheets, folio and double, measuring from edge to edge about 33 by 20 inches. Twelve are maps, all of which are colored except sheet IV; ten are panoramic and general views, four of which by Holmes are in colors, one by Thomas Moran in black, and five by Holmes in gray tints. The list is as follows:

## CONTENTS OF ATLAS TO MONOGRAPH II.

	Sheet.
Title page and table of contents .....	I
Sketch map showing the approximate distribution of the strata in the western part of the southern Plateau province.....	II
Sketch map showing the approximate arrangement of the principal faults and displacements in the district of the High plateaus and in the Grand cañon district.....	III
Panoramic view of the temples and towers of the Virgen .....	IV
View of the Torowéap valley looking north from Vulcan's throne, and view of the Uinkaret plateau northwest from the same standpoint.....	V
View looking eastward from Vulcan's throne, disclosing the inner gorge of the Grand cañon, the great esplanade, and the upper or outer walls on either hand .....	VI
Map of the Uinkaret plateau .....	VII, VIII
Panoramic views from the summit of mount Trumbull, on the Uinkaret plateau, looking eastward and southward, with distant glimpses of the Kanab division of the Grand cañon and some of its lateral gorges.....	IX
Two views—one looking northward from the summit of mount Trumbull, the other looking north and northeast from the summit of mount Emma—exhibiting the basaltic cinder cones of the Uinkaret plateau .....	X
Map of the southern portion of the Kaibab plateau, and of the Kaibab division of the Grand cañon, and of the lower portion of the Marble cañon.....	XI, XII, XIII, XIV
The panorama from point Sublime in the Kaibab .....	XV, XVI, XVII
The Transept. View of a lateral gorge opening into one of the branches of the Bright angel amphitheater in the Kaibab .....	XVIII
View looking from the eastern brink of the Kaibab, and overlooking the Marble cañon platform .....	XIX
Sheets from the general topographic and geologic atlas of the United States geological survey .....	XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII

3,050 copies of both text and atlas published, being the 3,000 required by law and 50 extras ordered of the public printer by the author; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the U. S. geological survey at \$10 for both parts.

Documentary edition as follows:

48th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 35. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume II | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above on paper cover; inner title same, verso blank; then follow special title, letter of transmittal, preface, and remainder of volume as collated for the other edition. Atlas as follows:

48th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 35. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Atlas | to accompany the monograph | on the | Tertiary history | of the | Grand cañon district | by | capt. Clarence E. Dutton U. S. a. | [Survey design]

[Washington: government printing office. 1885.]

The atlas of this edition is identical with that of the earlier edition except in binding and cover title. This atlas is not bound, but the sheets are laid loosely inside a heavy-paper cover, on the front of which the above half-title appears.

1,900 copies of text and atlas; published under a joint resolution approved March 2, 1885; about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder

were, as usual, bound in sheep as vol. 11 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-eighth congress," the 23 atlas-sheets being folded quarto size and laid loosely inside half-sheep covers.

## MONOGRAPH III.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume III | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

*Special title:* United States geological survey | Clarence King director | Geology | of the | Comstock lode and the Washoe district | with atlas | by George F. Becker | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Advertisement of survey publications, pp. i-ii; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. iii, verso blank; preface, pp. v-vii, verso blank; contents, p. ix, verso blank; list of illustrations (in the text), p. xi, verso blank; list of atlas-sheets, p. xiii, verso blank; brief outline of results, p. xv, verso blank; text, pp. 1-404; note to chap. iii, pp. 405-408; index to mining claims, pp. 409-412; general index, pp. 413-422. 4°. Plates I-VII; figs. 1-33.

Mr. King's name appears on the title-page of this monograph because it was projected and work on it was begun under his directorship.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH III.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	III
Preface .....	V
Contents .....	IX
List of illustrations .....	XI
List of atlas sheets .....	XIII
Brief outline of results .....	XV
Chapter I.—The Comstock mines .....	1
II.—Previous investigations of the Comstock lode .....	12
III.—Lithology .....	32
Section 1. The rocks of the Washoe district .....	32
2. The decomposition of the rocks .....	72
3. Propylite .....	81
4. Detailed description of slides .....	91
Description of illustrations .....	145
Tables of analyses and assays .....	152
IV.—Structural results of faulting .....	156
V.—The occurrence and succession of rocks .....	188
VI.—Chemistry .....	209
VII.—Heat phenomena of the lode .....	228
Section 1. General discussion .....	228
2. Thermal survey .....	244
VIII.—The lode .....	266
IX.—On the thermal effect of the action of aqueous vapor on feldspathic rocks (kaolinization), by Carl Barus .....	290
X.—On the electrical activity of ore bodies, by Carl Barus .....	309
XI.—Summary .....	368
Note to Chapter III (on the determination of feldspars by Szabó's method) .....	405
Index to the mining claims .....	409
General index .....	415

A volume of atlas sheets accompanies the text, as follows:

*Half-title:* United States geological survey | Clarence King director | Atlas | to accompany the | geology of the Comstock lode | and the | Washoe district | Becker | [Geologist's hammers crossed]

*Title:* Department of the interior | United States geological survey | Clarence King director | Atlas | to accompany the monograph | on the | geology | of the | Comstock lode | and the | Washoe district | by | George F. Becker | [Survey design] |

Washington | 1882 | Julius Bien & co. lith. New York

Half-title as above in gilt on front cover; *xxi* engraved sheets, of which *i*, *ii*, *xii*, and *xxi* are single, the others double, *i* bearing the title as given above, and *ii* the contents, verso of both blank. The double sheets measure, from edge to edge, about 33 by 20 inches. The full list is as follows:

CONTENTS OF ATLAS TO MONOGRAPH III.

	Sheet.
Title .....	I
Contents .....	II
Map of the Washoe district, showing mining claims .....	III
Geological map of the Washoe district .....	IV
Vertical cross-sections of the Comstock lode, through the Utah, Sierra nevada, Union, and C. & C. shafts .....	V
Vertical cross-sections of the Comstock lode, through the Sutro tunnel and the Forman shaft. ....	VI
Vertical cross-sections of the Comstock lode, through the Combination, Yellow jacket, Belcher, and Savage shafts .....	VII
Horizontal cross-section of the Comstock lode on the Sutro tunnel level (1,900 feet). North end Ditto. South end.....	VIII IX
Vertical longitudinal projection of the Comstock lode, showing the position of ore-bodies from the Utah to the Potosi.....	X
Ditto. From the Bullion-Ward to the Baltimore consolidated .....	XI
Ditto. From the Overman to the Silver hill .....	XII
Comstock mine maps: no. 1, Utah, Sierra nevada .....	XIII
Ditto, no. 2. Sierra nevada, Union, Mexican .....	XIV
Ditto, no. 3. Ophir, California, Con. Virginia, Best & Belcher.....	XV
Ditto, no. 4. Gould & Curry, Savage, Hale & Norcross, Chollar .....	XVI
Ditto, no. 5. Potosi, Bullion, Exchequer, Alpha, Imperial .....	XVII
Ditto, no. 6. Challenge, Confidence, Yellow jacket, Kentuck, Crown point, Belcher.....	XVIII
Ditto, no. 7. Segregated belcher, Overman, Caledonia, New-York.....	XIX
Ditto, no. 8. Lady Washington, Alta, Justice Woodville, Silver hill, Succor, Niagara.....	XX
Ditto, no. 9. Knickerbocker, Baltimore consolidated .....	XXI

3,075 copies of both text and atlas published, the 3,000 required by law and 75 extras ordered of the public printer by the author; bound in dark maroon cloth. Monograph III is sold by the director of the survey at cost price, \$11 for both parts.

Documentary edition as follows:

47th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 52. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume III | [Seal of the department of the interior]

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Title as above on paper cover; advertisement of survey publications, pp. i-ii; inner title same as cover title, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, preface, and remainder of volume as collated for the other edition. Atlas as follows:

47th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 52. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume III | Atlas | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1882

Paper cover with title as above; then follow the *xxi* engraved sheets as in the other edition, from the same plates.



1,900 copies of text and atlas, the "usual number," published under a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered in paper covers, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 17 (2 parts) of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-seventh congress."

## MONOGRAPH IV.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume IV | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Special title:* United States geological survey | Clarence King director | Comstock | mining and miners | by Eliot Lord | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Advertisement of survey publications, pp. i-ii; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. vii, verso blank; preface, pp. ix-x; contents (including list of plates), pp. xi-xiv; text, pp. 1-414; appendix (tabular), pp. 415-446; index, pp. 447-451. 4°. Plates I-III. (plate III being the same as plate III of the atlas accompanying monograph III, by Becker).

Mr. King's name appears on the title-page of this monograph because it was projected and work on it begun under his directorship.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH IV.

	Page.
Chapter I.—The discovery of gold.....	1
II.—The Gold cañon placer mining colony.....	15
II.—The discovery of the Comstock lode.....	33
IV.—The mining camp.....	56
V.—The foundation of a great mining town.....	77
VI.—The inevitable litigation.....	97
VII.—Constructive and disorganizing agencies.....	109
VIII.—Interminable litigation.....	131
IX.—Industrial conflicts.....	181
X.—The mining city.....	198
XI.—Six years of progress.....	216
XII.—The contests with water.....	230
XIII.—A controlling combination.....	244
XIV.—A hazardous task.....	263
XV.—A fortunate deliverance.....	278
XVI.—The great bonanza.....	301
XVII.—Feats of labor.....	322
XVIII.—The laborers of Washoe.....	355
XIX.—Pains and perils of mining.....	389
XX.—A significant contrast.....	407
Appendix (tables).....	415

3,000 copies; bound in dark maroon cloth. Issued in the summer of 1884. Monograph IV is sold by the director of the survey at cost price, \$1.50 a copy.

Documentary edition as follows:

47th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 51. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume IV | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-ii; general title as on cover, verso blank; then follow special title, letter of transmittal, preface, and remainder of volume as collated above for the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 16 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-seventh congress."

## MONOGRAPH V.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume v | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Special title:* United States geological survey | Clarence King director | The | copper-bearing rocks | of | lake Superior | by Roland Duer Irving | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Raphael Pumpelly, in charge of division of mining geology, to the director, p. v, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the author to Raphael Pumpelly, p. vii, verso blank; contents, p. ix, verso blank; illustrations, pp. xi-xvi; text, pp. 1-430; notes, pp. 431-446; index, pp. 447-464. 4°. Plates I-XXIX; figs. 1-37.

Mr. King's name appears on the title-page of this monograph because it was projected and work on it was begun under his directorship.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH V.

	Page.
Chapter I.—Introductory.....	1
Literature.....	14
Chapter II.—Extent and general nature of the Keweenaw series.....	24
Chapter III.—Lithology of the Keweenaw series.....	34
Section I.—Basic original rocks.....	35
Section II.—Acid original rocks.....	91
Section III.—Summary view of the original rocks of the Keweenaw series.....	126
Section IV.—Detrital rocks.....	127
Chapter IV.—Structural features of the three classes of rocks of the Keweenaw series.....	134
Chapter V.—General stratigraphy of the Keweenaw series.....	152
Chapter VI.—The Keweenawan rocks of the south shore of lake Superior.....	161
Introductory.....	161
Section I.—Keweenaw point.....	163
Section II.—The region between Portage lake and the Ontonagon river.....	198
Section III.—The south range.....	201
Section IV.—The region between the Ontonagon river and Numakagon lake of Wisconsin, including the Porcupine mountains.....	206
Section V.—Northwestern Wisconsin and the adjoining part of Minnesota.....	234
Chapter VII.—The Keweenawan rocks of the north and east shores of lake Superior.....	260
Introductory.....	260
Section I.—The Minnesota coast.....	262
Section II.—Isle Royale to Nipigon bay.....	329
Section III.—Michipicoten island and the east coast of lake Superior.....	341
Chapter VIII.—Relations of the Keweenaw series to the associated formations.....	356
Section I.—To the newer formations.....	351
Section II.—To the older formations.....	367
Chapter IX.—Structure of the lake Superior basin.....	410
Chapter X.—The copper deposits.....	419
Notes.....	431

3,000 copies; bound in dark maroon cloth. Monograph v is sold by the director of the survey at \$1.85 a copy, cost price.

Documentary edition as follows:

47th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 50. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United

States geological survey | Volume v | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Title as above, verso blank; then follow special title, letters of transmittal, and remainder of volume as collated above for the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 15 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-seventh congress."

MONOGRAPH VI.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Contributions | to the knowledge of the | older Mesozoic flora of Virginia | by William Morris Fontaine | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. v, verso blank; contents, p. vii, verso blank; illustrations, pp. ix-xi, verso blank; text, pp. 1-128; explanation of plates, pp. 129-140; index, pp. 141-144; plates I-LIV, facing each of which is its explanation, recto blank, these explanations being a repetition of those on pp. 129-140. 4<sup>o</sup>.

CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH VI.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	v
Part I.—The geology of the Mesozoic areas.....	1
II.—The fossil flora.....	10
Description of the species.....	10
Fruits of cycads.....	85
Undetermined plants.....	90
General observations on the flora.....	92
III.—The older Mesozoic flora of North Carolina.....	97
General remarks and conclusions.....	121
Explanation of plates.....	129

3,000 copies; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at the price of \$1.05 a copy, its actual cost as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

47th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 43. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, contents, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these about 800 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 14 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-seventh congress."

## MONOGRAPH VII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Silver-lead deposits | of | Eureka Nevada | by Joseph Story Curtis | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by G. F. Becker, in charge of Pacific division, to the director, p. v, verso blank; contents, p. vii, verso blank; illustrations, p. ix, verso blank; preface, pp. xi-xii; brief outline of results, p. xiii, verso blank; text, pp. 1-193, verso blank; index, pp. 195-200. 4°. Plates I-XVI; figs. 1-10.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH VII.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	v
Contents .....	vii
Illustrations .....	ix
Preface .....	xi
Brief outline of results .....	xiii
Chapter I.—General description of Eureka district.....	1
II.—Surface geology .....	5
III.—Structure of Prospect mountain .....	11
IV.—Structure of Ruby hill.....	19
V.—Ores of Prospect mountain and Ruby hill.....	51
VI.—The ore deposits .....	64
VII.—The source of the ore .....	80
VIII.—The manner of deposition of the ore .....	93
IX.—Water .....	107
X.—Do the Ruby hill deposits form a lode .....	111
XI.—Assaying .....	120
XII.—Prospecting .....	139
XIII.—Tribute system .....	150
XIV.—Timbering in the Eureka mines .....	153
XV.—Metallurgy .....	158
XVI.—Adams hill .....	165
XVII.—Future of Eureka district.....	169
XVIII.—Summary .....	175
Index.....	195

3,125 copies published, being the 3,000 required by the law relating to these monographs, and 125 extras ordered of the public printer by the author. Bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1.20 per copy, cost price.

Documentary edition as follows:

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 72. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, contents, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1892. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they

constitute vol. 37 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress."

## MONOGRAPH VIII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Paleontology | of | the Eureka district | by Charles Doolittle Walcott | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the author to Mr. Arnold Hague, geologist in charge, p. v., verso blank; letter of transmittal by Mr. Hague to the director, p. vii, verso blank; preface, p. ix, verso blank; contents, p. xi, verso blank; illustrations, p. xiii, verso blank; summary of results, pp. 1-9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-285, verso blank; index, pp. 287-298. 4°. Plates I-XXIV; figs. 1-7. The 24 plates are grouped together after the index, and facing each plate is its explanation; this leaf of explanations, if the latter occupy but a page, precedes the plate and its recto is blank, but if the explanations require both sides of the leaf, the latter follows the plate. The department seal in the general title of this monograph and the later ones differs slightly from that in the earlier ones.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH VIII.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal to Mr. Arnold Hague, by the author.....	v
Letter of transmittal to the director, by Mr. Arnold Hague.....	vii
Preface.....	ix
Summary of results.....	1
Fossils of the Cambrian.....	11
Observations on <i>Olenellus Howelli</i> .....	32
Fossils of the lower Silurian.....	65
Fossils of the Devonian.....	99
Fossils of the Carboniferous.....	212
Systematic list of species.....	268
Paleozoic section in central Nevada.....	283

3,050 copies—being the 3,000 required by the law relating to these monographs, and 50 extras ordered of the public printer by the author. Bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1.10 per copy, cost price.

Documentary edition as follows:

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 73. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume VIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Title as above verso blank; followed by special title, letters of transmittal, preface, contents, etc., as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, being the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 38 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress."

## MONOGRAPH IX.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume IX | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata | of the | Raritan clays and greensand marls | of | New Jersey | by | Robert P. Whitfield | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. v, verso blank; illustrations, p. vii, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Geo. H. Cook, state geologist of New Jersey, to the director (which includes a "Sketch of the geology of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey"), pp. ix-xiii, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the author to Prof. Cook, p. xv, verso blank; preliminary remarks, pp. xvii-xx; half-title, "Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield," p. 1, verso blank; half-title, "Brachiopoda," p. 3, verso blank; text, pp. 5-15, verso blank; half-title, "Lamellibranchiata," p. 17, verso blank; text, pp. 19-252; appendix, pp. 253-264; index, pp. 265-269; plate explanations, pp. 270, 272, 274, and each even page consecutively to and including 338, rectos blank, each explanation facing the plate to which it pertains. 4°. Plates 1-XXXV; figs. 1 and 2; map in pocket.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH IX.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal from Prof. George H. Cook.....	ix
Sketch of the geology of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey.....	ix
Letter of transmittal from Prof. Robert P. Whitfield.....	xv
Preliminary remarks.....	xvii
Brachiopoda.....	3
Section I.—Brachiopoda of the marl beds.....	5
Lamellibranchiata.....	17
Section II.—Lamellibranchiata from the Raritan clays.....	22
III.—Lamellibranchiata from the lower marl beds.....	29
IV.—Lamellibranchiata from the middle marl beds.....	194
V.—Lamellibranchiata from the base of the upper marls.....	205
VI.—Lamellibranchiata from the Eocene marls.....	222
VII.—Unionidæ from the Camden clays.....	243
VIII.—Classified list of the species.....	253

3,000 copies; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at cost price, \$1.15 a copy.

Documentary edition as follows:

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 74. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume IX | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover with title as above; inner title same, verso blank; special title, contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 39 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress."

The geological survey of New Jersey purchased of the public printer 1,050 copies, unbound, of this work, and issued them with the following title:

Geological survey of New Jersey | George H. Cook, state geologist | Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata | of the | Raritan clays and greensand marls | of | New Jersey | by | Robert P. Whitfield | [Seal of the state of New Jersey] |

John L. Murphy | State Gazette printing office, Trenton, N. J. | 1886

Title as above, verso blank; contents, illustrations, letters of transmittal, and remainder of the work precisely as collated above except that page xiii, which contains the closing portion of the letter of transmittal of Geo. H. Cook, state geologist of New Jersey, was reset for the purpose of changing the address of the letter to "His excellency Leon Abbett, governor and ex-officio president of the board of managers of the geological survey of New Jersey."

### MONOGRAPH X.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume x | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Dinocerata | a | monograph | of an | extinct order of gigantic mammals | by | Othniel Charles Marsh | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, dated December 18, 1884, verso blank; table of contents, p. vii, verso blank; illustrations (list of plates and list of woodcuts), pp. ix-xvi; preface, pp. xvii-xviii; introduction, pp. 1-10; text, pp. 11-191, verso blank; appendix: synopsis of dinocerata, pp. 193-223, verso blank, and bibliography, pp. 225-237, verso blank; index, pp. 239-243. 4°. Plates I-LVI; figs. 1-200. The plates are assembled after the index. Six of them (I, IX, XXVII, XLI, XLII, LV) are double, and one (LVI) is dissected and mounted on cloth, it being about 23½ by 16½ inches in size. Preceding each plate is a leaf bearing on verso the plate explanation and on recto the plate number.

### CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH X.

	Page
Letter of transmittal .....	v
Table of contents .....	vii
List of illustrations .....	ix
Preface .....	xvii
Introduction .....	1
Chapter I. The skull .....	11
II. The lower jaw .....	35
III. The teeth .....	41
IV. The brain .....	53
V. The cervical vertebrae .....	69
VI. The dorso-lumbar vertebrae .....	79
VII. The fore limbs .....	87
VIII. The fore limbs (continued) .....	101
IX. The ribs and sternum .....	129
X. The pelvic arch and tail .....	135
XI. The hind limbs .....	139
XII. The hind limbs (continued) .....	145
XIII. Restorations of Dinoceras and Tinoceras .....	165
XIV. Conclusion .....	169
Appendix.—Synopsis .....	193
Bibliography .....	225
Postscript .....	237

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these monographs; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$2.70 a copy, cost price—Documentary edition as follows:

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 305. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume x | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover with general title as above; inner title same, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion (about 800) were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute a part of vol. 2 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress."

To save trouble and delay in transmitting proof-sheets back and forth between himself and the government printing office at Washington, the author procured a font of pica type, such as is used by that office in the monographs of the survey, and had the material put in type at New Haven and electrotyped, and from these plates had, by permission of the director, 500 large-paper copies struck off for his own use in advance of the official edition, which was somewhat delayed; titles and collation as follows:

*Half-title:* Dinocerata | a | monograph | of an | extinct order of gigantic mammals | by | Othniel Charles Marsh

*Title:* United States geological survey | Volume x | Dinocerata | a | monograph | of an | extinct order of gigantic mammals | by | Othniel Charles Marsh | [Survey design] |

Washington | 1884

Half-title as above on board cover; title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, dated Dec. 18, 1884, p. v, verso blank; table of contents, p. vii, verso blank; lists of illustrations, pp. ix-xvi; preface, pp. xvii-xviii; introduction, pp. 1-10; text, pp. 11-191; appendix, pp. 193-223; bibliography of dinocerata, pp. 225-237; followed by plates I-LVI, each preceded by a leaf bearing on verso the plate explanation and on recto the plate number. No index. The text and appendix contain 200 wood-cuts. The size of the type page is about the same as that of the official editions, but the paper used is considerably larger, a leaf measuring about 10½ by 14 inches.

These 500 copies were issued in three forms of binding: the first lot with paste-board covers and half-title thereon, as described above, another lot in green cloth, and the remainder in half-morocco.

#### MONOGRAPH XI.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Geological history | of | lake Lahontan | a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada | by | Israel Cook Russell | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885



General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge of the division of the Great basin, p. v, verso blank; preface, pp. vii-viii; contents, pp. ix-xi, verso blank; illustrations, pp. xiii-xiv; text, pp. 1-283, verso blank; index, pp. 285-288. 4°. Plates I-XLVI (the last one being a folded map in pocket of cover); figs. 1-36.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XI.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	v
Preface.....	vii
A bstract of monograph.....	1
Chapter I.—Introductory:	
The field of study.....	6
The Great basin.....	7
Explorations.....	15
Chapter II.—Genesis of lake Lahontan:	
The formation of lacustral basins.....	23
Origin of the Lahontan basin.....	24
Geographical extent of lake Lahontan.....	28
The hydrographic basin.....	28
The lake basin.....	31
Question of outlet.....	32
Chapter III.—Physiography of the Lahontan basin:	
Valleys.....	36
Mountains.....	38
Rivers.....	40
The Humboldt.....	40
Quinn river.....	41
The Truckee.....	42
The Carson.....	43
The Walker.....	45
Springs.....	47
Extinct springs.....	54
Lakes.....	55
Honey lake, California.....	55
Pyramid lake, Nevada.....	56
Winnemucca lake, Nevada.....	63
Humboldt lake, Nevada.....	66
North Carson lake, Nevada.....	68
South Carson lake, Nevada.....	68
Walker lake, Nevada.....	69
Tahoe lake, Nevada and California.....	71
Soda lakes, near Ragtown, Nevada.....	73
Playa-lakes and playas.....	81
Chapter IV.—Physical history of lake Lahontan:	
Section 1. Shore phenomena in general.....	87
Terraces.....	88
Sea-cliffs.....	89
Bars.....	90
Embankments.....	93
Deltas.....	96
Recapitulation.....	98
Section 2. Shore phenomena of lake Lahontan.....	99
Terraces and sea-cliffs.....	100
Bars and embankments.....	105
Embankments at the west end of Humboldt lake.....	105
Embankments on the southern border of the Carson desert.....	112
Embankments at Buffalo springs, Nevada.....	115
Deltas.....	123
Section 3. Sediments of lake Lahontan.....	124
Exposures in the cañon of the Humboldt river.....	128
Exposures in the cañon of the Truckee river.....	131
Exposures in the cañon of the Carson river.....	137
Exposures in the cañon of the Walker river.....	138
Generalized section of Lahontan sediments.....	143
Exceptional sedimentary deposits.....	146

Chapter IV.—Physical history of lake Lahontan—continued.	Page.
Section 3. Sediments of lake Lahontan—continued.	
Pumiceous dust.....	146
White marl.....	149
Æolian sands.....	153
Section 4. Ancient stream channels.....	156
Section 5. Illustrations of geological structure.....	158
Stratification and lamination.....	158
Current bedding.....	158
Contorted strata.....	160
Arches of deposition.....	161
Unconformity by erosion and deposition.....	162
Jointing.....	162
Faults.....	163
Structure of terraces and embankments.....	166
Conglomerates and breccias.....	167
Oölitic sand.....	168
Surface markings.....	168
Color of lacustral sediments.....	169
Résumé of physical history.....	169
Chapter V.—Chemical history of lake Lahontan.	
Section 1. General chemistry of natural waters.....	172
River water.....	172
Spring water.....	175
Ocean water.....	178
Waters of inland seas.....	181
Succession of salts deposited on evaporation.....	182
Deposition of calcium carbonate.....	187
Section 2. Chemical deposits of lake Lahontan.....	188
Calcareous tufa.....	189
Lithoid tufa.....	190
Thinolithic tufa.....	192
Professor Dana's crystallographic study of thinolite.....	194
Dendritic tufa.....	201
Chemical composition of the tufa deposits.....	203
Succession of tufa deposits.....	204
Tufa deposits in the form of towers, domes, castles, crags, etc.....	207
Conditions favoring the deposition of tufa.....	210
Section 3. Desiccation products.....	223
The freshening of lakes by desiccation.....	224
Section 4. Efflorescences.....	230
Buffalo springs salt works.....	232
Eagle salt works.....	233
Sand spring salt works.....	234
Résumé of chemical history.....	236
Chapter VI.—Life history of lake Lahontan.....	238
Summary.....	249
Chapter VII.—Résumé of history of lake Lahontan.....	250
Chapter VIII.—Quaternary climate.....	254
Chapter IX.—Geological age of lake Lahontan.....	269
Chapter X.—Post-Lahontan orographic movement.....	274
Index.....	285

3,025 copies published, the 3,000 required by law and 25 extras ordered by the author. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1.75 a copy, the cost of publication. Documentary edition as follows:

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 304. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; then follow special title, letter of transmittal, preface, and remainder of volume as collated above for the other edition.

1,900 copies, being the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion (about 600) were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a portion of vol. 2 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress."

## MONOGRAPH XII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | Clarence King, director | Geology | and | mining industry | of | Leadville, Colorado | with atlas | by | Samuel Franklin Emmons | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the author to J. W. Powell, director, p. v, verso blank; preface, pp. vii-xi, verso blank; contents (of the whole volume), pp. 13-23, verso blank; list of illustrations (in the volume of text), pp. xxv-xxvi; list of atlas sheets, pp. xxvii-xxviii; brief outline of results, p. xxix, verso blank; half-title to part I, p. 1, verso blank; text of part I, pp. 3-313, verso blank; half-title of appendix A, p. 315, verso blank; contents of appendix A (repeated), pp. 317-318; text of appendix A, pp. 319-362; half-title to part II, p. 363, verso blank; contents of part II (repeated), p. 365; list of illustrations of part II (repeated), p. 366; text of part II, pp. 367-584; half-title of appendix B, p. 585, verso blank; contents of appendix B (repeated), p. 587, verso blank; text of appendix B, pp. 589-608; half-title of appendix C, p. 609, verso blank; contents of appendix C (repeated), pp. 611-612; text of appendix C, pp. 613-747, verso blank; plates XXIII-XLV (which pertain to appendix C); list of metallurgical plates (also contained, in an abridged form, in the general list of illustrations at the beginning of the volume), pp. 749-750; index of letters used on plates (xxiii-xlv), p. 751, verso blank; index (to the whole volume), pp. 753-770. 4°. Plates I-XLV; figs. 1-6.

Mr. King's name appears on the title-page of this monograph because it was projected and work on it was begun under his directorship.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XII.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	III
Preface .....	V
Table of contents .....	XIII
List of illustrations .....	XXV
List of atlas sheets .....	XXVII
Brief outline of results .....	XXIX

## PART I.

## Geology.

## CHAPTER I.

Leadville—Its position, discovery, and development .....	8
Topographical description .....	3
Routes of approach .....	6
Discovery of the precious metals .....	7
Development of mines .....	10
Growth of the city .....	14
Production .....	15

## CHAPTER II.

	Page.
General geology of the Mosquito range.....	19
Rocky mountains in Colorado.....	19
Eastern uplift.....	20
The parks.....	22
Western uplift.....	23
Mountain structure.....	24
Mosquito range—Topography.....	27
Geological history.....	30
Mineral deposition.....	33
Structural results of the dynamic movements.....	34
Displacement—Volcanic rocks.....	39
General erosion—Arkansas valley erosion.....	40
Glacial erosion.....	41
Stream erosion—Valleys.....	42

## CHAPTER III.

Rock formations.....	45
Sedimentary rocks.....	45
Archean formations.....	45
Granite.....	46
Gneiss.....	48
Amphibolite.....	50
Relative age.....	51
Paleozoic formations.....	53
Cambrian.....	58
Lower quartzite.....	58
Silurian.....	60
White limestone.....	60
Parting quartzite.....	61
Corresponding beds in Colorado range.....	62
Carboniferous.....	63
Blue or ore-bearing limestone.....	63
Its composition.....	64
Weber shales.....	67
Weber grite.....	68
Upper coal measures.....	69
Mesozoic formations.....	70
Quaternary formations.....	71
Glacial or lake beds.....	71
Recent or post-glacial.....	72
Distribution of sedimentary formations.....	72
Eruptive or igneous rocks.....	74
Secondary eruptives.....	74
Mount Zion porphyry—White porphyry.....	76
Lincoln porphyry.....	78
Gray porphyry.....	80
Sacramento porphyry.....	81
Pyritiferous porphyry.....	82
Mosquito porphyry—Green porphyry—Silverheels porphyry.....	83
Diorite.....	84
Porphyrite.....	85
Tertiary eruptives.....	86
Rhyolite.....	87
Trachyte—Andesite.....	88

## CHAPTER IV.

Descriptive geology of the Mosquito range.....	90
Introductory.....	90
Surface features.....	91
Glacial formations.....	92
Post-glacial formations—Archean exposures.....	93
Northeastern division.....	94
Middle-eastern division.....	128

Descriptive geology of the Mosquito range—continued.	Page.
Southern division .....	169
Northwestern division .....	184

## CHAPTER V.

Descriptive geology of Leadville and vicinity .....	202
General structure .....	202
Distribution of porphyry bodies .....	206
Area east of Mosquito fault .....	209
Area between Mosquito and Ball mountain faults .....	215
Area between Ball mountain and Weston faults .....	219
Area between Weston and Mike faults .....	226
Area north of Breece fault .....	237
Area between Mike and Iron-dome faults .....	244
Area between Iron-dome and Carbonate faults .....	248
Little stray horse syncline .....	253
Fryer hill .....	255
Prospect mountain .....	257
Area west of Carbonate and Fryer hills .....	261
Explanation of transverse sections .....	263

## CHAPTER VI.

Discussion of geological phenomena .....	276
Sedimentary rocks .....	276
Archean .....	276
Paleozoic .....	277
Dolomitic sediments .....	278
Serpentine .....	281
Origin of the serpentine .....	282
Structural features .....	284
Folds and faults .....	284
Hade of faults .....	287
The one-sided or S-shaped fold .....	290
Eruptive rocks .....	292
Age .....	293
Manner of occurrence—Intrusive sheets .....	295
Dikes .....	296
Relation of form to composition .....	297
Amount of intrusive force .....	298
Source of intrusive force .....	299
Why intrusive and not surface flows .....	300
Internal structure .....	302
Orthoclastic and plagioclastic rocks .....	304
Distribution of intrusive rocks in the Rocky mountains .....	305
Contact metamorphism .....	307
Nonabsorption of sedimentary rocks by eruptive masses .....	308

## APPENDIX A, BY WHITMAN CROSS.

## Petrography.

Introduction .....	319
Discussion of classification in general .....	319
Classification of Mosquito range eruptives .....	322
Older eruptives .....	323
Quartz-porphry .....	323
Diorite .....	333
Porphyrite .....	334
Younger eruptives .....	345
Rhyolite .....	345
Andesite .....	353
Résumé .....	354
Rock structures observed—Individual rock types .....	355
Mutual relations of rock type—Rock constituents—Their decomposition .....	356
Negative observations—Chemical composition .....	357
Notes upon the Henry mountain rocks .....	359
Hornblendic rocks .....	359
Angitic rocks .....	361
Résumé .....	362

## PART II.

## Mining Industry.

## CHAPTER I.

	Page.
Ore deposits.....	367
Classification of ore deposits in general.....	367
Leadville deposits.....	375
Manner of occurrence.....	375
Composition.....	376
Distribution.....	377
Secondary alteration—Mode of formation.....	378
Age of deposits—Origin of the metallic contents.....	379

## CHAPTER II.

Iron hill group of mines.....	380
Iron hill.....	380
General description.....	380
Geological structure.....	381
Later intrusive sheets.....	382
White porphyry.....	383
Blue limestone—Silurian—Cambrian—Iron fault.....	384
California fault.....	385
Dome fault—Emmet fault—Dome Hill.....	386
Ore deposits.....	388
Mine workings.....	389
North iron hill.....	401
General geological structure.....	401
Iron fault—Adelaide fault—Rock formations.....	402
Ore deposits.....	404
Mine workings.....	405

## CHAPTER III.

Carbonate hill group of mines.....	409
General structure.....	409
Rock formations.....	409
Carbonate fault.....	410
Pendery fault—Morning star fault—Ore deposits.....	411
Southwest slope of carbonate hill.....	412
Southern group of mines.....	414
Northern group of mines.....	429

## CHAPTER IV.

Fryer hill group of mines.....	445
General description.....	445
Rock formations.....	447
Gray porphyry.....	447
White porphyry.....	448
Weber quartzite—Blue limestone.....	449
Gangue—Ore deposits.....	451
Parting quartzite—White limestone—Lower quartzite.....	453
Explanation of Fryer hill map.....	454
Mine workings.....	455
Résumé.....	489

## CHAPTER V.

Other groups of mines.....	493
Mines and prospects in the Leadville region.....	493
Mines and prospects outside the Leadville district.....	519

## CHAPTER VI.

Genesis of Leadville deposits.....	539
Manner of occurrence—Why in blue limestone rather than in any other formation.....	540
Composition of ores.....	543
Composition of vein materials.....	556
Ores deposited as sulphides.....	562
Mode of formation.....	565
Origin or source of the metallic minerals.....	569

APPENDIX B, BY W. F. HILLEBRAND.

	Page.
Chemistry.	
Tables of analyses and notes on methods employed .....	589
Eruptive rocks .....	589
Limestones .....	596
Ores and vein materials.....	599

APPENDIX C, BY ANTONY GUYARD.

	Page.
Metallurgy.	
Introduction.....	613
Preliminary conditions of smelting .....	614
Materials used in smelting .....	636
Plant and smelting operations .....	659
Products of smelting .....	692
Theoretical discussion.....	731
Metallurgical plates .....	749
General index .....	753

A volume of atlas sheets accompanies the text, as follows.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | Clarence King director | Atlas | to accompany a monograph | on the | geology and mining industry | of | Leadville | Colorado | by | Samuel Franklin Emmons | [Survey design] |

Washington | 1883 | Julius Bien & co. lith. New York

This atlas consists of 35 engraved sheets; paper cover. Sheets I-III, v, x, xv-xx, xxiv-xxxv, are double; sheets iv, vi-ix, xi-xiv, xxi-xxiii, single. A double sheet measures, from edge to edge, about 33 by 20 inches. Sheet i contains the title, as given above; sheet ii, contents; sheet iii, legend; then follow topographic and geologic maps and sections, mostly colored, as listed below. The paper cover bears an engraved title very nearly identical with that on sheet i, but enough variations can be detected to show that it is from another plate.

CONTENTS OF ATLAS TO MONOGRAPH XII.

	Sheets.
Title.....	I
List of atlas sheets .....	II
Legend .....	III
Central Colorado.....	IV
Mosquito range. Topography.....	V
Mosquito range. Geology.....	VI, VII
Mosquito range. Geological sections.....	VIII, IX, X
Leadville and vicinity. Topography.....	XI, XII
Leadville and vicinity. Geology.....	XIII, XIV
Leadville and vicinity. Geological sections .....	XV-XXII
Iron hill. Geology and mine workings .....	XXIII
Iron hill. Geological sections.....	XXIV, XXV
North iron hill. Geology and mine workings .....	XXVI
North iron hill. Geological sections.....	XXVII
Carbonate hill. Geology and mine workings .....	XXVIII
Carbonate hill. Geological sections.....	XXIX, XXX
Freyer hill. Geology and mine workings .....	XXXI
Freyer hill. Geological sections.....	XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV
Index to shafts on Leadville map.....	XXXV

3,100 copies of both text and atlas published — being the 3,000 required by the law relating to these monographs and 100 extras ordered by the author; the text is bound in dark maroon cloth; the atlas sheets are laid loosely inside a paper cover. Of a portion of the 100 extras, the volume of text was issued in two separately bound parts, part I ending with p. 362, and part II commencing with p. 363 — preceding which, however, are the general and special titles, as in part I. The atlas is identical with the atlas of the regular edition except the paper cover, which in these 100 differs not only in color but to such an extent in particularities of the title it bears as to lead to the conclusion that the title was printed from still another plate.

Monograph XII is sold by the director of the survey at \$8.40 for both parts, the cost of publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 397. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, preface, and remainder of collation as in the 3,000 edition.

I have not seen a copy of the atlas accompanying the unbound portion of this edition of the text.

1,900 copies, being the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion were delivered in paper covers, as described; the remainder were bound in sheep as vol. 27 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress," the 35 atlas-sheets being folded quarto size and laid loosely inside half-sheep covers.

MONOGRAPH XIII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Geology | of the | quicksilver deposits | of the | Pacific slope | with an atlas | by | George F. Becker | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the author to the director, p. v, verso blank; contents, p. vii, verso blank; illustrations (in the volume of text), p. ix, verso blank; list of atlas sheets, p. xi, verso blank; preface, pp. xiii-xv, verso blank; brief outline of results, pp. xvii-xix, verso blank; text, pp. 1-475, verso blank; index, pp. 477-486. 4°. Plates I-VII; figs. 1-20.

CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XIII.

	Page
Letter of transmittal.....	v
Preface .....	xiii
Brief outline of results.....	xv
Chapter I. Statistics and history .....	1
II. Notes on foreign occurrences of quicksilver.....	14
III. The sedimentary rocks.....	56
IV. The massive rocks.....	140
V. Structural and historical geology of the quicksilver belt.....	176
(Appendix to Chapter V, remarks on the genus <i>Aucella</i> , by Dr. C. A. White)..	226
VI. Descriptive geology of the Clear lake region.....	233
VII. Descriptive geology of Sulphur bank.....	251
VIII. Descriptive geology of the Knoxville district.....	271
IX. Descriptive geology of the New Idria district .....	291
X. Descriptive geology of the New Almaden district.....	310
XI. Descriptive geology of the Steamboat springs district.....	331
XII. Descriptive geology of the Oathill, Great western, and Great eastern districts.....	354
XIII. Other deposits of the Pacific slope .....	365
XIV. Discussion of the ore deposits .....	387
XV. On the solution and precipitation of cinnabar and other ores .....	419
XVI. The origin of the ore.....	439
XVII. Summary of results.....	451
Index.....	477



An atlas accompanies the text, as follows:

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Atlas | to accompany a monograph | on the geology of | the quicksilver deposits | of | the Pacific slope | by | George F. Becker. | [Survey design] |

Washington 1887 | Giles litho. & liberty printing co. N. Y.

This atlas consists of 14 sheets, laid loosely inside a paper cover bearing title as given above. Sheet I, title as above; sheet II, contents; the remaining 12 sheets are topographic and geologic maps and sections and plans of mine workings, as listed below. Sheets I-IV, VI, VIII, XII-XIV, are single; sheets V, VII, IX-XI, double. A double sheet measures, from edge to edge, about 34 by 22 inches.

CONTENTS OF ATLAS TO MONOGRAPH XIII.

	Sheet.
Title.....	I
Contents.....	II
Geological map of the Clear lake district.....	III
Geological map of the Sulphur bank district.....	IV
Geological map of the Knoxville district.....	V
Topographical map of the region of Clear lake }.....	V
Geological map of the New Idria district.....	VI
Geological map of the New Almaden district.....	VII
Ore bodies of the New Almaden shown beneath the topography.....	VIII
Map of the workings of the New Almaden mine.....	IX
Vertical section of the New Almaden mine on a broken line nearly north and south.....	X
Two north and south sections of the New Almaden mine.....	XI
East and west sections of the New Almaden mine.....	XII
Plan of the clays of the New Almaden mine.....	XIII
Geological map of the Steamboat springs district.....	XIV

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these monographs; text bound in dark maroon cloth; atlas sheets laid loosely inside paper cover. Monograph XIII is sold by the director of the survey at \$2 for both parts, the cost of publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 610. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

General title as above, verso blank; special title, letter of transmittal, contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition. Atlas as follows:

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 610. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Atlas | to accompany a monograph | on the geology of | the quicksilver deposits | of | the Pacific slope | by | George F. Becker. | [Survey design] |

Washington 1887 | Giles litho. & liberty printing co. N. Y.

Consists of 14 sheets, laid loosely inside a paper cover bearing title as given above. The 14 sheets are identical with those of the other edition, being from the same plates.

1,734 copies of both text and atlas, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these a portion (about 600) were delivered unbound, as described above, while the remainder were, as usual, bound in sheep as vol. 24 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fiftieth congress."

I have not seen a copy of the atlas accompanying the bound portion of the edition.

## MONOGRAPH XIV.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XIV | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fossil fishes and fossil plants | of the | Triassic rocks | of | New Jersey and the Connecticut valley | by | John S. Newberry | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; sample library catalogue slips, p. v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vi; illustrations, pp. vii-viii; letter of transmittal, p. ix, verso blank; preface, pp. xi-xiv; half-title, "Part I, geological relations of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley," p. [1], verso blank; text, pp. 3-15, verso blank; half-title, "Part II, fossil fishes of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley," p. 17, verso blank; text, pp. 19-76; half-title, "Part III, fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley," p. 77, verso blank; text, pp. 79-95, verso blank; half-title, "Plates," verso blank, pp. [97-98]; "Plate I," verso explanation of same, pp. [99]-100 (followed by plate I); "Plate II," verso explanation of same, pp. [101]-102 (followed by plate II); etc. consecutively to "plate XXVI," verso explanation of same, pp. [149]-150 (followed by plate XXVI); index, pp. 151-152. 4°. Plates I-XXVI.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XIV.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	IX
Preface .....	XI
PART I.	
GEOLOGICAL RELATIONS OF THE TRIASSIC ROCKS OF NEW JERSEY AND THE CONNECTICUT VALLEY...	1
Geological sketch.....	3
Geological equivalents of our Triassic rocks.....	8
PART II.	
Fossil fishes OF THE TRIASSIC ROCKS OF NEW JERSEY AND THE CONNECTICUT VALLEY.....	17
Fossil fishes .....	19
List of Triassic fishes .....	23
Descriptions of genera and species.....	24
Genus <i>Ischypterus</i> Egerton .....	24
<i>Ischypterus ovatus</i> W. C. R.....	27
<i>Marshii</i> W. C. R.....	28
<i>Agassizii</i> W. C. R.....	30
<i>micropterus</i> , n. sp.....	31
<i>tenuiceps</i> , Ag. sp.....	32
<i>fultus</i> , Ag. sp.....	34
<i>robustus</i> , n. sp.....	36
<i>elegans</i> , n. sp.....	37
<i>alatus</i> , n. sp.....	37
<i>modestus</i> , n. sp.....	38
<i>lenticularis</i> , n. sp.....	39
<i>lineatus</i> , n. sp.....	40
<i>macropterus</i> W. C. R.....	41
<i>Braunii</i> , n. sp.....	43
<i>parvus</i> W. C. R. (MS.).....	45
<i>latus</i> J. H. R.....	46
<i>minutus</i> , n. sp.....	48
<i>gigas</i> , n. sp.....	49

	Page.
Fossil fishes—continued.	
Genus <i>Catopterus</i> J. H. R. ....	50
<i>Catopterus Redfieldi</i> Egerton .....	53
<i>gracilis</i> J. H. R. ....	55
<i>minor</i> , n. sp. ....	57
<i>ornatus</i> , n. sp. ....	58
<i>anguilliformis</i> W. C. R. ....	59
<i>parvulus</i> W. C. R. ....	60
Genus <i>Dictyopyge</i> Egerton .....	61
<i>Dictyopyge macrura</i> Egerton .....	64
Genus <i>Ptycholepis</i> , Ag. ....	65
<i>Ptycholepis Marshii</i> Newb. ....	66
Genus <i>Acentrophorus</i> Traquair .....	67
<i>Acentrophorus Chicopensis</i> , n. sp. ....	69
Genus <i>Diplurus</i> Newb. ....	70
<i>Diplurus longicaudatus</i> Newb. ....	74

## PART III.

FOSSIL PLANTS OF THE TRIASSIC ROCKS OF NEW JERSEY AND THE CONNECTICUT VALLEY. ....	77
Sketch of Triassic flora. ....	79
Descriptions of genera and species .....	82
<i>Dendrophyucus triassicus</i> , n. sp. ....	82
<i>Baiera Münsteriana</i> Ung. ....	84
<i>Equisetum Rogersi</i> Schimper. ....	85
<i>Equisetum Meriani</i> (?) Brong. ....	86
<i>Schizoneura planicostata</i> Rogers sp. ....	87
<i>Pæhyphyllum simile</i> , n. sp. ....	88
<i>Pachyphyllum brevifolium</i> , n. sp. ....	89
<i>Cheirolepis Münsteri</i> Schimper. ....	90
<i>Otozamites latior</i> Saporta. ....	90
<i>Otozamites brevifolius</i> F. Br. ....	91
<i>Cycadinocarpus Chapini</i> Newb., n. sp. ....	92
<i>Dioönites longifolius</i> Emmons sp. ....	92
<i>Loperia simplex</i> , n. sp. ....	93
<i>Clathropteris platyphylla</i> Brong. ....	94
<i>Palissyia</i> (?) sp. ....	94

3,000 copies, the number required by law; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1 a copy, the cost of publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 611. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XIV | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; library catalogue slips, p. v, verso blank; title as above, verso blank; special title, contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 600 were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 25 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fiftieth congress."

## MONOGRAPH XV.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume xv—text | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Potomac | or | younger Mesozoic flora | by | William Morris Fontaine | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Sample library catalogue slips, 1 l., verso blank; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, verso blank; illustrations, pp. vii-xii; letter of transmittal to the director, pp. xiii-xiv; text, pp. 1-348; half-title, "Tables," p. 349; the tables, being lists of species and localities, pp. 350-372; index, pp. 373-377. 4°.

CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XV.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	xiii
Introduction .....	1
Plant localities .....	10
Location and geology of the Potomac beds.....	33
Location of the Potomac beds.....	33
Geology of the Potomac beds.....	47
Geological position and origin of the lower Potomac beds.....	58
Description of the species.....	63
Cryptogams .....	63
Equisetæ.....	63
Filices.....	66
Phanerogams.....	166
Gymnospermæ .....	166
Zamiæ.....	166
Coniferæ .....	193
Gymnospermous fruits .....	262
Undetermined plants .....	274
Angiospermæ .....	277
General remarks and conclusions.....	326
List of Potomac plants .....	326
Geological affinities of the Potomac plants.....	333
Equiseta.....	334
Ferns.....	335
Cycads .....	341
Conifers.....	343
Angiosperms.....	346
Tables.....	349
Index .....	373

The plates are in a separate volume, as follows:

Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume xv—plates | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

General title as above, verso blank; special title as with the volume of text, verso blank; illustrations (being the same list as appears in the volume of text), pp. v-x; half-title, "Plates," verso blank; then follow 180 plates, each preceded by a leaf bearing on verso the plate explanation and on recto the plate number. 4°. Plates I-CLXXX; LXXIII, LXXV, and CXIV are double, the others single.

3,000 copies of both text and plates published, being the number required by the law relating to these monographs; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$2.50 for both parts, the cost of their publication.

Another edition as follows:

50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. 147, | part 1. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the |

United States geological survey | Volume xv—text | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, 1 l., verso blank; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as on cover repeated, verso blank; special title, lists of contents and illustrations, and remainder of volume as in the other edition. Plates in a separate volume, as follows:

50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. 147, | part 2. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume' xv—plates | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; first inner title the same, verso blank; then follow special title, list of illustrations, half-title, and plates as in the other edition.

1,734 copies of both text and atlas, being the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued in paper covers, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep (text and plates in a single volume) as vol. 17 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fiftieth congress."

#### MONOGRAPH XVI.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Paleozoic fishes | of | North America | by | John Strong Newberry | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

General title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 7-9, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 11, verso blank; introduction, pp. 13-15, verso blank; half-title, "Part I, fishes of the upper Silurian rocks" p. 17, verso blank: text, pp. 19-20; half-title, "Part II, fishes of the Devonian age," p. 21, verso blank; text, pp. 23-74; half-title, "Part III, fishes of the Carboniferous system," p. 75, verso blank; text, pp. 77-228; half-title, "Plates," verso blank, pp. [229-230]; "Plate I," verso explanation of same, pp. [231]-232 (followed by plate I); "Plate II," verso explanation of same, pp. [233]-234 (followed by plate II); etc., consecutively to "Plate LIII," verso explanation of same, pp. [335]-336 (followed by plate LIII); index, pp. 337-340, 4°. Plates I-LIII; figs. 1-3.

#### CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XVI.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	11
Introduction.....	13
Part I. Fishes of the upper Silurian rocks.....	17
Part II. Fishes of the Devonian age.....	21
Origin of the Devonian fishes.....	25
Stratigraphical distribution of Devonian fishes.....	25
Section A. Fishes of the Corniferous limestone.....	26
Fish beds of the Corniferous limestone.....	29
Section B. Fishes of the Hamilton group.....	57

	Page.
Part III. Fishes of the Carboniferous system.....	75
Section A. Fishes of the Chemung group.....	82
Section B. Fishes of the Catskill group.....	106
Section C. Fishes of the Waverly group.....	120
Section D. Fishes of the Cleveland shale.....	126
The structure and relations of Dinichthys.....	135
The fins of Dinichthys.....	144
The eyes of Dinichthys.....	146
Section E. Fishes of the Carboniferous limestone.....	181
Fishes of the lower Carboniferous rocks of New Brunswick.....	186
Section F. Fishes of the Coal measures.....	210
The structure and relations of Edestus.....	217
Plates.....	229
Index.....	337

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these monographs; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1 a copy, cost of publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

51st congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 249. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; title as on cover, verso blank; special title, contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, being the "usual number" edition; published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion (about 600) were delivered in paper covers, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 37 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-first congress."

#### MONOGRAPH XVII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The flora | of the | Dakota group | a posthumous work | by | Leo Lesquereux | Edited by F. H. Knowlton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, pp. 7-10; letter of transmittal to the director by Prof. Lester F. Ward, p. 11, verso blank; editor's preface, pp. 13-18; introduction, pp. 19-22; text, pp. 23-256; half-title, "Plates," verso blank, pp. [257-258]; half-title, "Plate I," verso explanation of same, pp. [259]-260 (followed by plate I); half title, "Plate II," verso explanation of same, pp. [261]-262 (followed by plate II); etc., consecutively to "Plate LXVI," verso explanation of same, pp. [389]-390 (followed by plate LXVI); index, pp. 391-400. 4°. Plates I-LXVI.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XVII.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	11
Editor's preface.....	13
Introduction.....	19
Description of species.....	23
Cryptogamia.....	23
Fungi.....	23
Pyrenomycetes.....	23
Ferns.....	24
Polypodiaceæ.....	24
Phanerogamia.....	26
Gymnospermæ.....	26
Cycadaceæ.....	26
Coniferæ.....	32
Conifers of uncertain relation.....	36
Monocotyledones.....	37
Gramineæ.....	37
Alismaceæ.....	37
Araceæ.....	38
Palmæ.....	39
Liliaceæ.....	40
Dioscoreaceæ.....	41
Bromeliaceæ.....	41
Dicotyledones.....	42
Salicineæ.....	42
Cupuliferæ.....	51
Myricaceæ.....	66
Juglandæ.....	68
Platanaceæ.....	72
Urticaceæ.....	76
Balanophoreæ.....	87
Proteaceæ.....	89
Laurineæ.....	91
Monimiaceæ.....	108
Aristolochiææ.....	109
Ebenaceæ.....	109
Sapotaceæ.....	113
Myrsineæ.....	114
Ericaceæ.....	115
Caprifoliaceæ.....	119
Cornaceæ.....	125
Araliaceæ.....	127
Myrtaceæ.....	136
Hamamelideæ.....	139
Rosaceæ.....	142
Leguminosæ.....	145
Anacardiaceæ.....	154
Aceraceæ.....	156
Sapindaceæ.....	158
Ampelidaceæ.....	159
Rhamnææ.....	165
Celastrineæ.....	172
Illicineæ.....	176
Tiliaceæ.....	180
Sterculiaceæ.....	182
Menispermaceæ.....	196
Anonaceæ.....	198
Magnoliaceæ.....	198
Genera and species of uncertain relation.....	212
Aspidiophyllum.....	212
Phyllites.....	213
Ptenostrobis.....	219
Nordenskiöldia.....	219
Carpites.....	220
Table of distribution.....	222
Analysis of the Dakota group flora.....	226

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these monographs; bound in dark maroon cloth. Sold by the director of the survey at \$1.10 a copy, cost price.

Documentary edition as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 60. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No cover; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title, contents, illustrations, letter of transmittal, and remainder of volume as described under the previous edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition; published in pursuance of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion (about 600) were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 29 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

MONOGRAPH XVIII.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda | of the | Raritan clays and greensand marls | of | New Jersey | by | Robert Parr Whitfield | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 7-8; letter of transmittal to the director by Geo. H. Cook, state geologist of New Jersey, p. [9], verso blank, letter of transmittal to Professor Cook by the author, p. 11, verso blank; preliminary remarks by the author, pp. 13-15, verso blank; half-title "Gasteropoda," p. 17, verso blank; text, pp. 19-239, verso blank; half-title "Cephalopoda," p. 241, verso blank; text, pp. 243-295, verso blank; half-title "Plates," verso blank, pp. [297-298]; half-title "Plate I," verso explanation of same, pp. [299]-300 (followed by plate I); half title "Plate II," verso explanation of same, pp. [301]-302 (followed by plate II); etc. consecutively to half-title "Plate L," verso explanation of same, pp. [397]-398 (followed by plate L); index, pp. 399-402. 4°. Plates I-L; figs. 1 and 2.

CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XVIII.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal from Prof. Geo. H. Cook.....	9
Letter of transmittal from Prof. R. P. Whitfield.....	11
Preliminary remarks.....	13
Gasteropoda.....	17
Section I. Gasteropoda of the lower marl beds.....	19
II. Gasteropoda of the middle marl bed.....	172
III. Gasteropoda of the base of the upper marl bed.....	182
IV. Gasteropoda of the Eocene marls.....	196
Cephalopoda.....	211
Section V. Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous marls.....	243
VI. Cephalopoda of the Eocene marls.....	264
Classified lists of the Mollusca of the Cretaceous and Eocene formations.....	289



3,000 copies, the number required by law; bound in dark maroon cloth. Monograph XVIII is sold by the director of the survey at \$1 a copy, the cost of its publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 77. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XVIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No cover; general title as above on white paper; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; special title, contents, illustrations, letters of transmittal, and remainder of volume as described under the previous edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition; published in pursuance of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 600 were delivered unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 30 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

#### MONOGRAPH XIX.

*General title:* Department of interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XIX | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | Penoque iron-bearing series | of | Michigan and Wisconsin | by | Roland Duer Irving | and | Charles Richard Van Hise | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vii, verso blank; illustrations, pp. ix-xii; letter of transmittal by Van Hise, pp. xiii-xv, verso blank; outline of the monograph, pp. xvii-xix, verso blank; introduction, pp. 1-4; text, pp. 5-474; half-title, "Plate xiv," p. 475; explanation of plate xiv, p. 476; followed by the plate; half-title, "Plate xv," p. 477; explanation of plate xv, p. 478, followed by the plate; etc. consecutively with half-titles on odd pages and explanations of plates on even pages to "Plate xxxvii," p. 521; explanation of plate xxxvii, p. 522, followed by the plate; index, pp. 523-534. 4°. Plates i-xxxvii; figs. 1-12.

#### CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XIX.

	Page.
Chapter I.—Geological explorations and literature.....	5
II.—The southern complex .....	103
III.—The cherty limestone.....	127
IV.—The quartz-slate member.....	143
V.—The iron-bearing member.....	182
VI.—The upper slate member .....	296
VII.—The eruptives .....	346
VIII.—The eastern area.....	360
IX.—General geology of the district.....	437

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these monographs; bound in dark maroon cloth.

At this writing monograph XIX is not yet out of press; the foregoing description, therefore, which has been made up from final page proof, should be taken *cum grano salis*. The documentary edition has not, of course, been issued, but I understand the sheep portion will constitute vol. 52 of the miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress.

## MONOGRAPH XX.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume XX | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Geology | of the | Eureka district, Nevada | with an atlas | by | Arnold Hague | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. v, verso blank; illustrations, p. vii; atlas sheets, p. viii; letter of transmittal, p. [ix], verso blank; preface, pp. xi-xiv; outline of volume, pp. xv-xvii, verso blank; text, including appendixes A and B with half-titles, pp. 1-394; explanation of plate III, pp. 395-396, followed by the plate; explanation of plate IV, p. 398, recto blank, followed by the plate; explanation of plate V, p. 400, recto blank, followed by the plate; explanation of plate VI, p. 402, recto blank, followed by the plate; explanation of plate VII, p. 404, recto blank, followed by the plate; explanation of plate VIII, p. 406, recto blank, followed by the plate; index, pp. 407-419. 4°. Plates I-VIII; figs. 1-9.

## CONTENTS OF MONOGRAPH XX.

	Page
Outline of volume .....	xv
Chapter I.—General description .....	1
Chapter II.—Geological sketch of the Eureka district .....	8
Chapter III.—Cambrian and Silurian rocks .....	34
Chapter IV.—Devonian and Carboniferous rocks .....	63
Chapter V.—Descriptive geology .....	99
Chapter VI.—General discussion of the Paleozoic rocks .....	175
Chapter VII.—Pre-Tertiary igneous rocks .....	218
Chapter VIII.—Tertiary and post-Tertiary volcanic rocks .....	230
Chapter IX.—Ore deposits .....	292
Appendix A.—Systematic lists of fossils of each geologic horizon. By C. D. Walcott .....	317
Appendix B.—Microscopical petrography of the eruptive rocks. By J. P. Iddings .....	335

Accompanied by an atlas, as follows:

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | Clarence King, director | Atlas | to accompany the monograph | on the | geology | of the | Eureka district | Nevada | by | Arnold Hague | [Survey design] |

Washington | 1883 [*sic*] | Julius Bien & co. lith. New York.

13 sheets, folio (first four single, last nine double), laid loosely inside a granite paper cover bearing title as given above.

The title of this atlas bears Mr. King's name because the monograph was projected and work on it begun under his directorship, and it bears the date 1883 because it was engraved at that time, although the atlas was not issued until the text was ready, in 1892.

## CONTENTS OF ATLAS TO MONOGRAPH XX.

	Sheet
Title (as on cover) .....	I
List of atlas sheets and legend.....	II
Topographical and index map of the Eureka district.....	III
Geological map of the Eureka district.....	IV
Geological map of the northwest sheet .....	V
Geological map of the northeast sheet .....	VI
Geological map of the northwest-central sheet.....	VII
Geological map of the northeast-central sheet .....	VIII
Geological map of the southwest-central sheet .....	IX
Geological map of the southeast-central sheet .....	X
Geological map of the southwest sheet .....	XI
Geological map of the southeast sheet.....	XII
Geological cross-sections .....	XIII

3,000 copies of both text and atlas published, the number required by law; text bound in dark maroon cloth; atlas sheets in paper cover. Monograph XX is sold by the director of the survey at \$5.25 for both parts, the cost of their publication.

Documentary edition as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no 343. | Department of the interior | Monographs | of the | United States geological survey | Volume xx | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No cover; general title as above, verso blank; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; then follow special title, contents, and remainder of volume as collated for the other edition.

The atlas furnished with this edition is identical in title and contents with that accompanying the other edition, the distinguishing mark being that in this edition the atlas cover bears in its upper right corner a pasted slip on which is printed:

52d congress, 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. no. 343.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, published under authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, a portion (about 600) were issued unbound, as described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 53 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."



## BULLETINS.

### BULLETIN 1.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no.1 | On hypersthene-andesite and on triclinic pyroxene in augitic | rocks, by Whitman Cross; with a geological sketch of | Buffalo peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons, geologist- | in-charge of Rocky mountain division |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 1 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | hypersthene-andesite | and on | triclinic pyroxene in augitic rocks | by | Whitman Cross | with a | geological sketch of Buffalo peaks Colorado | by | S. F. Emmons | geologist in charge of Rocky mountain division | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. 1-2; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Mr. Emmons to the director, p. "7-8," verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. "9-10," verso blank; "Errors in bulletin 1, United States geological survey," verso blank, 1 l.; introductory sketch by Emmons, pp. 11-17, verso blank; text by Cross, pp. 19-38; index, pp. 39-42; "notice" (as to numbering and binding) on outside of back cover; 8°. Plates I and II. A second (volume) pagination, in parentheses, is carried through the text at the foot of the pages. In this (the first) bulletin it runs uniform with the regular pagination; and it is explained by the following extract from the advertisement:

"The Bulletins will each contain but one paper, and be complete in itself. They will, however, be numbered in a continuous series, and will in time be united into volumes of convenient size. To facilitate this each Bulletin will have two paginations, one proper to itself at the top, and at the bottom, one which belongs to it in the volume."

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 1.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Introductory geological sketch of Buffalo peaks, by S. F. Emmons.....	11
On hypersthene-andesite and on triclinic pyroxene in augitic rocks, by Whitman Cross .....	19
Chapter I.—Hypersthene-andesite from Buffalo peaks, Colorado .....	19
Description of rock .....	19
Triclinic pyroxene in other rocks.....	23
Chemical composition of the rock.....	25
Isolation and analysis of hypersthene .....	26

	Page.
Chapter II.—Rhombic pyroxene in other andesites .....	31
Previous observations of rhombic pyroxene in augite-andesites .....	33
Rhombic pyroxene in diabasic rocks .....	35
Rhombic pyroxene in hornblende-andesite .....	36
Classification of andesitic rocks .....	36
Results .....	38

3,200 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 200 extras ordered by the authors. The selling price of this bulletin is 10 cents.

Documentary edition of bulletin 1 as follows:

47th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 16. | Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 1 | On hypersthene-andesite and on triclinic pyroxene in augitic | rocks, by Whitman Cross; with a geological sketch of | Buffalo peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons, geologist- | in-charge of Rocky mountain division |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Outside title as above, on white paper; advertisement, general title, special title, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,900 copies, the "usual number" edition; published by authority of a joint resolution approved July 7, 1882. Of these, about 800 were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a part of vol. 1 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-seventh congress."

This bulletin appears again in the documentary edition of vol. I, description of which will be found *infra* between the descriptions of bulletins 6 and 7.

#### BULLETIN 2.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 2 | Gold and silver conversion tables, giving the coining values | of troy ounces of fine metal, and the weights of | fine metal represented by given sums | of United States money |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 2 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Gold and silver | conversion tables | giving the | coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, and the | weights of fine metal represented by given | sums of United States money | computed by | Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagged leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; the tables, pp. 5-8 (47-50 of the volume); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

3,000 copies published, being the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. The selling price of this bulletin is 5 cents.

There is no documentary edition of this bulletin and subsequent ones separately. Bulletin 1 does appear separately in documentary form, but thereafter, seeing that several bulletins would appear within a year and that they were prepared for combination into volumes, it was concluded to issue a documentary edition of the volumes instead of one of each brochure. For description of the documentary edition of vol I, see *infra* between descriptions of bulletins 6 and 7.

## BULLETIN 3.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 3 | On the fossil faunas of the upper Devonian along the | meridian of 76° 30' from Tompkins county N. Y. | to Bradford county Pa. |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 3 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | the fossil faunas | of the | upper Devonian | along the meridian of 76° 30' from Tompkins county, N. Y., | to Bradford county, Pa. | by | Henry S. Williams | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; text, pp. [5]-31 (55-81 of the volume) verso blank; index, pp. 33-36; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

3,000 copies published, being the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. The price of this bulletin is 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 4.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 4 | On Mesozoic fossils |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no [sic] 4. | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | Mesozoic fossils | by | Charles A. White, m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, verso blank, 1 leaf; text, pp. [5]-17 (93-105 of the volume), verso blank; index, p. [19]; explanation of plate I, p. 20 (followed by the plate); explanation of plate II, p. 22, recto blank (followed by the plate); etc. even pages to 36, rectos blank, each followed by a plate; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-IX.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 4.

	Page.
Description of certain aberrant forms of the Chamidæ from the Cretaceous rocks of Texas.....	5
On a small collection of Mesozoic fossils obtained in Alaska by Mr. W. H. Dall, of the United States Coast Survey.....	10
On the Nautiloid, genus <i>Enclimatoceras</i> Hyatt, and a description of the type species.....	16

3,000 copies published, being the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 5.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 5 | A dictionary of altitudes in the United States |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 5 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | A | dictionary of altitudes | in | the United States | compiled by | Henry Gannett | chief geographer | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagged leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, verso blank, 1 leaf; contents, pp. [7]-8; discussion of authorities, pp. [9]-16; abbreviations of names of railroads given as authorities, pp. [17]-24; the dictionary of altitudes, pp. [25]-325 (149-449 of the volume); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

Arranged alphabetically by states, and within each state by railroad stations.

3,500 copies—the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 additional ordered by the department. Price, 20 cents. See bulletin no. 76.

## BULLETIN 6.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 6 | Elevations in the dominion of Canada |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 6 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Elevations | in the | dominion of Canada | by | J. W. Spencer | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagged leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, verso blank, 1 leaf; preface, verso blank, 1 leaf; table of contents, verso blank, 1 leaf; the tables of elevations, pp. [11]-43 (461-493



of the volume), verso blank; title for vol. I (see below), verso blank; contents for vol. I, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. I, p. v, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 6.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	5
Preface .....	7
Profiles .....	11
Great western railway .....	11
Wellington, Grey and Bruce railway .....	15
Welland railway .....	17
Hamilton and northwestern railway .....	17
Northern railway .....	18
Toronto, Grey and Bruce railway .....	20
Credit valley railway .....	21
Canada southern railway .....	22
Grand trunk railway .....	23
Toronto and Nipissing railway .....	29
Midland railway .....	29
Ontario and Quebec railway .....	31
Saint Lawrence and Ottawa railway .....	32
Saint Lawrence river .....	33
Ottawa river and Rideau navigation co. ....	33
Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa and occidental railway .....	33
Alphabetic list of elevations in Canada, abstracted from the foregoing profiles .....	35

3,000 copies, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

Bulletins 1-6 form vol. I, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States |  
geological survey | Vol. I | [Seal of the department of the interior] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1884

Title as above, verso blank; contents of the volume, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations of the volume, p. v, verso blank; the six bulletins, pp. 1-493. 8°. 11 plates.

Documentary edition of vol. I, as follows:

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc.  
| no. 71. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United  
States | geological survey | Vol. I |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Title as above on white paper; then follow title, contents, illustrations, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,900 copies published, the "usual number" edition. A portion of the edition (about 800) were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute the greater part of vol. 36 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress."

## BULLETIN 7.

Cover title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 7 | A catalogue of geological maps  
relative to | North and South America |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

General title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 7 | [Seal of the department of the  
interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mapoteca geologica americana | A catalogue | of | geological maps | of | America (North and South) | 1752-1881 | in geographic and chronologic order | by | Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. v, verso blank; contractions used in references, pp. [7]-8; introduction (signed Jules Marcou, Cambridge, Mass., September, 1882), pp. 9-17, verso blank; the catalogue, pp. 19-171, a supplement beginning on p. 159; index of authors and places, pp. 173-184; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. A volume pagination, in parentheses, appears at the foot of the pages.

The catalogue is arranged geographically, from Arctic America to Tierra del Fuego, and chronologically under each division.

3,000 copies published, being the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price 10 cents.

#### BULLETIN 8.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 8 | On secondary enlargements of mineral fragments | in certain rocks. |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 8 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | secondary enlargements | of | mineral fragments | in | certain rocks | by | R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Irving to the director, p. 5, verso blank; contents, p. 7, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 9-10; text, pp. 11-52 (195-236 of the volume); index, pp. 53-56; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-VI; figs. 1-4.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 8.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	5
Contents.....	7
List of illustrations.....	9
Part I.—Enlargements of quartz fragments and genesis of quartzites, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise.....	11
General considerations.....	11
List of localities of rocks examined, with brief descriptive notes.....	23
For Huronian rocks.....	23
In the typical Huronian of lake Huron.....	23
In the iron-bearing series of Marquette, Mich.....	27
In the iron-bearing series of the Penokee region of Wisconsin.....	30
In the slates of the saint Louis river, Minnesota.....	32
In the quartzite formation of the Baraboo region of Wisconsin.....	33

Part I.—Enlargements of quartz fragments and genesis of quartzites—continued.	Page.
In the quartzite formation of southern Minnesota .....	34
In the Animikie series of northern Minnesota and the Thunder bay region of lake Superior .....	35
In the folded schists of the national boundary line north of lake Superior .....	37
For Keweenawan sandstones .....	38
For Cambrian rocks .....	39
In the Grand cañon group of the Colorado river .....	39
In the Potsdam sandstone of the Mississippi valley .....	39
In the Eastern sandstone of lake Superior .....	40
In the Western sandstone of lake Superior .....	41
For Silurian rocks .....	41
In the saint Peter's sandstone of Wisconsin .....	41
In the Eureka quartzite of Nevada .....	42
For Devonian rocks .....	42
For Carboniferous rocks .....	43
For Triassic rocks .....	43
For Cretaceous rocks .....	43
Part II.—Enlargements of feldspar fragments in certain Keweenawan sandstones, by C. R. Van Hise .....	44
Part III.—Summary of general conclusions, by R. D. Irving .....	48

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price 10 cents.

### BULLETIN 9.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 9 | A report of work done in the Washington laboratory | during the fiscal year 1883-'84 |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 9 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | A report of work done | in the | Washington laboratory | during the | fiscal year 1883-'84 | F. W. Clark chief chemist | T. M. Chatard assistant chemist | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; introductory, by Clarke, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-37 (249-277 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 39-40; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 9.

	Page.
Introductory .....	7
Mineral, rock, and ore analyses .....	9
Gahnite, from Montgomery county, Maryland .....	9
Jade and pectolite, from Alaska .....	9
Saussurite, from Shasta county, California .....	10
Allanite, from Topsham, Maine .....	10
Beryl, from Greene county, Tennessee .....	11
Damourite, from Stoueham, Maine .....	11
Margarite .....	11
Cimolite, from Norway, Maine .....	12

	Page.
Mineral, rock, and ore analysis—continued.	
Halloysite, from California .....	12
Prochlorite .....	13
Alum rock, from Grant county, New Mexico .....	13
Scoriaceous Obsidian, from Mono valley, California .....	14
Powder, from Truckee river, Nevada .....	14
Marl, from Pyramid lake, Nevada .....	14
Clays, from Mill City, Nevada .....	15
Basalt, from mount Thielson, Oregon .....	15
Basalt, from Pit river, California .....	16
Dacites, from Lassen's peak, California .....	16
Limestones, from Moundsville, West Virginia .....	17
Magnetite, from near Bozeman, Montana .....	17
Limonite, from Canaan mountain, West Virginia .....	18
Coal, from Cranston, Rhode Island .....	18
Water analyses .....	19
Pyramid lake, Nevada .....	19
Winnemucca lake, Nevada .....	21
Walker lake, Nevada .....	22
Walker river, .....	23
Humboldt river, Nevada .....	23
Hot spring, foot of Granite mountain, Nevada .....	24
Hot spring, Hot spring station, Nevada .....	24
Larger Soda lake, Ragtown, Nevada .....	25
Mono lake, California .....	26
Spring on Tufa crag in Mono lake, California .....	27
Warm spring, Mono basin, California .....	27
Boiling spring, Honey lake valley, California .....	28
Lake Tahoe, California .....	28
Abert lake, Oregon .....	28
Utah lake, Utah .....	29
City creek, Utah .....	29
Bear river, Utah .....	30
Utah hot springs .....	30
Livingston warm springs, Montana .....	31
Warm springs, Emigrant gulch, Montana .....	31
Helena hot springs, Montana .....	32
Mill creek cold springs, Montana .....	32
Virginia hot springs, Bath county, Virginia .....	33
The estimation of alkalis in silicates, by T. M. Chatard .....	36

3,150 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 150 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

BULLETIN 10.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 10 | On the Cambrian faunas of North America |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 10 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | the Cambrian faunas | of | North America | preliminary studies | by | Charles Doolittle Walcott | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagged leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above,

verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 5, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-51 (289-331 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 53-55; explanation of plate I, p. 56 (plate I facing); explanations of the remaining plates, pp. 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, and 74 (rectos blank, plates facing explanations); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-X (IX being folded.)

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 10.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	5
Review of the fauna of the saint John formation, contained in the Hartt collection .....	9
Fauna of the Braintree argillites .....	43
On a new genus and species of Phyllopoda from the middle Cambrian.....	50

3,100 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 100 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 11.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 11 | On the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the | Great basin, with descriptions of new forms |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 11 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On the | Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the | Great basin | with descriptions of new forms | by | R. Ellsworth Call | Introduced by a | sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin | by | G. K. Gilbert | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagged leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; introductory sketch by Gilbert, pp. 9-12; text by Call, pp. 13-49 (367-403 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 51-56; plate explanations, pp. 58, 60, 62, 64, and 66 (rectos blank, plates facing the explanations); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-VI.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 11.

	Page.
Introductory sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin, by G. K. Gilbert.....	9
On the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin, with descriptions of new forms, by R. Ellsworth Call .....	13
Systematic catalogue of the recent and Quaternary shells of the Great basin .....	13
Introduction .....	13
Catalogue.....	14
Lamellibranchiata .....	14
Gasteropoda .....	16
Ostracoda .....	23
Distribution and environment .....	26
Geographic and chronologic distribution.....	26
Depauperation <i>versus</i> salinity.....	30
Depauperation <i>versus</i> temperature .....	38
Hypsometric distribution .....	41
Conclusions.....	43

	Page.
Descriptions of new forms.....	44
Valvatidæ.....	44
<i>Valvata sincera</i> var. <i>utahensis</i> .....	44
Rissoidæ.....	45
<i>Ammicola dalli</i> .....	45
Limnæidæ.....	47
<i>Radiæ ampla</i> var. <i>utahensis</i> .....	47
<i>Limnophysa bonnevillensis</i> .....	49

3,200 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 200 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

#### BULLETIN 12.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 12 | A crystallographic study of the thinolite of lake Lahontan. |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 12 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | A | crystallographic study | of the | thinolite of lake Lahontan | by | Edward S. Dana | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1884

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge of the division, to the director, p. 5, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-28 (429-448 of the volume); index, p. "29-30," verso blank; explanations of plates, pp. 32 and 34 (rectos blank, plates facing the explanations); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-III; fig. 1.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 12.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	5
Introductory statement.....	9
Varieties of tufa.....	10
Succession of tufa deposits.....	11
Crystallographic study.....	14
General aspect of the thinolite.....	15
Thinolite from Pyramid lake.....	15
Examination of sections of crystals.....	17
Thinolite from Mono lake.....	19
Thinolite from Walker lake and from Black rock and Smoke creek deserts.....	20
Original crystalline form of the thinolite.....	20
Chemical nature of the original mineral.....	22
Relation of the thinolite to the so-called Gaylussite pseudomorphs of Sangerhausen and other localities.....	25

3,100 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 100 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

#### BULLETIN 13.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 13 | Boundaries of the United States

and of the several | states and territories, with a historical | sketch of  
the territorial changes |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 13 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell direc-  
tor | Boundaries | of | the United States | and of the | several states and  
territories | with a | historical sketch of the territorial changes | by |  
Henry Gannett | chief geographer | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the sur-  
vey, 1 unpagéd leaf; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso  
blank; letter of transmittal, p. 5, verso blank; contents, pp. 7-8; text, pp. 9-129  
(465-585 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 131-135; notice as to numbering  
and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 13.

	Page.
Boundaries of the United States and additions to its territory.....	9
Boundaries of the United States.....	9
Additions to the territory of the United States.....	19
Louisiana purchase.....	19
Florida.....	21
Texas.....	21
First Mexican cession.....	22
Gadsden purchase.....	22
Alaska.....	23
The public domain and an outline of the history of the changes made therein.....	24
Cessions by the states.....	24
Territory northwest of the river Ohio.....	27
Territory south of the river Ohio.....	29
Louisiana and the territory acquired from Mexico.....	30
Boundary lines of the states and territories (in usual geographical order, from Maine to Cali- fornia).....	32

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

#### BULLETIN 14.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 14 | On the physical characteristics of  
the iron-carburets | more particularly on the galvanic thermo-electric |  
and magnetic properties of wrought iron steel | and cast iron in dif-  
ferent states of hardness | together with a physical diagram for | the  
classification of iron-carburets |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 14 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell di-

rector | The | electrical and magnetic properties | of the | iron-carbu-  
rets | by | Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, recto [*sic*] blank; preface, pp. 5-8; contents, pp. 9-10; illustrations, p. 11, verso blank; introduction, pp. 13-14; text, pp. 15-226 (607-818 of the volume); index, pp. 227-238; title for vol. II (see below), verso blank; contents for vol. II, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. II, pp. v-vi; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Figures 1-31.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 14.

	Page.
Introduction.....	13
The relation between electrical conductivity and temperature in case of steel in different states of hardness, of wrought iron, and of cast iron .....	15
Steel.....	15
Wrought iron.....	20
Cast iron.....	22
Deductions.....	24
Addendum: Statement of a resistance method for the measurement of heat conductivity....	25
The conditions which in the case of steel essentially determine the efficacy of the operation of tempering; the measurement of the state of hardness of steel.....	28
Introductory remarks .....	28
Apparatus for imparting glass-hardness to steel.....	29
Measurement of thermo-electric power .....	31
Measurement of electrical conductivity.....	36
The operation of sudden cooling. Glass-hardness.....	38
Behavior of hard steel rods annealed in hot oil baths.....	40
On the bearing of the time of exposure on the efficacy of annealing.....	43
Behavior of hard steel annealed in vapor of boiling methyl alcohol (66°).....	47
Behavior of hard steel annealed in steam (100°).....	49
Behavior of hard steel annealed in vapor of boiling aniline (185°).....	51
Behavior of hard steel annealed in molten lead (330°).....	53
General discussion of the results of this annealing .....	54
The effect of higher and of lower temperatures on the temper of steel originally annealed at a given intermediate temperature.....	57
Behavior of soft steel rods.....	60
The relation existing between the thermo-electric power and the specific resistance of steel.....	62
Sources of error.....	68
Concluding remarks.....	70
Addendum: On a simple method for the galvanic calibration of a wire.....	72
The nature of the phenomenon of temper, as observed in steel, discussed from an electrical standpoint, particularly in reference to the analogous behavior of malleable cast iron and of alloys of silver .....	76
Introduction.....	76
Experiments with alloys .....	80
The general phenomenon of temper regarded from the chemical and from the mechanical standpoint.....	88
The phenomenon of glass-hardness discussed from the chemical and from the mechanical standpoint.....	98
Experiments with malleable cast iron .....	100
The thermo-electric effect of magnetization.....	104
The influence of hardness on the maximum of magnetization which thin cylindrical steel rods of different dimensions permanently retain.....	111
Plan and purpose of the present experiments.....	111
The material used.....	115
Method of magnetization.....	118
Measurement of magnetic moment.....	120
Determination of the degree of hardness.....	121
Method of annealing.....	123
Magnetic results for rods of large dimension-ratio.....	125
Results with rods of smaller dimensional ratio.....	128



	Page.
The influence of hardness on the maximum of magnetization, etc.—continued.	
Discussion .....	136
Conclusion .....	148
Addendum: Density-effect of incipient annealing of hard steel.....	149
The tempering of steel considered in its bearing on the power of magnetic retention, and on the conditions of magnetic stability of this material.....	151
Introduction.....	151
Retentiveness as regards variation of temperature .....	152
Magnetic retentiveness as regards the effects of percussion, etc .....	166
Addendum: Results of H. Wild, of St. Petersburg, with magnets tempered and magnetized by the method proposed in this chapter .....	171
A physical definition of steel based on the electrical behavior of iron with gradually increasing degrees of carburization.....	173
Introduction .....	173
Wrought iron .....	176
Steel.....	177
Cast iron .....	178
Discussion.....	184
Commercial or impure iron-carburets.....	188
Final generalization.....	190
Brief summary of the principal data .....	194
Appendix.—On the relation between the thermo-electric properties, the specific resistance, and the hardness of steel (1879) .....	203
Introductory remarks .....	203
Apparatus for hardening thin steel wire .....	204
Methods of measuring the hardness of steel electrically.....	205
Determination of thermo-electric hardness. Apparatus.....	208
Determination of specific resistance.....	210
Experimental results.....	211
Hardness and thermo-electric properties of steel: deductions and supplementary experiments .....	217
Hardness and specific resistance of steel: deductions.....	223
Remarks on the above considered as auxiliary to the determination of the relation between hardness and magnetic moment.....	225

3,200 copies published—the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 200 extras ordered by the author. The latter have a leaf of dedication. Price, 15 cents. See bulletins 27 and 35.

Bulletins 7–14 form vol. II, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. II. | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above, verso blank; contents of the volume, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations of the volume, pp. v–vi; the eight bulletins, pp. 1–830. 8°. 25 plates and 39 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. II as follows:

48th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives | Mis.doc. | no. 41. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. II. | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above on white paper; then follow contents, illustrations, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,900 copies published, being the “usual number” edition. A portion of these (about 800) were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute the greater part of vol. 16 of the “Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-eighth congress.”

## BULLETIN 15.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 15 | Notes on the Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology | of California |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 15. | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On the | Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology | of | California | by | Charles A. White m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; text, pp. 7-32; index, p. 33, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, verso of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 15.

	Page.
General remarks.....	7
The Chico-Téjon series.....	11
The Shasta group.....	18
Relations of the Shasta group to strata beyond the limits of California.....	22
Relations of the fauna of the auriferous slates to that of the Shasta group.....	24
The geological age of the Aucella-bearing strata of California.....	26
Certain Cretaceous strata which apparently belong between the Shasta and the Chico groups.....	27
Remarks on certain Californian fossils which have been identified with eastern species.....	27
On the separation of contemporaneous Cretaceous faunas in western North America.....	30
Conclusion.....	31
Index.....	33

3,100 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 100 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 16.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 16 | On the higher Devonian faunas of Ontario | county, New York. |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 16 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | the higher Devonian faunas | of | Ontario county New York | by | John M. Clarke | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal from Charles D. Walcott,

paleontologist, to the director, p. 5, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-76 (43-110 of the volume); index, pp. 77-80; explanations of plates, pp. 82, 84, 86 (versos), rectos blank, each explanation facing its plate; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-III.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 16.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	5
Introductory remarks .....	9
Bibliography of the formations .....	9
Petrographic and paleontologic characters of the Genesee beds.....	13
Review of the fossils of the Genesee shales of New York.....	17
Petrographic and paleontologic characters of the Naples beds.....	35
Review of fauna and flora of the Naples beds.....	40
Petrographic and paleontologic characters of the Portage beds.....	67
Fauna of Chemung beds at High point.....	72

3,100 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 100 ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

BULLETIN 17.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 17 | On the development of crystallization in the igneous | rocks of Washoe Nevada with notes on | the geology of the district |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 17 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On the | development of crystallization | in the | igneous rocks of Washoe Nevada | with | notes on the geology of the district | by | Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Arnold Hague to the director, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-41 (129-161 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 43-44; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 17.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Introductory .....	9
Diabase and augite-andesite .....	12
Sutro tunnel section.....	18
Granular diorite.....	21
Porphyritic diorite and earlier hornblende-andesite.....	22
Mica-diorite and later hornblende-andesite .....	23
Quartz-porphry, dacite, and rhyolite.....	26
Younger diabase, black dike, and basalt.....	27
Geological and chemical evidence.....	29
Conclusions.....	39
Index.....	43

3,200 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 200 extras ordered by the authors. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 18.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 18 | On marine Eocene fresh water Miocene and other | fossil Mollusca of western North America |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 18 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | On | marine Eocene fresh water Miocene | and other fossil Mollusca | of | western North America | by | Charles A. White m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 5; verso blank; text, pp. 7-19 (171-183 of the volume), verso blank; index, p. 21; explanation of plate I, p. 22 (facing plate I); explanation of plate II, p. 24 (facing plate II), recto blank; explanation of plate III, p. 26 (facing plate III), recto blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-III; figs. 1-3 and 3a.

3,050 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 50 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 18.

	Page.
The occurrence of <i>Cardita planicosta</i> Lamarck in western Oregon.....	7
Fossil Mollusca from the John Day group in eastern Oregon.....	10
Unionidae.....	13
Helicidae.....	14
Supplementary notes on the non-marine fossil Mollusca of North America.....	17
Additions.....	17
Corrections.....	18
Index.....	21

## BULLETIN 19.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 19 | Notes on the stratigraphy of California |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 19 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Notes | on the | stratigraphy of California | by | George F. Becker | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso

blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; text, pp. 7-25 (197-215 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 27-28; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 19.

	Page.
Introductory .....	7
Matamorphic rocks of the Coast ranges .....	7
Age of the metamorphic rocks of the Coast ranges .....	8
Nonconformity between the Knoxville beds and the Chico .....	12
Identity of the Mariposa and Knoxville beds .....	18
Relation of the Cascades to the Sierra and the Coast ranges of California .....	20
Other Mesozoic beds .....	20
Paleozoic rocks of California .....	21
The Coast ranges members of the western cordillera system .....	23
Index .....	27

3,150 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 150 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 20.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 20 | Contributions to the mineralogy of the | Rocky mountains |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 20 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Contributions | to the | mineralogy of the Rocky mountains | by | Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal by S. F. Emmons, geologist in charge, to the director, p. 5, verso blank; contents and illustrations, pp. 7-9, verso blank; introductory remarks, pp. 11-12; text, pp. 13-109 (231-327 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 111-113; explanation of plate, p. 114 (facing the plate); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plate I, consisting of 21 figures.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 20

	Page.
Introductory remarks .....	11
I.—Minerals from the basalt of Table mountain, Golden, Colorado, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand .....	13
Description of Table mountain .....	13
Manner of occurrence of the minerals .....	14
Order of deposition .....	15
Zeolites. First group .....	15
General .....	15
Laumontite .....	16
Description .....	16
Chemical composition .....	16
Mixed zeolites .....	17
General description .....	17

## I.—Minerals from the basalt of Table mountain, Golden, Colorado, etc.—continued.

## Zeolites—continued.

	Page.
Mixed zeolites—continued.	
Chemical composition.....	18
Thomsonite spherules.....	18
Chemical identification.....	18
Zeolites. Second group.....	19
Stilbite. ("Desmin" German.).....	19
General.....	19
Crystal form and optical properties.....	19
Analysis.....	23
Chabazite.....	23
General.....	23
Chemical composition.....	24
Thomsonite.....	24
Occurrence and general description.....	24
Chemical composition.....	25
Discussion of analyses.....	26
Relation to "mesole".....	26
Analcite.....	27
General description.....	27
Optical behavior.....	27
Chemical composition.....	29
Apophyllite.....	29
General description.....	29
Optical properties.....	29
Chemical composition.....	33
Alteration.....	34
Mesolite.....	35
General description.....	35
Chemical composition.....	35
Natrolite.....	36
Description and analysis.....	36
Scolecite.....	36
Description and analysis.....	36
Levynite.....	37
General description.....	37
Chemical composition.....	38
Other minerals.....	38
Bole.....	38
Description and analysis.....	38
Calcite.....	39
Occurrence and description.....	39
II.—Minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's peak, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand..	40
General.....	40
List of species known.....	40
Mode of occurrence.....	41
Cryolite.....	41
Locality.....	41
Occurrence and association.....	41
Purely scientific value of the discovery.....	42
Recent literature of cryolite and its alteration products.....	42
General description.....	43
Twin structure.....	43
Chemical composition.....	48
Alteration of cryolite.....	48
Pachnolite.....	49
From the thin walls.....	49
From the bluish massive alteration product.....	50
Crystallographical determinations.....	50
Chemical investigation.....	52
Other forms of pachnolite.....	55
Thomsenolite.....	55
Occurrence and description.....	55
Ralstonite.....	56
Probable identification.....	56

II.—Minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's peak, etc.—continued.	Page.
Elpasolite, a new mineral .....	57
Gearsutite .....	58
General description .....	58
Chemical investigation .....	58
Evigtokite .....	61
Prosopite .....	62
Occurrence .....	62
Crystalline form and physical properties .....	63
Chemical investigation .....	63
Zircon .....	66
General occurrence .....	66
Zircon from the Eureka tunnel .....	66
Kaolinite .....	67
Phenacite .....	68
From Crystal park .....	68
Phenacite from near Florissant .....	69
Topaz .....	70
Crystal park .....	70
Florissant .....	71
Topaz from Devil's head mountain .....	72
Appendix .....	73
Notes upon the occurrence of topaz at Devil's head mountain, by W. B. Smith .....	73
Topaz .....	73
Microcline .....	74
Cassiterite .....	74
Fluorite .....	74
III.—On the lustre exhibited by sanidine in certain rhyolites, by Whitman Cross .....	75
Sanidine in rhyolite from Chalk mountain .....	75
Sanidine in rhyolite from Ragged mountain .....	77
Previous description of lustre in feldspar .....	78
Lustre upon other sanidines .....	80
Conclusion .....	80
IV.—An unusual occurrence of topaz, by Whitman Cross .....	81
V.—Associated rare minerals from Utah, by W. F. Hillebrand .....	83
Olivenite .....	83
Conichalcite .....	84
Chenevixite .....	85
A hydrous cupri-calcium arseniate .....	86
Jarosite .....	86
The massive ore .....	86
VI.—Miscellaneous mineral notes, by W. F. Hillebrand .....	89
Löllingite .....	89
Occurrence .....	89
Description .....	89
Chemical composition .....	92
Zinckenite .....	93
Cosalite .....	95
Hübnerite .....	96
Bindheimite .....	97
Kaolinite .....	98
Chemical composition .....	99
A chromiferous pseudomorph .....	99
Native lead .....	99
VII.—New mineral species from Colorado, by W. F. Hillebrand .....	100
Zunyite .....	100
Guitermanite .....	105
A probably new mineral .....	107

3,200 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 200 extras ordered by the authors. Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 21.

Cover title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 21 | The lignites of the great Sioux res-  
Bull. 100—10

ervation—a | report on the region between the Grand | and Moreau  
rivers Dakota |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 21 | [Seal of the department of the  
interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director  
| The lignites | of the | great Sioux reservation | a report on the region  
between the Grand | and Moreau rivers Dakota | by | Bailey Willis |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the sur-  
vey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank;  
special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 5, verso blank; contents  
and illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-14 (341-346 of the volume); index,  
pp. 15-16. 8°. Plates I-V (III being double and IV and V folded maps).

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 5 cents.

#### BULLETIN 22.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 22 | On new Cretaceous fossils from  
California |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 22 | [Seal of the department of the  
interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell di-  
rector | On | new Cretaceous fossils | from | California | by | Charles  
A. White m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the sur-  
vey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank;  
special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 5, verso blank;  
text pp. 7-14 (355-362 of the volume); plate explanations, pp. 14 [*bis*], 16, 18, 20, 22,  
(versos), rectos blank, each explanation facing its plate; index, p. 25, verso blank;  
notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-V.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 22.

	Page.
General remarks.....	7
Chamidæ.....	9
Trochidæ.....	12
Neritidæ.....	12
Certhiidæ.....	13
Soliridæ.....	14
Index.....	15

3,050 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and  
50 extras ordered by the author. Price, 5 cents.



## BULLETIN 23.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 23 | Observations on the junction between the Eastern | sandstone and the Keweenaw series on | Keweenaw point, | lake Superior |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 23 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Observations | on the | junction between the Eastern sandstone | and the | Keweenaw series | on | Keweenaw point, lake Superior | by | R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 7-8; letter of transmittal by Irving to the director, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-119 (385-493 of the volume), verso blank; index pp. 121-124; title for vol. III (see below), verso blank; contents for vol. III, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. III, pp. v-vii; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-XVII; figs. 1-26.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 23.

## PART I. LOCAL DESCRIPTIONS.

	Page.
Introductory .....	11
Bête grise bay .....	12
Wall ravine .....	23
Saint Louis ravine.....	27
Douglass Houghton ravine .....	30
Torch lake quarry.....	49
Hungarian ravine .....	54
The contact at other points.....	68

## PART II. DISCUSSION OF VIEWS; CONCLUSIONS.

The Jackson view .....	71
The Foster and Whitney view .....	73
The Agassiz view .....	86
The Rominger view .....	88.
The Credner view.....	91
Conclusions of the authors .....	98
Index.....	121.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

Bulletins 15-23 form vol. III, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. III | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above, verso blank; contents of the volume, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations of the volume, pp. v-vii, verso blank; the nine bulletins, pp. 1-498. 8°. 34 plates and 34 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. III as follows:

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
no. 33. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States  
| geological survey | Vol. III | [Seal of the department of the interior] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above on white paper, verso blank; contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,900 copies published, being the "usual number" edition. A portion of the edition (about 800 copies) were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute a portion of vol. 1 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress."

#### BULLETIN 24.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 24 | List of marine Mollusca comprising  
the Quaternary | fossils and recent forms from American local- | ities  
between cape Hatteras and cape | Roque including the Bermudas |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 24 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director  
| List | of | marine Mollusca | comprising the | Quaternary fossils and  
recent forms | from | American localities between cape Hatteras and  
cape Roque | including the Bermudas | by | William Healey Dall |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. "5-6", verso blank; introductory, pp. 7-8; bibliography, pp. 9-17; abbreviations for localities, p. 18; list of marine Mollusca, pp. 19-336; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 25 cents.

#### BULLETIN 25.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 25 | The present technical condition of  
the steel | industry of the United States |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 25 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The present technical condition | of the | steel industry | of the | United States | by | Phineas Barnes | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. [5], verso blank; letter of transmittal by Albert Williams, jr., geologist in charge, to the director, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. [9]-82 (345-418 of the volume); index, pp. 83-85; notice as to numbering and binding, verso of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 25.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Introductory .....	9
Raw material .....	11
Carbon.....	12
Silicon.....	13
Manganese .....	13
Sulphur .....	13
Phosphorus.....	14
Rare metals in combination.....	14
Processes.....	14
Crucible process.....	15
Bessemer process.....	17
Open hearth process.....	18
Furnaces .....	20
Fuels .....	34
Refractories .....	38
Converting methods .....	39
Basic process.....	41
Apparatus.....	45
Steam machinery .....	46
Hydraulic machinery.....	49
Finishing machinery .....	51
Steel castings.....	65
Steel plates .....	70
General methods and requirements in testing.....	72
Recent applications of steel.....	78
Index.....	83

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 26.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 26 | Copper smelting | Washington | government printing office | 1885

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 26 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper smelting | by | Henry M. Howe | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank;

special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; letter of transmittal by Albert Williams, jr., geologist in charge, to the director, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-104 (433-526 of the volume); index, pp. 105-107; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 26.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	9
Introduction.....	11
I.	
Reverberatory method for sulphureted ores .....	15
1. Ore roasting .....	16
Roasting in heaps or piles .....	16
Roasting in stalls.....	18
Kiln roasting.....	18
Furnaces for fine ore .....	19
Hasenclever and Helbig's.....	19
Gerstenhöfer's.....	19
Maletra's .....	19
Spence's .....	20
Revolving cylinders .....	21
The Stetefeldt furnace.....	21
Reverberatory furnaces.....	21
Open reverberatories .....	21
Muffles .....	24
Mechanical reverberatories .....	24
Objects of the roasting .....	25
a. Oxidation of the iron, and incidentally of the sulphur.....	25
b. The expulsion of arsenic and antimony.....	25
Pile and stall roasting .....	26
Roasting in reverberatories.....	26
Comparison of heap and reverberatory roasting.....	28
2. Smelting the roasted ore in reverberatories .....	28
Furnace construction.....	28
Fire box .....	28
Fire bridge .....	29
Binding.....	30
Erection of binding.....	32
The masonry .....	32
The bottom or hearth.....	33
Size and shape of hearth .....	34
Chimneys.....	35
Draft .....	35
Separate chimneys.....	35
Central chimneys.....	36
Shape.....	37
Stability.....	38
Iron <i>vs.</i> brick chimneys .....	38
Linings.....	38
Batter .....	38
Gas furnaces .....	39
Smelting operation .....	44
The matte .....	47
The slag.....	47
In general.....	47
Classification .....	50
Fusibility, simple silicates .....	50
Multiple silicates.....	50
Specific gravity.....	52
Corrosiveness.....	52
Liquidity.....	52
Scorification .....	52
Chemical reactions .....	53
In general.....	53
Arsenic and antimony.....	54

Reverberatory method for sulphureted ores—continued.		Page.
3. Roasting the first matte (coarse metal) .....		54
The aim .....		54
The operation .....		56
4. Smelting roasted coarse metal for white metal .....		58
The aim .....		58
The operation .....		60
Chemical reactions .....		61
4 a. Smelting roasted coarse metal for blue metal .....		62
The furnaces .....		62
The operation .....		63
4 b. Roasting-smelting the raw blue metal for regule and bottoms .....		63
The aim .....		63
The operation .....		63
Chemical reactions .....		64
5. Roasting-smelting the raw white metal and regule for blistered copper .....		66
The aim .....		66
The operation .....		66
Classification of ores and slags .....		70
Ores .....		70
Slags .....		72

II.

Reverberatory method for oxidized ores and native copper .....	73
Reducing-smelting with carbon .....	73
Smelting without carbon .....	74
Comparison of the two methods .....	74

III.

Shaft furnace process for sulphureted ores .....	74
General plan .....	74
1. Ore roasting .....	76
2. Ore smelting .....	76
In general .....	76
The deoxidizing effect .....	80
The average temperature of the ore .....	80
The proportion of fuel to burden .....	80
The porosity of the fuel .....	80
The porosity of the ore .....	80
The intimacy of mixture .....	80
The basicity of the mixture .....	80
The infusibility of the mixture .....	80
The preponderance of iron oxide .....	80
Height <i>vs.</i> width .....	81
Sulphides .....	82
Arsenic and antimony .....	82
Volume of furnace .....	83
Raschette furnaces .....	85
Disposition of crucible .....	86
Internal crucibles .....	86
Crucibles, partly internal, partly external .....	87
External crucibles .....	87
Water-jacketed <i>vs.</i> brick walls .....	88
Cast <i>vs.</i> wrought-iron jackets .....	90
Blast, tuyeres, etc .....	91
Hot blast .....	92
Products .....	92
Matte .....	92
Slag .....	93
Details of working .....	94
Mechanical charging .....	94
Changing tuyeres .....	95
Filter charging .....	95
Fine ore .....	95
3. Roasting the first matte .....	96

Shaft furnace process for sulphureted ores—continued.	Page.
4. Smelting the roasted first matte.....	96
Products.....	98
Black copper.....	98
Matte.....	98
Slags.....	98

## IV.

Shaft furnace process for oxidized ores and native copper.....	99
--	----

## V.

Comparison of the reverberatory and shaft furnace methods.....	99
Composition of charge.....	99
Labor and fuel.....	99
Arsenic and antimony.....	100
Technical skill.....	101
The first cost of construction.....	101
Repairs.....	101
The loss of copper.....	101
Fines.....	101
Salamanders.....	101
Rapidity.....	101
Size of establishment.....	102
Bringing forward.....	102

## VI.

Résumé.....	102
-------------	-----

## ADDENDUM.

Matte roasting in reverberatory furnaces at the Oxford copper and sulphur works.....	10
3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.	
Price, 10 cents.	

## BULLETIN 27.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 27 | Work done in the division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85 |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 27 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the | fiscal year 1884-'85 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; preface by F. W. Clarke, chief chemist, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-76 (539-606 of the volume); index, pp. 77-80; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 27.

Preface.....	Page.
Topaz from Stoneham, Me.; by F. W. Clarke.....	7
On the separation of titanium and aluminum, with a note on the separation of titanium and iron; by F. A. Gooch.....	9
	16

	Page
A method of filtration by means of easily soluble and easily volatile filters; by F. A. Gooch.....	27
The relation between electrical resistance and density, when varying with the temper of steel; by C. Barus and V. Strouhal.....	30
The relation between time of exposure, temper-value, and color in oxide films on steel; by C. Barus and V. Strouhal. (See bulletins 14 and 35).....	51

MISCELLANEOUS ANALYSES.

Minerals from Washington, D. C.....	62
Fayalite from the Yellowstone park.....	63
Serpentine from Newburyport, Mass.....	63
Kaolin from Aiken, S. C.....	63
Hornblende andesite from Bogusloff island, Alaska.....	63
Eruptive rocks from New Mexico.....	64
Dacite from Washoe, Nev.....	65
Rhyolite from Washoe, Nev.....	66
Blue Ohio sandstone.....	66
Sandstone from Stony point, Mich.....	66
Clays from Henry county, Illinois.....	66
Residuary clays from Wisconsin.....	67
Maritime soils from Massachusetts.....	68
Oolitic sand from Great salt lake.....	69
Two incrustations from Nevada.....	69
Marl from Wa Keeney, Kans.....	71
Incrustation from a gas-well, Armstrong county, Pennsylvania.....	71
Two porcelain clays from China.....	71
Ancient Mexican cement.....	72
Brown iron ore from Timonium, Md.....	72
Brown iron ore from Randolph county, West Virginia.....	73
Coal from Randolph county, West Virginia.....	72
Coal and limestone from Randolph county, West Virginia.....	74
Lignite from Turtle mountains, Dakota.....	74
Coal from Arizona.....	74
Water from Matthews' warm springs, Montana.....	75
Water from White sulphur springs, Montana.....	75
Water from near Santa Fé, N. Mex.....	75

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 28.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 28 | The gabbros and associated hornblende rocks | occurring in the neighborhood | of Baltimore, Md. |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 28 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The gabbros | and | associated hornblende rocks | occurring in the | neighborhood of Baltimore, Md. | by | George Huntington Williams, ph. d. | associate professor in the Johns Hopkins university. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp.

7-8; text, pp. 9-59 (619-669 of the volume); explanation of plate I, p. 60 (plate I facing); explanation of plate II, p. 64, of plate III, p. 68, of plate IV, p. 72, recto of each blank, each explanation facing its plate; index, pp. 75-78; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-IV, the last one being a geological map.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 23.

	Page.
Introduction .....	9
Summary .....	11
The limits of the gabbro area near Baltimore and the general character of the rocks composing it.	13
Petrographical description of the hypersthene-gabbro .....	18
Petrographical description of the gabbro-diorite.....	27
Genetic relations of the hypersthene-gabbro and the gabbro-diorite.....	34
1. Geological relations of the gabbro and diorite to each other and to the surrounding rocks.	34
2. Chemical relations of the gabbro and diorite .....	37
3. Microscopical relations of the gabbro and diorite.....	40
4. General conclusions.....	45
The olivine-bronzite-gabbro, peridotites, and associated serpentines and amphibole rocks of the Baltimore region .....	50
Index.....	75

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 29.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 29 | On the fresh-water invertebrates of the | North American Jurassic |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 29 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the | fresh-water invertebrates | of the | North American Jurassic | by | Charles A. White, m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-24 (697-712 of the volume); plate explanations, pp. 26, 30, 34, 38 (versos), rectos blank, each explanation facing its plate; index, p. 41, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-IV.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 29.

	Page.
General remarks.....	9
Description and citation of species.....	14
Mollusca.....	15
Crustacea.....	23
Index.....	41

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.



BULLETIN 30.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 30 | Second contribution to the studies of the Cambrian | faunas of North America |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 30 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Second contribution | to the | studies of the Cambrian faunas | of | North America | by | Charles Doolittle Walcott | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and note, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 11-225 (737-951 of the volume); explanation of plate I, p. 226 (facing plate I); explanations of the remaining plates, pp. 230, 234, 238, and every fourth page thereafter to and including 354 (versos), rectos blank, each explanation facing its plate; index, pp. 357-369, verso blank; title for vol. IV, verso blank; contents for vol. IV, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. IV, pp. v-vii, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-XXXIII; figs. 1-10.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 30.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	7
Introductory observations .....	11
Review of the strata and faunas referred to the middle Cambrian or Georgia horizon.....	12
Summary of the Cambrian faunas of North America.....	59
On the use of the name Taconic.....	65
Acknowledgments .....	71
Description of the middle Cambrian fauna.....	72
Fucoidal remains, trails of annelids, etc.....	72
Spongiae.....	72
Echinodermata.....	94
Brachiopoda.....	95
Lamellibranchiata.....	123
Gasteropoda.....	125
Pteropoda.....	131
Pœcilopoda.....	149
Description of a pteropod from the upper Cambrian or Potsdam horizon .....	223
Index .....	357

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 25 cents.

Bulletins 24-30 form vol. IV, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. IV | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Title as above, verso blank; contents, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations, pp. v-vii, verso blank; the seven bulletins, pp. 1-1095. 8°. 41 plates and 14 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. IV as follows:

49th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 163. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. iv | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above, verso blank; contents, illustrations, and remainder of collation as in the other edition;

1,734 copies, the "usual number," about 600 of which were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute a portion of volume 8 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-ninth congress."

BULLETIN 31.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 31 | Systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil | insects, including myriapods and arachnids |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 31 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Systematic review | of our | present knowledge of fossil insects | including | myriapods and arachnids | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; letter of transmittal, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-113, verso blank; index of names, pp. 115-128; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover; 8°. See bulletin no. 71.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 31.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Myriapoda .....	9
Bibliography .....	9
Characteristics and phylogeny .....	9
Table showing geological distribution .....	13
1. Order Protosyngnatha Scudder .....	13
2. Order Chilopoda Latreille .....	14
3. Order Archipolypoda Scudder .....	15
4. Order Diplopoda Gervais .....	17
Arachnida .....	19
Bibliography .....	19
Characteristics and geological history .....	19
Table showing geological distribution .....	22
1. Order Acari Leach .....	22
2. Order Chelonethi Thorell .....	23
3. Order Anthracomarti Karsch .....	23
4. Order Pedipalpi Latreille .....	25
5. Order Scorpiones Thorell .....	26
6. Order Opiliones Sundevall .....	29
7. Order Araneæ Sundevall .....	29

	Page.
Insecta .....	32
Bibliography .....	32
Characteristics and development .....	34
A. Palaeodictyoptera Goldénberg .....	36
Bibliography .....	36
1. Section Orthopteroidea Scudder .....	38
2. Section Neuropteroidea Scudder .....	41
3. Section Hemipteroidea Scudder .....	45
4. Section Coleopteroidea Scudder .....	45
B. Heterometabola Packard .....	46
1. Order Orthoptera Olivier .....	46
Bibliography .....	46
2. Order Neuroptera Linné .....	51
Bibliography .....	51
3. Order Hemiptera Linné .....	58
Bibliography .....	58
4. Order Coleoptera Linné .....	65
Bibliography .....	65
C. Metabola Packard .....	85
5. Order Diptera Linné .....	85
Bibliography .....	85
6. Order Lepidoptera Linné .....	94
Bibliography .....	94
7. Order Hymenoptera Linné .....	96
Bibliography .....	96
History and distribution of fossil insects .....	102
Tables showing the geological distribution of insects .....	110
Table of comparative distribution of extinct and existing orders .....	111
Comparative histories of Myriapoda, Arachnida, and Hexapoda .....	111
Table indicating the chronological range of presumed ancestral and extinct stocks .....	113
Index .....	115

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 15 cents.

BULLETIN 32.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 32 | Mineral springs of the United States |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 32 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lists and analyses | of the | mineral springs | of the | United States | (a preliminary study) | by | Albert O. Peale, m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; text, pp. 9-220 (137-348 of the volume); index, pp. 221-235, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

Arranged geographically by states, and under each state alphabetically by names of springs.

3,650 copies published—3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, 150 extras ordered by the author, and 500 extras ordered by the department for gratuitous distribution. Price, 20 cents.

## BULLETIN 33.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 33 | Notes on the geology of northern California |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey. | no. 33 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Notes | on the | geology | of | northern California | by | J. S. Diller | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal by C. E. Dutton to the director, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-21 (373-385 of the volume), verso blank; index, p. [23], verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 33.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Introductory .....	9
General topographic divisions of northern California and Oregon.....	9
Character and distribution of the carboniferous limestone.....	10
Structure of the Sierra nevada range.....	12
Age of the faulting of the Sierra nevada range.....	15
Age of the auriferous slates.....	16
General distribution of the metamorphic, volcanic, and Cretaceous rocks.....	18
Relation of the Sierra, Coast, and Cascade ranges.....	19
Conclusions .....	21
Index.....	23

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 34.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 34. | On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan fauna | to that of the succeeding fresh-water | Eocene and other groups |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 34 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the relation | of the | Laramie Molluscan fauna | to that of

the | succeeding fresh-water Eocene | and other groups | by | Charles  
A. White, m. d. | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-32 (397-420 of the volume); half-title "Plate I," p. 33; explanation of plate I, p. 34 (the plate facing); half-title "Plate II," p. 37; explanation of plate II, p. 38 (the plate facing); half-title "Plate III," p. 41; explanation of plate III, p. 42 (the plate facing); half-title "Plate IV," p. 45; explanation of plate IV, p. 46 (the plate facing); half-title "Plate V," p. 49; explanation of plate V, p. 50 (the plate facing); index, pp. 53-54; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-V.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 34.

	Page.
General remarks .....	9
Description of species .....	20
Mollusca.....	20
Unionidæ .....	20
Cyrenidæ .....	21
Linnæidæ .....	22
Physidæ .....	24
Ancyridæ .....	26
Helicidæ .....	26
Pupidæ .....	27
Ceriphasidæ .....	28
Rissoidæ .....	30
Viviparidæ .....	31
Crustacea.....	32
Cypridæ .....	32
Index.....	53

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 35.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 35 | Physical properties of the iron-  
carburets |

Washington. | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 35 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director  
| Physical properties | of | the iron-carburets | third paper | (preced-  
ing papers on the iron-carburets in bulletins 14 and 27) | by | Carl  
Barus and Vincent Strouhal | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-60 (453-502 of the volume); index, pp. 61-62; notice as to numbering and binding, verso of back cover. 8°. Figures 1-10.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 35.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	10
The internal structure of tempered steel .....	11
Introduction .....	11
Apparatus .....	12
Experimental results .....	16
Discussion .....	31
Conclusion .....	50
The color effect produced by slow oxidation of iron-carburets .....	51
Data for high temperature .....	52
Data for low temperature .....	55
Index .....	61

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 36.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 36 | Subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 36 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Subsidence | of | fine solid particles in liquids | by | Carl Barus | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-51 (515-555 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 53-54; title for vol. v, verso blank; contents for vol. v, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. v, p. v, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Figures 1-4. See bulletin 60.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 36.

	Page.
General relations of the phenomenon of subsidence .....	11
Introductory .....	11
General inferences .....	13
Analogies .....	13
The physical variables .....	14
Stratification .....	15
Analogies .....	15
Descriptive equation .....	16
Effect of density of mixture .....	19
Sharp demarkation .....	20
Temperature .....	20
Chemical effect .....	20
Physical effect .....	21
Precipitants .....	24
Chemical effect .....	24
Physical effect .....	24
Experimental results .....	26
Discussion .....	33

General relations of the phenomenon of subsidence—continued.	Page.
Mechanical relations.....	33
Electrical relations .....	35
Particles of larger dimensions.....	36
Subsidence and viscosity .....	38
Conclusion .....	39
The dependence of rate of subsidence on order of surface, concentration, and turbidity .....	41
Experimental results.....	41
Introductory .....	41
Data .....	42
Deductions .....	48
Surfaces of different orders.....	48
Concentration.....	49
Turbidity.....	50
Sedimentation battery.....	50

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.

Price, 10 cents.

Bulletins 31-36 form vol. v, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. v | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above, verso blank; contents, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations, p. v, verso blank; the six bulletins, pp. 1-558. 8°. 5 plates and 14 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. v as follows:

49th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 164. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. v | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above, verso blank; contents, illustrations, etc., as in the other edition.

1,734 copies published, the "usual number," about 600 of which were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a portion of vol. 8 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the House of representatives for the second session of the forty-ninth Congress."

#### BULLETIN 37.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 37 | Types of the Laramie flora |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 37 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Types | of the | Laramie flora | by | Lester F. Ward | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, pp. 7-8; text, pp. 9-115, verso blank; half-title, "Plates," p. 117, verso blank; (plates I-LVII, all folded;) index, pp. 347-354; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-LVII. The hiatus of 228 pages in the pagination (from 119 to

346 inclusive) was evidently an allowance by the printer for 57 leaves of plates and 57 accompanying leaves of plate explanations, but the plates were not provided with explanations on separate leaves.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 37.

	Page
Explanatory remarks.....	9
Description of the species .....	13
CRYPTOGAMS.	
Algæ .....	13
Fucus .....	13
Spiraxia .....	14
PHANEROGAMS.	
Gymnosperms .....	14
Coniferae .....	14
Ginkgo .....	14
Sequoia .....	16
Angiosperms .....	16
Monocotyledons .....	16
Gramineæ .....	16
Phragmites .....	16
Lemnaceæ .....	17
Lemna .....	17
Typhaceæ .....	17
Sparganium .....	17
Dicotyledons .....	18
Apetalæ .....	18
Salicineæ .....	18
Populus .....	18
Cupuliferæ .....	24
Quercus .....	24
Dryophyllum .....	26
Corylus .....	28
Alnus .....	30
Betula .....	31
Myricaceæ .....	32
Myrica .....	32
Juglandaceæ .....	33
Juglans .....	33
Carya .....	34
Platanaceæ .....	34
Platanus .....	34
Urticaceæ .....	37
Ficus .....	37
Ulmus .....	44
Laurineæ .....	46
Laurus .....	46
Litsea .....	48
Cinnamomum .....	49
Daphnogene .....	51
Monimiacæ .....	51
Mondmiopsis .....	51
Polypetalæ .....	52
Cornaceæ .....	52
Nyssa .....	52
Cornus .....	54
Araliaceæ .....	56
Hedera .....	56
Aralia .....	59
Onagraceæ .....	63
Trapa .....	63
Hamamelideæ .....	64



Angiosperms—continued.	Page.
Hamamelites .....	64
Leguminosæ.....	65
Leguminosites.....	65
Sapindaceæ.....	65
Acer.....	65
Sapindus.....	66
Ampelideæ.....	69
Vitis.....	69
Rhamneæ.....	72
Berchemia.....	72
Zizyphus.....	73
Paliurus.....	75
Celastrineæ.....	77
Celastrus.....	77
Euonymus.....	82
Elæodendron.....	83
Tiliaceæ.....	85
Grewia.....	85
Grewiopsis.....	88
Sterculiaceæ.....	93
Pterospermites.....	93
Credneriaceæ.....	96
Credneria.....	96
Menispermaceæ.....	100
Cocculus.....	100
Magnoliaceæ.....	102
Liriodendron.....	102
Magnolia.....	103
Gamopetalæ.....	104
Ebenaceæ.....	104
Diospyros.....	104
Caprifoliaceæ.....	106
Viburnum.....	106
Index.....	347

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 25 cents.

#### BULLETIN 38.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 38 | Peridotite of Elliott county, Kentucky |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 38 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Peridotite | of | Elliott county, Kentucky | by | J. S. Diller | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-29 (363-383 of the volume), verso blank; index, p. 31, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, verso of back cover. 8°. Plate I; figs. 1-8.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 38.

	Page.
Introduction.....	9
Distribution and mode of occurrence.....	9
Mineralogical composition and structure.....	10
Relations and origin of the peridotite.....	20
Chemical composition.....	24
Loose fragments of feldspathic rocks found with the peridotite.....	25
Age of the peridotite.....	28
Summary.....	29
Index.....	31

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

BULLETIN 39.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 39 | The upper beaches and deltas of the | glacial lake Agassiz |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 39 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | upper beaches and deltas | of the | glacial lake Agassiz | by | Warren Upham | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves, verso of last one blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by T. C. Chamberlin, geologist in charge of glacial division, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-79 (395-465 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 81-84; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plate 1; figs. 1 and 2.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 39.

Introduction:	Page.
The upper or Herman beach.....	10
The Noreross beach.....	12
The Campbell beach.....	12
The McCauleyville beach.....	12
The Red river valley.....	12
The outlet of lake Agassiz.....	14
The northern barrier.....	15
Area and depth of lake Agassiz.....	19
Elevations of the crests of the beaches of lake Agassiz.....	20
The upper or Herman beach in Minnesota:	
From lake Traverse east to Herman.....	21
From Herman north to the Red river.....	23
From the Red river north to Muskoda.....	24
Delta of the Buffalo river.....	26
From Muskoda north to the Wild rice river.....	30
From the Wild rice river north to Maple lake.....	34
The upper or Herman beach in Dakota:	
From lake Traverse northwest to Milnor.....	38
From Milnor north to Sheldon.....	42
From Sheldon north to the northern Pacific railroad.....	45

	Page.
The upper or Herman beach in Dakota—continued.	
From the northern Pacific railroad north to Galesburg.....	48
From Galesburg north to Larimore.....	51
Shore west of the Elk and Golden valleys.....	57
Beaches and islands east of the Elk and Golden valleys.....	64
From Garder north to the Tongue river.....	72
Delta of the Pembina river.....	74

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 10 cents.

#### BULLETIN 40.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 40 | Changes in river courses in Washington territory | due to glaciation |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 40 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Changes in river courses | in | Washington territory | due to glaciation | by | Bailey Willis | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; illustrations, p. 5, verso blank; text, pp. 7-10 (477-480 of the volume); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-IV.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

#### BULLETIN 41.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 41 | On the fossil faunas of the upper Devonian—the | Genesee section, New York. |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 41 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On | the fossil faunas | of the | upper Devonian | the Genesee section, New York | by | Henry S. Williams | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. [5], verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, pp. 9-10; introduction, pp. 11-13, verso blank; text, pp. 15-104 (495-584 of the volume); half-title "Plates," p. 105, verso blank; plates I and II, pp.

[107-110]; explanation of plate III, p. 112, recto blank; plate III, pp. [113-114]; explanation of plate IV, p. 116, recto blank; plate IV, pp. [117-118]; index, pp. 119-123, verso blank; title for vol. VI, verso blank; contents for vol. VI, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. VI, pp. v-vii, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-IV.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 41.

	Page.
Introduction.....	11
Review of opinions; the bearings of these investigations upon the classification of the upper Devonian rocks and faunas.....	15
Prof. James Hall's views .....	16
Prof. A. Winchell's views.....	17
Views on the relation of the Waverly to the New York series.....	17
Views of the Pennsylvania geologists.....	19
The Allegany county section .....	20
Order of deposits in Ohio.....	20
Geographical and chronological relations of the faunas .....	21
List of the faunas .....	22
Relation of the faunas to the character of the deposits.....	23
Relation of the black shales to the upper faunas .....	24
Place of the Venango oil group.....	25
Strata following the Chemung faunas .....	25
The interpretation of the facts .....	27
Faunas of the Genesee shale and the Portage groups.....	31
Description of two new lamellibranchs.....	35
Description of <i>Lumulicardium levis</i> .....	39
Description of two new <i>Lucinas</i> .....	44
Description of worm tracks.....	46
The Portage sandstones and the faunas of the Chemung group.....	51
Description of fish remains .....	62
The upper Chemung—the sands and the conglomerates.....	83
Description of <i>Ehynchonella Allegania</i> .....	87
Conclusions.....	103

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

Bulletins 37-41 form vol. VI, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. VI | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above, verso blank; contents, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations, pp. v-vii, verso blank; the five bulletins, pp. 1-603. 8°. 67 plates and 10 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. VI as follows:

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 375. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. VI | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above on white paper, verso blank; contents, illustrations, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, a portion of which (about 600 copies) were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a part of vol. 2 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fiftieth congress."

BULLETIN 42.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 42 | Report of work done in the division of chemistry | and physics mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86 | Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 42 | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the | fiscal year 1885-'86 | F. W. Clarke, chief chemist | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; preface, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-149, verso blank; index, pp. 151-152; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plate 1; figs. 1-10.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 42.

SCIENTIFIC PAPERS.

	Page.
Researches on the lithia micas. By F. W. Clarke .....	11
I. The lepidolites of Maine.....	11
II. The iron lithia micas of cape Ann.....	21
The minerals of Litchfield, Maine. By F. W. Clarke.....	28
Elaeolite.....	28
Cancrinite.....	29
Sodalite.....	30
Hydronephelite.....	31
Albite and lepidomelane.....	34
Discussion of formulæ.....	35
Turquoise from New Mexico. By F. W. Clarke and J. S. Diller .....	39
The gneiss dunyte contacts of Corundum hill, North Carolina, in relation to the origin of corundum. By Thomas M. Chatard .....	45
The localities .....	46
Description of the sections .....	48
Analytical results .....	49
Conclusion.....	61
A method for the separation and estimation of boric acid, with an account of a convenient form of apparatus for quantitative distillations. By F. A. Gooch .....	64
A method for the separation of sodium and potassium from lithium by the action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides, with some reference to a similar separation of the same from magnesium and calcium. By F. A. Gooch .....	73
The indirect estimation of chlorine, bromine, and iodine by the electrolysis of their silver salts, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver salts by the action of alkaline haloids. By J. Edward Whitfield .....	89
On two new meteoric irons and an iron of doubtful nature. By R. B. Riggs.....	94
The Grand rapids meteorite .....	94
The Abert iron .....	95
An iron of doubtful nature .....	96
The effect of sudden cooling exhibited by glass and by steel. By C. Barus and V. Strouhal .....	98
§ I. The strain imparted by sudden cooling, and its relations to temperature.....	98
§ II. The strain imparted by sudden cooling, and its structural relations .....	112
§ III. The hydro-electric effect of temper .....	121
Retrospective remarks .....	129
The specific gravity of lampblack. By William Hallock .....	132

## MISCELLANEOUS ANALYSES.

	Page.
The peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky.....	136
Trenton limestone from Lexington, Virginia.....	137
Residual deposit from the subaërial decay of chloritic schist from eight miles west of Cary, North Carolina.....	137
Decomposed trap from North Carolina.....	138
Altered feldspar from Laurel creek, Georgia.....	138
Ferruginous rock from Penokee iron range, Wisconsin.....	138
Two rocks from Kakabikka falls, Kaministiquia river, Ontario.....	139
Mica andesite from a cañon on the east side of San Mateo mountain, New Mexico.....	139
Hypersthene andesite from San Francisco mountains, Arizona.....	139
Basalt from six miles northeast of Grant, New Mexico.....	140
Fulgurite from Whiteside county, Illinois.....	140
Blue and buff limestones from Bedford, Indiana.....	140
Yellow sandstone from Armejo quarry, Colorado.....	141
Eight samples of volcanic dust.....	141
Loess and clays.....	142
Iron ores from Louisiana.....	144
"Natural coke" from Midlothian, Virginia.....	146
Coal from Jefferson county, West Virginia.....	146
Three coals from Gulf, North Carolina.....	146
Coal from Walnut cove, North Carolina.....	146
"Natural coke" from Purgatory cañon, New Mexico.....	147
Two springs, one mile from Farmwell station, Loudoun county, Virginia.....	147
Two artesian wells, Story city, Iowa.....	148
Beck's hot springs, near Salt lake city, Utah.....	148
Water of Mono lake, California.....	149

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 43.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 43 | On the Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers | Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 43 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tertiary and Cretaceous strata | of the | Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers | by | Eugene A. Smith | and | Lawrence C. Johnson | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; letter of transmittal, by Eugene A. Smith, state geologist of Alabama, p. 11, verso blank; preface, signed Eugene A. Smith, pp. 13-14; text, pp. 15-138 (167-290 of the volume); half-title "Plates XII-XXI, with explanations," p. 139, verso blank; plates XII-XXI, with explanations on separate leaves, pp. 141-184; index, pp. 185-189, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-XXI; fig. 1.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 43.

	Page.
Preface.....	13
Introduction.....	15
Tertiary strata:	
The white limestone.....	19
The Claiborne.....	25
The buhrstone.....	34
The lignitic.....	38
Summary of the leading features of the Tertiary strata of Alabama.....	68
Cretaceous strata:	
The Ripley formation.....	71
The rotten limestone.....	83
The Eutaw formation.....	86
Other Mesozoic strata, probably Cretaceous:	
The Tuscaloosa formation.....	95
Summary of the leading features of the Cretaceous strata of Alabama:	
Cretaceous strata.....	116
Strata of undetermined age, probably Cretaceous.....	117
Undulations and faults in the Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Alabama:	
Tertiary strata.....	117
Cretaceous strata.....	131
Résumé:	
The formations.....	133
The genesis of the formations.....	136

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 44.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 44 | Bibliography of North American geology for 1886 |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 44 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Bibliography | of | North American geology for 1886 | by | Nelson H. Darton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; introduction, pp. 5-6; text, pp. 7-35 (349-377 of volume), verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 45.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 45 | Present condition of knowledge of the | geology of Texas |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 45 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | present condition of knowledge | of the | geology of Texas | by | Robert T. Hill | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey; 2 unpagcd leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; prefatory note, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-89 (387-467 of the volume), verso blank; index, pp. 91-95, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 45.

Prefatory note.....	Page. 7
---------------------	------------

I. HISTORIC STATEMENT OF GEOLOGIC INVESTIGATIONS.

Knowledge at the beginning of this century.....	9
Anglo-American adventurers and colonists.....	10
Philip Nolan.....	11
American colonization period.....	11
European investigators.....	12
William Kennedy.....	13
G. A. Scherpf.....	14
Prince Carl Solms-Braunfels.....	14
Victor Bracht.....	15
Ferdinand Roemer.....	15
United States military reconnaissances and explorations.....	18
Reconnaissances.....	21
Explorations.....	22
Exploration of the Red river of Louisiana.....	23
United States and Mexican boundary survey.....	24
Pacific railroad survey.....	25
Thirty-fifth parallel survey.....	25
Thirty-second parallel survey.....	26
Artesian well experiment.....	27
Geologic surveys conducted by the state.....	27
The Texas land office.....	29
First geological survey (Shumard).....	29
Organization and equipment.....	30
Field labors.....	30
Methods of survey.....	31
Maps.....	32
Operations of 1860.....	32
Official results.....	36
Indirect results.....	36
Expense.....	37
Second geological survey (Glenn-Buckley).....	38
Operations of 1874.....	40
Operations of 1875.....	41
Recent miscellaneous investigations.....	42
Individual contributors.....	42
Work of the United States geological survey.....	47
Succession of scientific explorations.....	48

II. SUMMARY OF RESULTS.

Topography.....	49
Classification of topography of Texas.....	52
Chart illustrating progressive classification of topographic features.....	53



II. SUMMARY OF RESULTS—continued.

	Page.
Historic geology and stratigraphy .....	53
Table of geologic formations of Texas, with authorities .....	54
So-called Archean and earlier Paleozoic .....	55
Carboniferous system.....	57
Central Carboniferous area.....	58
Trans-Pecos Carboniferous area.....	59
General conclusions respecting the Texas Carboniferous.....	62
So-called Permian or Permo-Carboniferous.....	62
Trans-Pecos region of Shumard.....	63
Permian of Cope and his assistants .....	65
Jura-Trias or gypsum strata .....	69
So-called Jurassic .....	70
Cretaceous .....	71
So-called Laramie .....	84
Tertiary.....	84
Quaternary and other post-Tertiary strata.....	86
Geological deductions.....	87
General conclusions.....	88

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 46.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 46 | The nature and origin of deposits of | phosphate of lime |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 46 | [seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888.

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nature and origin | of | deposits of phosphate of lime | by | R. A. F. Penrose, jr. | with an | introduction by N. S. Shaler | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 7-8; introduction, by N. S. Shaler, pp. 9-20; text, pp. 21-127, (495-601 of the volume), verso blank; bibliography, pp. 129-140; index, pp. 141-143, verso blank; title for volume VII, verso blank; contents for vol., VII, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. VII, pp. v-vii, verso blank; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-III; figs. 1-36.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 46.

	Page.
Introduction by N. S. Shaler .....	9
Importance of phosphate of lime in nature.....	21
Classification of deposits of phosphate of lime .....	21
Mineral phosphates.....	22
Apatites.....	22
Apatites of Canada.....	23
Apatites of Norway .....	42
Apatites of Spain.....	45

Mineral phosphates—continued.	Page.
Phosphorites .....	46
Phosphorites of Nassau .....	46
Phosphorites of southwestern France .....	48
Phosphorites of Spain .....	53
Rock phosphates .....	59
Amorphous nodular phosphates .....	60
Amorphous nodular phosphates of South Carolina.....	60
Amorphous nodular phosphates of North Carolina.....	70
Amorphous nodular phosphates of Alabama.....	75
Amorphous nodular phosphates of Martha's vineyard.....	78
Amorphous nodular phosphates of Florida .....	78
Amorphous nodular phosphate deposits of north Wales .....	80
Amorphous nodular phosphate deposits of England.....	84
Phosphate beds of Cretaceous upper greensand.....	84
Phosphate beds of Cretaceous lower greensand.....	90
Tertiary phosphate beds.....	94
History of the rock phosphates of England.....	96
Phosphates of Belgium.....	102
Phosphates of northern France.....	107
Phosphates of central France.....	111
Phosphates of Russia.....	112
Phosphatic limestone beds.....	116
Phosphatic limestones of Kentucky.....	116
Guanos .....	117
Soluble guanos .....	117
Leached guanos .....	122
Bone beds .....	126
Cave deposits.....	126
Lacustrine deposits.....	127
Bibliography .....	129

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

Bulletins 42-46 form vol. VII, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. VII | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Title as above, verso blank; contents, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations, pp. v-vii, verso blank; the five bulletins, pp. 1-617. 8°. 25 plates and 47 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. VII as follows:

50th Congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 137. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | Vol. VII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Title as above on white paper, verso blank; contents, illustrations, and remainder of volume as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 copies of which were, as is customary, delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound as a part of vol. 11 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fiftieth congress."

#### BULLETIN 47.

Cover title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 47 | Analyses of waters of the Yellow-

stone national | park, with an account of the methods | of analysis  
employed |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 47 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, direc-  
tor | Analyses of waters | of the | Yellowstone national park | with an  
account of the methods of analysis employed | by | Frank Austin  
Gooch | and | James Edward Whitfield | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisement of the publications of the sur-  
vey, 2 unpagged leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above,  
verso blank; contents and illustrations, pp. 5-6; letter of transmittal, by F. W.  
Clarke, chief chemist, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-81, verso blank; folded table  
containing a "Summary of analyses;" index, pp. 83-84; notice as to numbering and  
binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Figures 1 and 2.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 47.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	7
Introduction.....	9
Operations in the field.....	10
Operations in the laboratory.....	11
Treatment of natural waters .....	12
Specific gravity.....	12
Hydrogen sulphide and free sulphur .....	13
Sulphurous acid.....	13
Sulphuric acid.....	13
Nitric and nitrous acids .....	14
Carbonic acid.....	15
Arsenious acid and boric acid.....	17
Chlorine (with bromine and iodine).....	20
Silica, iron and aluminum, calcium, and magnesium.....	21
Sodium, potassium, and lithium.....	22
Ammonia and albuminoid ammonia.....	25
Treatment of concentrated waters.....	25
Strength of the concentrated waters .....	25
Treatment of the residue.....	26
Fluorine.....	26
Barium and strontium.....	26
Phosphoric acid .....	27
Manganese .....	27
Iron .....	28
Titanic acid.....	28
Treatment of the aqueous solution .....	29
Iodine and bromine.....	29
Lithium .....	30
Cæsium, rubidium, and thallium .....	31
Arsenic, antimony, tin, copper, and lead.....	31
Boric acid.....	33
Statement of the results of analysis.....	38
Analyses .....	36
Cleopatra spring .....	36
Orange spring.....	38
Hot river .....	39
Gardiner river .....	40
Gardiner river.....	41
Water supply at Mammoth hot springs .....	42
Soda spring .....	43

Analyses—continued.	Page.
Fearless geyser.....	44
Pearl geyser.....	46
Constant geyser.....	48
Coral spring.....	49
Coral spring.....	50
Echinus spring.....	51
Schlammkessel.....	52
Fountain geyser.....	53
Great fountain geyser.....	54
Hygeia spring.....	55
Madison spring.....	56
Firehole river.....	57
Excelsior geyser.....	58
Old faithful geyser.....	60
Splendid geyser.....	62
Splendid geyser.....	64
Giantess geyser.....	65
Beehive geyser.....	66
Grotto geyser.....	67
Turban and Grand geysers.....	68
Artemisia geyser.....	69
Taurus geyser.....	70
Asta spring.....	71
Bench spring.....	72
Firehole river.....	73
Yellowstone lake.....	74
Alum creek.....	75
Chrome spring.....	76
Mush pot spring.....	78
Devil's ink pot.....	80
Soda butte spring.....	81
Summary of analyses.....	82
Index.....	83

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

#### BULLETIN 48.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 48 | On the form and position of the sea level |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 48 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the form and position | of | the sea level | with special reference to its dependence on superficial | masses symmetrically disposed about a normal | to the earth's surface | by | Robert Simpson Woodward | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; advertisements of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; key to mathematical symbols, pp. 9-11, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 13, verso blank; text pp. 15-86 (99-170 of the volume); index, pp. 87-88; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 80.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 48.

	Page.
Key to mathematical symbols .....	9
Letter of transmittal .....	13
I.—Introduction .....	15
1. Form and dimensions of sea-level surface of earth. Close approximation of oblate spheroid. Relation of actual sea surface or geoid to spheroidal surface. A knowledge required of form of geoid by geodesy, of variations in form and position by geology. Difficulties in way of improved theory.....	15
2. Class of problems discussed in this paper.....	16
3. Résumé of results attained.....	17
A. THEORY.	
II.—Mathematical statement of problem.....	18
4. Fundamental principle and equation.....	18
5. Dimensions of earth's ellipsoid and sphere of equal volume .....	19
6. Derivation of equation of disturbed surface.....	19
III.—Evaluation of potential of disturbing mass of uniform thickness .....	21
7. Determination of potential in terms of rectangular and polar coordinates .....	21
8. Transformation and reduction to single integration of elliptic forms.....	22
9. Discussion and further transformation.....	24
10. Special values of the integrals and corresponding values of the potential .....	25
(a) For a point of the disturbed surface at the center of the disturbing mass.....	25
(b) For a point of the disturbed surface at the border of the disturbing mass .....	25
(c) For a point of the disturbed surface 180° from the center of the disturbing mass.....	26
(d) Potential of a spherical shell.....	26
IV.—Degree of approximation of the expressions for the potential of the disturbing mass... ..	26
11. Exact expression for potential of complete spherical shell .....	26
12. Degree of approximation of expression for potential at center of disturbing mass... ..	27
13. Degree of approximation of expression for potential at border of disturbing mass... ..	28
14. Degree of approximation of expression for potential at point 180° from center of disturbing mass .....	30
V.—Development of potential of disturbing mass in series of spherical harmonics .....	30
15. Remarks on expressions for potential previously derived and on those to be considered .....	30
16. Expansion of potential function in series and integration of separate terms.....	31
17. Discussion and derivation of approximate forms. Harmonic development of elliptic integrals $I_1$ and $I_2$ .....	34
VI.—Effect of rearranged free water .....	35
18. Remark on difficulty of obtaining exact expression for effect of rearranged free water. Derivation of expression for an effect which will exceed probable actual effect .....	35
VII.—Evaluation of constants $V_0$ and $U_0$ in equation to disturbed surface .....	37
19. Statement of principle involved in determination of constants $V_0$ and $U_0$ and their evaluation .....	37
(a) Values of $V_0$ and $U_0$ found by means of property of spherical harmonics .....	38
(b) Value of $V_0$ found by direct integration.....	38
VIII.—Equations of disturbed surface .....	40
20. Equations of disturbed surface when effect of rearranged water is neglected and when that effect is considered .....	40
21. Discussion of equations .....	41
22. Special values of the elevation of the disturbed surface at the center, at the border, and 180° from the center of the disturbing mass .....	41
23. Angular radial extent of masses of uniform thickness requisite to produce maximum elevation of disturbed surface.....	42
24. Effect of rearranged free water.....	42
IX.—Evaluation of the definite integrals $I_1$ and $I_2$ .....	43
25. Expansion of $I_1$ in series .....	43
26. Expansion of $I_2$ in series.....	45
27. Additional expansion of $I_2$ for case when attracted point is near border of attracting mass.....	46
X.—Slope of disturbed surface.....	47
28. Derivation of expressions for slope of disturbed surface .....	47
29. Failure of these expressions in special case of slope at border of disturbing mass... ..	47
30. Derivation of expression for slope at border of disturbing mass .....	48

## A. THEORY—continued.

	Page.
XI.—Disturbed center of gravity of earth .....	51
31. Centers of surfaces of reference appropriate for different purposes; derivation of modifications of preceding formulas when disturbed center of gravity is center of surface of reference .....	51
XII.—Equations of disturbed surface when disturbing mass is of variable thickness.....	52
32. Desirability of extending the investigation to more complex disturbing masses.....	52
33. Derivation of expression for effect of any mass symmetrically disposed about a radial axis, and application to a class of mass-forms .....	53
34. Evaluation of a definite integral needed in applications of sequel .....	55
35. Elevation of disturbed surface at the center, at the border, and at the point 180° from the center of the disturbing mass in the case of the above class of mass-forms.	56
36. Slope of disturbed surface.....	56
37. Effect of rearranged free water.....	56
38. Remark on a property of certain formulas of this article.....	58

## B. APPLICATIONS.

XIII.—Relative positions of level or equipotential surfaces in a lake basin .....	58
39. Solution of problem stated in section 2 (a) .....	58
40. Illustrative numerical example .....	59
41. Inference from preceding solution .....	60
XIV.—Variations in sea level attributable to continental glaciers or ice caps .....	60
42. Statement of problem, and brief consideration of the first of two difficulties.....	60
43. Consideration of second difficulty.....	61
44. Data assumed for calculation .....	61
45. Definition of forms of assumed masses.....	61
46. Information as to actual forms of the ice caps, and reasons for considering assumed forms adequate .....	62
47. Computation of the volumes of the assumed masses and equivalent lowering of sea level .....	64
Table of results.....	64
48. Remark on the magnitudes of the masses of the assumed ice caps in comparison with the earth's mass.....	65
49. Computation of position and slope of disturbed surface.....	65
Table of results.....	66
50. Estimate of the effect of the rearranged free water and discussion of results .....	67
51. Minimum thicknesses of ice masses of varying radial extent requisite to produce average slopes of 5 feet per mile within 1° of their borders .....	68
Table of results.....	68
52. Variations in sea level due to alternation of glaciation at the poles .....	69
Table of results.....	70
Graphical representation .....	70
XV.—Historical note.....	71
53. Reference to discussions and investigations of previous writers on the effect of the glacial accumulation in disturbing the sea level.....	71
54. Investigations of Archdeacon Pratt .....	71
55. Numerical calculations of Pratt.....	72
56. Test of the correctness of Pratt's formula.....	73
57. Investigations of Mr. D. D. Heath.....	74
58. Verification of a numerical example in Heath's work.....	75
59. Heath's criticism of Croll and Pratt .....	75
60. Contribution of Sir William Thomson; proofs of Thomson's formula .....	76
61. Verification of his numerical example.....	76
62. Remarks on the results obtained by different writers and tabular statement of the data employed by them.....	78
Table of data used .....	79
XVI.—Variations in sea level attributable to continental masses .....	79
63. Two hypotheses relative to the nature of the earth's crust .....	79
64. Assumptions adopted in accordance with first hypothesis .....	79
65. Data for and methods of computation.....	80
Table of results.....	81
66. Graphical representation of results .....	82
67. Elevation of disturbed surface at the border of the continent.....	82
68. Remarks on the resultant action of the continents .....	82

## B. APPLICATIONS—continued.

	Page.
XVI.—Variations in sea level attributable to continental masses—continued.	
69. Deflections of the plumb-line along the border of the continent .....	83
70. Consideration of the effect on the sea level of the continents under the conditions of the second hypothesis .....	83
71. Deflection of the plumb-line .....	85
XVII.—List of authors consulted .....	85
72. Authors, titles of their works, and dates of publication .....	85, 86

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 49.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 49 | Latitudes and longitudes of certain points in Missouri, | Kansas, and New Mexico |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 49 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Latitudes and longitudes | of | certain points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico | by | Robert Simpson Woodward | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. [5], verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. [7], verso blank; text, pp. 9-133 (181-305 of the volume); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8<sup>o</sup>.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 49.

	Page.
Descriptions of stations .....	9
Oswego, Elk Falls, and Fort Scott, Kans.; Springfield and Bolivar, Mo.; Albuquerque, N. Mex. ....	9
Instruments and instrumental constants .....	11
Instruments used at Saint Louis and their constants .....	11
Instruments used at the field stations and their constants .....	11
Principal details of determination of constants of field instruments .....	12
Latitudes .....	20
Methods of observation; selection of stars; table of results .....	20
Combination of results from different pairs of stars by weights; table of definitive results ..	32
Longitudes .....	39
Program for time determination .....	39
Method of reduction .....	39
Weights .....	41
Details of time work .....	42
Personal equation .....	43
Time-piece corrections and rates .....	112
Apparent differences of longitude .....	115
Relations of apparent and true differences of longitude and systematic errors .....	120
Derivation of longitude differences uncorrected for personal and instrumental equation .....	121
Corrections for personal equation .....	123
Transmission times; arrangement of circuits; instrumental equation .....	128
Adopted corrections for personal and instrumental equation .....	130
Adopted longitudes .....	130
Table of geographical positions .....	132
Derivation of geographical positions .....	132

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 50.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 50 | Formulas and tables to facilitate the construction | and use of maps. |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 50 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Formulas and tables | to | facilitate the construction and use of maps | by | Robert Simpson Woodward | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; errata slip; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-124 (315-430 of the volume); notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover, 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 50.

	Page.
Theory of the tables.....	9
Adopted spheroid and constants thereof.....	9
Principal radii of curvature.....	9
Lengths of arcs of meridian.....	11
Lengths of arcs of parallels.....	14
Coördinates for the polyconic projection of maps.....	15
Areas of zones and quadrilaterals of the earth's surface.....	18
Explanation of use of tables.....	20
Tables.....	25
Table I, logarithms of radius of curvature of meridian.....	25
Table II, logarithms of radius of curvature of normal section.....	28
Table III, lengths of arcs of meridian.....	31
Table IV, lengths of arcs of parallels.....	32
Table V, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:250000.....	33
Table VI, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:126720.....	36
Table VII, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:125000.....	39
Table VIII, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:63360.....	43
Table IX, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:62500.....	47
Table X, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:31680.....	53
Table XI, co-ordinates for map projection on scale 1:30000.....	78
Table XII, areas of quadrilaterals of the earth's surface of 1° extent in latitude and longitude.....	103
Table XIII, areas of quadrilaterals of the earth's surface of 30' extent in latitude and longitude.....	105
Table XIV, areas of quadrilaterals of the earth's surface of 15' extent in latitude and longitude.....	109
Table XV, areas of quadrilaterals of the earth's surface of 10' extent in latitude and longitude.....	117
Table XVI, actual intervals corresponding to 0.01 inch on maps of various scales.....	123
Miscellaneous constants.....	124

3,500 copies published—the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 extras ordered by the department. Price, 15 cents.



## BULLETIN 51.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 51 | On invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 51 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On | invertebrate fossils | from | the Pacific coast | by | Charles A. White | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text pp. 11-70 (441-500 of the volume); half-title "Plates," p. 71, verso blank; half-titles of individual plates (on rectos) and explanations of the same (on versos), 14 leaves paged 73-100, each plate facing its explanation; index, pp. 101-102; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-XIV.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 51.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	9
Part I. New fossil Mollusca from the Chico-Téjon series of California.....	11
General remarks.....	11
Description of species.....	14
Conchifera.....	14
Ostreidæ.....	14
Pholadidæ.....	15
Gasteropoda.....	15
Actæonidæ.....	15
Fissurellidæ.....	16
Stomatellidæ.....	17
Trochidæ.....	17
Naticidæ.....	19
Aporrhaidæ.....	19
Turritellidæ.....	20
Melanopsidæ.....	20
Rissoidæ.....	21
Muricidæ.....	21
Buccinidæ.....	22
Fasciolaridæ.....	22
Volutidæ.....	23
Cancellariidæ.....	25
Pleurotomidæ.....	25
Cephalopoda.....	26
Ammonitidæ.....	27
Part II. Equivalents of the Chico-Téjon series in Oregon and Washington.....	28
General remarks.....	28
Localities in southern, central, and eastern Oregon.....	29
Locality near Dwamish river, in Washington.....	30
Locality near Astoria, Oregon.....	31
Part III. Cretaceous fossils from Vancouver island region.....	33
General remarks.....	33

Part III. Cretaceous fossils from Vancouver island region—continued.	Page.
Annotated list and description of species.....	36
Brachiopoda.....	36
Rhynchonellidæ.....	36
Conchifera.....	36
Ostreidæ.....	36
Anomiidæ.....	36
Aviculidæ.....	37
Mytilidæ.....	38
Arcidæ.....	38
Trigonidæ.....	39
Crassatellidæ.....	39
Lucinidæ.....	41
Veneridæ.....	42
Maotridæ.....	42
Pholadomyidæ.....	42
Anatinidæ.....	43
Teredinidæ.....	44
Gasteropoda.....	44
Dentaliidæ.....	44
Ringiculidæ.....	44
Trochidæ.....	45
Scalariidæ.....	45
Naticidæ.....	45
Neritopsidæ.....	46
Fasciolaridæ.....	46
Volutidæ.....	46
Cephalopoda.....	47
Baoulitidæ.....	47
Ammonitidæ.....	48
Part IV. Molluscan fauna of the Puget group.....	49
General remarks on the geology of the group.....	49
Description of species.....	58
Conchifera.....	58
Cardidæ.....	58
Cyrenidæ.....	58
Tellinidæ.....	61
Teredinidæ.....	62
Gasteropoda.....	62
Neritidæ.....	62
Cerithiidæ.....	62
Concluding remarks on the fauna.....	63
Part V. Mesozoic Mollusca from the southern coast of the Alaskan peninsula.....	64
General remarks.....	64
Description of species.....	65
Conchifera.....	65
Arcidæ.....	65
Saxicavidæ.....	66
Cephalopoda.....	67
Belemnitidæ.....	67
Ammonitidæ.....	68

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

BULLETIN 52.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 52 | Subaërial decay of rocks and origin of the | red color of certain formations |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 52 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Subaërial decay of rocks | and | origin of the red color of certain formations | by | Israel Cook Russell | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, pp. 9-10; introduction, p. 11; text, pp. 12-56 (544-588 of the volume); bibliography, pp. 57-61, verso blank; index, pp. 63-65; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-V.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 52.

	Page.
Introduction.....	11
Subaërial decay of rocks.....	12
Decay of the crystalline rocks of the Piedmont region .....	12
Decay of the rocks of the Newark system.....	15
Decay of the rocks of the southern Appalachians .....	18
Decay of the rocks of the great Appalachian valley .....	20
Absence of decayed rocks in the arid region of the far West .....	26
Subaërial decay in other countries.....	28
Conditions favoring the decay of rocks.....	30
Effects of geologically recent orographic movement on the distribution of residual deposits in the Appalachian region .....	34
The soluble portions of rocks .....	37
Characteristics of residual clays.....	39
Economic products of residual clays.....	43
Origin of the red color of certain formations .....	44
A hypothesis proposed .....	44
Previous hypotheses .....	47
Exceptions .....	55
Résumé.....	56
Bibliography .....	57

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 53.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 53 | The geology of Nantucket |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 53 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | geology of Nantucket | by | Nathaniel Southgate Shaler | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-54 (609-652 of the volume); index, p. 55; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Plates I-X; figs. 1-16.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 53.

	Page.
Prefatory note.....	11
General form of Nantucket.....	11
General geological structure.....	15
Origin of the detrital materials.....	26
Fossiliferous deposits.....	28
Fossiliferous deposits of Sankaty head.....	30
Succession of geological events.....	42
Post-glacial changes of Nantucket.....	47
Recent changes on the coast of Nantucket.....	49
Vegetation of Nantucket.....	52

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 54.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 54 | On the thermo-electric measurement of high | temperatures |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 54 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | On the | thermo-electric measurement | of | high temperatures | by | Carl Barus | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1, advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; illustrations, pp. 9-10; list of tables, pp. 11-13, verso blank; letter of transmittal, by F. W. Clarke, chief chemist, p. 15, verso blank; preface, pp. 17-22; introduction, pp. 23-55; text, pp. 56-306 (710-960 of the volume); index, pp. 307-313, verso blank; title for vol. VIII, verso blank; contents for vol. VIII, p. iii, verso blank; illustrations for vol. VIII, pp. v-vii; notice as to numbering and binding, outside of back cover. 8°. Figures 1-55, 10a, 11a, 14a, 35a, 36a, 47a, and a frontispiece unnumbered.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 54.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	15
Preface.....	17
Introduction.....	23
General account of methods of pyrometry.....	23
Earlier digests.....	23
Character of the measurements.....	24
Classification of pyrometers.....	25
Dilatation of solids.....	25
Dilatation of liquids.....	27
Dilatation of gases (manometric methods).....	27
Dilatation of gases (displacement methods).....	26
Vapor tension.....	28
Dissociation.....	28
Fusion.....	29
Specific heat.....	40
Ebullition.....	42
Heat conduction.....	43
Radiation.....	43

	Page.
<b>Introduction—continued.</b>	
General account of methods of pyrometry—continued.	
Viscosity .....	46
Acoustics .....	47
Thermo-electrics .....	48
Electrical conductivity .....	50
Magnetism .....	52
Interpolation methods .....	52
Advantages of thermo-electric pyrometry .....	52
<b>Chapter I.—The degree of constant high temperature attained in metallic vapor baths of large dimensions; by C. Barus and W. Hallock .....</b>	<b>56</b>
Explanation .....	56
Apparatus .....	57
Remarks .....	57
Low boiling points .....	58
Boiling points between 100° and 300° .....	59
Apparatus for mercury .....	61
Boiling point of zinc .....	62
Experimental results .....	67
Methods of measurement .....	67
List of thermo-couples .....	68
Data for mercury vapor baths .....	69
Data for zinc vapor baths .....	70
Inferences relative to low percentage alloys .....	77
Reduction of data .....	77
Series of alloys .....	79
<b>Chapter II.—The calibration of electrical pyrometers by the aid of fixed thermal data. ....</b>	<b>84</b>
Explanation .....	84
Apparatus for low boiling points (100° to 500°) .....	84
Original forms of boiling tubes .....	84
Perfected forms of boiling tubes .....	86
Boiling-point tubes for pressure work .....	88
Dr. Gibbs's ring burner .....	90
Apparatus for high boiling points .....	90
Original forms of boiling-point crucible .....	90
Perfected forms of boiling-point crucible .....	91
Insulators .....	95
Method of measurement .....	97
Thermo-element .....	97
Standards of electromotive force .....	99
Method of computation .....	103
Experimental results .....	104
Exploration for constancy of temperature; water, aniline .....	104
Exploration for constancy of temperature, mercury .....	105
Exploration for constancy of temperature, sulphur .....	107
Exploration for constancy of temperature, zinc .....	108
Practical calibration .....	110
Investigation of data .....	110
Discussion of data .....	114
Time-variation of thermo-electric data .....	116
Duration of continued ebullition, constant high temperature .....	116
Duration of continued ebullition, constant low temperature .....	116
Available substances for boiling points .....	119
Points of volatilization .....	121
Subsidiary data: antimony; bismuth; cadmium .....	122
Thermo-electric datum for the melting point of platinum .....	124
<b>Chapter III.—Certain pyro-electric properties of the alloys of platinum .....</b>	<b>126</b>
Explanation .....	126
Fusion and mechanical treatment of the alloys .....	128
Fusion and rolling .....	128
Preliminary data, density .....	128
Preliminary data, electrical resistance of rods .....	131
Experimental data .....	133
Further mechanical treatment; resistance of wires .....	133
Thermo-electrics of wires .....	135
Temperature coefficient .....	139

<b>Chapter III.—Certain pyro-electric properties of the alloys of platinum—continued.</b>	
<b>Experimental data—continued.</b>	<b>Page.</b>
General digest.....	143
Discussion and inferences .....	144
Earlier results.....	144
Resistance and density .....	145
Resistance and thermo-electrics.....	146
Electrical tests for purity .....	146
Electrical resistance and temperature coefficient.....	149
Other relevant results .....	157
General remarks.....	161
<b>Chapter IV.—The calibration of electrical pyrometers by direct comparison with the air thermometer.....</b>	<b>165</b>
Displacement methods of thermometry.....	165
Constant volume thermometers.....	167
Manometer .....	167
Metallic capillary tubes .....	169
Porcelain air-thermometer bulbs .....	171
Machine for soldering porcelain .....	175
Revolving muffle .....	180
Remarks regarding apparatus and manipulation .....	185
Constant volume air thermometer—method of computation .....	188
The general equation .....	188
The equation simplified .....	190
Errors of the approximations .....	190
Compensator .....	192
Errors of measurement in general.....	195
Constant volume air thermometer—experimental results.....	198
Earlier results.....	198
Later results .....	204
Digression.....	206
Constant pressure air thermometry—apparatus .....	208
Constant pressure air thermometry—method of computation.....	210
The general equation.....	210
The equation simplified.....	211
Volumetry of bulbs .....	213
Errors of the approximations .....	214
Compensator .....	215
Constant pressure air thermometer—experimental results .....	216
Manipulation.....	216
Experimental data .....	217
Graphic digests .....	227
Constant pressure air thermometer—discussion .....	227
Errors of measurement, in general.....	227
Accuracy of the measurements made, group I .....	231
Accuracy of the measurements made, group II .....	232
Boiling point of zinc.....	233
Coefficient of heat expansion of porcelain.....	236
Remarks .....	237
<b>Chapter V.—The pyrometric use of the principle of viscosity .....</b>	<b>239</b>
Introduction.....	239
Remarks .....	239
Literature.....	240
Transpiration subject to the Poiseuille-Meyer law.....	242
Apparatus.....	242
General disposition of parts.....	242
Apparatus for constant pressure.....	244
The capillary apparatus.....	245
Differential apparatus.....	249
Method of heating.....	249
Methods of computation .....	251
The general equation.....	251
Case of two cold ends, absolute apparatus .....	252
Case of two cold ends, differential apparatus.....	254
Experimental results.....	255
Manipulation.....	255

## Chapter V.—The pyrometric use of the principle of viscosity—continued.

	Page.
Experimental results—continued.	
Nomenclature .....	256
Data .....	258
Discussion .....	271
Viscosity at zero .....	271
Viscosity at high temperatures, kinetic inferences .....	273
Sources of error .....	274
Diffusion .....	275
Sliding coefficient .....	276
Advantages of an exponential law .....	277
Effect of imperfect gaseity .....	279
The new method of pyrometry .....	281
Methods of computation .....	281
Results .....	282
Transpiration not subject to the Poiseuille-Meyer law .....	284
Objects of the investigation .....	284
Hoffman's researches .....	285
Experimental results .....	287
Transpiration under variable pressure .....	287
Transpiration under constant pressure .....	288
Transpirations compared differentially .....	293
Discussion .....	295
Apparent viscosity and pressure .....	295
Apparent viscosity and temperature .....	297
Obliquity of the linear loci .....	297
Supplementary results .....	298
General remarks .....	300
The new method of pyrometry .....	302
Practical remarks .....	302
Appearances .....	302
The transpiration pyrometer .....	302

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 25 cents.

Bulletins 47-54 form vol. VIII, as follows:

Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geo-  
logical survey | Vol. VIII | [Seal of the department of the interior] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1889

Title as above, verso blank; contents of the volume, p. iii, verso blank; list of  
illustrations in the volume, pp. v-vii, verso blank; the eight bulletins, pp. 1-960  
(and 961-967, being the index to bulletin 54). 8°. 29 plates and 80 figures.

Documentary edition of vol. VIII as follows:

50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
no. 138. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United  
States | geological survey | Vol. VIII | [Seal of the department of the  
interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; then follow  
contents, list of illustrations, and the eight bulletins, as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued in paper  
covers, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a  
part of vol. 11 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for  
the second session of the fiftieth congress."

BULLETIN 55.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no.55 | Report of work done in the division of chemistry and | physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87 | Washington | government printing office | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 55 | [Seal of the department of the interior] | Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the | fiscal year 1886-'87 | Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; half-title "Scientific papers," p. 11, verso blank; text, pp. 13-75, verso blank; half-title "Miscellaneous analyses," p. 77, verso blank; the analyses, pp. 79-93, verso blank; index, pp. 95-96. 8°. Plate I; figs. 1-16.

This bulletin and subsequent ones have no volume pagination, the combining of them into volumes having been discontinued.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 55.

SCIENTIFIC PAPERS.

	Page.
Studies in the mica groups. F. W. Clarke. (See bulletin 64) .....	12
The analysis and composition of tourmaline. By R. B. Riggs .....	19
Notes on certain rare copper minerals from Utah. By W. F. Hillebrand and H. S. Washington. ....	38
Mineralogical notes. By W. F. Hillebrand.....	48
Analyses of some natural borates and borosilicates. By J. Edward Whitfield.....	56
On the Johnson county, Ark., and Allen county, Ky., meteorites. By J. Edward Whitfield....	63
Scorodite from the Yellowstone park. By J. Edward Whitfield.....	65
Flow of solids, or behavior of solids under high pressure. By William Hallock.....	67

MISCELLANEOUS ANALYSES.

Feldspar from the Hoosac tunnel .....	79
Two feldspars from Greylock mountain, Massachusetts.....	79
Three feldspars from Delaware.....	79
Triassic sandstone from Maryland.....	80
Limestone from the Anglaize river, Ohio.....	80
Twelve rocks from the Menomonee river.....	81
Rocks from Pigeon point, Minnesota.....	81
Two rocks from Montana.....	83
Fifteen rocks from California.....	84
Ores of iron and manganese.....	85
Coals.....	87
Iron and steel.....	87
Nitre from Utah.....	88
Salt from Warsaw, N. Y.....	89
Two clays from Owen's lake, California.....	89
Clay, sand, etc., from Martha's vineyard.....	89
Water from Paris, Me.....	91
Waters from Savannah, Ga.....	91
Artesian wells in Georgia and Alabama.....	91



	Page.
Water from Arkansas.....	92
Water from a spring near fort Wingate, N. Mex .....	92
Water from Owen's lake, California.....	93

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 56.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 56 | Fossil wood and lignite of the Potomac | formation |

Washington | government printing office. | 1889

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 56 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fossil wood and lignite | of the | Potomac formation | by | Frank Hall Knowlton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1889

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, by Lester F. Ward, geologist in charge, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-52; half-title "Plates," p. 53, verso blank; half-titles of individual plates (on rectos) and explanations of the same (on versos), seven leaves paged 55-68, each plate facing its explanation; index, pp. 69-72. 8°. Plates I-VII.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 56.

	Page.
Introduction .....	11
Value of the study of internal structure, with brief review of its progress.....	11
Geologic and geographic distribution of the Potomac formation.....	38
The organic remains and their mode of occurrence.....	39
Systematic description of lignite.....	41
Systematic description of silicified species.....	43
Cupressinoxylon Göppert.....	43
Cupressinoxylon pulchellum, n. sp.....	45
Cupressinoxylon McGeel, n. sp.....	46
Cupressinoxylon Wardi, n. sp.....	48
Cupressinoxylon Columbianum, n. sp.....	49
Araucarioxylon Kraus.....	50
Araucarioxylon Virginianum, n. sp.....	50

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 57.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 57 | A geological reconnaissance in southwestern | Kansas |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 57 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A geological reconnaissance | in | southwestern Kansas | by | Robert Hay | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; introduction, by W J McGee, pp. 11-14; text, pp. 15-48; index, p. 49. 8°. Plates I and II; figs. 1-21.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 57.

	Page.
Introduction by W J McGee .....	11
General statement.....	15
The geologic formations.....	18
Carboniferous .....	19
Jura-Trias.....	20
Cretaceous .....	27
The Dakota .....	27
The fort Beaton .....	27
The Niobrara.....	30
The post-Cretaceous erosion.....	31
Tertiary .....	31
The Tertiary grit.....	32
The Tertiary marl.....	35
The Tertiary erosion .....	36
Quaternary .....	38
The gumbo.....	39
The earlier gravel .....	41
The loess.....	41
The later gravel .....	42
The alluvium.....	43
Conclusion .....	43
The general results.....	45
The source of the Tertiary conglomerates .....	45
The question of Tertiary shores.....	46
The tripartite erosion.....	47
Economic geology.....	48

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 5 cents.

BULLETIN 58.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 58 | The glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, | Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 58 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | glacial boundary | in | western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, | Indiana, and Illinois | by | George Frederick Wright | with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; letter of transmittal by T. C. Chamberlin, geologist in charge, p. 11, verso blank; introduction by T. C. Chamberlin, pp. 13-38; text, pp. 39-110; index, pp. 111-112. 8°. Plates I-VIII; figs. 1-10.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 58.

	Page.
INTRODUCTION BY T. C. CHAMBERLIN .....	13
TERRACES OF THE UPPER OHIO RIVER DISTRICT .....	22
The high horizontal terraces .....	22
The higher river terraces .....	24
The lower river or morain-headed terraces .....	32
General remarks on the two systems .....	33
The slender horizontal terraces .....	37
The structural terraces .....	38
Summation .....	38
THE GLACIAL BOUNDARY IN WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, KENTUCKY, INDIANA, AND ILLINOIS, BY G. F. WRIGHT .....	39
Introduction .....	39
Striated surfaces of rocks in place .....	39
Summary of facts concerning the unstratified deposit called "till" .....	42
Preliminary remarks .....	42
General distribution of till and its relations to buried channels .....	43
Character of the material composing the till .....	45
Source of boulders in the till .....	50
Regularity of distribution of till near the margin .....	52
Distribution of the till east of the Alleghanies .....	52
New England .....	52
New Jersey .....	55
Pennsylvania .....	55
New York .....	56
Distribution of the till west of the Alleghanies .....	57
General remarks .....	57
Pennsylvania .....	58
Ohio .....	59
Kentucky .....	63
Indiana .....	65
Illinois .....	70
Missouri .....	72
General remarks .....	73
Hypothesis of a glacial dam at Cincinnati .....	76
Introduction .....	76
The lower terraces of the Ohio and its tributaries .....	76
The upper terraces of the Ohio and its tributaries .....	80
Theoretical explanations .....	82
The upper terraces the remnants of a distinct glacial epoch earlier than that producing the lower .....	82
Facts adverse to this theory .....	83
Terraces on the Monongahela .....	83
River deposits in Teazes valley, W. Va. .....	86
Terraces on the Big Sandy .....	88
Terraces on the Elk river .....	88
Terraces in Bath county, Ky. .....	90
Beach flats, Pike county, Ohio .....	92
Freshness of the vegetable remains near the glacial margin .....	96
Summary .....	100
The loess and its relation to the glacial drift .....	101
Gold near the glacial margin .....	104
Interglacial man in Ohio .....	105
General conclusions .....	108

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 59.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 59 | The gabbros and associated rocks in Delaware |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 59 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The gabbros | and | associated rocks in Delaware | by | Frederick D. Chester | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 5, verso blank; text, pp. 7-43, verso blank; index, p. 45. 8°. Plate I; figs. 1-5.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 59.

	Page.
Introduction.....	7
General petrographical considerations.....	8
Hypersthene-gabbro.....	10
Gabbro-diorite.....	15
Series illustrating transformations.....	18
Gabbro-granite.....	19
Series illustrating transformations.....	20
Norite.....	21
The iron hill gabbros and gabbro-diorites.....	22
Diorite.....	29
Series illustrating transformations.....	30
Gabbro-diorite and hornblende-gneiss.....	31
Structural relations.....	36
The gabbro belt.....	36
Stratigraphy.....	38
The origin and genetic relationship of the gabbros and their associated hornblende rocks.....	40

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 60.

*Cover title:* Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 60 | Report of work done in the division of chemistry and | physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88 |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 60 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics |

mainly during the | fiscal year 1887-'88 | F. W. Clarke, chief chemist |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; preface, p. 11, verso blank; text, pp. 13-174. 8°. Figures 1-9.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 60.

	Page.
Preface .....	11
The chemical structure of the natural silicates. By F. W. Clarke .....	13
Some nickel ores from Oregon. By F. W. Clarke.....	21
Natural soda: Its occurrence and utilization. By Thomas Marean Chatard.....	27
Composition .....	28
Sodium sulphate.....	29
Sodium chloride.....	30
Sodium carbonate .....	31
Sodium bicarbonate.....	34
Sodium sesquicarbonate .....	35
Localities and mode of occurrence.....	36
Hungary .....	36
Egypt .....	38
Armenia.....	39
Venezuela .....	40
North America.....	41
Wyoming.....	42
Ragtown lakes, Nevada.....	46
Ragtown soda works.....	49
Mono lake, California.....	53
Abert lake, Oregon.....	53
Dry deposits.....	55
Owen's lake, California.....	57
Owen's lake soda works.....	58
Experiments on the evaporation and fractional crystallization of the water of Owen's lake.....	59
Evaporation .....	59
Fractional crystallization.....	61
Discussion of results .....	65
Fractional crystallization of water of Mono lake.....	65
Urao .....	67
Native urao from Venezuela.....	67
Native urao from Egypt .....	68
True character of Trona, or the native sesquicarbonate .....	69
Artificial production of sesquicarbonate.....	72
Urao from Owen's lake.....	75
Artificial production of urao; experiments and discussion of results .....	78
Analytical methods.....	85
Origin of natural soda .....	89
Cause of the red color of alkaline brines .....	95
Leaching of alkaline soils and clays .....	96
Conclusions .....	99
Analyses of six new meteorites. By J. E. Whitfield.....	103
The Rockwood meteorite .....	103
Chattooga county meteorite .....	106
Taney county meteorite.....	106
Linnville mountain meteorite .....	107
Fayette county meteorite .....	107
San Bernardino county meteorite .....	114
Two sulphantimonites from Colorado. By L. G. Eakins .....	115
Coefficients of volatility for aqueous chlorhydric acid. By Robert B. Warder .....	119
Experimental method .....	120
Calculation of results.....	121
Discussion of results .....	122

	Page.
Analyses of jade. By F. W. Clarke.....	129
Mineralogical notes:	
1. Petalite from Peru, Me. By F. W. Clarke.....	129
2. Spessartite from Amelia county, Va. By F. W. Clarke.....	129
3. Oligoclase from Bakersville, N. C. By F. W. Clarke.....	129
4. Willemite from Franklin, N. J. By F. W. Clarke.....	130
5. Descloizite from Beaverhead county, Mont. By W. F. Hillebrand.....	130
6. Preliminary remarks on North American uraninites. By W. F. Hillebrand.....	131
7. Dumortierite from New York and Arizona. By J. E. Whitfield.....	133
8. Anthinitane from North Carolina. By L. G. Eakins.....	135
9. Triplite from the Black hills. By L. G. Eakins.....	135
10. Kaolin from Gunnison county, Colo. By L. G. Eakins.....	136
11. Native gold from Persia. By C. Catlett.....	137
12. Pyroxene and serpentine from Montville, N. J. By C. Catlett.....	137
The subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids. Second paper (see bulletin 36). By Carl Barns	139
A new method of making alloys. By William Hallock.....	147
Miscellaneous analyses:	
Rocks collected by R. D. Irving.....	141
Novaculite from Marquette, Mich.....	159
Brick clay from New Ulm, Minn.....	151
Rocks from Montana.....	152
Eruptive rock from the Henry mountains, Utah.....	154
Rocks from New Mexico.....	155
Lavas from near Lassen peak, California.....	155
Basalt from Mytilene.....	158
Inclusion in diorite from Cruger's station, N. Y.....	158
White earth from Talladega, Ala.....	158
Sandstone from Berea, Ohio.....	158
Knox dolomite and residual clay, from Alabama.....	159
Dolomite from Tuckahoe, N. Y.....	159
Dolomite marble from Cockeysville, Md.....	159
Marble from Louisiana.....	160
Limestones from Ohio and Indiana.....	160
Coquina, coral, coral rocks, etc.....	162
Iron and manganese ores.....	164
Coal and coke.....	169
Efflorescence from Cliff creek, Colo.....	170
Salt from Hutchinson, Kans.....	171
Water from Lincoln county, N. C.....	171
Water from St. Augustine, Fla.....	171
Water from McLeansborough, Ill.....	172
Water from Lebanon, Mo.....	172
Water from Hominy hill, Ark.....	173
Water from near Denver, Colo.....	174
Water from Matilija hot springs, California.....	174

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

#### BULLETIN 61.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 61 | Contributions to the mineralogy of the | Pacific coast |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 61 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director

| Contributions | to the | mineralogy of the Pacific coast | by | William Harlow Melville | and | Waldemar Lindgren | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-30; note, p. 31, verso blank; half-title "Plates," p. 33, verso blank; half-titles of individual plates (on rectos) and explanations of the same (on versos), three leaves, paged 35-40, each plate facing its explanation. 8°. Plates I-III.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 61.

	Page.
Cinnabar crystals from New Idria, Fresno county, California .....	11
Cinnabar crystals from Sulphur bank, Lake county, California.....	21
Cinnabar crystals from Knoxville, Napa county, California .....	22
Cinnabar crystals from New Almaden, Santa Clara county, California .....	22
Metacinnabarite from Knoxville, Napa county, California.....	22
Metacinnabarite from Cerro Gordo mine, near Panoche, Fresno co., Cal.....	23
Sulphates from the Redington quicksilver mine, Knoxville, Napa co., Cal.....	23
Copiapite from Redington mine, Knoxville, California.....	25
Copiapite from Sulphur bank, Lake county, California .....	25
Stromeyerite from Calico, San Bernardino county, California.....	27
Chromiferous chlorite—Kotschubeite .....	27
Uwarowite.....	30
Scorodite .....	30
Note .....	31
Plates .....	33

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 5 cents.

With vol. VIII (ending with bulletin 54) the volume feature was discontinued by the survey, but of the subsequent bulletins the documentary edition required by law was gotten out by throwing together bodily as many as might be convenient. Bulletins 55-61 form a volume with the following title:

51st congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 244. | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | nos. 55 to 61 |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

No covers; title as above, verso blank; followed by the seven bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 32 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-first congress."

## BULLETIN 62.

Cover title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 62 | The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and | Marquette regions of Michigan |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

General title: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 62 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The greenstone schist areas | of the | Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan | a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism | in eruptive rocks | by | George Huntington Williams | with an introduction by | Roland Duer Irving | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, pp. 7-8; letter of transmittal, by R. D. Irving, geologist in charge, p. 9, verso blank; explanatory and historical note, by Roland Duer Irving, pp. 11-30; text, pp. 31-217, verso blank; half-title "Plates," p. 219, verso blank; half-titles of individual plates VIII-XVI (on rectos) and explanations of the same (on versos), nine leaves paged 221-238, each plate facing its explanation and covered with tissue paper; index, pp. 239-241. 8°. Plates I-XVI; figs. 1-29.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 62.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal, by R. D. Irving.....	9
Explanatory and historical note, by R. D. Irving.....	11
Introduction.....	31
Chapter I. Present state of our knowledge regarding the metamorphism of eruptive rocks.....	34
Value of the microscope in the study of metamorphism.....	34
Historical outline of studies on the metamorphism of eruptive rocks.....	40
Chapter II. Greenstone belts of the Menominee iron district.....	64
Introductory and historical.....	64
Sturgeon falls.....	67
Lower, or Little Quinnesec falls.....	77
Chapter III. Greenstone belts of the Menominee iron district (continued).....	96
Upper, or Big Quinnesec falls.....	96
The dark colored greenstones of the basin.....	97
The light colored greenstones at Upper Quinnesec falls.....	102
The coarse grained diorites of the Horse race.....	106
The acid rocks of the Upper Quinnesec falls and Horse race.....	110
Four-foot falls.....	123
The Twin falls.....	127
Lower Twin falls.....	129
Upper Twin falls.....	132
Chapter IV. Greenstone belts of the Marquette district.....	134
Introductory.....	134
Rocks of the northern portion of the Marquette area.....	138
Basic intrusives.....	138
Acid intrusives.....	146
Banded greenstone schists.....	154
Chapter V. Greenstone belts of the Marquette district (continued).....	163
Rocks of the southern portion of the Marquette area.....	163
The aphanitic greenstones.....	163
Coarse grained dike rocks.....	168
Greenstones south of the quartzite.....	170
Rocks of the Negaunee area.....	171
Aphanitic greenstones.....	171
Coarsely crystalline greenstones.....	173
The stretched fragmental rocks on the Carp river.....	175
Acid rocks.....	178
Rocks of the northern area.....	179
Unaltered basic intrusives.....	180
Altered coarse grained rocks.....	180
Banded greenstones.....	184
Green schists and agglomerates of Deer lake.....	185
Chapter VI. General results and conclusions.....	192
Original character of the Menominee and Marquette greenstone areas.....	192
Evidence of eruptive character.....	192



## Chapter VI.—General results and conclusions—continued.

	Page.
Original character of the Menominee and Marquette greenstone areas—continued.	197
Different original rock types .....	199
Original mineral constituents .....	200
Conditions under which the greenstones were formed.....	201
Macrostructural metamorphism of the Menominee and Marquette massive rocks.....	202
Macrostructural metamorphism through compression, faulting, or crushing .....	204
Macrostructural metamorphism through stretching.....	204
Microstructural metamorphism of the Menominee and Marquette massive rocks.....	205
Effects of dynamic action on individual minerals.....	206
New structures produced by dynamic action.....	208
Mineralogical (chemical) metamorphism of the Menominee and Marquette massive rocks...	209
Secondary minerals and their origin.....	214
Progress of alteration in the original minerals.....	214

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 30 cents.

## BULLETIN 63.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 63 | A bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea | from 1698 to 1889 |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 63 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A bibliography | of | Paleozoic Crustacea | from | 1698 to 1889 | including a list of North American species and a | systematic arrangement of genera | by | Anthony W. Vodges | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 7, verso blank; introduction, p. 9, verso blank; half-title "Part I, list of authors," p. 11, verso blank; text, pp. 13-78; half-title "Part II, catalogue of trilobites," p. 79, verso blank; text, pp. 81-148; half-title "Part III, catalogue of non-trilobites," p. 149, verso blank; text, pp. 151-177. 8°.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 64.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 64 | A report of work done in the division of chemistry and | physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89 |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 64 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics

| mainly during the | fiscal year 1888-'89 | F. W. Clarke, chief chemist  
 | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; preface, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-60. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 64.

	Page.
A theory of the mica group, by F. W. Clarke. (See bulletin 55).....	9-19
A platiniferous nickel ore from Canada, by F. W. Clarke and Charles Catlett .....	20-21
A new occurrence of gyrolite, by F. W. Clarke .....	22-23
Analyses of three descloizites from new localities, by W. F. Hillebrand .....	24-28
A new meteorite from Mexico, by J. Edward Whitfield .....	29-30
Dumortierite from Harlem, N. Y., and Clip, Ariz., by J. S. Diller and J. E. Whitfield .....	31-33
Chemical action between solids, by William Hallock .....	34-37
The flow of solids: a note, by William Hallock .....	38-39
Miscellaneous analyses (by Hillebrand, Eakins, Whitfield, Chatard, Catlett, Clarke, and E. L. Howard).....	40-60

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 65.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
 States | geological survey | no. 65 | Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal  
 field in | Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
 States | geological survey | no. 65 | [Seal of the department of the in-  
 terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, di-  
 rector | Stratigraphy | of the | bituminous coal field | of | Pennsyl-  
 vania, Ohio and West Virginia | by | Israel C. White | [Survey de-  
 sign] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-10; illustrations, pp. 11-14; letter of transmittal, p. 15, verso blank; text, pp. 17-205, verso blank; index, pp. 207-212. 8°. Plates I-XI; figs. 1-152, plate I being a map showing the general distribution of the Carboniferous in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 65.

	Page.
Area, structure, and classification of the bituminous coal rocks .....	17
The Permo-Carboniferous or Dunkard creek measures .....	20
The upper coal measures, or Monongahela river series .....	43
The barren measures, or Elk river series .....	70
The lower coal measures, or Alleghany river series .....	99
The Pottsville conglomerate series .....	179

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 20 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletins 62-65 in a single volume was issued as follows:  
 51st congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis.  
 doc. | no. 136. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United  
 States | geological survey | nos. 62 to 65 |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1891

No cover; title as above, verso blank, followed by the four bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 15 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fifty-first congress."

#### BULLETIN 66.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
 States | geological survey | no. 66 | On a group of volcanic rocks from  
 the Tewan | mountains, New Mexico, and on the | occurrence of pri-  
 mary quartz | in certain basalts. |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
 States | geological survey | no. 66. | [Seal of the department of the in-  
 terior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, direc-  
 tor | On | a group of volcanic rocks | from the | Tewan mountains, New  
 Mexico, | and on | the occurrence of primary quartz in certain ba-  
 salts | by | Joseph Paxson Iddings | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal, by Arnold Hague, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-32; index, pp. 33-34. 8°.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 66:

	Page.
Introduction .....	9
Petrographical description.....	10
Rhyolites.....	10
Normal porphyritic varieties.....	10
Obsidian.....	11
Lithoidite.....	11
Mica-bearing rhyolite.....	11
Tufa.....	12
Ash.....	12
Andesites.....	12
General characteristics.....	12
Class I. Mica-andesite.....	13
Class II. Hornblende-mica-andesite.....	13
Class III. Hornblende-pyroxene-andesite.....	14
Class IV. Pyroxene-andesite.....	15
Basalts.....	16
Normal basalts.....	16
Quartz-bearing basalt.....	16
Mineralogical gradations.....	17

	Page.
The occurrence of primary quartz grains in basalts.....	20
Basalt from rio Grande cañon .....	20
Basalt from Arizona.....	21
Basalt from Colorado.....	22
Possible origin of porphyritical quartz.....	23
Its exceptional occurrence.....	23
Variation of conditions.....	23
Influence of absorbed water.....	24
Comparison of exceptional occurrences.....	24
Changes of physical conditions.....	25
Influence of water vapor.....	26
Application to quartz-bearing basalts.....	28
Confirmatory observations.....	29
Porphyritical quartz in other volcanic rocks.....	29
Chemical similarity of basalts with and without quartz.....	30
Chemical differences between basalts with quartz.....	31
Different mineral development of chemically similar magmas.....	31
Summary.....	32

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 5 cents.

### BULLETIN 67.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 67 | The relations of the traps of the Newark system | in the New Jersey region | Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 67 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The relations | of the | traps of the Newark system | in the | New Jersey region | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv and [v], verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, pp. 7-9, verso blank; letter of transmittal, by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, p. 11, verso blank; text, pp. 13-74; bibliography, pp. 74-79, verso blank; index, pp. 81-82. 8°. Plates I-VI; figs. 1-49.

### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 67.

	Page.
Introduction.....	13
Watchung trap sheets.....	16
Structural relations in the Watchung region.....	16
Mutual relations of the Watchung traps.....	18
First and second Watchung traps.....	19
General relations.....	19
Thickness—Faults.....	21
Columnar structure.....	23
Succession of sheets.....	24
The surface of the trap sheets and their contact relations with the inclosing strata.....	25

	Page.
Watching trap sheets—continued.	
Third Watchung trap .....	32
General relations .....	32
Thickness .....	33
Rock structure .....	34
Relations to the associated sedimentary rocks.....	34
New Vernon trap.....	34
New Germantown trap.....	36
Palisade trap.....	37
General relations.....	37
Structural relations in the Palisade region .....	39
Faults.....	41
Thickness.....	44
Relations to underlying strata.....	45
Relations to overlying strata .....	50
Union hill trap .....	53
Granton trap .....	54
Snake hills trap .....	55
Arlington traps.....	56
Lawrence brook, Ten mile run mountain, Rocky hill, Pennington mountain, Bald pate, and Jericho hill traps.....	59
Sourland mountains trap .....	61
Trap of Cushetunk and Round mountains.....	62
Small trap sheets in the Raritan river region.....	65
Smaller trap masses of the Delaware river region .....	68
Small dikes.....	69
Summary.....	70
Bibliography .....	74

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

#### BULLETIN 68.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 68 | Earthquakes in California in 1889 | Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 68 | [Seal of the department of the inteiror] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Earthquakes in California | in | 1889 | by | James Edward Keeler | astronomer in charge of earthquake observations, Lick | observatory | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; text, pp. 7-24; index, p. 25. 8°. See bulletin 95.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 68.

	Page.
Introduction.....	7
Scale of measurements .....	7
Differences of intensity.....	8
Chronologic record .....	10

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 69.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 69 | A classed and annotated bibliography | of fossil insects |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 69 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A | classed and annotated | bibliography of fossil insects | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; preface, pp. 7-8; the bibliography, pp. 9-98; index of authors, pp. 99-101. 8°.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 69.

	Page
Preface .....	7
General for all geological times, or without regard to times, or miscellaneous .....	9
General for Paleozoic time.....	25
Special for Paleozoic time.....	33
Myriapoda.....	33
Arachnida.....	36
Neuropteroidea.....	40
Orthopteroidea.....	43
Hemipteroidea.....	47
Coleopteroidea.....	47
General for Mesozoic time.....	48
Special for Mesozoic time.....	53
Myriapoda.....	53
Arachnida.....	53
Neuroptera.....	54
Orthoptera.....	56
Hemiptera.....	57
Coleoptera.....	57
Diptera.....	59
Lepidoptera.....	59
Hymenoptera.....	59
General for Cenozoic time.....	59
Special for Cenozoic time.....	80
Myriapoda.....	80
Arachnida.....	80
Neuroptera.....	81
Orthoptera.....	85
Hemiptera.....	85
Coleoptera.....	86
Diptera.....	92
Lepidoptera.....	94
Hymenoptera.....	96
Copal insects.....	96

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 70.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 70 | Report on astronomical work of 1889 and 1890 |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 70 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report | on | astronomical work | of | 1889 and 1880 | by | Robert Simpson Woodward | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustration p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-79. 8°, 1 figure.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 70.

	Page.
<b>Astronomical positions determined in 1889 and 1890</b> .....	11
Description of stations .....	12
Spearville, Kansas; Bois� city, Idaho; Cisco, Texas; Sierra Blanca, Texas .....	12
<b>Instruments and instrumental constants</b> .....	12
Instruments used at St. Louis and in field, and their constants .....	12
<b>Latitudes</b> .....	13
Methods of observation and computation; tables of results .....	13
<b>Longitudes</b> .....	23
Methods of observation and computation; tables of results .....	23
Personal equation work .....	24
Time-piece corrections and rates .....	62
Record of clock comparisons and apparent differences of longitude .....	64
Longitude differences uncorrected for personal and instrumental equation .....	66
Corrections for personal and instrumental equation, 1889 .....	67
Corrections for personal and instrumental equation, 1890 .....	69
Arrangement of telegraphic circuits, transmission times, etc. ....	70
Adopted longitudes .....	70
Geographical positions of piers .....	71
<b>Fixation of the one hundred and fifth meridian in El Paso county, Texas</b> .....	71
Method adopted to fix meridian .....	71
Measurement of base-line .....	72
Angles of triangulation .....	74
Connection with base of Texas geological survey .....	77
Azimuth of base-line .....	78
Geodetic position of points in triangulation .....	78
Positions of stones marking the one hundred and fifth meridian .....	79
Probable error of position of meridian as defined by marking stones .....	80

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletins 66-70 in a single volume was issued as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session, | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 21. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | nos. 66 to 70 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No covers; title as above, verso blank; followed by the five bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as the larger portion of vol. 17 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress.

## BULLETIN 71.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 71 | Index to the known fossil insects of the world, | including myriapods and arachnids |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 71 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Index | to the known | fossil insects of the world | including | myriapods and arachnids | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, pp. 7-8; text, pp. 9-734; index of generic names, pp. 735-744. 8°. See bulletin no. 31.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 71.

	Page.
Paleozoic fossils.....	9
Myriapoda.....	9
Arachnida.....	18
Palaeodictyoptera.....	30
The orthopteroid series.....	30
The neuropteroid series.....	70
The hemipteroid series.....	92
The coleopteroid series.....	96
Others.....	98
Mesozoic fossils.....	98
Myriapoda.....	98
Arachnida.....	99
Hexapoda.....	100
Orthoptera.....	101
Neuroptera.....	130
Hemiptera.....	165
Coleoptera.....	177
Diptera.....	221
Lepidoptera.....	227
Hymenoptera.....	228
Tracks and foot-prints.....	233
Cenozoic fossils.....	237
Myriapoda.....	237
Arachnida.....	244
Hexapoda.....	301
Orthoptera.....	301
Neuroptera.....	318
Hemiptera.....	330



**Cenozoic fossils—continued.**

**Hexapoda—continued.**

	Page.
Coleoptera.....	450
Diptera.....	595
Lepidoptera.....	671
Hymenoptera.....	682

**Index of genera**..... 735

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.

Price, 50 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletin 71 alone was published, as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
**no. 22.** | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States |  
**geological survey | no. 71 |**

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Title as above, verso blank; followed by the leaf bearing sample catalogue slips, the advertisement, and the remainder of the volume as detailed above for the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a portion of vol. 17 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

**BULLETIN 72.**

**Cover title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 72 | Altitudes between lake Superior and the | Rocky mountains |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**General title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 72 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**Special title:** United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Altitudes | between | lake Superior and the Rocky mountains | by | Warren Upham | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-10; letter of transmittal to the director by T. C. Chamberlin, geologist in charge, p. 11, verso blank; introduction, pp. 13-17; text, pp. 18-193, verso blank; indexes (of hills and mountains, lakes, and towns and stations), pp. 195-229. 8°.

**CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 72.**

	Page.
<b>Introduction</b> .....	13
<b>Fluctuations of lake Superior, November, 1870, to January, 1888</b> .....	18
<b>Altitudes of railroads</b> .....	19
Northern Pacific railroad system.....	19
Canadian Pacific railroad system.....	39
Winnipeg and Hudson bay railway.....	52
Manitoba and northwestern railway.....	52
Northwest coal and navigation company's railway.....	57
Regina and Long lake railway.....	57
St. Paul and Duluth railway.....	57
Duluth and Iron range railroad.....	62

Altitudes of railroads—continued.	Page.
Wisconsin central railroad (the part in Minnesota) .....	63
Chicago, Burlington and northern railroad (the part in Minnesota) .....	63
Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie and Atlantic railway .....	63
Minneapolis and Pacific railway .....	66
Great northern (formerly St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba) railway system .....	68
Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railway system .....	95
Chicago and northwestern railway .....	116
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railway .....	122
Chicago, St. Paul and Kansas city railway .....	129
Minneapolis and St. Louis railway .....	135
Burlington, Cedar rapids and northern railway .....	140
Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri valley railroad .....	145
Altitudes of rivers .....	147
St. Lawrence river system .....	147
Mississippi river system .....	148
Minnesota river system .....	161
Missouri river system .....	163
Streams and lakes on the canoe route from lake Superior to the Lake of the woods, by way of the Kaministiquia, Dog, Sturgeon, and Rainy rivers .....	170
System of the Rainy and Winnipeg rivers .....	171
System of the Red river of the north .....	173
Saskatchewan river .....	181
Nelson river .....	181
Altitudes of watersheds, hills, mountains, lakes, and streams, on routes of geological or other surveys .....	182
Additional notes from railroad surveys in Minnesota .....	182
Chains of lakes in Martin county .....	182
St. Paul and vicinity .....	183
Minneapolis and vicinity .....	183
Northeastern Minnesota .....	184
Various topographic districts in Minnesota .....	187
Morainic belts in Iowa .....	187
Plateaus, hills, and lakes in South and North Dakota .....	188
On the international boundary .....	188
Manitoba and adjoining parts of British America .....	189
Index of hills and mountains .....	195
Index of lakes .....	197
Index of towns and stations .....	204

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 20 cents.

#### BULLETIN 73.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 73 | The viscosity of solids |  
Washington | government printing office | 1891.

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 73 | [Seal of the department of the  
interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | The | viscosity of solids | by | Carl Barus. | [Survey de-  
sign] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank,  
1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general  
title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vii,

verso blank; illustrations, pp. ix-x; preface, pp. xi-xii; text, pp. 1-135, verso blank; index, pp. 137-139. 8°. Plates I-VI; figs. 1-28. Chapter I (pp. 1-52) is "by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal."

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 73.

	Page.
<b>Preface</b> .....	xi
<b>Chapter I.</b> The viscosity of steel and its relations to temper, by C. Barus and V. Strouhal.....	1
<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
Literary notes.....	2
Plan of research.....	2
<b>Method of experiment</b> .....	3
<b>Apparatus</b> .....	3
Bifilar apparatus.....	3
Tubular apparatus.....	5
Unifilar apparatus.....	6
<b>Method of observing</b> .....	6
<b>Method of tempering</b> .....	6
Quenching.....	6
Annealing.....	8
<b>Elimination of errors</b> .....	9
<b>Experimental data</b> .....	12
Notation.....	12
Introductory explanations.....	12
<b>Experiments proper</b> .....	14
Notation.....	14
Rods annealed at 25° and 100°.....	14
Rods annealed at 190°.....	18
Rods annealed at 360°.....	21
Rods annealed at 450°.....	23
Soft rods.....	25
<b>Remarks on the tables</b> .....	28
<b>Miscellaneous experiments</b> .....	29
Glass fibers.....	29
Iron, soft and drawn.....	31
Nickel and copper.....	35
Steels annealed at 450° and 1000°.....	37
Quadrifilar arrangement.....	37
Tubular apparatus.....	38
<b>Discussion</b> .....	39
Interpretation of $(\phi-\phi')$ .....	39
<b>Viscosity and temper</b> .....	41
Graphic digest.....	41
Immediate results.....	42
Viscosity and electric of steel.....	44
Viscosity and hardness.....	44
Residual phenomenon.....	45
<b>Sectional areas of the bifilar wires</b> .....	45
<b>Viscosity and strain</b> .....	47
Steel and glass.....	47
Steel and iron.....	47
Effect of quenching.....	48
Steel and cast-iron.....	49
Stress intensity estimated.....	49
<b>Magnetic relations</b> .....	50
Viscosity and magnetic intensity.....	50
Magnetic and viscous maxima in steel.....	50
Steel and iron.....	51
<b>Remarks</b> .....	51
<b>Chapter II.</b> The viscosity of steel and its relations to temperature.....	53
<b>Introduction</b> .....	53
<b>Method of measurement</b> .....	53
Apparatus.....	53
Theory of apparatus.....	55
Digression.....	57

	Page.
<b>Chapter II.—The viscosity of steel and its relations to temperature—continued.</b>	
<b>Experimental results</b> .....	58
Residual twist.....	58
Torsional viscosity and temperature.....	59
Notation .....	59
Viscosity at 100°.....	60
Viscosity at 190°.....	64
Viscosity at 360°.....	66
Remarks on the tables.....	68
<b>Deductions</b> .....	68
Viscosity and temperature.....	68
Behavior of other metals.....	70
Viscosity and pressure.....	71
Sudden and gradual deformation.....	72
<b>Chapter III. Maxwell's theory of the viscosity of solids and its physical verification.</b>	74
Introduction.....	74
<b>Historical sketch of the theories of solid viscosity.</b> .....	75
O. E. Meyer's theory.....	75
Boltzmann's theory.....	75
Neesen's theory.....	76
Warburg's theory.....	77
Nissen's theory.....	77
Maxwell's theory.....	77
<b>Experimental results</b> .....	79
<b>Apparatus</b> .....	79
Theory of the apparatus.....	79
Measurements with steel.....	79
Viscous behavior of the rods.....	80
Mean values deduced.....	82
Data of the measurements with platinum alloys.....	83
<b>Deductions from platinum alloys</b> .....	86
Viscous effect of alloying.....	86
Effect of annealing and hardening platinum.....	87
<b>Summary</b> .....	88
<b>Deductions for steel</b> .....	88
<b>"Accommodation" in glass-hard steel.</b> .....	88
The phenomena proper.....	88
Motional effects estimated.....	92
"Accommodation" and hysteresis.....	92
Viscous and electrical behavior compared.....	93
Viscosity at mean atmospheric temperature.....	94
Viscosity at 100°.....	95
Viscosity at higher temperatures.....	96
Annealing and viscous deformations superposed.....	96
Viscosity and stress.....	97
The phenomenon of glass-hardness.....	99
The phenomena of annealing.....	100
The temper-strain in other substances.....	101
Extremes of complex and of simple molecular structure.....	101
Thermal stability of magnetic configuration.....	102
Intensity of magnetic configuration.....	103
<b>Summary</b> .....	104
Clausius's and Maxwell's theories compared.....	104
<b>Chapter IV. The effect of magnetization on the viscosity and on the rigidity of iron and steel.</b>	105
Introduction.....	105
<b>Viscosity of magnetized steel and iron.</b> .....	106
Apparatus and method.....	106
Results.....	107
<b>Rigidity of magnetized iron.</b> .....	110
Definitions and results.....	110
<b>Deductions</b> .....	113
Constant fields.....	113
Intermittent fields.....	116
<b>Rigidity of magnetized steel.</b> .....	118
<b>Chapter V. The change of the order of absolute viscosity encountered on passing from fluid to solid.</b>	120

<b>Chapter V.—The change of the order of absolute viscosity, etc.—continued.</b>		<b>Page.</b>
Introduction.....		120
Gases and vapors.....		120
Liquids.....		121
Viscous fluids.....		121
Apparatus.....		121
Computation. Example: glycerine.....		121
Data for marine glue.....		123
Results for paraffine.....		124
Solids.....		124
Method of comparison.....		124
Discussion of results.....		125
Errors encountered.....		125
General remarks on solid viscosity.....		126
Apparatus for direct method.....		126
Method of computation.....		128
Data obtained.....		128
Discussion.....		132
Retrospective.....		132
Spontaneous breaking.....		132
Time variation of absolute viscosity.....		132
Solidity of the three states of aggregation.....		134

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.

Price, 15 cents.

#### BULLETIN 74.

**Cover title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 74 | The minerals of North Carolina | Washington | government printing office | 1891.

**General title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 74 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**Special title:** United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | minerals of North Carolina | by | Frederick Augustus Genth | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; letter of transmittal to the director, by F. W. Clark, chief chemist, p. 9, verso blank; preface, pp. 11-12; text, pp. 13-116; index, pp. 117-119. 8°.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 74.

	<b>Page.</b>
Letter of transmittal.....	9
Preface.....	11
Native elements.....	13
Gold.....	13
Silver.....	14
Platinum.....	14
Palladium.....	14
Copper.....	14
Iron, including meteorites.....	14
Lead.....	20
Antimony.....	20
Sulphur.....	21
Diamond.....	21
Graphite.....	22

	Page.
Sulphides, etc .....	22
Sulphides and tellurides of metals of the sulphur and arsenic groups .....	22
Stibnite .....	22
Bismuthinite .....	22
Tetradymite .....	22
Molybdenite .....	23
Sulphides, etc., of the iron, gold, and tin groups .....	23
Argentite .....	23
Galenite .....	23
Altaite .....	23
Bornite .....	23
Sphalerite or zinc blende .....	24
Chalcoocite .....	24
Troilite .....	24
Pyrrhotite .....	24
Schreibersite .....	24
Pyrite .....	24
Chalcopyrite .....	25
Barnhardtite .....	25
Marcasite .....	26
Lencopyrite .....	26
Arsenopyrite .....	26
Nagyagite .....	26
Covellite .....	27
Sulpharsenides, sulphantimonides, etc .....	27
Proustite .....	27
Aikinite .....	27
Tetrahedrite .....	27
Compounds of chlorine, etc .....	28
Halite .....	28
Cerargyrite .....	28
Ferrous chloride .....	28
Fluorine compounds .....	28
Fluorite .....	28
Yttrocerite .....	28
Oxygen compounds .....	28
Oxides .....	28
Cuprite .....	28
Melacconite .....	29
Corundum .....	29
Hematite .....	31
Menaccanite .....	31
Spinel .....	32
Gahnite .....	33
Magnetite .....	33
Chromite .....	34
Cassiterite .....	35
Uraninite .....	35
Rutile .....	36
Anatase .....	37
Brookite .....	37
Pyrolusite .....	37
Braunite .....	38
Hausmannite .....	38
Diaspore .....	38
Göthite .....	38
Limonite .....	38
Gummite .....	38
Psilomelane .....	39
Wad .....	39
Senarmonite or valentinite .....	40
Bismite .....	40
Molybdite .....	40
Quartz .....	40
Opal .....	42

## Oxygen compounds—continued.

	Page.
Ternary oxygen compounds—silicates.....	42
Anhydrous silicates.....	42
Enstatite.....	42
Pyroxene.....	43
Spodumene.....	43
Amphibole.....	44
Smaragdite.....	45
Arfvedsonite.....	45
Crocidolite.....	46
Beryl.....	46
Chrysolite.....	47
Garnet.....	48
Zircon.....	49
Vesuvianite.....	49
Epidote.....	50
Allanite.....	50
Zoisite.....	51
Phlogopite.....	52
Biotite.....	52
Muscovite.....	52
Labradorite.....	54
Andesite.....	55
Oligoclase.....	55
Albite.....	56
Orthoclase.....	56
Tourmaline.....	57
Fibrolite.....	58
Cyanite.....	58
Topaz.....	59
Enclase.....	59
Titanite.....	60
Stanrolite.....	60
Hydrous silicates.....	60
Chrysocolla.....	60
Calamine.....	61
Talc.....	61
Pyrophyllite.....	62
Stilpnomelane.....	62
Glauconite.....	62
Serpentine.....	62
Deweylite.....	63
Cerolite.....	63
Genthite.....	63
Kaolinite.....	63
Saponite.....	64
Halloysite.....	64
Pinite.....	64
Paragonite.....	64
Hisingerite.....	64
Culsageeite.....	65
Kerrite.....	65
Maconite.....	66
Lucasite.....	66
Penninite.....	66
Prochlorite and chlorite.....	67
Chloritoid.....	68
Willecoxite.....	68
Margarite.....	69
Dudleyite.....	69
Uranotil.....	70
Thorite.....	70
Auerite.....	70
Xanthitane.....	71
Tantalates, columbates.....	71
Pyrochlore or microlite.....	71

## Oxygen compounds—continued.

	Page.
<b>Tantalates, columbates—continued.</b>	
Hatchettolite	72
Tantalite	72
Columbite	72
Ytrotantalite	73
Samaraskite	73
Rutherfordite	74
Fergusonite	74
Polycrase	75
Rogersite	75
<b>Phosphates, arsenates, etc.</b>	76
Xenotime	76
Apatite	76
Pyromorphite	77
Monazite	77
Vivianite	78
Olivinite	78
Pseudomalachite	78
Lazulite	78
Scorodite	79
Wavellite	79
Pharmacosiderite	79
Dufrenite	79
Phosphuranylite	79
Autunite	79
Niter	79
<b>Tungstates, molybdates, etc.</b>	80
Wolframite	80
Rhombic tungstate of lime	80
Scheelite	80
Cuproscheelite	80
Stolzite	80
<b>Sulphates, chromates, etc.</b>	81
Barite	81
Anglesite	81
Crocoite	81
Melanterite	81
Goslarite	81
Chalcanthite	81
Alunogen	82
Misy	82
Montanite	82
<b>Carbonates</b>	82
Calcite	82
Dolomite	83
Magnesite	83
Siderite	83
Rhodochrosite	84
Cerussite	84
Malachite	84
Azurite	84
Bismutite	84
<b>Mineral coal</b>	85
Anthracite	85
Bituminous coal	85
Lignite	85
<b>Organic compounds</b>	85
Amber	85
<b>Synopsis of minerals and mineral localities by counties</b>	86
<b>Index</b>	117

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
 Price, 15 cents.



## BULLETIN 75.

**Cover title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 75 | Record of North American geology for 1887 to 1889 | inclusive |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**General title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 75 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**Special title:** United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Record | of | North American geology for 1887 to 1889 inclusive | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 5, verso blank; introductory, p. 7; key to the subject references, p. 8; list of publications examined, pp. 9-11, verso blank; text, pp. 13-173. 8<sup>o</sup>.

3,000 copies published; the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 15 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletins 72-75 in a single volume was issued as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 23. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | nos. 72 to 75 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No covers; title as above, verso blank; followed by the four bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 18 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

## BULLETIN 76:

**Cover title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 76 | A dictionary of altitudes in the United States | (second edition) |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**General title:** Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 76 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

**Special title:** United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A | dictionary of altitudes | in | the United States | (second edition) | compiled by | Henry Gannett | chief topographer | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 5, verso blank; schedule of authorities, pp. 7-14; abbreviations of names of railroads, pp. 15-19, verso blank; the dictionary, pp. 21-393. 8°. Arranged alphabetically by railroad stations. See bulletin no. 5. 3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins and 500 copies ordered by the department for gratuitous distribution. These 500 were bound in dark maroon cloth. Price, 25 cents.

## BULLETIN 77.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 77 | The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 77 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The Texan Permian | and its | Mesozoic types of fossils | by | Charles A. White | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents and illustrations, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 7, verso blank; synopsis of results, p. 8; text, pp. 9-39, verso blank; half-title "Plates," p. 41, verso blank; descriptions of plates, pp. 44, 46, 48, and 50 (versos), the recto in each case containing the word "Plate" and its number as a half-title; index, p. 51. 8°. Plates I-IV; fig. 1.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 77.

	Page.
Synopsis of results.....	8
Introduction .....	9
Description of species.....	19
General discussion .....	30

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 78.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 78 | Report of work done in the division of chemistry and | physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90 |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 78 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the | fiscal year 1889-'90 | Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; preface, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-129, verso blank; index, p. 131. 8°. Figs. 1-9.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 78.

	Page.
<b>Preface</b> .....	9
<b>Experiments upon the constitution of the natural silicates, by F. W. Clarke and E. A. Schneider.</b>	11
Olivine .....	13
Talc .....	13
Serpentine .....	15
The chlorite group .....	19
The micas .....	24
The vermiculites .....	28
Final considerations .....	31
<b>The relative abundance of the chemical elements, by F. W. Clarke.</b> .....	35
<b>On the occurrence of nitrogen in uraninite, and on the composition of uraninite in general; by W. F. Hillebrand.</b> .....	43
General introductory remarks .....	43
Preparation of samples for analysis .....	45
Methods of analysis .....	46
Detection and examination of nitrogen .....	53
Estimation of nitrogen .....	56
Analysis of uraninite .....	60
Bohemian and Saxon uraninite .....	72
Discussion of analyses .....	73
Special experiments relating to the nitrogen in uraninite .....	76
Effect of heating in air .....	76
Effect of heating in carbonic acid gas .....	77
Effect of heating in hydrogen .....	77
Conclusions .....	78
<b>Metacinnabarite from New Almaden, California, by W. H. Melville.</b> .....	80
<b>An apparatus for the determination of water in mineral analysis, by Thomas M. Chatard.</b> .....	84
<b>The separation of titanium, chromium, aluminum, iron, barium and phosphoric acid in rock analysis, by Thomas M. Chatard.</b> .....	87
<b>Seven new meteorites, by L. G. Eakins.</b> .....	91
Stony meteorite from Texas .....	91
Meteoric iron from North Carolina .....	93
Pallasite from Kansas .....	94
Meteoric iron from Texas .....	95
Meteoric iron from Chili .....	95
Chondrite from Iowa .....	95
Llano del Inca meteorite .....	97
<b>On a petroleum from Cuba, by H. N. Stokes.</b> .....	98
Paraffins .....	100
Unsaturated fatty hydrocarbons .....	100
Aromatic hydrocarbons .....	100
Naphthenes .....	101
<b>On a supposed mineral resin from Livingston, Montana, by H. N. Stokes</b> .....	105
<b>Preliminary notes on the coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks, by William Hallock.</b>	109
Methods .....	109
Materials .....	115
<b>Miscellaneous analyses</b> .....	119
Astrophyllite .....	119
Brown hornblende .....	119
Kyanite .....	120

## Miscellaneous analyses—continued.

	Page.
Liebererite? .....	120
Kaolin .....	120
Picrallumogene .....	121
Brochantite .....	121
Keratophyr from Marblehead neck, Massachusetts .....	121
Websterite from North Carolina and Maryland .....	122
Feldspars from Minnesota gabbros .....	122
Eruptive rock from Montana .....	123
Rocks from California .....	123
Sandstone from Arizona .....	124
Limestone from Kansas .....	124
Five Cherokee limestones .....	125
Ores of iron .....	125
Ores of manganese .....	127
Two coals from West Virginia .....	128
Water from Webster grove, Missouri .....	129
Brass .....	129

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 79.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 79 | A late volcanic eruption in northern California | and its peculiar lava |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 79 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | A late volcanic eruption | in | northern California | and | its peculiar lava | by | Joseph Silas Diller | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7; synopsis of contents, p. 8; text, pp. 9-33. 8°. Plates I-XVII; figs. 1-4.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 79.

	Page.
Synopsis of contents .....	8
Introduction .....	9
General view of the scene .....	10
The cinder cone .....	11
The ash field .....	13
The lava field .....	15
Ancient lake bed .....	17
History of the eruption .....	18
Age of the eruption .....	19
The lava-quartz basalt .....	21
The quartz of the quartz basalt .....	24
Distribution of quartz basalt .....	30

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 80.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 80 | Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 80 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Devonian and Carboniferous | by | Henry Shaler Williams | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 7-10; outline of the paper, pp. 11-12; text, pp. 13-269, verso blank; index, pp. 271-279. 8°.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 80.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal by Mr. G. K. Gilbert .....	7
Outline of this paper .....	11
Introduction. The state of opinion at the beginning of the present century regarding the classification and naming of geologic formations .....	13
Chapter I. The history and development of opinion regarding the classification of rocks in the United States, from the time of William Maclure to the completion of the geological survey of the state of New York (1809-1843) .....	22
Chapter II. The general application of the nomenclature of the New York system as a standard of correlation in other parts of the United States (1840-1851).....	58
Chapter III. Miscellaneous discussions regarding the correlation of Devonian and Carboniferous formations in the central part of the United States (1846-1887).....	75
Chapter IV. The differentiation of the Carboniferous system.....	83
Chapter V. The Coal measures or Pennsylvanian series: The development of its nomenclature and classification in the Appalachian province (1836-1888) .....	108
Chapter VI. The conglomerates and lower Carboniferous formations of the Appalachian province.....	121
Chapter VII. The Chemung-Catskill problem: The history of the discussions concerning the correlation of the Chemung-Catskill formations in the northern part of the Appalachian province.....	135
Chapter VIII. The lower Carboniferous or Mississippian series: The development of the nomenclature and classification of the lower Carboniferous formations of the Mississippian province (1821-1874) .....	173
Chapter IX. The Waverly problem: The history of the discussion concerning the correlation of the Waverly, Marshall, Goniatile limestone, Kinderhook, and Choctean formations (1838-1888).....	193
Chapter X. The Permian problem: Discussions relative to the correlation of the Permian in Kansas and Nebraska and other parts of the United States (1858-1886).....	213
Chapter XI. Devonian and Carboniferous correlations in the western and northern provinces of North America .....	226
Chapter XII. The Acadian province: The correlations and classifications of the upper Paleozoic formations in the Acadian province .....	258

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 20 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletins 76-80 in a single volume was issued as follows:  
52d congress, 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no.  
24. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States |  
geological survey | nos. 76 to 80 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No covers; title as above, verso blank; followed by the five bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 19 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

### BULLETIN 81.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 81 | Correlation papers—Cambrian | Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 81 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Cambrian | by | Charles Doolittle Walcott | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-9, verso blank; illustrations, p. 11, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, p. 13, verso blank; outline of the paper, pp. 15-16; text, pp. 17-434; index, pp. 435-447. 8°. Plates I-III; figs. 1-5.

### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 81.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	13
Outline of this paper .....	15
Chapter I. Introductory.....	17
Literature .....	19
List of authors and year of publication.....	19
List of papers by dates.....	22
Chapter II. Historical review of the geologic and paleontologic work .....	49
Atlantic coast province .....	50
Newfoundland.....	50
Nova Scotia .....	56
New Brunswick and Cape Breton .....	59
Maine .....	68
New Hampshire.....	70
Eastern Massachusetts.....	72
Paleontology .....	78
Newfoundland.....	78
New Brunswick and Cape Breton .....	80
Eastern Massachusetts .....	88
Appalachian province .....	91
Northern Appalachian district .....	91
Granular quartz .....	91
Red sandrock.....	96

## Chapter II.—Historical review of the geologic and paleontologic work—continued.

## Appalachian provinces—continued.

## Northern Appalachian district—continued.

	Page.
Georgia slates .....	98
Potsdam sandstone .....	113
Canadian extension .....	114
<b>Southern Appalachian district</b> .....	<b>122</b>
New Jersey .....	122
Delaware .....	123
Pennsylvania .....	124
Maryland .....	133
Virginia .....	133
North Carolina .....	138
Tennessee .....	139
Georgia .....	144
Alabama .....	146

## Paleontology .....

Northern Appalachian district .....	148
<b>Southern Appalachian district</b> .....	<b>154</b>
New Jersey, etc. ....	154
Tennessee .....	154
Georgia .....	155

**Rocky mountain province** .....

Utah and Nevada .....	155
Idaho .....	161
Montana .....	162
Canadian extension .....	163

## Paleontology .....

**Interior continental province** .....

<b>Upper Mississippi area</b> .....	<b>171</b>
Wisconsin .....	171
Minnesota .....	181
Iowa .....	187
Lake Superior sandstone .....	188
Missouri .....	199
<b>Eastern border or Adirondack sub-province</b> .....	<b>201</b>
Canadian extension .....	207
<b>Western border or Rocky mountain sub-province</b> .....	<b>209</b>
Colorado .....	209
Wyoming .....	211
Dakota .....	214
<b>Southwestern sub-province</b> .....	<b>216</b>
Texas .....	216
Arizona .....	219

## Paleontology .....

<b>Upper Mississippi area</b> .....	<b>221</b>
Red sandstone of lake Superior .....	228
Missouri .....	229
<b>Eastern border or Adirondack sub-province</b> .....	<b>229</b>
<b>Western border or Rocky mountain sub-province</b> .....	<b>233</b>
Texas .....	234
Arizona .....	235

**Chapter III. Nomenclature employed in the description of the formations.** .....

<b>Cambrian</b> .....	<b>237</b>
<b>Taconic</b> .....	<b>242</b>
<b>Taconian</b> .....	<b>243</b>
<b>Primordial</b> .....	<b>243</b>
<b>Potsdam</b> .....	<b>244</b>
<b>St. Croix</b> .....	<b>245</b>
<b>Madison</b> .....	<b>245</b>
<b>Mendota</b> .....	<b>245</b>
<b>Tonto</b> .....	<b>245</b>
<b>Hamburg</b> .....	<b>246</b>
<b>Secret cañon</b> .....	<b>246</b>
<b>Katemcy</b> .....	<b>246</b>
<b>Riley</b> .....	<b>246</b>

Chapter III.—Nomenclature employed in the description of the formations—continued.	Page.
Hickory .....	246
Connasauga .....	246
Montevallo .....	247
Choccolocco .....	247
Coosa .....	247
Rome sandstone .....	247
Bretonian .....	247
Acadian .....	248
St. John's .....	248
Johannian .....	249
Georgia .....	249
Granular quartz .....	250
Red sandrock .....	250
Primal .....	251
Chilhowee .....	251
Weisner .....	251
Ocoee .....	252
Prospect .....	252
Eastern and western sandstone .....	252
Lake Superior sandstone .....	252
Potsdamic .....	252
<b>Chapter IV. Summary of the present knowledge of the formations</b> .....	<b>253</b>
<b>Atlantic coast province</b> .....	<b>253</b>
<b>Newfoundland and the adjoining coast of Labrador</b> .....	<b>253</b>
Northwestern Newfoundland .....	253
Southwestern Newfoundland .....	256
Eastern and southeastern Newfoundland .....	257
Nova Scotia .....	262
New Brunswick and Cape Breton .....	262
Maine .....	267
New Hampshire .....	267
Eastern Massachusetts .....	268
Résumé .....	273
<b>Appalachian province</b> .....	<b>274</b>
<b>Northern Appalachian district</b> .....	<b>275</b>
Canadian extension .....	285
<b>Southern Appalachian district</b> .....	<b>287</b>
New Jersey .....	287
Delaware .....	288
Pennsylvania .....	288
Maryland .....	289
Virginia .....	290
North Carolina .....	299
Tennessee .....	299
Ocoee conglomerate .....	299
Chilhowee sandstone .....	300
Knox sandstone and shale .....	301
Georgia .....	303
Alabama .....	305
Résumé .....	308
<b>Rocky mountain province</b> .....	<b>313</b>
Utah and Nevada .....	313
Idaho .....	320
Montana .....	323
Canadian extension .....	326
Résumé .....	328
<b>Interior continental province</b> .....	<b>330</b>
<b>Upper Mississippi valley</b> .....	<b>330</b>
Canadian extension .....	334
<b>Lake Superior sandstone</b> .....	<b>335</b>
Canadian extension .....	339
Missouri .....	339
<b>Eastern border or Adirondack sub-province and its Canadian extension</b> .....	<b>341</b>
Section at Potsdam .....	342
Section at Chateaugay chasm .....	342



Chapter IV.—Summary of the present knowledge of the formations—continued.

Interior continental province—continued.

Eastern border or Adirondack sub-province and its Canadian extension—continued.	Page.
Section at Hemmingford.....	343
Section at Keeseville and in Au Sable chasm.....	343
Section at Whitehall.....	344
Section at Saratoga.....	346
Western border or Rocky mountain-sub-province.....	347
South Dakota.....	347
Wyoming.....	349
Colorado.....	351
Southwestern sub-province.....	354
Texas.....	354
Arizona.....	356
Résumé.....	357

Synopsis of the Cambrian group.....

Base of Cambrian.....	362
Summit of Cambrian.....	362
Sedimentation of the Cambrian group.....	363
Subdivision of the Cambrian.....	370

Comparison with the Cambrian rocks of other countries.....

Europe.....	373
Scotland.....	376
Ireland.....	377
China.....	377
India.....	378
Australia.....	378
South America.....	379

Chapter V. Problems for investigation and settlement.....

Local problems.....

Newfoundland.....	380
Nova Scotia.....	380
New Brunswick.....	381
Maine and New Hampshire.....	381
Eastern Massachusetts.....	381
New York.....	381
Adirondack sub-province.....	381
Vermont.....	381
Canadian extension.....	382
New Jersey.....	382
Pennsylvania.....	382
Virginia.....	383
North Carolina.....	383
Tennessee.....	383
Georgia and Alabama.....	383
Utah and Nevada.....	384
Colorado.....	384
Rocky mountains.....	384
Arizona.....	385
Upper Mississippi valley.....	385
Missouri.....	385
Texas.....	385

Problems affecting our knowledge of the Cambrian group as a whole or in large parts.....

Problems of nomenclature and classification.....	388
The name.....	388
The limit of the group.....	388

Chapter VI. The criteria and principles used by authors in the correlation of the various parts composing the group, with observations on some methods of correlation.....

Historical notes.....	391
America.....	391
Maclure.....	391
Eaton.....	392
Bigsby.....	395
James.....	396
Bakewell.....	397
Dela Beche.....	398

## Chapter VI.—The criteria and principles used by authors, etc.—continued.

## Historical notes—continued.

America—continued.	Page.
Eaton .....	398
Conrad .....	399
Hall .....	401
Emmons .....	403
Rogers .....	403
Safford .....	405
Canada .....	405
Logan .....	405
Newfoundland .....	406
Dana .....	407
Mississippi valley .....	408
Hall .....	408
Winchell .....	409
Meek .....	410
Rocky mountains .....	411
Whitney .....	411
Bradley .....	411
Fortieth parallel survey .....	412
Explorations and surveys west of one hundredth meridian .....	412
Geological surveys of the territories .....	412
U. S. geological survey .....	413
Correlations with European formations .....	414
De Verneuil .....	414
Hall .....	415
Barrande .....	416
Rogers .....	417
Bigsby .....	418
Agassiz .....	419
Matthew .....	420
Methods of correlation .....	421
Superposition .....	421
Organic remains .....	422
Life zones .....	424
Stage of evolution .....	425
Life history .....	426
Contemporaneity and homotaxis .....	427
Percentage of species .....	428
Lithologic character .....	428
Unconformity .....	429
Miscellaneous .....	432
Homogeny .....	432
Topographic features .....	434

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 extras ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 25 cents.

## BULLETIN 82.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 82 | Correlation papers—Cretaceous | Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 82 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Cretaceous | by | Charles A. White | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 9-10; outline of the paper, pp. 11-12; preface, pp. 13-14; text, pp. 15-268; index, pp. 269-273. 8°. Plates I-III; figs. 1-7.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 82.

	Page.
<b>Letter of transmittal</b> .....	9
<b>Outline of this paper</b> .....	11
<b>Preface</b> .....	13
<b>Introduction</b> .....	15
<b>Scope</b> .....	15
<b>Taxonomy and the criteria of correlation</b> .....	17
<b>The literature of the North American Cretaceous</b> .....	25
List of publications consulted.....	26
<b>Historical sketch</b> .....	61
<b>Discussion of the formation by regions</b> .....	72
<b>Explanation of terms and methods</b> .....	72
<b>Atlantic border region</b> .....	74
New Jersey.....	78
The non-marine division.....	80
The marine division.....	82
Staten Island and Long Island.....	84
Martha's vineyard.....	86
Pennsylvania and Delaware.....	87
Maryland and District of Columbia.....	88
Virginia.....	90
North Carolina.....	91
South Carolina.....	92
Concluding remarks on the Atlantic border region.....	92
<b>Gulf border region</b> .....	100
<b>Texan region</b> .....	114
<b>North Mexican region</b> .....	130
<b>Great interior area</b> .....	140
South interior region.....	154
North interior region.....	164
The lower Cretaceous.....	168
The upper Cretaceous.....	170
<b>Pacific border region</b> .....	181
The lower Cretaceous.....	183
The upper Cretaceous.....	192
<b>Extra-regional districts</b> .....	201
<b>Correlation and taxonomy, illustrated by tables</b> .....	207
<b>Horizons of the North American Cretaceous</b> .....	248
<b>Potomac horizon</b> .....	251
<b>Comanche horizon</b> .....	253
<b>Kootanie horizon</b> .....	254
<b>Shasta horizon</b> .....	255
<b>Dakota horizon</b> .....	257
<b>Maritime and interior horizon</b> .....	258
Colorado subhorizon.....	261
Montana subhorizon.....	261
<b>Laramie horizon</b> .....	262
<b>Chico-Téjon horizon</b> .....	264
<b>Great displacements of, and volcanic material in, the North American Cretaceous</b> .....	265
<b>Explanation of map</b> .....	267
<b>Index</b> .....	269

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 extras ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 20 cents. A documentary edition of bulletins 81-82, together, was issued as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 25. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | nos. 81 and 82 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No cover; title as above, verso blank; followed by the two bulletins, without their covers.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a portion of vol. 20 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

### BULLETIN 83.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 83 | Correlation papers—Eocene. |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 83 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Eocene | by | William Bullock Clark | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-6; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 9-10; outline of the paper, pp. 11-12; preface, p. 13, verso blank; text, pp. 15-146; explanation of the map, p. 147; bibliography, pp. 148-159, verso blank; index, pp. 161-173. 8°. Plates I and II. The plate which bears the number I is placed at p. 146 and is listed as "Plate II," while the plate which bears the number II is placed at p. 60 and is listed as "Plate I."

### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 83.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	9
Outline of this paper.....	11
Preface.....	13
Introduction.....	15
Atlantic and Gulf coast region.....	17
Preliminary remarks.....	17
Historical sketch.....	17
General boundaries.....	38
Stratigraphical and paleontological characteristics.....	39
General remarks.....	39
New Jersey.....	40
Delaware.....	43
Maryland.....	43
Virginia.....	46
North Carolina.....	48
South Carolina.....	50
Georgia.....	54
Florida.....	55
Alabama.....	57

**Atlantic and Gulf coast region—continued.**

	Page.
Stratigraphical and paleontological characteristics—continued.	
Mississippi .....	66
Tennessee .....	70
Kentucky .....	71
Illinois .....	73
Missouri .....	73
Arkansas .....	74
Louisiana .....	75
Texas .....	76
<b>Correlation of deposits</b> .....	79
New Jersey .....	80
Maryland .....	80
Virginia .....	80
North Carolina .....	81
South Carolina .....	82
Georgia .....	82
Florida .....	82
Alabama .....	83
Mississippi .....	83
Mississippi embayment .....	83
Louisiana .....	84
Texas .....	84
Tabular representation of the geological range of the Eocene in the Atlantic and Gulf coast region .....	85
<b>Provisional division into provinces</b> .....	85
New Jersey province .....	85
Maryland-Virginia province .....	86
Carolina-Georgia province .....	87
Gulf province .....	87
<b>Comparisons with European deposits</b> .....	88
<b>Appendix</b> .....	90
The Brandon formation .....	90
Vermont .....	92
Pennsylvania .....	93
Georgia .....	93
<b>Pacific coast region</b> .....	95
Preliminary remarks .....	95
Historical sketch .....	96
<b>Stratigraphical and paleontological characteristics</b> .....	100
Tejon group .....	100
Puget group .....	107
Grounds for the reference of the Tejon and Puget groups to the Eocene .....	108
<b>Interior region</b> .....	111
Preliminary remarks .....	111
Historical sketch .....	111
<b>Stratigraphical and paleontological characteristics</b> .....	131
General remarks .....	131
Laramie group .....	132
Fort Union beds .....	135
Bear river estuary beds .....	135
Arapaho beds .....	135
Denver beds .....	136
Middle park beds .....	137
Puerco beds .....	137
Wasatch group .....	139
Green river group .....	140
Wind river group .....	140
Manti beds .....	141
Amyzon beds .....	141
Bridger group .....	141
Huerfano beds .....	142
Uinta group .....	143
<b>Summary of correlative evidence</b> .....	144
<b>Table showing the relative position of the interior deposits in the Eocene series</b> .....	146

	Page.
Bibliography .....	148
Atlantic and Gulf coast region .....	148
Pacific coast region .....	155
Interior region .....	156
Index .....	161

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins, and 500 extras ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 15 cents.

A documentary edition of bulletin 83 was issued as follows:

52d congress. | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 336. | Department of the interior | Bulletins | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 83 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Outer title as above on white paper, verso blank; catalogue slips, advertisement, special title, contents, illustrations, letter of transmittal, outline of paper, preface, text, bibliography, index, and plates as in the other edition.

1,734 copies, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were issued unbound, as just described; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a portion of vol. 20 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

#### BULLETIN 84.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 84 | Correlation papers—Neocene |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 84 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Neocene | by | William Healey Dall | and | Gilbert Dennison Harris | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; errata slip; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; illustrations, pp. 9-10; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 11-12; outline of paper, p. 13, verso blank; introduction, pp. 15-17; text, pp. 18-338; index, pp. 339-349. 8°. Plates I-III; figs. 1-43.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 84.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal, by G. K. Gilbert. ....	11
Outline of this paper .....	13
Introduction .....	15
Chapter I. General considerations .....	18
Early classification of American Cenozoic beds .....	18
Boundaries of the subdivisions of the Cenozoic .....	20
Eocene .....	20
Miocene .....	21
Pliocene .....	22
Geographic provinces of American Neocene .....	22
Principles of classification .....	23

Chapter I. General considerations—continued.

Geographic provinces of American Neocene—continued.

	Page.
Table of zones with census of fauna .....	25
Conclusions from the table .....	27
Difficulties in correlating faunas .....	30
Conclusions .....	31

Chapter II. Summary of our knowledge of the Neocene of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the

United States, considered by states .....	32
Submarine strata off Newfoundland and southward to cape Cod.....	32
Maine .....	32
New Hampshire.....	33
Vermont .....	33
Rhode Island .....	34
Massachusetts.....	34
Mainland .....	34
Deposits on the islands off the mainland .....	35
Nantucket.....	35
Marthas vineyard.....	35
Naushon .....	38
New York .....	38
Long island .....	38
New Jersey.....	39
The Miocene marls .....	39
Cenozoic sands .....	43
Pennsylvania .....	44
Delaware .....	45
Maryland .....	49
Eastern-shore Miocene.....	49
Western-shore Miocene.....	49
Post-Miocene deposits .....	55
Virginia .....	55
River sections.....	56
General considerations .....	65
Pliocene rocks.....	66
Lafayette formation .....	66
North Carolina .....	68
Miocene rocks .....	68
Pliocene rocks.....	74
South Carolina .....	74
Neocene marls.....	75
Pliocene rocks.....	80
Georgia .....	81
Miocene rocks .....	81
Pliocene rocks .....	84
Florida .....	85
Introductory .....	85
Topography of the Florida peninsula .....	86
Origin, character and decay of rocks .....	87
Profiles from lines of railway levels .....	89
Central lake region.....	93
Northwestern Florida .....	95
Southwestern Florida .....	95
Eastern coast of Florida.....	97
Perezonal formations .....	98
The Everglades.....	99
The Keys.....	101
Stratigraphy of Florida .....	101
Eocene rocks .....	101
Miocene rocks .....	105
General distribution of the Floridian Miocene .....	126
Pliocene deposits .....	127
Phosphatic deposits .....	134
Marine Pliocene beds.....	140
Pleistocene and recent deposits.....	149
Recent rock formation.....	152

Chapter II. Summary of our knowledge of the Neocene of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, etc.—continued.	
Florida—continued.	
Stratigraphy of Florida—continued.	Page.
Scheme of the Floridian Cenozoic rocks .....	157
Thickness and dip of the strata .....	158
Alabama.....	159
Grand gulf group .....	159
Lafayette formation .....	159
Mississippi.....	160
Grand gulf group .....	161
Lafayette formation .....	166
Louisiana.....	167
Grand gulf group .....	167
Lafayette formation .....	170
Tennessee.....	170
Lagrange group .....	170
Kentucky.....	171
Lagrange group .....	171
Illinois.....	172
Missouri.....	172
Texas.....	172
Grand gulf group .....	172
Lake beds of the interior .....	175
Chapter III. General considerations on the later Atlantic Tertiaries.....	178
Correlation of American and exotic Neocene .....	178
Classification by Lyell and Deshayes .....	178
Growth of the continental border.....	180
The Eocene island of Florida.....	181
The great Carolina ridge.....	182
Contact of Eocene and Miocene .....	183
Warm and cold water Miocene .....	184
Grand gulf perezone.....	187
Lafayette perezone .....	189
Pliocene deposits .....	191
Table showing the vertical range of the Neocene formations of the Atlantic coast.....	193
Chapter IV. Summary of our knowledge of the Neocene of the Pacific coast of the United States and Canada, considered by states.....	194
California.....	194
The Great valley of California.....	194
The Livermore valley .....	198
Stratigraphy, Coast ranges .....	200
Division north of the Golden gate.....	200
Division south of the Golden gate.....	203
The Sierra nevada.....	217
The auriferous gravels.....	219
Human remains in the auriferous gravels.....	221
Oregon.....	223
Pacific border.....	223
Columbia river .....	223
Willamette river .....	226
Washington.....	227
Pacific border .....	228
Central basin.....	228
British Columbia.....	230
Neocene of the coast.....	230
Neocene of the region east from the Coast ranges .....	231
Alaska.....	232
General notes on the rocks .....	232
Miocene of the Kenai group.....	234
Lignitic beds of the Aleutian islands.....	242
Cape Beaufort coal-measures .....	249
Correlation of the Kenai series.....	249
Miocene of the Astoria group.....	252
Table showing distribution of the fauna of the Astoria group .....	253
Enumeration of special localities.....	255



Chapter IV. Summary of our knowledge of the Neocene of the Pacific coast of the United States, etc.—continued.

Alaska—continued.

	Page.
Pliocene .....	259
Beds of marine origin .....	259
The Ground ice formation .....	260
The Kowak clays .....	265
Distribution of fossil vertebrates .....	266
Origin of the ice and clay formations .....	266
Volcanic phenomena .....	265
Notes on the map .....	268
Pleistocene .....	268

Chapter V. General considerations on the Cenozoic epoch on the Pacific coast of North America

California, Oregon, and Washington .....	269
British Columbia .....	273
Alaska .....	276
Table indicating conditions existing during Cenozoic time in regard to changes of level and the prevalence of volcanic emissions on the northwest coast .....	278
Table showing the vertical range of the Neocene formations of the Pacific coast .....	279

Chapter VI. Summary of our knowledge of the supposed Neocene of the interior region of the United States, considered by states .....

Oregon .....	280
Fresh-water Tertiaries .....	280
Pliocene lake beds .....	282
Idaho .....	285
Truckee group .....	285
Salt lake group .....	286
Montana .....	287
Neocene lake beds .....	287
North Dakota .....	288
White river beds .....	288
South Dakota .....	289
White river group .....	289
Loup fork group .....	292
Nebraska .....	293
Tertiaries of White and Niobrara rivers .....	293
Loup fork group .....	296
Pliocene Equus beds .....	298
Paleontology .....	299
Kansas .....	299
Indian Territory .....	301
New Mexico .....	301
Colorado .....	304
Loup fork and White river groups .....	304
Pliocene beds .....	305
Monument creek group .....	308
Wyoming .....	309
Cenozoic eruptives .....	309
Sweetwater Pliocene .....	310
Wyoming conglomerate .....	311
White river group .....	311
Utah .....	312
Humboldt group .....	312
Wyoming conglomerate .....	313
Nevada .....	313
Truckee group .....	313
Humboldt group .....	315
Table showing the vertical range of the Neocene formations of the interior region .....	317
Notes on the map .....	318

Chapter VII. List of names applied to Cenozoic beds and formations of the United States, excluding the Laramie .....

Index .....	339
-------------	-----

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins and 500 extras ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 25 cents.

At this writing the documentary edition of bulletin 84 and of subsequent ones has not appeared.

## BULLETIN 85.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 85 | Correlation papers—the Newark system |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 85 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | the Newark system | by | Israel Cook Russell | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 11-12; outline of paper, pp. 13-14; text, pp. 15-132; index to the literature of the Newark system, pp. 133-339, verso blank; index to volume, pp. 341-344. 8°. Plates I-XIII; figs. 1-4.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 85.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	11
Outline of this paper.....	13
Chapter I. Nomenclature.....	15
Table of names and correlations.....	16
Chapter II. Area occupied by the Newark system.....	19
Acadian area.....	19
Connecticut valley area.....	20
Southbury area.....	20
New York-Virginia area.....	20
Barboursville area.....	21
Scottsville area.....	21
Danville area.....	22
Dan river area.....	22
Taylorsville area.....	22
Richmond area.....	22
Farmville area.....	23
Deep river area.....	23
Wadesboro area.....	23
Summary—areas of distribution.....	24
Chapter III. Presence or absence of Newark rocks on Prince Edward island.....	25
Historical.....	25
Discussion of the evidence.....	27
Plants.....	28
Animals.....	30
Other indications of geological position.....	30
Conclusions.....	31
Chapter IV. Lithology and stratigraphy.....	32
Conglomerates and breccias.....	32
Sandstones, shales, and slates.....	35
Limestones.....	35
Coal.....	36
Quality of coal.....	36
Natural coke.....	37
Richmond area.....	38

	Page.
Chapter IV. Lithology and stratigraphy—continued.	
Coal—continued.	
Farmville area .....	40
Deep river area.....	41
Dan river area.....	42
Commercial development.....	42
Thickness of the Newark rocks.....	43
Chapter V. Conditions of deposition.....	45
Physical conditions .....	45
Previous interpretations .....	45
Conclusions .....	46
Climatic conditions.....	47
Glacial hypothesis.....	47
Preservation of glacial records.....	49
Weight of the evidence of glaciation.....	50
Indications of a mild climate.....	52
Conclusions .....	53
Résumé .....	53
Chapter VI. Life records .....	54
Mammals.....	54
Batrachians and reptiles.....	54
Fishes.....	56
Insects.....	58
Crustaceans.....	59
Mollusks.....	60
Footprints .....	61
Plants.....	62
Chapter VII. Associated igneous rocks.....	66
Mineralogical composition .....	66
Chemical composition.....	68
Characteristics of trap dikes.....	69
Characteristics of trap sheets.....	69
Geographical distribution.....	70
Trap dikes outside the Newark areas .....	70
Trap rocks of the Acadian area.....	72
Trap rocks of the Connecticut valley area .....	73
Trap rocks of the New York-Virginia area.....	74
Trap rocks of the Newark areas south of the New York-Virginia area.....	76
Summary respecting the distribution and age of the trap rocks.....	76
Chapter VIII. Deformation.....	78
Introduction .....	78
Structure of the Acadian area .....	80
Structure of the Connecticut valley area.....	80
Structure of the Southbury area .....	81
Structure of the New York-Virginia area.....	83
Structure of the Barboursville, Scottsville, Danville, and Dan river areas.....	85
Structure of the Farmville area.....	88
Structure of the Richmond area.....	89
Previous observations.....	89
Personal observations.....	90
Section along the James river.....	90
West border of the area.....	91
East border of the area.....	92
Failures in mining due to geological structure.....	93
Absence of oil and gas.....	94
Structure of the Deep river area.....	94
Structure of the Wadesboro area.....	95
Summary.....	97
Origin of fault structure.....	98
Chapter IX. Former extent.....	101
The local-basin hypothesis stated.....	101
The broad-terrane hypothesis stated.....	103
Evidence favoring the local-basin hypothesis.....	104
Evidence favoring the broad-terrane hypothesis .....	104
Objections to the broad-terrane hypothesis.....	106
Conclusion .....	107

	Page.
Chapter X. Correlation.....	108
General principles.....	108
Physical phenomena as a basis of correlation.....	108
Superposition.....	108
Contained fragments.....	108
Relation to systems of folds, faults, and dikes.....	108
Relation to unconformities.....	108
Relation to glaciation.....	109
Lithological similarity.....	109
Summary concerning physical phenomena.....	110
Chemical phenomena considered.....	110
Life records as a basis of correlation.....	110
Imperfections of the geological record.....	111
Imperfections of our knowledge of the geological record.....	111
Influence of distribution on the life records.....	112
The life record continuous.....	113
The European standard.....	113
Principles on which widely separated terranes may be correlated.....	116
Manner in which American terranes have been correlated.....	118
Correlation of the Newark system.....	120
Relation to terranes in the western part of the United States.....	121
Relation to European terranes.....	122
Testimony of the vertebrates.....	123
Testimony of the crustaceans.....	125
Testimony of the plants.....	125
Summary.....	129
Relation of terranes in Asia and Central America.....	131
Literature of the Newark system.....	133

3,500 copies published, the 3,000 required by the law relating to these bulletins and 500 extras ordered by the department for free distribution. Price, 25 cents.

#### BULLETIN 86.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 86 | Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 86 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Correlation papers | Archean and Algonkian | by | Charles Richard Van Hise | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11.; advertisement of survey publications, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-8; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, geologist in charge, pp. 11-12; outline of the paper, pp. 13-14; preface, pp. 15-18; introduction, pp. 19-22; text, pp. 23-529, verso blank; index, pp. 531-549. 8°. Plates I-XII.

#### CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 86.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	11
Outline of this paper.....	13
Preface.....	15

	Page.
<b>Introduction</b> .....	19
<b>Chapter I. The original Laurentian and Huronian areas</b> .....	23
Section I. Eastern Ontario and western Quebec .....	23
Literature .....	23
Summary of results .....	32
Section II. From north channel of lake Huron to lake Temiscaming .....	35
Literature .....	35
Summary of results .....	46
Notes .....	48
<b>Chapter II. Lake Superior region</b> .....	51
Section I. Work of the official geologists of the Canadian survey and associates .....	51
Section II. Work of the early United States geologists and associates .....	72
Section III. Work of the Michigan geologists and associates .....	88
Section IV. Work of the Wisconsin geologists and associates .....	105
Section V. Work of the Minnesota geologists and associates .....	119
Section VI. Work of the later United States geologists and associates .....	134
Section VII. Summary of results .....	156
Lake Superior sandstone .....	157
The character of the Keweenaw series .....	160
Relations of Keweenaw and underlying series .....	161
General succession according to different writers .....	162
Lithological characters of Azoiic, Laurentian, Huronian, etc .....	167
Origin of the iron ores .....	170
The basic eruptives and stratigraphy .....	173
Unconformity at base of clastic series .....	174
Unconformity within clastic series .....	179
Correlation; general considerations .....	183
Equivalents of the original Huronian series .....	184
Equivalents of the Sioux quartzites, St. Louis slates, etc. ....	186
Succession and equivalents of the Penokee and Animikie districts series .....	187
Succession and equivalents of the Marquette district series .....	189
Succession and equivalents of the Menominee and Felch mountain districts series .....	190
Equivalents of the Black river falls series .....	190
Succession and equivalents of western Ontario and northeastern Minnesota series .....	190
Nomenclature .....	191
Lake Superior basin .....	196
Conclusion .....	196
Notes .....	199
<b>Chapter III. The great northern area</b> .....	209
Section I. The region about Hudson bay .....	209
Literature .....	209
Summary of results .....	212
Section II. Northern Canada .....	213
Literature .....	218
Summary of results from Dawson .....	217
Section III. The lower St. Lawrence river and westward to lakes St. John and Misstassini .....	218
Literature .....	218
Summary of results .....	220
Notes .....	220
<b>Chapter IV. Eastern Canada and Newfoundland</b> .....	223
Section I. The eastern townships .....	223
Literature .....	223
Summary of results .....	226
Section II. Gaspé peninsula .....	227
Literature .....	227
Section III. Central New Brunswick .....	227
Literature .....	227
Summary of results .....	229
Section IV. Southern New Brunswick .....	230
Literature .....	230
Summary of results .....	236
Section V. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton .....	239
Literature .....	239
Summary of results .....	244

	Page.
Chapter IV. Eastern Canada and Newfoundland—continued.	
Section VI. Newfoundland.....	247
Literature.....	247
Summary of results.....	251
Notes.....	252
Chapter V. Isolated areas of the Mississippi valley.....	257
Section I. The Black hills.....	257
Literature.....	257
Summary of results.....	260
Section II. Missouri.....	261
Literature.....	261
Summary of results.....	265
Section III. Texas.....	266
Literature.....	266
Summary of results.....	269
Notes.....	270
Chapter VI. The Cordilleras.....	272
Section I. Laramie, Medicine bow, and Park ranges in southern Wyoming.....	272
Literature.....	272
Summary of results.....	276
Section II. Central and western Wyoming.....	277
Literature of the Big horn mountains.....	277
Literature of the Rattlesnake mountains.....	278
Literature of the Sweetwater and adjacent mountains.....	278
Literature of the Wind river mountains.....	279
Literature of the Gros ventre and Wyoming ranges.....	280
Literature of the Teton range.....	281
Summary of results.....	281
Section III. Central and southwestern Montana, with adjacent parts of Wyoming and Idaho.....	282
Literature.....	282
Summary of results.....	286
Section IV. Utah and southeastern Nevada.....	286
Literature of the Uinta mountains.....	286
Literature of the Wasatch mountains.....	289
Literature of the Promontory ridge, Fremont island and Antelope island ranges.....	295
Literature of the Oquirrh mountains.....	295
Literature of the Aquia mountains.....	296
Literature of the Raft river range.....	296
Literature of southern Utah and southeastern Nevada.....	296
Summary of results.....	297
Section V. Nevada, north of parallel 39° 30'.....	299
Literature.....	299
Summary of results.....	306
Section VI. Colorado and northern New Mexico.....	308
Literature of the Front range, north and east of the Arkansas.....	308
Literature of the West and Sangre de Cristo mountains.....	313
Literature of the Front range of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.....	314
Literature of the Park range.....	316
Literature of the Sawatch mountains.....	316
Literature of the Elk mountains.....	317
Literature of the Grand and Gunnison rivers.....	318
Literature of the Quartzite mountains.....	319
Literature of the La Plata mountains.....	323
Summary of results.....	324
Section VII. Arizona and western New Mexico.....	326
Literature.....	326
Summary of results.....	330
Section VIII. California, Washington, and British Columbia.....	332
Literature of California, with adjacent parts of Nevada and Arizona.....	332
Literature of Washington.....	337
Literature of British Columbia.....	337
Summary of results.....	341
Notes.....	342

	Page.
<b>Chapter VII. Eastern United States</b> .....	348
<b>Section I. The New England states</b> .....	348
Literature of Maine.....	348
Literature of New Hampshire.....	350
Literature of Vermont.....	355
Literature of Massachusetts.....	361
Literature of Rhode Island.....	377
Literature of Connecticut.....	377
General literature.....	379
Summary of results.....	382
<b>Section II. The middle Atlantic states</b> .....	386
Literature of New York.....	386
Literature of New Jersey.....	399
Literature of Pennsylvania.....	404
Literature of Maryland.....	410
Literature of Delaware.....	412
General literature.....	413
Summary of results.....	413
<b>Section III. The southern Atlantic states</b> .....	416
Literature of the Virginias.....	416
Literature of North Carolina.....	418
Literature of Tennessee.....	422
Literature of South Carolina.....	423
Literature of Georgia.....	425
Literature of Alabama.....	426
General literature.....	427
Summary of results.....	427
Notes.....	429
<b>Chapter VIII. General successions and discussions of principles</b> .....	440
<b>Section I. Literature</b> .....	440
<b>Section II. General discussion</b> .....	470
Names applied to pre-Cambrian rocks.....	470
The character of the Archean.....	475
Origin of the Archean.....	478
Delimitations of Archean.....	484
Stratigraphy of Archean.....	487
Necessity for a group between Cambrian and Archean.....	491
Delimitations of the Algonkian.....	498
Difficulties in Algonkian stratigraphy.....	496
The original Laurentian and associated areas.....	497
The original Huronian.....	498
Lake Superior region.....	499
The region about Hudson bay.....	500
Other regions of northern Canada.....	501
The eastern townships.....	501
Southern New Brunswick.....	502
Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.....	502
Newfoundland.....	503
The Black hills.....	503
Missouri.....	504
Texas.....	504
Medicine bow range.....	504
Southwestern Montana.....	504
The Uinta mountains.....	505
The Wasatch mountains.....	505
Promontory ridge, Antelope and Fremont islands.....	506
The Aquí mountains.....	506
Schell creek, Egan, Pogonip or White pine, and Piñon ranges.....	506
Front range of Colorado.....	506
The Quartzite mountains.....	507
Grand canyon of the Colorado.....	507
British Columbia.....	507
The Adirondacks.....	508
Other Algonkian areas.....	508

## Chapter VIII. General successions and discussions of principles—continued.

## Section II. General discussion—continued.

	Page.
Subdivisions of Algonkian .....	509
Comparison with other classifications .....	509
Principles applicable to Algonkian stratigraphy .....	511
Results in America and Europe compared .....	524
Notes .....	527
Index .....	531

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 25 cents.

Nos. 87, 88, and 89 of the series of bulletins were assigned to certain correlation essays, but the essays have not yet been submitted for publication.

## BULLETIN 90.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 90 | Report of work done in the division of chemistry and | physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 90 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Report of work done | in the | division of chemistry and physics | mainly during the | fiscal year 1890-'91 | Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-75, verso blank; index; p. 77. 8°. Figs. 1-3.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 90.

	Page.
On the constitution of certain micas, vermiculites, and chlorites. By F. W. Clarke and E. A. Schneider .....	11
New analyses of uraninite. By W. F. Hillebrand .....	22
On the isomorphism and composition of thorium and uranous sulphates .....	26
I. Chemical discussion. By W. F. Hillebrand .....	26
II. Crystallographic discussion. By W. H. Melville .....	31
Powellite—calcium molybdate; a new mineral species. By W. H. Melville .....	34
Mineralogical notes. By W. H. Melville .....	38
Natrolite from Magnet cove, Arkansas .....	38
Tourmaline from Nevada county, California .....	39
Spessartite garnet from Llano county, Texas .....	39
Bismuthinite from Sinaloa, Mexico .....	40
New analyses of astrophyllite and tscheffkinite. By L. G. Eakins .....	41
Two new meteorites. By L. G. Eakins .....	45
I. Meteoric iron from Pulaski county, Virginia .....	45
II. Stone from Washington county, Kansas .....	45
On the action of phosphorus oxychloride on the ethers and chlorhydrines of silicic acid. By H. N. Stokes .....	47
On the colloidal sulphides of gold. By E. A. Schneider .....	56



	Page.
Miscellaneous analyses .....	62
Three minerals from Colorado .....	62
Yellow smithsonite from Arkansas .....	63
Rocks and clays from the zinc region of Missouri and Kansas .....	65
Two feldspars .....	65
Six sandstones .....	66
Seven marbles and dolomites .....	66
Nine rocks from Maryland .....	67
Eruptive rock from Kentucky .....	68
Four granites from Missouri .....	68
Three rocks from Minnesota .....	69
Rocks from Colorado .....	70
Rocks from Montana .....	72
Rocks from Arizona .....	72
Rocks from Eureka, Nevada .....	73
Rocks from California .....	74
Sinter from Queensland .....	74
Two clays from Florida .....	74
Iron ores from West Virginia .....	75
Coal and coke from West Virginia .....	75
Two coals from Utah .....	75

3,000 copies published, the number required by law. Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 91.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 91 | Record of North American geology for 1890 |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 91 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

*Special title:* Record | of | North American geology for 1890 | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1891

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; introductory, p. 5; classified key to the subject entries, pp. 6-8; list of publications examined, pp. 9-10; text, pp. 11-88. 8°.

3,000 copies published, the number required by law. Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 92.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 92 | The compressibility of liquids | Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 92 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | compressibility of liquids | by | Carl Barus | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; tables, pp. 9-10; illustrations, pp. 11-12; letter of transmittal to the director by F. W. Clarke, chief chemist, p. 13, verso blank; preface, pp. 15-16; text, pp. 17-94; index, pp. 95-96. 8°. Plates I-XXIX.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 92.

	Page
Letter of transmittal.....	13
Preface.....	15
Chapter I. Fluid volume: its dependence on pressure and temperature.....	17
Introduction.....	17
Literature of compressibility.....	17
Literature of heat expansion.....	19
Remarks on the literature.....	20
Apparatus.....	20
Force pump and appurtenances.....	20
Pressure tube and appurtenances.....	20
Method of charging the tube.....	21
Method of heating.....	22
Pressure measurement.....	23
Volume changes of the glass tubes.....	25
Mercury tests.....	25
Isothermals and adiabatics.....	26
Thermal expansion.....	27
Experimental results.....	28
Explanation.....	28
Ether.....	28
Alcohol.....	30
Palmitic acid.....	32
Para-toluidine.....	33
Diphenylamine.....	34
Caprylic acid.....	35
Benzoic acid.....	35
Paraffin.....	36
Thymol.....	37
Naphthalene.....	40
Method of discussion.....	42
Plan pursued.....	42
Quadratic constants.....	42
Compressibility increasing inversely as the pressure binomial.....	43
Transition to exponential constants.....	43
Properties of the exponential equation.....	44
Exponential constants computed.....	46
Mean exponential constants derived.....	48
Subsidiary results.....	49
Isothermals computed.....	50
Isometrics.....	54
Digression on thermal expansion.....	55
Exponential equation proposed.....	55
Observed contractions due to cooling under pressure.....	56
Compressibility increasing inversely as the second power of the pressure binomial.....	61
Properties of the hyperbolic equation.....	61
Presumptive character of the isometrics.....	62
Hyperbolic constants computed.....	63
Mean hyperbolic constants derived.....	64
The isothermal band.....	65
Conclusion.....	65

	Page.
<b>Chapter II. The effect of pressure on the electrical conductivity of mercury</b> .....	68
<b>Introductory</b> .....	68
Purposes of the work.....	68
Literature.....	69
<b>Simple methods and results</b> .....	69
Cailletet's tubes described.....	69
Electrical apparatus.....	70
Preliminary data.....	70
Correction for volume changes of tube.....	71
Preliminary result stated.....	71
<b>Piezometer methods and results</b> .....	72
Tubular piezometer described.....	72
Results.....	73
<b>Deductions</b> .....	74
Purely thermal variation of resistance.....	74
Comparison with J. J. Thomson's equation.....	75
Zero of resistance.....	75
Electrical pressure measurement.....	75
Measurement of melting point and pressure.....	76
Conclusion.....	76
<b>Chapter III. The compressibility of water above 100° and its solvent action on glass</b> .....	78
<b>Introduction</b> .....	78
Behavior of water.....	78
Literature. Compressibility of water.....	78
Literature. Solvent action of water.....	79
<b>Method of measurement and results</b> .....	79
Apparatus.....	79
Low temperature data.....	80
High temperature data.....	80
Discussion of these results.....	81
High temperature measurement repeated.....	82
Discussion of these results.....	82
Conclusion.....	83
<b>Chapter IV. The solution of vulcanized india rubber</b> .....	85
<b>The present application</b> .....	85
Solution in carbon disulphide.....	86
Solution in liquids of the paraffin series.....	87
Solution in turpentine.....	87
Solution in chloroform and carbon tetrachloride.....	87
Solution in aniline.....	88
Solution in animal oils.....	88
Treatment with glycerin.....	88
Solution in benzol and higher aromatic hydrocarbons.....	88
Solutions in ethylic and higher ethers.....	88
Treatment with alcohols.....	88
Treatment with ketones.....	88
Treatment with water and mineral acids.....	88
Treatment for vulcanization. Liquid ebonite.....	89
Solution in mixtures of solvents, and solution of mixed gums.....	89
Direct devulcanization.....	90
Fusion of impregnated rubber.....	90
Behavior of reagents and solvents.....	92
Summary of the results.....	93
Presumable conditions regarding the solution of carbon, etc.....	93
<b>Index</b> .....	95

3,000 copies published, the number required by law. Price, 10 cents.

BULLETIN 93.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 93 | Some insects of special interest from Florissant, | Colorado, and other points in the Ter- | tiaries of Colorado and Utah | Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 93 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Some insects of special interest | from | Florissant, Colorado | and other points in the | Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 11; advertisement, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director, p. 9, verso blank; text, pp. 11-25, verso blank; half title "Plates," p. 27, verso blank; half-title "Plate I," p. 29; explanation of same, p. 30 (followed by the plate); half-title "Plate II," p. 31; explanation of same, p. 32 (followed by the plate); half-title "Plate III," p. 33; explanation of same, p. 34 (followed by the plate); index p. 35. 8°. Plates I-III.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 93.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	9
Introduction .....	11
Genera and species .....	12
Neuroptera—Odonata .....	12
Trichocnemis Selys .....	12
Trichocnemis aliena .....	12
Stenogomphus, gen. nov. ....	13
Stenogomphus carletoni .....	14
Hemiptera—Cicadidæ .....	15
Cicada Linné .....	15
Cicada grandiosa .....	15
Coleoptera—Byrrhidæ .....	16
Nosotetocus, gen. nov. ....	16
Nosotetocus marcovi .....	17
Coleoptera—Carabidæ .....	17
Carabites Heer .....	17
Carabites examinus .....	17
Diptera—Estridæ .....	18
Palæstrus, gen. nov. ....	18
Palæstrus oligocenus .....	19
Diptera—Mycetophilidæ .....	19
Mycetophætina .....	19
Mycetophætus, gen. nov. ....	20
Mycetophætus intermedius .....	20
Lepidoptera—Nymphalidæ .....	20
Libytheinæ .....	20
Barbarothesa, gen. nov. ....	21
Barbarothesa florissanti .....	23
Hymenoptera—Tenthredinidæ .....	24
Atocus, gen. nov. ....	24
Atocus defessus .....	25

3,000 copies published, the number required by law. Price, 5 cents.

BULLETIN 94.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 94 | The mechanism of solid viscosity. | Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 94 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | mechanism of solid viscosity | by | Carl Barus | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; tables, pp. 11-12; letter of transmittal to the director by F. W. Clarke, chief chemist, p. 13, verso blank; preface, p. 15, verso blank; text, pp. 17-135, verso blank; index, pp. 137-138. 8°. Figs. 1-24.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 94.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	13
Preface.....	15
Chapter I. Tensile, drawn, and other strains in their bearing on Maxwell's theory of viscosity.....	17
Introductory.....	17
Apparatus.....	18
Data for drawn wires.....	18
Data for stretched wires.....	24
Inferences.....	26
Chapter II. The two species of molecular break-up which promote viscous deformation.....	30
Introductory.....	30
Motional annealing defined.....	30
Strain, electric resistance, and viscosity.....	31
Temper, electric resistance, and viscosity.....	31
Data relative to temper, electric resistance, and viscosity.....	31
Discussion of results.....	33
Data for cyclic twisting.....	33
Discussion of results of cyclic twisting.....	37
The marked feature.....	37
Analogy with thermal annealing.....	38
Chapter III. The effect of mechanical strain on the carburation of steel.....	40
Introductory.....	40
Drowne's experiments.....	40
The present method.....	40
Method of experiment.....	41
Results obtained.....	41
Tables.....	42
Discussion.....	44
Inconsistency of the results.....	44
Errors of the method.....	45
Temperature.....	45
Concentration of acid.....	45
Solution in air and in hydrogen.....	45
Rate of solution.....	46
Structural density.....	46
Summary.....	46
Osmond's $\alpha$ and $\beta$ iron.....	47
Chapter IV. The effect of strain on the rate of solution of steel.....	48
Introductory.....	48
Method.....	48
Tables.....	49
Discussion.....	57
Incidental errors.....	58
Effect of surface.....	58
Effect of diffusion.....	58

Chapter IV. The effect of strain on the rate of solution of steel—continued.	
Discussion—continued.	Page.
Wires originally soft .....	59
Wires annealed .....	60
Relation to Drowne's inferences .....	61
Summary .....	61
Chapter V. The hydroelectric effect of changes of molecular configuration.....	63
Introductory.....	63
Apparatus.....	63
Experiments.....	64
Zero method.....	64
Results for iron.....	64
Discussion of results.....	66
Data for divers metals.....	66
Effects classified.....	69
Discussion of errors.....	70
Variable capacity.....	70
Single wires.....	72
Summary.....	72
Chapter VI. Secular annealing of cold hard steel.....	74
Introductory.....	74
Results for homogeneity of rods.....	75
Mass constants of rods.....	76
Electrical constants of rods.....	77
Summary.....	79
Chapter VII. The viscosity of electrolyzing glass.....	80
Apparatus.....	80
Results.....	81
Inferences.....	82
Chapter VIII. The electrical resistance of stressed glass.....	85
Introductory.....	85
Apparatus.....	85
Experiments.....	86
Data for 350°.....	86
Data for 100°.....	86
Data for 185°.....	88
Results of twisting.....	89
Differential apparatus.....	89
Results for torsion.....	91
Character of traction effects.....	91
Results for traction at 190°.....	91
Discussion of these results.....	92
Traction at 100°.....	94
Further results at 100°.....	95
Dimensional change due to torsion.....	96
Effect of temperature.....	96
Traction at 360°.....	97
Summary.....	98
Degree of molecular instability of glass.....	99
Chapter IX. The energy potentialized in permanent changes of molecular configuration.....	101
Introductory.....	101
Apparatus.....	101
Results.....	103
Discussion of errors.....	104
Successive stretching.....	105
Results of improved methods.....	106
Summary.....	107
Chapter X. The chemical equilibrium of solids in its relation to pressure and to temperature..	109
Earlier researches.....	109
Apparatus.....	110
Compressor.....	110
Vapor baths.....	110
Insulation.....	110
The resistance tube.....	111
Arrangement for testing insulation.....	113
Digression.....	113
Resistance measurement.....	114

## Chapter X. The chemical equilibrium of solids in its relation to pressure, etc.—continued.

	Page.
Apparatus—continued.	
Galvanometer .....	114
Other adjustments.....	114
Observations.....	114
Tables explained .....	114
Remarks on the table.....	115
Electromotive force.....	116
Remarks on the table.....	116
Pressure coefficient of sperm oil.....	117
Pressure coefficient of gasoline.....	117
Pressure coefficient of petroleum.....	118
Pressure coefficient of thin machine oil.....	120
Pressure coefficient of thick machine oil.....	122
Digest.....	123
Deductions .....	124
Effect of pressure .....	124
Temporary and permanent effects.....	124
Chart.....	125
Pressure and chemical equilibrium.....	125
Effect of temperature.....	125
Molecular effects of stress .....	125
Hysteresis.....	126
Magnetic hysteresis.....	127
Mechanism of viscosity .....	128
Electrical effects of æolotropic stress .....	130
Unavoidable errors .....	130
Polarization .....	130
Insulators .....	130
Shifting isothermal planes .....	130
Electromotive force .....	131
Short-circuiting .....	132
Electromotive force and pressure .....	132
Graphic representation.....	133
Electric instability of hydrocarbon oils .....	134
Conclusion .....	135
Index .....	137

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.

Price, 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 95.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 95 | Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 95 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Earthquakes in California | in 1890 and 1891 | by | Edward Singleton Holden | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by G. K. Gilbert, chief geologist, p. 7, verso blank; text, pp. 9-29, verso blank; index to places, p. 31. 8°. See bulletin 68.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 95.

	Page.
Introduction.....	9
Instruments.....	9
Scale of measurements.....	10
Differences of intensity.....	10
Stations.....	12
Chronological record, 1890.....	12
Chronological record, 1891.....	20

3,000 copies published, the number required by law. Price, 5 cents.

## BULLETIN 96.

*Cover title*: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 96 | The volume thermodynamics of liquids |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title*: Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 96 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title*: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | volume thermodynamics | of | liquids | by | Carl Barus | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. 5-7, verso blank; illustrations, p. 9, verso blank; list of tables in the text, p. 11, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director by F. W. Clarke, chief chemist, p. 13, verso blank; preface, p. 15, verso blank; erratum slip; text, pp. 17-97, verso blank; index, pp. 99-100. 8°. Plates I-VIII; figs. 1-13.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 96.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	13
Preface.....	15
Chapter I. Method of obtaining and of measuring very high pressures.....	17
Introduction.....	17
The screw compressor.....	18
General method.....	18
Special devices.....	18
Steel screw.....	18
Barrel. Head.....	19
Barrel. Head, improved.....	19
Barrel. Body.....	20
Barrel. End with piezometer tube.....	20
Piezometer tube. Vapor bath.....	20
Method of filling.....	20
Case for protection.....	21
Vertical piezometer.....	21
Pressure measurement.....	22
Tait gauge. Adjustment.....	22
Tait gauge. Graduation.....	23
Tait gauge. Volume increase measured and computed.....	29
Direct reading, Bourdon gauge.....	30
Concluding remarks.....	31
Chapter II. The isometrics of liquids.....	33
Introduction.....	33
Apparatus.....	33
Constant volume tube.....	33



## Chapter II. The isometrics of liquids—continued.

Page.

## Apparatus—continued.

Manipulation.....	34
Method of filling.....	35
Vapor baths.....	36
Method of cooling piezometer.....	37
Method of temperature measurement.....	38
Method of pressure measurement.....	38

## Preliminary results.....

Data for ether.....	38
Discussion.....	39

## Definite results.....

Apparatus improved.....	40
Notation.....	41
Data for ether.....	41
Method of purifying.....	42
Observations for ether.....	42
Observations for alcohol.....	44
Observations for thyrol, para-toluidine, and diphenylamine.....	45

## Temperatures corrected.....

Behavior of the torsion galvanometer.....	46
Air thermometer comparisons. Apparatus.....	47
Air thermometer comparisons. Observations.....	48
Isometrics corrected as to temperature.....	51
Correction for the thermal and elastic volume changes of the glass tubes.....	54
Thermal expansion of glass.....	54
Compressibility of glass.....	55
Compressibility of the above liquids.....	55

## Deductions.....

Curvature and slope of the isometrics.....	58
Final interpretation.....	60
Isometrics of solid glass.....	61
Conclusion.....	62

## Chapter III. A comparison of the Bourdon, the Tait, and the Amagat high-pressure gauges...

## Historical.....

The earlier work.....	63
Amagat's manometer.....	63
Bourdon gauge.....	64

## Discussion of results.....

Multiplying mechanism.....	65
Fraunhofer micrometer.....	66
Tait gauge.....	67

## Summary.....

.....	69
-------	----

## Chapter IV. The continuity of solid and liquid.....

## Introductory.....

Scope of the work.....	71
Other methods tested.....	72
Advantages of the present method.....	73

## Apparatus.....

Temperature.....	73
Pressure.....	74
The volume tube.....	74

## Method of measurement.....

Constants of the tube.....	77
Volume of the charge.....	78
Correction for expansion and compressibility of envelopes.....	78
Resistance measurement.....	79
Calibration.....	79
Electrolytic resistance and temperature.....	80
Volume in terms of resistance.....	82
Pressure coefficient of the electrolyte.....	82

## Results of the measurements.....

Arrangement of the tables.....	83
Solid isothermal, 63°.....	84
Liquid-solid isothermals, 80°.....	85
Liquid-solid isothermals, 90°.....	85
Liquid-solid isothermals, 100°.....	86
Liquid-solid isothermals, 117°.....	87

## Chapter IV. The continuity of solid and liquid—continued.

	Page.
Results of the measurements—continued.	
Liquid-solid isothermals, 130° .....	88
Deductions .....	89
Graphic construction.....	89
Hysteresis.....	89
James Thomson's double inflections .....	90
The characteristic specific volumes.....	91
Critical point .....	92
Solidifying points and melting points.....	93
Transitional point .....	94
Solubility and pressure.....	95
Conclusion.....	96

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins.  
Price, 10 cents.

## BULLETIN 97.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 97 | The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 97 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | Mesozoic Echinodermata | of the | United States | by | William Bullock Clark | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, pp. 7-8; letter of transmittal to the director by C. A. White, geologist in charge, p. 9, verso blank; preface, p. 11, verso blank; introduction, pp. 13-14; bibliography, pp. 15-20; text, pp. 21-101, verso blank; half-title "Plates," p. 103, verso blank; half-title "Plate I," p. 105; explanation of plate I, p. 106, followed by the plate; etc., consecutively with half-titles on odd pages and plate explanations on even pages to "Plate I," as a half-title on p. 203; explanation of plate I, p. 204, followed by the plate; index, pp. 205-207. 8°. Plates I-L.

## CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 97.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal .....	9
Preface .....	11
Introduction.....	13
Bibliography .....	15
Systematic review.....	21
Crinoidea.....	21
Uptaeriniæ .....	21
Aptooriniæ .....	24
Pentaeriniæ .....	25
Asteroidea.....	29
Ophiuridæ.....	29
Stelleridæ .....	31
Echinoidea .....	33
Euechinoidea.....	33
Regulares .....	33
Cidaridæ.....	33
Salenidæ.....	40
Diadematiidæ .....	44
Echinidæ.....	54

Systematic review—continued.

Echinoidea—continued.	Page.
Irregulares .....	58
Echinoconidae.....	58
Cassidulidae.....	59
Holasteridae.....	74
Spatangidae.....	78
Doubtful and unrecognized species.....	92
Geological distribution.....	94
Catalogue of specific names employed by writers upon the Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States.....	95
Plates.....	103
Index.....	205

3,000 copies published, the number required by law.

At this writing bulletin 97 has not been delivered by the printer. The foregoing description has been made up from final page proofs, and may not be without error. Its price will be 20 cents.

BULLETIN 98.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 98 | Flora of the outlying Carboniferous basins | of southwestern Missouri |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 98 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Flora | of the | outlying Carboniferous basins | of | southwestern Missouri | by | David White | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-vi; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 5, verso blank; illustrations, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. 9; outline of the bulletin, p. 10; introduction, pp. 11-16; text, pp. 17-121, verso blank; half-title "Plates," p. 123, verso blank; half-title "Plate i," p. 125; explanation of plate i, p. 126, followed by the plate; etc., consecutively with half-titles on odd pages and plate explanations on even pages to "Plate v" as a half-title on p. 133; explanation of plate v, p. 134, followed by the plate; index, pp. 135-139. 8°. Plates i-v; fig. 1.

CONTENTS OF BULLETIN 98.

Letter of transmittal.....	Page.
Outline of this paper.....	10
Introduction.....	11
Geological.....	11
Localities.....	12
Mode of occurrence.....	15
Paleontological.....	17
Description of species.....	17
I. Vascular cryptogams.....	17
Equisetines.....	17
Calimariae.....	17
Calamites.....	25
Annularia.....	85
Sphenophyllum.....	43
Pinnularia (Hydatia).....	

## Description of species—continued.

	Page.
I. Vascular cryptogams—continued.	
Filicinae .....	43
Sphenopterideæ .....	43
Diplothemæ .....	43
Diplothemæ .....	44
Mariopteris .....	46
Sphenopteris .....	52
Pecopterideæ .....	60
Pecopteris .....	60
Neuropterideæ .....	68
Neuropteris .....	68
Dictyopteris .....	99
Anomalous forms .....	101
Aphlebia .....	101
Lycopodineæ .....	103
Sigillariæ .....	103
Sigillaria .....	103
II. Phanerogams .....	105
Gymnospermæ .....	105
Cordaites .....	105
Cordaites .....	105
Cordaianthus .....	106
Cordaicarpus .....	107
Results .....	109
Difficulties in correlation of western terranes with eastern series by means of fossil plants ..	109
Distribution of the species .....	110
Summary table .....	116
Age of the outliers as determined by the distribution and facies of the flora .....	117
Conclusions .....	120
Plates with descriptions .....	124
Index .....	135

3,000 copies published, the number required by law.

At this writing bulletin 98 has not been delivered by the printer; the foregoing description of it has been made up from final page proofs, and may not be errorless. Its price will be 15 cents.

## BULLETIN 99.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 99 | Record of North American geology for 1891 |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*General title:* Department of the interior | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 99 | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

*Special title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director. | Record | of | North American geology for 1891 | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso blank; general title as above, verso blank; special title as above, verso blank; introductory, p. 5; classified key to the subject entries, pp. 6-9; list of publications examined, pp. 10-11, verso blank; the record, pp. 13-73. 8°.

3,000 copies published, the number required by the law relating to these bulletins. Price, 10 cents.

## REPORTS ON MINERAL RESOURCES.

### MINERAL RESOURCES 1882.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | [calendar year 1882] Albert Williams, jr. | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1883

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-ii; title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. iii-iv; letter of transmittal, p. v, verso blank; acknowledgments, pp. vii-x; summary, pp. xi-xvii, verso blank; text, pp. 1-775, verso blank; appendix, pp. 777-787, verso blank; index pp. 789-813. 8°.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary .....	xi-xvii
Coal .....	1-107
General view of the coal-mining industry.....	1-7
Anthracite .....	7-32
Description and production of the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, by Chas. A. Ashburner.....	7-24
Bituminous coal .....	33-107
Analyses and calorific values of some Utah coals, by Ellsworth Daggett.....	76-81
Iron .....	108-171
Iron ore and its products, by James M. Swank.....	108-144
Iron in the Rocky mountain division .....	144-148
Iron on the Pacific coast.....	148
The iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations, by Eugene A. Smith.....	149-161
Utilization of blast-furnace slag.....	161-164
The Bower-Barff process, by A. S. Bower .....	164-171
Gold and silver .....	172-185
Petroleum .....	186-212
Petroleum, by S. H. Stowell .....	186-211
Petroleum in the Rocky mountain division.....	211-212
Copper .....	213-305
The copper industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	213-257
The metallurgy of copper, by James Douglas, jr.....	257-280
The roasting of copper ores and furnace products, by Edward D. Peters, jr .....	280-297
Bluestone .....	297-305
The manufacture of bluestone at the Lyon mill, Dayton, Nevada, by J. E. Gignoux.....	297-305
Lead .....	306-345
The lead industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	306-323
The smelting of argentiferous lead in the far west, by O. H. Hahn.....	324-345
Zinc.....	346-386
The zinc industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	346-358
The mining and metallurgy of zinc in the United States, by F. L. Clerc.....	358-386
Quicksilver .....	387-398
Nickel, by W. P. Blake .....	399-420
Cobalt, by F. W. Taylor .....	421-423
Manganese, by David T. Day .....	424-427
Chromium, by David T. Day .....	428-430

	Page.
Tungsten, by David T. Day .....	431-433
Tin .....	434-437
Antimony .....	438-439
Bismuth .....	440
Arsenic .....	441
Platinum .....	442-443
Iridium, by F. W. Clarke .....	444
Aluminum, by R. L. Packard .....	445
Molybdenum .....	446
Tellurium .....	447
Uranium .....	448
Vanadium .....	449
Structural materials .....	450-464
Clays .....	465-475
Fire-clay in the eastern division, by F. A. Wilber .....	465-469
Pottery clay and kaolin in the eastern division .....	469-472
Clays of the Rocky mountain division .....	472-475
Clays of the Pacific coast .....	475
Abrasive materials .....	476-481
Corundum and emery, by Henry Gannett .....	476-477
Bulrstones .....	477
Berca grit, by M. C. Read .....	478-479
Grindstones .....	479
Infusorial earth .....	479-480
Pumice-stone .....	480
Carbons .....	480-481
Precious stones .....	482-503
American gems and precious stones, by Geo. F. Kunz .....	483-499
The discovery of emeralds in North Carolina, by W. E. Hidden .....	500-502
Hiddenite, the new emerald-green gem, by W. E. Hidden .....	502-503
Fertilizers .....	504-531
The phosphate deposits of South Carolina, by Otto A. Moses .....	504-521
Apatite, by F. A. Wilber .....	521
Marls, by F. A. Wilber .....	522-526
Gypsum .....	526-531
Commercial fertilizers .....	531
Salt .....	532-565
The salines of Louisiana, by E. W. Hilgard .....	554-565
Borax .....	566-577
Sulphur .....	578-579
Barytes .....	580-581
Strontia .....	582
Mica .....	583-584
Talc .....	585
Quartz .....	586
Fluorspar .....	587
Asbestos .....	588-589
Graphite, by John A. Walker .....	590-594
Lithographic stone .....	595-596
Niter .....	597-598
Nitrate of soda .....	599-600
Carbonate of soda .....	601-602
Sulphate of soda .....	603-604
Asphaltum .....	605
Alum .....	606
Copperas .....	607
Cryolite .....	608
Ozocerite .....	609
Miscellaneous contributions .....	610-663
The divining rod, by R. W. Raymond .....	610-626
Electrolysis in the metallurgy of copper, lead, zinc, and other metals, by C. O. Mailloux .....	627-658
The minor minerals of North Carolina, by W. C. Kerr .....	659-661
Minor minerals of the Pacific coast, by C. G. Yale .....	662-663
The useful minerals of the United States .....	664-775
Appendix; the new tariff .....	777-787

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 by order of the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy.

Documentary edition as follows:

48th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 75. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | [calendar year 1882] Albert Williams, jr. | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Title as above, verso blank; contents, letter of transmittal, acknowledgments, and remainder of collation, and the contents, same as in the other edition.

1,900 copies published, the "usual number" edition, about 800 of which were delivered unbound, as described above; the remainder (about 1,100) were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 40 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-eighth congress." In these sheep-bound copies the leaf of advertisement is found preceding the title.

Of the "Summary" and the article on "American gems and precious stones" in this volume I have seen separates, as follows:

#### SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1882.

[A summary of the] Mineral products of the United | States.

No title; heading as above; pp. [1]-7. 8°.

Following the heading is this note, within brackets:

Abstract from a report entitled "The mineral resources of the United States," by Albert Williams, jr., chief of division of mining statistics and technology, United States geological survey, for the calendar year 1882 and the first six months of 1883.

*Cover title:* Department of the interior | American gems | and | precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | [Seal of the department of the interior] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

*Last title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | American gems | and | precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Extract from "The mineral resources of the United States" by Albert Williams jr. | chief of the division of mining statistics and technology 1883 | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1883

Paper cover bearing title as given above; the same title repeated, verso blank; last title as given above, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 482-499. 8°. 500 copies issued by the department for gratuitous distribution.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1883-1884.

[Survey design] | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral products of the United States | calendar years 1882, 1883, and 1884.

*Colophon:* Washington, D. C., | June 9, 1885. | Albert Williams, jr.,  
| chief of division of mining statistics.

One sheet, folio. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various mineral products of the country for the years named. 2,000 copies issued by the department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar years | 1883 and 1884 | Albert Williams jr. | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, two unpagcd leaves, verso of last one blank; title as above, verso notice; contents, pp. iii-v, verso blank; illustrations, p. vii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. ix, verso blank; introductory, pp. xi-xiv; summary, pp. 1-10; text, pp. 11-1004; index, pp. 1005-1016. 8°. Figs. 1-8.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page
Summary.....	1-10
Coal.....	11-213
Anthracite coal mining, by H. M. Chance.....	104-131
Coal mining in the Kanawha valley of West Virginia, by Stuart M. Buck.....	131-143
The manufacture of coke, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	144-213
Petroleum, by S. H. Stowell.....	214-232
Natural gas.....	233-245
Iron.....	246-311
The manufacture of iron and steel in the United States, by James M. Swank.....	246-257
Iron ores in the United States, by James M. Swank.....	257-281
Iron in the Rocky mountain division, by F. F. Chisolm.....	281-286
Iron on the Pacific coast, by C. G. Yale.....	286-290
American blast-furnace progress, by John Birkinbine.....	290-311
Gold and silver.....	312-321
Copper.....	322-410
The copper industry of the United States, by C. Kirchoff, jr.....	322-374
The mines and reduction works of Butte city, Montana, by E. D. Peters, jr.....	374-396
The cupola smelting of copper in Arizona, by James Douglas, jr.....	397-410
Lead.....	411-473
The lead industry of the United States, by C. Kirchoff, jr.....	411-440
Lead slags, by Malvern W. Iles.....	440-462
Recent improvements in desilverizing lead in the United States, by H. O. Hofman.....	462-473
Zinc. The zinc industry of the United States, by C. Kirchoff, jr.....	474-491
Quicksilver.....	492-536
Quicksilver reduction at New Almaden, by Samuel B. Christy.....	503-534
Nickel, by W. P. Blake.....	537-543
Cobalt, by David T. Day.....	544-549
Manganese, by David T. Day.....	550-566
Chromium, by David T. Day.....	567-573
Tungsten, by David T. Day.....	574-575
Platinum.....	576-580
Iridium, by William L. Dudley.....	581-591
Tin, by W. P. Blake.....	592-640
Antimony, by W. P. Blake.....	641-653
Bismuth.....	654-655
Arsenic.....	656-657
Aluminum, by R. L. Packard.....	658-660
Zirconium, by David T. Day.....	661
Structural materials.....	662-711
Building stone.....	662-667
Building sand.....	667-668
Lime.....	668-670
Cement.....	671-676
Clays, by F. A. Wilber.....	676-711



	Page.
Abrasive materials.....	712-722
Bulrstones.....	712-713
Grindstones.....	713-714
Corundum and emery, by T. M. Chatard.....	714-720
Infusorial earth.....	720-721
Pumice stone.....	721
Rottenstone.....	722
Precious stones, by George F. Kunz.....	723-782
Fertilizers.....	783-826
Phosphate rock, by David T. Day.....	783-805
Alabama, by W. C. Stubbs.....	794-803
Apatite.....	805-808
Marls, by F. A. Wilber.....	808
Gypsum, by F. A. Wilber.....	809-815
Manufactured fertilizers, by David T. Day.....	815-826
Salt.....	827-850
Bromine, by David T. Day.....	851-853
Iodine, by David T. Day.....	854-858
Borax.....	859-863
Sulphur, by David T. Day.....	864-876
Pyrites, by William Martyn.....	877-905
Mica, by F. W. Clarke.....	906-912
Asbestos.....	913-914
Graphite, by John A. Walker.....	915-919
Mineral paints.....	920-929
Chalk.....	930-932
Feldspar, by David T. Day.....	933, 934
Lithographic stone.....	935, 936
Asphaltum.....	937-948
The asphaltum deposits of California, by E. W. Hilgard.....	938-948
Alum.....	949, 950
Bluestone.....	951
Copperas.....	952, 953
Cryolite.....	954
Ozocerite.....	955-957
Glass materials, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	958-977
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale.....	978-987
Historical sketch of mining law, by Rossiter W. Raymond.....	988-1004

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 by order of the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 60 cents a copy.

Documentary edition as follows:

49th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
no. 36. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey |  
J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States |  
calendar years | 1883 and 1884 | Albert Williams, jr. | chief of division  
of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Title as above, verso blank; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves, verso of last one blank; contents, illustrations, letter of transmittal, and remainder of collation, and the contents, same as the other edition.

1,900 copies published, the "usual number" edition, about 800 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 9 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the forty-ninth congress."

Of most of the papers composing this volume, 100 copies were issued separately by the department for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

## SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1883-1884.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Coal | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 11-104. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Anthracite coal mining | by | H. M. Chance | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 104-131. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Coal mining | in the | Kanawha valley of West Virginia | by | Stuart M. Buck | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 131-143. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | manufacture of coke | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 144-213. 8°. 600 copies—the regular edition of 100, and 500 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Petroleum | by | S. H. Stowell | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 214-232. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Natural gas | Abstract from "Mineral resources

of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text pp. 233-245. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | manufacture of iron and steel | in the | United States | by | James M. Swank | vice-president American iron and steel association | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 246-257. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 1 of the volume). 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Iron ores of the United States | by | James M. Swank | vice-president American iron and steel association | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text pp. 257-281. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | American | blast-furnace progress | by | John Birkinbine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 290-311. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Gold and silver | by | Albert Williams, jr., | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 312-321. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 2 of the volume). 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | copper industry | of the | United States | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr., | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United

States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 322-374. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 3 of the volume). 175 copies—the regular 100, and 75 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | mines and reduction works | of | Butte city, Montana | by | Edward D. Peters, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 374-396. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | cupola smelting of copper | in | Arizona | by | James Douglas, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 397-410. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | lead industry | of the | United States | by | O. Kirchoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 411-440. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 4 of the volume). 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Lead slags | by | Malvern W. Iles | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same; verso blank; text, pp. 440-462. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 5 of the volume). 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Recent improvements | in | desilverizing lead | in the | United States | by | H. O. Hoffman | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert

Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 462-473. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | zinc industry | of the | United States | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 474-491. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 492-503. 8°. 1 figure (fig. 6 of the volume). 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Quicksilver reduction | at | New Almaden | by | Samuel B. Christy | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 503-536. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Nickel | by | W. P. Blake | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 537-543. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Cobalt | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 544-549. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Manganese | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 550-566. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Chromium | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 567-573. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Tungsten | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 574-575. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Platinum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 576-580. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Iridium | by | William L. Dudley | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 581-591. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Tin | by | W. P. Blake | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—

Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 592-640. 8°. 2 illustrations (figs. 7 and 8 of the volume) 175 copies—the regular 100, and 75 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Antimony | by | W. P. Blake | Abstract from “Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884”—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 641-653. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Bismuth | Abstract from “Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884”—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 654 and 655. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Arsenic | Abstract from “Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884”—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 656-657. 8°. - 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from “Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884”—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 658-660. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Clays | by | F. A. Wilber | Abstract from “Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884”—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 676-711. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Corundum and emery | by | T. M. Chatard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 714-720. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 723-782. 8°. 1,150 copies—the regular 100, and 1,050 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Salt | by | Albert Williams, jr., | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 827-850. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Bromine | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 851-853. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Iodine | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 854-858. 8°. 100 copies.



Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Borax | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 859-863. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Sulphur | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 864-876. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Pyrites | by | William Martyn | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 877-905. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mica | by | F. W. Clarke | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 906-912. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Graphite | by | John A. Walker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 915-919. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | The | asphaltum deposits | of | California | by | E. W. Hilgard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, |

calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 937-948. 8°. 150 copies—the regular 100, and 50 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Glass materials | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 958-977. 8°. 175 copies—the regular 100 and 75 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 978-987. 8°. 250 copies—the regular 100 and 150 extras ordered by the author.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Historical sketch of mining law | by | Rossiter W. Raymond | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar years 1883 and 1884"—Albert Williams, jr., | chief of division of mining statistics | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1885

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 988-1004. 8°. 100 copies.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1885.

[Survey design] | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral products of the United States | calendar years 1882, 1883, 1884, and 1885.

*Colophon:* Division of mining statistics, | Washington, D. C., August 27, 1886.

One sheet, folio. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various mineral products of the country for the years named. 2,500 copies issued by the department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year 1885 | [Albert Williams, jr., and David Talbot Day, chiefs of] division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagéd leaves, verso of last one "notice"; title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. iii-iv; letter of transmittal to the director, by David T. Day, geologist in charge, p. v; introductory, pp. vi-vii, verso blank; summary, pp. 1-9; text, pp. 10-557, verso blank; index, pp. 559-576. 8°. "Fig. 2" occupies p. 205, "Fig. 6" p. 287, and a "map" p. 308; these are the only illustrations in the volume.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary.....	1-9
Coal, by Charles A. Ashburner.....	10-73
The manufacture of coke, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	74-129
Petroleum, by S. H. Stowell.....	130-154
Natural gas, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	155-179
<b>Iron</b> .....	180-199
Twenty-one years of progress in the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States, by James M. Swank.....	180-195
Iron in the Rocky mountain division, by F. F. Chisolm.....	196
Iron on the Pacific coast, by C. G. Yale.....	196-199
<b>Gold and silver</b> .....	200-207
<b>Copper.</b> The copper industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	203-243
<b>Lead.</b> The lead industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	244-271
<b>Zinc.</b> The zinc industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	272-283
<b>Quicksilver</b> .....	284-296
<b>Nickel</b> .....	297-302
<b>Manganese</b> , by Jos. D. Weeks.....	303-356
<b>Chromium</b> , by David T. Day.....	357-360
<b>Cobalt</b> , by David T. Day.....	361-365
<b>Tungsten</b> , by David T. Day.....	366
<b>Platinum and iridium</b> .....	367-369
<b>Tin</b> .....	370-385
<b>Arsenic</b> .....	386
<b>Antimony</b> .....	387-388
<b>Bismuth</b> .....	389
<b>Aluminum</b> , by R. L. Packard.....	390-392
<b>Zirconium</b> , by David T. Day.....	393-394
<b>Structural materials</b> , by H. S. Sproull.....	395-427
<b>Abrasive materials</b> .....	428-436
Burrstones.....	428
Grindstones.....	428-429
Corundum.....	429-432
Infusorial earth.....	433
Pumice stone.....	433
Novaculite, by George M. Turner.....	433-436
<b>Precious stones</b> , by George F. Kunz.....	437-444
<b>Fertilizers</b> .....	445-473
Phosphate rock, by David T. Day.....	445-455
Apatite.....	455-458
Gypsum, by H. S. Sproull.....	458-464
Marls.....	464
Manufactured fertilizers.....	465-473
<b>Salt</b> .....	474-485
Bromine, by David T. Day.....	486-487
Iodine, by David T. Day.....	488-490
<b>Borax</b> .....	491-493
<b>Sulphur</b> , by William C. Day.....	494-500
<b>Pyrites</b> , by Herbert J. Davis.....	501-517
<b>Mica</b> .....	518-520
<b>Asbestos</b> .....	521-522
<b>Feldspar</b> , by William C. Day.....	523
<b>Mineral paints</b> , by Marcus Benjamin.....	524-533
<b>Talc</b> , by G. F. Perrenoud.....	534-535
<b>Mineral waters</b> , by A. C. Peale.....	536-543
<b>Glass materials</b> , by Jos. D. Weeks.....	544-557

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 by order of the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 40 cents a copy, the actual cost of publication as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

49th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 146. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year 1885 | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Title as above, verso blank; then follow advertisement, title, contents, letter of transmittal, etc., as in the other edition.

1,900 copies published, being the "usual number" edition, about 800 of which were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 6 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the forty-ninth congress."

Of some of the more important papers comprising this volume brief abstracts were issued, usually "subject to revision," in advance of the volume; and of most of the papers 100 copies were issued separately for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

#### SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1885.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | Chas. A. Ashburner | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 10-73. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | manufacture of coke | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 74-129. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | S. H. Stowell | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 130-154. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from

"Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 155-179.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 200-207.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | copper industry | of the | United States | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 208-243.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | lead industry | of the | United States | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 244-271.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | zinc industry | of the | United States | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 272-283.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 284-296.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 297-302.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 303-356.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chromium | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 357-360.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Cobalt | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 361-365.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Platinum and iridium | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 367-369.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 370-385.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 390-392.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Structural materials | by | Henry S. Sproull | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 395-427.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Clays | by | Henry S. Sproull | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 414-427.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Novaculite | by | George M. Turner | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. [433]-436.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 437-444.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 445-473.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 474-485.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Bromine | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 486-487.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Iodine | by | David T. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 488-490.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Borax | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 491-493.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sulphur | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 494-500.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Pyrites | by | Herbert J. Davis | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 508-517.  
8°. 100 copies.



Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mica | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 518-520.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral paints | by | Marcus Benjamin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 524-533.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 536-543.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Glass materials | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1885"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1886

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 544-557.  
8°. 100 copies.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1886.

[Survey design] | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral products of the United States | calendar years 1882 to 1886.

*Colophon:* Washington, D. C., December 15, 1887. | David T. Day, | chief of division of mining statistics.

One sheet, folio. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various mineral products of the country for the years named. 3,000 copies issued by the department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year | 1886 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves; 1 leaf with recto blank and verso bearing a "notice" in relation to this series of reports; title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. iii-iv; letter of transmittal, p. v, verso blank; introductory, pp. vii-viii; summary, pp. 1-10; text, pp. 11-790; index, pp. 791-813. 8°. Fig. 1 occupies p. 107 and Fig. 2 p. 165.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary .....	1-10
Iron .....	11-103
The American iron trade in 1886, by James M. Swank .....	11-22
The American iron industry from the beginning in 1619 to 1886, by James M. Swank .....	23-38
The iron ores east of the Mississippi river, by John Birkinbine .....	39-103
Gold and silver .....	104-108
Copper, by C. Kirchhoff, jr. ....	109-139
Lead, by C. Kirchhoff, jr. ....	140-153
Zinc, by C. Kirchhoff, jr. ....	154-159
Quicksilver .....	160-168
Nickel .....	169-173
Cobalt .....	174-175
Chromium .....	176-179
Manganese, by Jos. D. Weeks .....	180-213
Tin .....	214-217
Tungsten .....	218-219
Aluminum, by R. L. Packard .....	220-221
Platinum and iridium .....	222-223
Coal, by Charles A. Ashburner .....	224-377
The manufacture of coke, by Jos. D. Weeks .....	378-438
Petroleum, by Jos. D. Weeks .....	439-487
Natural gas, by Jos. D. Weeks .....	488-516
Structural materials, by Wm. C. Day .....	517-580
Abrasive materials .....	581-594
Burrstones, by William A. Raborg .....	581-582
Grindstones, by William A. Raborg .....	582-585
Corundum, by William A. Raborg .....	585-586
Infusorial earth .....	587-588
Novaculite, by George M. Turner .....	589-594
Precious stones, by George F. Kunz .....	595-605
Fertilizers .....	606-627
Phosphate rock .....	607-610
The fertilizer trade in North Carolina in 1886, by W. B. Phillips .....	611-617
Marls .....	619-620
Gypsum .....	620-623
Manufactured fertilizers .....	623-627
Salt, by William A. Raborg .....	628-641
Bromine .....	642-643
Sulphur, by Wm. C. Day .....	644-647
Tellurium .....	648-649
Pyrites, by Richard P. Rothwell .....	650-675
Phosphorus, by George M. Turner .....	676-677
Borax .....	678-680
Alum .....	681-682
Bluestone .....	683
Copperas .....	684-685
Graphite, by William A. Raborg .....	686-689
Lithographic stone .....	690-691
Fluorspar .....	692-693
Magnesium .....	694-698
Strontium .....	699-700
Feldspar, by Wm. C. Day .....	701
Mineral paints, by Marcus Benjamin .....	702-714
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale .....	715-721
Mining law, by E. R. L. Gould .....	722-790

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 by order of the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy, the actual cost of publication as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 42. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year | 1886 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Title as above, verso blank; "Notice" in relation to this series of reports, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagged leaves; contents, letter of transmittal, and remainder of collation as in the other edition.

1,734 copies published, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as a part of vol. 2 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fiftieth congress."

Of some of the more important papers comprising this volume brief abstracts were issued, usually "subject to revision," in advance of the volume; and of most of the papers 100 copies were issued separately, for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

#### SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1886.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Summary | of the | mineral products | of the United States | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 1-10. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The American iron trade | by | James M. Swank | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 11-38. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The iron ores | east of the Mississippi river | by | John Birkinbine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 39-103 (and p. 104, which contains the beginning of the article on "Gold and silver"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | by | James P. Kimball | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 104-108. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 109-139 (and p. 140, which contains the beginning of the article on "Lead"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lead | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 140-153 (and p. 154, which contains the beginning of the article on "Zinc"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Zinc | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 154-159 (and p. 160, which contains the beginning of the article on "Quicksilver"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text pp. 160-168. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel and cobalt | Abstract from "Mineral resources

of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 169-175 (and p. 176, which contains the beginning of the article on "Chromium"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chromium | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 176-179 (and p. 180, which contains the beginning of the article on "Manganese"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 180-213 (and p. 214, which contains the beginning of the article on "Tin"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin, tungsten, aluminum | and | platinum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 214-223 (and p. 224, which contains the beginning of the article on "Coal") 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | Chas. A. Ashburner | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 224-377 (and p. 378, which contains the beginning of the article on "The manufacture of coke"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | manufacture of coke | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Ab-

stract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 378-438. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 439-487 (and p. 488, which contains the beginning of the article on "Natural gas"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 488-516. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Structural materials | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 517-580. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Abrasive materials | by | William A. Baborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 581-594. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Novaculite | by | George M. Turner | Abstract from

"Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 589-594. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 595-605 (and p. 606, which contains the beginning of the article on "Fertilizers"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 606-627 (and p. 628, which contains the beginning of the article on "Salt"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt | by | William A. Raborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 628-641 (and p. 642, which contains the beginning of the article on "Bromine"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Bromine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 642-643 (and p. 644, which contains the beginning of the article on "Sulphur"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sulphur | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Min-

eral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 644-647 (and p. 648, which contains the beginning of the article on "Tellurium"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Pyrites | by | Richard P. Rothwell | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 650-675 (and p. 676, which contains the beginning of the article on "Phosphorus"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Borax, alum, bluestone | and | copperas | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 678-685 (and p. 686, which contains the beginning of the article on "Graphite"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Graphite | by | William A. Raborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 686-689 (and p. 690, which contains the beginning of the article on "Lithographic stone"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fluorspar | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1887.

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 692-693 (and p. 694, which contains the beginning of the article on "Magnesium"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Magnesium | Abstract from "Mineral resources of



the United States, | calendar year 1886"—David T. Day, chief of the |  
 division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text,  
 pp. 694-698. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
 Powell, director | Mineral paints | by | Marcus Benjamin | Abstract  
 from, "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—  
 David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology  
 | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text,  
 pp. 704-714. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
 Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from  
 "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—  
 David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology  
 | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 715-  
 721 (and p. 722, which contains the beginning of the article on "Mining law"). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
 Powell, director | Mining law | by | Elgin R. L. Gould | Abstract from  
 "Mineral resources of the United States, | calendar year 1886"—  
 David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and tech-  
 nology | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1887

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text,  
 pp. 722-790. 8°. 100 copies.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1887.

[Survey design] | Department of the interior | United States geolog-  
 ical survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral products of the United  
 States | calendar years 1882 to 1887.

*Colophon:* Washington, D. C., October 15, 1888. | David T. Day, |  
 chief of division of mining statistics.

One sheet, folio. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various min-  
 eral products of the country for the years named. 4,000 copies issued by the  
 department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
 Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar

year | 1887 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Advertisement of the publications of the survey, 2 unpagcd leaves; 1 leaf with recto blank and verso bearing a "notice" concerning this series of publications; title as above, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. iii, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vi; introduction, p. vii, verso blank; summary, pp. 1-9; text, pp. 10-812; index, pp. 813-832. 8°. Fig. 1 occupies p. 61 and Fig. 2 p. 123.

#### CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary.....	1-9
Iron.....	10-57
The iron and steel industries of the United States in 1887 and 1888, by James M. Swank.....	10-27
Iron in the Rocky mountain division, by F. F. Chisolm.....	28-29
Iron ore mining in 1887, by John Birkinbine.....	30-57
Gold and silver.....	58-65
Copper, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	66-97
Lead, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	98-112
Zinc, by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	113-117
Quicksilver.....	118-125
Nickel.....	126-129
Cobalt.....	130-131
Chromium.....	132-133
Tin.....	134-137
Aluminum, by R. L. Paekard.....	138-141
Platinum.....	142-143
Manganese, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	144-167
Coal, by Charles A. Ashburner.....	168-382
The manufacture of coke, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	383-435
Petroleum, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	436-463
Natural gas, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	464-502
Structural materials, by William C. Day.....	503-551
Abrasive materials.....	552-554
Precious stones, by George F. Kunz.....	555-579
Fertilizers.....	580-594
Gypsum.....	595-603
Gypsum or land plaster in Ohio, by Edward Orton.....	596-601
Sulphur, by William C. Day.....	604-610
Salt, by William A. Raborg.....	611-625
Bromine.....	626-627
Potassium salts, by William C. Day.....	628-650
Sodium salts, by William C. Day.....	651-658
Fluorspar.....	659
Mica.....	660-671
Mica mining in North Carolina, by William B. Phillips.....	661-671
Graphite.....	672-673
Mineral paints.....	674-679
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale.....	680-687
Useful minerals of the United States, edited by Albert Williams, jr.....	688-812

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 additional copies ordered by the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy, actual cost of publication as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

50th congress, | 2d session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. | no. 4. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year | 1887 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Title as above, verso blank; then follow the advertisement, notice, title, letter of transmittal, and remainder of collation precisely as in the other edition.

1,734 copies published, being the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 2 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the second session of the fiftieth congress."

Of some of the more important papers composing this volume brief abstracts, usually "subject to revision," were issued in advance of the volume; and of most of the papers 100 copies were issued separately, for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

#### SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1887.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Summary | of the | mineral products | of the | United States | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 1-9. 3°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The iron and steel industries | of the | United States | in | 1887 and 1888 | by | James M. Swank | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 10-27. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Iron ore mining in 1887 | by | John Birkinbine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 30-57. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 58-65. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 66-97. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lead | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 98-112. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Zinc | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 113-117. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 118-125. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel and cobalt | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 126-131. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chromium | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 132-133. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 134-137. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; pp. 138-141. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Jos. D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 144-167. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | Chas. A. Ashburner | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 168-382. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | manufacture of coke | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 383-435. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David

T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text;  
text, pp. 436-463. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from  
"Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David  
T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology |  
[Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text;  
text, pp. 464-502. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
Powell, director | Structural materials | by | William C. Day | Abstract  
from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—  
David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and tech-  
nology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 503-551.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
Powell, director | Abrasive materials | Abstract from "Mineral re-  
sources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief  
of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text,  
pp. 552-554. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract  
from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—  
David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and tech-  
nology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 555-579.  
8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W.  
Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the  
United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | di-  
vision of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text,  
pp. 580-594. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gypsum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 595-603. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sulphur | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 604-610. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt | by | William A. Raborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 611-625. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Potassium salts | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 628-650. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sodium salts | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 651-658. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mica | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the

United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 660-671. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral paints | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 674-679. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 680-687. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Useful minerals | of the | United States | by | Albert Williams, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1887"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1888

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 688-812. 8°. 100 copies.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1888.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year | 1888 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1890

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-iv; notice concerning this series of publications, recto blank, 1 l.; title as above, verso blank; contents, p. iii, verso blank; letter of transmittal, p. [v], verso blank; introduction, p. vii, verso blank; summary, pp. 1-11; text, pp. 12-630; index, pp. 631-652. 8°. "Fig. 2" occupies p. 101; it is the only illustration in the volume.



## CONTENTS.

	Page.
<b>Summary</b> .....	1-11
<b>Iron</b> .....	12-35
The iron and steel industry of the United States in 1888 and 1889, by James M. Swank ...	12-32
Iron in the Rocky mountain division, by F. F. Chisolm.....	33-35
<b>Gold and silver</b> .....	36-42
<b>Copper</b> , by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	43-77
<b>Lead</b> , by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	78-91
<b>Zinc</b> , by C. Kirchhoff, jr.....	92-96
<b>Quicksilver</b> .....	97-107
<b>Nickel</b> .....	108-118
<b>Chromium</b> .....	119-122
<b>Manganese</b> , by Joseph D. Weeks.....	123-143
<b>Tin</b> .....	144-159
<b>Aluminum</b> , by R. L. Packard.....	160-164
<b>Platinum</b> .....	165-167
<b>Coal</b> , by Charles A. Ashburner.....	168-304
Arkansas, by Arthur Winslow.....	216-224
Dakota, by F. F. Chisolm.....	240
Illinois, by J. S. Lord.....	242-256
Wyoming, by F. F. Chisolm.....	390-394
<b>The manufacture of coke</b> , by Joseph D. Weeks.....	395-441
<b>Petroleum</b> , by Joseph D. Weeks.....	442-480
<b>Natural gas</b> , by Joseph D. Weeks.....	481-512
<b>Asphaltum</b> .....	513-514
<b>Ozokerite</b> .....	515
<b>Structural materials</b> , by William C. Day.....	516-575
<b>Abrasive materials</b> .....	576-579
<b>Precious stones</b> , by George F. Kunz.....	580-585
<b>Fertilizers</b> .....	586-596
<b>Salt</b> , by William A. Raborg.....	597-612
<b>Bromine</b> .....	613
<b>Mica</b> .....	614-615
<b>Mineral paints</b> .....	616-622
<b>Mineral waters</b> , by A. C. Peale.....	623-630

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications, and 3,000 additional copies ordered by the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy, actual cost of publication, as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

51st congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
no. 230. | Department of the interior | United States geological sur-  
vey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States  
| calendar year | 1888 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining sta-  
tistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; sample library catalogue slips, advertisement, notice, title, contents, and remainder of collation precisely as in the other edition.

1,734 copies published, being the "usual number" edition. Of these about 600 were issued unbound, as described above; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep as vol. 16 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-first congress."

Of some of the more important papers composing this volume brief abstracts were issued, usually "subject to revision," in advance of the volume; and of most of the papers separate copies were issued for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

## SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1888.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Summary | of the | mineral products | of the | United States | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 1-11. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | iron and steel industries of the United States | for | 1888 and 1889 | by | James M. Swank | general manager American iron and steel association | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 12-35. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 36-42. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 43-77. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lead | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 78-91. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Zinc | by | C. Kirchhoff, jr. | Abstract from "Mineral

resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 92-96. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 97-107. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 108-118. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chromium | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 119-122. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 123-143. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 144-159. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from

"Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 160-164. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Platinum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 165-167. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | Chas. A. Ashburner | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 168-394. 8°. 500 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | manufacture of coke | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 395-441. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 442-480. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 481-512. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Asphaltum and Ozokerite | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 513-515. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Structural materials | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 516-575. 8°. 500 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Abrasive materials | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 576-579. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 580-585. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 586-596. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt | by | William A. Raborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T.

Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 597-612. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral paints | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |  
 Washington | government printing office | 1890

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 616-622. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1888"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1890  
 Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 623-630. 8°. 100 copies.

MINERAL RESOURCES 1889-1890.

[Survey design] | Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral products of the United States. | Calendar years 1880 to 1890. |

*Colophon:* Washington, D. C., December 28, 1891.

One sheet, 32½ by 34½ inches. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various mineral products of the country for the years named. 4,000 copies published by the department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar years | 1889 and 1890 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso "notice" concerning this series of publications; title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. iii-iv; letter of transmittal, p. v, verso blank; introduction, pp. vii-viii; summary, pp. 1-9; text, pp. 10-535, verso blank; general index to Mineral resources of the United States from 1882 to 1890, pp. 537-651, verso blank; index to the volume, pp. 653-671. 8°. One unnumbered fig. occupying p. 53, entitled "World's production of gold and silver," and one unnumbered plate facing p. 94, entitled "Production and price of quicksilver in the United States."

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary .....	1-9
Iron and steel .....	10-47
The iron and steel industries of the United states in 1889, 1890, and 1891, compared with the iron and steel industries of other countries, by James M. Swank .....	10-22
Iron ores, by John Birkinbine .....	23-47

	Page.
Gold and silver, by William Kent .....	48-55
Copper, by C. Kirchhoff.....	56-77
Lead, by C. Kirchhoff.....	78-87
Zinc, by C. Kirchhoff.....	88-93
Quicksilver.....	94-109
Aluminum, by R. L. Packard.....	110-118
Tin.....	119-123
Nickel and cobalt .....	124-126
Manganese, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	127-136
Chromic iron ore.....	137-140
Antimony.....	141-142
Platinum.....	143-144
Coal, by E. W. Parker .....	145-286
Anthracite, by John H. Jones.....	242-252
Petroleum, by Joseph D. Weeks .....	287-365
Natural gas, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	366-372
Stone, by William C. Day .....	373-440
Pottery.....	441-444
Precious stones, by George F. Kunz.....	445-448
Fertilizers.....	449-455
Buhrstones.....	456
Corundum and emery.....	457
Grindstones.....	458
Infusorial earth .....	459
Oilstones, whetstones, etc.....	460
Cement.....	461-464
Product of hydraulic cement in the United States, by Spencer B. Newbury [sic].....	461
Product of Portland cement in the United States in 1890 and 1891, by Spencer B. Newbury.....	462
Gypsum.....	465-467
Fluorspar.....	468-478
Mica.....	474-475
Soapstone .....	476
Asphaltum, by E. W. Parker .....	477-481
Salt, by William A. Reborg.....	482-492
Bromine .....	493
Borax, by Charles G. Yale.....	494-506
Graphite.....	507
Mineral paints .....	508-512
Barytes.....	513
Asbestos .....	514
Sulphur.....	515-517
Pyrites.....	518
Lithographic stone.....	519-520
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale.....	521-535
General index to mineral resources of the United States from 1882 to 1890 .....	537-651
Index to the volume.....	653-671

6,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 3,000 additional copies ordered by the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy, actual cost of publication as estimated by the public printer.

Documentary edition as follows:

52d congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Mis. doc. |  
no. 296. | Department of the interior | United States geological survey |  
J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | cal-  
endar years | 1889 and 1890 | David T. Day | chief of division of min-  
ing statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

No cover; sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso "notice" concerning this series of publi-

cations; title as above, verso blank; contents and remainder of volume as described above for the other edition.

1,734 copies published, the "usual number" edition, about 600 of which were delivered unbound; the remainder were printed later and bound in sheep, in which form they constitute vol. 42 of the "Miscellaneous documents of the house of representatives for the first session of the fifty-second congress."

Of each of the papers composing this volume, except those on Soapstone and Lithographic stone and the Index from 1882 to 1890, separates were issued, for gratuitous distribution, as follows:

SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1889-1890.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Summary | of the | mineral products | of the | United States | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 1-9. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | iron and steel industries of the United States | for | 1889, 1890, and 1891 | by | James M. Swank | general manager American iron and steel association | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 10-22. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Iron ores | by | John Birkinbine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 23-47. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | by | William Kent | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 48-55. 8°. An illustration occupies p. 53. 100 copies.



Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 56-77. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lead | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 78-87. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Zinc | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 88-93. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 94-109. 8°. The copy of this separate which I have seen lacks the plate facing p. 94 in the volume. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 110-118. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 119-123. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel and cobalt | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 124-126. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 127-136. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chromic iron ore, antimony, and platinum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 137-144. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 145-236. 8°. 1,500 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and

1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 287-365. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 366-372. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Stone | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 373-440. 8°. 1,500 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Pottery | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 441-444. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 445-448. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 449-455. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Abrasive materials | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 456-460. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Cement and gypsum | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 461-467. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fluorspar | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 468-473. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mica | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 474-475. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Asphaltum | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 477-481. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt | by | William A. Baborg | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—

David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 482-492. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Bromine and borax | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 493-506. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Graphite, mineral paints, barytes | and asbestos | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 507-514. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sulphur and pyrites | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 515-518. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. C. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar years 1889 and 1890"—David T. Day, chief of | the division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 521-535. 8°. 400 copies.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES 1891.

[Survey design] Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director. | Mineral products of the United States. | Calendar years 1880 to 1891.

*Colophon*: Washington, D. C., October 1, 1892. | David T. Day, | chief of division of mining statistics.

One sheet, 28 by 31 inches. A tabulation of the quantities and values of the various mineral products of the country for the years named. 4,000 copies issued by the department.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral resources | of the | United States | calendar year | 1891 | David T. Day | chief of division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Sample library catalogue slips, verso blank, 1 l.; advertisement of the publications of the survey, pp. i-v, verso notice; title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. iii-iv; letter of transmittal to the director, p. v, verso blank; introduction, p. vii, verso blank; text, pp. 1-610; index, pp. 611-630. 8°. Three unnumbered illustrations, one occupying pp. 44-45, one (a folded plate) following p. 46, and one occupying p. 118.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Summary.....	1-9
Iron ores, by John Birkinbine.....	10-46
Twenty years of progress in the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States, by James M. Swank.....	47-73
Gold and silver.....	74-80
Copper, by C. Kirchoff.....	81-102
Lead, by C. Kirchoff.....	103-110
Zinc, by C. Kirchoff.....	111-116
Quicksilver.....	117-125
Manganese, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	126-146
Aluminum, by R. L. Packard.....	147-163
Tin.....	164-166
Nickel and cobalt.....	167-170
Chrome iron ore.....	171-173
Antimony, by E. W. Parker.....	174-176
Coal, by E. W. Parker.....	177-356
Manufacture of coke, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	357-402
Petroleum, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	403-435
Natural gas, by Joseph D. Weeks.....	436-457
Asphaltum, by E. W. Parker.....	452-455
Stone, by Wm. C. Day.....	456-473
Granite.....	456-460
Sandstone.....	460-463
Limestone.....	464-468
Marble.....	468-471
Slate.....	472-473
Clay materials of the United States, by Robert T. Hill.....	474-528
Natural and artificial cements, by Spencer B. Newberry [sic].....	529-538
Precious stones, by George F. Kunz.....	539-551
Abrasive materials, by E. W. Parker.....	552-556
Buhrstones.....	552
Grindstones.....	552-553
Oilstones and whetstones.....	553-555
Emery and corundum.....	555-556
Fertilizers.....	557-563
Sulphur, by E. W. Parker.....	564-571
Salt.....	572-578
Bromine.....	579
Gypsum, by E. W. Parker.....	580-583
Magnesite.....	584-585
Fluorspar.....	586
Borax.....	587-588
Graphite, by E. W. Parker.....	589-590
Asbestos, by E. W. Parker.....	591-592

	Page.
Soapstone, by E. W. Parker .....	593-594
Mineral paints, by E. W. Parker .....	595-598
Barytes.....	599-600
Mineral waters, by A. C. Peale .....	601-610
Index.....	611-630

7,000 copies published—3,000 under the law relating to survey publications and 4,000 additional copies ordered by the secretary of the interior. Sold by the director of the survey at 50 cents a copy, actual cost of publication as estimated by the public printer.

At this writing the documentary edition of M. R. 1891 has not been issued.

Of the papers composing this volume separates were issued as follows:

#### SEPARATES FROM MINERAL RESOURCES 1891.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | The | production of iron ores | in | 1891 | by | John Birkinbine | Extract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp 10-46. 8°. 2 plates. 100 copies.

The foregoing is the regular separate, delivered in May, 1893; but there was an issue of 700 copies in advance of the volume; in these the title is identical with that given above except that the date is 1892 instead of 1893, and the collation is the same except that the text is repaged 3-37 and the running heading on both even and odd pages is made to read "Production of iron ores in 1891."

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Twenty years of progress | in the | manufacture of iron and steel | in the | United States | by | James M. Swank | general manager American iron and steel association | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp 47-73. 8°. 100 copies.

The foregoing is the regular separate from the volume, but the same matter was printed and issued earlier, as follows:

Department of the interior, | United States geological survey. | J. W. Powell, director. | Twenty years of progress | in | the manufacture of iron and steel | in the United States. | By | James M. Swank, | general manager of the American iron and steel association. | Extract from Mineral resources of the United States | for calendar year 1891.—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology. | [Survey design.] |

Washington: | 1892.

Paper cover bearing title as above, verso contents; no inner title; text, pp. 1-32. 8°. 600 copies. At the foot of p. 31 is the following line: "No. 261 South Fourth

Street, Philadelphia, December 1, 1892." This brochure was printed in Philadelphia in advance of the volume, the former being used as copy for the corresponding portion of the latter, though there are a few minor differences between the two texts, probably made in proof. Moreover, the last page of this earlier brochure is occupied by a "Comparative exhibit of the foregoing statistical statements," partly in graphic form, which does not appear at all in the volume or the regular separate.

Twenty years of iron-ore development, pp. 1-7.

Twenty years of pig-iron production, pp. 7-13.

Twenty years of progress in the manufacture of steel, pp. 13-16.

Twenty years of rolling-mill development, pp. 17-19.

Twenty years of changes in the manufacture of iron and steel rails, pp. 19-22.

Twenty years of progress in the manufacture of nails, pp. 23-24.

Twenty years of progress in iron and steel bridge-building, pp. 24-25.

Twenty years of iron and steel shipbuilding, pp. 25-27.

Efforts to establish the tin-plate industry, pp. 27-29.

A branch of the iron industry which has declined, p. 29.

Twenty years of prices of iron and steel, p. 30.

The United States now the first of all iron and steel manufacturing countries, pp. 30-31.

Comparative exhibit of the foregoing statistical statements, p. 32.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gold and silver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 74-80. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Copper | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 81-102. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Lead | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 103-110. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Zinc | by | C. Kirchhoff | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 111-116. 8°. 100 copies.



Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Quicksilver | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 117-125 (p. 118 being occupied by an unnumbered plate). 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Manganese | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 126-146. 8°. 200 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Aluminum | by | R. L. Packard | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 147-63. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Tin | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 164-166. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Nickel and cobalt | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 167-170. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Chrome iron ore | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 171-173. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Antimony | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 174-176. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Coal | by | E. W. Parker | Extract [*sic*] from "Mineral resources of the United States," [*sic*] | calendar year 1891—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above, inner title the same, verso blank; text, pp. 3-182. 8°. 2,600 copies; issued in advance of the volume. The text is identical with the corresponding text in the volume; only the pagination and running headings changed.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director. | The | manufacture of coke | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Extract [*sic*] from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1892

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title the same, verso blank; text, pp. 3-48. 8°. 600 copies; issued in advance of the volume. The text is identical with the corresponding text in the volume; only the pagination and running headings changed.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Petroleum | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 403-435. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural gas | by | Joseph D. Weeks | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 436-451. 8°. 800 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Asphaltum | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 452-455. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Stone | by | William C. Day | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 456-473. 8°. 1,500 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Clay materials of the United States | by | Robert T. Hill | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 474-528. 8°. 300 copies. The words "David T. Day, chief of the," usually found in the titles of these separates, are lacking in this instance.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Natural and artificial cements | by | Spencer B. Newberry [*sic*] | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 529-538. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Precious stones | by | George F. Kunz | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 539-551. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Abrasive materials | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract

from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 552-556. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Fertilizers | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 557-563. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Sulphur | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 564-571. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Salt and bromine | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 572-579. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Gypsum | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 580-583. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Magnesite | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 584-585. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | Fluor-spar and borax | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United

States | calendar year 1891"—Division of mining | statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso beginning of text; text, pp. 586-588. 8°. 100 copies. The words "David T. Day, chief of the," usually found in the titles of these separates, are lacking in this instance.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Graphite, asbestos, and soapstone | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 589-594. 8°. 200 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral paints and barytes | by | E. W. Parker | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 595-600. 8°. 100 copies.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Mineral waters | by | A. O. Peale | Abstract from "Mineral resources of the United States | calendar year 1891"—David T. Day, chief of the | division of mining statistics and technology | [Survey design] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; text, pp. 601-610. 8°. 100 copies.

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

# GEOLOGIC ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES AND AUXILIARY AND SUBSIDIARY MAPS.

---

## GEOLOGIC FOLIOS.

Department of the interior | United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | Geologic atlas | of the | United States | Chattanooga sheet | Tennessee [-Ringgold sheet | Tennessee-Georgia] | Index map | [the index map, showing geographic position of area covered by the sheet] | Scale: 50 miles=1 inch | List of sheets | explanatory Appalachian descriptive topography areal geology structure sections | economic geology columnar sections |

Executed by the engraving division, U. S. geological survey | Washington, D. C. | 1892 | Chattanooga sheet [-Ringgold sheet]

Title as above on cover, laid loosely inside which are, in each case, the sheets composing the folio.

The following information concerning these atlas folios is taken from the explanatory text which accompanies every folio:

“The Geological Survey is making a large topographic map and a large geologic map of the United States. These large maps are being made in small sections or sheets of convenient and uniform size. Several thousand such sheets are required for the whole of the United States. Taken altogether they will constitute an atlas, and each leaf is called an atlas sheet. . . . .

“Three different scales are used on the atlas sheets of the U. S. Geological Survey; the smallest is  $\frac{1}{250000}$ , the second  $\frac{1}{125000}$ , and the largest  $\frac{1}{62500}$ . These correspond approximately to four miles, two miles, and one mile of natural length to one inch of map length. . . . .

“A map of the United States on the smallest scale used by the U. S. Geological Survey would be 60 feet long and 45 feet high. If drawn on one of the larger scales it would be either two times or four times as long and high. To make it possible to use such a map it is divided into parts printed on atlas sheets of convenient size, about 17 by 21 inches, and bounded by parallels and meridians. Each sheet on the scale of  $\frac{1}{250000}$  contains one square degree (that is, represents an area one degree in extent in each direction); each sheet on the scale of  $\frac{1}{125000}$  contains one-quarter of a square degree; each sheet on the scale of  $\frac{1}{62500}$ , one-sixteenth of a square degree. These areas correspond nearly to 4,000, 1,000, and 250 square miles.

“The atlas sheets, being parts of one great map, are laid out without reference to political boundary lines of any kind. They are not state, county, or town maps, but only parts of one map of the United States. For convenience of reference they are given such names as will readily suggest the region shown. . . . .

"The details belonging to the geologic map are numerous, and in some districts a single sheet does not suffice for their representation without confusion. In such cases special groups of facts are represented on different copies of the same base map. In many of the northern states the Pleistocene formations are varied in character and require representation in detail, yet fail to conceal wholly the underlying formations, so that the latter also can be mapped. In such case a special sheet is devoted to the Pleistocene formations. In regions where the rocks are greatly folded it is specially important that record be made of their inclination or dip. To this end structure sections are delineated on a sheet, which is a partial duplicate of the general geologic map, so as to bring them into close relation to the representation of formation areas, and there is added a special notation to indicate the direction and amount of dip. In certain districts where economic resources are sufficiently important, a special sheet is devoted to the representation of mines and minerals in their relation to the rock formations."

At this writing the following six folios have been finished, but there is yet no edition for distribution, though it is hoped one will soon be ready.

<i>Folio.</i>	<i>Sheets.</i>
Chattanooga, Tenn.....	Explanatory. Appalachian. Descriptive. Topography. Areal geology. Structure sections. Economic geology. Columnar sections.
Hawley, Mass.....	Explanatory. Green Mountain. Descriptive. Topography. Areal geology. Economic geology. Structure sections.
Sacramento, Cal.....	Explanatory. Sketch of Gold Belt. Descriptive text. Topography. Areal geology. Economic geology. Structure sections.
Lassen Peak, Cal.....	Explanatory. Descriptive. Topography. Areal geology. Economic geology. Illustrations of the Cinder Cone.
Kingston, Tenn.....	Explanatory. Appalachian. Descriptive. Topography. Areal geology. Economic geology. Structure sections. Columnar sections.
Ringgold, Tenn.-Ga.....	Explanatory. Appalachian. Descriptive. Topography. Areal geology. Economic geology. Structure sections. Columnar sections.

Special geologic sheets and maps accompany many of the volumes of text; see entries under "Maps, geologic" in the index, pp. 410-416 of this bulletin.



TOPOGRAPHIC ATLAS SHEETS.

Topography is the basis of geologic representation, and as no suitable topographic map of the country existed, the preparation of such a map claimed the first attention of the survey. The topographic work is therefore well advanced, the following atlas sheets having been finished. The plates are ready for the press, but no edition for general distribution has been printed, and the survey is therefore supplied with only a limited number of proofs.

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Feet.</i>
<b>Maine</b> .....	Portland.....	43 30	70 15	$\frac{1}{8}$ degree	1: 62500	20
	Newfield.....	43 30	70 45	...do	...do	20
	Biddeford.....	43 15	70 15	...do	...do	20
	Kennebunk.....	43 15	70 30	...do	...do	20
	Gardiner.....	44 00	69 45	...do	...do	20
	Freeport.....	43 45	70 00	...do	...do	20
	Augusta.....	44 15	69 45	...do	...do	20
	Buxton.....	43 30	70 30	...do	...do	20
	Waterville.....	44 30	69 30	...do	...do	20
	Small Point.....	43 30	69 45	...do	...do	20
	Boothbay.....	43 45	69 30	...do	...do	20
	Bath.....	43 45	69 45	...do	...do	20
	Wiscasset.....	44 00	69 30	...do	...do	20
	Vassalboro.....	44 15	69 30	...do	...do	20
	Norridgewock.....	44 30	69 45	...do	...do	20
<b>Maine and New Hampshire.</b>	York.....	43 00	70 30	...do	...do	20
	Dover.....	43 00	70 45	...do	...do	20
	Berwick.....	43 15	70 45	...do	...do	20
<b>New Hampshire</b> .....	Mount Washington...	44 15	71 15	...do	...do	20
<b>New Hampshire and Vermont.</b>	Brattleboro.....	42 45	72 30	...do	...do	20
<b>Vermont</b> .....	Wilmington.....	42 45	72 45	...do	...do	20
	Rutland.....	43 30	72 45	...do	...do	20
	Wallingford.....	43 15	72 45	...do	...do	20
<b>Massachusetts and New Hampshire.</b>	Newburyport.....	42 45	70 45	...do	...do	20
	Haverhill.....	42 45	71 00	...do	...do	20
	Lawrence.....	42 30	71 00	...do	...do	20
	Lowell.....	42 30	71 15	...do	...do	20
	Groton.....	42 30	71 30	...do	...do	20
	Fitchburg.....	42 30	71 45	...do	...do	20
	Winchendon.....	42 00	72 00	...do	...do	20
<b>Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont.</b>	Warwick.....	42 30	72 15	...do	...do	20
<b>Massachusetts and Vermont.</b>	Greenfield.....	42 30	72 30	...do	...do	20
	Hawley.....	42 30	72 45	...do	...do	20
	Greylock.....	42 30	73 00	...do	...do	40
<b>Massachusetts, Vermont, and New York.</b>	Berlin.....	42 30	73 15	...do	...do	20
<b>Massachusetts and New York.</b>	Pittsfield.....	42 15	73 15	...do	...do	20
<b>Massachusetts</b> .....	Gloucester.....	42 30	70 30	...do	...do	20
	Salem.....	42 30	70 45	...do	...do	20
	Boston Bay.....	42 15	70 45	...do	...do	20
	Boston.....	42 15	71 00	...do	...do	20

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		° '	° '			<i>Feet.</i>
Massachusetts.....	Framingham .....	42 15	71 15	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree	1:62500	20
	Marlboro .....	42 15	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Worcester .....	42 15	71 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Barre .....	42 15	72 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Belchertown .....	42 15	72 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Northampton .....	42 15	72 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Chesterfield .....	42 15	72 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Becket.....	42 15	73 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Provincetown .....	42 00	70 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Duxbury .....	42 00	70 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Abington.....	42 00	70 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Dedham .....	42 00	71 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Wellfleet .....	41 45	69 55	do .....	do .....	20
	Plymouth .....	41 45	70 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Middleboro .....	41 45	70 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Taunton .....	41 45	71 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Chatham .....	41 30	69 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Yarmouth.....	41 30	70 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Barnstable.....	41 32	70 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Falmouth.....	41 30	70 30	do .....	do .....	20
	New Bedford .....	41 30	70 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Nantucket.....	41 13	69 57	do .....	do .....	20
	Muskeget .....	41 15	70 12	do .....	do .....	20
	Marthas Vineyard.....	41 15	70 27	do .....	do .....	20
	Gay Head.....	41 15	70 42	do .....	do .....	20
Massachusetts and Connecticut.	Webster .....	42 00	71 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Brookfield .....	42 00	72 00	do .....	do .....	20
	Palmer .....	42 00	72 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Springfield.....	42 00	72 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Granville.....	42 00	72 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Sandisfield.....	42 00	73 00	do .....	do .....	20
Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New York.	Sheffield .....	42 00	73 15	do .....	do .....	20
Massachusetts and Rhode Island.	Franklin .....	42 00	71 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Blackstone .....	42 00	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Providence .....	41 45	71 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Fall River .....	41 30	71 00	do .....	do .....	20
Rhode Island.....	Burrilville .....	41 45	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Narragansett Bay .....	41 30	71 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Kent.....	41 30	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Sakonnet.....	41 15	71 00	do .....	do .....	20
Rhode Island .....	Newport.....	41 15	71 15	do .....	do .....	20
	Charlestown.....	41 15	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
	Block Island.....	41 00	71 30	do .....	do .....	20
Rhode Island and Connecticut.	Putnam.....	41 45	71 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Moosup.....	41 30	71 45	do .....	do .....	20
Rhode Island, Connecticut, and New York.	Stonington .....	41 15	71 45	do .....	do .....	20
Connecticut .....	Meriden .....	41 30	72 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Waterbury .....	41 30	73 00	do .....	do .....	20
	New Milford.....	41 30	73 15	do .....	do .....	20
	New Haven .....	41 15	72 45	do .....	do .....	20
	Derby .....	41 15	73 00	do .....	do .....	20

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o	o			<i>Feet.</i>
Connecticut.....	Bridgeport .....	41 00	73 00	1/2 degree	1:62500	20
	Norwalk.....	41 00	73 15	..do	..do	20
	Danbury.....	41 15	73 15	..do	..do	20
	Winsted.....	41 45	73 00	..do	..do	20
	New London.....	41 15	72 00	..do	..do	20
	Tolland.....	41 45	72 15	..do	..do	20
	Hartford.....	41 45	72 30	..do	..do	20
	Granby.....	41 45	72 45	..do	..do	20
	Saybrook.....	41 15	72 15	..do	..do	20
	Guilford.....	41 15	72 30	..do	..do	20
	Woodstock.....	41 45	72 00	..do	..do	20
	Gilead.....	41 30	72 15	..do	..do	20
	Middletown.....	41 30	72 30	..do	..do	20
	Norwich.....	41 30	72 00	..do	..do	20
	Stamford.....	41 00	73 30	..do	..do	20
New York and Connecticut.						
New York.....	Albany.....	42 30	73 45	..do	..do	20
	West Point.....	41 15	73 45	..do	..do	20
	Brooklyn.....	40 30	73 45	..do	..do	20
	Carmel.....	41 15	73 30	..do	..do	20
	Clove.....	41 30	73 30	..do	..do	20
	Troy.....	42 30	73 30	..do	..do	20
New York and New Jersey.	Harlem.....	40 45	73 45	..do	..do	20
	Staten Island.....	40 30	74 00	..do	..do	20
	Ramapo.....	41 00	74 00	..do	..do	20
	Greenwood lake.....	41 00	74 15	..do	..do	20
	Tarrytown.....	41 00	73 45	..do	..do	20
New Jersey.....	Franklin.....	41 00	74 30	..do	..do	20
	Paterson.....	41 00	74 00	..do	..do	20
	Morristown.....	40 45	74 15	..do	..do	20
	Lake Hopatcong.....	40 45	74 30	..do	..do	20
	Hackettstown.....	40 45	74 45	..do	..do	20
	Plainfield.....	40 30	74 15	..do	..do	20
	Somerville.....	40 30	74 30	..do	..do	20
	High Bridge.....	40 30	74 45	..do	..do	20
	Sandy Hook.....	40 15	74 00	..do	..do	10
	New Brunswick.....	40 15	74 15	..do	..do	10
	Princeton.....	40 15	74 30	..do	..do	10
	Asbury Park.....	40 00	74 00	..do	..do	10
	Cassville.....	40 00	74 15	..do	..do	10
	Bordentown.....	40 00	74 30	..do	..do	10
	Barnegat.....	39 45	74 00	..do	..do	10
	Whitings.....	39 45	74 15	..do	..do	10
	Pemberton.....	39 45	74 30	..do	..do	10
	Mount Holly.....	39 45	74 45	..do	..do	10
	Long Beach.....	39 30	74 00	..do	..do	10
	Little Egg Harbor.....	39 30	74 15	..do	..do	10
	Mullicas.....	39 30	74 30	..do	..do	10
	Hammonton.....	39 30	74 45	..do	..do	10
	Glassboro.....	39 30	75 00	..do	..do	10
	Salem.....	39 30	75 15	..do	..do	10
	Atlantic City.....	39 15	74 15	..do	..do	10

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Feet.</i>
New Jersey .....	Great Egg Harbor ....	39 15	74 30	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree	1:62500	10
	Tuckahoe .....	39 15	74 45	..do	..do	10
	Bridgeton .....	39 15	75 00	..do	..do	10
	Sea Isle.....	39 00	74 30	..do	..do	10
	Dennisville.....	39 00	74 45	..do	..do	10
	Maurice Cove.....	39 00	75 00	..do	..do	10
	Cape May .....	38 45	74 45	..do	..do	10
New Jersey and Penn- sylvania.	Wallpack.....	41 00	74 45	..do	..do	20
	Delaware Water Gap.	40 45	75 00	..do	..do	20
	Easton.....	40 30	75 00	..do	..do	20
	Lambertville .....	40 15	74 45	..do	..do	20
	Burlington.....	40 00	74 45	..do	..do	20
Pennsylvania.....	Philadelphia.....	39 45	75 00	..do	..do	20
	Scranton.....	41 15	75 30	..do	..do	20
	Hazleton.....	40 45	75 45	..do	..do	20
	Catawissa .....	40 45	76 15	..do	..do	20
	Lykens .....	40 30	76 30	..do	..do	20
	Doylestown.....	40 15	75 00	..do	..do	20
	Quakertown .....	40 15	75 15	..do	..do	20
	Lebanon.....	40 15	76 15	..do	..do	20
	Germantown.....	40 00	75 00	..do	..do	20
	Shamokin.....	40 45	76 30	..do	..do	20
	Pottsville.....	40 30	76 00	..do	..do	20
	Dundaff.....	41 30	75 30	..do	..do	20
	Honesdale.....	41 30	75 15	..do	..do	20
	Harrisburg .....	40 15	76 45	..do	..do	20
	Hummelstown.....	40 15	76 30	..do	..do	20
	Pittston.....	41 15	75 45	..do	..do	20
	New Jersey and Delaware Maryland.....	Bayaide.....	39 15	75 15	..do	..do
Baltimore.....		39 15	76 30	..do	..do	20
Brandywine.....		38 30	76 45	..do	..do	20
Annapolis .....		38 45	76 15	..do	..do	20
Wicomico.....		38 15	76 30	..do	..do	20
Owensville .....		38 45	76 30	..do	..do	20
Relay.....		39 00	76 30	..do	..do	20
Ellicott.....		39 15	76 45	..do	..do	20
Drum Point .....		38 15	76 15	..do	..do	20
Prince Fredericktown.		38 30	76 30	..do	..do	20
Laurel.....		39 00	76 45	..do	..do	20
Leonardtwn.....		38 15	76 30	..do	..do	20
Sharps Island .....		38 30	76 15	..do	..do	20
North Point.....		39 00	76 15	..do	..do	20
Gunpowder.....		39 15	76 15	..do	..do	20
Maryland and District of Columbia	East Washington.....	38 45	76 45	..do	..do	20
	West Washington....	38 45	77 00	..do	..do	20
Maryland, District of Columbia, and Virginia.	Mount Vernon.....	38 30	77 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Harpers Ferry.....	39 00	77 30	..do	..do	100
Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.	Romney .....	39 00	78 30	..do	..do	100
	Piedmont.....	39 00	79 00	..do	..do	100
Maryland and West Vir- ginia.	Frederick.....	39 00	77 00	..do	..do	50
	Fredericksburg.....	38 00	77 00	..do	..do	50

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.	
		Lat.	Long.				
Maryland and Virginia..	Point Lookout.....	88 00	76 15	$\frac{1}{8}$ degree	1:62500	20	
	Piney Point.....	88 00	76 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	20	
	Montross .....	88 00	76 45	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	20	
Virginia.....	Warrenton .....	88 30	77 30	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	50	
	Luray .....	88 30	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Spottsylvania.....	88 00	77 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	50	
	Gordonsville.....	88 00	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Harrisonburg.....	88 00	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Goochland.....	37 30	77 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	50	
	Palmyra.....	37 30	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	50	
	Buckingham.....	37 30	78 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Lexington .....	37 30	79 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Natural Bridge.....	87 30	79 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Farmville.....	37 00	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	50	
	Roanoke.....	37 00	79 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Appomattox.....	37 00	78 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	50	
	Lynchburg .....	37 00	79 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Virginia Beach .....	36 30	75 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	5	
Virginia and West Virginia.	Norfolk.....	36 30	76 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	5	
	Winchester.....	39 00	78 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Woodstock .....	38 30	78 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Franklin .....	38 30	79 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Beverly.....	38 30	79 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Staunton .....	38 00	79 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Monterey.....	38 00	79 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Lewisburg.....	37 30	80 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Christiansburg .....	37 00	80 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Dublin .....	37 00	80 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Pocahontas .....	37 00	81 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Tazewell .....	37 00	81 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	West Virginia.....	St. George .....	39 00	79 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100
		Huntersville.....	38 00	80 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100
		Nicholas.....	38 00	80 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100
Kanawha Falls.....		38 00	81 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Hinton .....		37 30	80 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Raleigh.....		37 30	81 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Oceana .....		37 30	81 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Charleston.....		38 00	81 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Buckhannon.....		38 30	80 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Sutton.....		38 30	80 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
West Virginia and Ohio.	Huntington.....	38 00	82 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
West Virginia, Virginia, and Kentucky.	Warfield.....	37 30	82 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Kentucky.....	Prestonburg.....	37 30	82 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Salyersville.....	37 30	83 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Hazard .....	37 00	83 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Manchester.....	37 00	83 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Beattyville .....	37 30	83 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Richmond .....	37 30	84 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	London .....	37 00	84 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
Kentucky and Virginia..	Whitesburg .....	37 00	82 30	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	
	Grundy.....	37 00	82 00	..do ..do ..do	..do ..do ..do	100	

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Feet.</i>
Virginia and North Carolina.	Hillsville .....	36 30	80 30	¼ degree.	1:125000	100
	Wytheville .....	36 30	81 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee.	Abingdon .....	36 30	81 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
Virginia and Tennessee..	Bristol .....	36 30	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
Kentucky, Virginia, and Tennessee.	Estillville .....	36 30	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Jonesville .....	36 30	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Cumberland Gap .....	36 30	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
Kentucky and Tennessee	Williamsburg .....	36 30	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Wilkesboro .....	36 00	81 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
North Carolina .....	Morganton .....	35 30	81 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Cowee .....	35 00	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Statesville .....	35 30	80 30	..do .....	..do .....	50
North Carolina and Tennessee.	Roan Mountain .....	36 00	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Cranberry .....	36 00	81 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Greenville .....	36 00	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Mount Mitchell .....	35 30	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Asheville .....	35 30	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Mount Guyot .....	35 30	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Knoxville .....	35 30	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Nantahalaha .....	35 00	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Murphy .....	35 00	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
North Carolina and South Carolina.	Saluda .....	35 00	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Pisgah .....	35 00	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
Tennessee .....	Morristown .....	36 00	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Maynardville .....	36 00	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Loudon .....	35 30	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Kingston .....	35 30	84 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Cleveland .....	35 00	84 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Chattanooga .....	35 00	85 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Pikeville .....	35 30	85 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Sewanee .....	35 00	85 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	McMinnville .....	35 30	85 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Briceville .....	36 00	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
South Carolina .....	Pickens .....	34 30	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Abbeville .....	34 00	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	50
South Carolina and Georgia.	Walhalla .....	34 30	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	50
	Elberton .....	34 00	82 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	McCormick .....	33 30	82 00	..do .....	..do .....	50
Georgia .....	Dahlonega .....	34 30	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Ellijay .....	34 30	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Dalton .....	34 30	84 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Carnesville .....	34 00	83 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Gainesville .....	34 00	83 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Suwanee .....	34 00	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Cartersville .....	34 00	84 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Atlanta .....	33 30	84 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Marietta .....	33 30	84 30	..do .....	..do .....	50
Georgia and Alabama ..	Ringgold .....	34 30	85 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Rome .....	34 00	85 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Tallapoosa .....	33 30	85 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
Alabama .....	Stevenson .....	34 30	85 30	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Scottsboro .....	34 30	86 00	..do .....	..do .....	100
	Huntsville .....	34 30	86 30	..do .....	..do .....	100

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Feet.</i>
<b>Alabama</b> .....	Fort Payne.....	34 00	85 30	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	100
	Gadsden .....	34 00	86 00	do	do	100
	Cullman .....	34 00	86 30	do	do	100
	Anniston .....	33 30	85 30	do	do	100
	Springville .....	33 30	86 00	do	do	100
	Birmingham.....	33 30	86 30	do	do	100
	Ashland .....	33 00	85 30	do	do	100
	Talladega.....	33 00	86 00	do	do	100
	Bessemer .....	33 00	86 30	do	do	100
	Clanton.....	32 30	86 30	do	do	50
<b>Louisiana</b> .....	Bonnett Carre .....	30 00	90 15	$\frac{1}{8}$ degree	1:62500	5
	Spanish Fort .....	30 00	90 00	do	do	None.
	New Orleans.....	29 45	90 00	do	do	5
	Lac des Allemands .....	29 45	90 30	do	do	5
	St. Bernard.....	29 45	89 45	do	do	5
	Hahnville .....	29 45	90 15	do	do	5
	Thibodeaux .....	29 45	90 45	do	do	5
	Pointe à la Hache .....	29 30	89 45	do	do	5
	Quarantine .....	29 15	89 30	do	do	5
	Barataria .....	29 30	90 00	do	do	5
	Fort Livingstone .....	29 15	89 45	do	do	None.
	Chef Menteur .....	30 00	89 45	do	do	None.
	Cut Off .....	29 30	90 15	do	do	5
	Cheniere Caminada.....	29 00	90 00	do	do	None.
	Houma .....	29 30	90 30	do	do	5
	Mount Airy .....	30 00	90 30	do	do	5
	Donaldsonville .....	30 00	90 45	do	do	5
	West Delta.....	29 00	89 15	do	do	None.
	Creole .....	29 15	90 00	do	do	None.
	Gibson .....	29 30	90 45	do	do	5
	East Delta.....	29 00	89 00	do	do	5
	Forts .....	29 15	89 15	do	do	5
	La Fortuna.....	29 30	89 15	do	do	5
	Shell Beach.....	29 45	89 30	do	do	5
	Cat Island .....	30 00	89 00	do	do	5
	Toulme .....	30 00	89 15	do	do	5
	Rigolets .....	30 00	89 30	do	do	5
<b>Florida</b> .....	Dunellon .....	29 00	82 15	do	do	10
	Arredondo.....	29 30	82 15	do	do	10
<b>Wisconsin</b> .....	Sun Prairie.....	43 00	89 00	do	do	20
	Waterloo .....	43 00	88 45	do	do	20
	Madison .....	43 00	89 15	do	do	20
	Koshkonong.....	42 45	88 45	do	do	20
	Stoughton .....	42 45	89 00	do	do	20
	Evansville.....	42 45	89 15	do	do	20
	Whitewater .....	42 45	88 30	do	do	20
	Eagle .....	42 45	88 15	do	do	20
	Watertown .....	43 00	88 30	do	do	20
	Port Washington.....	43 15	87 45	do	do	20
	Bayview .....	42 45	87 45	do	do	20
	Racine .....	42 30	87 45	do	do	20
	Oconomowoc.....	43 00	88 15	do	do	20
	Waukesha.....	43 00	88 00	do	do	20

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.	
		Lat.	Long.				
Wisconsin.....	Milwaukee.....	43 00	87 45	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree	1:62500	<i>Feet.</i> 20	
	Muskego.....	42 45	88 00	do	do	20	
Illinois.....	Desplaines.....	41 45	87 45	do	do	10	
	Riverside.....	41 30	87 45	do	do	10	
	Joliet.....	41 30	88 00	do	do	10	
	Wilmington.....	41 15	88 00	do	do	10	
	Morris.....	41 15	88 15	do	do	10	
	Marseilles.....	41 15	88 30	do	do	10	
	Ottawa.....	41 15	88 45	do	do	10	
	Chicago.....	41 45	87 30	do	do	5	
	Lacon.....	41 00	89 15	do	do	10	
	Lasalle.....	41 15	89 00	do	do	10	
Illinois and Indiana.....	Hennepin.....	41 15	89 15	do	do	10	
	Calumet.....	41 30	87 30	do	do	10	
Iowa.....	Maquoketa.....	42 00	90 30	do	do	20	
	Baldwin.....	42 00	90 45	do	do	20	
	Monticello.....	42 00	91 00	do	do	20	
	Anamosa.....	42 00	91 15	do	do	20	
	Marion.....	42 00	91 30	do	do	20	
	Shellsburg.....	42 00	91 45	do	do	20	
	DeWitt.....	41 45	90 30	do	do	20	
	Wheatland.....	41 45	90 45	do	do	20	
	Tipton.....	41 45	91 00	do	do	20	
	Mechanicsville.....	41 45	91 15	do	do	20	
	Cedar Rapids.....	41 45	91 30	do	do	20	
	Amana.....	41 45	91 45	do	do	20	
	West Liberty.....	41 30	91 15	do	do	20	
	Iowa City.....	41 30	91 30	do	do	20	
	Oxford.....	41 30	91 45	do	do	20	
	Davenport.....	41 30	90 30	do	do	20	
	Durant.....	40 30	90 45	do	do	20	
	Wilton Junction.....	41 30	91 00	do	do	20	
	Iowa and Illinois.....	Clinton.....	41 45	90 00	do	do	20
		Goose Lake.....	41 45	90 15	do	do	20
Leclaire.....		41 30	90 15	do	do	20	
Savanna.....		42 00	90 00	do	do	20	
Missouri and Illinois.....	Louisiana.....	39 00	91 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	50	
	St. Louis, East.....	38 30	90 00	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree	1:62500	20	
Missouri.....	St. Louis, West.....	38 30	90 15	do	do	20	
	Mexico.....	39 00	91 30	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	50	
	Moberly.....	39 00	92 00	do	do	50	
	Glasgow.....	39 00	92 30	do	do	50	
	Marshall.....	39 00	93 00	do	do	50	
	Lexington.....	39 00	93 30	do	do	50	
	Independence.....	39 00	94 00	do	do	50	
	Hermann.....	38 30	91 00	do	do	50	
	Fulton.....	38 30	91 30	do	do	50	
	Jefferson City.....	38 30	92 00	do	do	50	
	Boonville.....	38 30	92 30	do	do	50	
	Sedalia.....	38 30	93 00	do	do	50	
	Warrensburg.....	38 30	93 30	do	do	50	
	Harrisonville.....	38 30	94 00	do	do	50	
	Tuscumbia.....	38 00	92 00	do	do	50	
	Versailles.....	38 00	92 30	do	do	50	





Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
Kansas .....	Dodge .....	37 30	100 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree	1:125000	20
	Meade .....	37 00	100 00	do	do	20
	Clay Center .....	39 00	97 00	do	do	20
	Concordia .....	39 30	97 30	$\frac{1}{10}$ degree	do	20
	Minneapolis .....	39 00	97 30	do	do	20
	Medicine Lodge .....	37 00	98 30	do	do	20
	Coldwater .....	37 00	99 00	do	do	20
	Salina .....	38 30	97 30	do	do	20
	Washington .....	39 00	97 00	do	do	20
	Arkansas .....	Mountain View .....	36 30	92 00	do	do
Marshall .....		35 30	92 30	do	do	50
Morrilton .....		35 00	92 30	do	do	50
Dardanelle .....		35 00	93 00	do	do	50
Magazine Mountain .....		35 00	93 30	do	do	50
Fort Smith .....		35 00	94 00	do	do	50
Benton .....		34 30	92 30	do	do	50
Hot Springs .....		34 30	93 00	do	do	50
Mount Ida .....		34 30	93 30	do	do	50
Poteau Mountain .....		34 30	94 00	do	do	50
Aplin .....		35 00	93 00	1 degree	1:62500	20
Greenwood .....		35 00	94 15	do	do	20
Atkins .....		35 00	92 45	do	do	20
Washburn .....		35 00	94 00	do	do	20
Petit Jean .....		35 00	92 45	do	do	20
Danville .....		35 00	93 15	do	do	20
Russellville .....		35 15	93 00	do	do	20
Clarksville .....		35 15	93 15	do	do	20
Coal Hill .....		35 15	93 30	do	do	20
Van Buren .....		35 15	94 15	do	do	20
Arbuckle .....		35 15	94 00	do	do	20
Ozark .....		35 15	93 45	do	do	20
Oak Mountain .....		35 15	92 45	do	do	20
Mountain Home .....		36 00	92 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree	1:125000	50
Batesville .....		35 30	91 30	do	do	50
Little Rock .....	34 30	92 00	do	do	50	
Yellville .....	36 00	92 30	do	do	50	
Texas .....	Dallas .....	32 30	96 30	do	do	20
	Fort Worth .....	32 30	97 00	do	do	20
	Weatherford .....	32 30	97 30	do	do	50
	Palo Pinto .....	32 30	98 00	do	do	50
	Breckenridge .....	32 30	98 30	do	do	50
	Albany .....	32 30	99 00	do	do	50
	Anson .....	32 30	99 30	do	do	50
	Cleburne .....	32 00	97 00	do	do	50
	Granbury .....	32 00	97 30	do	do	50
	Stephenville .....	32 00	98 00	do	do	50
	Eastland .....	32 00	98 30	do	do	50
	Meridian .....	31 30	97 30	do	do	50
	Hamilton .....	31 30	98 00	do	do	50
	Brownwood .....	31 30	98 30	do	do	50
	Coleman .....	31 30	99 00	do	do	50
	Gatesville .....	31 00	97 30	do	do	50
	Lampasas .....	31 00	98 00	do	do	50
	San Saba .....	31 00	98 30	do	do	50

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			Feet.
<b>Texas</b> .....	Brady .....	31 00	99 00	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Taylor.....	30 30	97 00	do	do	50
	Georgetown.....	30 30	97 30	do	do	50
	Burnet.....	30 30	98 00	do	do	50
	Llano.....	30 30	98 30	do	do	50
	Mason.....	30 30	99 00	do	do	50
	Bastrop.....	30 00	97 00	do	do	50
	Austin.....	30 00	97 30	do	do	50
	Blanco.....	30 00	98 00	do	do	50
	Fredericksburg.....	30 00	98 30	do	do	50
	Kerrville.....	30 00	99 00	do	do	50
	Albany.....	32 30	99 00	do	do	50
	Hayrick.....	31 30	100 00	do	do	50
	San Angelo.....	31 00	100 00	do	do	50
	Waco.....	31 30	97 00	do	do	50
	Temple.....	31 00	97 00	do	do	50
	Eden.....	31 00	99 30	do	do	50
	Ablene.....	32 00	99 30	do	do	50
	Ballinger.....	31 30	99 30	do	do	50
	Sierra Blanca.....	31 00	105 00	do	do	50
	Roby.....	32 30	100 00	do	do	25
	Nueces.....	29 30	100 00	do	do	25
<b>South Dakota</b> .....	Rapid City.....	44 00	103 00	do	do	100
<b>Montana</b> .....	Fort Benton.....	47 00	110 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Great Falls.....	47 00	111 00	do	do	200
	Big Snowy Mountain.....	46 00	109 00	do	do	200
	Little Belt Mountain.....	46 00	110 00	do	do	200
	Fort Logan.....	46 00	111 00	do	do	200
	Helena.....	46 00	112 00	do	do	200
	Livingston.....	45 00	110 00	do	do	200
	Three Forks.....	45 00	111 00	do	do	200
	Dillon.....	45 00	112 00	do	do	200
	Big Timber.....	45 30	109 30	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Stillwater.....	45 30	109 00	do	do	50
	Huntley.....	45 30	108 00	do	1:62500	50
<b>Yellowstone National Park.</b>	Canyon.....	44 30	110 00	do	1:125000	100
	Gallatin.....	44 30	110 30	do	do	100
	Lake.....	44 00	110 00	do	do	100
	Shoshone.....	44 00	110 30	do	do	100
<b>Wyoming</b> .....	Fort Steele.....	41 30	106 30	do	do	25 and 50
<b>Idaho</b> .....	Camas Prairie.....	43 00	115 00	do	do	100
	Mountain Home.....	43 00	115 30	do	do	100
	Bisuka.....	43 00	116 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Boise.....	43 30	116 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Nampa.....	43 30	116 30	do	do	50 and 100
	Bear Valley.....	44 00	115 00	do	do	100
	Squaw Valley.....	44 00	116 00	do	do	100
<b>Oregon</b> .....	Klamath.....	42 00	121 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Ashland.....	42 00	122 00	do	do	200
<b>Colorado</b> .....	East Denver.....	39 30	104 30	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Crested Butte.....	38 45	106 45	$\frac{1}{8}$ degree	1:62500	100
	Anthracite.....	38 45	107 00	do	do	100
	Arroya.....	38 30	103 00	$\frac{1}{4}$ degree.	1:125000	100
	Sanborn.....	38 30	103 30	do	do	100

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Feet.</i>
Colorado.....	Big Springs .....	38 30	104 00	½ degree.	1:125000	100
	Las Animas .....	38 00	103 00	do	do	100
	Catlin .....	38 00	103 30	do	do	100
	Nepesta .....	38 00	104 00	do	do	100
	Pueblo.....	38 00	104 30	do	do	100
	Higbee.....	37 30	103 00	do	do	100
	Timpas.....	37 30	103 30	do	do	100
	Apishapa.....	37 30	104 00	do	do	100
	Kit Carson.....	38 30	102 30	do	do	25
	Vilas.....	37 00	102 00	do	do	25
	Lamar.....	38 00	102 30	do	do	25
	Cheyenne Wells.....	38 30	102 00	do	do	25
	Limon.....	39 00	103 30	do	do	25
	Leadville.....	39 00	106 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Huerfano Park.....	37 30	105 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Walsenburg.....	37 30	104 30	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Colorado Springs.....	38 30	104 30	do	do	25, 50, 100
	El Moro.....	37 00	104 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Canyon City.....	38 00	105 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Trinidad.....	37 00	104 30	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Mesa de Maya.....	37 00	103 30	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Mount Carriso.....	37 00	103 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
	Two Butte.....	37 30	102 30	do	do	25 and 50
	Springfield.....	37 00	102 30	do	do	25 and 50
	Platte Canyon.....	39 00	105 00	do	do	25, 50, 100
Colorado and Kansas.....	Grenada.....	38 00	102 00	do	do	25
Colorado and Utah.....	Ashley.....	40 00	109 00	1 degree.	1:250000	250
	East Tavaputs.....	39 00	109 00	do	do	250
	La Sal.....	38 00	109 00	do	do	250
	Abajo.....	37 00	109 00	do	do	250
Utah.....	Uinta.....	40 00	110 00	do	do	250
	Salt Lake.....	40 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Tooele Valley.....	40 00	112 00	do	do	250
	Price River.....	39 00	110 00	do	do	250
	Manti.....	39 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Sevier Desert.....	39 00	112 00	do	do	250
	San Rafael.....	38 00	110 00	do	do	250
	Fish Lake.....	38 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Beaver.....	38 00	112 00	do	do	250
	Henry Mountain.....	37 00	110 00	do	do	250
	Escalante.....	37 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Kanab.....	37 00	112 00	do	do	250
	St. George.....	37 00	113 00	do	do	250
Utah and Nevada.....	Pioche.....	37 00	114 00	do	do	250
Nevada.....	Paradise.....	41 00	117 00	do	do	200
	Diaaster.....	41 00	118 00	do	do	200
	Long Valley.....	41 00	119 00	do	do	200
	Granite Range.....	40 00	119 00	do	do	200
	Carson.....	39 00	119 30	½ degree.	1:125000	100
	Reno.....	39 30	119 30	do	do	100
	Wabuska.....	39 00	119 00	do	do	100
	Wadsworth.....	39 30	119 00	do	do	100
	Truckee.....	39 00	120 00	do	do	100
Nevada and California...	Wellington.....	38 30	119 00	do	do	100
	Markleville.....	38 30	119 30	do	do	100

Locality.	Name of sheet.	Designation of sheet.		Area covered.	Scale.	Contour interval.
		Lat.	Long.			
		o /	o /			<i>Fest.</i>
<b>California</b> .....	Alturas.....	41 00	120 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Modoc Lava Bed.....	41 00	121 00	do	do	200
	Shasta.....	41 00	122 00	do	do	200
	Honey Lake.....	40 00	120 00	do	do	200
	Lassen Peak.....	40 00	121 00	do	do	200
	Red Bluff.....	40 00	122 00	do	do	200
	Downieville.....	39 30	120 30	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Bidwell Bar.....	39 30	121 00	do	do	50
	Chico.....	39 30	121 30	do	do	100
	Colfax.....	39 00	120 30	do	do	100
	Nevada City.....	39 00	121 00	do	do	100
	Marysville.....	39 00	121 30	do	do	100
	Placerville.....	38 30	120 30	do	do	100
	Sacramento.....	38 30	121 00	do	do	100
	Jackson.....	38 00	120 30	do	do	100
	Pyramid Peak.....	38 30	120 00	do	do	100
	Sierraville.....	39 30	120 00	do	do	100
	Sonora.....	37 30	120 00	do	do	100
	Escondido.....	33 00	117 00	$\frac{1}{8}$ degree	1:62500	25
	Oceanside.....	33 00	117 15	do	do	25
	El Cajon.....	32 45	116 45	do	do	25
<b>New Mexico</b> .....	Largo.....	36 00	107 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Chaco.....	36 00	108 00	do	do	200
	Santa Clara.....	35 30	106 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	100
	Jemez.....	35 30	106 30	do	do	100
	Albuquerque.....	35 00	106 30	do	do	50
	Mount Taylor.....	35 00	107 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Wingate.....	35 00	108 00	do	do	200
	Las Vegas.....	35 30	105 00	$\frac{1}{2}$ degree.	1:125000	50
	Watrous.....	35 30	104 30	do	do	50
	Bernal.....	35 00	105 00	do	do	50
	Corazon.....	35 00	104 30	do	do	50
	Las Cruces.....	32 00	106 30	do	do	25 and 50
	Lamy.....	35 00	105 30	do	do	50 and 100
	San Pedro.....	35 00	106 00	do	do	50 and 100
	Santa Fe.....	35 30	105 30	do	do	100
<b>New Mexico and Arizona.</b>	Canyon de Chelly.....	36 00	109 00	1 degree.	1:250000	200
	Fort Defiance.....	35 00	109 00	do	do	200
	St. Johns.....	34 00	109 00	do	do	200
<b>Arizona</b> .....	Marsh Pass.....	36 00	110 00	do	do	200
	Echo Cliffs.....	36 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Kaibab.....	36 00	112 00	do	do	250
	Mount Trumbull.....	36 00	113 00	do	do	250
	Tusayan.....	35 00	110 00	do	do	200
	San Francisco Mountain.	35 00	111 00	do	do	250
	Chino.....	35 00	112 00	do	do	250
	Diamond Creek.....	35 00	113 00	do	do	250
	Holbrook.....	34 00	110 00	do	do	200
	Verde.....	34 00	111 00	do	do	200
	Prescott.....	34 00	112 00	do	do	200
<b>Arizona and Nevada</b> .....	St. Thomas.....	36 00	114 00	do	do	250
<b>Arizona, Nevada, and California.</b>	Camp Mohave.....	35 00	114 00	do	do	250

## SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SHEETS.

- Aspen, Colorado. Scale, 1:9,600; contour interval, 25 feet.  
Banner Hill, California. Scale, 1:14,400; contour interval, 20 feet.  
Grass Valley, California. Scale, 1:14,400; contour interval, 20 feet.  
Genesee, California. Scale, 1:31,680; contour interval, 50 feet.  
Taylorsville, California. Scale, 1:31,680; contour interval, 50 feet.  
Indian Valley, California. Scale, 1:62,500; contour interval, 50 feet.

Other special topographic sheets accompany some of the volumes of text; see especially contents of atlases to monographs II, III, XII, XIII, XX, as detailed on pages 96, 98, 113, 115, and 125 of this bulletin.

## MISCELLANEOUS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS.

- Contour map of the United States; scale 1:2,500,000. 9 sheets.  
Contour map of the United States; scale 1:7,000,000. 1 sheet.  
Hypsometric map of the United States; scale 1:7,000,000. 1 sheet.  
Index map of the United States; scale 1:2,500,000. 9 sheets.  
Base map of the United States; scale 1:7,000,000. 1 sheet.  
Base map of the United States; scale 1:14,000,000. 1 sheet.  
Contour map of the state of Massachusetts; scale 1:250,000. 4 sheets.  
Contour map of the state of Connecticut; scale 1:125,000. 4 sheets.  
Contour map of the states of Massachusetts and Rhode Island; scale 1:250,000. 4 sheets.  
Contour map of the drainage basin of the Arkansas river in Colorado; scale 1:380,160. 2 sheets.

These miscellaneous maps are compilations.

## MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

### CIRCULARS OF INSTRUCTIONS.

(Circular no. 1.) | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | office of the director, | Washington, July 16, 1879.

A small sheet, measuring about 5 by 8 inches, with the above heading, and signed "Clarence King, director." It calls the attention of officers and employees of the survey to the provision of law prohibiting personal or private interest by the director and members of the survey in the lands or mineral wealth of the region under survey and their execution of surveys or examinations for private parties or corporations.

Circular no. 2. | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | office of the director, | Washington, July 16, 1879.

A small sheet, measuring about 5 by 8 inches, with the above heading, and signed "Clarence King, director." It relates to official correspondence.

Circular no. 3. | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | office of the director, | Washington, D. C., April 1, 1880.

A small circular, pp. [1]-3, verso blank, measuring about 5 by 8 inches, and signed "Clarence King, director." It relates to reports to be rendered by disbursing officers.

(Circular no. 4.) | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | office of the director, | Washington, May 26, 1880.

A small sheet, measuring about 5 by 8 inches, with the above heading, and signed "Clarence King, director." It relates to the entering by members of the survey of private or corporate mining property and to giving expert testimony in lawsuits.

Circular no. 5. | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | office of the director, | Washington, D. C., September 10, 1881. | Instructions relating to the form of the reports of the | U. S. geological survey.

A small circular, 2 leaves (verso of each blank), measuring about 5 by 8 inches, and signed "J. W. Powell, director." 1,500 copies issued.

Circular no. 6. | Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, | Washington, D. C., June 6, 1882.

A small sheet, measuring about 5 by 8 inches, with the above heading, and signed "J. W. Powell, director." It relates to the survey ration. 250 copies issued.

These six circulars of instructions were rescinded and superseded by the following:

## REGULATIONS.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell director | Regula-  
tions | of the | U. S. geological survey | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1882

Title as above, verso blank; contents, pp. v-vi; promulgating order by the di-  
rector, dated Sept. 1, 1882, and approved by the acting secretary of the interior, p.  
[vii], verso blank; text, pp. 1-51. 8°. Bound in cloth and lettered on front cover:  
"Regulations | of the | U. S. geological survey | 1882". 200 copies were issued in  
this form. Besides these there were 50 copies issued with paper covers, the full title  
being repeated on the cover.

	Page.
Chapter I. Organic law of the survey, with instructions relating to its provisions.....	1-2
Chapter II. Instructions relating to money and property.....	3-36
Chapter III. Instructions relative to bonded railroads.....	37-43
Chapter IV. Instructions relating to collections.....	44-46
Chapter V. Instructions relating to publications.....	47-50
Chapter VI. Miscellaneous instructions .....	51

A revision of these Regulations is in an advanced state of preparation.

## CIRCULAR CONCERNING PUBLICATIONS.

Department of the interior, | United States geological survey, |  
Washington, D. C., . . . . . 188 . | Circular concerning publica-  
tions.

[Washington: government printing office. 1882.]

One leaf (two unnumbered pages), with heading as above. 4°. 1,000 copies.

Brief titles, collations, contents, and prices are given, the whole preceded by infor-  
mation respecting the distribution of the reports.

This circular has been revised and reissued from time to time, and has, of course,  
grown with the increase of survey publications. The last one at this writing is as  
follows:

(9-320.) | Department of the interior | United States geological sur-  
vey | J. W. Powell, director | List | of the | publications | of the | U.  
S. geological survey | J. W. Powell | director | [Survey design] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893

Paper cover bearing title as above; inner title same, verso blank; prefatory note,  
p. 3, verso blank; the list of survey publications, pp. 5-44; finding list, showing where  
in the congressional documents the publications of the U. S. geological survey are to  
be found, pp. 45-46. 8°. 2,500 copies.

## GUYOT'S TABLES.

Guyot's tables | for | computing differences of elevation | from |  
barometric observations. | (Extract from Smithsonian miscellaneous  
collections, no. 31.)

[Washington: government printing office. 1884.]

Paper cover bearing half-title as above; inner half-title same, verso blank; text,  
pp. 3-8; tables, pp. 9-18. 8°. 100 copies issued by the department of the interior  
on survey requisition.



## HISTORY OF AMERICAN STATE SURVEYS.

Department of the interior, | United States geological survey. | A  
proposed | history of American state surveys. |

*Colophon:* Washington, D. C., April 10, 1885.

No title; heading as given above; pp. [1]-4. 8°. 100 copies printed for distribution among gentlemen invited to contribute to the proposed history, accompanied by letters from the director.

After setting forth the purpose, scope, and manner of compilation of the proposed history, the information desired from contributors is indicated by a series of questions, grouped under the five following heads:

- I.—Questions relating to organization.
- II.—Questions relating to administration.
- III.—Questions relating to cost.
- IV.—Questions relating to publications.
- V.—Benefits resulting from the survey.

## RULES AND SUGGESTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF MANUSCRIPT AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

Rules | for the | preparation of manuscript and illustrations | de-  
signed for publication by the United | States geological survey. | By |  
Thomas Hampson. | January, 1888.

[Washington: government printing office. 1888.]

Paper cover bearing half-title as above; inner half-title same, verso blank; letter of transmittal to the director and approval of the rules by the director, pp. 3-4; the rules, pp. 5-19, verso blank; blank pages for manuscript additions or changes, pp. 21-24 (headed "Rules" at the top of p. 21). 8°. 500 copies published.

The following is a revision of these rules:

Suggestions | for the | preparation of manuscript and illustrations  
for | publication by the U. S. geological survey. | By W. A. Croffut. |  
January, 1892.

[Washington: government printing office, 1892.]

Half-title on paper cover as above; inner half-title the same, verso blank; letter of transmittal and approval of the director, p. 3, verso blank; text, pp. 5-15. 8°. 500 copies published.

## JOHNSON'S REPORT ON THE IRON REGIONS OF LOUISIANA AND TEXAS.

50th congress, | 1st session. | House of representatives. | Ex. doc. |  
no. 195. | Report | The iron regions | of | northern Louisiana | and |  
eastern Texas. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1888.

Title as above, verso blank; contents, p. 3, verso blank; illustrations, p. 5, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the secretary of the interior to the speaker of the house of representatives, p. 7, verso blank; letter of transmittal by the director of the survey to the secretary of the interior, p. 9; letter of transmittal by the author, Lawrence C. Johnson, assistant geologist, to the director, pp. 9-10; text, pp. 11-54. 8°. Plate I (being a map of the region reported on); figs. 1-13. 1,734 copies, the "usual number."

A preliminary report, made in response to a resolution of inquiry of the house of representatives.

## DIGEST OF DECISIONS CONCERNING WATER IN THE ARID REGION.

A digest | of | the decisions | of the | supreme courts of the states and territories of the | arid region and of the United States circuit | and supreme courts in cases involving | questions relative to the use and | control of water in that region. | Compiled by | D. W. Campbell, esq., | of the United States geological survey; | revised and edited, under the direction of the secretary of the interior, by | W. C. Pollock, esq., | of the assistant attorney-general's office for the interior department. |

Washington: | government printing office. | 1889.

Title as above, verso blank; text, arranged alphabetically by subject matter of decision (e. g., ditch, flumes, riparian), pp. 3-59. 8°. 1,000 copies published; bound in sheep.

---

---

**INDEX**

TO THE

**PUBLICATIONS OF THE U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.**

---

---



# INDEX TO THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

---

**A**bbreviations: **Ann** = Annual Report; **Mon** = Monograph; **Bull** = Bulletin; **MR** = Mineral Resources; I = part I; II = part II; p = page; pp = pages.

- A**a type of lava, character of ..... Ann 4, p 95
- A**cadian area of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 19-20, 80
- A**cadian province, the upper Paleozoic formations in the, correlations and classifications of ..... Bull 80, pp 226-257
- A**cadian. See, also, Canada.
- A**cretions formed in the blast furnace ..... Mon XII, pp 725-731
- A**ctinolite, secondary character of ..... Ann 10, I, p 407
- A**ctinozoa from the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada... Mon VIII, pp 100-106
- A**ctinozoa of the Olenellus zone ..... Ann 10, I, pp 599-602
- A**dirondacks, pre-Cambrian rocks of the ..... Bull 86, pp 398-399, 413-414, 508
- Æ**olian sands in the Great basin ..... Mon XI, pp 153-156
- Æ**olian soils ..... Ann 12, I, pp 326-329
- A**frica, copper production of, statistics of the.... MR 1883-84, pp 356, 370; MR 1885, pp 229, 242; MR 1886, pp 128, 139; MR 1887, pp 88, 96-97; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 101
- A**frica, diamond mines and production of ..... MR 1887, pp 563-568
- A**frica, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 799-803
- A**frica, gold production of, compared with that of other portions of the world ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- A**frica; irrigation by artesian waters in Algeria ..... Ann 11, II, pp 265-266
- A**gassiz, the glacial lake, upper beaches and deltas of ..... Bull 39
- A**gatized wood formations in Arizona ..... MR 1891, pp 548-549
- A**gglomerates, diabasic, relations of, to greenstone schists in the Marquette district, Michigan ..... Bull 62, pp 185-191
- A**gnotozoic proposed as a name for a system of rocks between the Archean and the Paleozoic ..... Ann 7, pp 454-455; Bull 86, pp. 147, 148, 461, 462, 475, 491, 493
- A**labama, altitudes of localities in ..... Bull 5, pp 25-28; Bull 76
- A**labama, artesian wells in ..... Ann 11, II, p 263
- A**labama, boundary lines of, and formation of state ..... Bull 13, pp 30, 102-103
- A**labama, brick industry of, statistics of the.... MR 1887, pp 535, 537; MR 1888, p 557
- A**labama, coal areas and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 35-37; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 14-17; MR 1885, pp 11, 13-14; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 235-240; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 189-207; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 208-213; MR 1891, pp 180, 205
- A**labama, coke in, the manufacture of.. MR 1883-84, pp 154-157; MR 1885, pp 80, 85-87; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 389-392; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 394-395; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 406-407; MR 1891, pp 360, 376
- A**labama, copper mines in ..... MR 1882, p 231
- A**labama, Cretaceous rocks of ..... Bull 82, pp 105-110, 216-217
- A**labama; dolomite and residual clay from Morrisville, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 159

- Alabama, Eocene deposits in ..... Bull 83, pp 57-66, 83, 87
- Alabama, fossils from... Ann 4, pp 296, 301, 310, 311; Ann 8, II, pp 878-879; Bull 4, p 16
- Alabama, geologic and paleontologic investigations in... Ann 4, pp 43, 49-50; Ann 5, pp 52-53; Ann 6, pp 74, 75; Ann 7, pp 67, 114; Ann 8, I, p 129; Ann 9, pp 76, 122, 132; Ann 10, I, pp 120, 121, 157, 174; Ann 11, I, p 67; Ann 12, I, pp 74, 75, 79
- Alabama, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 103, 109, 110, 111, 167
- Alabama, gold from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 176, 177, 178; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, p 77
- Alabama, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137, 149-161; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 278; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 85-92, 98; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 49-50; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41; MR 1891, pp 12, 19, 61
- Alabama, iron ores of, in their geological relations ..... MR 1882, pp 149-161
- Alabama, lime production of ..... MR 1887, p 532
- Alabama; limestone from Chewacla, Lee county, analysis of ..... MR 1889-90, p 377
- Alabama, manganese ore in ..... MR 1885, p 345; MR 1886, pp 181, 183
- Alabama, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 88-94; MR 1883-84, p 979; MR 1885, p 536; MR 1886, p 715; MR 1887, p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 524; MR 1891, pp 603, 604
- Alabama, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 667-670; MR 1887, pp 690-695
- Alabama, Neocene beds of ..... Bull 84, pp 159-160
- Alabama, phosphate deposits of ..... Bull 46, pp 75-78; MR 1883-84, pp 794-803; MR 1886, p 618
- Alabama, tin ore in ..... MR 1882, pp 434-436; MR 1883-84, pp 601-602
- Alabama, topographic work in ..... Ann 6, pp 9, 10; Ann 7, pp 50, 52; Ann 8, p 102; Ann 9, pp 54, 55; Ann 10, I, pp 91, 92; Ann 11, I, p 37
- Alabama; white earth from Talladega, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 158
- Alabama, Tuscaloosa, and Tombigbee rivers, Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the ..... Bull 43
- Alachua clays of Florida ..... Bull 84, pp 127-130
- Alaska, altitudes of localities in ..... Bull 5, p 29
- Alaska, Cenozoic epoch in, general considerations on the ..... Bull 84, pp 276-277
- Alaska, cinnabar in ..... Mon XIII, pp 384-385
- Alaska, coal deposits and industry in ..... MR 1883-84, p 17; MR 1885, p 14; MR 1888, pp 214-216; MR 1891, pp 209-210
- Alaska, Cretaceous deposits of ..... Bull 82, pp 205-206
- Alaska, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 924-926
- Alaska, fossils from ..... Ann 8, II, pp 924-926; Bull 82, pp 205-206
- Alaska, geologic investigations in ..... Ann 11, I, pp 57-58; Ann 12, I, pp 59-61
- Alaska, glaciers of ..... Ann 5, pp 348-355
- Alaska, gold and silver from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 76, 77, 78, 79
- Alaska; hornblende-andesite from Hague volcano, Bogusloff island, Bering sea, analysis of ..... Bull 27, pp 63-64
- Alaska, jade and pectolite from, analyses of ..... Bull 9, pp 9-10
- Alaska, Mesozoic fossils from ..... Bull 4, pp 10-15
- Alaska; Mesozoic Mollusca from the southern coast of the Alaskan peninsula... Bull 51, pp 64-70
- Alaska, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 218-219; MR 1882, p 979
- Alaska, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, p 760; MR 1887, pp 695-696
- Alaska, Neocene formations of, summary of our knowledge of the... Bull 84, pp 234-268
- Alaska, purchase of, from Russia, boundaries of, etc ..... Bull 13, p 23

- Alaska, rocks of, general notes on the.....Bull 84, pp 232-234
- Alaska. See, also, Arctic.
- Albite from Litchfield, Maine, analysis of .....Bull 42, pp 34-35
- Albuquerque district, New Mexico, irrigation in the.....Ann 12, II, pp 270-273
- Alcohol, compressibility and thermal expansion of.....Bull 92, pp 30-32
- Aleutian islands, lignitic beds of the .....Bull 84, pp 242-249
- Algæ of hot springs.....Ann 9, pp 657-666
- Algeria, irrigation in .....Ann 11, II, pp 265-266
- Algonkian; classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations.....Ann 7, pp 371-454
- Algonkian; copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior.....Ann 1, pp 70-71; Ann 2, pp xxxi-xxxiv; Ann 3, pp 89-188; Mon v
- Algonkian; crystalline schists of the lake Superior region....Ann 10, I, pp 355-364
- Algonkian; greenstone-schist areas of the Monominee and Marquette regions of Michigan, a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks .....Bull 62
- Algonkian; Huronian areas, investigations in .....Ann 5, pp 187-208
- Algonkian; Huronian defined .....Bull 86, p 463
- Algonkian; Huronian of the northwestern states, metamorphism in the..Ann 5, pp 241-242
- Algonkian; Huronian quartzites, genesis of and metamorphism in...Bull 8, pp 48-52
- Algonkian; Huronian rocks, enlargements in .....Bull 8, pp 23-37
- Algonkian; Huronian rocks of the lake Superior region...Mon v, pp 386-394, 402-409
- Algonkian; Huronian system, history of the term.....Bull 86, pp 470-474
- Algonkian; Huronian, the original.....Bull 86, pp 23-50, 498-499
- Algonkian; Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Keweenaw rocks to the.....Ann 3, pp 156-173
- Algonkian; Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin to the .....Ann 10, I, pp 458-464
- Algonkian; Keweenaw series, lake Superior, the junction between the Eastern sandstone and the .....Bull 23
- Algonkian; Keweenaw rocks of lake Superior, chronologic list of works that embrace references to the.....Mon v, pp 14-23, 431-432
- Algonkian; Keweenaw rocks of the lake Superior basin, extent and general nature of the.....Ann 3, pp 93-188; Mon v, pp 24-409; Bull 86, pp 160-162
- Algonkian of Texas .....Bull 45, pp 55-56
- Algonkian; Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin...Ann 10, I, pp 341-507; Mon XIX
- Algonkian period to be used in the geologic atlas of the United States..Ann 10, I, p 20
- Algonkian strata, table showing classification of the.....Ann 10, I, p 546
- Algonkian and Archean, a correlation essay, by C. R. Van Hise.....Bull 86
- Algonkian and Archean rocks of North America as related to the Cambrian..Ann 12, I, pp 540-563
- Alkalies in silicates, estimation of .....Bull 9, pp 36-37
- Allanite from Topsham, Me., description and analysis of.....Bull 9, p 10
- Allanite in igneous rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada...Mon XX, pp 338, 341, 379
- Allanite in porphyries of the Mosquito range, Colorado .....Mon XII, pp 329, 335
- Allanite in porphyrites of the Henry mountains.....Mon XII, p 360
- Alloys, a new method of making .....Bull 60, pp 147-148
- Alloys, thermoelectric data of .....Bull 14, pp 80-88
- Alluvial cones and terraces...Ann 2, p 184; Ann 4, pp 201-202; Ann 6, p 311; Mon I, pp 81, 91, 92, 178, 185, 220, 344, 346, 349, 352; Mon XI, pp 255-257
- Alluvial soils.....Ann 12, I, pp 288-293
- Altamaha grit of Georgia .....Bull 84, pp 81-82
- Alteration products, miscellaneous, analyses of.....Mon XII, p 607

- Altitudes, a new method of measuring, with the barometer ..... Ann 2, pp 403-566
- Altitudes between lake Superior and the Rocky mountains..... Bull 72
- Altitudes in the Bonneville basin ..... Mon I, pp 405-419
- Altitudes in the Dominion of Canada..... Bull 6
- Altitudes in the United States, dictionary of ..... Bull 5; Bull 76
- Alum, foreign sources of..... MR 1883-84, p 950
- Alum, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 606; MR 1883-84, pp 949-950; MR 1886, pp 681-682; MR 1887, pp 646-647
- Alum rock, so-called, from Grant county, New Mexico, analyses of..... Bull 9, p 13
- Aluminum, analyses of ..... MR 1883-84, p 659
- Aluminum, separation of, in rock analyses ..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Aluminum, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 445; MR 1883-84, pp 658-660; MR 1885, pp 390-392; MR 1886, pp 220-221; MR 1887, pp 138-141; MR 1888, pp 160-164; MR 1889-90, pp 110-118; MR 1891, pp 147-163
- Aluminum, the ore of (bauxite), analyses of..... MR 1891, pp 152-154
- Aluminum and titanium, separation of, and of titanium and iron .. Bull 27, pp 16-26
- Aluminum foil, action of various acids on..... MR 1891, p 157
- Amphibolite of the Mosquito range, Colorado, described..... Mon XII, p 50
- Amygdaloid, diabasic, of the Keweenaw series..... Mon V, pp 87-91
- Amygdaloidal rocks of the Keweenaw series, structural features of the..... Mon V, pp 134-139
- Amyl alcohol, the action of, on the chlorides, a method for the separation of sodium and potassium from lithium by, with some reference to a similar separation of the same from magnesium and calcium ..... Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Amyzon beds, correlation of the ..... Bull 83, pp 141, 145-146
- Amyzon group of rocks of Oregon ..... Bull 84, p 281
- Analcite from Table mountain, Colorado, general description, optical behavior, and chemical composition of..... Bull 20, pp 27-29
- Analyses, lists and, of the mineral springs of the United States..... Bull 32
- Analyses, mineral, an apparatus for the determination of water in .. Bull 78, pp 84-86
- Analyses of waters of American rivers and springs and of inclosed lakes and oceans..... Mon XI, pp 176-180
- Analyses of waters of the Yellowstone national park, with an account of the methods of analysis employed..... Bull 47
- Analyses. See, also, the various substances: Coal, Clay, Iron, Rocks, Water, etc.
- Andesite, augite-, of the Washoe district, Nevada, description and occurrence of ..... Mon III, pp 62-66, 126-130, 151, 201-203
- Andesite, hornblende-, of the Washoe district, Nevada, description and occurrence of..... Mon III, pp 53-62, 66-70, 116-125, 130-134, 199-201, 203-205
- Andesite, hypersthene-, and triclinic pyroxene in augitic rocks..... Bull 1, pp 19-38
- Andesite, pyroxene-, of the Eureka district, Nevada .... Mon XX, pp 239-242, 348-364
- Andesites, classification of ..... Mon XIII, pp 149-151
- Andesites near Steamboat springs, Nevada..... Mon XIII, pp 146-151, 221, 334-337
- Andesites of Buffalo peaks, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 353-354
- Andesites of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 233-237, 239, 348
- Andesites of the quicksilver belt, California.. Mon XIII, pp 152-156, 221, 238, 242-245
- Andesites of the Tewan mountains, New Mexico..... Bull 66, pp 12-15
- Andesites of the Washoe district, Nevada, relations of the.. Bull 17, pp 12-21, 23-26, 34
- Andesites, transitions between types of..... Mon XIII, pp 148-151
- Andesitic pearlite of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 368-373
- Angiosperms, fossil, of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic..... Mon XV, pp 277-325
- Angiosperms. See, also, Monocotyledons; Dicotyledons.
- Animals and plants in relation to soil formation..... Ann 12, I, pp 268-287
- Animikie series of rocks of lake Superior .... Mon XIX, pp 260-268, 468-470; Bull 86, pp 59, 187-189



- Ann**, cape, Massachusetts, geology of ..... **Ann 9**, pp 529-611
- Annealing** of steel..... **Bull 14**, pp 40-59; **Bull 94**, pp 74-79
- Anorthite** determined in pyroxene-andesite ..... **Mon xx**, p 353
- Anorthite** rock of the Keweenaw series described..... **Mon v**, pp 59-61, 438-440
- Anorthoclase** in lithophysæ, Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone park ..... **Ann 7**, pp 267-269
- Antimony**, foreign sources of ..... **MR 1883-84**, pp 644-649
- Antimony**, statistics of..... **MR 1882**, pp 438-439; **MR 1883-84**, pp 641-653; **MR 1885**, pp 387-388; **MR 1886**, pp 2, 7, 9; **MR 1887**, pp 2, 6, 8-9; **MR 1888**, pp 10-11; **MR 1889-90**, pp 141-142; **MR 1891**, pp 174-176
- Antimony ore**, analyses of ..... **MR 1882**, p 438
- Ants** as agents in soil formation..... **Ann 12**, **i**, pp 277-278
- Apatites**, analyses of..... **Bull 46**, pp 42, 44-46; **MR 1883-84**, pp 806, 808
- Apatites**, foreign ..... **Bull 46**, pp 22-46
- Apatites**, statistics of..... **MR 1882**, p 521; **MR 1883-84**, pp 805-808; **MR 1885**, pp 455-458; **MR 1887**, p 594; **MR 1888**, p 596; **MR 1889-90**, pp 454-455
- Apophyllite** from Table mountain, Colorado, general description, optical properties, and chemical composition of..... **Bull 20**, pp 29-35
- Appalachians**, Cambrian and pre-Cambrian rocks of the ..... **Bull 86**, 487
- Appomattox** or Lafayette formation. See Lafayette formation.
- Aqueous vapor**, thermal effect of the action of, on feldspathic rocks..... **Ann 2**, pp 325-330; **Mon III**, pp 290-308
- Aqui** mountains, literature of the geology of the ..... **Bull 86**, pp 296, 506
- Arachnids**, index to the known fossil, of the world..... **Bull 71**
- Arachnids**, systematic review of our present knowledge of ..... **Bull 31**, pp 19-31
- Aragonite** and calcite, formation of, in caves ..... **Mon VII**, p 95
- Aragonite** crystals, measurement of the growth of..... **Mon VII**, pp 56-58
- Arapaho** beds, correlation of the ..... **Bull 83**, pp 136-137, 145-146
- Archæopteryx**, comparison of Ichthyornis and Hesperornis with..... **Ann 3**, pp 83-85
- Archean**; Cambrian, the early, and pre-Cambrian formations, classification of.. **Ann 7**, pp 371-454
- Archean**; crystalline schists of the lake Superior region ..... **Ann 10**, **i**, pp 355-364; **Mon XIX**, p 41
- Archean** formations of the northwestern states..... **Ann 5**, pp 175-242
- Archean**; gneisses of the lake Superior district, character of the ..... **Ann 10**, **i**, pp 358-360; **Mon XIX**, pp 107-111, 116-122
- Archean**; granite of the Sierra Nevada, pre-sedimentary..... **Mon XIII**, pp 164-175
- Archean**; Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Keweenawan rocks to the..... **Ann 3**, pp 156-173
- Archean**; Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Penokee iron-bearing series to the ..... **Ann 10**, **i**, pp 458-464; **Mon XIX**, pp 81, 82
- Archean**; Laurentian system, history of the term ..... **Bull 86**, pp 462, 470-474
- Archean**; Laurentian, the original..... **Bull 86**, pp 23-50, 497-498
- Archean**, restriction of, to the gneissic basement terrane..... **Ann 7**, pp 450-452
- Archean**; southern complex of the Penokee district, lake Superior..... **Ann 10**, **i**, pp 353-364; **Mon XIX**, pp 103-126, 441-454
- Archean** rocks compared with Cretaceous metamorphics..... **Mon XIII**, pp 138, 458
- Archean** rocks in Texas..... **Bull 45**, pp 55-57
- Archean** rocks in the lowest deeps of the Grand canyon ..... **Mon II**, p 207
- Archean** rocks in the upper Missouri region ..... **Ann 6**, pp 49-50
- Archean** rocks in the vicinity of Chesapeake bay ..... **Ann 7**, p 616
- Archean** rocks, investigation of the..... **Ann 7**, pp 17-18
- Archean** rocks of cape Ann, Massachusetts ..... **Ann 9**, pp 576-610
- Archean** rocks of mount Desert, Maine..... **Ann 8**, **II**, pp 1035-1059
- Archean** rocks of northern Wisconsin, lithological character and origin of the..... **Ann 10**, **i**, pp 353-364

- Archean rocks of northwestern Colorado.....Ann 9, pp 686-687
- Archean rocks of the Leadville district, Colorado .....Ann 2, pp 215-216
- Archean rocks of the Mosquito range, Colorado, petrographical descriptions  
of the.....Mon XII, pp 45-53, 93-94, 276-277
- Archean rocks of the northwestern states .....Ann 5, pp 181-242
- Archean rocks of the Plateau region .....Ann 6, pp 156-161
- Archean rocks of the Uinta mountains .....Ann 9, pp 686-687
- Archean rocks on south shore of lake Superior .....Bull 62
- Archean rocks, possible character of (primeval) .....Mon XIII, pp 171-174
- Archean and Algonkian, a correlation essay, by C. R. Van Hise.....Bull 86
- Archean and Algonkian rocks of North America as related to the Cam-  
brian .....Ann 12, I, pp 540-563
- Archeology of the auriferous gravels of California.....Bull 84, pp 221-222
- Arcose of the Coast ranges of California described .....Mon XIII, p 61
- Arctic America, Cretaceous fossils from .....Bull 82, p 203
- Arctic America, list of geological maps of .....Bull 7, pp 33-35
- Arctic regions, literature of fossil plants from the .....Ann 8, II, pp 826-835
- Arctic regions. See, also, Alaska.
- Argentine Republic, copper production of.....MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 229;  
MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 88; MR 1888,  
p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 101
- Argentine Republic, fossil plants of, literature of the .....Ann 8, II, pp 821, 822
- Argentine Republic, gold and silver production of, compared with that of  
other countries.....MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Arid region of United States, amount of, redeemable by irrigation.....Ann 11,  
II, pp 203-205
- Arid region of United States and areas irrigated therein, map showing the..Ann  
11, II, pp ii-iii
- Arid region of United States, hydrography of the .....Ann 10, II, pp 36, 78-90; Ann  
11, II, pp 1-110; Ann 12, II, pp 213-361
- Arid region of United States, location of the, and cause of its aridity .....Ann  
12, II, pp 219-220
- Arid region of United States. See, also, Irrigation.
- Arizona, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 30-34; Bull 76
- Arizona, boundary lines of, and formation of territory.....Bull 13, pp 32, 125
- Arizona; brochantite from United Verde mine, Yavapai county, analysis of..Bull  
78, p 121
- Arizona, Cambrian rocks in, correlation of the...Bull 81, pp 219-221, 235, 356, 357, 385
- Arizona, coal areas and statistics of .....MR 1882, p 37; MR 1883-84, p 18;  
MR 1885, p 14
- Arizona, coal from, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 74
- Arizona, copper, cupola smelting of, in.....MR 1883-84, pp 397-410
- Arizona, copper from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882,  
pp 216, 221-224; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 334-336; MR 1885, pp 210,  
215; MR 1886, pp 112, 116; MR 1887, pp 69, 74-75; MR 1888,  
pp 54, 58-59; MR 1889-90, pp 56, 60, 65; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Arizona, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, p 154
- Arizona, dumortierite from.....Bull 60, pp 133-135
- Arizona, fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 916-917
- Arizona, geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 1, pp 29-31; Ann 2,  
pp 8-9; Ann 4, pp 45-48; Ann 6, p 75; Ann 11, I, pp 114, 126
- Arizona, geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 140, 141, 142
- Arizona; Gila river basin, hydrography of the .....Ann 11, II, pp 58-63, 100, 108;  
Ann 12, II, pp 292-316
- Arizona; Gila river basin, irrigation problems relating to the ..Ann 11, II, pp 227-229

- Arizona**, gold and silver from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78
- Arizona**; Grand canyon district, geography of the ..... Ann 2, pp 70-73
- Arizona**; Grand canyon district, physical geology of the ..... Ann 2, pp 49-166
- Arizona**; Grand canyon district, Tertiary history of the ..... Mon II and atlas
- Arizona**; Hassayampa disaster, causes of the ..... Ann 11, II, pp 228-229
- Arizona**; hypersthene-andesite from San Francisco mountains, analysis of... Bull 42, p 139
- Arizona**, irrigation, hydrography, etc., in ..... Ann 10, II, p 87
- Arizona**; kyanite from Clip, analysis of ..... Bull 78, p 120
- Arizona**, lead deposits in ..... MR 1882, p 313; MR 1883-84, pp 416, 425; MR 1885, pp 248, 258-259; MR 1887, p 110; MR 1889-90, p 80
- Arizona**, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 196-197; MR 1883-84, p 979
- Arizona**, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 760-764; MR 1887, pp 696-700
- Arizona**, mining districts of ..... MR 1882, pp 765-766
- Arizona**, rock formations in ..... Bull 80, pp 215, 216, 221, 222, 224
- Arizona**; sandstone from Flagstaff, analysis of ..... Bull 78, p 124
- Arizona**, topographic work in ..... Ann 1, pp 28-30; Ann 2, pp 6-8; Ann 6, pp 13-14; Ann 7, p 55; Ann 8, pp 104-105
- Arizona**, turquoise from ..... MR 1882, pp 493, 494
- Arkansas**, altitudes of localities in ..... Bull 5, pp 35-36; Bull 76
- Arkansas**, boundary lines of, and admission of the state ..... Bull 13, pp 30, 106-108
- Arkansas**, brick industry of ..... MR 1887, p 535; MR 1888, p 558
- Arkansas**, coal area and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; Bull 80, p 25; MR 1882, pp 37-38; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 18-19; MR 1885, pp 11, 15; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 241; MR 1887, pp 169, 207-208; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 216-224; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 174-178; MR 1891, pp 180, 210-212
- Arkansas** coals, analyses of ..... MR 1889-90, p 176
- Arkansas**, Eocene deposits in ..... Bull 83, pp 74-75, 83
- Arkansas**, fossils from ..... Ann 4, pp 295-296; Ann 8, pp 896-897; Bull 4, p 16
- Arkansas**, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 10, I, p 157; Ann 11, I, p 75; Ann 12, I, pp 90, 107, 121
- Arkansas**, granite and marble production of ..... MR 1888, pp 537, 542; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 378; MR 1891, pp 457, 458
- Arkansas** kaolin, analyses of ..... MR 1891, p 517
- Arkansas**, manganese deposits in ..... MR 1883-84, p 553; MR 1885, p 305; MR 1885, pp 332-336; MR 1886, pp 181, 184-185; MR 1887, pp 145, 146, 147-150; MR 1888, pp 124, 125, 126-127; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 130; MR 1891, pp 127, 130-131
- Arkansas**, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 118-122; MR 1883-84, p 980; MR 1885, p 536; MR 1886, p 715; MR 1887, p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 524; MR 1891, p 604
- Arkansas**, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 670-672; MR 1887, pp 700-703
- Arkansas**; natrolite from Magnet cove, description and analysis of ..... Bull 90, p 38
- Arkansas**, nickel deposits of ..... MR 1887, p 128
- Arkansas**, novaculite quarries in ..... MR 1885, pp 433-434; MR 1886, p 589
- Arkansas** syenites, results of tests of ..... MR 1889-90, p 379
- Arkansas**, topographic work in ..... Ann 4, pp 12, 13; Ann 9, p 56; Ann 10, I, pp 93, 95; Ann 11, I, p 40; Ann 12, I, p 30
- Arkansas**; water from two springs at Hominy hill, analyses of ..... Bull 60, p 173
- Arkansas**, waters from, analyses of ..... Bull 55, p 92
- Arkansas**; yellow smithsonite from Marion county, analysis of ..... Bull 90, p 62

- Arkansas, zinc works and statistics of.....MR 1882, p 347;  
MR 1883-84, p 476; MR 1889-90, p 88
- Arkansas river basin, hydrography of the.....Ann 11, II, pp 45-52, 97
- Arkansas river basin in Colorado and Kansas, irrigation problems relating to  
the.....Ann 11, II, pp 210-214
- Arkansas river in Colorado, surveys for reservoir sites along the.....Ann  
11, II, pp 133-144
- Arsenic, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 441; MR 1883-84, pp 656-657; MR 1885, p 386
- Artesian problem along the Atlantic slope .....Ann 7, pp 640-646
- Artesian water, chemical impregnations of.....Ann 5, pp 165-167
- Artesian water, temperature of.....Ann 5, p 165
- Artesian wells in Kansas .....Bull 57, pp 13, 30, 48
- Artesian wells, requisite and qualifying conditions of.....Ann 5, pp 125-173
- Artesian wells and waters for irrigation in western United States, and in va-  
rious countries.....Ann 5, pp 148-150; Ann 11, II, pp 257-278
- Artesian. See, also, Irrigation.
- Arvonian terrane defined.....Bull 86, pp 462-463
- Asbestos, foreign sources of .....MR 1883-84, p 913; MR 1885, p 521
- Asbestos, relative value of, from different countries.....MR 1882, p 589
- Asbestos, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 588-589; MR 1883-84, pp 913-914; MR 1885,  
pp 521-522; MR 1886, pp 5, 8, 9; MR 1887, pp 5, 7, 8-9; MR  
1888, pp 8, 10-11; MR 1889-90, p 514; MR 1891, pp 591-592
- Ashburner (C. A.), coal, statistics of.....MR 1885, pp 10-73; MR 1886, pp 224-377;  
MR 1887, pp 168-382; MR 1888, pp 168-394
- Ashburner (C. A.), description and production of the anthracite coal fields of  
Pennsylvania.....MR 1882, pp 7-24
- Ashley and Cooper beds of South Carolina.....Bull 83, p 53
- Asia, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 786-799
- Asia. See, also, China; India; Japan.
- Asia Minor; basalt from the island of Mitylene, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 158
- Asia Minor, corundum deposits of .....MR 1888, pp 429-432
- Asia Minor, fossil plants of, literature of the .....Ann 8, II, pp 798-799
- Asperite, name proposed for andesites of trachytic habit.....Mon XIII, pp 151, 459
- Asperites of Steamboat springs, Nevada, described .....Mon XIII, pp 335-337
- Asperites of the Coast ranges of California described .....Mon XIII, pp 222, 242
- Asphalt, analyses of .....MR 1883-84, pp 942, 944-947
- Asphaltum deposits of California .....MR 1883-84, pp 938-948
- Asphaltum, foreign sources of.....MR 1882, p 605; MR 1883-84, pp 937-938
- Asphaltum, statistics of ....MR 1882, p 605; MR 1883-84, pp 937-948; MR 1885, pp  
4, 6, 8; MR 1886, pp 5, 8, 10; MR 1887, pp 7, 8-9; MR 1888,  
pp 513-514; MR 1889-90, pp 477-481; MR 1891, pp 452-455
- Assaying of Eureka ores, Nevada.....Mon VII, pp 120-138, 144-145, 190
- Assaying silver ore with the micrometer measuring apparatus....Ann 6, pp 331-352
- Assays and assaying at Leadville, Colorado.....Mon XII, pp 608, 621-625,  
632-636, 695, etc.
- Assays of Comstock rocks, Nevada .....Mon III, pp 154-155
- Assays of country rock of Eureka, Nevada .....Mon VII, pp 82-87, 120-138
- Assays of silver, experimental.....Ann 6, pp 339-341, 349-352
- Assays of tin ore .....MR 1888, pp 146-147
- Asteroides of the United States.....Bull 97, pp 29-32
- Astoria group of Oregon and Alaska.....Bull 84, pp 223-226, 252-259
- Astronomical work of 1889 and 1890 .....Bull 70
- Astrophyllite from El Paso county, Colorado; analysis of .....Bull 78, p 119
- Astrophyllite and tscheffkinite, new analyses of.....Bull 90, pp 41-44
- Atlantic system of rocks of New Hampshire.....Bull 86, pp 351-355

- Atlas sheets of the United States prepared by the Geological Survey and engraved to May 20, 1893, list of, by states ..... See pp. 307-319 of this bulletin.
- Atlas. See, also, Map.
- Aucella, remarks on the genus, with especial reference to its occurrence in California..... Mon XIII, pp 201-204, 226-232
- Augite-andesite in the Washoe district, Nevada, description and occurrence of ..... Mon III, pp 62-66, 126-130, 151, 201-203
- Augite-andesite of the Washoe district, Nevada, its relation to diabase..... Bull 17, pp 12-21, 40
- Augite-syenite of the Keweenaw series described ..... Mon V, pp 112-124
- Auriferous gravels of California ..... Bull 84, pp 219-222
- Auriferous slate series of the Lassen peak district, California... Ann 8, I, pp 404-407
- Auriferous. See, also, Gold.
- Australia, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 378-379
- Australia, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries  
MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- Australia, copper production of..... MR 1882, pp 254-255; MR 1883-84, pp 356, 370-371; MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, pp 128, 139; MR 1887, pp 88, 96; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 74; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Australia, diamonds found in..... MR 1887, p 569
- Australia, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 807-814
- Australia, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Australia, lead production of..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, p 264
- Australia, quicksilver deposits in..... Mon XIII, pp 48-49
- Australia, zinc production of..... MR 1887, p 117
- Austria-Hungary, antimony production of..... MR 1883-84, p 646
- Austria-Hungary, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208
- Austria-Hungary, copper production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 356, 372-373; MR 1885, pp 228, 242; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 10
- Austria-Hungary, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 718-738
- Austria-Hungary, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Austria-Hungary, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 21, 22; MR 1891, pp 46, 73
- Austria-Hungary, lead production of.. MR 1883-84, pp 434, 439; MR 1885, pp 264, 271
- Austria-Hungary, mining law of..... MR 1883-84, p 1001
- Austria-Hungary, quicksilver mines of..... Ann 8, II, pp 965, 966; Mon XIII, pp 4, 5, 7, 14, 38-41
- Austria-Hungary, quicksilver production of..... MR 1882, pp 392, 393; MR 1883-84, p 496; MR 1885, p 293; MR 1887, p 125; MR 1888, p 106; MR 1891, p 124
- Austria-Hungary, salt production of..... MR 1883-84, p 849
- Austria-Hungary, tin production of..... MR 1883-84, p 618
- Austria-Hungary, uranium production of Bohemia..... MR 1882, p 448
- Austria-Hungary, zinc production of... MR 1883-84, pp 480, 490-491; MR 1885, p 277; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1888, p 95; MR 1889-90, p 92; MR 1891, pp 113, 114
- Azoic rocks, history of the term..... Bull 86, pp 470, 473
- Azoic. See, also, Archean.
- Bad river series, Wisconsin ..... Mon XIX, pp 37-40
- Barff-Bower process ..... MR 1882, pp 164-171

- Barium, etc., separation of, in rock analyses ..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Barnes (P.), present technical condition of the steel industry of the United States ..... Bull 25
- Barometer, new method of measuring heights with the.. Ann 2, pp xxxviii-xl, 403-566
- Barometers, description of different kinds of..... Ann 2, pp 407-409
- Barus (C.), administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 52-59
- Barus (C.), electrical activity of ore bodies ..... Mon III, pp 309-367
- Barus (C.), physical properties of the iron carburets..... Ann 4, pp 53-59
- Barus (C.), subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids.. Bull 36; Bull 60, pp 139-145
- Barus (C.), the compressibility of liquids..... Bull 92
- Barus (C.), the mechanism of solid viscosity..... Bull 94
- Barus (C.), the viscosity of solids..... Bull 73
- Barus (C.), the volume thermodynamics of liquids ..... Bull 96
- Barus (C.), thermal effect of the action of aqueous vapor on feldspathic rocks..... Mon III, pp 290-308
- Barus (C.), thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures..... Ann 4, pp 53-59; Bull 54
- Barus (C.) and Strouhal (V.), electrical and magnetic properties of the iron-carburets ..... Bull 14
- Barus (C.) and Strouhal (V.), physical properties of the iron-carburets (third paper) ..... Bull 35
- Barus (C.) and Strouhal (V.), relation between electrical resistance and density when varying with the temper of steel..... Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Barus (C.) and Strouhal (V.), relation between time of exposure, temper value, and color in oxide films on steel ..... Bull 27, pp 51-61
- Barus (C.) and Strouhal (V.), the effect of sudden cooling exhibited by glass and by steel ..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Baryta in eruptive rocks, determination of..... Mon XII, p 577
- Barytes, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 580-581; MR 1883-84, pp 922-923; MR 1885, pp 524-525; MR 1886, pp 705-706; MR 1887, p 676; MR 1888, p 618; MR 1889-90, p 513; MR 1891, pp 599-600
- Basalt from lava flows and cones of the Grand canyon district..... Mon II, pp 81-83, 94-97, 104-112
- Basalt from lavas of the Uinkaret plateau ..... Ann 2, pp 118, 121-124
- Basalt from mount Thielson, Oregon, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 15
- Basalt from Pitt river, California, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 16
- Basalt from six miles northeast of Grant, New Mexico, analysis of ..... Bull 42, p 140
- Basalt from Table mountain, Golden, Colorado, zeolites in ..... Bull 20, pp 13-39
- Basalt from the Coast ranges of California..... Mon XIII, pp 156-162, 245-247, 252, 280
- Basalt from the island of Mitylene, Asia Minor, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 158
- Basalt from volcanic necks and flows in northwestern New Mexico.. Ann 6, pp 167-182
- Basalt from volcanoes of the Great basin..... Ann 2, pp 190-192
- Basalt from Washoe district, Nevada..... Mon III, pp 70-71, 134
- Basalt of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 242, 257-259, 386-395
- Basalt of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 66, 77
- Basalt, quartz-bearing, distribution of..... Bull 79, pp 30-33
- Basalt, quartz-bearing, from Arizona ..... Bull 66, p 21
- Basalt, quartz-bearing, from Colorado ..... Bull 66, p 22
- Basalt, quartz-bearing, from the Cinder cone, northern California.. Bull 79, pp 21-30
- Basalt, quartz-bearing, from the Tewan mountains, New Mexico... Bull 66, pp 16, 20
- Basaltic eruptions in Bonneville basin, Utah..... Mon I, pp 319-336
- Basaltic glass of Sulphur bank, California..... Mon XIII, pp 158-162
- Basalts, the occurrence of primary quartz in certain..... Bull 66
- Base-levels of erosion in the Grand canyon district and elsewhere..... Ann 2, pp 101-103; Mon II, pp 76-77, 119, 224, 225

- Basin range structure.....Ann 4, p 443; Mon XI, pp 24-28; Mon XX, pp 10, 211
- Basins, interior, description of, their origin, destruction, etc .....Mon I, pp 2-4
- Bauxite, analyses of, from various localities.....MR 1891, pp 152-154
- Beaches and deltas of the glacial lake Agassiz .....Bull 39
- Beaches. See, also, Shorelines.
- Bear river basin, hydrography of.....Ann 11, II, pp 66-70, 102, 103; Ann 12, II, pp 325-334
- Bear river beds, correlation of the .....Bull 83, pp 115-116, 135
- Bear river in Wyoming, Utah, and Idaho, irrigation problems of....Ann 11, II, p 238
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1879-80.....Ann 1, pp 37-47
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1880-81.....Ann 2, pp 40-41
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1881-82.....Ann 3, pp 24-26
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1882-83.....Ann 4, pp 39-41
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1883-84.....Ann 5, pp 47-49
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1884-85.....Ann 6, pp 67-70
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1885-86.....Ann 7, pp 93-97
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1886-87.....Ann 8, I, pp 153-155
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1887-88.....Ann 9, pp 100-102
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1888-89.....Ann 10, I, pp 141-144
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1889-90.....Ann 11, I, pp 95-96
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report for 1890-91.....Ann 12, I, pp 104-106
- Becker (G. F.), administrative report on Tenth Census work.....Ann 1, pp 65-69
- Becker (G. F.), geology of the Comstock lode and the Washoe district.....Ann 1, pp 71-72; Ann 2, pp 291-330; Mon III and atlas.
- Becker (G. F.), geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.....Ann 8, II, pp 961-985; Mon XIII and atlas.
- Becker (G. F.), notes on the stratigraphy of California.....Bull 19
- Belgium, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries....MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- Belgium, copper production of.....MR 1882, pp 256-257
- Belgium, fossil plants of, literature of the .....Ann 8, II, pp 775-777
- Belgium, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries.....MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 21, 22; MR 1891, p 73
- Belgium, lead production of.....MR 1883-84, pp 434, 438-439; MR 1885, p 264
- Belgium, manganese production of.....MR 1887, p 154
- Belgium, mining law of.....MR 1883-84, p 998
- Belgium, phosphates of.....Bull 46, pp 102-107
- Belgium, zinc production of.....MR 1882, p 357; MR 1883-84, pp 480, 488-489; MR 1885, pp 277, 280-281; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1887, p 117; MR 1888, pp 95, 96; MR 1889-90, p 92
- Benjamin (M.), mineral paints, statistics of..MR 1885, pp 524-533; MR 1886, pp 702-714
- Benzoic acid, compressibility of.....Bull 92, p 36
- Bermudas, marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary fossils and recent forms from the.....Bull 24
- Beryl from Greene county, Tennessee, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 11
- Beryl, white, from near Winslow, Maine, analysis of.....Bull 55, p 53
- Bessemer pig iron, production of.....MR 1891, p 55
- Bessemer-steel ingots and rails, production of, in the United States and Great Britain since 1877.....MR 1891, p 59
- Bessemer. See, also, Steel.
- Bibliographies, contemplated, of special topics in North American geology.....Ann 5, pp xxx-xxxii

Bibliography of Arachnida.....	Bull 31, p 19
Bibliography of Dinocerata.....	Mon x, pp 225-237
Bibliography of fossil insects, classed and annotated.....	Bull 69
Bibliography of Insecta.....	Bull 31, pp 32-34, 36-37, 46, 51, 58, 65, 85, 94, 96
Bibliography of iridium.....	MR 1883-84, pp 588-591
Bibliography of irrigation in India.....	Ann 12, II, pp 371-373
Bibliography of irrigation literature—a list of books, pamphlets, and articles on irrigation and allied subjects.....	Ann 11, II, pp 345-388
Bibliography of marine Mollusca.....	Bull 24, pp 9-17
Bibliography of Myriapoda.....	Bull 31, p 9
Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889.....	Bull 63
Bibliography of phosphate of lime.....	Bull 46, pp 129-140
Bibliography of the Archean and Algonkian rocks.....	Bull 86, pp 48-50, 199-208, 220-222, 252-256, 270, 271, 342-347, 429-439, 527-529
Bibliography of the Cambrian rocks.....	Bull 81, pp 22-48
Bibliography of the Cretaceous rocks of North America, annotated..	Bull 82, pp 26-60
Bibliography of the Eocene formation.....	Bull 83, pp 148-159
Bibliography of the Genesee, Naples, Portage, and High Point Chemung rocks of New York.....	Bull 16, pp 9-12
Bibliography of the geology of North America for 1886.....	Bull 44
Bibliography of the geology of North America for 1887 to 1889.....	Bull 75
Bibliography of the geology of North America for 1890.....	Bull 91
Bibliography of the geology of North America for 1891.....	Bull 99
Bibliography of the Keweenawan rocks.....	Mon v, pp 14-23, 431-432
Bibliography of the Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States..	Bull 97, pp 15-20
Bibliography of the Newark system.....	Bull 85, pp 140-339
Bibliography of the Penokee district of Michigan and Wisconsin..	Mon XIX, pp 5-102
Bibliography of the rocks and fossils of the Olenellus zone.....	Ann 10, I, pp 516-524
Bibliography of the subaërial decay of rocks.....	Bull 52, pp 57-61
Bibliography of the traps of the New Jersey region.....	Bull 67, pp 74-79
Big horn mountains, Archean and Algonkian literature of the...	Bull 86, pp 277-278
Bindheimite from Secret canyon, Nevada.....	Bull 20, p 97
Binney (Edward William), biographical sketch of.....	Ann 5, pp 374-375
Biographical sketches of paleobotanists.....	Ann 5, pp 368-385
Biology and geology, interrelations of.....	Ann 5, pp 363-364
Biotite, a product of mineralogical metamorphism.....	Bull 62, p 212
Biotite, an alteration product of feldspar.....	Ann 10, I, p 355
Biotite and quartz as alteration products of alkali feldspar.....	Mon XIX, pp 107, 108, 152, 336-343
Biotite, iron-, from Auburn, Maine, analysis of.....	Bull 55, pp 16-17
Birds, fossil, classification of.....	Ann 3, p 86
Birds, fossil, with teeth.....	Ann 3, pp 45-88
Birds, origin of.....	Ann 3, pp 86-87
Birkinbine (J.), American blast-furnace progress.....	MR 1883-84, pp 290-311
Birkinbine (J.), iron-ore mining in 1887.....	MR 1887, pp 30-57
Birkinbine (J.), iron ores, statistics of.....	MR 1889-90, pp 23-47; MR 1891, pp 10-46
Birkinbine (J.), the iron ores east of the Mississippi river.....	MR 1886, pp 39-103
Bisilicate minerals in rocks, decomposition of.....	Mon III, p 214
Bismuth, statistics of.....	MR 1882, p 440; MR 1883-84, pp 654-655; MR 1885, p 389
Bismuthinite from Sinaloa, Mexico, description and analysis of.....	Bull 90, p 40
Bituminous coal field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, stratigraphy of the.....	Bull 65
Bituminous. See, also, Carboniferous; Coal.	
Black hills, pre-Cambrian rocks of the.....	Bull 86, pp 257-261, 272, 503



- Black river series**, Wisconsin.....Mon XIX, pp 37-38
- Blair (A. A.)**, report on chemical work in 1879-80.....Ann 1, pp 47-48
- Blake (W. P.)**, antimony, statistics of.....MR 1883-84, pp 641-653
- Blake (W. P.)**, nickel, statistics of....MR 1882, pp 399-420; MR 1883-84, pp 537-543
- Blake (W. P.)**, quoted on glaciers of Alaska.....Ann 5, pp 349-352
- Blake (W. P.)**, tin, statistics of.....MR 1883-84, pp 592-640
- Blast furnace**, accretions formed in the.....Mon XII, pp 725-731
- Blast furnace**, description of the.....Bull 25, p 22
- Blast-furnace progress**, American.....MR 1883-84, pp 290-311
- Blast-furnace slag**, utilization of.....MR 1882, pp 161-164
- Blast furnaces of Leadville**, chemical discussion of the, and reactions in the....Mon XII, pp 731-745
- Blue ridge**, Archean and Algonkian literature of the.....Bull 86, pp 416-418
- Bluestone**, manufacture of, at the Lyon mill, Dayton, Nevada..MR 1882, pp 297-305
- Bluestone**, statistics of....MR 1882, p 297; MR 1883-84, p 951; MR 1885, pp 123, 397; MR 1886, p 683; MR 1887, pp 520-521; MR 1889-90, p 376
- Bodie district**, California, brief description of the.....Ann 1, pp 38-39
- Bog iron ore** and infusorial earth in swamps.....Ann 10, I, pp 305-307
- Bole** from Table mountain, Colorado, description and analysis of...Bull 20, pp 38-39
- Bolivia**, copper production of.....MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 88; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 101
- Bolivia**, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, p 823
- Bolivia**, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries.....MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Bonneville, lake**, contributions to the history of.....Ann 1, pp 23-25, 74-75; Ann 2, pp xvi-xvii, 167-200; Mon I
- Bonneville, lake**, Molluscan fauna of.....Bull 11
- Bonneville, lake**, sediments of, analyses of the.....Ann 2, p 177; Mon I, pp 201-202
- Borates and borosilicates**, natural, analyses of.....Bull 55, pp 56-62
- Borax**, analyses of.....MR 1882, p 573
- Borax**, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 566-577; MR 1883-84, pp 859-863; MR 1885, pp 491-493; MR 1886, pp 678-680; MR 1887, pp 4, 6, 8-9; MR 1888, pp 5, 8, 10-11; MR 1889-90, pp 494-506; MR 1891, pp 587-588
- Borax lake**, California, analysis of water of.....Mon XIII, p 265
- Borax marsh**, the Searles, San Bernardino county, California.....MR 1889-90, pp 498-503
- Boric acid**, a method for the separation and estimation of, with an account of a convenient form of apparatus for quantitative distillations....Bull 42, pp 64-72
- Borneo**, antimony production of.....MR 1883-84, p 649
- Borneo**, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 806-807
- Borneo**, quicksilver deposits in.....Mon XIII, p 48
- Borosilicates and borates**, natural, analyses of.....Bull 55, pp 56-62
- Bosnia**, manganese-ore production of.....MR 1888, p 142; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Botany and paleobotany**, interdependence of.....Ann 5, pp 366-367
- Boulders** resulting from external attack.....Mon XIII, pp 68-72
- Boundaries of the United States** and of the several states and territories, with a historical sketch of the territorial changes.....Bull 13
- Bower (A. S.)**, the Bower-Barff process.....MR 1882, pp 164-171
- Brachiopoda**; description of species of the middle Cambrian of North America.....Bull 30, pp 95-123
- Brachiopoda**, fossil, of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.....Mon IX, pp 5-15
- Brachiopoda** of the Cambrian of the Eureka district, Nevada....Mon VIII, pp 12-64
- Brachiopoda** of the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nevada....Mon VIII, pp 213-224

- Brachiopoda of the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada... Mon VIII, pp 106-164
- Brachiopoda of the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VIII, pp 67-76
- Brachiopoda of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York... Bull 16, pp 24-25, 62-63
- Brachiopoda of the Olenellus zone ..... Ann 10, I, pp 607-614
- Brandon formation, digest of the literature of the..... Bull 83, pp 90-94
- Brass, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 345-347; MR 1885, pp 219, 220; MR 1886, pp 120, 121; MR 1887, pp 78, 79; MR 1888, p 63; MR 1889-90, pp 67, 68, 69
- Brass used in standards of United States bureau of weights and measures, analysis of..... Bull 78, p 129
- Brazil, diamond mines of..... MR 1887, p 568
- Brazil, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 823-824
- Brazil, gold production of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Brazil, quicksilver deposits in ..... Mon XIII, pp 23-24
- Brick clay from New Ulm, Minnesota, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 151
- Brick, tile, etc., statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 457-458; MR 1883-84, pp 679-711; MR 1885, pp 415-427; MR 1886, pp 566-580; MR 1887, pp 534-551; MR 1888, pp 557-571
- Bridge-building, iron and steel, progress in..... MR 1891, pp 66-68
- Bridger group of rocks, correlation of the..... Bull 83, pp 117, 123, 141-142, 146
- Brine, chemistry of..... Ann 7, pp 498-504
- Brine, impurities of ..... Ann 7, pp 500-504
- Brines, analyses of..... Ann 3, pp 226, 227; Ann 8, II, p 620; Mon I, pp 227, 253-255; Mon XI, pp 233, 234; MR 1883-84, pp 833, 845; MR 1885, p 552; MR 1887, pp 619, 630
- British Columbia, Cenozoic epoch in, general considerations on the..... Bull 84, pp 273-276
- British Columbia, fossil plants from, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 836-838
- British Columbia, Neocene deposits of..... Bull 84, pp 230-232
- British Columbia. See, also, Canada.
- Brochantite from Utah..... Bull 55, pp 46-47
- Brochantite from Yavapai county, Arizona, analysis of..... Bull 78, p 121
- Bromine, statistics of.. MR 1883-84, pp 851-853; MR 1885, pp 486-487; MR 1886, pp 642-643; MR 1887, pp 626-627; MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 1891, p 579
- Bromine, chlorine, and iodine, the indirect estimation of, by the electrolysis of their silver salts, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver salts by the action of alkaline haloids..... Bull 42, pp 89-93
- Brongniart (Adolphe Théodore), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, p 372
- Buck (S. M.), coal mining in the Kanawha valley of West Virginia..... MR 1883-84, pp 131-143
- Buffalo peaks, Colorado, geological sketch of..... Bull 1, pp 11-17
- Buhrstones, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 477; MR 1883-84, pp 712-713; MR 1885, p 428; MR 1886, pp 581-582; MR 1887, p 552; MR 1888, p 576; MR 1889-90, p 456; MR 1891, p 552
- Buhrstone, the, of South Carolina, Alabama, and Mississippi..... Bull 83, pp 51-52, 61-62, 68
- Building industry in general, statistics of the..... MR 1886, pp 517-536; MR 1887, pp 503-511; MR 1888, pp 516-535
- Building sand, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 667-668; MR 1885, pp 404-405
- Building stone, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 450-457; MR 1883-84, pp 662-667; MR 1885, pp 396-404; MR 1886, pp 536-556; MR 1887, pp 511-527; MR 1888, pp 536-544; MR 1889-90, p 374; MR 1891, pp 456-473
- Bullion product, annual, of the United States and of the world..... Ann 2, pp 399-401
- Bullion. See, also, Precious metals.

- Bunbury (Sir Charles James Fox), biographical sketch of.....Ann 5, p 379
- Burmah, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, p 793
- Burmah, petroleum fields and wells of.....MR 1886, pp 480-484; MR 1888, p 474
- Burnetan system of rocks of Texas.....Bull 86, pp 267-269
- Burrowing animals as soil-makers.....Ann 12, I, pp 274-287
- Business organization of the United States geological survey.....Ann 8, I, pp 3-69
- Butte, Montana, the mines and reduction works of.....MR 1883-84,  
pp 374-396; MR 1891, pp 90-99
- Butterflies, known fossil, classified list of.....Ann 8, I, p 440
- Butterflies, the fossil, of Florissant, Colorado.....Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Cache la poudre river basin, Colorado, hydrography of the.....Ann 11, II, pp 44, 95
- Cache lake beds of California.....Bull 84, pp 201-202
- Calcareous tufa. See Tufa.
- Calcite from Table mountain, Colorado, occurrence and description of..Bull 20, p 39
- Calcium and magnesium, separation of sodium and potassium from, by the action  
of amyl alcohol on the chlorides.....Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Calcium carbonate, deposition of.....Mon XI, p 187
- Calibration of electrical pyrometers.....Bull 54, pp 84-125, 165-238
- California, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 37-54; Bull 76
- California, antimony deposits in.....MR 1882, p 438;  
MR 1883-84, pp 641-642; MR 1885, p 387
- California, asphaltum deposits and industry of....MR 1883-84, pp 938-948; MR 1888,  
pp 513-514; MR 1889-90, p 477; MR 1891, p 452
- California; basalt from Pitt river, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 16
- California, borax deposits and statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 566-567, 570-576;  
MR 1883-84, pp 859, 860; MR 1885, pp 491-492; MR 1886,  
pp 678-680; MR 1889-90, pp 494-504; MR 1891, p 587
- California; borax marsh, the Searles, in San Bernardino county.....MR 1889-90,  
pp 498-503
- California, boundary lines of, and admission of state.....Bull 13, pp 31, 129
- California, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1883-84, pp 663-664; MR 1886, pp 545-546; MR  
1887, pp 514, 518; MR 1888, pp 536, 538, 541, 542, 545
- California; cement from South Riverside, composition of.....MR 1889-90, p 463
- California, cement manufacture in.....MR 1882, p 463; MR 1883-84, pp 675-676;  
MR 1885, p 409; MR 1889-90, p 463; MR 1891, p 536
- California, chromium from.....MR 1882, p 428; MR 1883-84, pp 569-571, 572;  
MR 1885, pp 357-358; MR 1886, p 176; MR 1887, p 132; MR 1888, pp 119-120
- California, clay, brick, and pottery industry in.....MR 1882, p 475; MR 1883-84,  
pp 678, 702-704; MR 1888, pp 558, 566; MR 1891, pp 526-528
- California; clays from shore of Owen's lake, analyses of.....Bull 55, p 89
- California, coal area and statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 90-94;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 19-24; MR 1885, pp 11, 15-18; MR 1886, pp  
225, 230, 242-243; MR 1887, pp 169, 209-212; MR 1888, pp 170,  
171, 225; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 178-179; MR 1891, pp 180, 212-215
- California; coal from Shasta county, analysis of.....MR 1891, p 215
- California, copper statistics of..Ann 2, p xxix, MR 1882, pp 216, 226-227; MR 1883-84,  
pp 329, 340-341; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887,  
pp 69, 76; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- California, Cretaceous fossils from, new.....Bull 22
- California, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 181-194, 240-241
- California; dacites from Lassen's peak, analyses of.....Bull 9, p 16
- California, earthquakes in, in 1889.....Bull 68
- California, earthquakes in, in 1890 and 1891.....Bull 95
- California, fossil Mollusca, new, from the Chico-Téjon series of.....Bull 51, pp 11-27

- California, fossils from..... Ann 4, pp 291-316; Ann 8, II, pp 919-922
- California, gas, natural, in..... MR 1887, pp 499-501; MR 1888, pp 509-510
- California, geologic and paleontologic investigations in .... Ann 1, pp 38-39; Ann 4, pp 40-41; Ann 5, pp 31-32, 42-43, 47-48; Ann 6, pp 60, 67-70, 72-73; Ann 7, pp 94, 97-102; Ann 8, I, 153-155; Ann 9, pp 96-97, 100-101, 124; Ann 10, I, 27-28, 141-143, 145-146; Ann 11, I, pp 90-91, 95-96; Ann 12, I, pp 57, 72, 101, 104-106, 111, 116
- California, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 122-126
- California, geology of northern, notes on the..... Bull 33
- California; geology of the Lassen peak district..... Ann 8, I, pp 395-432
- California; geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope ..... Ann 8, II, pp 961-985; Mon XIII
- California; glaciers, existing, of the United States..... Ann 5, pp 303-355
- California, gold and silver statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; 1891, pp 75, 77, 80
- California, gypsum deposits and industry of..... MR 1882, p 529; 1883-84, pp 812-813; MR 1885, p 463; MR 1886, p 623; MR 1887, p 602; MR 1889-90, p 465; MR 1891, pp 580, 581
- California; halloysite from Detroit copper mine, near Mono lake, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 12
- California; iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 286-287; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186, 197-198; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, p 15; MR 1889-90, p 12
- California, irrigation in, law governing, quoted at length.... Ann 11, II, pp 242-250
- California, irrigation progress and problems in..... Ann 11, II, pp 235-237
- California, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in ..... Ann 10, II, pp viii, 58-59, 61-62, 66-67, 102-104; Ann 11, II, pp 150-168, 297-298; Ann 12, II, pp 10-54, 316-324
- California; lavas from near Lassen peak, analyses of..... Bull 60, pp 155-157
- California, lead deposits in..... MR 1882, p 313; MR 1883-84, p 416; MR 1885, p 248; MR 1886, p 146; MR 1887, p 104; MR 1889-90, p 80
- California, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 532; MR 1888, p 555; MR 1889-90, p 383; MR 1891, p 465
- California; limestone from San Benito county, analyses of..... MR 1889-90, p 383
- California, manganese ore in..... MR 1885, p 349; MR 1886, pp 181, 197; MR 1888, pp 124, 128; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 131; MR 1891, pp 127, 131-132
- California; marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America ..... Bull 18
- California, Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of..... Bull 15
- California; metacinnabarite from New Almaden..... Bull 78, pp 80-83
- California, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 202-214; MR 1883-84, p 980; MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 715; MR 1887, p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, p 525; MR 1891, pp 603-604
- California; mineralogy of the Pacific coast, contributions to the..... Bull 61
- California, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 767-769; MR 1887, pp 703-707
- California, Neocene of, summary of our knowledge of the..... Bull 84, pp 194-222
- California, nickel ore in..... MR 1883-84, p 539
- California; obsidian, scoriaceous, from Mono valley, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 14
- California, petroleum in, localities and statistics of..... MR 1882, p 189; 1883-84, pp 218-220; MR 1885, pp 148-152; MR 1886, pp 441, 461-462; MR 1887, pp 438, 452-455; MR 1888, pp 444, 464; MR 1889-90, pp 292, 340-348; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 432
- California, precious stones found in..... MR 1883-84, pp 730-732, 763

- California; Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin, with descriptions of new forms, introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin..... Bull 11
- California; Quaternary history of Mono valley..... Ann 8, I, pp 261-394
- California, quicksilver deposits, works, and statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 387-398; MR 1883-84, pp 492-496; MR 1885, pp 284-289; MR 1886, pp 160-168; MR 1887, pp 118, 120; MR 1888, pp 97, 99-100; MR 1889-90, pp 94-99; MR 1891, pp 119-121
- California; quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.. Ann 8, II, pp 961-985; Mon XIII
- California; quicksilver reduction at New Almaden..... MR 1883-84, pp 503-536
- California, rocks from, analyses of..... Bull 55, pp 84-85
- California; rocks from sandstone dikes and from mount Diablo, analyses of.. Bull 78 pp 123-124
- California, salines and refineries in..... MR 1882, pp 570-571
- California; saussurite from Shasta county, analyses of..... Bull 9, p 10
- California, silver and gold in, comparative production of..... Ann 2, p xxxvi
- California, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 547-549; MR 1883-84, pp 827, 845-847; MR 1885, pp 474, 480-483; MR 1886, pp 628, 637-638; MR 1887, pp 611, 622; MR 1888, pp 597-598, 605; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 489; MR 1891, p 572
- California; soda, natural, of Mono and Owen's lakes..... Bull 60, pp 53, 57-67, 75-78
- California, stratigraphy of, notes on the..... Bull 19
- California, sulphur production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 864-865
- California, T $\acute{e}$ jon strata of..... Bull 83, pp 100-103
- California, tin ore in..... MR 1883-84, pp 614-615; MR 1889-90, pp 119, 121; MR 1891, p 164
- California, topographic work in... Ann 4, pp 4-6, 7-9; Ann 5, pp 13-14, 47-48; Ann 6, pp 15-16; Ann 7, pp 55-56; Ann 8, I, pp 105, 131; Ann 9, p 58; Ann 10, I, p 97; II, pp 66-67; Ann 11, II, pp 295-296; Ann 12, I, p 45
- California; tourmaline from Nevada county, description and analysis of.. Bull 90, p 39
- California, volcanic eruption (a late one) in, and its peculiar lava..... Bull 79
- California; water from Matilija hot springs, near San Buenaventura, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 174
- California; water from Owen's lake, analysis of..... Bull 55, p 93
- California; waters from lakes Mono, Tahoe, and other localities in, analyses of..... Bull 9, pp 26-28; Bull 42, p 149
- California-Nevada, reservoir sites and irrigable lands in, reported by topographers..... Ann 11, II, pp 297-298, 310
- California, Oregon, and Washington, Cenozoic epoch in, general considerations on the..... Bull 84, pp 269-273
- Call (R. E.), Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin.... Bull 11, pp 13-66
- Caloosahatchie beds of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 142-149
- Cambrian; a correlation essay, by C. D. Walcott..... Bull 81
- Cambrian; classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations..... Ann 7, pp 365-454
- Cambrian; Eastern sandstone, junction between the, and the Keweenaw series of lake Superior..... Bull 23
- Cambrian; Eastern sandstone of the Penokee district, lake Superior..... Mon XIX, pp 461-463
- Cambrian fauna of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 41-47, 191-192
- Cambrian faunas of North America..... Bull 10; Bull 30
- Cambrian fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VIII, pp 11-64, 268-269
- Cambrian fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada, systematic list of..... Mon XX, pp 320-321
- Cambrian group, table showing classification of the..... Ann 10, I, p 548
- Cambrian, lower, bibliography of the rocks and fossils of the... Ann 10, I, pp 516-524

- Cambrian, lower, fauna, notes on the genera and species of the ..... Ann 10, I,  
pp 597-760
- Cambrian, lower, geographic distribution of the ..... Ann 10, I, pp 564-581
- Cambrian, lower, review of investigations relating to the..... Ann 10, I, pp 524-547
- Cambrian, lower, or Olenellus zone, fauna of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
- Cambrian, lower, relations of the, to the superjacent faunas.... Ann 10, I, pp 581-597
- Cambrian of the lake Superior region..... Ann 3, pp 155-156;  
Mon v, pp 351-352, 366, 443; Bull 62
- Cambrian rocks, enlargements in..... Bull 8, pp 39-41
- Cambrian rocks in northeastern Iowa..... Ann 11, I, pp 333-334
- Cambrian rocks in the Leadville, Colorado, district..... Ann 2, pp 217-218
- Cambrian rocks in the upper Missouri region ..... Ann 6, pp 50-51
- Cambrian rocks of mount Desert island, Maine..... Ann 8, II, pp 1058-1059
- Cambrian rocks of North America, classification of the..... Bull 30, p 63
- Cambrian rocks of Texas..... Bull 45, pp 56, 87
- Cambrian rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Ann 3, pp 254-259;  
Mon VII, pp 5-10; Mon XX, pp 34-62
- Cambrian rocks of the Mosquito range, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 58-60, 277
- Cambrian strata of North America, map showing the..... Ann 10, I, pp 510-511
- Cambrian time, the North American continent during ..... Ann 12, I, pp 523-568
- Cambrian time, the North American continent and the continent of Europe  
during ..... Ann 10, I, pp 556-564
- Cambrian. See, also, Paleozoic.
- Camden series of rocks of Arkansas..... Bull 83, pp 74-75
- Campbell (D. W.), digest of decisions relating to the use and control of water  
in the arid region. See p 324 of this bulletin.
- Canada; Acadian area of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 19-20, 80
- Canada; Acadian province, the upper Paleozoic formations in the, correla-  
tions and classifications of the..... Bull 80, pp 226-257
- Canada, antimony mines and production of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 644-645
- Canada, Archean and Algonkian literature of..... Bull 86, pp 209-247, 501-503
- Canada, asbestos production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 913;  
MR 1885, p 521; MR 1889-90, p 514
- Canada, Cambrian rocks in, investigations of..... Bull 81, pp 56-67,  
80-88, 262-267, 285-287, 326, 334, 380, 382
- Canada; coal area and output of Nova Scotia compared with those of other  
countries..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- Canada, coal production of..... MR 1891, p 73
- Canada, copper production of.... MR 1882, p 257; MR 1883-84, pp 356, 373; MR 1885,  
p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, pp 87, 97; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1891, p 101
- Canada, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 842-848
- Canada, gas, natural, in..... MR 1887, pp 501-502; MR 1891, pp 443-448
- Canada, geological maps of, list of the..... Bull 7, pp 39-51
- Canada, gold production of, compared with that of other countries.... MR 1883-84,  
pp 319, 320
- Canada; gypsum deposits of Nova Scotia..... MR 1883-84, p 809;  
MR 1885, pp 459-460; MR 1887, pp 602, 603
- Canada, manganese production of..... MR 1883-84, p 554; MR 1885, pp 350-356; MR  
1886, p 198; MR 1887, pp 153-154; MR 1888, pp 133-136; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Canada, mining law of..... MR 1883-84, p 1003
- Canada; nickel ores at Sudbury..... MR 1888, pp 110-117
- Canada, nickel production of..... MR 1882, pp 402, 403;  
MR 1888, pp 110-116; MR 1889-90, p 125; MR 1891, pp 167, 168
- Canada, petroleum production of..... MR 1887, pp 456-458; MR 1888, pp 443, 467-473
- Canada, phosphate deposits of..... Bull 46, pp 23-42

- Canada, pyrites production of.....MR 1883-84, p 881;  
MR 1885, pp 506-507; MR 1886, p 656
- Canada; rocks from Kakabikka falls, Kaministiquia river, Ontario, analyses  
of.....Bull 42, p 139
- Canada and the northwest territories, elevations in.....Bull 6; Bull 72
- Canada. See, also, British Columbia; Newfoundland.
- Canal lines to divert water from Snake river in Idaho .....Ann 11, II, pp 190-200
- Canals. See, also, Irrigation.
- Cancrinite, from Litchfield, Maine, analysis of .....Bull 42, pp 29-30
- Canyon. See Grand canyon.
- Canyons traversing the upthrusts and folds of the Uinta and Park ranges ...Ann 9,  
pp 706-712
- Cape Ann, Massachusetts, geology of.....Ann 9, pp 529-611
- Caprinic acid, compressibility and thermal expansion of.....Bull 92, p 35
- Carbon in steel.....Bull 25, p 12
- Carbonate of lime, deposition of.....Ann 9, pp 640-645
- Carbonate of lime, solution of, in natural waters.....Ann 9, p 637
- Carbonate of soda, analyses of.....MR 1882, pp 601, 602
- Carbonate ores, analysis of.....Mon XII, p 544
- Carboniferous age of peridotite in Kentucky .....Bull 38, pp 28-29
- Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri, flora of the .....Bull 98
- Carboniferous; Coal measures or Pennsylvania series; the development of its  
nomenclature and classification in the Appalachian provinces.....Bull 80,  
pp 83-107
- Carboniferous; comparative stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field of the  
northern half of the Appalachian field.....Bull 65
- Carboniferous fauna of the Eureka district, Nevada .....Mon XX,  
pp 86-91, 94-95, 96, 98, 171, 194, 199
- Carboniferous fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada...Mon VIII, pp 212-267, 279-281
- Carboniferous fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada, systematic list of....Mon XX,  
pp 330-333
- Carboniferous limestone of northern California, character and distribution of  
the.....Bull 33, pp 10-12
- Carboniferous nonconformity in the Gunnison region of Colorado...Ann 6, pp 65-66
- Carboniferous; nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America.....Ann 3, pp 411-486
- Carboniferous Ostreidæ of North America.....Ann 4, p 288
- Carboniferous; Permian of Kansas and Nebraska and other parts of the  
United States, discussions relative to the correlation of the.....Bull 80,  
pp 193-212
- Carboniferous; Permian of Texas and its Mesozoic types of fossils.....Bull 77
- Carboniferous; Permian of the Grand canyon district.....Ann 2, pp 64, 91-94;  
Mon II, pp 16, 43-46, 117-121
- Carboniferous; Permian of the Plateau country.....Ann 6, pp 134-135, 184-185
- Carboniferous rocks containing bitumen deposits ....Ann 11, I, pp 598-599, 638-639
- Carboniferous rocks in California.....Bull 19, pp 21-23
- Carboniferous rocks in the Leadville, Colorado, district.....Ann 2, pp 218-220
- Carboniferous rocks in the region of the Uinta mountains .....Ann 9, pp 687-688
- Carboniferous rocks in the upper Missouri region.....Ann 6, pp 51-52
- Carboniferous rocks of Lassen peak district, Colorado.....Ann 8, II, pp 404-405
- Carboniferous rocks of northeastern Iowa.....Ann 11, I, pp 308-313
- Carboniferous rocks of Texas.....Bull 45, pp 56-62
- Carboniferous rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Ann 3, pp 268-272;  
Mon XX, pp 63-98
- Carboniferous rocks of the Grand canyon district .....Ann 2, pp 64-66;  
Mon II, pp 18, 87-89, 178-179

- Carboniferous rocks of the Mosquito range, Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 63-70, 278
- Carboniferous strata of southwestern Kansas..... Bull 57, pp 13, 19-20
- Carboniferous strata of the Plateau country..... Ann 6, pp 132-133, 159-162, 184
- Carboniferous system, fishes of the..... Mon XVI, pp 75-228
- Carboniferous and Devonian, a correlation essay, by H. S. Williams..... Bull 80
- Carboniferous and Devonian formations of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon  
XX, pp 63-98
- Carboniferous. See, also, Paleozoic.
- Carburets, iron, electrical and magnetic properties of the.. Bull 14; Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Carburets, iron, physical characteristics of the..... Ann 4, pp 53-59; Bull 35
- Carll (J. F.), quoted on natural gas in Pennsylvania..... MR 1887, pp 467-474
- Carruthers (William), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 384-385
- Carson river and valley, Nevada, irrigation surveys of..... Ann 11, II, pp 179-180
- Carson river basin, hydrography of... Ann 11, II, pp 65-66, 102, 109; Ann 12, II, p 325
- Cartographic system for geologic maps..... Ann 7, pp 104-106
- Cartography, geologic, color scheme for..... Ann 2, pp xlix-lii
- Cartography, geologic, conference on, and standards adopted..... Ann 10, I, pp 56-79
- Cascade and Coast ranges, structure of the..... Ann 7, pp 98-102
- Cascade, Coast and Sierra Nevada ranges, relation of the..... Bull 19, p 20;  
Bull 33, pp 19-20
- Cascade mountains, geological examination of the..... Ann 8, I, pp 159-164
- Cascade mountains, structure of the..... Mon XIII, pp 205-207
- Cascade mountains. See, also, Oregon; Washington.
- Cassiterite from veins in the Black hills, Dakota, and other localities, analyses of..... MR 1888, pp 153, 154
- Catalogue, annotated and illustrated, of nonmarine Mollusca of North America..... Ann 3, pp 420-550
- Catalogue. See Bibliography.
- Catlett (C.), native gold from Persia, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 137
- Catlett (C.), pyroxene and serpentine from Montville, New Jersey, analyses of..... Bull 60, p 137
- Catlett (C.) and Clarke (F. W.), a platiniferous nickel ore from Canada.... Bull 64,  
pp 20-21
- Caverns or sink-holes formed by the action of soil water..... Ann 12, I, p 257
- Caves in limestone found in connection with ore bodies.... Mon VII, pp 73-74, 94-100
- Caves, theory of formation of..... Mon VII, pp 94, 189
- Cement, ancient Mexican, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 72
- Cement from South Riverside, California, composition of..... MR 1889-90, p 463
- Cement, Portland, industry in America, history of the..... MR 1891, pp 535-537
- Cement, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 459-464; MR 1883-84, pp 671-676; MR 1885,  
pp 405-409; MR 1886, pp 556-564; MR 1887, pp 527-532; MR  
1888, pp 551-554; MR 1889-90, pp 461-464; MR 1891, pp 529-538
- Cements, analyses of..... MR 1882, p 460; MR 1883-84, p 676; MR 1887, p 531
- Cenozoic beds and formations of the United States, excluding the Laramie,  
list of names applied to the..... Bull 84, pp 320-336
- Cenozoic epoch on the Pacific coast of North America, general considerations  
on the..... Bull 84, pp 269-273
- Cenozoic formations, classification of the..... Bull 83; Bull 84
- Cenozoic and Mesozoic paleontology of California..... Bull 15
- Cenozoic. See, also, Eocene; Neocene; Tertiary.
- Central America, geological map of a portion of, described..... Bull 7, p 149
- Cephalopoda from the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VIII,  
pp 265-266
- Cephalopoda from the Cretaceous of Arkansas..... Bull 4, pp 16-17
- Cephalopoda from the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada... Mon VIII, pp 200-204



- Cephalopoda** from the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York ..... Bull 16,  
pp 20-22, 47-52
- Cephalopoda** from the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VIII,  
pp 86-88
- Cephalopoda** of the Eocene ..... Bull 83
- Cephalopoda** and **Gasteropoda** of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of  
New Jersey ..... Mon XVIII
- Cephalopods** and **gasteropods** from the New Jersey Cretaceous recognized at  
other localities, table showing ..... Mon XVIII, p 30
- Cessions** and **purchases**, territory of the United States acquired by .. Bull 13, pp 19-32
- Ceylon**, graphite mining in ..... MR 1891, p 589
- Chabazite** from Table mountain, Colorado, general description and chemical  
composition of..... Bull 20, pp 23-24
- Chaleophyllite** from Utah..... Bull 55, p 43
- Chalks**, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 930-932
- Chama** district, New Mexico, irrigation in the ..... Ann 12, II, pp 261-269
- Chamber dust**, analysis and composition of..... Mon XII, pp 711-717
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1881-82..... Ann 3, pp 17-21
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 23-27
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 20-24
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 33-40
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 76-85
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 141-144
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 84-87
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 128-129
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 74-76
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 88-90
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), conditions of artesian wells..... Ann 5, pp 125-173
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), introduction to Wright's "Glacial boundary" .. Bull 58, pp 13-38
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), rock-scorings of the great ice invasions..... Ann 7, pp 147-248
- Chamberlin** (T. C.), terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch .. Ann 3, pp 291-402
- Chamberlin** (T. C.) and **Irving** (R. D.), observations on the junction between  
the Eastern sandstone and the Keweenaw series on Keweenaw point,  
lake Superior ..... Bull 23
- Chamberlin** (T. C.) and **Salisbury** (R. D.), driftless area of the upper Missis-  
sippi valley..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Chance** (H. M.), anthracite coal mining..... MR 1883-84, pp 104-131
- Chance** (H. M.), Choctaw coal fields, Indian territory, description of the... MR 1889-  
90, pp 207-214
- Charcoal** and **coals** from Montana, analyses of..... MR 1889-90, pp 229, 230
- Charleston** earthquake of August 31, 1886..... Ann 9, pp 203-528
- Chatard** (T. M.), an apparatus for the determination of water in mineral  
analyses..... Bull 78, pp 84-86
- Chatard** (T. M.), corundum and emery ..... MR 1883-84, pp 714-720
- Chatard** (T. M.), estimation of alkalis in silicates ..... Bull 9, pp 36-37
- Chatard** (T. M.), natural soda, its occurrence and utilization..... Bull 60, pp 27-101
- Chatard** (T. M.), salt-making processes in the United States ..... Ann 7, pp 491-535
- Chatard** (T. M.), the gneiss dunyte contacts of Corundum hill, North Carolina,  
in relation to the origin of corundum ..... Bull 42, pp 45-63
- Chatard** (T. M.), the separation of titanium, chromium, aluminum, iron,  
barium, and phosphoric acid in rock analyses ..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Chatard** (T. M.) and **Clarke** (F. W.), mineral, rock, ore, and water analy-  
ses..... Bull 9, pp 9-35
- Chattahoochee** group of rocks of Georgia and Florida..... Bull 84, pp 83, 105-107
- Chemical action** between solids ..... Bull 64, pp 34-37

- Chemical alteration of rocks ..... Bull 52, p 37
- Chemical analyses and composition. See the various substances.
- Chemical and geological evidence of the identity of rocks of Washoe, Nevada,  
of different degrees of crystallization ..... Bull 17, pp 29-39
- Chemical and physical effect of sudden cooling of glass ..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Chemical deposits of Mono lake, California ..... Ann 8, I, pp 296-298, 310-315
- Chemical effect of precipitants ..... Bull 36, p 24
- Chemical effect of temperature in subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids.. Bull  
36, pp 20-21
- Chemical elements, the relative abundance of the ..... Bull 78, pp 34-42
- Chemical equilibrium of solids, in its relation to pressure and to tempera-  
ture ..... Bull 94, pp 109-135
- Chemical evidence of the origin of fayalite and lithophysæ ..... Ann 7, pp 282-283
- Chemical history of lake Lahontan ..... Ann 3, pp 211-215; Mon XI, pp 172-237
- Chemical history of the Comstock lode, Nevada ..... Ann 2, pp 307-310
- Chemical impregnation of artesian water ..... Ann 5, pp 165-167
- Chemical metamorphism of the Menominee and Marquette rocks.. Bull 62, pp 208-217
- Chemical origin of petroleum and natural gas ..... Ann 8, II, pp 486-487
- Chemical properties of lead slags ..... MR 1883-84, pp 447-453
- Chemical reactions in copper smelting ..... Bull 26, pp 53-54, 61-62, 64-66
- Chemical relations of gabbro and diorite ..... Bull 28, pp 37-39
- Chemical structure of natural silicates ..... Bull 60, pp 13-20
- Chemical tests of steel ..... Bull 25, pp 72-75
- Chemistry of the Comstock lode ..... Mon III, pp 209-227, 384-387
- Chemistry of the rocks and ores of Leadville, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 585-608
- Chemistry, work in, during 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 59-62; Bull 9
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 86-88; Bull 27
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 127-130; Bull 42
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, I, pp 189-193; Bull 55
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 141-143; Bull 60
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 177-181; Bull 64
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 125-127; Bull 78
- Chemistry and physics, work in, during 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 127-129; Bull 90
- Chemung-Catskill formations, history of the discussions concerning the cor-  
relation of the ..... Bull 80, pp 121-134
- Chenevixite from Tintic mining district, Utah ..... Bull 20, pp 85-86
- Chert in limestone of the Penokee series, origin of ..... Ann 10, I, pp 367-369
- Cherty iron carbonates, action of water in the formation of ..... Ann 10, I, p 395
- Cherty limestone of Penokee iron-bearing series, petrographical character,  
origin, etc... Ann 10, I, pp 365-369, 446, 472, 480-490; Mon XIX, pp 127-142, 443-455
- Chesapeake bay, geology of the head of ..... Ann 7, pp 537-646
- Chesapeake formation of Maryland, North Carolina, and Florida ..... Ann 12, I, pp  
410-412; Bull 84, pp 54, 68, 123-126
- Chester (F. D.), the gabbros and associated rocks in Delaware ..... Bull 59
- Chico-tejon series ..... Ann 6, pp 68-70, 73; Bull 15, pp 11-17;  
Bull 19, pp 14, 17; Bull 83, pp 100-110
- Chico-tejon series in Oregon and Washington, equivalents of the ..... Bull 51, pp 28-32
- Chico-tejon series of California, new fossil Mollusca from the ..... Bull 51, pp 11-27
- Chico-tejon. See, also, Cretaceous; Eocene.
- Chile, copper production of ..... MR 1882, pp 252-253; MR 1883-84, pp 356, 363;  
MR 1885, pp 229, 234; MR 1886, pp 128, 132-133, MR 1887, pp 88,  
92-93; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Chile, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 820-821
- Chile, geological maps of, list of the ..... Bull 7, pp 156, 157
- Chile, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries. .... MR  
1883-84, pp 319, 320

- Chile, iodine production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 857-858; MR 1885, p 488
- Chile, manganese production of..... MR 1886, p 206; MR 1888,  
p 139; MR 1889-90, p 130; MR 1891, pp 138-141
- Chile, meteorites from, description and analysis of..... Bull 78, pp 95, 97
- Chile, quicksilver deposits in..... Mon XIII, p 23
- China, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, p 377
- China, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 790-792
- China, gas, natural, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 448-451
- China, porcelain clays from, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 71-72
- China, quicksilver mines of..... Ann 8, II, pp 965-966; Mon XIII, pp 4, 6, 14, 46
- China, tin production of..... MR 1883-84, p 623
- Chisolm (F. F.), Dakota coal..... MR 1888, p 240
- Chisolm (F. F.), iron in the Rocky mountain division..... MR 1883-84, pp 281-286;  
MR 1885, p 196; MR 1887, pp 28-29; MR 1888, pp 33-35
- Chisolm (F. F.), Wyoming coal..... MR 1888, pp 390-394
- Chlorhydric acid, aqueous, coefficients of volatility for..... Bull 60, pp 115-117
- Chlorine, bromine, and iodine, the indirect estimation of, by the electrolysis  
of their silver salts, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver  
salts by the action of alkaline haloid..... Bull 42, pp 89-93
- Chlorine in dolomites of the Mosquito range, Colorado..... Mon XII, p 279
- Chlorite as a product of weathering..... Bull 62, p 213
- Chlorite, formation of, in Comstock lode, Nevada..... Mon III, p 211
- Chlorite, formation of, in decomposition of rocks..... Mon III, pp 72, 210, 384
- Chlorites, micas, and vermiculites, on the constitution of certain.... Bull 90, pp 11-21
- Chloritization, a kind of mineralogical metamorphism..... Bull 62, p 55
- Chondrodite from Iowa, description and analysis of..... Bull 78, pp 95-97
- Christy (S. B.), quicksilver reduction at New Almaden..... MR 1883-84, pp 503-534
- Chrome iron ore, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 171-173
- Chromium, foreign sources of..... MR 1883-84, p 571
- Chromium, separation of, in rock analyses..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Chromium, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 428-430; MR 1883-84, pp 567-573; MR  
1885, pp 357-360; MR 1886, pp 176-179; MR 1887, pp  
132-133; MR 1888, pp 119-122; MR 1889-90, pp 137-140
- Chryohydrates in relation to rock magmas..... Bull 66, p 27
- Chuar group of rocks of Arizona..... Bull 86, pp 329-332
- Church (J. A.), quoted on the Comstock lode, Nevada..... Mon III, pp 28-31
- Cimolite from Norway, Maine, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 12
- Cincinnati ice-dam..... Bull 58, pp 17-38, 76-101
- Cinnabar and hot springs, association of..... Mon XIII, p 403
- Cinnabar and other ores, solution and precipitation of..... Mon XIII,  
pp 269-270, 419-437, 473-474
- Cinnabar crystals from California..... Bull 61, pp 11-22
- Cinnabar deposits of the Pacific slope and elsewhere..... Mon XIII
- Cinnabar, distribution of..... Mon XIII, pp 50-52
- Cinnabar in British Columbia..... Mon XIII, p 384
- Cinnabar in the Great basin..... Mon XIII, p 385
- Cinnabar, mineral association of..... Mon XIII, p 52
- Cinnabar, pyrite, and gold of the quicksilver mines of the Pacific slope, origin  
of the..... Mon XIII, pp 438-450, 475
- Cinnabar, solubility of, in ammoniacal solutions..... Mon XIII, pp 269-270
- Cinnabar, solution and precipitation of..... Mon XIII, pp 419-437
- Cinnabar. See, also, Quicksilver.
- Claiborne formation of Alabama and Mississippi..... Bull 83, pp 62-64, 68
- Claiborne-Meridian deposits..... Ann 12, I, pp 413-415
- Clark (F. A.), report on Eureka topographical survey..... Ann 1, p 36

- Clark (W. B.), a correlation essay—Eocene..... Bull 83
- Clark (W. B.), the Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States..... Bull 97
- Clarke (F. W.), a new occurrence of gyrolite..... Bull 64, pp 22-23
- Clarke (F. W.), a theory of the mica group ..... Bull 64, pp 9-19
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp. 59-62
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 86-88
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 127-130
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 189-193
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 141-143
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 177-181
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 125-127
- Clarke (F. W.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 127-129
- Clarke (F. W.), analyses of jade..... Bull 60, 123-127
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1884-85.... Ann 6,  
pp 86-88; Bull 27
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1885-86.... Ann 7,  
pp 127-130; Bull 42
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1886-87.... Ann 8,  
I, pp 189-193; Bull 55
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1887-88.... Ann 9,  
pp 141-143; Bull 60
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1888-89.... Ann 10,  
I, pp 177-181; Bull 64
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1889-90.... Ann 11,  
I, pp 125-127; Bull 78
- Clarke (F. W.), chemistry and physics, report of work in, during 1890-91.... Ann 12,  
I, pp 127-129; Bull 90
- Clarke (F. W.), iridium, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 444
- Clarke (F. W.), mica, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 906-912
- Clarke (F. W.), minerals of Litchfield, Maine..... Bull 42, pp 28-38
- Clarke (F. W.), oligoclase from Bakersville, North Carolina..... Bull 60, pp 129-130
- Clarke (F. W.), petatite from Peru, Maine..... Bull 60, p 129
- Clarke (F. W.), researches on the lithia micas..... Bull 42, pp 11-27
- Clarke (F. W.), some nickel ores from Oregon..... Bull 60, pp 21-26
- Clarke (F. W.), spessartite from Amelia county, Virginia..... Bull 60, p 129
- Clarke (F. W.), studies in the mica group..... Bull 55, pp 13-18
- Clarke (F. W.), the chemical structure of the natural silicates.... Bull 60, pp 13-20
- Clarke (F. W.), the relative abundance of the chemical elements.. Bull 78, pp 34-42
- Clarke (F. W.), topaz from Stoneham, Maine..... Bull 27, pp 9-15
- Clarke (F. W.), willemite from the Trotter mine, Franklin, New Jersey.. Bull 60, p 130
- Clarke (F. W.) and Catlett (C.), a platiniferous nickel ore from Canada..... Bull  
64, pp 20-21
- Clarke (F. W.) and Chatard (T. M.), mineral, rock, ore, and water analyses.... Bull  
9, pp 9-35
- Clarke (F. W.) and Diller (J. S.), turquoise from New Mexico..... Bull 42, pp 39-44
- Clarke (F. W.) and Schneider (E. A.), experiments upon the constitution of  
the natural silicates..... Bull 78, pp 11-33
- Clarke (F. W.) and Schneider (E. A.), on the constitution of certain micas,  
vermiculites, and chlorites..... Bull 90, pp 11-21
- Clarke (J. M.), the higher Devonian faunas of Ontario county, New York.... Bull 16
- Classification and nomenclature of fossil plants..... Ann 5, pp 425-439
- Classification, natural method of, as indicated by paleobotany.... Ann 5, pp 431-452
- Classification of clays, commercial and natural..... MR 1891, pp 476-484
- Classification of drainage basins..... Ann 12, II, pp 232-234
- Classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian..... Ann 7, pp 365-454

- Classification of formations by paleontological and lithological characteristics and by unconformity..... Ann 7, pp 371-448
- Classification of formations. See, also, Correlation.
- Classification of geology..... Ann 11, I, pp 238-242
- Classification of igneous rocks..... Ann 12, I, pp 660-663
- Classification of the cryptogams..... Ann 5, pp 437-439
- Classification of the lavas of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon xx, p 233
- Classification of topographic forms by hydrography..... Ann 7, pp 558-564
- Clay, lacustral, analyses of..... Ann 8, I, p 307
- Clay, sand, etc., from Martha's vineyard, Mass., analyses of..... Bull 55, pp 89-90
- Clay, yellow, of lake Bonneville..... Mon I, pp 200-203
- Clays, analyses of..... MR 1882, pp 469, 472-474; MR 1883-84, pp 678, 975
- Clays, classification of, commercial and natural..... MR 1891, pp 476-484
- Clays, fire, analyses of..... MR 1882, pp 468, 469, 473, 474; MR 1888, p 569
- Clays from Florida, analyses of..... Bull 90, p 74
- Clays from Henry county, Illinois, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 66-67
- Clays from Mill city, Nevada, analyses of..... Bull 9, p 15
- Clays from shore of Owen's lake, California, analyses of..... Bull 55, p 89
- Clays, glacial, from Milwaukee, Wisconsin, analyses of..... Ann 6, p 250
- Clays not essentially kaolin..... Mon III, p 217
- Clays, porcelain, from China, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 71-72
- Clays, pottery, analyses of..... MR 1882, p 472; MR 1883-84, p 690
- Clays, Raritan, and greensand marls of New Jersey, Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata, and Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda, of the... Mon IX; Mon XVIII
- Clays, residual, characteristics of..... Bull 52, p 39
- Clays, residuary, from Wisconsin, analyses of..... Ann 6, p 250; Bull 27, pp 67-68
- Clays, sedimentary, of the geological formations in sequence..... MR 1891, pp 490-500
- Clays, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 465-475; MR 1883-84, pp 676-711; MR 1885, p 414; MR 1886, pp 569-578; MR 1887, pp 540-549; MR 1888, pp 569-574; MR 1889-90, pp 441-444; MR 1891, pp 474-528
- Clear lake, California, surveyed for reservoir site..... Ann 11, II, pp 150-154
- Clerc (F. L.), the mining and metallurgy of zinc in the United States..... MR 1882, pp 358-386
- Cliff talus soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 232-236
- Cliffs of various kinds..... Ann 5, pp 112-115; Mon I, pp 75-77
- Cliffs, recession of..... Ann 2, p 58; Mon II, pp 250-260
- Climate and interior basins..... Ann 2, pp 173-174; Mon I, pp 3-4
- Climate, arid, of the Great basin, causes of the.... Ann 3, pp 199-201; Mon I, pp 6-10
- Climate; depauperation of shells in relation to temperature..... Bull 11, pp 38-41
- Climate; direction of Pleistocene winds in the Bonneville basin..... Mon I, p 332
- Climate in relation to oscillations of the surface of Great salt lake..... Mon I, pp 238-239, 244-250
- Climate in relation to rock decay..... Bull 52, pp 30-34
- Climate in relation to the deformation of the Bonneville basin..... Mon I, pp 377-378, 425-427
- Climate in relation to the driftless area..... Ann 6, p 322
- Climate interpreted by lake oscillations..... Mon I, pp 262-318
- Climate of the Eureka district, Nevada, in geologic time..... Mon xx, p 5
- Climate of the Newark epoch..... Bull 85, pp 47-53
- Climate, Pleistocene, as revealed by the lake Lahontan records..... Ann 3, pp 230-232; Mon XI, pp 254-268
- Climate, Pleistocene, in relation to the rise and fall of the surface of lake Bonneville..... Ann 2, pp 186-187; Mon I, pp 265-297, 317-318
- Climate, Pleistocene, of Mono basin, California..... Ann 8, I, pp 390-393
- Climate; relation of alluvial cones to aridity..... Mon I, pp 220-221

- Climates, geologic, of the Grand canyon district ..... Mon II,  
pp 99-100, 189-191, 196, 222-229
- Climatic changes in the Great basin ..... Ann 4, pp 456-457, 463-464
- Climatic conditions affecting barometric hypsometry ..... Ann 2,  
pp 409-429, 521-534, 562-565
- Clinoclasite from Utah ..... Bull 55, pp 43-45
- Coal, analysis of, from Alaska, Cook's inlet ..... MR 1891, p 210
- Coal, analysis of, from Arizona, Deer creek valley ..... Bull 27, p 74
- Coal, analysis of, from Arkansas, many localities ..... MR 1888,  
pp 222-223; MR 1889-90, p 176
- Coal, analysis of, from California, Shasta county ..... MR 1891, p 215
- Coal, analysis of, from Colorado, various localities ..... Bull 64,  
pp 55-57; MR 1889-90, pp 181, 182, 186, 187, 188
- Coal, analysis of, from Indian territory, Choctaw fields ..... MR 1889-90, pp 207-214
- Coal, analysis of, from Massachusetts, Martha's vineyard ..... Bull 55, p 87
- Coal, analysis of, from New Mexico, Lincoln and Santa Fé counties ..... MR 1889-90,  
pp 232, 233
- Coal, analysis of, from North Carolina, Gulf, Walnut cove, and Farmville ..... Bull 42,  
p 146; Bull 85, p 37
- Coal, analysis of, from Rhode Island, Cranston ..... Bull 9, p 18
- Coal, analysis of, from Texas, Burnet county ..... Bull 55, p 87
- Coal, analysis of, from Utah, near Salt lake city ..... Bull 90, p 75
- Coal, analysis of, from Virginia, various localities ..... Bull 55, p 87; Bull 85, p 37
- Coal, analysis of, from West Virginia, Barbour, Jefferson, and Randolph coun-  
ties ..... Bull 78, p 128; Bull 42, p 146; Bull 27, pp 73-74
- Coal and charcoal, analysis of, from Montana ..... MR 1889-90, pp 229, 230
- Coal and coke, analysis of, from Tennessee ..... Bull 64, pp 54-55
- Coal and coke, analysis of, from West Virginia ..... Bull 60, p 169;  
Bull 64, p 54; Bull 90, p 75
- Coal area and output of the world, by countries ..... MR 1882, p 5;  
MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, pp 11-12; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887,  
p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1889-90, p 22; MR 1891, p 73
- Coal-bearing strata of Virginia ..... Mon VI, pp 1-9
- Coal field, the bituminous, of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, stratig-  
raphy of ..... Bull 65
- Coal fields in Pennsylvania, description and production of the anthracite ..... MR 1882,  
pp 7-24
- Coal fields in the arid region of the United States ..... Ann 11, II, pp 208-209
- Coal fields of the United States, area and classification of the ..... MR 1882, pp 4-5;  
MR 1888, pp 168-170; MR 1889-90, pp 146-147; MR 1891, pp 178-179
- Coal in the great Sioux reservation, Dakota ..... Bull 21
- Coal measures of cape Beaufort ..... Bull 84, p 249
- Coal measures of Indian territory, columnar section of the ..... MR 1889-90, p 212
- Coal measures or Pennsylvanian series; the development of its nomenclature  
and classification in the Appalachian province ..... Bull 80, pp 83-107
- Coal mines of the United States, wages and labor at the ..... MR 1889-90, pp 169-171;  
MR 1891, pp 203, 204
- Coal mining, anthracite ..... MR 1883-84, pp 104-131
- Coal mining in the Kanawha valley of West Virginia ..... MR 1883-84, pp 131-143
- Coal mining industry, general view of the ..... MR 1882, pp 1-7
- Coal of Carboniferous age at Eureka, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 95-98
- Coal of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 36-43
- Coal, statistics of ..... Ann 1, pp 72-73; Ann 2, pp xxvi-xxx; MR 1882, pp 1-107;  
MR 1883-84, pp 11-213; MR 1885, pp 10-73; MR 1886, pp 224-377; MR 1887, pp  
168-332; MR 1888, pp 168-394; MR 1889-90, pp 145-286; MR 1891, pp 177-356

- Coal. See, also, Lignite.
- Coals of Utah, analyses and calorific values of some.....MR 1882, pp 76-81
- Coast and Cascade ranges, structure of the.....Ann 7, pp 98-102
- Coast, Cascade, and Sierra Nevada ranges, relation of the .....Bull 19, p 20;  
Bull 33, pp 19-20
- Coast ranges of California, metamorphic rocks of the .....Bull 19, pp 7-12
- Coast ranges, stratigraphy of the.....Bull 84, pp 200-217
- Coast ranges. See, also, California; Oregon.
- Coastal group of rocks of New Brunswick .....Bull 86, pp 232-238
- Coastal plain, configuration and general geology of the .....Ann 7, pp 548-550;  
Ann 12, I, pp 360-429
- Coasts, special topography of.....Ann 2, pp 171-172;  
Mon I, pp 23-170; Mon XI, pp 87-124
- Cobalt, statistics of .....MR 1882, pp 421-423; MR 1883-84, pp 544-549;  
MR 1885, pp 361-365; MR 1886, pp 174-175; MR 1887, pp 130-131; MR  
1888, pp 108, 620-621; MR 1889-90, pp 124-126; MR 1891, pp 169-170
- Cobalt ore, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, pp 544, 545; MR 1885, pp 361, 362
- Coke, natural, from Carbonhill and Midlothian, Virginia, analyses of....Bull 42, p  
146; Bull 85, p 37
- Coke, natural, from Purgatory canyon, New Mexico, analysis of.....Bull 42, p 147
- Coke, natural, of Virginia.....Bull 85, p 37
- Coke, statistics of the manufacture of.....MR 1882, pp 48, 72, 98-101;  
MR 1883-84, pp 144-213; MR 1885, pp 74-129; MR 1886, pp 378-438;  
MR 1887, pp 383-435; MR 1888, pp 395-441; MR 1891, pp 357-402
- Coking in Europe and other countries....MR 1886, pp 430-437; MR 1887, pp 432-435
- Cold brook group of rocks of New Brunswick.....Bull 86, pp 230-238
- Colloidal sulphides of gold.....Bull 90, pp 56-61
- Colombia, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other coun-  
tries.....MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Color effect produced by slow oxidation of iron carbonates.....Bull 35, pp 51-60
- Color, temper-value, and time of exposure, the relation between, in oxide films  
on steel .....Bull 27, pp 51-61
- Color scheme for geologic cartography.....Ann 2, pp xlix-1ii;  
Ann 7, p 105; Ann 10, I, pp 69-79
- Colorado, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 55-70; Bull 76
- Colorado, Arkansas river in, surveys for reservoir sites along the.....Ann 11, II,  
pp 133-144
- Colorado; artesian water in the Denver basin.....Ann 11, II, p 262
- Colorado; astrophyllite from El Paso county, analysis of .....Bull 78, p 119
- Colorado, boundary lines of, and admission of territory .....Bull 13, pp 32, 123
- Colorado; Buffalo peaks, geological sketch of .....Bull 1, pp 11-17
- Colorado, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1883-84, p 674; MR 1886, pp 538, 544; MR 1887, p 521; MR 1888,  
p 544; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 383-385; MR 1891, pp 457, 458, 461, 464, 465
- Colorado, Cambrian rocks in, correlation of....Bull 81, pp 209-210, 234, 351-354, 384
- Colorado, cement manufacture in.....MR 1882, pp 462-463; MR 1883-84, p 674; MR  
1885, p 409; MR 1886, p 564; MR 1889-90, p 462; MR 1891, p 536
- Colorado, clay, brick, and pottery industry of.....MR 1882, pp 473-474;  
MR 1883-84, p 701; MR 1885, p 423; MR 1886, p 571; MR  
1887, pp 535, 537, 541; MR 1888, pp 558, 566; MR 1891, p 524
- Colorado, coal area and statistics of....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 38-48; MR 1883-  
84, pp 12, 24-38; MR 1885, pp 11, 18-26; MR 1886, pp 225, 230,  
243-250; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 212-221; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
226-239; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 179-194; MR 1891, pp 180, 215-218
- Colorado, coals from, analyses of.....Bull 64, pp 55-57;  
MR 1889-90, pp 181, 182, 186, 187, 188

- Colorado, coke in, the manufacture of. .... MR 1883-84, pp 157-160; MR 1885, pp 80, 87-88; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 392-393; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 395-397; MR 1888, 395, 400, 407; MR 1891, pp 360, 377
- Colorado, constitution of, extracts from the, relating to irrigation ..... Ann 11, II pp 240-241
- Colorado, copper from, statistics of. .... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216, 227-228; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 341; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Colorado, Cretaceous rocks of. .... Bull 82, pp 145, 146, 149, 150, 154, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 164, 166-179, 230-231, 236-237
- Colorado; efflorescence on sandstone from Cliff creek, Gunnison county, analysis of. .... Bull 60, p 170
- Colorado; fossil butterflies of Florissant. .... Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Colorado, fossils from. .... Ann 3, pp 420-470; Ann 4, pp 290, 297, 300; Ann 6, pp 552, 553; Ann 8, II, pp 911-913; Bull 29, pp 16-22; Bull 37, pp 38, 39, 55
- Colorado, geologic and paleontologic work in. .... Ann 2, pp 19-20; Ann 3, pp 22, 26-27; Ann 4, pp 36-38, 41; Ann 5, pp 44-46, 49, 57; Ann 6, pp 63-66, 72; Ann 7, pp 91-92, 112, 119; Ann 8, I, pp 144-145, 173; Ann 9, pp 78, 88-90, 114, 131; Ann 10, I, pp 25-26, 137-139, 159, 176; Ann 11, I, pp 78, 87-88, 101, 107, 108, 123-124; Ann 12, I, pp 56, 96-98, 107, 114
- Colorado, geologic maps of, listed. .... Bull 7, pp 131-133, 135, 136, 138, 171
- Colorado; geology and mining industry of Leadville. .... Ann 1, pp 20-21; Ann 2, pp 201-290; Mon XII
- Colorado; geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming. .... Ann 9, pp 677-712
- Colorado, gold and silver of, statistics of. .... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 80
- Colorado, gypsum deposits, industry, and statistics of. .... MR 1882, p 528; MR 1883-84, p 812; MR 1885, p 463; MR 1886, p 622; MR 1887, p 601; MR 1889-90, pp 465, 466; MR 1891, pp 580, 581
- Colorado; hypersthene-andesite and triclinic pyroxene in augitic rocks, with a geological sketch of Buffalo peaks. .... Bull 1
- Colorado; insects of special interest from Florissant and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah. .... Bull 93
- Colorado, iron and steel from, statistics of. .... MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 144-147; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 281-285; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186, 196; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, pp 11, 28-29, 52-54; MR 1888, pp 15, 33; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 24, 35; MR 1891, pp 12, 26
- Colorado, irrigation, provisions relating to, in the constitution of. .... Ann 11, II, pp 240-241
- Colorado, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in. .... Ann 10, II, pp viii, 18, 58, 62-63, 68-71, 86, 93-98; Ann 11, II, pp 133-144; Ann 12, II, pp 55-127, 247-251
- Colorado; kaolin from the Waterfall mine, Gunnison county, description and analysis of. .... Bull 60, p 136
- Colorado, lead from, statistics of. .... MR 1882, pp 310-311; MR 1883-84, pp 412, 416, 419-422; MR 1885, pp 248, 250-257; MR 1886, pp 144-146; MR 1887, pp 105-107; MR 1888, p 87; MR 1889-90, p 80; MR 1891, p 105
- Colorado, manganese ore from. .... MR 1885, p 348; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 131; MR 1891, pp 127, 132-133
- Colorado, mineral species from, new. .... Bull 20, pp 100-109
- Colorado, mineral springs of. .... Bull 32, pp 188-193; MR 1883-84, p 980; MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 715; MR 1887, p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 525; MR 1891, pp 603, 604



- Colorado; minerals from Gunnison and Custer counties, analyses of .... Bull 90, p 62
- Colorado; minerals from the basalt of Table mountain, Golden .... Bull 20, pp 13-39
- Colorado; minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's peak ..... Bull 20, pp 40-74
- Colorado, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 748-753; MR 1887, pp 707-714
- Colorado, natural gas in ..... MR 1887, pp 498-499
- Colorado, Neocene beds of ..... Bull 84, pp 304-309
- Colorado, nickel ore in ..... MR 1882, p 404; MR 1883-84, p 539
- Colorado, petroleum in, localities and statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 211;  
MR 1883-84, pp 216-217; MR 1887, pp 438, 455-456; MR 1888,  
pp 464-466; MR 1889-90, pp 292, 332-340; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 432
- Colorado, reservoir sites and irrigable lands in, reported by topographers .. Ann 11,  
II, pp 301-302, 310
- Colorado; sandstone from Boulder county, analysis of ..... MR 1889-90, p 384
- Colorado; sandstone from the Armejo quarry, analysis of ..... Bull 42, p 141
- Colorado, sanidine in certain rhyolites from, the lustre exhibited by .. Bull 20, pp 75-80
- Colorado, silver and gold in, comparative production of ..... Ann 2, p xxxvi
- Colorado, topaz from, an unusual occurrence of ..... Bull 20, pp 81-82
- Colorado, topographic work in .. Ann 3, p 22; Ann 4, pp 6-7, 35-36; Ann 5, pp 9, 44-46;  
Ann 7, p 57; Ann 10, II, pp 18, 68-71; Ann 11, II, pp 299-301; Ann 12, I, p 45
- Colorado; water from a spring near Denver, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 174
- Colorado and Kansas, Arkansas river basin in, irrigation problems relating to  
the ..... Ann 11, II, pp 210-214
- Colorado and New Mexico, Rio Grande basin in, hydrography of the ..... Ann 12, II,  
pp 240-290
- Colorado and New Mexico, Rio Grande basin in, irrigation problems relating  
to the ..... Ann 11, II, pp 215-227
- Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming, geology and physiography of portions of ..... Ann 9,  
pp 677-712
- Colorado river. See Grand canyon.
- Colorado river basin, hydrography of the ..... Ann 12, II, pp 290-316
- Colorado river basin, irrigation problems relating to the ..... Ann 11, II, pp 229-231
- Colors and conventional symbols adopted for geologic maps and sections .. Ann 10,  
I, pp 67-79
- Columbia formation, description of the ... Ann 7, pp 594-612, 635; Ann 12, I, pp 384-407
- Columbite from the Etta tin mine, Dakota, analysis of ..... MR 1888, p 151
- Columnar structure in obsidian ..... Ann 7, p 257
- Columnar structure of basalt in volcanic necks ..... Ann 6, pp 172-174
- Compressibility of liquids ..... Bull 92
- Comstock lode, alteration of minerals in the ..... Mon III, p 20
- Comstock lode, brief description of the ..... Ann 1, pp 39-46
- Comstock lode, decomposition products from the, chemical analyses of ..... Mon III,  
pp 217-218
- Comstock lode, history of the ..... Ann 1, p 71; Ann 2, pp xxxvii-xxxviii
- Comstock lode, mechanical appliances used on the ..... Ann 1, pp 50-52, 72
- Comstock lode and Washoe district, geology of the ..... Ann 2, pp  
xxiv-xxvi, 291-330; Mon III
- Comstock mine waters, analyses of ..... Mon III, p 152
- Comstock mining and miners ..... Mon IV
- Concentration, natural, of iron ores in the Penokee district .... Mon XIX, pp 285-290
- Conchifera, nonmarine fossil, of North America ..... Ann 3, pp 420-443
- Concretions, analysis of ..... Mon XIII, p 65
- Concretions in sandstone, origin of ..... Mon XIII, pp 64-68
- Conditions, requisite and qualifying, of artesian wells ..... Ann 5, pp 125-173
- Conference of geologists and lithologists on geologic nomenclature and map  
notation in January, 1889 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 56-67
- Conglomerates of the Keweenaw series described ..... Mon V, pp 127-133

- Conchalcite from Tintic mining district, Utah ..... Bull 20, pp 84-85
- Coniferæ of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii, pp 32-36
- Coniferæ of the Laramie flora ..... Bull 37, pp 14-16
- Coniferæ of the older Mesozoic of Virginia ..... Mon vi, pp 85-89
- Coniferæ of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic ..... Mon xv, pp 193-262
- Connecticut, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 71-72; Bull 76
- Connecticut, boundary lines of ..... Bull 13, p 68
- Connecticut, brick industry of ..... MR 1887, pp 535, 537; MR 1888, pp 558, 566
- Connecticut, building stone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, pp 513, 521; MR 1888, p 536; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 385; MR 1891, pp 457, 458, 464
- Connecticut cedes territory to general government ..... Bull 13, pp 26, 66-70
- Connecticut, cobalt deposit in ..... MR 1883-84, p 544
- Connecticut, fossils from ..... Ann 8, ii, p 854
- Connecticut, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 6, p 36;  
Ann 7, p 61; Ann 9, p 76; Ann 11, i, p 59; Ann 12, i, pp 62, 66, 121, 125
- Connecticut, geological maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 52, 53, 54
- Connecticut, glacial investigations in ..... Ann 3, pp 379, 380; Ann 7, p 157
- Connecticut, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR 1883-84, pp 270-271; MR 1885, pp 182, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 17, 42; MR 1887, pp 11, 16; MR 1888, pp 14, 17; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 24, 35; MR 1891, pp 12, 27
- Connecticut, lime production of ..... MR 1887, p 532; MR 1888, p 555
- Connecticut; limestone from Fairfield county, analysis of ..... MR 1889-90, p 386
- Connecticut, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 25-26; MR 1883-84, p 980; MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 526; MR 1891, p 604
- Connecticut, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 672-674; MR 1887, pp 714-716
- Connecticut, nickel production of ..... MR 1882, pp 401-402; MR 1883-84, p 539
- Connecticut surveyed by coöperation of the state ..... Ann 10, i, pp 7, 88
- Connecticut, topographic work in ..... Ann 10, i, pp 86, 88, 89;  
Ann 11, i, p 35; Ann 12, i, p 25
- Connecticut river, rock formations of ..... Bull 80, pp 26-27
- Connecticut valley area of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 20, 80-81
- Connecticut valley, structure of the Triassic formation of the ..... Ann 7, pp 455-490
- Connecticut valley and New Jersey, fossil fishes and plants of the Triassic rocks of ..... Mon xiv
- Connecticut valley. See, also, Massachusetts.
- Contact metamorphism not marked about intrusive rocks of Mosquito range, Colorado ..... Mon xii, p 307
- Contact phenomena in the Penokee district ..... Mon xix, pp 171-174, 184-185, 297-298
- Contractions of substances due to cooling under pressure ..... Bull 92, pp 56-61
- Cook (G. H.), sketch of the geology of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey ..... Mon ix, pp ix-xiii
- Cooling, sudden, the effect of, exhibited by glass and steel ..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Cooling under pressure, contractions due to ..... Bull 92, pp 56-61
- Copiapite from California ..... Bull 61, pp 25-26
- Copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior ..... Ann 1, pp 70-71;  
Ann 2, pp xxxi-xxxiv; Ann 3, pp 89-188; Mon v
- Copper, cupola smelting of, in Arizona ..... MR 1883-84, pp 397-410
- Copper industry of the United States ..... MR 1882, pp 213-231;  
MR 1883-84, pp 322-343; MR 1885, pp 208-243
- Copper, metallurgy of ..... MR 1882, pp 257-280
- Copper minerals from Utah, notes on certain rare ..... Bull 55, pp 38-47
- Copper ore, analysis of ..... MR 1882, pp 258, 286
- Copper ores and furnace products, the roasting of ..... MR 1882, pp 280-297

- Copper production of the world ..... MR 1883-84, pp 355-374; MR 1885, pp 228, 243; MR 1886, pp 128-139; MR 1887, pp 87-97; MR 1888, pp 73-77; MR 1891, pp 100-101
- Copper slags, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, pp 388, 405, 408
- Copper smelting ..... Bull 26
- Copper, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 213-305; MR 1883-84, pp 322-410; MR 1885, pp 208-243; MR 1886, pp 109-139; MR 1887, pp 66-97; MR 1888, pp 43-77; MR 1889-90, pp 56-77; MR 1891, pp 81-102
- Copper sulphide, solubility of..... Mon XIII, pp 433-434, 474
- Copperas, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 607; MR 1883-84, pp 952-953; MR 1886, pp 684-685
- Coral, analyses of ..... Bull 52, p 29; Bull 60, pp 162-164
- Coral, coral rocks, coquina, etc., from Florida and other localities.. Bull 60, pp 162-164
- Coral reef soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 247-250
- Corda (August Joseph), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, p 374
- Corea, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, p 790
- Corrasion, analysis and laws of..... Ann 2, pp 157-158; Mon II, pp 231-233
- Corrasion in the Grand canyon chasm ..... Ann 2, pp 156-161; Mon II, pp 230-244
- Corrasion. See, also, Degradation.
- Correlation and comparison of lower Cambrian..... Ann 10, I, pp 595-597
- Correlation essays published by the Geological Survey:
- Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise..... Bull 86
- Cambrian, by C. D. Walcott ..... Bull 81
- Cretaceous, by C. A. White ..... Bull 82
- Devonian and Carboniferous, by H. S. Williams..... Bull 80
- Eocene, by W. B. Clark..... Bull 83
- Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris ..... Bull 84
- Newark system, by I. C. Russell ..... Bull 85
- Correlation, geologic, plan for discussion of, and work in..... Ann 10, I, pp 10-12, 108-113; Bull 80, pp 7-9
- Correlation of American strata with one another and with European systems ..... Ann 9, pp 16-17
- Correlation of eruptive with intrusive rocks..... Ann 12, I, pp 650-658
- Correlation of formations of the Penokee district..... Mon XIX, pp 468-474
- Correlation of metamorphic rocks of the Coast ranges of California..... Mon XIII, pp 182-188
- Correlation of the rock groups and unconformities of the lake Superior region..... Ann 7, pp 440-441; Ann 10, I, pp 458-464
- Correlation of transition beds..... Bull 15, pp 13-17
- Correlation of western terranes with eastern series by means of fossil plants, difficulties in..... Bull 98, pp 109-110
- Correlation; Paleozoic and Mesozoic types in Texas, mingling of..... Bull 77
- Correlation, principles of, general..... Bull 85, pp 108-116
- Correlation, principles of, illustrated by phenomena of the lake Superior region..... Ann 7, pp 371-448
- Correlation, value of lithological and physical characters for purposes of..... Ann 7, pp 378-390; Bull 19, pp 11-12
- Correlations, use of fossils in establishing..... Ann 7, pp 374-377
- Correlations, use of unconformities in establishing..... Ann 7, pp 439-446
- Correlations and classifications of Paleozoic formations in the Acadian province..... Bull 80, pp 226-257
- Corundum, origin of, the gneiss dunyte contacts of Corundum hill, North Carolina, in relation to the ..... Bull 42, pp 45-63
- Corundum, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 476-477; MR 1883-84, pp 714-719, 733-736; MR 1885, pp 429-432; MR 1886, pp 535-586; MR 1887, p 553; MR 1888, p 577; MR 1889-90, p 457; MR 1891, p 555

Cosalite from La Plata county, Colorado.....	Bull 20, pp 95-96
Costa Rica, sketch of the geology of.....	Bull 84, p 188
Coutchiching series of rocks of the Rainy lake region.....	Bull 86, pp 65-67, 162-167
Crater lake, Oregon, special examination of.....	Ann 8, I, pp 156-158
Craters, basaltic, of the Bonneville basin.....	Mon I, pp 319-330
Craters, basaltic, of the Uinkaret plateau.....	Ann 2, pp 118, 121
Craters of Mono valley, California.....	Ann 8, I, pp 372-389
Crawfish as soil-makers.....	Ann 12, I, pp 278-279
Cretaceous; a correlation essay, by C. A. White.....	Bull 82
Cretaceous; Aucella in California.....	Mon XIII, pp 226-232
Cretaceous; Cephalopoda from the Cretaceous marls of New Jersey.....	Mon XVIII, pp 243-283
Cretaceous; Chico-tejon series.....	Ann 6, pp 68-70, 73; Bull 15, pp 11-17; Bull 19, pp 14, 17
Cretaceous; Chico-tejon series in Oregon and Washington, equivalents of the.....	Bull 51, pp 28-32
Cretaceous; Chico-tejon series of California, new fossil Mollusca from the.....	Bull 51, pp 11-27
Cretaceous; Dakota group, the flora of the.....	Mon XVII
Cretaceous; Enclimatoceras ulrichi, description of.....	Bull 4, pp 16-17
Cretaceous formation in California.....	Mon XIII, pp 178-180, 460-461
Cretaceous formations in southwestern Kansas.....	Bull 57, pp 27-31
Cretaceous formations in Texas.....	Ann 8, I, pp 180-181
Cretaceous formations in the great Sioux reservation, Dakota.....	Bull 21, pp 11-12
Cretaceous, fossil birds from the.....	Ann 3, pp 49-88
Cretaceous fossils from Alaska.....	Bull 4, pp 10-15
Cretaceous fossils from Arctic America.....	Bull 82, p 203
Cretaceous fossils from California.....	Bull 22
Cretaceous; fossils from Shasta and Chico-tejon groups in California.....	Bull 15; Bull 19; Bull 51, pp 11-27
Cretaceous fossils from Vancouver island region.....	Bull 51, pp 33-48
Cretaceous; Gasteropoda from the marl beds of New Jersey.....	Mon XVIII, pp 19-189
Cretaceous; Laramie flora, types of the.....	Bull 37
Cretaceous; Laramie formation, discussion of the.....	Bull 82, pp 145-153
Cretaceous; Laramie group, historical review of opinion concerning the.....	Ann 6, pp 406-433
Cretaceous; Laramie group, nature and extent of the.....	Ann 6, pp 433-436
Cretaceous; Laramie group, recent collections of fossil plants from the.....	Ann 6, pp 536-557
Cretaceous; Laramie group, stratigraphy and correlation of the.....	Bull 82, pp 127, 148; Bull 83, pp 111-134, 145-146
Cretaceous; Laramie group, synopsis of the flora of the.....	Ann 6, pp 399-557
Cretaceous; Laramie Molluscan fauna, the relation of the, to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups.....	Bull 34
Cretaceous; Laramie Ostreidæ.....	Ann 4, pp 307-308
Cretaceous; Laramie, Senonian, and Eocene plants, table of distribution of, and discussion thereof.....	Ann 6, pp 443-536
Cretaceous Molluscan fauna of the Puget group.....	Bull 51, pp 49-63
Cretaceous; nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America.....	Ann 3, pp 411-486
Cretaceous Ostreidæ of North America.....	Ann 4, pp 290-308
Cretaceous; Potomac beds, location and geology of the.....	Ann 7, pp 546-547, 613-616, 636; Ann 12, I, pp 421-424; Mon xv, pp 33-62; Bull 56, pp 38-39
Cretaceous; Potomac formation, fossil wood and lignite of the.....	Bull 56
Cretaceous; Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora.....	Mon xv
Cretaceous; Potomac plants, geological affinities of the.....	Mon xv, pp 333-348
Cretaceous rocks containing bitumen deposits.....	Ann 11, I, p 597

- Cretaceous rocks in northeastern Iowa.....Ann 11, I, pp 304-308
- Cretaceous rocks in the Lassen peak district, California .....Ann 8, I, pp 407-411
- Cretaceous rocks in the region of the Uinta mountains.....Ann 9, pp 689-690
- Cretaceous rocks of Alaska.....Bull 51, pp 64-70
- Cretaceous rocks of Martha's vineyard .....Ann 7, pp 325-326
- Cretaceous rocks of Texas.....Bull 45, pp 71-84
- Cretaceous rocks of Texas, description of certain aberrant forms of the Chanidæ from the.....Bull 4, pp 5-9
- Cretaceous rocks of the Grand canyon district.....Ann 2, pp 56-60, 65-66, 76-77;  
Mon II, pp 16, 31-34, 212-215
- Cretaceous rocks, upper, of the Mississippi embayment.....Ann 12, I, pp 419-424
- Cretaceous strata in California.....Ann 8, II, pp 972-982; Bull 51, pp 11-14
- Cretaceous system of the Plateau country.....Ann 6, pp 138-140,  
166-167, 177-178, 185-188
- Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey, sketch of the geology of the.....Mon IX, pp ix-xiii
- Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers.....Bull 43
- Cretaceous, volcanic, and metamorphic rocks of northern California, general distribution of the.....Bull 33, pp 18-19
- Cretaceous. See, also, Mesozoic.
- Crinoidea of the United States.....Bull 97, pp 21-29
- Croffut (W. A.), administrative report for 1888-89.....Ann 10, I, p 189
- Croffut (W. A.), administrative report for 1889-90 .....Ann 11, I, pp 131-132
- Croffut (W. A.), administrative report for 1890-91 .....Ann 12, I, pp 141-142
- Croffut (W. A.), suggestions for the preparation of manuscript.....See p 323 of this bulletin
- Cross (W.), an unusual occurrence of topaz .....Bull 20, pp 81-82
- Cross (W.), lists of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in several of the states .....MR 1882, pp 748-759
- Cross (W.), lustre exhibited by sanidine in certain rhyolites.....Bull 20, pp 75-80
- Cross (W.), notes upon the Henry mountain rocks.....Mon XII, pp 359-362
- Cross (W.), on hypersthene-andesite and on tryclic pyroxene in augitic rocks.....Bull 1, pp 19-38
- Cross (W.), petrography of the Leadville region .....Mon XII, pp 315-362
- Cross (W.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), contributions to the mineralogy of the Rocky mountains.....Bull 20
- Cross (W.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), minerals from the basalt of Table mountain, Golden, Colorado.....Bull 20, pp 13-39
- Cross (W.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's peak.....Bull 20, pp 40-73
- Crust of the earth, elementary composition of the.....Bull 78, pp 35-42
- Crustacea; catalogue of American Paleozoic non-trilobites.....Bull 56, pp 149-177
- Crustacea; catalogue of American Paleozoic Trilobita.....Bull 63, pp 79-148
- Crustacea; description of species of the middle Cambrian of North America....Bull 30, pp 146-148
- Crustacea, Devonian, of the Eureka district.....Mon VIII, pp 204-206
- Crustacea of the fresh-water North American Jurassic.....Bull 29, pp 23-24
- Crustacea of the Great basin .....Bull 11, p 23
- Crustacea of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York..Bull 16, pp 20, 43-47
- Crustacea of the Olenellus zone.....Ann 10, I, pp 625-629
- Crustacea of the Wasatch group, description of species of the.....Bull 34, p 32
- Crustacea, Paleozoic, bibliography of, from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera.....Bull 63
- Crustacea; Protocaris, a new genus from the middle Cambrian ....Bull 10, pp 50-51
- Crustacea. See, also, Trilobita.

- Cryolite from near Pike's peak, Colorado, occurrence, chemical composition, etc., of ..... Bull 20, pp 41-49
- Cryolite, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 608; MR 1883-84, p 954; MR 1886, pp 692-693; MR 1887, 659; MR 1889-90, p 473; MR 1891, p 147
- Cryptogams, classification of ..... Ann 5, pp 437-439
- Cryptogams of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii, p 23
- Cryptogams of the Laramie flora ..... Bull 37, pp 13-14
- Cryptogams, vascular, from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri ..... Bull 98, pp 17-104
- Crystalline rocks, subaërial decay of ..... Bull 52, pp 12-15, 18-20
- Crystalline schists, metasomatic origin of ..... Ann 10, I, p 434
- Crystalline schists of the lake Superior region ..... Ann 10, I, pp 355-364
- Crystallization, development of, in the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nevada, etc ..... Bull 17
- Crystallization in the granite of the lake Superior district ..... Ann 10, I, pp 356-358
- Crystallization, influence of pressure on, in igneous magmas ..... Bull 66, p 25
- Crystallization of granitic magmas, course of ..... Mon XIX, p 113
- Crystallization of igneous magmas, influence of conditions upon ..... Ann 12, I, pp 655-657
- Crystallographic determinations of pachnolite from near Pike's peak, Colorado ..... Bull 20, pp 50-52
- Crystallographic study of the thinolite of lake Lahontan ..... Bull 12
- Crystals, cinnabar, from California ..... Bull 61, pp 11-22
- Crystals of thinolite, sections of ..... Bull 12, pp 17-19
- Cuba, manganese production of ..... MR 1887, p 154; MR 1888, pp 137-139; MR 1889-90, p 130; MR 1891, pp 142-143
- Currents as agents of littoral transportation ..... Ann 5, pp 85-86; Mon I, p 37
- Curtis (J. S.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, p 71
- Curtis (J. S.), mining geology of Eureka district, Nevada ..... Ann 4, pp 221-251
- Curtis (J. S.), quantitative determination of silver by means of microscope ..... Ann 6, pp 323-352
- Curtis (J. S.), silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nevada ..... Mon vii
- Cycadaceæ of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii, pp 26-31
- Cycadææ of the older Mesozoic of Virginia ..... Mon vi, pp 84-85
- Cyclic twisting ..... Bull 94, pp 33-39
- Dacite from Washoe, Nevada, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 65
- Dacite of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon xx, pp 236, 368-373
- Dacites from Lassen's peak, California, analyses of ..... Bull 9, p 16
- Daggett (E.), analyses and calorific values of some Utah coals ..... MR 1882, pp 76-81
- Dakota group, the flora of the ..... Mon xvii
- Dakota, South, liebenerite from Rapid city, analysis of ..... Bull 78, p 120
- Dakota, South, sandstone from, tests of ..... MR 1889-90, p 429
- Dakotas, altitudes in the... Bull 5, pp 73-75; Bull 72, pp 195, 196, 201, 217-223; Bull 76
- Dakotas; Archean formations of the northwestern states ..... Ann 5, pp 175-242
- Dakotas, artesian waters in the ..... Ann 11, II, pp 257-260, 274
- Dakotas, artesian wells in the, list of ..... Ann 11, II, pp 268-270
- Dakotas, boundary lines of, and formation of territory ..... Bull 13, pp 31, 121
- Dakotas, building stone from the, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 429
- Dakotas, Cambrian rocks of the ..... Bull 81, pp 214-216, 347-349
- Dakotas; cassiterite from veins in the Black hills, analysis of ..... MR 1888, p 153
- Dakotas, cement production of ..... MR 1891, p 536
- Dakotas, coal area and statistics of the... MR 1882, p 49; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 38-39; MR 1885, pp 11, 26; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 250-251; MR 1887, pp 169, 222; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 240; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 234; MR 1891, 180, 275

- Dakotas; columbite from the Etta tin mine, analysis of ..... MR 1888, p 151
- Dakotas, Cretaceous rocks of the ..... Bull 82, pp 145, 149, 158, 160, 166-179
- Dakotas, fossils from the ..... Ann 3, pp 427, 436, 448;  
Ann 6, pp 554, 555; Ann 8, II, pp 902-904; Bull 37, pp 67, 76
- Dakotas, geologic and paleontologic investigations in the ..... Ann 3, pp 19, 21;  
Ann 4, p 24; Ann 5, pp 21-22, 27, 28-29, 50, 56; Ann 6, pp 33-34; Ann  
7, pp 76-77, 79, 81, 112; Ann 8, I, pp 143, 174; Ann 9, pp 72, 85, 86,  
114; Ann 10, I, p 159; Ann 11, I, pp 75, 101, 102; Ann 12, I, p 119
- Dakotas, geologic maps of the, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 114, 115, 116
- Dakotas, glacial investigations in the ..... Ann 3, pp 393-400; Ann 7, p 157
- Dakotas; glacial lake Agassiz, the upper beaches and deltas of the ..... Bull 39
- Dakotas, gold and silver from the, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172,  
174, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR  
1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59;  
MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 78, 79
- Dakotas; gypsum deposits in the Black hills ..... MR 1886, p 622;  
MR 1889-90, pp 465, 466; MR 1891, pp 580, 582
- Dakotas, lead from the, statistics of ..... MR 1887, p 110; MR 1889-90, p 80
- Dakotas; lignite from the Turtle mountains, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 74
- Dakotas; lignites of the great Sioux reservation, a report on the region be-  
tween the Grand and Moreau rivers ..... Bull 21
- Dakotas, manganese ore from, analysis of ..... MR 1891, p 137
- Dakotas, mica production of the ..... MR 1882, p 583;  
MR 1883-84, pp 909-910; MR 1888, p 614
- Dakotas, mineral springs of the ..... Bull 32, pp 159-161
- Dakotas, minerals of the, the useful ..... MR 1882, p 754; MR 1887, pp 716-718
- Dakotas, Neocene beds of the ..... Bull 84, pp 288-293
- Dakotas; nickel industry in South Dakota ..... MR 1891, p 168
- Dakotas; sandstone production of South Dakota ..... MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Dakotas; tantalite from the Etta tin mine, analysis of ..... MR 1888, p 151
- Dakotas; tin ore in the Black hills ..... MR 1883-84, pp 602-613; MR 1885, p 370;  
MR 1886, p 214; MR 1887, pp 134-136; MR 1888,  
pp 144-156; MR 1889-90, p 120; MR 1891, p 164
- Dakotas, topographic work in the ..... Ann 12, I, p 49
- Dakotas; triplite from the Black hills ..... Bull 60, pp 135-136
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 78-80
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 120-122
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, I, pp 181-184
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 123-127
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 166-169
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 109-113
- Dall (W. H.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 115-118
- Dall (W. H.), list of marine Mollusca ..... Bull 24
- Dall (W. H.), quoted on glaciation in Alaska ..... Ann 5, p 354
- Dall (W. H.) and Harris (G. D.), Neocene of North America, a correlation es-  
say ..... Bull 84
- Dalles group of rocks of Oregon ..... Bull 84, p 285
- Damourite from Stoneham, Maine, description and analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 11
- Dana (E. S.), crystallographic study of the thiolite of lake Lahontan ..... Bull 12
- Darton (N. H.), bibliography of North American geology for 1886 ..... Bull 44
- Darton (N. H.), record of North American geology for 1887 to 1889 ..... Bull 75
- Darton (N. H.), record of North American geology for 1890 ..... Bull 91
- Darton (N. H.), record of North American geology for 1891 ..... Bull 99
- Darton (N. H.), the relations of the traps of the Newark system in the New  
Jersey region ..... Bull 67

Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1884-85 .....	Ann 6, pp 97-101
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1885-86 .....	Ann 7, pp 138-143
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1886-87 .....	Ann 8, I, pp 203-209
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1887-88 .....	Ann 9, pp 145-151
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1888-89 .....	Ann 10, I, pp 190-198
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1889-90 .....	Ann 11, I, pp 137-140
Darwin (C. C.), administrative report for 1890-91 .....	Ann 12, I, pp 142-144
Davis (H. J.), pyrites, statistics of .....	MR 1885, pp 501-517
Davis (W. M.), structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley .....	Ann 7, pp 455-490
Dawson (Sir John William), biographical sketch of .....	Ann 5, pp 377-378
Day (D. T.), administrative report for 1886-87 .....	Ann 8, I, pp 195-201
Day (D. T.), administrative report for 1887-88 .....	Ann 9, pp 134-140
Day (D. T.), administrative report for 1888-89 .....	Ann 10, I, pp 182-188
Day (D. T.), administrative report for 1889-90 .....	Ann 11, I, pp 130-131
Day (D. T.), administrative report for 1890-91 .....	Ann 12, I, pp 129-134
Day (D. T.), bromine, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 851-853; MR 1885, pp 486-487
Day (D. T.), chromium, statistics of .....	MR 1882, pp 428-430; MR 1883-84, pp 567-573; MR 1885, pp 357-360
Day (D. T.), cobalt, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 544-549; MR 1885, pp 361-365
Day (D. T.), feldspar, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 933-934
Day (D. T.), iodine, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 854-858; MR 1885, pp 488-490
Day (D. T.), manganese, statistics of .....	MR 1882, pp 424-427; MR 1883-84, pp 550-566
Day (D. T.), manufactured fertilizers .....	MR 1883-84, pp 815-826
Day (D. T.), mineral resources of the United States in 1886 .....	MR 1886
Day (D. T.), mineral resources of the United States in 1887 .....	MR 1887
Day (D. T.), mineral resources of the United States in 1888 .....	MR 1888
Day (D. T.), mineral resources of the United States in 1889 and 1890 .....	MR 1889-90
Day (D. T.), mineral resources of the United States in 1891 .....	MR 1891
Day (D. T.), phosphate rock, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 783-805; MR 1885, pp 445-455
Day (D. T.), sulphur, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, pp 864-876
Day (D. T.), tungsten, statistics of .....	MR 1882, pp 431-433; MR 1883-84, pp 574-575; MR 1885, p 366
Day (D. T.), zirconium, statistics of .....	MR 1883-84, p 661; MR 1885, pp 393-394
Day (W. C.), feldspar, statistics of .....	MR 1885, p 523; MR 1886, p 701
Day (W. C.), potassium salts, statistics of .....	MR 1887, pp 628-650
Day (W. C.), sodium salts, statistics of .....	MR 1887, pp 651-658
Day (W. C.), stone in the United States, statistics of .....	MR 1889-90, pp 373-440; MR 1891, pp 456-471
Day (W. C.), structural materials, statistics of .....	MR 1886, pp 517-580; MR 1887, pp 503-551; MR 1888, pp 516-575
Day (W. C.), sulphur, statistics of .....	MR 1885, pp 494-500; MR 1886, pp 644-647; MR 1887, pp 604-610
Decay and débris of rocks .....	Ann 11, I, pp 275-280
Decay, subaërial, of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations .....	Bull 52
Decomposition area, effects, products, etc., in the Washoe district .....	Mon III, pp 72-80, 209-227, 238-240, 369-372, 383-385
Decomposition of bisilicate minerals in rocks, course of .....	Mon III, p 214
Decomposition of ferro-magnesian silicates in rocks .....	Mon III, p 384
Decomposition of rock constituents .....	Mon III, pp 214-215, 369-372
Decomposition of rocks .....	Bull 52
Decomposition of rocks near Comstock lode, Nevada .....	Ann 2, pp 295, 307-310
Decomposition of rocks of the Washoe district, Nevada .....	Ann 2, pp 295-297; Mon III, pp 72-80, 209-218, 369-372



- Decomposition products from Comstock lode, Nevada, chemical analyses  
of..... Mon III, pp 217-218
- Decomposition. See, also, Metamorphism.
- Deep creek beds of Montana..... Bull 84, pp 287, 288
- Deformation of Newark strata..... Bull 85, pp 78-100
- Deformation of the geoid by loading and unloading..... Mon I,  
pp 376-377, 379-383; Bull 48
- Deformation of the geoid by the removal, through evaporation, of the water  
of lake Bonneville..... Mon I, pp 379-383, 421-424
- Deformation. See, also, Diastrophism.
- Deformations in the Mississippi valley..... Ann 11, I, pp 336-347
- Degradation, cliffs due to..... Ann 5, pp 83-84, 112-115; Mon I, pp 34-35, 75-76
- Degradation; corrasion of the Grand canyon of the Colorado..... Ann 2, pp 156-166
- Degradation; drainage system of the Grand canyon district in relation to up-  
lift..... Mon II, pp 72-74, 187-188, 192-196, 218-220
- Degradation; erosion of the Grand canyon of the Colorado..... Mon II, pp 230-260
- Degradation; erosion of the Grand canyon of the Colorado in relation to  
climate..... Mon II, pp 99-100, 189-191, 196, 222-229
- Degradation; erosion of the Grand canyon of the Colorado in relation to  
volcanism..... Mon II, pp 96-98, 107-108
- Degradation, glacial and post-glacial, on cape Ann, Massachusetts... Ann 9, pp 556-567
- Degradation, glacial, of Mono basin, California..... Ann 8, I, pp 347-358
- Degradation; glacial sculpture of mount Desert island, Me.... Ann 8, II, pp 1005-1009
- Degradation of the piedmont region of California in relation to uplift..... Ann 8, I,  
pp 425-426
- Degradation of the basin of the Colorado river..... Ann 2, pp 57-68, 95-102;  
Mon II, pp 61-77, 220-229
- Degradation of the island of Oahu, Hawaiian islands..... Ann 4, pp 212-216
- Degradation; post-glacial erosion on Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 347-351
- Degradation, pre-glacial, in the driftless area of the upper Mississippi..... Ann 6,  
pp 221-239
- Degradation; rock scorings of the great ice invasions..... Ann 7, pp 155-248
- Degradation; sculpture of the Zuñi plateau..... Ann 6, pp 154-159, 189-190
- Degradation; shore terraces, origin of..... Ann 3, pp 206-211; Ann 5, pp 75-89,  
112-116; Mon I, pp 29-37; Mon XI, pp 88-89
- Degradation; subaërial and littoral sculpture contrasted..... Ann 2, pp 183-186
- Degradation; subaërial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain for-  
mations..... Bull 52
- Degradation, terraces due to..... Ann 5, pp 84-85, 115-120; Mon I, pp 35-37, 78-81, 129
- Degradation. See, also, Drainage systems.
- Delaware, altitudes in..... Bull 5, p 76; Bull 76
- Delaware, boundary lines of..... Bull 13, pp 80-82
- Delaware, brick industry of..... MR 1887, pp 535, 537
- Delaware, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451
- Delaware, clay materials of..... MR 1891, pp 503-504
- Delaware, Cretaceous deposits of..... Bull 82, pp 87-88
- Delaware, Eocene deposits in..... Bull 83, pp 43, 86
- Delaware, feldspars from, analyses of..... Bull 55, pp 79-80
- Delaware, gabbros and associated rocks in..... Bull 59
- Delaware, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 9, p 122
- Delaware, granite production of..... MR 1891, pp 457, 458
- Delaware; iron and steel, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 133, 134, 135; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887,  
p 11; MR 1888, p 14; MR 1889-90, p 12; MR 1891, p 61
- Delaware, metallic paint production of..... MR 1891, p 597

- Delaware, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, p 51
- Delaware, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 674-675; MR 1887, pp 718-719
- Delaware, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 45-49
- Delaware, Potsdam rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 123, 288
- Delta swamps..... Ann 10, I, pp 271-282
- Deltas and beaches of the glacial lake Agassiz..... Bull 39
- Deltas, formation of..... Ann 5, pp 104-108; Mon I, pp 65-70; Mon XI, pp 96-99
- Dendritic tufa of Mono valley, California..... Ann 8, I, pp 311-315
- Denmark, fossil plants of, the literature of the..... Ann 8, II, p 778
- Density and electrical resistance, relation between, when varying with the  
temper of steel..... Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Denudation, elevation and, of the entire mountain and plateau region of the  
West in Tertiary times..... Ann 6, pp 189-191
- Denudation, the great, in the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp 95-103;  
Mon II, pp 61-77, 220-222, 250-260
- Denudation. See, also, Degradation.
- Denver beds, correlation of the..... Bull 83, pp 136-137, 145-146
- Deposition and erosion, glacial..... Ann 8, I, pp 355-369
- Deposition, conditions of, in the Newark area..... Bull 85, pp 45-53
- Deposition; conditions of sedimentation in Bonneville basin..... Ann 2, pp 176-180
- Deposition; experiments in the precipitation of fine sediments... Mon I, pp 205-208;  
Bull 36; Bull 60, pp 139-145
- Deposition; genetic classification of glacial drift and associated deposits..... Ann 3,  
pp 296-309
- Deposition, glacial, of Mono basin..... Ann 8, I, pp 358-368
- Deposition in fresh-water marshes..... Ann 10, I, pp 261-294
- Deposition in lakes..... Ann 2, p 174
- Deposition in marine marshes..... Ann 6, pp 359-388
- Deposition, littoral..... Ann 2, pp 181-182; Ann 3, pp 206-211;  
Ann 5, pp 90-99; Mon I, pp 46-59, 65-72, 135-166; Mon XI, pp 90-98
- Deposition; loess, origin of the..... Ann 6, pp 286-307
- Deposition, long era of, from Carboniferous to Tertiary, in the Grand canyon  
district..... Mon II, pp 208-209
- Deposition of perezonal formations..... Bull 84, pp 98-99
- Deposition of saline matter by desiccation..... Ann 3, p 199;  
Mon I, pp 208-209; Mon XI, pp 223-230
- Deposition of sand in dunes..... Ann 5, pp 99-100; Ann 9,  
pp 574-575; Mon I, pp 59-60; Mon XI, pp 153-156
- Deposition of travertine and sinter by vegetation of hot springs... Ann 9, pp 619-676
- Deposition of tufa in lake Mono, California..... Ann 8, I, pp 289-290, 297, 311-315
- Deposition of tufas in lake Lahontan..... Ann 3, pp 212-221;  
Mon XI, pp 188-222; Bull 12, pp 10-14
- Deposition of tufas in lake Bonneville..... Ann 2, pp 190-191; Mon I, pp 167-169
- Deposition; petroleum and natural gas, accumulation of..... Ann 8, II, pp 507-517;  
Ann 11, I, pp 654-661
- Deposition; phosphatic deposits, origin of... Bull 46, pp 12-15, 40-41, 44, 50-52, 69, 86-90
- Deposition; quicksilver ores, origin of..... Ann 8, II, p 985; Mon XIII, pp 55, 438, 445
- Deposition; relation of characters of sediments to characters of marine  
faunas..... Bull 3
- Deposition; spits on shore of Nantucket island, origin of... Bull 53, pp 12-15, 49-54
- Deposition, terraces due to..... Ann 5, pp 90-99, 119-120;  
Mon I, pp 55-57, 65-71, 81-83, 153-166
- Desclouite (?) from Beaverhead county, Montana, description and analysis  
of..... Bull 60, pp 130-131
- Desclouites, three, from new localities, analyses of..... Bull 64, pp 24-28

- Desert, mount, Maine, geology of. .... Ann 8, II, pp 987-1061
- Desiccation, freshening of lakes by ..... Ann 2, pp 177-180; Ann 3, pp 224-230;  
Mon I, pp 208-209, 229, 258; Mon XI, pp 224-230
- Desiccation products of Lahontan basin ..... Ann 3, pp 224-230; Mon XI, p 223
- Desiccation products of Sevier lake, Utah ..... Mon I, p 225-227
- Detrital rocks of the Keweenaw series ..... Mon V, pp 127-133, 151
- Devil's head mountain, Colorado, notes upon the occurrence of topaz at.... Bull 20,  
pp 73-74
- Devonian age, fishes of the ..... Mon XVI, pp 23-74
- Devonian fauna of Nevada, New York, falls of Ohio, and Iowa, a summary of  
the..... Mon VIII, p 6
- Devonian fauna of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 70-84, 193, 199
- Devonian faunas, the higher, of Ontario county, New York..... Bull 16
- Devonian; fossil faunas of the upper Devonian in New York and Pennsyl-  
vania..... Bull 3
- Devonian fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon VIII, pp 99-211, 274-278
- Devonian fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada, systematic list of the..... Mon XX,  
pp 325-330
- Devonian; nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America ..... Ann 3, pp 411-486
- Devonian rocks containing bitumen deposits ..... Ann 11, I, pp 599-600, 634-638
- Devonian rocks in northeastern Iowa ..... Ann 11, I, pp 314-323
- Devonian rocks in the upper Missouri region ..... Ann 6, p 51
- Devonian rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Ann 3, pp 264-267
- Devonian, the upper, Genesee section, New York, fossil faunas of..... Bull 41
- Devonian; Uinta sandstone in northwestern Colorado ..... Ann 9, pp 687-688
- Devonian and Carboniferous—a correlation essay, by H. S. Williams..... Bull 80
- Devonian and Carboniferous formations of the Eureka district, Nevada.... Mon XX,  
pp 63-98
- Devonian.** See, also, Paleozoic.
- Diabase** agglomerate in relation to greenstone schist, Marquette region, Mich-  
igan ..... Bull 62, pp 185-191
- Diabase**, enstatite-bearing, from Colorado, described..... Bull 1, p 35
- Diabase** from the Keweenaw series described ..... Mon V, pp 37-50, 61-68
- Diabase** from the Marquette region, Michigan, described ..... Bull 62,  
pp 138-145, 168-170, 183
- Diabase** from the Washoe district, Nevada, described ..... Mon III,  
pp 48-53, 112-116, 197-199, 381
- Diabase**, occurrence of, in the traps of New Jersey..... Bull 67
- Diabase** of the Penokee iron-bearing series, petrographical character of  
the..... Mon XIX, pp 348-359, 410-419
- Diabase**, olivine, from the Keweenaw series described..... Mon V, pp 68-77
- Diabase**, relations of, to augite-andesite..... Bull 17, pp 12, 16, 20, 40
- Diabase**-porphyrite from the Keweenaw series described ..... Mon V, pp 77-87
- Diabase** tuffs of Michigan, and their metamorphism to greenstones..... Bull 62,  
pp 133, 158-162
- Diabases** and soapstone from the Penokee district of Michigan and Wiscon-  
sin ..... Mon XIX, p 357
- Diabasic** amygdaloid of the Keweenaw series ..... Mon V, pp 87-91
- Diagrams**, conventional characters for ..... Ann 2, pp liii, liv; Ann 10, I, pp 77-78
- Diamond** peak quartzite at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon XX, p 85
- Diamonds.** See Precious stones.
- Diastatic** geology, especially in northeastern Iowa ..... Ann 11, I, pp 242-244
- Diastrophism** and lake Bonneville..... Ann 2, pp 192-200; Mon I, pp 340-392
- Diastrophism**; character and cause of displacement along fall-line.. Ann 7, pp 616-634
- Diastrophism**; characters of landslips..... Mon I, pp 77, 83-84

- Diastrophism; deformation of the geoid by loading and unloading..... Mon I, pp 376-377, 379-383; Bull 48
- Diastrophism; deformation of the geoid by the removal, through evaporation, of the water of lake Bonneville..... Mon I, pp 421-424
- Diastrophism; dislocation of the Vineyard series, Mass..... Ann 7, pp 343-346
- Diastrophism; earthquakes in California in 1889..... Bull 68
- Diastrophism; elevation and subsidence inferred from Cenozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Alabama..... Bull 43, pp 136-138
- Diastrophism; fault scarps and fault terraces..... Mon I, pp 76-77, 83
- Diastrophism; flow of solids, or the behavior of solids under high pressure.. Bull 55, pp 67-75; Bull 64, pp 38-39; Bull 73
- Diastrophism in relation to volcanism in the Sierra Nevada..... Ann 8, I, pp 428-430
- Diastrophism in the eastern portion of the Uinta range..... Ann 9, pp 691-705
- Diastrophism in the Newark areas..... Bull 85, pp 78-100
- Diastrophism; mechanical origin of the Triassic monocline in Connecticut..... Ann 7, pp 481-490
- Diastrophism; mountain building, nature of the process of..... Ann 6, pp 195-197
- Diastrophism; movements which resulted in the elevation of Mosquito range, Colorado..... Ann 2, pp 211-214, 277
- Diastrophism; origin of the Lahontan basin..... Mon XI, pp 24-28
- Diastrophism; orogeny of the Eureka district, Nevada... Mon XX, pp 10-30, 209-217
- Diastrophism; post-glacial uplift of Nantucket island..... Bull 53, pp 44-49
- Diastrophism; post-Lahontan faults and flexures.... Mon XI, pp 274-283
- Diastrophism, post-Quaternary, in Mono basin..... Ann 8, I, pp 389-390
- Diastrophism; Rocky mountains, origin of the structure of the... Mon XII, pp 24-27
- Diastrophism; subsidence of the Grand canyon district..... Mon II, pp 210-214
- Diastrophism; subsidence on the coast of Nantucket island, evidence of... Bull 53, pp 28-30, 48
- Diastrophism; the Charleston earthquake..... Ann 9, pp 209-528
- Diastrophism; the form and position of the sea level..... Bull 48
- Diastrophism; theory of faults of the Comstock lode..... Ann 2, pp 300-304; Mon III, pp 156-187, 377-378
- Diastrophism; uplifts in the Grand canyon district..... Ann 6, pp 158-160, 189-198; Mon II, pp 69-77, 120-121, 191-192, 216-218
- Dicotyledons of the Dakota group..... Mon XVII, pp 42-211
- Dicotyledons of the Laramie flora..... Bull 37, pp 18-104
- Differentiation of lavas..... Mon XX, pp 287-289
- Dikes associated with iron ore in the Penokee district..... Mon XIX, pp 271-275, 276-279
- Dikes in walls of the Grand canyon of the Colorado..... Mon II, pp 95-96
- Dikes, intrusive, in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 247-249
- Dikes of mount Desert island, Maine..... Ann 8, II, pp 1052-1057
- Dikes of the cape Ann district, Massachusetts..... Ann 9, pp 579-583, 589-596
- Dikes in the lake Superior region..... Mon V, pp 143-144, 370, 379, etc.
- Diller (J. S.), a late volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava..... Bull 79
- Diller (J. S.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 193-194
- Diller (J. S.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 98-100
- Diller (J. S.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 144-147
- Diller (J. S.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 90-94
- Diller (J. S.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 100-103
- Diller (J. S.), geology of Lassen peak district..... Ann 8, I, pp 395-432
- Diller (J. S.), notes on the geology of northern California..... Bull 33
- Diller (J. S.), peridotite of Elliott county, Kentucky..... Bull 38
- Diller (J. S.) and Clarke (F. W.), turquoise from New Mexico..... Bull 42, pp 39-44

- Diller (J. S.) and Whitfield (J. E.), dumortierite from Harlem, New York, and  
 Clip, Arizona..... Bull 64, pp 31-33
- Dinocerata, an extinct order of gigantic mammals ..... Ann 5, pp 243-302; Mon x
- Dinocerata, bibliography of the..... Mon x, pp 225-237
- Dinocerata, classification of the..... Mon x, pp 190-191
- Dinocerata, description of genera of the..... Ann 5, pp 255-301; Mon x, pp 11-164
- Dinocerata, Eocene, of the Rocky mountain region..... Ann 5, pp 249-254
- Dinocerata; restoration of Dinoceras and Tinoceras..... Ann 5, p 302;  
 Mon x, pp 165-168
- Dinocerata; synopsis of genera and species of the suborder..... Mon x, pp 193-223
- Diorite from Delaware described ..... Bull 59, pp 29-31
- Diorite from the Marquette region, Michigan, described..... Bull 62, pp 181-183, 198
- Diorite from the Mosquito range, Colorado, described..... Mon XII, pp 84, 333-334
- Diorite from the Washoe district, Nevada, described..... Mon III, pp 34-45,  
 93-108, 150, 192-196
- Diorite, inclusion in, from near Peekskill, New York, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 158
- Diorite, relation of, to gabbro near Baltimore, Maryland..... Bull 28, pp 34-49
- Diphenylamine, compressibility and thermal expansion of..... Bull 92, p 34
- Disintegration resulting in soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 250-268
- Dismal swamp, description of (geology, topography, animal life, method of  
 draining, healthfulness, etc.), and fresh-water morasses of United  
 States..... Ann 10, I, pp 255-339
- Displacements in the Great basin, data concerning ..... Ann 4, pp 451-453
- Displacements in the Plateau country are monoclines ..... Ann 6, p 118
- Displacements in the region of the Uinta mountains ..... Ann 9, pp 691-706
- Displacements of the middle Atlantic coastal plain and piedmont region.... Ann 7,  
 pp 616-634
- Displacements, recent and more ancient, in the lake Lahontan basin ..... Mon XI,  
 pp 24-28, 274-283
- Displacements. See, also, Diastrophism; Faults.
- Distillations, quantitative, an account of a convenient form of apparatus for,  
 with a method for the separation and estimation of boric acid ..... Bull 42,  
 pp 64-72
- Distribution of the Dakota group of fossil plants, table of..... Mon XVII, pp 222-225
- Distribution, the geographical, of fossil plants..... Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- District of Columbia, altitudes in the ..... Bull 5, p 77; Bull 76
- District of Columbia, boundary lines of the..... Bull 13, pp 85-88
- District of Columbia, clay and brick industry of the ..... MR 1883-84, p 696;  
 MR 1887, pp 535, 537; MR 1888, p 558; MR 1891, p 504
- District of Columbia, Cretaceous deposits of the ..... Bull 82, p 89
- District of Columbia, geologic investigations in the..... Ann 5, p 41; Ann 7, p 109;  
 Ann 8, I, pp 166-167; Ann 9, p 102; Ann 10, pp 150-152; Ann 11, I, pp 65, 68
- District of Columbia, iron and steel from the, statistics of..... MR 1882,  
 pp 120, 125, 133, 134, 135; MR 1886, p 18
- District of Columbia, topographic work in the ..... Ann 5, pp 8, 41;  
 Ann 6, pp 16, 30; Ann 7, p 109; Ann 8, I, p 100
- Divining rod, the..... MR 1882, pp 610-626
- Dolerite of the Newark system, description and analyses of..... Bull 85, pp 66-77
- Dolomite, chlorine in, of the Mosquito range, Colorado..... Mon XII, p 279
- Dolomite from Tuckahoe, New York, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 159
- Dolomite and residual clay from Morrisville, Alabama, analyses of..... Bull 60, p 159
- Dolomite marble from Cockeysville, Maryland, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 159
- Dolomite of the Mosquito range, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 60, 63-66, 278-281
- Dolomitic sediments discussed..... Mon XII, p 276
- Donner lake reservoir sites and canal line..... Ann 11, II, pp 173-174, 182
- Douglas (J.), jr., the cupola smelting of copper in Arizona... MR 1883-84, pp 397-410

- Douglas (J.), jr., the metallurgy of copper.....MR 1882, pp 257-280
- Drainage basins, classification of .....Ann 7, pp 558-562; Ann 12, II, pp 232-234
- Drainage districts of the arid region of the United States, map showing  
the .....Ann 11, II, pp x-xi
- Drainage features of the driftless area .....Ann 6, pp 217-218
- Drainage in Washington territory, changes in the, due to glaciation .....Bull 40
- Drainage of Green river basin in relation to mountain structure ...Ann 9, pp 703-712
- Drainage of the Paria plateau .....Mon II, pp 200-203
- Drainage, Quaternary, in the Great basin.....Mon XI, pp 28-32, 156-157
- Drainage; rivers, origin and persistence of.....Ann 2, pp 60-61; Mon II, pp 72, 219
- Drainage system of the district about the head of Chesapeake bay .....Ann 7,  
pp 550-551, 553-558
- Drainage system of the Grand canyon district, origin of the.....Mon II,  
pp 72-74, 187-188, 192-196, 218-220
- Drainage system of the Kaibab plateau .....Ann 2,  
pp 134-135, 138-140; Mon II, pp 192-198
- Drainage. See, also, Degradation; Irrigation; Physiography.
- Drift deposits of cape Ann, Massachusetts.....Ann 9, p 546
- Drift of northeastern United States, map of the.....Ann 6, pp 204-205
- Drift sheets in northeastern Iowa and in Indiana.....Ann 11, I, pp 472-542, 639-641
- Drift. See, also, Glacial; Pleistocene.
- Driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley .....Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Driftless region of the upper Mississippi and environs, geological map of  
the .....Ann 6, pp 220-221
- Dudley (W. L.), iridium, statistics of .....MR 1883-84, pp 581-591
- Dumortierite from New York and Arizona.....Bull 60, pp 133-135; Bull 64, pp 31-33
- Dunes and drifting sand .....Mon I, pp 59-60
- Dunes, formation of .....Ann 5, pp 99-100
- Dunes of gypsum in Bonneville basin.....Mon I, p 223
- Dunes, sand, in the Great basin .....Mon XI, pp 153-156
- Dunes, sand, of cape Ann district, Massachusetts.....Ann 9, pp 574-575
- Dunyte of North Carolina, occurrence, analyses, etc., of the .....Bull 42, pp 45-63
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1879-80 .....Ann 1, pp 28-31
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1880-81 .....Ann 2, pp 5-10
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1882-83 .....Ann 4, pp 22-23
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1883-84 .....Ann 5, pp 42-43
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1884-85 .....Ann 6, pp 59-62
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1885-86.....Ann 7, pp 97-103
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1886-87 .....Ann 8, I, pp 156-165
- Dutton (C. E.), administrative report for 1887-88.....Ann 9, pp 96-98
- Dutton (C. E.), Hawaiian volcanoes .....Ann 4, pp 75-219
- Dutton (C. E.), mount Taylor and the Zufii plateau.....Ann 6, pp 105-198
- Dutton (C. E.), physical geology of the Grand canyon district.....Ann 2, pp 47-166
- Dutton (C. E.), report on hydrographic and engineering branches of irrigation  
survey during 1888-89.....Ann 10, pp 2, 65-77
- Dutton (C. E.), Tertiary history of the Grand canyon district .....Mon II
- Dutton (C. E.), the Charleston earthquake.....Ann 9, pp 203-528
- Dynamic action, new rock structures produced by.....Bull 62, pp 206-208
- Dynamic geology. See Degradation; Deposition; Diastrophism; Metamorphism;  
Volcanism.
- Dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks.....Bull 62
- Dynamic movements in the Leadville district, Colorado.....Ann 2, pp 211-214, 277
- Dynamic movements in the Rocky mountain region .....Mon XII, pp 31-39
- Eakins (L. G.), kaolin from the Waterfall mine, Colorado.....Bull 60, p 136
- Eakins (L. G.), new analyses of astrophyllite and tscheffkinite.....Bull 90, pp 41-44
- Eakins (L. G.), seven new meteorites .....Bull 78, pp 91-97

- Eakins (L. G.), triplite from the Black hills, Dakota ..... Bull 60, pp 135-136
- Eakins (L. G.), two new meteorites, description and analyses of.... Bull 90, pp 45-46
- Eakins (L. G.), two sulphantimonites from Colorado..... Bull 60, pp 115-117
- Eakins (L. G.), xanthitane from North Carolina..... Bull 60, p 135
- Earth, crust of the, elementary composition of the ..... Bull 78, pp 35-42
- Earth, rigidity of the, considerations concerning the, derived from a study of  
lake Bonneville ..... Mon I, pp 387-392
- Earthquake, the Charleston, of August 31, 1886..... Ann 9, pp 203-528
- Earthquake waves, nature and mechanism of ..... Ann 9, pp 400-409
- Earthquakes and fault scarps ..... Mon I, pp 360-362
- Earthquakes in California in 1889 ..... Bull 68
- Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891 ..... Bull 95
- Earths, residuary, character and constitution of..... Ann 6, pp 239-251
- Earthworms, action of, in producing soils ..... Ann 12, I, pp 274-276
- East Indies, tin production of the ..... MR 1883-84, pp 621-622;  
MR 1885, p 377; MR 1888, p 215; MR 1889-90, p 121
- Eastern sandstone, junction between the, and the Keweenaw series of lake  
Superior..... Bull 23
- Eastern sandstone of the Penokee district, lake Superior..... Mon XIX, pp 461-463
- Echinodermata, description of species of, from the middle Cambrian of North  
America ..... Bull 30, pp 94-95
- Echinodermata from the Carboniferous of the Eureka district.. Mon VIII, pp 212-213
- Echinodermata, Mesozoic, of the United States..... Bull 97
- Echinodermata of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York..... Bull 16,  
pp 25, 63
- Echinodermata of the Olenellus zone ..... Ann 10, I, p 607
- Echinoidea of the United States ..... Bull 97, pp 33-92
- Eckart (W. R.), notes on mechanical appliances used in mining and milling on  
the Comstock lode ..... Ann 1, pp 50-52
- Educational series of rocks and bulletin to accompany the same, progress of  
the preparation of the..... Ann 12, I, pp 102-103
- Efflorescence on sandstone from Cliff creek, Colorado, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 170
- Efflorescences, saline, of Lahontan basin..... Mon XI, pp 230-232
- Egypt, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 800-802
- Egypt, petroleum fields and wells of ..... MR 1886, pp 478-480
- Elæolite from Litchfield, Maine, analysis of..... Bull 42, pp 28-29
- Eldridge (G. H.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 82-84
- Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park, the eruptive  
rocks of..... Ann 12, I, pp 569-664
- Electric (thermo-) measurement of high temperatures ..... Bull 54
- Electrical activity of ore bodies..... Ann 2, pp 320-324; Mon III, pp 309-367, 400-404
- Electrical and magnetic properties of the iron carburets..... Bull 14
- Electrical conductivity and resistance, measurement of..... Bull 14, pp 36-38
- Electrical conductivity and temperature, relation between..... Bull 14, pp 15-27
- Electrical conductivity of mercury, the effect of pressure on the... Bull 92, pp 68-77
- Electrical observation and assays of Eureka ore deposits..... Mon VII, pp 142-144
- Electrical pyrometers, calibration of..... Bull 54, pp 84-125, 165-238
- Electrical resistance and density, relation between, when varying with the  
temper of steel ..... Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Electrical resistance, strain, temper, and viscosity..... Bull 94, pp 31-33
- Electrolysis in the metallurgy of copper, lead, zinc, and other metals..... MR 1882,  
pp 627-658
- Electrolysis of their silver salts, the indirect estimation of chlorine, bromine,  
and iodine by the, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver  
salts by the action of alkaline haloids..... Bull 42, pp 89-93

- Electro-thermal measurement of high temperatures.....Ann 4, pp 53-59; Bull 54
- Elements, the chemical, the relative abundance of.....Bull 78, pp 34-42
- Elevation and subsidence in cape Ann, Massachusetts, district, evidences of recent.....Ann 9, pp 567-574
- Elevation and subsidence in the Dismal swamp district.....Ann 10, I, pp 328-332
- Elevation and subsidence inferred from Cenozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Alabama.....Bull 43, pp 136-138
- Elevation of mount Desert island during and after the glacial period.....Ann 8, II, pp 1009-1034
- Elevation of the northern sierras of California.....Ann 8, I, pp 426-432
- Elevation of the piedmont region of California.....Ann 8, I, pp 425-426
- Elevation of the surface of the Bonneville basin by expansion due to change of climate.....Mon I, pp 425-426
- Elevation. See, also, Altitudes; Diastrophism.
- Elevations in the Dominion of Canada.....Bull 6
- Elevations in the United States, dictionary of.....Bull 5; Bull 76
- Elk mountains, Archean and Algonkian rocks of the.....Bull 86, p 317
- Elpasolite, a new mineral from El Paso county, Colo., description of....Bull 20, p 57
- Embankments and terraces, the formation of.....Ann 2, pp 171-172; Ann 3, pp 206-208; Mon I, pp 36, 46-58, 78-86; Mon XI, pp 88-89
- Embudo gauging station, New Mexico, results of measurements at.....Ann 12, pp 257-258
- Emeralds in North Carolina, the discovery of.....MR 1882, pp 500-502
- Emeralds. See, also, Precious stones.
- Emery and corundum, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 476-477; MR 1883-84, pp 714-720; MR 1885, pp 429-432; MR 1886, pp 585-586; MR 1887, pp 553-554; MR 1888, pp 577-578; MR 1889-90, p 457; MR 1891, 555-556
- Emmons (E.), reprint of descriptions by, of flora from the Mesozoic of North Carolina.....Mon VI, pp 97-123
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1879-80.....Ann 1, pp 16-23
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1880-81.....Ann 2, pp 18-21
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1881-82.....Ann 3, pp 22-24
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1882-83.....Ann 4, pp 34-39
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1883-84.....Ann 5, pp 43-47
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1884-85.....Ann 6, pp 62-67
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1885-86.....Ann 7, pp 91-93
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1886-87.....Ann 8, I, pp 144-146
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1887-88.....Ann 9, pp 87-91
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1888-89.....Ann 10, I, pp 137-140
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1889-90.....Ann 11, I, pp 87-89
- Emmons (S. F.), administrative report for 1890-91.....Ann 12, I, pp 96-99
- Emmons (S. F.), geological sketch of Buffalo peaks, Colorado.....Bull 1, pp 11-17
- Emmons (S. F.), geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado.....Ann 2, pp 201-290; Mon XII and atlas
- Emmons (S. F.), quoted on the glaciers of mount Rainier.....Ann 5, pp 335-339
- Emmons (S. F.), report of Tenth Census work.....Ann 1, pp 60-65
- Engineering operations for irrigation purposes.....Ann 10, II, pp 37, 45-48, 78-108; Ann 11, II, pp 111-200
- England. See Great Britain.
- Engraving and printing, a division of, organized in the Geological Survey.....Ann 12, I, p 138
- Enlargements of mineral fragments in certain detrital rocks of the north-western states.....Ann 5, pp 218-241
- Enlargements, secondary, of mineral fragments in certain rocks.....Bull 8
- Enstatite-bearing diabase from Colorado described.....Bull 1, p 35
- Eocene, bibliography of works relating to the.....Bull 83, pp 148-159



- Eocene**, boundaries of the..... Bull 84, pp 20-21
- Eocene**; Brandon formation of Vermont, Pennsylvania, and Georgia.. Bull 83, pp 90-94
- Eocene**; Cephalopoda from the marls of New Jersey..... Mon xviii, pp 284-288
- Eocene**; Chico-tejon series ..... Ann 6, pp 68-70, 73; Bull 15, pp 11-17; Bull 19, pp 14, 17
- Eocene**; Chico-tejon series in Oregon and Washington, equivalents of the ..... Bull 51, pp 284-32
- Eocene**; Chico-tejon series of California, description of fossils from the ..... Bull 51, pp 11-27
- Eocene**, Dinocerata from the..... Ann 5, pp 249-302; Mon x
- Eocene** formation in Virginia..... Mon xv, p 59
- Eocene** formations of America, correlation of the..... Bull 83
- Eocene**; fossil butterflies of Florissant, Colorado..... Ann 8, I, pp 439-470
- Eocene**; Gasteropoda from the marl beds of New Jersey..... Mon xviii, p 190-239
- Eocene** in Alabama, Georgia, etc..... Bull 43
- Eocene** in California..... Mon xiii, pp 215-217, 299-300, 461; Bull 15; Bull 19
- Eocene** in Dakota..... Bull 21
- Eocene** in Lassen peak district, California..... Ann 8, pp 413-422
- Eocene** in northwestern Colorado..... Ann 9, pp 690-691
- Eocene** in Texas..... Bull 45, pp 84-86
- Eocene** in the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp 74-76; Mon II, pp 16, 27-31
- Eocene** in the Plateau region..... Ann 6, pp 140, 188-190
- Eocene** island of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 181-182
- Eocene**; Laramie group of strata partly Cretaceous, partly Eocene..... Bull 82, pp 127, 148; Bull 83, pp 132-134
- Eocene**; Laramie. See, also, Cretaceous; Laramie.
- Eocene**, marine, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America..... Bull 18
- Eocene** marls of New Jersey, Lamellibranchiata from the..... Mon ix, pp 222-242
- Eocene** Molluscan fauna of the Puget group..... Bull 51, pp 49-63
- Eocene**; nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America..... Ann 3, pp 411-486
- Eocene** of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 101-105
- Eocene** of Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 326-328
- Eocene** of the United States, historical sketch of the literature of the..... Bull 83, pp 17-37, 96-100, 112-131
- Eocene**; Oligocene, inapplicable of, in American nomenclature..... Bull 83, pp 16, 89
- Eocene**; Ostreidæ of North America..... Ann 4, pp 309-312
- Eocene**; phosphate deposits of South Carolina..... Bull 46
- Eocene**; Puget group of deposits in Washington..... Bull 83, pp 107-108
- Eocene**, Senonian, and Laramie plants, table of distribution of, and discussion thereof..... Ann 6, pp 443-536
- Eocene**; Tejon group of deposits in California, Oregon, and Washington..... Bull 83, pp 100-106
- Eocene**, the succeeding fresh-water, and other groups, the relation of the Laramie Molluscan fauna to that of..... Bull 34
- Eocene**. See, also, Tertiary.
- Eolian** sands in the Great basin..... Mon xi, pp 153-156
- Eolian** soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 326-329
- Eparchean** proposed as a name for a system of rocks between the Archean and the Paleozoic proper..... Ann 7, pp 454-455; Bull 86, pp 148, 461-462
- Epeirogeny**. See Diastrophism.
- Epidiorite** from the Marquette region, Michigan..... Bull 62, p 145
- Epidote** a product of mineralogical metamorphism..... Bull 62, p 211
- Epidote** an alteration product of chlorite..... Mon III, pp 75, 213, 370, 384
- Epidote** an alteration product of feldspar..... Mon XII, pp 341, 357; Bull 28, pp 31-32; Bull 59, p 35; Bull 62, pp 108, 211

- Epidote, circumstances favoring the formation of..... Mon III, pp 211-213
- Epidote not formed at the expense of feldspar..... Mon III, pp 76, 216
- Epidotization a kind of mineralogical metamorphism..... Bull 62, p 56
- Equilibrium, chemical, of solids, in its relation to pressure and to temperature.. Bull  
94, pp 109-135
- Equisetæ of the older Mesozoic of Virginia..... Mon VI, pp 10-18
- Equisetæ of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic..... Mon XV, pp 63-66
- Equisetinæ from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri..... Bull  
98, pp 17-43
- Equus beds of Nebraska..... Bull 84, pp 298-299
- Equus beds and fauna, the age of the..... Mon I, pp 393-402; Bull 84, pp 283-285
- Erinite from Utah..... Bull 55, pp 40-41
- Erosion and deposition, glacial..... Ann 8, I, pp 355-369
- Erosion, atmospheric..... Ann 5, pp 75-76
- Erosion by solution..... Bull 84, pp 88-89
- Erosion, elevation and, of the entire mountain and plateau region of the West  
in Tertiary time..... Ann 6, pp 189-191
- Erosion in Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 40-44, 126-128
- Erosion in the driftless area of the upper Mississippi..... Ann 6, pp 221-239
- Erosion phenomena on cape Ann, Massachusetts..... Ann 9, pp 556-567
- Erosion, post-glacial, of Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 347-351
- Erosion, rate of progress of..... Ann 4, p 215
- Erosion, the great, in the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp  
95-103; Mon II, pp 61-77, 220-222, 250-260
- Erosion, the tripartite, of the Great plains..... Bull 57, pp 47-48
- Erosion, transportation, and deposition, littoral.. Mon I, pp 29-60; Mon XI, pp 87-99
- Erosion. See, also, Degradation.
- Erosional forms in the Hawaiian islands..... Ann 4, pp 87-88
- Eruptions in the Eureka district, Nevada, age of..... Mon XX, 231-232
- Eruptive rocks, analyses of..... Mon XII, pp 326, 332, 340, 349, 358, 589
- Eruptive rocks, especially those of California, origin of the.. Mon XIII, pp 164-175, 459
- Eruptive rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone na-  
tional park..... Ann 12, I, pp 569-664
- Eruptive rocks of the Mosquito range, Colorado... Mon XII, pp 74-89, 292-313, 322-354
- Eruptive rocks of the Penokee series..... Ann 10, I, pp 436-438
- Eruptive rocks. See, also, Igneous rocks.
- Española valley, New Mexico, irrigation in the..... Ann 12, II, pp 258-261
- Ether, compressibility and thermal expansion of..... Bull 92, pp 28-30
- Ettingshausen (Constantin, Freiherr von), biographical sketch of.. Ann 5, pp 380-381
- Eureka, Nevada, silver-lead deposits of..... Mon VII
- Eureka district, Nevada, description and history of the..... Ann 1, pp  
32-35, 38; Ann 2, pp 21-34; Mon VII, pp 1-4
- Eureka district, Nevada, geological map of the..... Ann 3, pp  
240-241; Mon XX, atlas sheet IV
- Eureka district, Nevada, geology of the..... Ann 1, p 70; Ann  
2, pp xviii-xx; Ann 3, pp 237-290; Mon XX and atlas
- Eureka district, Nevada, mining geology of the..... Ann 4, pp 221-251; Mon VII
- Eureka district, Nevada, paleontology of the..... Mon VIII; Mon XX, pp 319-333
- Europe, Cambrian rocks of, compared with those of America... Bull 81, pp 373-377
- Europe, continent of, during the deposition of the sediment now forming the  
Olenellus zone..... Ann 10, I, pp 562-564
- Europe, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 672-785
- Europe, lower Cambrian of, literature of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 545-546, 577-581
- Europe, quicksilver deposits of..... Ann 8, II, pp 965-966; Mon XIII, pp 27-43
- Europe. See, also, the various countries thereof.

- Eutectic substances in relation to rock magmas ..... Bull 66, p 27
- Evaporation measurements ..... Ann 11, II, pp 30-34; Ann 12, II, pp 234-235
- Everglades of Florida ..... Bull 84, pp 99-101
- Expansion, thermal, of certain rocks, preliminary note on the coefficients of. . . Bull 78, pp 109-118
- Fallacies, popular, regarding precious-metal ore deposits. .... Ann 4, pp 253-271
- Fault and monocline at Nutria, New Mexico ..... Ann 6, pp 142-145
- Fault at margin of Eastern sandstone, lake Superior district. .... Ann 3, pp 152-155
- Fault basins in western United States ..... Mon XI, pp 25-27
- Fault between Keweenaw series and Eastern sandstone. .... Bull 23
- Fault, throw, hade, strike, etc., defined ..... Ann 4, p 442
- Faulting and uplifting of the Sierras, relation of, to volcanic phenomena. .... Ann 8, I, pp 426-430
- Faulting in the Connecticut valley ..... Ann 7, pp 469-477, 481-490
- Faulting in the Great basin ..... Mon I, pp 340-362
- Faulting of the Sierra Nevada, age of the ..... Bull 33, pp 15-16
- Faulting, structural results of, on the Comstock lode, a discussion of the principles involved ..... Ann 2, pp 300-304; Mon III, pp 156-187, 376-380
- Faulting. See, also, Diastrophism.
- Faults and faulting, topography in the Great basin due to ..... Ann 4, pp 443-450
- Faults and flexures of the Penokee district. .... Mon XIX, pp 437-441
- Faults and folds of the Grand canyon district. .... Ann 2, pp 117-118, 124-126, 132-133; Mon II, pp 13, 19-22, 93-94, 112-117, 122-123, 162-163, 177, 183-186, 191-192, 205, 228
- Faults and folds of the Mosquito range region, Colorado ..... Ann 2, pp 213-214, 244-252, 265-268; Mon XII, pp 284-292
- Faults and undulations of the Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Alabama. .... Bull 43, 117-132
- Faults, classification of. .... Ann 7, pp 469-481
- Faults in the copper district of lake Superior. .... Mon V, pp 205, 219, 258-259, 361-365, 416-417
- Faults in the Eureka mining district, Nevada ..... Ann 3, pp 288-289; Mon VII, pp 20, 24-35, 38-40, 46-50, 170, 180-183; Mon XX, pp 14-19, 100-101, 159-160, 210-217
- Faults in the lake Lahontan basin. .... Mon XI, pp 163-166, 275-283
- Faults of Kilauea, Hawaiian islands. .... Ann 4, pp 121-122
- Fauna, Molluscan, from the Puget sound region ..... Bull 51, pp 49-63
- Fauna of the Braintree, Massachusetts, argillites ..... Bull 10, pp 43-49
- Fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone ..... Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
- Fauna of the St. John formation contained in the Hartt collection at Cornell university, review of the ..... Bull 10, pp 9-42
- Fauna, the Laramie Molluscan, the relation of the, to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups ..... Bull 34
- Fauna, vertebrate, in America, section to illustrate. .... Mon X, p 7
- Faunas, lists of species of the upper Devonian, of the Genesee section, New York ..... Bull 41, pp 31-102
- Faunas, on the fossil, of the upper Devonian from Tompkins county, New York, to Bradford county, Pennsylvania ..... Bull 3
- Faunas, on the fossil, of the upper Devonian of the Genesee section, New York. .... Bull 41
- Faunas, recent, of different temperature zones, tables showing the number of shell-bearing marine species of mollusks contained in. .... Bull 84, p 26
- Faunas, the Cambrian, of North America, studies of. .... Bull 10; Bull 30
- Faunas, the higher Devonian, of Ontario county, New York. .... Bull 16
- Fayalite from the Yellowstone national park, analysis of. .... Ann 7, p 272; Bull 27, p 63
- Fayalite in lithophysæ, Yellowstone national park ..... Ann 7, p 270

- Fayalite, origin of, in rhyolite ..... Ann 7, pp 279-283
- Features, topographic, of lake shores..... Ann 5, pp 69-123
- Feldspar a product of mineralogical metamorphism ..... Bull 62, p 209
- Feldspar, alteration of, to zeolite ..... Bull 28, pp 52-53
- Feldspar, altered, from Laurel creek, Georgia, analysis of..... Bull 42, p 138
- Feldspar determinations by Szabó's method ..... Mon III, pp 405-408
- Feldspar, epidote an alteration product of ..... Mon XII, pp 341, 357;  
Bull 28, pp 31-32; Bull 59, p 35; Bull 62, pp 108, 211
- Feldspar fragments, enlargements of, in certain Keweenaw sandstones.... Bull 8,  
pp 44-47
- Feldspar from a typical Brandywine gabbro, analysis of ..... Bull 59, p 12
- Feldspar, progress of alteration of, during metamorphism of massive rocks.. Bull 62,  
pp 214-216
- Feldspar, secondary enlargement of, in sandstones.... Ann 5, pp 237-240; Bull 8, p 44
- Feldspar, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 933-934;  
MR 1885, p 523; MR 1886, p 701; MR 1887, pp 5, 6, 8-9; MR  
1888, pp 6, 8, 10-11; MR 1889-90, p 6; MR 1891, pp 474, 500
- Feldspar yields biotite and quartz on decomposition in granite..... Ann 10, I, p 355
- Feldspars from Delaware, analyses of..... Bull 55, pp 79-80
- Feldspars from Hoosac tunnel and Greylock mountain, Massachusetts, anal-  
yses of..... Bull 55, p 79
- Feldspars from Minnesota gabbros, analyses of..... Bull 78, p 122
- Feldspars from the Penokee district of Michigan and Wisconsin, analyses  
of..... Mon XIX, p 352
- Feldspathic magma in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, p 255
- Feldspathic rocks, thermal effect of the action of aqueous vapor on..... Ann 2,  
pp 325-330; Mon III, pp 290-308, 397-400
- Felsite of the Keweenaw series described..... Mon V, pp 95-112
- Fernandan system of rocks of Texas..... Bull 86, pp 267-269
- Ferric sulphates, basic, analyses of ..... Mon XII, p 550
- Ferro-magnesian minerals in rocks, decomposition of..... Mon III, p 384
- Fertilizer trade in North Carolina in 1886 ..... MR 1886, pp 611-617
- Fertilizers, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, pp 816-819, 821;  
MR 1885, pp 471-473; MR 1887, pp 593-594
- Fertilizers, statistics of.... MR 1882, pp 504-531; MR 1883-84, pp 783-826; MR 1885,  
pp 445-473; MR 1886, pp 606-627; MR 1887, pp 580-594; MR  
1888, pp 586-596; MR 1889-90, pp 449-455; MR 1891, pp 557-563
- Filices of the Dakota group..... Mon XVII, pp 24-25
- Filices of the older Mesozoic of Virginia..... Mon VI, pp 18-63
- Filices of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic..... Mon XV, pp 66-166
- Filicineæ from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri ..... Bull 98,  
pp 43-103
- Filtration by means of easily soluble and easily volatile filters..... Bull 27, pp 27-29
- Fisher (F. R.), account of the Charleston earthquake by..... Ann 9, pp 242-247
- Fishes, fossil, descriptions of genera and species of, from the Triassic rocks  
of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley..... Mon XIV, pp 24-76
- Fishes, fossil, description of two species of, from the upper Devonian of New  
York ..... Bull 41, pp 62-63
- Fishes, fossil, of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 56-58, 125
- Fishes of the Carboniferous of North America..... Mon XVI, pp 75-228
- Fishes of the Devonian of North America..... Mon XVI, pp 21-74
- Fishes of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York.. Bull 16, pp 17-20, 40-43
- Fishes of the upper Silurian of North America..... Mon XVI, pp 17-20
- Flexures and faults of the Penokee district ..... Mon XIX, pp 437-441
- Flexures. See, also, Faults.

- Flood plains and flood-plain soils ..... Ann 12, I, pp 288-293
- Flora, fossil, geographical distribution of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- Flora, fossil, of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii
- Flora of the Laramie group, synopsis of the ..... Ann 6, pp 399-557
- Flora of the outlying Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri ..... Bull 98
- Flora, older Mesozoic, of North Carolina ..... Mon VI, pp 97-128
- Flora, older Mesozoic, of Virginia ..... Mon VI
- Flora, Potomac or younger Mesozoic ..... Mon xv
- Flora, types of the Laramie ..... Bull 37
- Floras and faunas, the higher Devonian, in Ontario county, New York ..... Bull 16
- Florida, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, p 78; Bull 76
- Florida, boundary lines of ..... Bull 13, pp 101-102
- Florida, clay deposits and industry of ..... MR 1891, p 507
- Florida, coral, coral rocks, and coquina gravels from, analyses of .. Bull 60, pp 162-163
- Florida, Eocene deposits in ..... Bull 83, pp 55-57, 82, 87
- Florida, geologic and paleontologic investigations in. .... Ann 6, p 74; Ann 8, p 182;  
Ann 9, pp 73-74, 124; Ann 10, I, 119, 167; Ann 11, I, pp  
67, 102, 111; Ann 12, I, pp 28, 52-53, 55, 71, 75, 82-84, 117
- Florida, geologic map of ..... Bull 84, pp 156-157
- Florida, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, p 112
- Florida, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 85-87; MR 1891, pp 603, 604
- Florida, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, p 675; MR 1887, pp 719-720
- Florida, phosphate deposits of ..... Bull 46, pp 78-79; MR 1883-84, 793-794;  
MR 1885, pp 450-453; MR 1886, pp 617-618; MR 1888,  
pp 592-593; MR 1889-90, pp 451-454; MR 1891, p 562
- Florida, stratigraphy of ..... Bull 84, pp 101-158
- Florida, topographic work in ..... Ann 11, I, p 38
- Florida; water from surface drainage at St. Augustine, analysis of. .... Bull 60, p 171
- Florida; waters from two artesian wells at St. Augustine, analyses of .. Bull 64, p 59
- Florida peninsula, topography of the ..... Bull 84, pp 86-101
- Floridas, purchase of the, from Spain ..... Bull 13, p 21
- Florissant, Colorado, fossil butterflies of ..... Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah,  
some insects of special interest from ..... Bull 93
- Fluid inclusions in minerals of igneous rocks, secondary origin of ..... Mon III,  
pp 79, 119, 371
- Fluid volume, its dependence on pressure and temperature ..... Bull 92, pp 17-67
- Fluorspar, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 587; MR 1885, p 518; MR 1886, pp 692-693;  
MR 1887, p 659; MR 1889-90, pp 468-473; MR 1891, p 586
- Folding in the region of the Uinta and Park ranges ..... Ann 9, pp 692-706
- Folding. See, also, Faulting.
- Fontaine (W. M.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 85-86
- Fontaine (W. M.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 132-133
- Fontaine (W. M.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, p 174
- Fontaine (W. M.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, p 125
- Fontaine (W. M.), older Mesozoic flora of Virginia ..... Mon VI
- Fontaine (W. M.), the Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora ..... Mon XV
- Footprints in the Newark strata ..... Bull 85, pp 61-62
- Forest areas in the arid region of the United States, maps showing .. Ann 11, II, pp iv-v
- Forestry investigations in the Appalachian region ..... Ann 5, pp 64-66; Ann 6, p 93;  
Ann 7, pp 135-136; Ann 8, I, pp 201-202
- Forestry of India ..... Ann 12, II, pp 404-405
- Forests within the arid region of the United States, their area, timber, destruc-  
tion, etc ..... Ann 11, II, pp 206-208
- Formulas and tables to facilitate the construction and use of maps ..... Bull 5C

- Fort Ellis beds of Montana.....Bull 84, p 287
- Fort Union beds, correlation of the.....Bull 83, pp 114-130, 135
- Fossil butterflies of Florissant, Colorado.....Ann 8, 1, pp 433-474
- Fossil faunas of the upper Devonian, the Genesee section, New York.....Bull 41
- Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley.....Mon xiv
- Fossil insects, a classed and annotated bibliography of.....Bull 69
- Fossil insects, including myriapods and arachnids, systematic review of our present knowledge of.....Bull 31
- Fossil insects of the world, index to the known, including myriapods and arachnids.....Bull 71
- Fossil Mollusca, marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other, in North America.....Bull 18
- Fossil Mollusca, nonmarine, of North America...Ann 3, pp 403-550; Bull 18, pp 17-19
- Fossil Ostreidæ of North America.....Ann 4, pp 273-430
- Fossil plants, geographical distribution of.....Ann 8, pp 663-960
- Fossil wood and lignite of the Potomac formation.....Bull 56
- Fossiliferous deposits of Nantucket.....Bull 53, pp 28-42
- Fossils from California, new Cretaceous.....Bull 22
- Fossils from the Carboniferous limestone of California.....Bull 33, p 11
- Fossils from the great Sioux reservation, Dakota.....Bull 21, p 11
- Fossils from the sediments and tufa deposits of lake Lahontan...Mon xi, pp 238-249
- Fossils, invertebrate, from the Pacific coast.....Bull 51
- Fossils, Mesozoic.....Bull 4
- Fossils, Mesozoic, types of, from the Texan Permian.....Bull 77
- Fossils of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon viii; Mon xx, pp 319-333
- Fossils, Quaternary, and recent forms from American localities between cape Hatteras and cape Roque.....Bull 24
- Fossils, the use of, in classification and correlation of strata.....Ann 7, pp 372-377; Ann 11, 1, pp 273-275
- Fossils. See, also, Invertebrates; Paleobotany; Paleontology; Vertebrates.
- France, antimony production of.....MR 1883-84, p 645
- France, Cambrian rocks of, correlated with those of Wales.....Ann 10, 1, p 581
- France, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries...MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- France, copper production of.....MR 1882, p 256; MR 1883-84, pp 371-372; MR 1885, p 241; MR 1886, pp 138-139; MR 1888, pp 73, 77; MR 1889-90, p 77
- France, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, ii, pp 689-702
- France, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries...MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, p 21; MR 1891, pp 46, 73
- France, lead production of.....MR 1883-84, pp 434, 439; MR 1885, pp 264, 271
- France, manganese production of.....MR 1888, p 141; MR 1889-90, p 130
- France, mining law of.....MR 1883-84, p 998
- France, phosphorites and phosphates of.....Bull 46, pp 48-53, 107-112
- France, pyrites mines of.....MR 1883-84, p 885
- France, quicksilver occurrences in.....Mon xiii, pp 32-33
- France, tin deposits in.....MR 1883-84, p 617
- France, zinc production of.....MR 1883-84, pp 480, 488; MR 1885, pp 277, 282; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1887, p 117; MR 1888, p 95; MR 1889-90, p 92; MR 1891, pp 113, 114
- Freshening of lakes by desiccation.....Ann 2, pp 177-180; Ann 3, pp 224-230; Mon 1, pp 208-209, 229, 258; Mon xi, pp 224-230

- Front range, Colo., literature of the geology of... Bull 86, pp 308-313, 314-315, 325, 506
- Fulgurite from mount Lincoln, Colorado ..... Mon XII, p 111
- Fulgurite from Whiteside county, Illinois, analysis of..... Bull 42, p 140
- Fumaroles in Mono valley, California ..... Ann 8, I, p 372
- Gabbro-diorite from Delaware, description of..... Bull 59, pp 15-19
- Gabbro-diorite from near Baltimore, Maryland, description of..... Bull 28, pp 27-32
- Gabbro-granite from Delaware..... Bull 59, pp 19-21
- Gabbro, hornblende-, of the Keweenaw series, description of ..... Mon V, pp 56-58
- Gabbro, olivine-, of the Keweenaw series, description of ..... Mon V, pp 37-50
- Gabbro, orthoclase-bearing, of the Keweenaw series, description of.. Mon V, pp 50-56
- Gabbros and associated hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Maryland..... Bull 28
- Gabbros and associated rocks in Delaware ..... Bull 59
- Gabbros, genetic relationships of, in Delaware..... Bull 59, pp 40-43
- Gadolinite from Llano county, Texas, analysis of..... Bull 64, p 40
- Gahnite from Montgomery county, Maryland, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 9
- Galena and cerussite, relative richness of ..... Mon XII, pp 553-556
- Galena and pyrite, alteration products of, analyses of..... Mon XII, p 606
- Galisteo group of rocks of New Mexico ..... Bull 84, pp 301-303
- Gallatin river basin, hydrography of ..... Ann 11, II, pp 38-39, 93
- Galvanic, thermo-electric, and magnetic properties of wrought iron, steel, and  
cast iron in different states of hardness..... Bull 14
- Gamopetalæ of the Laramie flora ..... Bull 37, pp 104-115
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 3-16
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 3-14
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 3-17
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 45-60
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, I, pp 97-120
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 49-67
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 83-105
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 33-48
- Gannett (H.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 23-42
- Gannett (H.), boundaries of the United States and of the several states and ter-  
ritories, with a historical sketch of the territorial changes..... Bull 13
- Gannett (H.), corundum and emery..... MR 1882, pp 476-477
- Gannett (H.), dictionary of altitudes in the United States..... Bull 5
- Gannett (H.), dictionary of altitudes in the United States, second edition... Bull 76
- Garnet, spessartite, from Llano county, Texas, description and analysis of..... Bull  
90, pp 39-40
- Garnet.** See, also, Precious stones.
- Gas accumulation, conditions and modes of.....** Ann 8, II,  
pp 507-519; Ann 11, I, pp 654-661
- Gas and oil production, geological factors in.....** Ann 8, II, pp 581-589
- Gas and petroleum, theories respecting the origin of.....** Ann 8, II, pp 485-506
- Gas and related bitumens, the origin, constitution, future, etc., of.....** Ann 11,  
I, pp 589-616
- Gas, inflammable, and petroleum in Ohio and Indiana, the Trenton limestone  
as a source of.....** Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Gas, natural, analyses of.....** Ann 8, II, pp 591, 592, 646; MR 1888, pp 490, 510
- Gas, natural, history of the use of, in the United States.....** MR 1885, pp 169-173
- Gas, natural, in Japan.....** MR 1888, pp 511-512
- Gas, natural, statistics of.....** MR 1883-84, pp 233-245;  
MR 1885, pp 155-179; MR 1886, pp 488-516; MR 1887, pp 464-502;  
MR 1888, pp 481-512; MR 1889-90, pp 366-372; MR 1891, pp 436-451
- Gas, natural, storage and pumping of.....** MR 1891, pp 441-443
- Gas, natural, the Indiana field.....** Ann 11, I, pp 579-742

- Gas, natural, total consumption of, in the United States.....MR 1888, pp 481-486;  
MR 1889-90, p 366; MR 1891, p 438
- Gas, natural, transportation of .....MR 1886, pp 493-496
- Gas pressure and measurement .....Ann 8, II, pp 593-603; Ann 11, I, pp 662-675
- Gas rocks, analyses of .....Ann 8, II, pp 553-556, 641-643, 654, 662
- Gas wells, care of.....Ann 11, I, pp 741-742
- Gas wells, pressure and production of.....MR 1886, pp 491-492
- Gases, viscosity of .....Bull 54, pp 239-306
- Gasteropoda, description of species of the middle Cambrian of North Amer-  
ica .....Bull 30, pp 125-131
- Gasteropoda, nonmarine fossil, of North America.....Ann 3, pp 443-471
- Gasteropoda of the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nev ..Mon VIII, pp 254-263
- Gasteropoda of the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada...Mon VIII, pp 182-196
- Gasteropoda of the Eocene.....Bull 83
- Gasteropoda of the Great basin .....Bull 11, pp 16-22
- Gasteropoda of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York.....Bull 16,  
pp 22-23, 52-55
- Gasteropoda of the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada...Mon VIII, pp 78-84
- Gasteropoda of the Olenellus zone.....Ann 10, I, pp 616-619
- Gasteropoda, table showing number of, occurring in the several marl beds of  
New Jersey, genera and species under each family .....Mon XVIII, p 26
- Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of  
New Jersey.....Mon XVIII
- Gasteropods and cephalopods from the New Jersey Cretaceous recognized at  
other localities, table showing.....Mon XVIII, p 30
- Gaylussite, analysis of.....Mon XI, p 76
- Gaylussite, occurrence of, in soda lakes .....Mon XI, p 76
- Gaylussite pseudomorphs, relation of the Lahontan thinolite to....Bull 12, pp 25-28
- Gearksutite from near Pike's peak, Colorado, general description and chemical  
investigation of.....Bull 20, pp 58-62
- Geinitz (Hans Bruno), biographical sketch of.....Ann 5, p 374
- Gems and precious stones, American.....MR 1882, pp 4; 483-499
- Gems, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 482-503; MR 1883-84, pp 723-782;  
MR 1885, pp 437-444; MR 1886, pp 595-605; MR 1887, pp 555-579;  
MR 1888, pp 580-585; MR 1889-90, pp 445-448; MR 1891, pp 539-551
- Genesee section, New York, fossil faunas of the upper Devonian.....Bull 41
- Genth (F. A.), the minerals of North Carolina.....Bull 74
- Geographic distribution of fossil plants.....Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- Geographic work. See Topographic work.
- Geoid, form and position of the.....Mon I, pp 421-424; Bull 48
- Geologic folios prepared by the Geological Survey. See pp. 305-306 of this  
bulletin.
- Geologic investigations in the various states and territories. See each state  
and territory.
- Geologic map of the United States, plan for the.....Ann 8, I, pp 74-76
- Geologic maps of portions of the United States and of the world. See en-  
tries under "Map, geologic," in this index, pp. 410-416.
- Geologic nomenclature and map notation, conference of geologists and lithol-  
ogists on, in January, 1889.....Ann 10, I, pp 56-67
- Geological survey, laws establishing and extending the..Ann 1, pp 3-4; Ann 4, p xiii
- Geological survey, plan and organization of the.....Ann 1, pp 6-14;  
Ann 7, pp 3-17; Ann 8, I, pp 3-69
- Geology and topography of India.....Ann 12, II, pp 399-403
- Geomorphic geology, domain and processes of.....Ann 11, I, pp 244-273
- Georgia, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 79-83; Bull 76
- Georgia, boundary lines of, and cession by, of territory to general govern-  
ment .....Bull 13, pp 27, 97-100



- Georgia, brick industry of.....MR 1887, pp 535, 537; MR 1888, p 558
- Georgia, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 451, 452;  
MR 1886, p 542; MR 1887, pp 514, 518; MR 1888, pp 536, 538,  
541, 543; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 386-388; MR 1891, pp 457, 458
- Georgia, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the.....Bull 81,  
pp 144-146, 155, 303-305, 383-384
- Georgia, coal area and statistics of..Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 39; MR 1885,  
pp 11, 26; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 252; MR 1887, pp 169, 223; MR  
1888, pp 169, 171, 240-241; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 194; MR 1891, p 218
- Georgia, coke in, manufacture of..MR 1883-84, p 160; MR 1885, pp 80, 89; MR 1886,  
pp 378, 384, 393-394; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 397-398;  
MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 408; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 378
- Georgia, copper mines and statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 231
- Georgia, corundum deposits and statistics of.....MR 1883-84, pp 715, 716-717;  
MR 1885, p 429; MR 1886, p 585; MR 1887, p 553;  
MR 1888, p 577; MR 1889-90, p 457; MR 1891, p 555
- Georgia, Eocene deposits in.....Bull 83, p 54-55, 82, 87
- Georgia; feldspar, altered, from Laurel creek, analysis of.....Bull 42, p 138
- Georgia, fossils from.....Ann 4, pp 296, 297, 311; Ann 8, II, p 878
- Georgia, geologic investigations in.....Ann 6, p 24; Ann 7, p 114;  
Ann 9, pp 78, 122; Ann 10, I, p 120; Ann 12, I, p 54, 71, 79, 117
- Georgia, geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 102, 103
- Georgia, gold from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp  
172, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313; MR 1885, p  
201; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888,  
pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- Georgia, iron and steel from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882,  
pp 120, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 278; MR  
1885, pp 182, 184; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 84-85, 98; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888,  
pp 14, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 24, 32, 35; MR 1891, pp 12, 26, 54, 55, 61
- Georgia, manganese deposits in.....MR 1882, pp 424, 425; MR 1883-84,  
p 552; MR 1885, pp 305, 328-332; MR 1886, pp 181, 185-188;  
MR 1887, pp 145, 146, 150-151; MR 1888, pp 124, 125, 127;  
MR 1889-90, pp 127, 133-134; MR 1891, pp 127, 128, 133-134
- Georgia, manganese ore from, analysis of.....MR 1891, p 134
- Georgia; marble from Pickens county, analysis of.....MR 1889-90, p 387
- Georgia, marble production of.....MR 1891, pp 468, 469
- Georgia; margarite from near Gainesville, description and analysis of.... Bull 9, p 11
- Georgia, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 81-85; MR 1883-84, p 981;  
MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 683; MR  
1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, p 526; MR 1891, pp 603, 604
- Georgia, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 675-677; MR 1887, pp 720-722
- Georgia, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 81-85
- Georgia, ochre production of.....MR 1891, p 595
- Georgia, pyrites from.....MR 1883-84, p 880; MR 1885, p 506
- Georgia; pyrolusite from the Etowah region, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, p 552
- Georgia, slate production of.....MR 1891, p 472
- Georgia, topographic work in.....Ann 6, p 9; Ann 7, p 52; Ann 8, I, p 102;  
Ann 9, p 53; Ann 10, I, pp 91, 92; Ann 11, I, p 37; Ann 12, I, p 24
- Georgia; waters from Savannah, analyses of.....Bull 55, p 91; Bull 64, p 59
- Georgia and Alabama, waters from artesian wells in, analyses of.....Bull 55, p 91
- Germany, antimony production of.....MR 1883-84, pp 645-646
- Germany, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries..MR 1882,  
p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886,  
p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73

- Germany, copper production of ..... MR 1882, pp 255-256;  
MR 1883-84, pp 356, 368-370; MR 1885, pp 228, 238-240; MR 1886, pp 128,  
135-138; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 100
- Germany, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 744-775
- Germany, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other coun-  
tries ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320; MR 1889-90, p 49
- Germany, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other coun-  
tries ..... MR 1882, p 109;  
MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18;  
MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 20, 21, 22; MR 1891, pp 46, 73
- Germany, lead production of ..... MR 1882, pp 322-323; MR 1883-84,  
pp 434, 436-438; MR 1885, pp 264, 267-268
- Germany, manganese production of ..... MR 1886, p 201; MR 1887, p 161
- Germany, mining law of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 992-996, 1001
- Germany, nickel production of ..... MR 1882, pp 406, 410; MR 1883-84, p 540
- Germany, pyrites mines of ..... MR 1883-84, p 885
- Germany, quicksilver deposits of ..... Mon XIII, pp 36-37
- Germany, salt production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 849
- Germany, tin production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 618
- Germany, zinc production of ..... MR 1882, pp 356-357; MR 1883-84, pp 480, 481-486;  
MR 1885, pp 277-280; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1887, p 117; MR 1888, pp 95, 96
- Geyser basin, upper, of the Firehole river, Yellowstone national park ..... Ann 9,  
pp 651-669
- Geyser waters, analyses of ..... Ann 9, p 655
- Geyserites from Rotorua, New Zealand, analyses of ..... Bull 64, p 45
- Geyser of the Yellowstone national park ..... Ann 9, p 628
- Gignoux (J. E.), the manufacture of bluestone at the Lyon mill, Dayton,  
Nevada ..... MR 1882, pp 297-305
- Gila river basin, Arizona, hydrography of the ..... Ann 11, II,  
pp 58-63, 100, 108; Ann 12, II, pp 292-316
- Gila river basin, Arizona, irrigation problems relating to the .. Ann 11, II, pp 227-229
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1879-80 ..... Ann 1, pp 23-28
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1880-81 ..... Ann 2, pp 10-17
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1881-82 ..... Ann 3, pp 14-16
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 19-21
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 30-34
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 22-25
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 65-68
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, I, pp 128-132
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 76-78
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 108-113
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 49-62
- Gilbert (G. K.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 52-65
- Gilbert (G. K.), lake Bonneville, geological history of ..... Ann 2, pp 167-200; Mon I
- Gilbert (G. K.), new method of barometric hypsometry ..... Ann 2, pp 403-566
- Gilbert (G. K.), sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin .. Bull 11, pp 9-12
- Gilbert (G. K.), topographic features of lake shores ..... Ann 5, pp 69-123
- Gill (D. W.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 133-134
- Gill (D. W.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 136-138
- Glacial action in New England, the effects of, in the development of shore  
swamps ..... Ann 6, pp 362-363
- Glacial action in perturbing drainage so as to produce swamps ..... Ann 10,  
I, pp 295-303
- Glacial action, land forms produced by ..... Ann 11, I, pp 249-256
- Glacial action on mount Desert, Maine ..... Ann 8, II, pp 1002-1009

- Glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois ..... Bull 58
- Glacial clays from Milwaukee, Wisconsin, analyses of ..... Ann 6, p 250
- Glacial dam at Cincinnati, hypothesis of a ..... Bull 58, pp 76-101
- Glacial deposits of Martha's vineyard ..... Ann 7, pp 308-325
- Glacial deposits of the middle Atlantic slope ..... Ann 7, p 611
- Glacial epoch; driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley ..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Glacial epoch, second, terminal moraine of the ..... Ann 3, pp 291-402
- Glacial epoch, the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin regarded as the contemporaries of the ..... Ann 2, pp 187, 189
- Glacial epochs, rock-scourings of the ..... Ann 7, pp 147-248
- Glacial epochs. See, also, Pleistocene.
- Glacial history and phenomena of northeastern Iowa ..... Ann 11, I, pp 472-577
- Glacial history of the Mono basin, California ..... Ann 8, I, pp 321-371
- Glacial lake Agassiz, upper beaches and deltas of the ..... Bull 39
- Glacial masses, modification of sea level by the attraction of ..... Bull 48, pp 60-79
- Glacial movement, changes of, and cross-striation ..... Ann 7, pp 200-207
- Glacial movement, temperature and saturation as affecting ..... Ann 7, pp 186-187
- Glacial period, character and effect of the, in the Grand canyon district ..... Mon II, pp 228-229
- Glacial phenomena in Colo. .... Ann 2, pp 228-230; Mon XII, pp 29-30, 41-42, 92, 126-128
- Glacial phenomena on cape Ann, Massachusetts ..... Ann 9, pp 546-559
- Glacial phenomena on Nantucket ..... Bull 53, pp 15-28, 42-47
- Glacial phenomena. See, also, Drift; Loess.
- Glacial striæ of the eastern United States, map of the ..... Ann 17, pp 154-155
- Glacial theory as to the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 47-53
- Glacial theory, origin and history of the ..... Ann 11, I, pp 280-291
- Glaciation, changes in river courses in Washington territory due to ..... Bull 40
- Glaciation, correlation of lake maxima with ..... Mon I, pp 265-283
- Glaciation, evidence of, in the Yosemite valley ..... Ann 10, I, pp 142-143
- Glaciation, how affected by change in solar energy ..... Mon I, pp 283-297
- Glaciation in relation to soils ..... Ann 12, I, pp 235-239, 268
- Glacier, what is a? ..... Ann 5, pp 309-313
- Glaciers, almost total absence of, in the northern half of the Great basin during Quaternary time ..... Ann 4, pp 463-464
- Glaciers, ancient, of the Sierra Nevada ..... Ann 5, pp 327-328
- Glaciers, existing and Quaternary, of the high sierra in Cal. .... Ann 8, I, pp 324-346
- Glaciers, existing, of the United States ..... Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Glaciers, former and existing, of the Sierra Nevada, topographical sketch of ..... Ann 5, pp 310-311
- Glaciers of Alaska ..... Ann 5, pp 348-355
- Glaciers, testimony of, regarding the Quaternary climate of the Great basin ..... Mon XI, pp 265-268
- Glass and steel, the effect of sudden cooling exhibited by ..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Glass materials, statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 958-977; MR 1885, pp 544-557
- Glass sands, analyses of ..... MR 1883-84, p 962
- Glass, stressed, the electrical resistance of ..... Bull 94, pp 85-100
- Glass, the viscosity of electrolyzing ..... Bull 94, pp 80-84
- Glass, thermal expansion and compressibility of ..... Bull 96, pp 54-55
- Glaucophane in metamorphic rocks of the Coast ranges of California. .... Mon XIII, p 76
- Glaucophane schists of the Coast ranges of California ..... Mon XIII, pp 102-104
- Gneiss, Archean, of northern Wisconsin ..... Ann 10, I, pp 358-362
- Gneiss dunyte contacts of Corundum hill, North Carolina, in relation to the origin of corundum ..... Bull 42, pp 45-63

- Gneiss of the Mosquito range, Colorado, description of the..... Mon XII, pp 48-50
- Gneisses of the lake Superior district, character of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 358-360
- Gogebic series. See Penokee series.
- Gold; auriferous gravels of California ..... Bull 84, pp 219-222
- Gold; auriferous slate series of Lassen peak district, Cal ..... Ann 8, I, pp 404-407
- Gold, colloidal sulphides of..... Bull 90, pp 56-61
- Gold deposits in the Leadville district, Colo.... Mon XII, pp 376, 513-518, 545, 579, 594
- Gold, discovery of, in California and Nevada..... Mon IV, pp 1-14
- Gold in the deposits of Eureka, Nevada..... Mon VII, pp 120, 131-132, 163, 167, 184, 187
- Gold, native, from Persia, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 137
- Gold, solubility of..... Mon XIII, pp 433, 474
- Gold and silver conversion tables..... Bull 2
- Gold and silver determinations in rocks of the Leadville region..... Mon XII, p 594
- Gold and silver, discovery of, in Colorado..... Mon XII, 7-10
- Gold and silver in the United States, production of, since 1804..... MR 1888, p 38
- Gold and silver in the United States since 1792, product of..... MR 1891, pp 74-75
- Gold and silver of the Comstock lode, Nevada..... Mon III, pp 6-7, 9, 18, 224-225, 268
- Gold and silver, statistics of.... Ann 1, p 73; Ann 2, pp 331-401; MR 1882, pp 172-185; MR 1883-84, pp 312-321; MR 1885, pp 200-207; MR 1886, pp 104-108; MR 1887, pp 58-65; MR 1888, 36-42; MR 1889-90, pp 48-55; MR 1891, pp 74-80
- Gold and silver, the world's production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 319-321; MR 1888, p 40; MR 1889-90, pp 52-55
- Gooch (F. A.), a method for the separation and estimation of boric acid, with an account of a convenient form of apparatus for quantitative distillations..... Bull 42, pp 64-72
- Gooch (F. A.), a method for the separation of sodium and potassium from lithium by the action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides, with some reference to a similar separation of the same from magnesium and calcium..... Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Gooch (F. A.), filtration by means of easily soluble and easily volatile filters..... Bull 27, pp 27-29
- Gooch (F. A.), separation of titanium and aluminum, and of titanium and iron..... Bull 27, pp 16-26
- Gooch (F. A.) and Whitfield (J. E.), analyses of waters of the Yellowstone national park, with an account of the methods of analysis employed... Bull 47
- Göppert (Heinrich Robert), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 373-374
- Gore (J. H.), administrative report for 1881-82..... Ann 3, pp 30-32
- Gossan and mundic ores of Virginia, analyses of..... MR 1891, p 24
- Gould (E. R. L.), mining law of states east of the Mississippi.... MR 1886, pp 722-790
- Gradient, barometric..... Ann 2, pp 412-420, 536-540
- Grand canyon group of rocks in Arizona, literature of the..... Bull 86, pp 327-332
- Grand canyon sections..... Ann 10, I, p 551; Bull 30, pp 42-43; Bull 81, pp 356, 357; Mon XX, p 207
- Grand canyon district, brief description of the..... Ann 1, pp 28-31
- Grand canyon district, physical geology of the..... Ann 2, pp 47-166
- Grand canyon district, Tertiary history of the..... Ann 2, pp xii-xvi; Mon II
- Grand canyon district. See, also, Arizona; Utah.
- Grand gulf formation of Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas..... Ann 12, I, pp 408-410; Bull 84, pp 161-165, 167-170, 172-175
- Grand gulf group, physical history of the..... Bull 84, pp 187-189
- Granite, alteration of, to biotite-quartz schist..... Ann 10, I, p 355
- Granite and allied rocks, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 455; MR 1883-84, p 663; MR 1885, p 397; MR 1886, pp 537-538; MR 1887, pp 512-515; MR 1888, pp 536-544; MR 1889-90, pp 373-440; MR 1891, pp 456-460
- Granite from Bradford and Worcester, Massachusetts, analyses of.. MR 1889-90, p 401

- Granite from northern Wisconsin described ..... Ann 10, I, pp 354-358
- Granite from Steamboat springs, Nevada, described ..... Mon XIII, pp 141-143
- Granite from the Coast ranges of California described ..... Mon XIII, p 144
- Granite from the Marquette region, Michigan, described ..... Bull 62, pp 147-148
- Granite from the Mosquito range, Colorado, described ..... Mon XII, pp 46-48
- Granite from the Washoe district, Nevada, described ..... Mon III, pp 34, 91-92, 190
- Granite of California, origin of the ..... Mon XIII, pp 174-175
- Granite of Little Cottonwood canyon, Utah, age of the ..... Mon XII, pp 309-313
- Granite of Sierra Nevada older than all sedimentary ..... Mon XIII, pp 164-175
- Granite of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 218-220, 337-338
- Granitell of the Keweenaw series, description of the ..... Mon V, pp 112-124
- Granite-porphry of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 221-229, 339-345
- Granites of the Penokee iron-bearing series ..... Mon XIX, pp 106, 111
- Granophyre groups, relation of, to spherulites ..... Ann 7, pp 274-276
- Graphite, analyses of ..... MR 1882, p 593
- Graphite, foreign sources of ..... MR 1886, pp 688-689
- Graphite, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 590-594;  
MR 1883-84, pp 915-919; MR 1885, p 533; MR 1886, pp 686-689; MR 1887,  
pp 672-673; MR 1888, pp 152, 361; MR 1889-90; p 507; MR 1891, pp 589-590
- Gravity, specific, of lampblack ..... Bull 42, pp 132-135
- Great basin, climatic changes in the ..... Ann 4, pp 456-457
- Great basin, description of the ..... Ann 3, pp 196-202;  
Mon I, pp 5-12; Mon XI, pp 7-15
- Great basin, map of the northwestern part of the ..... Ann 4, pp 438-439
- Great basin, map showing limits of the ..... Ann 3, pp 16-17
- Great basin, Paleozoic rocks of the ..... Mon XX, pp 185-209
- Great basin, Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the ..... Bull 11, pp 13-66
- Great basin, Quaternary lakes of the, sketch of the ..... Bull 11, pp 9-12
- Great basin, structure of the mountain ranges of the ..... Mon XX, pp 10, 211
- Great basin. See, also, California; Nevada; Oregon; Utah.
- Great Britain, Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 81, pp 373-374, 377
- Great Britain; lower Cambrian strata and fauna of Wales ..... Ann 10, I, p 580
- Great Britain, coal area and output of, compared with those of other coun-  
tries ..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11;  
MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- Great Britain, copper production of ..... MR 1882, pp 245-252;  
MR 1883-84, pp 356-363; MR 1885, pp 228, 230-234; MR 1886, pp 128, 129-132;  
MR 1887, pp 87, 88-92; MR 1888, pp 73, 74-77; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 100
- Great Britain, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 672-689
- Great Britain; iodine production of Scotland ..... MR 1883-84,  
pp 854-855; MR 1885, pp 489-490
- Great Britain, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other  
countries ..... MR 1882, p 109;  
MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18;  
MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 11, 18, 22, 35; MR 1891, pp 58, 59, 73
- Great Britain, lead production of ..... MR 1882, p 321;  
MR 1883-84, pp 434, 435; MR 1885, pp 264, 268-269
- Great Britain, mining law of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 996-997, 1002
- Great Britain, manganese production of ..... MR 1886, pp 199-200;  
MR 1887, pp 154-159; MR 1888, p 140; MR 1889-90, p 130; MR 1891, pp 143-145
- Great Britain, nickel production of ..... MR 1882, p 410; MR 1883-84, p 539
- Great Britain; paraffin oil of Scotland ..... MR 1886, pp 484-486
- Great Britain, phosphate deposits of ..... Bull 46, pp 80-102
- Great Britain, phosphorus production of ..... MR 1886, pp 676-677
- Great Britain, salt production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 848

- Great Britain, tin production and industry of.....MR 1883-84,  
pp 615-617; MR 1885, pp 376, 377
- Great Britain, zinc production of.....MR 1882, p 358; MR 1883-84, pp 480, 486-488;  
MR 1885, pp 277, 281-282; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1887, p 117;  
MR 1888, pp 95, 96; MR 1889-90, p 92; MR 1891, pp 113-114
- Great salt lake, analysis of the water of.....Mon I, pp 253, 254, 255
- Great salt lake, saline deposits of.....Mon XI, pp 185-186
- Great salt lake, surveys, oscillations, fauna, etc., of.....Mon I, pp 230-259
- Great salt lake basin, fresh waters in, analyses of.....Mon I, p 207
- Great salt lake basin, hydrography of.....Ann 11, II, pp 66-77, 109
- Greece, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 716-717
- Greece, lead production of.....MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, pp 264, 270
- Greece, manganese production of.....MR 1886, p 203; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Greece, mining law of.....MR 1883-84, p 999
- Greece, zinc production of.....MR 1882, p 358; MR 1885, p 283
- Green mountains, literature of the geology of the.....Bull 86, 355-356, 360, 371
- Green mountains of Vermont, structure of the.....Ann 10, I, pp 13-14, 114-115
- Green river group, correlation of the.....Bull 83, pp 119, 123, 140, 145-146
- Greenland, cryolite production of.....MR 1882, p 608; MR 1883-84, p 954;  
MR 1886, p 692; MR 1887, p 659; MR 1889-90, p 473
- Greenland, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 830-834
- Greenstone conglomerates of the Penokee iron-bearing series....Mon XIX, pp 374-387
- Greenstone, lower Quinnesec, analyses of.....Bull 62, pp 89-91
- Greenstone-schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan,  
a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive  
rocks.....Bull 62
- Greenstone schist, relation to diabase agglomerate, Marquette region, Mich-  
igan.....Bull 62, pp 185-191
- Greenstone schists, banded, described.....Bull 62, pp 154-162, 184
- Greenstones, aphanitic, described.....Bull 62, pp 163-168, 171-173
- Grenville series of rocks of Canada.....Bull 86, 27-35
- Greylock, mount, succession and correlation of the lithological horizons in ..Bull 86,  
pp 375-376
- Greywackes of the lake Superior region.....Ann 10, I, pp 426-431
- Grindstones, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 479; MR 1883-84, pp 713-714;  
MR 1885, pp 428-429; MR 1886, pp 582-585; MR 1887, pp 552-553;  
MR 1888, pp 576-577; MR 1889-90, p 458; MR 1891, pp 552-553
- Gros ventre and Wyoming ranges, Archean and Algonkian rocks of ....Bull 86, p 280
- Guanos, analyses of.....Bull 46, pp 119-122, 125, 126
- Guanos, deposits and statistics of.....Bull 46, pp 117-125
- Guitermanite from San Juan county, California, description of...Bull 20, pp 105-107
- Guts, the, of Mississippi.....Ann 12, I, pp 434-436
- Guyard (A.), metallurgy of the Leadville, Colorado, region.....Ann 2, pp 285-290;  
Mon XII, pp 609-751
- Gymnosperms, fossil fruits of, from the Potomac or younger Mesozoic.....Mon XV,  
pp 262-273
- Gymnosperms from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri.....Bull 98,  
pp 105-109
- Gymnosperms. See, also, Coniferæ; Cycadææ; Zamieæ.
- Gypsum, analyses of.....MR 1887, pp 598-600
- Gypsum deposits in Kansas.....Bull 57, pp 22-24, 48
- Gypsum or land plaster in Ohio.....MR 1887, pp 596-600
- Gypsum plays and dunes in the Bonneville basin.....Mon I, p 223
- Gypsum, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 526-531; MR 1883-84, pp 809-815;  
MR 1885, pp 458-464; MR 1886, pp 620-623; MR 1887, pp 595-603; MR  
1888, pp 6, 8, 10, 11; MR 1889-90, pp 465-467; MR 1891, pp 580-583

- Gypsum plains district, N. M., irrigation possibilities in the .... Ann 12, II, pp 281-282
- Gyrolite, a new occurrence of..... Bull 64, pp 22-23
- Habitus, value of, in rock determinations..... Mon III, p 85
- Hade, fault, strike, etc., defined ..... Ann 4, p 442
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1879-80..... Ann 1, pp 32-35
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1880-81..... Ann 2, pp 21-35
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1881-82..... Ann 3, pp 10-14
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 16-18
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 15-19
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 54-59
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 87-91
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 149-153
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 91-96
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 132-137
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 83-87
- Hague (A.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 92-96
- Hague (A.), geology of Eureka district, Nev ... Ann 3, pp 237-290; Mon xx and atlas
- Hague (A.), quoted on the glaciers of mount Hood..... Ann 5, pp 339-340
- Hague (A.) and Iddings (J. P.), development of crystallization in the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the geology of the district.... Bull 17
- Hahn (O. H.), the smelting of argentiferous lead in the West ... MR 1882, pp 324-345
- Hallock (W.), chemical action between solids ..... Bull 64, pp 34-37
- Hallock (W.), new method of making alloys..... Bull 60, pp 147-148
- Hallock (W.), preliminary note on the coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks ..... Bull 78, pp 109-118
- Hallock (W.), specific gravity of lampblack..... Bull 42, pp 132-135
- Hallock (W.), the flow of solids, or the behavior of solids under high pressure..... Bull 55, pp 67-75; Bull 64, pp 38-39
- Halloysite from California, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 12
- Hamburg limestone and shale at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon xx, pp 39-41
- Hampson (T.), death and biographic sketch of..... Ann 9, pp 44-46
- Hampson (T.), rules for the preparation of manuscript.... See p 323 of this bulletin
- Harris (G. D.) and Dall (W. H.), Neocene of North America, a correlation essay..... Bull 84
- Hassayampa disaster in Arizona, causes of ..... Ann 11, II, pp 228-229
- Hastings series of rocks of Canada ..... Bull 86, pp 27-35
- Hawaiian islands, climate and vegetation of the ..... Ann 4, pp 88-90
- Hawaiian islands, coral rocks and a soil from, analyses of..... Bull 60, p 164
- Hawaiian islands, general map of the ..... Ann 4, pp 80-81
- Hawaiian islands, geography of the..... Ann 4, pp 81-91
- Hawaiian race, growth of the, to full civilization ..... Ann 4, pp 148-149
- Hawaiian volcanoes..... Ann 4, pp 75-219
- Hawthorne beds of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 107-111
- Hay (R.), a geological reconnaissance in southwestern Kansas..... Bull 57
- Hayden (F. V.), administrative report for 1879-80..... Ann 1, p 50
- Hayden (F. V.), administrative report for 1880-81..... Ann 2, pp 42-44
- Hayden (F. V.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 28-30
- Hayden (F. V.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 48-53
- Hayden (F. V.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 85-87
- Hayden (F. V.), death and biographic sketch of..... Ann 9, pp 31-38
- Hayes (C. W.) accompanies Schwatka to the Yukon valley ..... Ann 12, I, p 62
- Health as affected by soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 340-344
- Heat, conduction of, within the earth, theory and solution of the problem of the ..... Ann 4, pp 190-191
- Heat conductivity of steel..... Bull 14, pp 25-27

- Heat, effect of, on solubility of sulphate of lime ..... Ann 7, pp 502-503  
 Heat expansion, literature of..... Bull 92, pp 17-18  
 Heat of lava, etc., source of the..... Mon XIII, p 411  
 Heat of the Comstock lode, Nevada..... Ann 2, pp 310-314;  
 Mon III, pp 228-265, 387-392; Mon IV, pp 389-400  
 Heat. See, also, Temperature; Thermal.  
 Heer (Oswald), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 378-379  
 Heights between lake Superior and the Rocky mountains..... Bull 72  
 Heights in the Bonneville basin..... Mon I, pp 405-419  
 Heights in the Dominion of Canada..... Bull 6  
 Heights in the United States, dictionary of..... Bull 5; Bull 76  
 Heights, a new method of measuring, with the barometer..... Ann 2,  
 pp xxxviii-xl, 403-566  
 Heilprin (A.), North American Tertiary Ostreidæ..... Ann 4, pp 309-316  
 Henry mountain rocks, notes on the..... Mon XII, pp 359-362  
 Hesperornis, description and restoration of..... Ann 3, pp 52-69  
 Hickman group of rocks of Kentucky..... Bull 83, pp 71-72  
 Hidden (W. E.), hiddenite, the new emerald-green gem..... MR 1882, pp 502-503  
 Hidden (W. E.), the discovery of emeralds in North Carolina... MR 1882, pp 500-502  
 Highlands of New Jersey and New York, literature of the geology of the... Bull 86,  
 pp 386, 387, 390, 391, 392, 396, 399, 400, 401, 402, 413, 414, 415  
 Hilgard (E. W.), the asphaltum deposits of California..... MR 1883-84, pp 938-948  
 Hilgard (E. W.), the salines of Louisiana..... MR 1882, pp 554-565  
 Hill (R. T.), clay materials of the United States..... MR 1891, pp 474-528  
 Hill (R. T.), present condition of knowledge of the geology of Texas..... Bull 45  
 Hill (R. T.), the coal fields of Texas..... MR 1891, pp 326-328  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), analyses of three descloizites from new localities..... Bull 64,  
 pp 24-28  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), associated rare minerals from Utah..... Bull 20, pp 83-88  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), chemistry of the rocks and ores of Leadville, Colorado... Mon  
 XII, pp 585-608  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), descloizite (?) from Beaverhead county, Montana..... Bull 60,  
 pp 130-131  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), mineralogical notes..... Bull 55, pp 48-55  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), miscellaneous mineral notes..... Bull 20, pp 89-99  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), new analyses of uraninite..... Bull 90, pp 22-25  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), new mineral species from Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 100-109  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), the occurrence of nitrogen in uraninite, and the composi-  
 tion of uraninite in general..... Bull 78, pp 43-79  
 Hillebrand (W. F.), uraninites, North American, preliminary remarks on... Bull 60,  
 pp 131-133  
 Hillebrand (W. F.) and Cross (W.), contributions to the mineralogy of the  
 Rocky mountains..... Bull 20  
 Hillebrand (W. F.) and Cross (W.), minerals from the basalt of Table mountain,  
 Golden, Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 13-39  
 Hillebrand (W. F.) and Cross (W.), minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's  
 peak..... Bull 20, pp 40-73  
 Hillebrand (W. F.) and Melville (W. H.), on the isomorphism and composition  
 of thorium and uranous sulphates..... Bull 90, pp 26-33  
 Hillebrand (W. F.) and Washington (H. S.), notes on certain rare copper min-  
 erals from Utah..... Bull 55, pp 38-47  
 Hoffman (H. O.), recent improvements in desilverizing lead in the United  
 States..... MR 1883-84, pp 462-473  
 Holden (E. S.), earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891..... Bull 95  
 Holmes (W. H.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 94-97  
 Holmes (W. H.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 136-137



- Holmes (W. H.), administrative report for 1886-87.....Ann 8, I, pp 202-203
- Holmes (W. H.), administrative report for 1887-88.....Ann 9, pp 143-144
- Holmes (W. H.), administrative report for 1888-89.....Ann 10, I, pp 189-190
- Holmes (W. H.), quoted on glaciers in the Rocky mountains.....Ann 5, pp 344-347
- Honduras, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, p 824
- Hoosac mountain, literature of the geology of.....Bull 86, pp 361, 363, 371-373
- Hope valley, California, irrigation surveys in.....Ann 11, II, pp 180-181
- Hornblende a product of mineralogical metamorphism.....Bull 62, p 210
- Hornblende, brown, from Pierrepont, New York, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 119
- Hornblende, progress of alteration of, during metamorphism of massive rocks..Bull 62, p 216
- Hornblende rocks, gabbros and associated, near Baltimore, Maryland.....Bull 28
- Hornblende, speculation on the "black border" of, in igneous rocks.....Mon III, pp 59-61
- Hornblende-andesite from Hague volcano, Bogusloff island, Bering sea, Alaska, analysis of.....Bull 27, pp 63-64
- Hornblende-andesite in Washoe district, Nevada, description and occurrence of.....Mon III, pp 53-62, 66-70, 116-125, 130-134, 199-201, 203-205
- Hornblende-andesite of Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon XX, p 233
- Hornblende-andesite of Washoe district, Nevada, its relation to diorite....Bull 17, pp 23-26
- Hornblende-andesite, relation of, to pyroxene-andesite.....Bull 17, p 34
- Hornblende-gneiss, probable derivation of, from eruptive rocks..Ann 10, I, pp 360-362
- Hornblende-mica-andesite of Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon XX, pp 364-368
- Hornblende and pyroxene, intergrowth of, in glassy rocks.....Ann 12, I, pp 610-617
- Hornblende and quartz, alteration products of feldspar.....Mon XIX, p 110
- Hot-spring waters, analyses of.....Bull 9, pp 24, 27, 28, 30-35; Bull 42, p 148; Bull 60, p 174
- Hot-spring waters of Yellowstone national park, character of the..Ann 9, pp 638-640
- Hot springs, association of, with cinnabar.....Mon XIII, p 403
- Hot springs in Colusa county, California.....Mon XIII, p 367
- Hot springs in the Lahontan basin.....Mon XI, pp 48, 49, 51-54, 60
- Hot springs of Fumarole butte, Utah.....Mon I, p 333
- Hot springs of Mono lake, California.....Ann 8, I, pp 278, 288
- Hot springs of Sulphur bank, California, origin and age of the.....Mon XIII, p 254
- Hot springs of the Yellowstone national park.....Ann 9, p 628
- Hot springs, travertine and siliceous sinter of.....Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Hot water, deposits from.....Mon XIII, pp 260-261
- Hot waters of Comstock lode, Nevada.....Ann 2, p 313; Mon III, pp 286-287
- Hot waters, vegetation of.....Ann 9, pp 620-628, 657
- Howe (H. M.), copper smelting.....Bull 26
- Hübnerite from Ouray county, Colorado.....Bull 20, p 96
- Hudson bay, pre-Cambrian rocks of the region about.....Bull 86, pp 209, 500
- Huerfano beds, correlation of the.....Bull 83, pp 142-146
- Human remains in the auriferous gravels of California.....Bull 84, pp 221-222
- Humboldt and other mountains of Nevada, literature of the geology of the....Bull 86, pp 299-308
- Humboldt group of rocks of Utah and Nevada.....Bull 84, pp 312-313, 315-316
- Humboldt lake and river, Nevada, analyses of the water of.....Mon XI, pp 41, 67
- Humidity as a disturbing factor in barometric hypsometry.....Ann 2, pp 425-427
- Humidity, is it increased by irrigation?.....Ann 12, II, p 234
- Hunt (T. S.), system of classification for the pre-Paleozoic groups..Ann 7, pp 381-389; Bull 86, pp 462-466
- Huntley (D. B.), list of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in Arizona and Utah.....MR 1882, pp 760-764, 773-775

- Huntley (D. B.), mining districts of Arizona ..... MR 1882, pp 765-766
- Huronian areas, investigations in ..... Ann 5, pp 187-208
- Huronian defined ..... Bull 86, p 463
- Huronian of the northwestern states, metamorphism in the ..... Ann 5, pp 241-242
- Huronian quartzites, genesis of and metamorphism in ..... Bull 8, pp 48-52
- Huronian rocks, enlargements in ..... Bull 8, pp 23-37
- Huronian rocks of the lake Superior region ..... Mon v,  
pp 386-394, 402-409; Mon XIX, pp 31-40, 42-59, 61-66, 75-77
- Huronian system, history of the term ..... Bull 86, pp 470-474
- Huronian, the original ..... Bull 86, pp 23-50, 498-499
- Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Keweenaw rocks to the ..... Ann 3,  
pp 156-173
- Huronian and Laurentian, relations of the Penokee iron-bearing series of  
Michigan and Wisconsin to the ..... Ann 10, I, pp 458-464
- Huronian. See, also, Algonkian.
- Hyatt (A.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 97-100
- Hyatt (A.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 111-112
- Hydrography of the arid regions of the United States ..... Ann 10, II,  
pp 36, 78-90; Ann 11, II, pp 1-110; Ann 12, II, pp 213-361
- Hydrography the basis for a classification of topographic forms ..... Ann 7, pp 558-564
- Hydrography. See, also, Drainage.
- Hydronephelite from Litchfield, Maine, description of ..... Bull 42, pp 31-34
- Hydrozoa, description of species of, from the middle Cambrian of North  
America ..... Bull 30, pp 91-94
- Hydrozoa of the Olenellus zone ..... Ann 10, I, pp 604-606
- Hypersthene, analyses of ..... Bull 1, p 29
- Hypersthene in basalt ..... Mon XIII, p 157
- Hypersthene in dacite ..... Mon XX, p 369
- Hypersthene in pyroxene-andesite ..... Mon XX, p 356
- Hypersthene in rhyolitic pumice ..... Mon XX, p 381
- Hypersthene, methods of isolation of ..... Bull 1, p 27
- Hypersthene-andesite and triclinc pyroxene in augitic rocks ..... Bull 1, pp 19-38
- Hypersthene-andesite from Buffalo peaks, Colorado ..... Mon XII, p 354
- Hypersthene-andesite from San Francisco mountains, analysis of ..... Bull 42, p 139
- Hypersthene-gabbro in Delaware, description of ..... Bull 59, pp 10-15
- Hypersthene-gabbro near Baltimore, Maryland, description of ..... Bull 28, pp 18-26
- Hypozoic. See Archean.
- Hypsometry, barometric, a new method of ..... Ann 2, pp xxxviii-xl, 403-566
- Ice age. See Glacial; Pleistocene.
- Ice dam, Pleistocene, of the Ohio ..... Bull 58, pp 17-38, 76-101
- Ice invasions, the great, rock-scorings of ..... Ann 7, pp 147-248
- Iceland, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, p 830
- Iceland, quicksilver deposits in ..... Mon XIII, pp 24-26
- Ichthyornis, description and restoration of ..... Ann 3, pp 69-83
- Idaho, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 84-86; Bull 72, p 225; Bull 76
- Idaho, boundary lines of, and formation of territory ..... Bull 13, pp 32, 127
- Idaho, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the ..... Bull 81, pp 161, 162, 320-323
- Idaho, coal area and statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 49; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 39;  
MR 1885, pp 11, 26; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 252; MR 1887, pp  
169, 223; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 241; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 145
- Idaho, copper from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 229;  
MR 1883-84, pp 329, 342; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR  
1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Idaho, geologic investigations in ..... Ann 7, p 78
- Idaho, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, p 170
- Idaho, glacial investigations in ..... Ann 7, pp 178-179, 180

- Idaho, gold and silver from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 76, 77
- Idaho; irrigation problems along the Bear and Snake rivers....Ann 11, II, pp 238-239
- Idaho; irrigation; Snake river drainage.....Ann 12, II, p 344
- Idaho, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in.....Ann 10, II, pp viii, 53, 88-89, 106-108; Ann 11, II, pp 79-86, 102, 105, 106, 110
- Idaho; latitude and longitude of Boise, determined.....Ann 11, I, p 129; Bull 70
- Idaho, lead from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 311; MR 1883-84, pp 416, 424, 425; MR 1885, pp 248, 258; MR 1886, p 146; MR 1887, pp 107-108; MR 1888, p 88; MR 1889-90, p 80
- Idaho, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 181-182; MR 1891, p 604
- Idaho, minerals of, the useful .....MR 1882, pp 770-771; MR 1887, pp 722-724
- Idaho, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 285-287
- Idaho; Snake river; reservoirs and canal lines surveyed for irrigation purposes .....Ann 11, II, pp 190-200
- Idaho, tin ore in .....MR 1883-84, p 613
- Idaho, topographic work in .....Ann 11, II, pp 303-304, 309; Ann 12, I, p 47
- Iddings (J. P.), a group of volcanic rocks from the Tewan mountains, New Mexico, and the occurrence of primary quartz in certain basalts. ....Bull 66
- Iddings (J. P.), microscopical petrography of the eruptive rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada .....Mon xx, pp 335-406
- Iddings (J. P.), Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park.....Ann 7, pp 249-295
- Iddings (J. P.), the eruptive rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park .....Ann 12, I, pp 569-664
- Iddings (J. P.) and Hague (A.), development of crystallization in the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the geology of the district...Bull 17
- Igneous rocks, assimilation of sedimentary masses by, discussion of the....Mon XII, pp 308-313
- Igneous rocks, associated, of the Newark system .....Bull 85, pp 66-77
- Igneous rocks, classification of, discussion of the .....Mon XII, pp 319-321
- Igneous rocks, classification of, facts bearing on the, derived from the study of the rocks of Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park.....Ann 12, I, pp 660-663
- Igneous rocks; comparison of Tertiary and Keweenawan eruptives.....Mon v, p 436
- Igneous rocks, crystallization in the, of Washoe, Nevada, development of...Bull 17
- Igneous rocks, crystallization of, physical conditions in relation to...Bull 66, pp 23-29
- Igneous rocks; crystallization, unusual course of, in granitic magma..Ann 10, I, p 357
- Igneous rocks, decomposition of constituents of, by weathering..Bull 62, pp 213-214
- Igneous rocks, decomposition of, in the Mosquito range, Colorado.....Mon XII, p 356
- Igneous rocks, decomposition of, in the Washoe district, character of the..Mon III, pp 72-80, 209-218, 369-372
- Igneous rocks; fluid inclusions, secondary origin of.....Mon III, pp 79, 119, 371
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses, contact metamorphism not marked about....Mon XII, p 307
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses, distribution of, in the Rocky mts...Mon XII, p 305
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses; force of intrusion discussed....Mon XII, p 298-300
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses of the Mosquito range and Leadville district, Colorado.....Ann 2, p 226; Mon XII, pp 295-306
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses; traps of New Jersey.....Bull 67
- Igneous rocks; intrusive masses. See, also, Laccolites.
- Igneous rocks; magmas considered as solutions.....Bull 66, pp 26-29
- Igneous rocks, metamorphism of, general discussion of the.....Bull 62, pp 34-63
- Igneous rocks, mineral composition, gradations in, between members of a group of.....Bull 66, pp 17-19

- Igneous rocks, nomenclature of; name asperite proposed.....Mon XIII, pp 151, 459
- Igneous rocks of the Henry mountains, correspondence of the, to rocks of Colorado.....Mon XII, pp 305-306, 359-363
- Igneous rocks of the lake Superior district.....Bull 86, pp 173-174
- Igneous rocks, origin of.....Mon XX, pp 267-289
- Igneous rocks; origin of massive rocks of California.....Mon XIII, pp 164-175
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from near Baltimore, Maryland..Bull 28
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Coast ranges of California.....Mon XIII, pp 140-164
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Delaware.....Bull 59
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Eureka district, Nevada.....Ann 3, pp 273-280; Mon XX, pp 218, 335-394
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Henry mts...Mon XII, pp 359-363
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Keweenaw series.....Ann 3, pp 101-115; Mon V, pp 34-133
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Leadville district, Colorado.....Ann 2, pp 221-224
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan.....Bull 62
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Mosquito range, Colorado... Mon XII, pp 74-89, 319-362
- Igneous rocks, petrographical description of, from Washoe district, Nevada...Ann 2, pp 297-300
- Igneous rocks; relations between gabbro and diorite in Baltimore region.....Bull 28, pp 34-49
- Igneous rocks; relations of gneiss to granite, in northern Wisconsin.....Ann 10, I, pp 362-364
- Igneous rocks; relations of the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nevada.....Bull 17
- Igneous rocks; relations of the traps of the Newark system, New Jersey....Bull 67
- Igneous rocks, relations of, to ore-deposits.....Mon III, p 32
- Igneous rocks, review of work of Geological Survey upon the....Ann 10, I, pp 45-49
- Igneous rocks, soils derived from.....Ann 12, I, pp 239-245
- Igneous rocks, succession of, in the Coast ranges of California...Mon XIII, pp 221-225
- Igneous rocks, succession of, in the Eureka district, Nev...Ann 3, pp 273-276, 281-285
- Igneous rocks, succession of, in the Keweenaw series.....Mon V, pp 432-436
- Igneous rocks, succession of, in the Washoe district, Nev...Mon III, pp 188-208, 380-338
- Igneous rocks, succession of, means of determining the.....Mon III, p 188
- Igneous rocks; structural features of the Keweenaw series.....Ann 3, pp 116-131; Mon V, pp 134-151
- Igneous rocks, structures of, amygdaloidal.....Mon V, pp 134-139
- Igneous rocks, structures of, columnar, in basalt of volcanic necks..Ann 6, pp 172-174
- Igneous rocks, structures of, columnar, in obsidian.....Ann 7, p 257
- Igneous rocks, structures of, defined.....Bull 17, pp 14-15
- Igneous rocks, structures of, discussion on the.....Mon XII, pp 302-304, 319-321
- Igneous rocks, structures of, distinct from those of clastic rocks.....Bull 62, p 196
- Igneous rocks, structures of, granitoid and porphyritic.....Mon XIII, pp 162-164
- Igneous rocks, structures of, importance of understanding the.....Bull 62, p 196
- Igneous rocks, structures of; lamination of acid lavas, cause of....Ann 7, pp 260, 286
- Igneous rocks, structures of; lithophysæ, origin of.....Ann 7, pp 279-290
- Igneous rocks, structures of; micropegmatite (granophyre) in relation to spherulites.....Ann 7, pp 274-276
- Igneous rocks, structures of, poecilitic.....Bull 62, pp 78, 79, 183, 196
- Igneous rocks, structures of; spherulites, character and origin of.....Ann 7, pp 262-264, 276-278
- Igneous rocks, structures of, transitions in the.....Bull 17

- Igneous rocks; traps in the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley. .... Ann 7,  
pp 462-468
- Igneous rocks. See, also, Eruptive rocks; Lava; Rocks.
- Iles (M. W.), lead slags..... MR 1883-84, pp 440-462
- Illinois, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 87-94; Bull 72, p 205; Bull 76
- Illinois; artesian wells at Rockford..... Ann 11, II, p 262
- Illinois, boundary lines of, and formation of from territory northwest of Ohio  
river..... Bull 13, pp 28, 29, 113
- Illinois, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451; MR  
1886, pp 540, 542; MR 1887, p 515; MR 1888, p 540; MR  
1889-90, pp 374, 388-390; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 465
- Illinois, clay, brick, and pottery industry in..... MR 1882, pp 467, 471;  
MR 1883-84, p 700; MR 1886, p 568; MR 1887, pp 535,  
537, 546; MR 1888, pp 558-559, 566; MR 1891, p 510
- Illinois; clays from Henry county, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 66-67
- Illinois, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 49-  
51; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 39-43; MR 1885, pp 11, 27-28; MR 1886,  
pp 225, 230, 253-261; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 224-237; MR 1888, pp 169,  
171, 242-256; MR 1889-90, pp 195-205; MR 1891, pp 179, 219-226
- Illinois, coke in, manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 160-163; MR 1885, pp 80, 89-  
90; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 394-395; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 398;  
MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 408-409; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 378-379
- Illinois, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, pp 892-893; Mon XVI, pp 62, 63, 185, 187, 191, 193,  
198, 203, 208, 211, 213, 215, 218, 226; Bull 22, pp 23, 24, 25, 26, 29
- Illinois; fulgurite from Whiteside county, analysis of..... Bull 42, p 140
- Illinois, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 5, pp 21, 23; Ann 6,  
p 35; Ann 7, p 84; Ann 8, I, p 142; Ann 10, I, p 129; Ann 11, I, p 75; Ann 12, I, p 88
- Illinois, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 89, 90, 91, 94
- Illinois, glacial investigations in..... Ann 3, pp 322-323, 331; Ann 7, p 157
- Illinois, iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 125,  
129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR 1885,  
pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888,  
pp 14, 23, 25; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 54, 55, 61
- Illinois, lead from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, p 312;  
MR 1883-84, pp 416, 426; MR 1885, p 248
- Illinois, lime production of..... MR 1888, p 555
- Illinois; limestone from Cook county, analysis of..... MR 1889-90, p 390
- Illinois, limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 465
- Illinois, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 142-144;  
MR 1883-84, p 981; MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887,  
p 683; MR 1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, p 526; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Illinois, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 677-679; MR 1887, pp 725-727
- Illinois, mining laws of..... MR 1886, pp 750-759
- Illinois, natural gas localities and statistics of..... MR 1885, pp 167-168; MR 1886,  
pp 511-513; MR 1887, pp 466, 494; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- Illinois, rocks in, classification of..... Bull 80, pp 159-163
- Illinois, Tertiary deposits in..... Bull 83, pp 73, 83
- Illinois, topographic work in..... Ann 11, I, p 39; Ann 12, I, p 29
- Illinois; the driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Illinois; the glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, In-  
diana, and Illinois..... Bull 58
- Illinois; water from a spring at M'Leansborough, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 172
- Illinois, zinc and zinc works in..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp  
346, 347, 365-367, 378-381; MR 1883-84, p 475; MR 1885, p 273; MR  
1886, pp 154, 155; MR 1887, p 113; MR 1888, p 92; MR 1889-90, p 89

- Inclusion in diorite from near Peekskill, New York, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 158
- Incrustations from Nevada, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 69-70
- Independence lake, California, surveyed as a reservoir site.. Ann 11, II, pp 174-175, 181
- India, Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 81, p 378
- India, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries.... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- India, diamond mines of ..... MR 1887, p 569
- India, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 793-796
- India, irrigation in..... Ann 11, II, p 276; Ann 12, II, pp 363-561
- India, map of (folding) ..... Ann 12, II, pocket
- India, topography, geology, meteorology, and forestry of ..... Ann 12, II, p 399
- India rubber, vulcanized, the solution of..... Bull 92, pp 85-94
- Indian territory, altitudes in..... Bull 5, p 104; Bull 76
- Indian territory; Choctaw coal fields, description of the.... MR 1889-90, pp 207-214
- Indian territory, coal area and statistics of. . MR 1882, pp 51-52; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 45; MR 1885, pp 11, 29; MR 1886, pp 225, 330, 265-266; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 244-245; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 260-261; MR 1889-90, pp 207-214; MR 1891, pp 180, 232-233
- Indian territory, Coal measures of, columnar section of the..... MR 1889-90, p 212
- Indian territory, coke in the, manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, p 164; MR 1885, pp 80, 90-91; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 397; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 400; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 409-410; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 380
- Indian territory, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82
- Indian territory, fossils from ..... Ann 8, II, p 898
- Indian territory, manganese ore from, analysis of..... MR 1891, p 135
- Indian territory, manganese production of..... MR 1891, pp 127, 134-135
- Indian territory, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, p 123
- Indian territory, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, p 681; MR 1887, p 730
- Indian territory, Neocene beds of ..... Bull 84, p 301
- Indiana, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 95-103; Bull 76
- Indiana, boundary lines of, and formation of from territory northwest of Ohio river ..... Bull 13, pp 28, 29, 111, 112
- Indiana, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 516; MR 1888, p 540; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 390-393; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 465
- Indiana, clay, brick, and pottery industry of..... MR 1882, pp 467, 471; MR 1883-84, pp 696, 701; MR 1885, pp 416, 421; MR 1886, pp 568, 575; MR 1887, pp 535, 537, 547; MR 1888, pp 559, 566; MR 1891, p 510
- Indiana, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 52-55; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 43-45; MR 1885, pp 11, 29; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 261-265; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 237-243; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 256-260; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 205-207; MR 1891, pp 180, 226-232
- Indiana, coke in, manufacture of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 163-164; MR 1885, pp 378, 384, 395-397; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 398-400; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 409; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 379
- Indiana, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, pp 891-892; Mon XVI, pp 27, 31, 37, 60, 87, 193, 200, 206, 209, 210, 217, 218, 223
- Indiana, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 5, pp 21, 23; Ann 6, p 35; Ann 8, I, p 142; Ann 9, pp 85, 86 105; Ann 10, I, p 149; Ann 11, I, p 74; Ann 12, I, p 88
- Indiana, geologic section of northern ..... MR 1888, p 505
- Indiana, geologic structure of..... Ann 11, I, pp 623-653
- Indiana, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 80, 82, 87, 88
- Indiana, glacial investigations in..... Ann 3, pp 322, 328, 330-333; Ann 7, pp 157, 207
- Indiana, iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, pp 14, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 54, 55, 61

- Indiana, lime production of.....MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555; MR 1889-90, p 392
- Indiana; limestone from Adams, Howard, and Lawrence counties, analyses of..MR  
1889-90, pp 392-393
- Indiana; limestone from Bedford, analysis of.....Bull 42, p 140
- Indiana, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 465
- Indiana, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 134-141; MR 1883-84, p 981; MR  
1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 683; MR  
1888, p 626; MR 1889-90, p 526; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Indiana, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 679-681; MR 1887, pp 727-730
- Indiana, mining laws of.....MR 1886, pp 746-750
- Indiana, natural gas field of.....Ann 11, I, pp 579-742
- Indiana, natural gas localities, and statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 508-511; MR  
1887, pp 466, 485-489; MR 1888, pp 485-486, 499-  
506; MR 1889-90, pp 367-372; MR 1891, p 438
- Indiana, petroleum production of.....MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 433-434
- Indiana, rock formations of.....Bull 80, p 139
- Indiana, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 462
- Indiana; the glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, In-  
diana, and Illinois.....Bull 58
- Indiana; the Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas  
in Ohio and Indiana.....Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Indiana, whetstone quarries in.....MR 1886, pp 592-593
- Indiana and Ohio, limestones from, analyses of.....Bull 60, pp 160-162
- Induration of sandstones by enlargement of quartz fragments.....Bull 8, pp 13-17
- Induration of sandstones by weathering.....Bull 8, pp 12, 16, 42, 49
- Infusorial earth, analyses of.....MR 1882, p 479; MR 1883-84, p 721; MR 1886, p 587
- Infusorial earth, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 479-480; MR 1883-84, pp 720-  
721; MR 1885, p 433; MR 1886, pp 587-588; MR 1887,  
p 554; MR 1888, pp 578-579; MR 1889-90, p 459
- Infusorial earth and bog iron ore in swamps.....Ann 10, I, pp 305-307
- Inheritance by soils from rocks.....Ann 12, I, pp 300-306
- Insects, fossil, a classed and annotated bibliography of.....Bull 69
- Insects, fossil, geological distribution of.....Bull 31, pp 110-111
- Insects, fossil, history and distribution of.....Bull 31, pp 102-113
- Insects, fossil, including myriapods and arachnids, systematic review of our  
present knowledge of.....Bull 31
- Insects, fossil, index to the known Cenozoic, of the world.....Bull 71, pp 237-734
- Insects, fossil, index to the known Mesozoic, of the world.....Bull 71, pp 98-237
- Insects, fossil, index to the known Paleozoic, of the world.....Bull 71, pp 9-98
- Insects, fossil, systematic review of our present knowledge of.....Bull 31, pp 32-101
- Insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the  
Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah.....Bull 93
- Intergrowth of hornblende and pyroxene in glassy rocks.....Ann 12, I, pp 610-617
- Intrusive igneous rocks, distribution of, in the Rocky mountains.....Mon XII, p 305
- Intrusive igneous rocks; force of intrusion.....Mon XII, pp 298-300
- Intrusive igneous rocks of Electric peak, Yellowstone nat. park..Ann 12, I, pp 582-632
- Intrusive igneous rocks of the Mosquito range and Leadville district, Colo-  
rado.....Ann 2, p 226; Mon XII, pp 295-306
- Intrusive igneous rocks; traps of New Jersey.....Bull 67
- Inundated lands in the several states, approximate areas of.....Ann 10, I, p 311
- Invertebrate paleontology of the Eocene.....Bull 83
- Invertebrate paleontology of the Neocene.....Bull 84
- Invertebrate paleontology of the Newark system.....Bull 85
- Invertebrates, fossil; a bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to  
1889.....Bull 63

- Invertebrates, fossil; a classed and annotated bibliography of fossil insects.. Bull 69
- Invertebrates, fossil; a review of the fossil Ostreidæ of N. A.....Ann 4, pp 273-430
- Invertebrates, fossil; a review of the nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America .....Ann 3, pp 403-550
- Invertebrates, fossil; Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.....Mon ix
- Invertebrates, fossil; classified list of the species in the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.....Mon ix, pp 253-264
- Invertebrates, fossil; Cretaceous Mollusca from Vancouver id ..... Bull 51, pp 33-48
- Invertebrates, fossil; fauna of the Braintree, Mass., argillites ..... Bull 10, pp 43-49
- Invertebrates, fossil, from the Pacific coast ..... Bull 51
- Invertebrates, fossil; Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.....Mon xviii
- Invertebrates, fossil; historical geology of the quicksilver belt of California; lists of fossils ..... Mon xiii, pp 176-225
- Invertebrates, fossil; index to the known fossil insects of the world, including myriapods and arachnids..... Bull 71
- Invertebrates, fossil, list of Cambrian, for the Eureka district.. Mon viii, pp 268-269
- Invertebrates, fossil, list of Carboniferous, for the Eureka district..... Mon viii, pp 279-281
- Invertebrates, fossil, list of Devonian, for the Eureka district.. Mon viii, pp 274-278
- Invertebrates, fossil, list of lower Silurian, for the Eureka district..... Mon viii, pp 270-273
- Invertebrates, fossil; lists of species of the upper Devonian, from Tompkins county, New York, to Bradford county, Pennsylvania..... Bull 3, pp 9-29
- Invertebrates, fossil; lists of species of the upper Devonian, of the Genesee section, New York ..... Bull 41, pp 31-102
- Invertebrates, fossil; marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America..... Bull 18
- Invertebrates, fossil; Mesozoic Mollusca from the southern coast of Alaska.. Bull 51, pp 64-70
- Invertebrates, fossil; new Cretaceous fossils from California..... Bull 22
- Invertebrates, fossil; new Mollusca from the Chico-tejon series of California ..... Bull 51, pp 11-27
- Invertebrates, fossil; notes on the Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of California..... Bull 15
- Invertebrates, fossil, of California, which have been identified with eastern species ..... Bull 15, pp 27-29
- Invertebrates, fossil, of the St. John formation contained in the Hartt collection at Cornell University..... Bull 10, pp 9-42
- Invertebrates, fossil, of the Shasta group..... Bull 15, pp 18-22
- Invertebrates, fossil; on Mesozoic fossils ..... Bull 4
- Invertebrates, fossil; on the Cambrian faunas of North America.... Bull 10; Bull 30
- Invertebrates, fossil, on the fresh-water, of the North American Jurassic.... Bull 29
- Invertebrates, fossil; on the higher Devonian faunas of Ontario county, New York..... Bull 16
- Invertebrates, fossil; on the relation of the Laramie Molluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene..... Bull 34
- Invertebrates, fossil; remarks on the genus *Aucella* of California..... Mon xiii, pp 226-232
- Invertebrates, fossil; stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia..... Bull 65
- Invertebrates, fossil; systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil insects, including myriapods and arachnids..... Bull 31
- Invertebrates, fossil; table of distribution of the middle Cambrian fauna... Bull 30, pp 45-48



- Invertebrates, fossil; Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers; species mentioned**..... Bull 43
- Invertebrates, fossil; the butterflies of Florissant, Colorado**.... Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Invertebrates, fossil; the fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone**.. Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
- Invertebrates, fossil; the geology of Nantucket; lists of species**.... Bull 53, pp 34-38
- Invertebrates, fossil; the Molluscan fauna of the Puget group**..... Bull 51, pp 49-63
- Invertebrates, fossil; the present condition of knowledge of the geology of Texas; species mentioned**..... Bull 45
- Invertebrates, fossil; the Texan Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, with description of species**..... Bull 77
- Invertebrates, fossil and recent; list of marine Mollusca between cape Hatteras and cape Roque**..... Bull 24
- Invertebrates, fossil and recent; on the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin**..... Bull 11, pp 13-49
- Iodine, statistics of**..... MR 1883-84, pp 854-858; MR 1885, pp 488-490
- Iodine, bromine, and chlorine, the indirect estimation of, by the electrolysis of their silver salts, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver salts by the action of alkaline haloids**..... Bull 42, pp 89-93
- Iowa, altitudes in**..... Bull 5, pp 105-112; Bull 72, pp 195, 201, 214-217; Bull 76
- Iowa; artesian wells at Dubuque**..... Ann 11, II, p 262
- Iowa, boundary lines of, and formation of state**..... Bull 13, pp 31, 117-118
- Iowa, brick industry of**..... MR 1887, pp 535, 538; MR 1888, pp 559-560
- Iowa, building stone from, statistics of**.. MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 516; MR 1888, pp 540, 544; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 393-394; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 466
- Iowa, Cambrian rocks of**..... Bull 81, pp 187-188
- Iowa, clay industry of**..... MR 1891, p 514
- Iowa, coal area and statistics of**.. Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 55-56; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 45-46; MR 1885, pp 11, 30; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 266-268; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 245-253; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 262-269; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 215-217; MR 1891, pp 180, 233-243
- Iowa, Cretaceous rocks in**..... Bull 82, pp 142, 165
- Iowa; driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley**..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Iowa, formations of northeastern**..... Ann 11, I, p 234
- Iowa, fossils from**..... Ann 8, II, p 895; Mon XVI, pp 62-63, 68, 174, 208
- Iowa, geologic and paleontologic investigations in**..... Ann 5, p 20; Ann 6, p 31; Ann 7, pp 80, 157; Ann 8, I, p 143; Ann 9, pp 106, 108-109; Ann 10, I, pp 148-149; Ann 11, I, p 104
- Iowa, geologic maps of, listed**..... Bull 7, pp 89, 90, 91, 92
- Iowa, gypsum production of**..... MR 1891, pp 580, 581
- Iowa, iron and steel from, statistics of**..... MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, pp 11, 47-48; MR 1888, p 14
- Iowa, lime production of**..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Iowa, limestone production of**..... MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Iowa, meteorite from, description and analysis of**..... Bull 78, pp 95-97
- Iowa, mineral springs of**..... Bull 32, pp 161-163; MR 1883-84, p 982; MR 1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 684; MR 1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, p 527; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Iowa, minerals of, the useful**..... MR 1882, pp 681-682; MR 1887, pp 731-732
- Iowa, Pleistocene history of northeastern**..... Ann 11, I, pp 189-577
- Iowa, rocks in, classification of the**..... Bull 80, pp 139-140, 146, 153, 166
- Iowa, sandstone production of**..... MR 1891, pp 461-462
- Iowa, topographic work in**..... Ann 9, p 57; Ann 10, I, pp 93-94; Ann 11, I, p 38; Ann 12, I, p 29
- Iowa; water from artesian wells at Story city, analyses of**..... Bull 42, p 148

- Ireland, Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 81, p 377
- Ireland, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 687-689
- Ireland oölite compared with Kentucky limestone ..... MR 1880-90, p 395
- Ireland. See, also, Great Britain.
- Iridium, bibliography of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 588-591
- Iridium and platinum, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 442-444;  
MR 1883-84, pp 576-591; MR 1885, pp 367-369; MR 1886, pp 222-223;  
MR 1887, pp 142-143; MR 1888, pp 165-167; MR 1889-90, pp 143-144
- Iron and manganese ores, analyses of ..... Bull 55, pp 85-87;  
Bull 60, pp 164-169; Bull 64, pp 51-53
- Iron and steel, analyses of ..... Bull 55, p 88
- Iron and steel from Gruson armor plate and Krupp shell, analyses of ..... Bull 55,  
pp 87-88
- Iron and steel in the United States, the manufacture of ..... MR 1883-84,  
pp 246-257; MR 1885, pp 180-195
- Iron and steel in the United States, twenty years of progress in the manufac-  
ture of ..... MR 1891, pp 47-73
- Iron and steel industries of the United States in 1887 and 1888 ..... MR 1887, pp 10-27
- Iron and steel industries of the United States in 1888 and 1889 ..... MR 1888, pp 12-32
- Iron and steel industries of the U. S. in 1889, 1890, and 1891 ..... MR 1889-90, pp 10-22
- Iron and steel, prices of, for twenty years ..... MR 1891, pp 71-72
- Iron and titanium, a note on the separation of ..... Bull 27, pp 16-26
- Iron-bearing carbonates of the Penokee district, analyses of ..... Mon XIX, p 192
- Iron-bearing member of the Penokee series, origin of the ..... Ann 10, I,  
pp 393-402; Mon XIX, pp 245-260
- Iron-bearing member of the Penokee series, petrographical character of the ..... Ann  
10, I, pp 380-393; Mon XIX, pp 190-198, 200-245
- Iron bisulphite, typical composition of ..... MR 1885, p 515
- Iron carbonates, cherty, origin of ..... Ann 10, I, p 395
- Iron-carburets, electrical and magnetic properties of the .. Bull 14; Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Iron-carburets, physical characteristics of the ..... Ann 4, pp 53-59; Bull 35
- Iron, coal, etc., statistics of ..... Ann 1, pp 72-73; Ann 2, pp xxvi-xxxii
- Iron industry, the American, from its beginning in 1619 to 1886 ..... MR 1886, pp 23-38
- Iron mica from Pike's peak ..... Bull 55, pp 17-18
- Iron ore and its products ..... MR 1882, pp 108-144
- Iron ore, brown, from near Timonium, Maryland, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 72
- Iron ore, brown, from Randolph county, W. Va., analyses of ..... Bull 27, pp 72-73
- Iron ore from Iron mountain, Missouri, composition of ..... MR 1889-90, p 47
- Iron ore, magnetic, from near Bozeman, Montana, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 17
- Iron-ore mining in 1887 ..... MR 1887, pp 30-57
- Iron-ore supply for twenty years, outputs of prominent sources of ..... MR 1891, p 41
- Iron ore, pig iron, steel, and coal, the world's production of, by countries ..... MR 1882,  
p 109; MR 1883-84, pp 256-257; MR 1885, pp 193-194; MR 1886, pp 21-22, 98-103;  
MR 1887, pp 18-20; MR 1888, pp 28-31; MR 1889-90, pp 21-22; MR 1891, p 73
- Iron ores, action of water in the formation of ..... Ann 10, I, pp 415-417
- Iron ores from Louisiana, analyses of ..... Bull 42, pp 144-145
- Iron ores from West Virginia, analyses of ..... Bull 90, p 74
- Iron ores, Gogebic, analyses of ..... Mon XIX, pp 90-91
- Iron ores in the United States ..... MR 1883-84, pp 257-281
- Iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations ..... MR 1882, pp 149-161
- Iron, ores of, from various localities, analyses of ..... Bull 78, pp 125-127
- Iron ores of the lake Superior region, origin of the ..... Bull 86, pp 170-173
- Iron ores of Wisconsin and Michigan ..... Ann 10, I, pp 409-422
- Iron, separation of, in rock analyses ..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Iron sows or salamanders, analyses of ..... Mon XII, p 723

- Iron, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 108-171; MR 1883-84, pp 246-311;  
 MR 1885, pp 180-199; MR 1886, pp 11-103; MR 1887, pp 10-57;  
 MR 1888, pp 12-35; MR 1889-90, pp 10-47; MR 1891, pp 10-73
- Iron trade, the American, in 1886 ..... MR 1886, pp 11-22
- Iron. See, also, Steel.
- Irons, two new meteoric, and an iron of doubtful nature..... Bull 42, pp 94-97
- Irrigated areas in the arid region of the United States, map showing..... Ann  
 11, II, pp ii-iii
- Irrigated areas in the United States, table of, by states..... Ann 11, II, p 205
- Irrigation; arid region of United States, location of, and cause of aridity..... Ann  
 12, II, pp 219-220
- Irrigation as affecting humidity..... Ann 12, II, p 234
- Irrigation by means of artesian wells..... Ann 5, pp 148-150; Ann 11, II, pp 257-278
- Irrigation; canal lines to divert water from Snake river in Idaho ..... Ann 11,  
 II, pp 190-200
- Irrigation; drainage basins, classification of ..... Ann 12, II, pp 232-234
- Irrigation; floods, relative amount, time, and intensity of .... Ann 12, II, pp 227-230
- Irrigation; hydrography of the arid regions of the United States..... Ann 10, II,  
 pp 36, 78-90; Ann 11, II, pp 1-110; Ann 12, II, pp 213-361
- Irrigation in arid region of United States, amount of land redeemable by .... Ann 11,  
 II, pp 203-205
- Irrigation in India..... Ann 12, II, pp 363-561
- Irrigation in India, list of authors of works on..... Ann 12, II, pp 371-373
- Irrigation, increase of land values by ..... Ann 11, II, p 252
- Irrigation; interdistrict, interstate, and international problems and their so-  
 lution ..... Ann 11, II, pp 252-257
- Irrigation literature; a list of books, pamphlets, and articles on irrigation and  
 allied subjects..... Ann 11, II, pp 345-388
- Irrigation of the arid lands, considerations touching the problem of the..... Ann 10,  
 II, pp 1-16, 29-33
- Irrigation; rainfall and river flow, relation of..... Ann 12, II, pp 230-231
- Irrigation; reservoir sites and irrigable lands in California, Nevada, Colorado,  
 Idaho, Montana, and New Mexico reported by topographers.. Ann 10, II, pp 58-  
 65; Ann 11, II, pp 297-298, 299-301, 303-304, 305, 306-308, 310; Ann 12, II, pp 10-212
- Irrigation; river measurements, index map of..... Ann 12, II, pp 222-223
- Irrigation; selection and segregation of lands, importance of, to the settle-  
 ment of the best lands..... Ann 11, II, pp 251, 287-289
- Irrigation, storage of water for purposes of..... Ann 12, II, pp 224-226
- Irrigation survey, (first) annual report of director on, for 1888-89.. Ann 10, II, pp 1-65
- Irrigation survey, (second) annual report of director on, for 1889-90..... Ann 11,  
 II, pp 1-388
- Irrigation survey, (third) annual report of director on, for 1890-91.. Ann 12, II, pp 1-576
- Irrigation survey, law establishing the ..... Ann 10, II, p 38
- Irrigation survey, plans, methods, underlying principles, and operations of  
 the ..... Ann 10, II, pp 33-48; Ann 11, II, pp 278-287; Ann 12, II
- Irrigation survey, preliminary report on the (reprint of) ..... Ann 10, II, pp 15-29
- Irving (R. D.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 28-34
- Irving (R. D.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 24-28
- Irving (R. D.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 40-48
- Irving (R. D.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 68-76
- Irving (R. D.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 132-141
- Irving (R. D.), Archean formations of the northwestern states .... Ann 5, pp 175-242
- Irving (R. D.), classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian.. Ann 7, pp 365-454
- Irving (R. D.), copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior..... Ann 3, pp 89-188; Mon v
- Irving (R. D.), death and biographic sketch of..... Ann 9, pp 38-42, 79

- Irving (R. D.), introduction to Williams's "Greenstone-schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan" ..... Bull 62, pp 11-30
- Irving (R. D.) and Chamberlin (T. C.), observations on the junction between the Eastern sandstone and the Keweenaw series on Keweenaw point, lake Superior..... Bull 23
- Irving (R. D.) and Van Hise (C. R.), secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks ..... Bull 8
- Irving (R. D.) and Van Hise (C. R.), the Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin..... Ann 10, I, pp 341-507; Mon XIX
- Isometrics of liquids..... Bull 96, pp 33-62
- Italy, antimony production of..... MR 1883-84, p 646
- Italy, coal output of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- Italy, copper production of .... MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 228; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 100, 102
- Italy, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 707-716
- Italy, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319-320
- Italy, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, p 21; MR 1891, p 73
- Italy, lead production of..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, pp 264, 269-270
- Italy, manganese production of..... MR 1886, pp 202-203; MR 1887, p 161; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Italy, mining law of ..... MR 1883-84, p 999
- Italy, quicksilver mines and production of..... Mon XIII, pp 5-6, 14, 33-36; MR 1888, p 106; MR 1891, pp 123-124
- Italy, sulphur production of..... MR 1882, p 578; MR 1883-84, p 868; MR 1885, p 500; MR 1889-90, pp 515-517
- Italy, tin production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 618
- Italy, zinc production of ..... MR 1882, p 358
- Jackson beds of Mississippi and Louisiana ..... Bull 83, pp 68-69, 76
- Jackson-Vicksburg limestone..... Ann 12, I, pp 412-413
- Jacksonboro limestone of Georgia ..... Bull 84, pp 83-84
- Jade, analyses of..... Bull 60, pp 123-127
- Jade and pectolite from Alaska, analyses of..... Bull 9, pp 9-10
- Japan, antimony mines of..... MR 1883-84, p 649
- Japan, coal output of, compared with that of other countries..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- Japan, copper production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 88; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 74; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Japan, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 788-790
- Japan, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Japan, natural gas in..... MR 1888, pp 511-512
- Japan, petroleum fields in ..... MR 1888, pp 474-478
- Japan, quicksilver deposits in ..... Mon XIII, p 47
- Japan, tin production of..... MR 1883-84, p 623
- Jarosite from Tintic mining district, Utah..... Bull 20, pp 86-88
- Java, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 803-805
- Jefferson river basin, hydrography of..... Ann 11, II, pp 40-41
- Jemez river, New Mexico, irrigation possibilities along the..... Ann 12, II, pp 274-275
- Jenney (W. P.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 80-81
- Jenney (W. P.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, p 90
- John Day group of rocks of Oregon..... Bull 84, pp 281-282

- Johnson (L. C.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 48-50  
 Johnson (L. C.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 103-104  
 Johnson (L. C.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 165-166  
 Johnson (L. C.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 110-111  
 Johnson (L. C.), the iron regions of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas.  
 See p 323 of this bulletin.
- Johnson (L. C.) and Smith (E. A.), Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers..... Bull 43  
 Joint planes of cape Ann district, Massachusetts ..... Ann 9, pp 583-588, 597-602  
 Joints and jointing in the Lahontan beds..... Mon XI, pp 132, 162-163  
 Joints in the Bonneville beds ..... Mon I, pp 211-213  
 Jones (J. H.), anthracite coal, statistics of..... MR 1889-90,  
 pp 242-252; MR 1891, pp 288-304
- Jurassic.** See Jura-trias.
- Jura-trias and associated traps of the New Jersey region ..... Bull 67  
 Jura-trias area of Virginia, the geology of the ..... Mon VI, pp 1-9  
 Jura-trias; Aucella in California ..... Mon XIII, pp 226-232  
 Jura-trias; auriferous slates of the Lassen peak district, Cal ... Ann 8, I, pp 404-407  
 Jura-trias bitumen deposits ..... Ann 11, I, p 598  
 Jura-trias flora of North Carolina ..... Mon VI, pp 97-128  
 Jura-trias; fossil insects of Triassic age found in the Leadville dist ... Mon XII, p 71  
 Jura-trias; fossil Mollusca of North America, nonmarine ..... Ann 3, pp 411-486  
 Jura-trias fossils from Alaska ..... Bull 4, pp 10-15  
 Jura-trias fossils from the Texan Permian, types of ..... Bull 77  
 Jura-trias in California ..... Ann 8, II, pp 972-982; Bull 19  
 Jura-trias in the region of the Uinta mountains ..... Ann 9, pp 688-689  
 Jura-trias; Jurassic flora in the older Mesozoic of Virginia and North Carolina..... Mon VI, pp 92-93, 94, 95, 122-123, 127, 128  
 Jura-trias; Jurassic, fresh-water invertebrates of the North American ..... Bull 29  
 Jura-trias; Jurassic nonconformity in the Gunnison region of Col.... Ann 6, pp 64-65  
 Jura-trias; Jurassic Ostreidæ of North America ..... Ann 4, pp 289-290  
 Jura-trias Mollusca from the southern coast of Alaska ..... Bull 51, pp 64-70  
 Jura-trias; Newark system, a correlation essay on the ..... Bull 85  
 Jura-trias; Newark system in the New Jersey region, the relations of the traps of the..... Bull 67  
 Jura-trias of Texas ..... Bull 45, pp 69-70  
 Jura-trias of the Grand canyon dist .... Ann 2, pp 64, 77-83; Mon II, pp 16, 34-43, 199  
 Jura-trias, red color of the, origin of the ..... Bull 52  
 Jura-trias; Rhætic formation in Virginia ..... Mon XV, pp 34, 58  
 Jura-trias; Rhætic of Germany and France and the Triassic of the United States, parallelism of the..... Mon XIV, pp 10-11, 13  
 Juras-trias; Rhætic plants, or those nearly allied to such, from the Mesozoic of Virginia and North Carolina..... Mon VI  
 Jura-trias; Trias in southwestern Kansas ..... Bull 57, pp 20-27  
 Jura-trias; Trias of the Atlantic slope, flora of the ..... Mon XV  
 Jura-trias; Trias of Virginia and North Carolina and flora therefrom ..... Mon VI,  
 pp 2, 92-93, 95, 100-101, 125-126  
 Jura-trias; Triassic of the Connecticut valley, structure of the.... Ann 7, pp 455-490  
 Jura-trias; Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley, fossil fishes and plants of the ..... Mon XIV  
 Jura-trias; Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley, geological relations and equivalents of the..... Mon XIV, pp 1-15  
 Jura-trias system of New Mexico ..... Ann 6, pp 135-136, 184-185  
 Jura-trias. See, also, Mesozoic.
- Kaibab plateau, Grand canyon district, description, structural geology, and evolution of the ..... Ann 2, pp 72, 127-141; Mon II, pp 10, 183-198

- Kainite, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, pp 816, 817
- Kanab plateau, Grand canyon district, description of the.....Ann 2,  
pp 70, 72, 217; Mon II, pp 10, 13, 23
- Kanab section, Colorado river.....Ann 2, p 217; Mon XII, p 57
- Kansas, a geological reconnaissance in southwestern.....Bull 57
- Kansas, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 113-119; Bull 76
- Kansas, artesian wells of, list of the.....Ann 11, II, p 271; Bull 57, pp 13, 30, 48
- Kansas, boundary lines of, and formation of territory.....Bull 13, pp 31, 119
- Kansas, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 516;  
MR 1888, pp 540, 544; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 394; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 466
- Kansas, coal area and statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 46-47; MR 1885, pp 11, 30-32; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 268-270; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 253-256; MR 1888, pp 169,  
171, 269-276; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 217-218; MR 1891, pp 180, 243-247
- Kansas, coke in, the manufacture of.....MR 1883-84, p 165;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 91; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 398; MR 1887, pp 383, 389,  
401; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 410; MR 1891, pp 360-361, 366, 380-381
- Kansas, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 154, 159, 160, 163
- Kansas, fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 899-901; Mon XVII; Bull 77, pp 26, 27, 28, 29
- Kansas, geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 3, p 50;  
Ann 5; p 49; Ann 6, pp 32, 72; Ann 7, pp 110-111;  
Ann 8, I, pp 169-170; Ann 9, p 104; Ann 10, I, pp 154-155
- Kansas, geologic map of, listed.....Bull 7, p 137
- Kansas, gypsum production of.....MR 1891, pp 580, 581
- Kansas, iron and steel from, statistics of.....MR 1882,  
pp 120, 125, 133, 135, 136, 137; MR 1885, pp 184, 185
- Kansas; latitude and longitude of Spearville, determined... Ann 11, I, p 129; Bull 70
- Kansas; latitudes and longitudes of certain points in Missouri, Kansas, and  
New Mexico.....Bull 49
- Kansas, lead from, statistics of.....Ann 2, XXVIII; MR 1882, p 312;  
MR 1883-84, pp 416, 426-427; MR 1885, p 248; MR 1886, p 147; MR 1887, p 110
- Kansas; limestone from Cowley county, analysis of.....MR 1889-90, p 394
- Kansas; limestone from Iola, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 124
- Kansas; limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Kansas; marl from Trego county, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 71
- Kansas; meteoric stone from Washington county, description and analysis  
of.....Bull 90, pp 45-46
- Kansas, meteorite from, description and analysis of.....Bull 78, p 94
- Kansas, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 171-175; MR 1883-84, p 982; MR  
1885, p 537; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 684; MR  
1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, p 527; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Kansas, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 682-684; MR 1887, p 732-733
- Kansas, natural-gas localities and statistics of.....MR 1885, p 168; MR 1886,  
pp 514-515; MR 1887, pp 466, 496-498; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- Kansas, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 299-301
- Kansas; salt from Hutchinson, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 171
- Kansas, salt from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 532-534; MR 1887, p 622;  
MR 1888, pp 597-598, 607-609; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 488; MR 1891, p 572
- Kansas, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 462
- Kansas, topographic work in.....Ann 6, p 11; Ann 7, pp 53-54, 112; Ann 8, I,  
p 103; Ann 9, p 56; Ann 10, I, p 93; Ann 11, I, p 39; Ann 12, I, pp 29-30, 47
- Kansas, zinc and zinc works in, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 347,  
382; MR 1883-84, p 475; MR 1885, p 273; MR 1886, pp 154,  
156; MR 1887, p 113; MR 1888, p 92; MR 1889-90, p 88
- Kansas and Colorado, Arkansas river basin in, irrigation problems relating to  
the.....Ann 11, II, pp 210-214

- Kansas and Nebraska, the Permian problem in..... Bull 80, pp 193-212
- Kaolin from Aiken, South Carolina, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 63
- Kaolin from Arkansas, Alabama, and Georgia, analyses of..... Bull 78, p 120;  
MR 1891, p 517
- Kaolin from the Waterfall mine, Gunnison county, Colorado, description and  
analysis of..... Bull 60, p 136
- Kaolin, residual or rock ..... MR 1891, pp 484-486
- Kaolinite from San Juan county, Colorado, description and chemical compo-  
sition of..... Bull 20, pp 97-99
- Kaolinite in the Eureka vein..... Bull 20, pp 67-68
- Kaolinization, experiments on..... Mon III, pp 290-308, 397-400
- Kaolinization hypothesis to account for the heat of the Comstock lode..... Ann 2,  
pp 312-313, 325-330; Mon III, pp 216, 231-237, 388-389
- Kaolinization, thermal effect of ..... Ann 2, pp 325-330
- Kaweah river, California, hydrography of..... Ann 12, II, p 320
- Kearsarge group of rocks of New Hampshire ..... Bull 86, pp 353-355
- Keeler (J. E.), earthquakes in California in 1869..... Bull 68
- Keewatin series of rocks of the Rainy lake region..... Bull 86, pp 65-67, 162-167
- Kent (W.), gold and silver, statistics of..... MR 1889-90, pp 48-55
- Kentucky, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 120-124; Bull 76
- Kentucky, asphaltum or bituminous rock production of..... MR 1891, p 452
- Kentucky, boundary lines of, and admission of state..... Bull 13, pp 30, 109-110
- Kentucky, brick industry of..... MR 1887, pp 535, 538; MR 1888, pp 560, 569
- Kentucky, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 516;  
MR 1888, p 540; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 395-396; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 466
- Kentucky, cement manufacture in..... MR 1887, p 527; MR 1888, p 551;  
MR 1889-90, p 461; MR 1891, p 532
- Kentucky, coal area and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 56-58; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 47-49; MR 1885, pp 11, 32; MR 1886,  
pp 225, 230, 270-272; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 256-263; MR 1888, pp 169,  
171, 276-280; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 219-221; MR 1891, pp 180, 247-255
- Kentucky, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 166-168;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 91-92; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 398-401; MR 1887, pp 383,  
389, 401-405; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 410-411; MR 1891, pp 360-361, 366, 381
- Kentucky, Eocene deposits in..... Bull 83, pp 71-73, 83
- Kentucky, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, pp 882-884;  
Mon XVI, pp 59, 65, 121, 122, 129, 171, 197, 202
- Kentucky, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 6, pp 35, 36;  
Ann 11, I, pp 75, 104; Ann 12, I, pp 88, 107
- Kentucky, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 168
- Kentucky; glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indi-  
ana, and Illinois ..... Bull 58
- Kentucky, iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp  
252, 278, 279; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 96; MR 1887,  
p 11; MR 1888, pp 14, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 61
- Kentucky, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533
- Kentucky; limestone from Bowling Green, compared with oölite from Ire-  
land ..... MR 1889-90, p 395
- Kentucky, limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Kentucky, marl deposits in..... MR 1886, p 620
- Kentucky, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 106-118;  
MR 1883-84, p 982; MR 1885, p 538; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887,  
p 684; MR 1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, p 527; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Kentucky, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 684-686; MR 1887, pp 733-735

- Kentucky, natural-gas localities and statistics of.....MR 1887, pp 489-492;  
MR 1888, pp 506-509; MR 1891, p 438
- Kentucky; peridotite of Elliott county.....Bull 38; Bull 42, pp 136-137
- Kentucky, petroleum in, localities and statistics of .....MR 1882, pp 189, 216;  
MR 1883-84, p 216; MR 1885, p 147; MR 1888, p 463; MR  
1889-90, pp 292, 350-353; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 434-435
- Kentucky; phosphatic limestones of.....Bull 46, pp 116-117
- Kentucky, salt from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 532-534; MR 1891, p 572
- Kentucky, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 462
- Kentucky, topographic work in.....Ann 4, pp 13-15;  
Ann 6, p 9; Ann 7, p 51; Ann 8, I, p 102; Ann 9, pp 54,  
55; Ann 10, I, p 91; Ann 11, I, p 37; Ann 12, I, p 27
- Kentucky; water from near Frankfort, analysis of.....Bull 64, p 57
- Keratophyr from Marblehead neck, Massachusetts, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 121
- Kerguelen land, silicified wood from.....Ann 8, II, p 817
- Kern river, California, hydrography of.....Ann 12, II, p 319
- Kerr (W. C.), the minor metals of North Carolina.....MR 1882, pp 659-661
- Keweenaw series on Keweenaw point, lake Superior, the junction between  
the Eastern sandstone and the.....Bull 23
- Keweenawan rocks of lake Superior, chronologic list of works that embrace  
references to the .....Mon v, pp 14-23, 431-432
- Keweenawan rocks of the lake Superior basin, extent and general nature of  
the .....Ann 3, pp 93-188; Mon v, pp 24-409; Bull 86, pp 160-162
- Keweenawan. See, also, Algonkian.
- King (C.), administrative report for 1880-81.....Ann 2, pp 44-46
- King (C.), administrative report for 1881-82.....Ann 3, pp 3-9
- King (C.), quoted, on glaciers of mount Shasta.....Ann 5, pp 329-331
- King (C.), quoted, on the Comstock lode.....Mon III, pp 24-26
- King (C.), production of precious metals in the United States.....Ann 2, pp 331-401
- King (C.), report as director for 1879-80.....Ann 1, pp 3-79
- King (C.), resignation of, from directorship.....Ann 2, p xi
- Kings river, California, hydrography of.....Ann 12, II, p 320
- Kingston group of rocks of New Brunswick.....Bull 86, pp 232-238
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., copper, statistics of....MR 1886, pp 109-139; MR 1887, pp 66-97;  
MR 1888, pp 43-77; MR 1889-90, pp 56-77; MR 1891, pp 81-102
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., lead, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 140-153; MR 1887, pp 98-112;  
MR 1888, pp 79-91; MR 1889-90, pp 78-87; MR 1891, pp 103-110
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., the copper industry of the United States....MR 1882, pp 213-257;  
MR 1883-84, pp 322-374; MR 1885, pp 208-243
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., the lead industry of the United States.....MR 1882, pp 306-323;  
MR 1883-84, pp 411-440; MR 1885, pp 244-271
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., the zinc industry of the United States.....MR 1882, pp 346-358;  
MR 1883-84, pp 474-491; MR 1885, pp 272-283
- Kirchhoff (C.), jr., zinc, statistics of....MR 1886, pp 154-159; MR 1887, pp 113-117;  
MR 1888, pp 92-96; MR 1889-90, pp 88-93; MR 1891, pp 111-116
- Knowlton (F. H.), fossil wood and lignite of the Potomac formation.....Bull 56
- Knowlton (F. H.), Lesquereux's "Flora of the Dakota group," edited by...Mon XVII
- Kotschubeite from California.....Bull 61, pp 27-30
- Kowak clays of Alaska.....Bull 84, pp 265-268
- Kübel (S. J.), administrative report for 1889-90.....Ann 11, I, pp 134-136
- Kübel (S. J.), administrative report for 1890-91.....Ann 12, I, pp 138-140
- Kunz (G. F.), American gems and precious stones, statistics of.....MR 1882,  
pp 483-499; MR 1883-84, pp 723-782; MR 1885, pp 437-444;  
MR 1886, pp 595-605; MR 1887, pp 535-579; MR 1888, pp  
580-585; MR 1889-90, pp 445-448; MR 1891, pp 539-551
- Kyanite from Chip, Arizona, analysis of .....Bull 78, p 120



- Labradorian system of rocks in New Hampshire** ..... Bull 86, pp 351-355
- Laccolites and intrusive sheets, discussion on** ..... Mon XII, pp 295-304
- Laccolites in the Mosquito range, Colorado, occurrence of** ..... Mon XII,  
pp 149, 155, 164, 190, 193, 296, 301, 305, 306
- Lacustral history of Mono basin, California** ..... Ann 8, I, pp 287-319
- Lacustral sediments, color of** ..... Mon XI, p 169
- Lafayette formation of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Ala-  
bama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas, the features, history, etc., of  
the** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 347-521;  
Bull 84, pp 66-67, 74, 80-81, 84-85, 159-160, 166-167, 170, 175, 189-191
- Lagrange group of Tennessee and Kentucky** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 499-500;  
Bull 84, pp 170-172
- Lahontan basin, analyses of clays from the** ..... Mon XI, p 128
- Lahontan basin, analyses of waters of lakes and rivers of the** ..... Mon XI, p 225
- Lahontan beds, volcanic dust from the, analysis of** ..... Bull 9, p 14
- Lahontan, lake, chemical deposits of** ..... Ann 3, pp 211-215; Mon XI, pp 188-222
- Lahontan, lake, crystallographic study of the thimolite of** ..... Bull 12
- Lahontan, lake, geological history of** ..... Ann 3, 189-235; Mon XI
- Lake basins in relation to climate** ..... Ann 2, pp 173-174
- Lake basins, the formation of** ..... Mon I, pp 2-5; Mon XI, pp 23-24
- Lake Bonneville, contributions to the history of** ..... Ann 1, pp 23-25, 74-75  
Ann 2, pp xvi-xvii, 167-200; Mon I
- Lake Bonneville, Molluscan fauna of** ..... Bull 11
- Lake Bonneville, sediments of, analysis of the** ..... Ann 2, p 177; Mon I, pp 201-202
- Lake Lahontan, chemical deposits of** ..... Ann 3, pp 211-215; Mon XI, pp 188-222
- Lake Lahontan, crystallographic study of the thimolite of** ..... Bull 12
- Lake Lahontan, geological history of** ..... Ann 3, pp 195-233; Mon XI
- Lake Mono, California, analysis of water of** ..... Ann 8, I, p 293; Bull 42, p 149
- Lake Mono, California, deposits of** ..... Mon XI, pp 221-222
- Lake Mono, California, description and history of** ..... Ann 8, I, pp 269-320
- Lake Mono, California, obsidian of** ..... Ann 7, p 292
- Lake Mono, California, old shorelines of** ..... Mon I, p 16
- Lake shores, topographic features of** ..... Ann 2, pp 171-174; Ann 3,  
pp 204-208; Ann 5, pp 69-123; Mon I, pp 23-89; Mon XI, pp 87-99
- Lake Superior basin, geological maps of the** ..... Ann 3, pp 92-93, 172-173
- Lake Superior, copper-bearing rocks of** ..... Ann 1, pp 70-71;  
Ann 2, pp xxxi, xxxiv; Ann 3, pp 89-188; Mon V
- Lake Superior, fluctuations of, from 1870 to 1888** ..... Bull 72, p 18
- Lake Superior sandstone** ..... Bull 86, pp 157-160
- Lake Superior synclinal** ..... Mon V, pp 410-418
- Lake Superior. See, also, Michigan; Minnesota; Wisconsin.**
- Lake Tahoe as a reservoir site for irrigation purposes** ..... Ann 11, II, pp 169-172
- Lake Tahoe, water of, analysis of the** ..... Mon XI, p 42
- Lake water, composition of** ..... Mon I, pp 204-208
- Lakes, Eocene, of Wyoming and Utah** ..... Mon X, pp 1-8
- Lakes, freshening of, by desiccation** ..... Ann 2, pp 177-180; Ann 3,  
pp 224-230; Mon I, pp 208-209, 229, 258; Mon XI, pp 224-230
- Lakes in the Great basin, chemistry of** ..... Ann 4, pp 454-455
- Lakes, inclosed, analyses of the waters of** ..... Mon XI, p 176
- Lakes, Quaternary, of the Great basin, sketch of the** ..... Bull 11, pp 9-12
- Lakes, soda, in Nevada** ..... Mon XI, pp 73-80
- Lamelibranchiata; description of certain aberrant forms of the Chamidæ  
from the Cretaceous rocks of Texas** ..... Bull 4, pp 5-9
- Lamelibranchiata, description of species of, from the middle Cambrian of  
North America** ..... Bull 30, pp 123-125

Lamellibranchiata, fossil, of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey .....	Mon ix, pp 17-252
Lamellibranchiata from the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	Mon VIII, pp 225-254
Lamellibranchiata from the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	Mon VIII, pp 164-182
Lamellibranchiata from the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	Mon VIII, pp 76-78
Lamellibranchiata of the Eocene.....	Bull 83
Lamellibranchiata of the Great basin .....	Bull 11, pp 14-16
Lamellibranchiata of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York.....	Bull 16, pp 23, 24, 58-62
Lamellibranchiata of the Olenellus zone.....	Ann 10, I, pp 614-615
Lamellibranchiata of New Jersey formations recognized in other localities, table showing.....	Mon XVIII, pp 28-29
Lamellibranchiata, table showing the number of genera and species of, under each family occurring in each of the several marl-beds of New Jersey.....	Mon XVIII, pp 24-25
Lamination of acid lavas, cause of.....	Ann 7, pp 260, 286
Lampblack, specific gravity of.....	Bull 42, pp 132-135
Landslides, classification of.....	Ann 7, p 631
Landslides, theory of.....	Mon III, p 187
Lapidary work, aboriginal, in Oregon.....	MR 1891, p 551
La Plata mountains, literature of the geology of the.....	Bull 86, pp 323-324
Laramie flora, types of the.....	Bull 37
Laramie formation, discussion of the.....	Bull 82, pp 145-153
Laramie group, historical review of opinion concerning the.....	Ann 6, 406-433
Laramie group, nature and extent of the.....	Ann 6, pp 433-436
Laramie group, recent collections of fossil plants from the.....	Ann 6, pp 536-557
Laramie group, stratigraphy and correlation of the.....	Bull 82, pp 127, 148; Bull 83, pp 111-134, 145-146
Laramie group, synopsis of the flora of the.....	Ann 6, pp 399-557
Laramie hills, literature of the geology of the.....	Bull 86, pp 272, 273, 275, 276
Laramie hills. See, also, Black hills.	
Laramie Molluscan fauna, the relation of the, to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups.....	Bull 34
Laramie Ostreidae.....	Ann 4, pp 307-308
Laramie, Senonian, and Eocene plants, table of distribution of, and discussion thereof.....	Ann 6, pp 443-536
Laramie. See, also, Cretaceous.	
Lassen peak district, California, geology of the.....	Ann 8, I, pp 395-432; Bull 33
Latitudes and longitudes of certain points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico .....	Bull 49
Laumontite from Table mountain, Colorado, description and chemical composition of.....	Bull 20, pp 16-17
Laurentian system, history of the term.....	Bull 86, pp 462, 470-474
Laurentian, the original.....	Bull 86, pp 23-50, 497-498
Laurentian and Huronian, relations of the Keweenaw rocks to the.....	Ann 3, pp 156-173
Laurentian and Huronian, relations of the Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin to the.....	Ann 10, I, pp 458-464; Mon XIX, pp 45-46, 58, 59-61, 76-77
Laurentian. See, also, Algonkian; Archean.	
Lava, aa type of, characteristics of the.....	Ann 4, p 95
Lava cascades in the Grand canyon of the Colorado.....	Mon II, pp 85, 92, 106, 116

- Lava flows, modern, of Mono valley, California** ..... Ann 8, I, pp 372-377
- Lava, pahoehoe type of, characteristics of the** ..... Ann 4, p 95
- Lava, peculiar, from a late volcanic eruption in northern California** ..... Bull 79
- Lavas, basaltic, of the Bonneville basin** ..... Mon I, pp 319-336
- Lavas, common source of** ..... Mon xx, 267
- Lavas from near Lassen peak, California, analyses of** ..... Bull 60, pp 155-157
- Lavas of California not fused sediments** ..... Mon XIII, p 174
- Lavas of the Coast ranges of California** ..... Mon XIII, pp 145-164
- Lavas of the Eureka district, Nevada, chemical composition of** .. Mon xx, pp 264-267
- Lavas of the Eureka district, Nevada, manner of occurrence of** .. Mon xx, pp 243-249
- Lavas of the volcanoes of the Hawaiian islands** ..... Ann 4, pp 84-98, etc.
- Lavas, recent, of the San Jose valley, New Mexico** ..... Ann 6, pp 179-182
- Law establishing and extending the United States Geological Survey** ..... Ann 1, pp 3-4; Ann 4, p xiii
- Law establishing the Irrigation Survey** ..... Ann 10, II, p 38
- Law, mining, historical sketch of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 988-1004
- Law, mining, of the states east of the Mississippi** ..... MR 1886, pp 722-790
- Law; tariff of March 3, 1883, schedules from the** ..... MR 1882, pp 777-787
- Laws governing the printing and distribution of the publications of the Geological Survey. See pp 11-14 of this bulletin.**
- Lead, argentiferous, the smelting of, in the far West** ..... MR 1882, pp 324-345
- Lead deposits of Cumberland and Derbyshire, England** ..... Mon VII, pp 67-68
- Lead deposits of Leadville, Colorado** ..... Mon VII, p 66
- Lead deposits of Missouri** ..... Mon VII, p 66
- Lead deposits of Raibl, Corinthia** ..... Mon VII, pp 68, 102
- Lead deposits of the Great basin** ..... Mon VII, pp 64-65
- Lead deposits of the upper Mississippi** ..... Mon VII, p 65
- Lead deposits of upper Silesia** ..... Mon VII, p 68
- Lead deposits of Westphalia** ..... Mon VII, p 68
- Lead, desilverizing, in the U. S., recent improvements in** .. MR 1883-84, pp 462-473
- Lead in eruptive rocks** ..... Mon XII, p 578
- Lead industry of the United States** ..... MR 1882, pp 306-323; MR 1883-84, pp 411-434; MR 1885, pp 244-262
- Lead of foreign countries, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, pp 321-323; MR 1883-84, pp 434-440; MR 1885, pp 262-271
- Lead-producing regions of the U. S** ..... MR 1887, pp 103-110; MR 1888, pp 85-89
- Lead, production of, in the United States since 1825** ..... MR 1891, pp 103-104
- Lead-silver deposits of Eureka, Nevada** ..... Mon VII
- Lead-silver deposits of the Leadville district, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, pp 367-584
- Lead slags, analyses and chemical properties of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 447-460
- Lead, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, pp 306-345; MR 1883-84, pp 411-473; MR 1885, pp 244-271; MR 1886, pp 140-153; MR 1887, pp 98-112; MR 1888, pp 78-91; MR 1889-90, pp 78-87; MR 1891, pp 103-110
- Leadville, Colorado, and vicinity, geological map of** ..... Ann 2, pp 240-241
- Leadville, Colorado, chemistry of the rocks and ores of** ..... Mon XII, pp 585-608
- Leadville, Colorado, geology and mining industry of** ..... Ann 1, pp 69-70; Ann 2, pp xx-xxiii, 201-290; Mon XII
- Leadville, Colorado, metallurgy of** ..... Mon XII, pp 609-751
- Leadville, Colorado, petrography of** ..... Mon XII, pp 315-362
- Leadville, Colorado, mining district, brief description of the** ..... Ann 1, pp 17-22
- Le Chatelier's researches on cements** ..... MR 1891, pp 537-538
- Lepidolites of Maine, analyses and discussion of the** ..... Bull 42, pp 11-21
- Lepidomelane from Baltimore, analysis and description of** ..... Bull 55, pp 14-15
- Lepidomelane from Maine, analysis and description of** ..... Bull 42, pp 34-35; Bull 55, pp 15-16

- Lesquereux (Leo), biographic sketch of ..... Ann 5, pp 376-377
- Lesquereux (Leo), death and biographic sketch of ..... Mon xvii, pp 15-18
- Lesquereux (Leo), the flora of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii
- Lettering and conventional signs adopted for the topographic maps of the  
United States ..... Ann 6, pp xviii-xix
- Levynite from Table mountain, Colorado, general description and chemical  
composition of ..... Bull 20, pp 37-38
- Lherzolite from near Baltimore, Maryland, description of ..... Bull 28, pp 54-59
- Liebenerite from Rapid city, South Dakota, analysis of ..... Bull 78, p 120
- Library of the Geological Survey, contents of, June 30, 1891 ..... Ann 12, I, p 143
- Life history of lake Lahontan ..... Mon xi, pp 238-249
- Life, plant, past and present, of the earth, table and diagrams of, by types  
and geologic formations, with discussions thereof ..... Ann 5, pp 439-452
- Life, vertebrate, in America, section to illustrate ..... Mon x, p 7
- Lignite from the Turtle mountains, Dakota, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 74
- Lignite and fossil wood of the Potomac formation ..... Bull 56
- Lignites of the great Sioux reservation ..... Bull 21
- Lignites. See, also, Coal.
- Lignitic beds of the Aleutian islands ..... Bull 84, pp 242-249
- Lignitic deposits, the ..... Ann 12, I, pp 415-418
- Lignitic group of Alabama, Mississippi, and Kentucky .. Bull 83, pp 58-61, 67-68, 72-73
- Lime, phosphate of, nature and origin of deposits of ..... Bull 46
- Lime, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 458-459; MR 1883-84, pp 668-670; MR 1885,  
pp 410-413; MR 1886, pp 565-566; MR 1887, pp 532-534; MR 1888, pp 554-557
- Limestone, analysis of, from Alabama, Chewacla, Lee county. .... MR 1889-90, p 377
- Limestone, analysis of, from California, San Benito county ..... MR 1889-90, p 383
- Limestone, analysis of, from Connecticut, Fairfield county ..... MR 1889-90, p 386
- Limestone, analysis of, from Illinois, Cook county ..... MR 1889-90, p 390
- Limestone, analysis of, from Indiana, various localities ..... Bull 42, p 140;  
Bull 60, pp 160-162; MR 1889-90, pp 392, 393
- Limestone, analysis of, from Kansas, Cowley county and Iola ..... Bull 78, p 124;  
MR 1889-90, p 394
- Limestone, analysis of, from Massachusetts, Berkshire county ..... MR 1889-90, p 403
- Limestone, analysis of, from Michigan and Wisconsin, Penokee district ..... Mon  
xix, p 131
- Limestone, analysis of, from Missouri, various localities ..... Bull 78, p 125;  
MR 1889-90, pp 406-407
- Limestone, analysis of, from New Jersey, Hunterdon county ..... MR 1889-90, p 410
- Limestone, analysis of, from Ohio, various localities ..... Bull 55, p 80;  
Bull 60, pp 160-162; MR 1889-90, p 417
- Limestone, analysis of, from Pennsylvania, twelve localities in ..... MR 1889-90,  
pp 421-424
- Limestone, analysis of, from Texas, El Paso county ..... MR 1889-90, p 432
- Limestone, analysis of, from Virginia, Lexington ..... Bull 42, p 137
- Limestone, analysis of, from West Virginia, below Wheeling ..... Bull 9, p 17
- Limestone, analysis of, from Wisconsin, Calumet and Winnebago counties ..... MR  
1889-90, p 439
- Limestone, Carboniferous, of the Mosquito range, Colorado, description and  
analyses of ..... Mon xii, pp 63-66, 596-598
- Limestone, cherty, of the Penokee iron-bearing series, petrographical charac-  
ter, origin, etc., of the ..... Ann 10, I, pp 365-369; Mon xix, pp 127-142
- Limestone, decay of ..... Bull 52, pp 20-25
- Limestone from Bowling Green, Kentucky, compared with oölite from Port-  
land, Ireland ..... MR 1889-90, p 395
- Limestone, production of, in the United States in 1891 ..... MR 1891, pp 464-468

- Limestone**, white, of Alabama.....Bull 83, pp 64-66
- Limestones**, hydraulic, analyses of, from various localities.....MR 1891, p 531
- Limonite** from Canaan mt., West Virginia, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 18
- Lindgren** (W.) and **Melville** (W. H.), contributions to the mineralogy of the Pacific coast.....Bull 61
- Liquid** and solid, the continuity of.....Bull 96, pp 71-97
- Liquids**, subsidence of fine solid particles in.....Bull 36; Bull 60, pp 139-145
- Liquids**, the compressibility of.....Bull 92
- Liquids**, the volume thermodynamics of.....Bull 96
- Lists**. See Table.
- Litchfield**, Maine, minerals of.....Bull 42, pp 28-38
- Literature** of various branches of geology, paleontology, etc. See Bibliography.
- Litharge**, statistics of.....MR 1891, p 598
- Lithia** micas, researches on the.....Bull 42, pp 11-27
- Lithium**, a method for the separation of sodium and potassium from, by the action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides, with some reference to a similar separation of the same from magnesium and calcium.....Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Lithographic stone**, analyses of.....MR 1882, p 596
- Lithographic stone** from foreign countries.....MR 1882, p 596
- Lithographic stone**, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 595-596; MR 1883-84, pp 935-936; MR 1886, pp 690-691; MR 1889-90, pp 519-520
- Lithoid tufa** of Mono valley, California.....Ann 8, I, pp 311-315
- Lithoidite** of Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park.....Ann 7, p 264
- Lithological characters** of Azoic, Laurentian, Huronian, etc.....Bull 86, pp 167-170
- Lithological characters** of the strata in the Grand canyon.....Mon II, pp 209-210
- Lithological geology** of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.....Ann 8, II, pp 967-972
- Lithological structure** of Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone nat. park.....Ann 7, pp 257-260
- Lithological studies** in the Archean of the northwestern states.....Ann 5, pp 209-242
- Lithology** and stratigraphy of the Newark system.....Bull 85, pp 32-44
- Lithology**, importance of, to theory of ore-deposits.....Mon III, p 32
- Lithology** of the Keweenaw series.....Ann 3, pp 101-115; Mon V, pp 34-133
- Lithology** of the Pacific slope.....Mon XIII, pp 56-175, 453-460
- Lithology** of the Washoe district, Nevada.....Mon III, pp 32-155, 369-376
- Lithology**, use of, in establishing correlations.....Ann 7, pp 378-390
- Lithology**, use of, in marking off the grander groups of strata.....Ann 7, p 377
- Lithology**. See, also, Petrography.
- Lithophysæ** in obsidian of Yellowstone national park.....Ann 7, pp 265-272
- Lithophysæ**, origin of.....Ann 7, pp 279-290
- Littoral erosion**, transportation, and deposition.....Ann 5, pp 80-99; Mon I, pp 29-60; Mon XI, pp 87-99
- Lode**, horse, etc., discussion of the meaning of.....Mon VII, pp 115-117
- Loess** as a brick material.....MR 1891, p 496
- Loess**, chemical and mineralogical constitution of.....Ann 6, pp 281-283
- Loess**, especially that of the Mississippi valley.....Ann 6, pp 278-307
- Loess** in Kansas.....Bull 57, pp 41-42
- Loess** in northeastern Iowa and contiguous territory.....Ann 11, I, pp 435-471
- Loess** of the lower Mississippi.....Ann 12, I, pp 392-393
- Loess**, origin, features, composition, and distribution of the.....Ann 6, pp 286-307; Ann 11, I, pp 291-303
- Loess**, the, and its relation to the glacial drift.....Bull 58, pp 101-104
- Loess** and clays, analyses of.....Bull 42, pp 142-144
- Loess**. See, also, Glacial.
- Löllingite** of Gunnison county, Colorado, occurrence, description, and chemical composition of.....Bull 20, pp 89-93

- Lone mountain limestone at Eureka, Nevada ..... Mon xx, pp 57-62
- Long valley reservoir and irrigation-canal lines, Nev. . . . . Ann 11, II, pp 177-178, 179, 182
- Longitudes and latitudes of certain points in Missouri, Kansas, and N. M. . . . . Bull 49
- Lord (E.), Comstock mining and miners. . . . . Mon iv
- Lord (E.), report of Tenth Census work . . . . . Ann 1, pp 48-50
- Lord (J. S.), Illinois coal. . . . . MR 1888, pp 242-256
- Louisiana, altitudes in . . . . . Bull 5, p 125; Bull 76
- Louisiana, boundary lines of, and admission of state. . . . . Bull 13, pp 30, 104-105
- Louisiana, brick industry of. . . . . MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, p 560
- Louisiana, clay production of . . . . . MR 1891, p 507
- Louisiana, Eocene deposits of . . . . . Bull 83, pp 75-76, 84
- Louisiana, fossils from. . . . . Ann 8, II, pp 880-881
- Louisiana, geologic investigations in. . . . . Ann 7, pp 103-104; Ann 12, I, p 75
- Louisiana, geological maps of, listed. . . . . Bull 7, p 140
- Louisiana, iron-ore deposits of. . . . . MR 1887, pp 50-51
- Louisiana, iron ores from, analyses of. . . . . Bull 42, pp 144-145
- Louisiana; iron regions of northern La. and eastern Texas. See p 323 of this Bull.
- Louisiana, marble from, analysis of. . . . . Bull 60, p 160
- Louisiana, mineral springs of. . . . . Bull 32, pp 123-124
- Louisiana, minerals of, the useful. . . . . MR 1882, pp 686-687; MR 1887, p 736
- Louisiana, Neocene beds of. . . . . Bull 84, pp 167-170
- Louisiana, purchase of, from France. . . . . Bull 13, pp 19-21, 30-31
- Louisiana, salines of. . . . . MR 1882, pp 551-565
- Louisiana, salt formations and statistics of. . . . . MR 1882, pp 532-534, 554-565; MR 1883-84, pp 827, 841-842; MR 1885, pp 474, 480; MR 1886, pp 628, 636; MR 1887, pp 611, 620-621; MR 1888, pp 597-598, 604; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 488; MR 1891, p 577
- Louisiana, sulphur deposits in . . . . . MR 1885, p 496
- Louisiana, topographic work in . . . . . Ann 11, I, p 40; Ann 12, I, pp 24, 28, 31
- Loup fork group of S. Dak., Neb., and Colo. . . . . Bull 84, pp 292-293, 296-298, 304-305
- Lustre exhibited by sanidine in certain rhyolites . . . . . Bull 20, pp 75-80
- Lustre-mottling structure in gabbro (see, also, Poecilitic) . . . . . Mon v, p 42
- Lycopodiæ from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Mo. . . . . Bull 98 pp 103-104
- McChesney (J. D.), report of office work for 1879-80. . . . . Ann 1, pp 9-13
- McChesney (J. D.), disbursements made during 1886-87. . . . . Ann 8, I, pp 210-257
- McChesney (J. D.), disbursements made during 1887-88. . . . . Ann 9, pp 152-199
- McChesney (J. D.), disbursements made during 1888-89. . . . . Ann 10, I, pp 199-252
- McChesney (J. D.), disbursements made during 1889-90. . . . . Ann 11, I, pp 140-185
- McChesney (J. D.), disbursements made during 1890-91. . . . . Ann 12, I, pp 146-210
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1883-84. . . . . Ann 5, pp 34-41
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1884-85. . . . . Ann 6, pp 25-32
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1885-86. . . . . Ann 7, pp 104-111
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1886-87. . . . . Ann 8, I, pp 166-173
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1887-88. . . . . Ann 9, pp 102-110
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1888-89. . . . . Ann 10, I, pp 148-158
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1889-90. . . . . Ann 11, I, pp 65-70
- McGee (W. J.), administrative report for 1890-91. . . . . Ann 12, I, pp 70-77
- McGee (W. J.), geology of the head of Chesapeake bay. . . . . Ann 7, pp 537-646
- McGee (W. J.), investigations relating to the Charleston earthquake. . . . . Ann 9, pp 209, 298-299
- McGee (W. J.), map showing the areal geology of the United States (preliminary compilation). . . . . Ann 5, cover pocket, and pp xxviii-xxx, 36-38
- McGee (W. J.), rock gas and related bitumens. . . . . Ann 11, I, pp 589-616
- McGee (W. J.), the Lafayette formation. . . . . Ann 12, I, pp 347-521
- McGee (W. J.), the Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa. . . . . Ann 11, I, pp 189-577
- McKinley (C.), account of the Charleston earthquake . . . . . Ann 9, pp 212-225
- Macrostructural metamorphism of massive rocks. . . . . Bull 62, pp 43-46, 201-204

- Madeira**, fossil plants of; literature of the..... Ann 8, II, p 818
- Madison** river basin, hydrography of the..... Ann 11, II, pp 39-40, 94
- Magnas**, molten, considered as solutions..... Bull 66, pp 26-29
- Magnas** of eruption, two, in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon xx, pp 253-257
- Magnesia**, analyses of..... MR 1886, pp 695, 697
- Magnesium** and calcium, separation of sodium and potassium from, by the  
action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides..... Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Magnesium**, statistics of..... MR 1886, pp 694-698
- Magnetic** and electrical properties of the iron carburets..... Bull 14
- Magnetic** iron ore from near Bozeman, Montana, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 17
- Magnetite** and hematite, occurrence of, in the Penokee iron-bearing rocks..... Ann  
10, I, p 391
- Magnetization**, effect of, on the viscosity and the rigidity of iron and of steel.. Bull 73,  
pp 105-119
- Magnetization**, influence of hardness on..... Bull 14, pp 111-150
- Magnetization**, thermoelectric effect of..... Bull 14, pp 104-110
- Mailloux** (C. O.), electrolysis in the metallurgy of copper, lead, zinc, and other  
metals..... MR 1882, pp 627-658
- Maine**; allanite from Topsham, description and analysis of..... Bull 9, pp 10-11
- Maine**, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 126-128; Bull 76
- Maine**, boundary lines of..... Bull 13, pp 32-40
- Maine**, brick industry of..... MR 1887, p 536; MR 1888, pp 560, 566
- Maine**, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 451, 452; MR 1887, p 513;  
MR 1888, pp 536, 538; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 396-398; MR 1891, pp 457, 458, 464, 466
- Maine**, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 68-69, 267
- Maine**; cimolite from Norway, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 12
- Maine**, copper from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216, 230;  
MR 1883-84, p 329; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887,  
p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83-84
- Maine**; damourite from Stoneham, description and analysis of..... Bull 9, p 11
- Maine**, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, p 849
- Maine**, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 6, pp 19, 36;  
Ann 7, pp 62, 82, 157; Ann 8, I, pp 126, 143; Ann  
9, pp 71, 77; Ann 10, I, p 160; Ann 12, I, p 66
- Maine**, geological maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 55, 56, 57
- Maine**, gold and silver from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 176,  
177, 178; MR 1883-84, p 312; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, p 58; MR 1888, p 36
- Maine**, granite production of..... MR 1891, pp 457, 458
- Maine**, iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120,  
125, 129, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR  
1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 17, 41-42; MR 1887, pp 11,  
42; MR 1888, p 14; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 27, 61
- Maine**, lepidolites of..... Bull 42, pp 11-21
- Maine**, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Maine**; Litchfield, the minerals of..... Bull 42, p 28
- Maine**, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 13-16; MR 1883-84, p 982; MR 1885,  
p 538; MR 1886, p 716; MR 1887, p 684; MR 1888,  
p 627; MR 1889-90, p 528; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Maine**, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 687-690; MR 1887, pp 736-739
- Maine**; mount Desert, geology of the island of..... Ann 8, II, pp 987-1061
- Maine**; petalite from Peru, description and analysis of..... Bull 60, p 129
- Maine**, precious stones mined for in..... MR 1882, p 483; MR 1883-84,  
pp 723-724, 744; MR 1885, p 437; MR 1886, p 595
- Maine**, rocks of..... Bull 80, pp 240, 247, 256
- Maine**; sea-coast swamps of eastern United States..... Ann 6, pp 353-398

- Maine, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472, 473
- Maine, tin ore in.....MR 1883-84, pp 598-599
- Maine; topaz from Stoneham, analysis of.....Bull 27, pp 9-15
- Maine, topographic work in.....Ann 10, I, pp 85, 88; Ann 11, I, p 35; Ann 12, I, p 25
- Maine; water from Paris, analysis of.....Bull 55, p 91
- Malheur river basin, Oregon, hydrography of.....Ann 11, II, pp 87-88, 106
- Mammals, fossil, extinction of large.....Mon x, pp 189-190
- Mammals, gigantic, an extinct order of (Dinocerata).....Ann 5, pp 243-302; Mon x
- Mammals of the Eocene in the Rocky mountain region.....Ann 5, pp 249-254
- Mammoth hot springs, Yellowstone national park, analysis of water from.. Ann 9, p 639
- Mammoth hot springs, Yellowstone national park, geological relations, de-  
posits, etc., of.....Ann 9, pp 628-650
- Mammoth hot springs. See, also, Yellowstone national park.
- Man and the soil, action and reaction of.....Ann 12, I, pp 329-345
- Man; human remains in the auriferous gravels of California....Bull 84, pp 221-222
- Man, influence of physiography on.....Ann 12, I, p 357
- Man, interglacial, in Ohio.....Bull 58, pp 105-108
- Manganese, foreign sources of.....MR 1883-84, pp 554-555; MR 1885, pp  
350-356; MR 1886, pp 198-207; MR 1887, pp 153-161; MR  
1888, pp 133-143; MR 1889-90, p 130; MR 1891, pp 138-146
- Manganese in steel.....Bull 25, p 13
- Manganese in the manufacture of iron and steel.....MR 1886, pp 209-213
- Manganese silver ore, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, pp 330-381
- Manganese, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 424-427; MR 1883-84, pp 550-566;  
MR 1885, pp 303-356; MR 1886, pp 180-213; MR 1887, pp 144-167;  
MR 1888, pp 123-143; MR 1889-90, pp 127-136; MR 1891, pp 126-146
- Manganese and iron, ores of, analyses of.....Bull 55, pp 85-87;  
Bull 60, pp 164-169; Bull 64, pp 51-53; Bull 78,  
pp 127-128; MR 1891, pp 134, 135, 137, 140, 144
- Manganiferous iron ore of lake Superior, analyses of.....MR 1891, pp 128-129
- Mangrove swamps.....Ann 10, I, pp 291-295
- Manhattan group of rocks in New York.....Bull 86, p 397
- Manigault (G. E.), account of the Charleston earthquake.....Ann 9, pp 226-241
- Manitounuck group of rocks of Hudson bay.....Bull 86, pp 212-213
- Manti beds.....Bull 83, p 141
- Map, geologic, of the United States, plan for the.....Ann 8, I, pp 74-76
- Map notation and geologic nomenclature, conference of geologists and lithol-  
ogists on, in January, 1889.....Ann 10, I, pp 56-67
- Map, the topographic, of the United States, plan and description of the.....Ann 4,  
pp xiii-xxiv; Ann 6, pp xvi-xix; Ann 7, pp 3-8
- Map work in the United States done by national and state organizations and  
by corporate and private enterprise, a sketch of the.....Ann 4, pp xiv-xx
- Map work, topographic, reports on.....Ann 3, pp xv-xvi; Ann 4, pp xiii-xxiv,  
3-16; Ann 5, pp xvii-xx, 3-14; Ann 6, pp xv-xix, 3-17; Ann 7, pp 3-8, 45-60;  
Ann 8, I, pp 70-74, 97-122; Ann 9, pp 3-7, 49-69; Ann 10, I, pp 5-9, 83-108
- Maps; atlas sheets of the United States prepared by the Geological Survey  
and engraved to May 20, 1893, list of, by states. See pp 307-320 of this  
bulletin.
- Maps, formulas and tables to facilitate the construction and use of.....Bull 50
- Maps; geologic folios and sheets. See pp 305-306 of this bulletin.
- Maps, geological, of America, a catalogue of the.....Bull 7
- Maps, geological (arranged geographically):
- Map showing distribution of quicksilver deposits throughout the world....Ann  
8, II, pp 968-969
- Map, outline, of Europe, showing the comparative thickness and depth of  
deposition of the Cambrian and lower Silurian rocks in different areas...Ann  
8, II, pp 566-567



**Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.**

- Map of European Russia, showing the phosphate beds**..... Bull 46, p 112
- Map, hypothetical, of the North American continent at the beginning of lower Cambrian time**..... Ann 12, I, pp 546-547; Bull 81, pp 368-369
- Map, hypothetical, of the North American continent at the beginning of lower Silurian (Ordovician) time**..... Ann 12, I, pp 566-567
- Map, outline, of North America, with sections illustrating the comparative thickness of the Cambrian in different provinces**.... Ann 8, II, pp 558-559
- Map showing the distribution by geological provinces of the Cambrian strata as shown by surface outcrops in North America**..... Ann 10, I, pp 510-511; Bull 81, pp 358-359
- Map to illustrate the relative amount of sedimentation within the typical geologic provinces of North America during Cambrian time**..... Ann 12, I, pp 532-533; Bull 81, pp 364-365
- Map showing the distribution of Cretaceous formations of North America**..... Bull 82, pp 268-269
- Map showing the outlines of the known Cretaceous regions of North America**..... Bull 82, pp 72-73
- Map, geological, of northern Canada**..... Bull 86, pp 210-211
- Map, geological, of a portion of southern Canada**..... Bull 86, pp 24-25
- Map, geological, of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and part of Quebec**..... Bull 86, pp 224-225
- Map, geological, of Newfoundland**..... Bull 86, pp 248-249
- Map of the Acadian area of the Newark system**..... Bull 85, pp 18-19
- Map of the United States exhibiting the present status of knowledge relating to the areal distribution of geologic groups (preliminary compilation)**..... Ann 5, cover pocket and pp xxviii-xxx, 36-38
- Map showing the distribution of the Eocene in the United States**..... Bull 83, pp 146-147
- Map showing the known distribution of the Neocene formations in the United States**..... Bull 84, pp 178-179
- Map showing geographic distribution of fossil plants in the United States**..... Ann 8, II, pp 848-849
- Map, general, of the terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch**..... Ann 3, pp 314-315
- Map of a portion of the terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch**.... Ann 3, pp 322-323, 346-347, 382-383
- Map showing areas occupied by the Newark system**..... Bull 85, pp 2-3
- Map showing areal distribution of Columbia and Lafayette formations**.... Ann 12, I, pocket
- Map of the glacial striæ of eastern United States**..... Ann 7, pp 154-155
- Map, general, of the drift of northeastern United States, showing the relations of the driftless area**..... Ann 6, pp 204-205
- Map, geological, of the northeastern states**..... Bull 86, pp 348-349
- Map showing glaciated region and Pleistocene water bodies of northern and eastern half of United States**..... Ann 11, I, pp 188-189
- Map, geological, of mount Desert island, Maine**..... Ann 8, II, pp 1060-1061
- Map showing the Quaternary deposits of mount Desert island, Maine**.... Ann 8, II, pp 994-995
- Map, geological, of cape Ann, Massachusetts, showing distribution of dikes, etc**..... Ann 9, pp 610-611
- Map, geological, of cape Ann, Massachusetts, showing distribution of glacial scratches, etc**..... Ann 9, pp 606-607
- Map, geological, of cape Ann, Massachusetts, showing superficial deposits**..... Ann 9, pp 608-609
- Map, geological, of Martha's vineyard, showing substructure**.. Ann 7, pp 308-309

## Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.

- Map of Martha's vineyard, showing the surface geology..... Ann 7, pp 308-309
- Map of the island of Nantucket, showing the distribution of glacial and post-glacial deposits..... Bull 53, pp 2-3
- Map of Connecticut valley and Southbury areas of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 20-21
- Map and section of Southbury area, Connecticut valley..... Bull 85, p 82
- Map, geological, of Connecticut, Percival's (1842), modification of a portion of..... Ann 7, pp 462-463
- Map of Rockland county, N. Y., showing geologic formations..... Bull 67, p 40
- Map of the New York-Virginia and other Newark areas..... Bull 85, pp 20-21
- Map, geological, of the greater part of New Jersey..... Mon IX, pocket
- Map and sections showing relations of Granton trap to Palisade trap, New Jersey..... Bull 67, p 54
- Map of a portion of northeastern New Jersey, showing the relations of the Watchung traps..... Bull 67, pp 16-17
- Map of Flemington, New Jersey, and vicinity, showing the extent and position of the three trap masses..... Bull 67, p 66
- Map of Rocky hill, Ten mile run mountain, Lawrence brook trap and vicinity, New Jersey..... Bull 67, p 60
- Map of the New Germantown trap region, New Jersey..... Bull 67, p 36
- Map of the region adjacent to the New Vernon trap, Long hill, and the inner side of the terminal hook of the second Watchung mountain, New Jersey..... Bull 67, pp 34-35
- Map of the region near Arlington and the Schuyler copper mine, north of Newark, New Jersey, showing traps..... Bull 67, p 57
- Map showing the relations of the Palisade trap north and northeast of Hoboken, New Jersey..... Bull 67, p 45
- Map, stereogrammic, and sections of Cushetunk and Round mountains and vicinity, New Jersey, showing trap..... Bull 67, p 63
- Map, stereogrammic, and sections of Snake hill, New Jersey..... Bull 67, p 55
- Map, geological, of part of northern New Jersey and adjacent portions of New York and Pennsylvania..... Bull 67, pp 2-3; Bull 85, pp 24-25
- Map of the Delaware river region, New Jersey and Pennsylvania, showing trap, etc..... Bull 67, pp 62-63
- Map of gabbro area in Delaware..... Bull 59, pp 6-7
- Map, geological, of the Baltimore gabbro-area..... Bull 28, pp 73-74
- Map of the head of Chesapeake bay, showing the distribution of the Columbia formation..... Ann 7, pp 552-553
- Map of the Richmond area of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 22-23
- Map of the Newark areas in southwestern Va. and N. C..... Bull 85, pp 22-23
- Map, geological, of the southeastern states,..... Bull 86, pp 416-417
- Map of a portion of North Carolina, showing phosphate beds... Bull 46, pp 70-71
- Map of a portion of South Carolina, showing phosphate beds... Bull 46, pp 60-61
- Map, geologic, of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 156-157
- Map of Alabama, showing the distribution of Cenozoic and Mesozoic strata.. Bull 43, pp 134-135
- Map of Alabama, showing the distribution of Eocene strata.... Bull 83, pp 60-61
- Map showing the general distribution of the upper and middle Carboniferous formations in the bituminous coal regions of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio..... Bull 65, pp 2-3
- Map of Hamilton county, Ohio, showing situation of glacial terrace in which paleolith was formed..... Bull 58, p 106
- Map showing glacial boundary in Ohio..... Bull 58, p 46
- Map, geological, of portions of Ohio and Indiana..... Ann 8, II, pp 520-521
- Map, geologic, of Indiana, showing gas and oil fields..... Ann 11, I, pp 620-621

**Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.**

- Map showing approximate topography of the Trenton limestone in western Ohio and eastern Indiana ..... Ann 8, II, pp 548-549
- Map, hypsographic, of the Trenton formation in Indiana .. Ann 11, I, pp 648-649
- Map of southern Indiana, showing glacial boundary ..... Bull 58, p 65
- Map of southern Illinois, showing glacial boundary ..... Bull 58, pp 70-71
- Map, preliminary geological, of the Northwest ..... Ann 5, pp 180-181;  
Mon XIX, pp xx-1
- Map, preliminary geological, of the Northwest (smaller area) ..... Ann  
10, I, pp 348, 349
- Map, geological, of the original Huronian rocks ..... Bull 86, pp 34-35
- Map, geological, of the lake Superior basin ..... Ann 3, pp 92-93;  
Mon V, pp 24-25; Bull 86, pp 52-53
- Map of the lake Superior basin, designed to show the structure and extent of the Keweenaw trough ..... Ann 3, pp 172-173; Mon V, pp 410-411
- Map, geological, of the northwestern coast of lake Superior ..... Ann 3, pp  
140-141; Mon V, pp 262-263
- Map, geological, of Keweenaw point, Michigan ..... Ann 3, pp  
116-117; Mon V, pp 162-163
- Map, outline geological, of the Marquette region ..... Bull 62, pp 14-15
- Map, geological, of the Porcupine mountains, Michigan ..... Ann 3, pp  
132-133; Mon V, pp 208-209
- Map, geological, Brooks and Pumpelly's, of the upper peninsula of Michigan, reproduction of a portion of ..... Mon XIX, pp 31-32
- Map, geological, of the region between the Ontonagon river, Michigan, and Numakagon lake, Wisconsin ..... Ann 3, pp 138-139; Mon V, pp 224-225
- Map, diagrammatic, of drift currents adjacent to the driftless area ..... Ann  
6, pp 312-313
- Map, geological, of central Wisconsin, designed to indicate the character of the ante-Potsdam land surface ..... Ann 7, pp 404-405
- Map, geological, of the driftless region of the upper Mississippi and environs ..... Ann 6, pp 220-221
- Map, Quaternary, of the driftless area of the upper Mississippi and environs ..... Ann 6, pp 258-259
- Map of the Green bay loop (Wisconsin) of the terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch ..... Ann 3, pp 316-317
- Map showing positions of exposures of Keweenaw rocks in the upper St. Croix valley, Wisconsin ..... Mon V, pp 246-247
- Map showing glacial flood plain of the Chippewa river ..... Ann 6, pp 308-309
- Map, general geological, of the Penokee region ..... Ann 10, I, pp 350-351;  
Mon XIX, pp 2-3
- Map, geological, of the Penokee-Gogebic iron region ..... Ann 7, pp 422-423
- Map of exposures at West branch of Montreal river, Wis. ... Mon XIX, pp 178-179
- Map, geological, Whittlesey's, of the Penokee range, reproduction of ..... Mon  
XIX, pp 20-21
- Map showing detailed geology in the vicinity of Penokee gap ..... Mon  
XIX, pp 520-521
- Map, geological, Barnes and Whitney's, of region between Agogebic lake and Montreal river, Wis., reproduction of ..... Mon XIX, pp 13-14
- Map, geological, of Gunflint lake and vicinity, Animikie series ..... Mon  
XIX, pp 522-523
- Map of exposures at Potato river, Wisconsin ..... Mon XIX, pp 172-173
- Map and section showing position of rock exposures at Tyler's fork, Wis. ... Mon  
XIX, pp 177-178
- Map, outline geological, of the Menominee iron region ..... Bull 62, pp 24-25
- Map, geological, of Gunflint lake and vicinity, Minnesota. ... Ann 10, I, pp 508-509

## Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.

- Map, geological, of northeastern Minnesota..... Ann 7, pp 418-419
- Map of the upper beaches and deltas of the glacial lake Agassiz... Bull 39, pp 2-3
- Map showing position of the exposures of Keweenaw rocks and Potsdam sandstone along the lower portions of Snake and Kettle rivers, Minnesota ..... Mon v, pp 240-241
- Map, geological, of Isle Royal and neighboring mainland..... Ann 3, pp 156-157; Mon v, pp 328-329
- Map showing regular deformations of northeastern Iowa and contiguous territory..... Ann 11, I, pp 346-347
- Map of topographic areas of northeastern Iowa, showing drift, loess, and other topography ..... Ann 11, I, pp 360-361
- Map showing representative paha in northeastern Iowa.... Ann 11, I, pp 404-405
- Map, tectonic, of northeastern Iowa, showing distribution of ice and water in glacial times..... Ann 11, I, pp 564-565, 566-567, 568-569, 570-571
- Map showing principal lakes and rivers of northeastern Iowa during the second ice invasion..... Ann 11, I, pp 576-577
- Map showing primeval forests and swamps of northeast Iowa... Ann 11, I, pocket
- Map showing indurated formations of northeastern Iowa..... Ann 11, I, pocket
- Map showing Pleistocene deposits of northeastern Iowa..... Ann 11, I, pocket
- Map, geological, of part of the great Sioux reservation, Dakota... Bull 21, at end
- Map, geological, of southwest Kansas..... Bull 57, pp 2-3
- Map, geological, of Leadville and vicinity, Lake county, Colorado..... Ann 2, pp 240-241; Mon XII, atlas sheets xiii, xiv
- Map, geological, of Mosquito range ..... Mon XII, atlas sheets vi, vii
- Map, geological, of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming..... Ann 9, pp 684-685
- Map, geological, of the region of Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone national park..... Ann 12, I, pp 664-665
- Map, geological, of portions of Colorado and New Mexico.... Bull 86, pp 308-309
- Map, geological, of portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Dakota... Bull 86, pp 258-259
- Map, geological, of northwestern New Mexico..... Ann 6, pp 128-129
- Map, geological, of a portion of the Old river bed, Utah..... Mon I, pp 194-195
- Map of a volcanic district near Fillmore, Utah..... Mon I, 320-321
- Map of the mouths of Little and Dry Cottonwood canyons, Utah, showing glacial moraines and faults..... Mon I, pp 346-347
- Map of the Old river bed, showing former connection of Great salt lake with Sevier lake ..... Mon I, pp 182-183
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing its extent at the date of the Provo shoreline..... Mon I, pp 128-129
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing lines of recent faulting..... Mon I, pp 352-353
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing local variations of the vertical interval between the Bonneville and Provo shorelines..... Mon I, pp 372-373
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing the deformation of the Bonneville shoreline..... Mon I, pp 368-369
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing the deformation of the Provo shoreline and the position of Great salt lake on its plain ..... Mon I, pp 372-373
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing the distribution of basalt... Mon I, pp 334-335
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing the glaciated districts of the Bonneville basin..... Mon I, pp 374-375
- Map of lake Bonneville, showing the present hydrographic divisions of the Bonneville basin ..... Mon I, pp 122-123
- Map of the outlet of lake Bonneville in Idaho ..... Mon I, pp 174-175
- Map of the Great basin and its Quaternary lakes..... Ann 8, I, pp 268-269; Mon I, pp 6-7; Mon XI, pp xiv-1

**Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.**

- Map** of the northwestern part of the Great basin, showing fault lines, etc ..... Ann 4, pp 442-443
- Map** of the northwestern part of the Great basin, showing Quaternary lakes, etc..... Ann 4, pp 438-439
- Map, geological, of Utah and Nevada**..... Bull 86, pp 286-287
- Map** of Carson desert, Nevada, showing lake Lahontan beach... Mon XI, pp 44-45
- Map** of lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada ..... Ann 3, pp 204-205; Mon XI, pocket
- Map** of lake Lahontan, showing water area and boundary of hydro-graphic basin ..... Mon XI, pp 30-31
- Map** showing depth of lake Lahontan at highest water stage .. Mon XI, pp 32-33
- Map** showing post-Quaternary fault lines in the Lahontan basin..... Mon XI, pp 274-275
- Map** showing pre-Quaternary fault lines in the Lahontan basin.. Mon XI, pp 28-29
- Map** showing water surface of lake Lahontan at the thinolite stage..... Mon XI, pp 192-193
- Map** of Walker lake, Nevada, showing Lahontan beach, etc ... Mon XI, pp 70-71
- Map** showing the Mono basin in Quaternary time..... Ann 8, I, pp 328-329
- Map, geological, of the western part of the Plateau province**..... Mon II, atlas sheet II
- Map** showing the distribution of volcanic areas around the borders of the Plateau country ..... Ann 6, pp 118-119
- Map, sketch, of the western part of the Plateau province, showing the faults of the Grand canyon district and high plateaus**..... Mon II, atlas sheet III
- Map, sketch, showing the distribution of the strata and the eruptive rocks in the western part of the Plateau province**..... Ann 2, pocket
- Map, geological, of the Colorado plateau and San Francisco mountains**..... Mon II, atlas sheet XXIII
- Map, geological, of Arizona and part of New Mexico** ..... Bull 86, pp 326-327
- Map** of the Uinkaret plateau..... Mon II, atlas sheets VII, VIII
- Map, geological, of the Grand canyon in the Kaibab plateau**..... Mon II, atlas sheet XIII
- Map, geological, of the Mesozoic terraces of the Grand canyon district and the southern portions of the high plateaus**..... Mon II, atlas sheet XXI
- Map, geological, of the southern part of the Kaibab plateau**..... Mon II, atlas sheets XI, XII, XIV
- Map, geological, showing the Kanab, Kaibab, Paria, and Marble canyon platforms**..... Mon II, atlas sheet XXII
- Map, geological, showing the southwestern portion of the Mesozoic terraces and the vicinity of the Hurricane fault**..... Mon II, atlas sheet XX
- Map** of the Grand canyon platform and the surrounding Mesozoic formations..... Mon II, pp 28-29
- Map, geological, of the Eureka district, Nevada**..... Ann 3, pp 240-241; Mon XX, atlas sheet IV
- Map, geological, of Ruby hill, Eureka mining district, Nevada** ..... Ann 2, pp 22-23; Mon VII, pp 4-5; Mon XX, pp 116-117
- Map, geological, of the Steamboat springs district, Nevada**..... Mon XIII, atlas sheet XIV
- Map, geological, of the Washoe district, Nevada** ..... Mon III, atlas sheet IV
- Map, geological, of Virginia, Nevada, and immediate vicinity**... Ann 2, pp 292-293
- Map, geological, of a cinder-cone region in northern California**.. Bull 79, pp 22-23
- Map, geological, of Lassen peak district, California**..... Ann 8, I, pp 406-407
- Map, geological, of the Clear lake district, Cal**..... Mon XIII, atlas sheet III
- Map, geological, of the Knoxville district, Cal**..... Mon XIII, atlas sheet V
- Map, geological, of the New Almaden district, Cal**..... Mon XIII, atlas sheet VII

## Maps, geological (arranged geographically)—continued.

- Map, geological, of the New Idria district, Cal. .... Mon XIII, atlas sheet vi
- Map, geological, of the Sulphur bank district, Cal. .... Mon XIII, atlas sheet iv
- Map showing morainal embankments of Parker and Bloody canyons, California. .... Ann 8, I, pp 340-341
- Map showing the rock formations in the neighborhood of the Great western quicksilver mine, California. .... Mon XIII, pp 358-359
- Map showing the rock formations in the neighborhood of the Oathill quicksilver mine, California. .... Mon XIII, pp 354-355
- Map, sketch, showing distribution of quicksilver mines in California. . Ann 8, II, pp 966-967
- Map of eastern Washington, showing geologic formations ..... Bull 40, at end
- Map showing the known distribution of the Neocene formations in Alaska. .... Bull 84, pp 268-269
- Marble from Georgia, Pickens county, analysis of ..... MR 1889-90, p 387
- Marble from Louisiana, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 160
- Marble, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 450-457;  
MR 1883-84, pp 665-667; MR 1885, pp 398, 402-404; MR 1886, pp 539, 541-546, 554-556; MR 1887, pp 517-520, 525-527; MR 1888, pp 541-543, 550-551; MR 1889-90, pp 375-376; MR 1891, pp 456, 468-471
- Marble canyon, Grand canyon district, description of the .. Ann 2, p 71; Mon II, p 10
- Marcou (J.) and Marcou (J. B.), catalogue of geological maps of America. .... Bull 7
- Margarite from near Gainesville, Georgia, description and analysis of. .... Bull 9, p 11
- Marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America. .... Bull 18
- Marine marshes. .... Ann 12, I, pp 317-320
- Marine Mollusca ..... Bull 24
- Marl, Arcadia, of Florida. .... Bull 84, pp 131-132
- Marl from Pyramid lake, Nevada, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 14
- Marl from Trego county, Kansas, analysis of. .... Bull 27, p 71
- Marl of lake Bonneville, composition of. .... Mon I, pp 200-203
- Marl, white, of lake Lahontan. .... Mon XI, pp 149-153
- Marls, analyses of ..... MR 1882, pp 525-526; MR 1886, p 620
- Marls, greensand, and Raritan clays of New Jersey, Brachiopoda and Lamelibranchiata of the. .... Mon IX
- Marls, greensand, and Raritan clays of New Jersey, Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the ..... Mon XVIII
- Marls, greensand, of N. J., paleontological equivalents of the. . Mon XVIII, pp 31, 32
- Marls, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 522-526;  
MR 1883-84, p 808; MR 1885, p 464; MR 1886, pp 619-620; MR 1887, p 592; MR 1888, pp 595-596; MR 1889-90, p 454; MR 1891, p 4
- Marquette and Menominee regions of Michigan, the greenstone-schist areas of the ..... Bull 62
- Marquette series of lake Superior ..... Mon XIX, pp 470-472; Bull 86, pp 189-190
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 41-42
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 49-50
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 71-72
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 111-113
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, I, pp 173-174
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 114-115
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 158-159
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 101-102
- Marsh (O. C.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 118-119
- Marsh (O. C.), birds with teeth ..... Ann 3, pp 45-88
- Marsh (O. C.), Dinocerata, a monograph of an extinct order of gigantic mammals. .... Mon X

- Marsh (O. C.),** gigantic mammals of the Dinocerata..... Ann 5, pp 243-302
- Marshall (W. L.),** hypsometric method of..... Ann 2, pp 549-550
- Marshes,** marine, formation and fertility of..... Ann 12, I, 317-320
- Marshes,** salt, catalogue of the larger, of New Eng. and Long id.. Ann 6, pp 390-398
- Marshes,** salt-water, process of development of..... Ann 6, pp 363-373
- Marshes.** See, also, Swamps.
- Martha's vineyard,** classification of the strata of..... Bull 84, pp 35-38
- Martha's vineyard,** Cretaceous deposits of..... Bull 82, pp 86-87
- Martha's vineyard,** geology of..... Ann 7, pp 297-360
- Martha's vineyard,** phosphates of..... Bull 46, p 78
- Martha's vineyard,** surveys of, by H. L. Whiting..... Ann 7, pp 361-363
- Martyn (W.),** pyrites, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 877-905
- Maryland,** altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 129-132; Bull 76
- Maryland,** boundary lines of..... Bull 13, pp 82-85
- Maryland,** brick industry of..... MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, pp 560, 566
- Maryland,** building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 451-452;  
MR 1887, p 518; MR 1888, pp 536, 538, 541; MR 1889-90,  
pp 373, 398-400; MR 1891, pp 457, 459, 461, 462, 464, 466
- Maryland,** Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 133, 289-290
- Maryland,** chromium industry of.. MR 1882, p 428; MR 1883-84, p 567; MR 1885, p 358
- Maryland,** clay production of..... MR 1891, p 504
- Maryland,** coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 58-60;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 49-50; MR 1885, pp 11, 33-34; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 272-279; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 263-270; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
280-283; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 221-225; MR 1891, pp 180, 255-259
- Maryland,** Cretaceous deposits of..... Bull 82, pp 88-89
- Maryland;** dolomite marble from Cookeysville, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 159
- Maryland,** Eocene formations in..... Bull 83, pp 43-45, 80, 86
- Maryland,** fossils from..... Ann 4, pp 309-310, 314; Ann 8, II, pp 870-872
- Maryland;** gabbros and associated hornblende rocks occurring in the neighbor-  
hood of Baltimore..... Bull 28
- Maryland;** gahnite from Montgomery county, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 9
- Maryland,** geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 7, pp 67, 110, 123;  
Ann 8, I, pp 167, 184, 185, 188; Ann 9, pp 115, 122; Ann 10, pp 152-  
154; Ann 11, I, pp 66, 68, 116; Ann 12, I, pp 72, 76, 117, 120, 122
- Maryland;** geology of the head of Chesapeake bay..... Ann 7, pp 537-646
- Maryland,** granite production of..... MR 1891, pp 457, 459
- Maryland,** iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 125,  
129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR 1885,  
pp 182, 184; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 77; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888,  
pp 14, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 54, 55, 61
- Maryland;** iron ore, brown, from near Timonium, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 72
- Maryland,** lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Maryland,** limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Maryland,** marble production of..... MR 1891, pp 468-469
- Maryland,** mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 51-53;  
MR 1889-90, p 528; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Maryland,** minerals and rocks from, analyses of..... Bull 64, pp 41-43
- Maryland,** minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 690-693; MR 1887, pp 739-742
- Maryland,** Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 49-55
- Maryland,** Newark system in..... Bull 85, pp 20, 85
- Maryland,** other production of..... MR 1891, p 595
- Maryland;** Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora..... Mon xv
- Maryland,** sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461-462
- Maryland;** sandstone, Triassic, from near Hancock, analysis of..... Bull 55, p 80

- Maryland; serpentine from Harford county, analysis of.....MR 1889-90, p 400
- Maryland, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472-473
- Maryland, topographic work in.....Ann 5, p 7; Ann 6, p 8;  
Ann 9, pp 52, 55; Ann 12, I, p 26
- Maryland, websterite from, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 122
- Massachusetts, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 133-137; Bull 76
- Massachusetts; Braintree argillites, fauna of the.....Bull 10, pp 43-49
- Massachusetts, boundary lines of, and cession of territory to general govern-  
ment.....Bull 13, pp 25-26, 47-64
- Massachusetts, brick industry of.....MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, pp 560, 566
- Massachusetts, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 451-452;  
MR 1887, pp 513, 521; MR 1888, pp 536, 538; MR 1889-90,  
pp 373, 400-403; MR 1891, pp 457, 459, 461, 462, 464, 466
- Massachusetts; Cambrian, literature of the lower.....Ann 10, I, pp 534-537, 543
- Massachusetts, Cambrian rocks in, correlation of the.....Bull 81, pp 72-78,  
88-90, 93-94, 268-274, 381
- Massachusetts; cape Ann, the geology of.....Ann 9, pp 529-611
- Massachusetts; cape Ann, the iron lithia micas of.....Bull 42, pp 21-27
- Massachusetts, clay production of.....MR 1891, p 502
- Massachusetts, copper production of.....MR 1882, p 231
- Massachusetts; feldspar from Hoosac tunnel, analysis of.....Bull 55, p 79
- Massachusetts; feldspars from Greylock mountain, analyses of.....Bull 55, p 79
- Massachusetts; fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jer-  
sey and the Connecticut valley.....Mon xiv
- Massachusetts, fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 851-852; Ann 10, I,  
pp 572-575, 612, 615, 617-622, 624, 631, 637, 650; Bull 10, pp 43-49
- Massachusetts, geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 6, pp 19, 20,  
21, 22, 24, 36; Ann 7, pp 60-61, 63, 84; Ann 8, I, pp 124-125, 126, 127;  
Ann 9, pp 71, 72, 75, 117, 122; Ann 10, I, pp 115, 116, 117, 118, 170;  
Ann 11, I, pp 62-63, 64, 115; Ann 12, I, pp 54, 67, 69, 120, 121, 126
- Massachusetts, geological maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 52, 53, 54, 56, 57
- Massachusetts, glacial investigations in.....Ann 3, pp 377, 379, 380; Ann 7, p 157
- Massachusetts; granite from Bradford and Worcester, analyses of..MR 1889-90, p 401
- Massachusetts, granite production of.....MR 1891, pp 457-459
- Massachusetts, iron and steel from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84,  
p 252; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 17, 42; MR 1887, pp  
11, 42; MR 1888, p 14; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 61
- Massachusetts; keratophyr from Marblehead neck, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 121
- Massachusetts, lime production of.....MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Massachusetts; limestone from Berkshire county, analysis of.....MR 1889-90, p 403
- Massachusetts, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Massachusetts, maritime soils from, analyses of.....Bull 27, pp 68-69
- Massachusetts, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 21-23; MR 1883-84, p 982;  
MR 1885, p 538; MR 1886, p 717; MR 1887, p 684; MR  
1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, p 528; MR 1891, pp 603, 605
- Massachusetts, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 693-695; MR 1887, pp 742-745
- Massachusetts; Martha's vineyard, clay, sand, etc., from, analyses of.....Bull  
55, pp 89-90
- Massachusetts; Martha's vineyard, Cretaceous deposits of.....Bull 82, pp 86-87
- Massachusetts; Martha's vineyard, phosphates of.....Bull 46, p 78
- Massachusetts; Martha's vineyard, report on the geology of.....Ann 7, pp 297-363
- Massachusetts; Nantucket, the geology of.....Bull 53
- Massachusetts, ocher production of.....MR 1891, p 596
- Massachusetts, pyrites from, statistics of.....MR 1883-84, p 878;  
MR 1885, p 503; MR 1886, p 654



- Massachusetts**, rocks of..... Bull 80, pp 35, 253, 255
- Massachusetts**, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534
- Massachusetts**; sandstone from Maynard, Worcester, and Kibbe, analyses of.... MR 1889-90, p 402
- Massachusetts**, sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461-462
- Massachusetts**; sea-coast swamps of eastern United States..... Ann 6, pp 353-398
- Massachusetts**; serpentine from Newburyport, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 63
- Massachusetts** surveyed topographically by cooperation of the state..... Ann 5, p xviii; Ann 6, p 4
- Massachusetts**, topographic work in..... Ann 5, pp 3-4; Ann 6, pp 3-5; Ann 7, pp 46-48; Ann 8, I, pp 98-99; Ann 9, pp 50-51
- Massachusetts**; Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley, structure of the..... Ann 7, pp 455-490
- Massalongo** (Abramo), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 379-380
- Massive rocks**, especially those of Cal., origin of the..... Mon XIII, pp 164-175, 459
- Mattes of Leadville, Colorado**, analyses and assays of the..... Mon XII, pp 723-725
- Maxwell's theory of viscosity, tensile, drawn, and other strains in their bearing on**..... Bull 94, pp 17-29
- Measurements of evaporation**..... Ann 11, II, pp 30-34
- Measurements of rainfall**..... Ann 11, II, pp 23-30
- Measurements of streams**..... Ann 11, II, pp 2-22
- Mechanism of solid viscosity**..... Bull 94
- Medicine** how range, literature of the geology of the..... Bull 86, pp 272-277, 504
- Melaphyr of the Keweenaw series** described..... Mon V, pp 68-77
- Melting-point and pressure of mercury, measurement of the**..... Bull 92, pp 76-77
- Melville (W. H.)**, metaclinnabarite from New Almaden, California.... Bull 78, pp 80-83
- Melville (W. H.)**, mineralogical notes..... Bull 90, pp 38-40
- Melville (W. H.)**, powellite, a new mineral species..... Bull 90, pp 34-37
- Melville (W. H.) and Hillebrand (W. F.)**, on the isomorphism and composition of thorium and uranous sulphates..... Bull 90, pp 26-33
- Melville (W. H.) and Lindgren (W.)**, contributions to the mineralogy of the Pacific coast..... Bull 61
- Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan**, the greenstone-schist areas of the..... Bull 62; Bull 86, passim
- Merced river, California**, hydrography of the..... Ann 12, II, p 322
- Mercurial deposits of the Pacific slope and elsewhere**..... Mon XIII
- Mercuric sulphide, solution and precipitation of**..... Mon XIII, pp 269, 419-437, 474
- Mercury, electrical conductivity of, the effect of pressure on the**..... Bull 92, pp 68-77
- Mercury**. See, also, Quicksilver.
- Meridian-Claiborne deposits**..... Ann 12, I, pp 413-415
- Merrimack group of rocks in New Hampshire**..... Bull 86, pp 353-355
- Mesas in the Plateau country**..... Ann 6, p 127
- Mesilla valley, N. M.**, irrigation possibilities and problems in... Ann 12, II, pp 279-281
- Mesolite from Table mountain, Colorado**, general description and chemical composition of..... Bull 20, p 35
- Mesozoic areas of Virginia**, the geology of the..... Mon VI, pp 1-9
- Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States**..... Bull 97
- Mesozoic flora, the older, of Virginia and North Carolina**..... Mon VI
- Mesozoic flora, the Potomac or younger**..... Mon XV
- Mesozoic fossils from Texas and Alaska**..... Bull 4
- Mesozoic Mollusca from the southern coast of the Alaskan peninsula**.. Bull 51, pp 64-70
- Mesozoic strata in California**..... Bull 19, pp 9-10, 20-21; Bull 51, pp 11-13
- Mesozoic types of fossils from the Texan Permian**..... Bull 77
- Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of California**..... Bull 15
- Mesozoic**. See, also, Cretaceous; Jura-trias.

- Metacinnabarite from California ..... Bull 61, pp 22-23
- Metacinnabarite from New Almaden, California..... Bull 78, pp 80-83
- Metallic-paint production, statistics of ..... MR 1891, pp 596-598
- Metallurgy and mining of zinc in the United States ..... MR 1882, pp 358-386
- Metallurgy of copper ..... Bull 26; MR 1882, pp 257-280
- Metallurgy of copper, lead, zinc, etc., electrolysis in the..... MR 1882, pp 627-658
- Metallurgy of nickel..... MR 1882, pp 415-420
- Metallurgy of the Eureka ores, Nevada ..... Mon VII, pp 158-164
- Metallurgy of the Leadville region, Colorado.. Ann 2, pp 285-290; Mon XII, pp 609-751
- Metals in ores, source of..... Mon XII, p 571
- Metals, precious, discovery of the, in Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 7-10
- Metals, precious, of Eureka, Nevada..... Mon VII
- Metals, precious, statistics of the ..... Ann 1, p 73;  
Ann 2, pp xxxiv-xxxvii, 331-401; MR 1882, pp 172-185; MR 1883-84,  
pp 312-321; MR 1885, pp 200-207; MR 1886, pp 104-108; MR 1887, pp  
58-65; MR 1888, pp 36-42; MR 1889-90, pp 48-55; MR 1891, pp 74-80
- Metals, precious. See, also, Gold; Precious metal; Silver.
- Metamorphic origin of schistose and massive rocks discussed ..... Ann 10, I,  
pp 362-364; Mon XIX, pp 107-111, 116-126
- Metamorphic rocks compared with the Archean..... Mon XIII, pp 138, 458
- Metamorphic rocks; crystalline schists, metasomatic origin of..... Ann 10, I, p 434
- Metamorphic rocks; hornblende-gneiss ..... Ann 10, I, pp 360-362
- Metamorphic rocks; mica schists derived from greywacke..... Ann 10, I, pp 431-434
- Metamorphic rocks of the Animikie series..... Ann 10, I, pp 402-408
- Metamorphic rocks of the Coast ranges of California ..... Mon XIII,  
pp 56-59, 63, 74-87, 181-182, 455-458; Bull 19, pp 7-12
- Metamorphic rocks; phthanite in the Coast ranges of Cal..... Mon XIII, pp 105-108
- Metamorphic rocks; porphyroids of Michigan ..... Bull 62, pp 119-122
- Metamorphic rocks; quartzite, Huronian, genesis of..... Bull 8, pp 48-52
- Metamorphic rocks, review of work of Geological Survey upon the.. Ann 10, I, pp 49-51
- Metamorphic rocks of the Penokee series derived from sedimentary rocks.. Ann 10, I,  
pp 365-402, 423-435, 439-444; Mon XIX, pp 107-111, 116-126
- Metamorphic rocks of the Washoe district, Nevada..... Mon III, pp 190, 380
- Metamorphic rocks; schistose structure, pressure in relation to ..... Bull 59, p 43
- Metamorphic rocks, structures in, produced by dynamic action... Bull 62, pp 206-208
- Metamorphic, volcanic, and Cretaceous rocks of northern California, general  
distribution of the..... Bull 33, pp 18-19
- Metamorphism; alteration of diorite to gabbro near Baltimore, Md.. Bull 28, pp 33-49
- Metamorphism; alteration of topaz to damourite at Stoneham, Me.. Bull 27, pp 9-15
- Metamorphism; contact phenomena of traps of N. J..... Bull 67, pp 25-31, 34, 45-53
- Metamorphism; derivation of serpentine and other rocks near Baltimore,  
Maryland..... Bull 28, pp 50-59
- Metamorphism, dynamic, in eruptive rocks, a contribution to the subject of.. Bull 62
- Metamorphism in relation to depth ..... Ann 10, I, pp 457-458
- Metamorphism in the Coast ranges of California ..... Mon XIII,  
pp 56-59, 63, 74-87; Bull 19, pp 7-8
- Metamorphism in the Coast ranges of California, conditions attending..... Mon XIII,  
pp 129-139
- Metamorphism in the Coast ranges of California, eras of.... Mon XIII, pp 131, 187, 210
- Metamorphism in the Coast ranges of California, proofs of..... Mon XIII, p 129
- Metamorphism in the Huronian of the northwestern states..... Ann 5, pp 241-242
- Metamorphism in the Penokee district..... Mon XIX, pp 65, 467-468
- Metamorphism in the Sierra Nevada ..... Mon XIII, pp 208-213
- Metamorphism, macrostructural, of massive rocks..... Bull 62, pp 46-50, 204-208
- Metamorphism, microstructural, of massive rocks ..... Bull 62, pp 43-46, 201-204

- Metamorphism, mineralogical, of massive rocks** ..... Bull 62, pp 50-63, 208-217
- Metamorphism; new structures produced by dynamic action** .... Bull 62, pp 206-208
- Metamorphism not marked about intrusive rocks of Mosquito range, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, p 307
- Metamorphism of Archean igneous rocks in Delaware** ..... Bull 59
- Metamorphism of country rock** ..... Mon XIII, pp 392-394
- Metamorphism of eruptive rocks** ..... Bull 28, pp 9-11
- Metamorphism of eruptive rocks, review of knowledge concerning**.. Bull 62, pp 34-63
- Metamorphism of igneous rocks of Yellowstone park** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 658-659
- Metamorphism of massive rocks, three types of** ..... Bull 62, p 43
- Metamorphism, products of** ..... Bull 62, pp 209-213
- Metamorphism resulting in soils** ..... Ann 12, pp 250-268
- Metamorphism; secondary enlargements of minerals in rocks** ..... Bull 8
- Metamorphism; subaërial decay of rocks** ..... Bull 52, pp 12-34, 39-42
- Metamorphism; the gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum hill, North Carolina, in relation to the origin of corundum** ..... Bull 42, pp 45-63
- Metamorphism; the greenstone-schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan** ..... Bull 62, pp 64-217
- Metamorphism, value of the microscope in the study of** ..... Bull 62, pp 34-40
- Metasomatic origin of crystalline schists** ..... Ann 10, I, p 434
- Meteoritic changes, diversity of** ..... Ann 2, pp 410-411
- Meteoritic irons, two new, and an iron of doubtful nature** ..... Bull 42, pp 94-97
- Meteorite, a new, from Mexico** ..... Bull 64, pp 29-30
- Meteorites from Johnson county, Ark., and Allen county, Ky** ..... Bull 55, pp 63-64
- Meteorites, seven new, descriptions and analyses of** ..... Bull 78, pp 91-97
- Meteorites, six new, descriptions and analyses of** ..... Bull 60, pp 103-104
- Meteorites, two new, descriptions and analyses of** ..... Bull 90, pp 45-46
- Meteorology of India** ..... Ann 12, II, pp 403-404
- Meters for stream measurement** ..... Ann 11, II, pp 6-14
- Mexican cement, ancient, analysis of** ..... Bull 27, p 72
- Mexico; bismuthinite from Sinaloa, description and analysis of** ..... Bull 90, p 40
- Mexico, copper production of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 356, 373; MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Mexico, Cretaceous deposits of** ..... Bull 82, pp 201-202
- Mexico, fossil plants of, literature of the** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 825-826
- Mexico, geological maps of, list of** ..... Bull 7, pp 144-145
- Mexico, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319-320
- Mexico, lead production of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, p 264; MR 1887, pp 99-100; MR 1888, pp 79-81
- Mexico, mining law of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 999
- Mexico, quicksilver ores in** ..... Mon XIII, pp 16-19
- Mexico, tin deposits of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 623-624
- Mica andesite from a canyon on the east side of San Mateo mountain, New Mexico, analysis of** ..... Bull 42, p 139
- Mica group, a theory of the** ..... Bull 64, pp 9-19
- Mica group, studies in the** ..... Bull 55, pp 13-18
- Mica mining in North Carolina** ..... MR 1887, pp 661-671
- Mica schist derived from greywacke, Penokee series** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 431-434
- Mica, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, pp 583-584; MR 1883-84, pp 906-912; MR 1885, pp 518-520; MR 1886, pp 5, 7, 9; MR 1887, pp 660-671; MR 1888, pp 614-615; MR 1889-90, pp 474-475
- Micas of cape Ann, Massachusetts** ..... Bull 42, pp 21-27
- Micas, the lithia, researches on** ..... Bull 42, pp 11-27
- Micas, vermiculites, and chlorites, on the constitution of certain** ..... Bull 90, pp 11-21

- Michigan, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 138-146; Bull 72, p 204; Bull 76
- Michigan; Archean formations of the northwestern states.....Ann 5, pp 175-242
- Michigan, boundary lines of, and formation of, from territory northwest of  
Ohio river.....Bull 13, pp 28-29, 113-114
- Michigan, brick industry of.....MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, pp 560-561, 566
- Michigan, bromine industry of.....MR 1885, p 487; MR 1886, p 642;  
MR 1887, p 626; MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 191, p 579
- Michigan, building stone from, statistics of....MR 1882, p 451; MR 1888, pp 540, 544;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 403; MR 1891, pp 461, 462, 464, 466
- Michigan, coal area and statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 50-51;  
MR 1885, pp 11, 34-35; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 279-280; MR 1887, pp 169, 270-271;  
MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 284-285; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 226; MR 1891, pp 180, 260
- Michigan; copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, nature, structure, and ex-  
tent of the.....Ann 3, pp 93-188; Mon v
- Michigan, copper from, statistics of....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 215, 216, 218-220;  
MR 1883-84, pp 327, 329, 331-334; MR 1885, pp 210, 211-214;  
MR 1886, pp 112, 113-116; MR 1887, pp 69, 70-74; MR 1888,  
pp 53, 54-57; MR 1889-90, pp 59-64; MR 1891, pp 83, 85, 86
- Michigan, fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 893-894; Mon xvi, pp 121, 126, 177, 178, 206
- Michigan, geologic and paleontologic work in.....Ann 3, p 20; Ann 4, pp 24-25;  
Ann 5, pp 24-25; Ann 6, p 44; Ann 7, p 71; Ann 8, I, pp 135, 137-138; Ann 9,  
pp 72, 80-81, 85; Ann 10, I, pp 123-124; Ann 11, I, p 78; Ann 12, I, pp 85-86
- Michigan, geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88
- Michigan, glacial investigations in.....Ann 3, pp 322-337; Ann 7, p 157
- Michigan, gold and silver statistics of.....Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 176, 177,  
178; MR 1887, p 59; MR 1888, p 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 76
- Michigan, gypsum deposits and industry of.....MR 1882, p 527; MR 1883-84,  
pp 810-811; MR 1885, p 462; MR 1886, p 621; MR 1887,  
pp 595, 601; MR 1889-90, p 465; MR 1891, pp 580, 581
- Michigan, iron and steel from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882,  
pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 264-266,  
267-268; MR 1885, pp 182, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 62-72; MR 1887, pp 11, 16,  
34-39; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 16, 54, 55, 61
- Michigan, iron-ore mines of, total production to date of the larger...MR 1891, p 16
- Michigan, lime production of.....MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Michigan, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Michigan, manganese ore in.....MR 1885, p 346; MR 1886,  
pp 188-190; MR 1887, p 151; MR 1888, pp 124, 128; MR 1891, p 135
- Michigan, Menominee and Marquette regions of, the greenstone-schist areas of  
the.....Bull 62
- Michigan, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 145-150; MR 1883-84, p 982;  
MR 1885, p 538; MR 1886, p 717; MR 1887, p 684; MR  
1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, p 529; MR 1891, pp 603, 606
- Michigan, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 695-697; MR 1887, pp 745-747
- Michigan, natural gas consumption in.....MR 1891, p 438
- Michigan; novaculite from Marquette, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 151
- Michigan; observations on the junction between the Eastern sandstone and the  
Keweenaw series on Keweenaw point, lake Superior.....Bull 23
- Michigan; on secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks,  
mostly from Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.....Bull 8
- Michigan; on the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian for-  
mations: a brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn  
mainly from the lake Superior region.....Ann 7, pp 365-454
- Michigan; Penoque iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.....Ann 10, I,  
pp 341-508; Mon xix

- Michigan**, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 535-537; MR 1883-84, pp 827, 828-830; MR 1885, pp 474-476; MR 1886, pp 629-632; MR 1887, pp 611-614; MR 1888, pp 597-600; MR 1889-90, pp 483-484; MR 1891, pp 574-575
- Michigan**, salt-making in..... Ann 7, pp 504, 505, 507, 519-521
- Michigan**, sandstone from, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 66
- Michigan**, sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461-462
- Michigan**, strata in, succession of..... Bull 80, pp 41, 175, 177-178
- Michigan**, topographic work in..... Ann 11, I, p 38; Ann 12, I, p 29
- Michigan** and Wisconsin, rocks from Menominee river, analyses of..... Bull 55, p 81
- Micropegmatitic** structure in granite-porphiry..... Mon xx, p 344
- Micropegmatitic** structure in rhyolite..... Mon xx, p 377
- Microscope**, quantitative determination of silver by means of the.. Ann 6, pp 323-352
- Microscope**, value of the, in the study of metamorphism..... Bull 62, pp 34-36
- Microscopic** investigation of rocks..... Ann 10, I, pp 45-52
- Microscopic** petrography. See Petrography.
- Microscopic** studies in the Archean formations of the northwestern states..... Ann 5, pp 209-242
- Microscopical** characters of the rock forming Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park..... Ann 7, pp 273-279
- Microstructural** metamorphism of massive rocks..... Bull 62, pp 46-50, 204-208
- Middle** park beds, Colorado..... Bull 83, p 137
- Miliolite** limestone of Florida..... Bull 84, pp 104-105
- Mineral**, a probably new, from Colorado, description of..... Bull 20, pp 107-109
- Mineral** and economic resources of Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 353-360
- Mineral** association of fayalite and lithophysæ..... Ann 7, pp 279-282
- Mineral** enlargements in rock alteration..... Bull 8, pp 37-52
- Mineral** fragments of certain rocks, secondary enlargement of..... Bull 8
- Mineral** notes, miscellaneous..... Bull 20, pp 89-99
- Mineral** paints, analyses of..... MR 1885, pp 528, 530, 531
- Mineral** paints, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 595-598
- Mineral** phosphates; apatites and phosphorites, descriptions of..... Bull 46, pp 22-59
- Mineral** resources, general, and lesser metals..... Ann 1, p 74
- Mineral** resources of the West..... Ann 11, II, p 210
- Mineral**, rock, and ore analyses..... Bull 9, pp 9-18
- Mineral** species, new, from Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 100-109
- Mineral** springs of the United States, lists and analyses of the..... Bull 32
- Mineral** springs of Knoxville district, California..... Mon XIII, p 281
- Mineral** springs of Lahontan basin..... Mon XI, pp 47-54, 60
- Mineral** springs, salinity of, in connection with Molluscan life..... Bull 11, pp 30-38
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1882..... Ann 4, pp 63-68; MR 1882
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1883-84..... Ann 6, pp 89-92; MR 1883-84
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1885..... Ann 7, pp 38-39, 131-134; MR 1885
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1886..... Ann 8, I, pp 85-87, 195-200; MR 1886
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1887..... Ann 9, pp 27-28, 134-140; MR 1887
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1888..... Ann 10, I, pp 52-53, 182-188; MR 1888
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 130-131; MR 1889-90
- Mineral** statistics of the United States in 1891..... Ann 12, I, pp 129-134; MR 1891
- Mineral** waters, action of, in formation of ores..... Mon XII, p 563
- Mineral** waters, action of, in silicification..... Mon XIII, p 137
- Mineral** waters, analyses of..... Ann 8, II, p 621; Ann 9, pp 639, 673; Bull 27, pp 75-76; Bull 42, pp 147-149; Bull 55, p 92; Bull 60, pp 171-174
- Mineral** waters, chemical action of..... Mon XIII, pp 134-138
- Mineral** waters, concentrated, treatment of, in analysis..... Bull 47, pp 25-28
- Mineral** waters, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 978-987; MR 1885, pp 536-543; MR 1886, pp 715-721; MR 1887, pp 680-687; MR 1888, pp 623-630; MR 1889-90, pp 521-535; MR 1891, pp 601-610

Mineralizing agents, effects of, upon crystallization of igneous magmas.....	Ann 12, I, pp 658-659
Mineralogical composition and structure of peridotite of Elliott county, Ken- tucky .....	Bull 38, pp 10-20
Mineralogical constitution of the loess.....	Ann 6, pp 281-283
Mineralogical metamorphism of massive rocks .....	Bull 62, pp 50-63, 208-217
Mineralogical metamorphism; progress of alteration of original minerals... ..	Bull 62, pp 214-217
Mineralogical notes.....	Bull 55, pp 48-55; Bull 60, pp 129-137
Mineralogical variations in volcanic rocks from Tewan mountains, New Mex- ico.....	Bull 66, pp 17-19
Mineralogy of the Pacific coast, contributions to the.....	Bull 61
Mineralogy of the Rocky mountains, contributions to the.....	Bull 20
Minerals, alteration of, in Comstock lode .....	Mon III, p 20
Minerals, associated rare, from Utah.....	Bull 20, pp 83-88
Minerals, certain rare copper, from Utah, notes on.....	Bull 55, pp 38-47
Minerals composing lithophysæ.....	Ann 7, pp 266-272
Minerals, effects of dynamic action on .....	Bull 62, pp 205-206
Minerals from the basalt of Table mountain, Golden, Colorado.....	Bull 20, pp 13-39
Minerals from the neighborhood of Pike's peak .....	Bull 20, pp 40-73
Minerals, new, in Knoxville district, California .....	Mon XIII, pp 279-280
Minerals of Eureka district, Nevada .....	Mon VII, p 184
Minerals of Litchfield, Maine .....	Bull 42, pp 28-38
Minerals of North Carolina, analyses of .....	Bull 74, pp 1-85
Minerals of Redington mine, Knoxville district, California.....	Mon XIII, pp 284-286
Minerals of Ruby hill, Eureka district, Nevada .....	Mon VII, pp 52-59
Minerals of the crystalline metamorphics of the Coast ranges.....	Mon XIII, pp 74-87
Minerals of the granite of Wisconsin and Michigan.....	Ann 10, I, p 355
Minerals, origin of.....	Mon XII, pp 569-584
Minerals, secondary, and their origin.....	Bull 62, pp 209-214
Minerals and rocks from Maryland, analyses of.....	Bull 64, pp 41-43
Mines, classification of.....	Ann 2, p 341
Mining and metallurgy of zinc in the United States.....	MR 1882, pp 358-386
Mining and milling on the Comstock lode, Nevada, mechanical appliances used in .....	Ann 1, pp 50-52, 72
Mining and miners, Comstock.....	Mon IV
Mining, coal-, industry, general view of the.....	MR 1882, pp 1-7
Mining geology of Eureka district, Nevada.....	Ann 4, pp 221-251; Mon VII
Mining industry, geology and, of Leadville, Colorado.....	Ann 2, pp 201-290; Mon XII
Mining law, historical sketch of.....	MR 1883-84, pp 988-1004; MR 1886, pp 722-790
Minnesota, altitudes in .....	Bull 5, pp 147-154; Bull 72, pp 198-200, 206-214; Bull 76
Minnesota: Archean formations of the northwestern states.....	Ann 5, pp 175-242
Minnesota; artesian wells of the Red river valley .....	Ann 11, II, pp 267-268
Minnesota, boundary lines of, and formation of state.....	Bull 13, pp 118-119
Minnesota; brick clay from New Ulm, analysis of .....	Bull 60, p 151
Minnesota, brick industry of.....	MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, p 561
Minnesota, building stone from. statistics of.....	MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 516; MR 1888, p 540; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 403-405; MR 1891, pp 457, 459, 461, 462, 461, 466
Minnesota, Cambrian rocks of.....	Bull 81, pp 181-187, 334
Minnesota, Carboniferous rocks in, classification of the.....	Bull 80, pp 167-168
Minnesota cement, hydraulic, product of.....	MR 1891, p 532
Minnesota, clay production of .....	MR 1891, p 523
Minnesota, coal discovered in.....	MR 1891, p 260
Minnesota; copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, nature, structure, and ex- tent of the.....	Ann 3, pp 93-188; Mon V

- Minnesota**, Cretaceous rocks in..... Bull 82, pp 142, 165
- Minnesota**; driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Minnesota**, feldspars from gabbros from, analyses of..... Bull 78, p 122
- Minnesota**, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, p 895
- Minnesota**, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 4, pp 30-31;  
Ann 5, pp 21, 25-26; Ann 6, pp 40-44, 74, 75; Ann 7, pp 69-  
71, 72, 80, 81; Ann 8, I, pp 135-137, 143; Ann 9, pp 72, 81, 82,  
85; Ann 10, I, pp 123, 124, 125, 126; Ann 11, I, pp 75, 78, 104
- Minnesota**, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 89, 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98, 101
- Minnesota**, glacial investigations in..... Ann 3, pp 382-384, 388-393
- Minnesota**; glacial lake Agassiz, the upper beaches and deltas of the..... Bull 39
- Minnesota**, granite production of..... MR 1891, pp 457, 459
- Minnesota**, iron and steel from, statistics of.... MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131; MR 1883-  
84, pp 252, 266-267; MR 1885, pp 182, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 62, 73-77; MR  
1887, pp 11, 16, 39-42; MR 1888, p 17; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 22
- Minnesota**, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 555
- Minnesota**, limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Minnesota**, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 158-159; MR 1891, p 606
- Minnesota**, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 697-698; MR 1887, pp 747-749
- Minnesota**; on secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks,  
mostly from Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota..... Bull 8
- Minnesota**; on the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian for-  
mations: a brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn  
mainly from the lake Superior region..... Ann 7, pp 365-454
- Minnesota** pipestone, red, analysis and tests of..... MR 1889-90, p 404
- Minnesota**; Pigeon point, rocks from, analyses of..... Bull 55, pp 81-83
- Minnesota**, sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461, 462
- Miocene**, boundaries of the..... Bull 84, pp 21-22
- Miocene**, fresh-water, marine Eocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western  
North America..... Bull 18
- Miocene in California**..... Mon XIII, pp 218-219, 461
- Miocene time in the Grand canyon district, erosion in**..... Ann 2, p 67
- Miocene**. See, also, Neocene.
- Mississippi**, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 155-156; Bull 76
- Mississippi**, boundary lines of, and formation of state..... Bull 13, pp 30, 103-104
- Mississippi**, brick industry of..... MR 1887, p 536; MR 1888, p 561
- Mississippi**, clay production of..... MR 1891, p 508
- Mississippi**, coal, discovery of, in..... MR 1891, p 260
- Mississippi**, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82, pp 105-106, 218-219
- Mississippi**, Eocene deposits in..... Bull 83, pp 66-70, 83, 87
- Mississippi**, fossils from.... Ann 4, pp 293, 295, 298, 310, 311, 312; Ann 8, II, pp 879-880
- Mississippi**, geologic and paleontologic work in..... Ann 4, pp 43, 48-49;  
Ann 6, p 74; Ann 8, I, p 165; Ann 9, pp 110-111, 122;  
Ann 10, I, p 157; Ann 11, I, pp 67, 108; Ann 12, I, p 75
- Mississippi**, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 103, 104, 105, 106, 140
- Mississippi**, iron-ore deposits of..... MR 1887, pp 48-49
- Mississippi**, marl deposits of..... MR 1885, p 453; MR 1886, p 618
- Mississippi**, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 94-97;  
MR 1883-84, p 982; MR 1885, p 538; MR 1886, p 717; MR 1887, p 684;  
MR 1888, p 627; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 529; MR 1891, pp 603, 606
- Mississippi**, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 698-699; MR 1887, pp 749-750
- Mississippi**, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 160-167
- Mississippi**; water from a well near Clinton, analysis of..... Bull 64, p 60
- Mississippi valley**, upper, driftless area of the..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Missouri**, altitudes in..... Bull 5 pp 157-164; Bull 72, p 217; Bull 76





**Missouri**, zinc and zinc works in, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix;  
MR 1882, pp 347, 368-373; MR 1883-84, p 475; MR 1885, p 273;  
MR 1886, pp 154, 155; MR 1887, p 113; MR 1888, p 92; MR 1889-90, p 88

**Missouri**, zinc region of, analyses of rocks and clays from the ..... Bull 90, pp 63-64

**Missouri river basin**, hydrography of..... Ann 11, II,  
pp 41-43, 94, 107; Ann 12, II, pp 236-238

**Mixite** from Utah, description and analysis of ..... Bull 55, pp 45-46

**Mokelumne river**, California, hydrography of the..... Ann 12, II, p 323

**Mollusca**, a review of the nonmarine fossil, of North America..... Ann 3, pp 403-550

**Mollusca**, doubtful species of nonmarine fossil, of North America ... Ann 3, pp 478-479

**Mollusca**, fossil, Cretaceous, from Vancouver island region..... Bull 51, pp 33-48

**Mollusca**, fossil, description of species of, from the Texan Permian .. Bull 77, pp 19-29

**Mollusca**, fossil, from the Chico-tejon series of California ..... Bull 51, pp 4-27

**Mollusca**, fossil; Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and green-  
**sand marls** of New Jersey ..... Mon xviii

**Mollusca**, fossil, Mesozoic, from the southern coast of Alaska..... Bull 51, pp 64-70

**Mollusca**, fossil, nonmarine, of North America, table of..... Ann 3, pp 472-477

**Mollusca**, fossil, of the Puget group ..... Bull 51, pp 49-63

**Mollusca**, fossil and recent, of the Great basin, description and tables of.... Bull 11,  
pp 23-25, 44, 49

**Mollusca**, list of marine, comprising the Quaternary and recent forms, from  
**American localities** between cape Hatteras and cape Roque, including  
**the Bermudas**..... Bull 24

**Mollusca**; marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of  
**western North America**..... Bull 18

**Mollusca**, Mesozoic, of Alaska..... Bull 4, pp 10-15

**Mollusca** of the fresh-water North American Jurassic ..... Bull 29, pp 15-23

**Mollusca** of the Wasatch group, description of species of the ..... Bull 34, pp 20-32

**Mollusca**, Quaternary and recent, of the Great basin, with descriptions of new  
**forms**..... Bull 11, pp 13-49

**Mollusca**. See, also, Brachiopoda; Cephalopoda; Gasteropoda; Lamellibranchiata;  
**Pteropoda**.

**Molybdenum**, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 446

**Monaco lake**, California, analysis of water of..... Ann 8, I, p 293; Bull 42, p 149

**Monaco lake**, California, deposits of..... Mon XI, pp 221-222

**Monaco lake**, California, description and history of ..... Ann 8, I, pp 269-320

**Monaco lake**, California, obsidian of..... Ann 7, p 292

**Monaco lake**, California, old shorelines of..... Mon I, p 16

**Monaco valley**, California, Quaternary or Pleistocene history of..... Ann 8, I, pp  
261-394; Mon I, pp 306, 311, 337

**Monoclines** in the Plateau country..... Ann 6, p 118

**Monoclines**. See, also, Faulting; Faults.

**Monocotyledons** of the Dakota group..... Mon xvii, pp 37-41

**Monocotyledons** of the Laramie flora..... Bull 37, pp 16-18

**Montalban** group of rocks in New Hampshire and Massachusetts..... Bull 86,  
pp 351-355, 368, 463-464

**Montana**, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 165-168; Bull 72, pp 196, 223-224; Bull 76

**Montana**, boundary lines of, and formation of the territory ..... Bull 13, pp 32, 122

**Montana**; Butte city, mines and reduction works of..... MR 1883-84, pp 374-396

**Montana**, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 162, 163, 323-326

**Montana**, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 61-62;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 52-55; MR 1885, pp 11, 36-39; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 282-288; MR 1887, pp 169, 275-276; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
239-292; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 223-231; MR 1891, pp 180, 269-271

- Montana, coals and charcoals from, analyses of.....MR 1889-90, pp 229, 230
- Montana, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 168-169; MR 1885, pp 80, 92-93; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 402; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 405-406; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 412; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 382-383
- Montana, constitution of, extract from the, relating to irrigation.... Ann 11, II, p 241
- Montana, copper from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216, 224-225; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 336-340; MR 1885, pp 210, 215-217; MR 1886, pp 112, 117-118; MR 1887, pp 69, 74; MR 1888, pp 54, 57-58; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84, 91-99
- Montana, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 145, 149, 161, 166-179
- Montana; descloizite from Beaverhead county, analysis of.....Bull 60, pp 130-131
- Montana, Devonian rocks of.....Bull 80, p 224
- Montana; eruptive rock from Bear creek, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 123
- Montana, fossils from.... Ann 6, pp 549-557; Ann 8, II, pp 904-906; Bull 34, pp 25, 28, 31
- Montana, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 4, pp 42-43; Ann 5, pp 28-30, 50, 55-56; Ann 6, pp 48-53; Ann 7, pp 77-78, 85-87; Ann 8, I, pp 146-148; Ann 9, pp 111-113, 128; Ann 10, I, pp 22-23, 130-131, 139, 144; Ann 11, I, p 82; Ann 12, I, pp 56, 91, 92-94
- Montana, geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 114, 115, 116
- Montana; glaciers, existing, of the United States.....Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Montana, gold and silver from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36-37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- Montana, iron in, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 147; MR 1883-84, p 285; MR 1888, pp 34-35; MR 1891, pp 12, 27
- Montana; iron ore, magnetic, from near Bozeman, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 17
- Montana, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in.... Ann 10, II, pp viii, 17-18, 58, 59, 60, 61, 71-72, 89, 91-93; Ann 11, II, pp 113-133; Ann 12, II, pp 127-165
- Montana, Laramie flora, types of the, largely from.....Bull 37
- Montana, lead from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 311; MR 1883-84, pp 416, 422-424; MR 1885, pp 248, 257-258; MR 1887, pp 109-110; MR 1888, p 89; MR 1889-90, p 80
- Montana, lime production of.....MR 1888, p 555
- Montana, manganese ore in.....MR 1885, p 349
- Montana; mineral resin from Livingston, a supposed.....Bull 78, pp 105-108
- Montana, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 177-180; MR 1891, p 606
- Montana, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 754-756; MR 1887, pp 753-755
- Montana, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 287-288
- Montana, reservoir sites and irrigable lands in.....Ann 11, II, pp 306, 310
- Montana, rocks from, analyses of.....Bull 55, pp 83-84; Bull 60, pp 152-154
- Montana, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 462
- Montana, tin ore in.....MR 1883-84, p 614
- Montana, topographic work in.....Ann 4, pp 9-11; Ann 8, I, pp 105-106; Ann 9, p 59; Ann 10, I, p 97; II, pp 17, 71-72; Ann 11, II, p 305; Ann 12, I, p 48
- Montana; water from near Bozeman, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 75
- Montana; water from White sulphur springs, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 75
- Montana, waters from four localities in, analyses of.....Bull 9, pp 31-32
- Moraine, terminal, of the second glacial epoch.....Ann 3, pp 291-402
- Moraine. See, also, Glacial; Glacier.
- Morasses, economic uses of.....Ann 10, I, pp 303-310
- Morasses, effect of certain plants on the formation of.....Ann 10, I, pp 285-295
- Morasses, fresh-water, of United States, with description of Dismal swamp.... Ann 10, I, pp 255-339

- Morasses.** See, also, Swamps.
- Morsell (W. F.),** administrative report for 1890-91.....Ann 12, I, p 145
- Moses (O. A.),** the phosphate deposits of South Carolina.....MR 1882, pp 504-521
- Mosquito range, Colorado,** general geology, rock formations, and descriptive geology of the.....Ann 2, pp 211-214; Mon XII, pp 19-201
- Mount Desert, Maine,** geology of.....Ann 8, II, 987-1061
- Mountain building in the Great basin,** evidence of, in the Lahontan basin.....Ann 3, pp 232-233
- Mountain building,** nature of the process of.....Ann 6, pp 195-197
- Mountain building.** See, also, Diastrophism.
- Mountain growth,** especially in the Bonneville basin.....Mon I, pp 359-360
- Mountain structure and the Rocky mountain structure.**.....Mon XII, pp 24-27
- Mountain structure,** diverse, in western United States.....Ann 6, pp 191-195
- Mundic and gossan ores of Virginia,** analyses of.....MR 1891, p 24
- Muscovite,** a product of mineralogical metamorphism.....Bull 62, p 212
- Muscovite from Alexander county, North Carolina,** description and analysis of.....Bull 55, pp 13-14
- Myriapods,** index to the known fossil, of the world.....Bull 71
- Myriapods,** systematic review of our present knowledge of.....Bull 31, pp 9-18
- Nails,** twenty years of progress in the manufacture of.....MR 1891, pp 65-66
- Nantucket,** age of the beds of.....Bull 84, p 35
- Nantucket,** the geology of.....Bull 53
- Napalite,** a new mineral from California, description of.....Mon XIII, pp 372-373
- Naphthaline,** compressibility of.....Bull 92, pp 40-41
- Natrolite from Arkansas,** Magnet cove, description and analysis of.....Bull 90, p 38
- Natrolite from Colorado,** Table mountain, description and analysis of.....Bull 20, p 36
- Natural gas.** See Gas.
- Naugus head group of rocks in Massachusetts.**.....Bull 86, pp 367-368
- Naushon, island of,** age of the sands of the.....Bull 84, p 38
- Navy,** the new United States.....MR 1891, p 69
- Nebraska,** altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 169-172; Bull 72, p 225; Bull 76
- Nebraska,** artesian wells of.....Ann 11, II, p 270
- Nebraska,** boundary lines of, and formation of territory.....Bull 13, pp 31, 120-121
- Nebraska,** brick industry of.....MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, p 561
- Nebraska,** building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 451; MR 1888, p 540; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 408-409
- Nebraska,** coal area and statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, pp 55-56; MR 1886, p 225; MR 1887, pp 169, 276-277; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 292; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 231; MR 1891, pp 180, 271
- Nebraska,** Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 154, 159
- Nebraska,** fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 901-902
- Nebraska,** geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 5, p 49; Ann 6, pp 34, 72; Ann 7, pp 80-81, 112, 157; Ann 8, I, p 143; Ann 11, I, p 101
- Nebraska,** geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 113, 114, 115
- Nebraska,** iron and steel from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 133, 134; MR 1885, p 186; MR 1886, p 18
- Nebraska,** limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- Nebraska,** mineral springs of..Bull 32, p 171; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 529; MR 1891, p 606
- Nebraska,** minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 702-703; MR 1887, pp 755-756
- Nebraska,** Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 293-299
- Nebraska and Kansas,** the Permian problem of.....Bull 80, pp 193-212
- Necks,** volcanic, in northwestern New Mexico.....Ann 6, pp 167-178
- Neocene age of the Equus fauna**.....Mon I, pp 393-402
- Neocene,** American and exotic, correlation of.....Bull 84, p 178

- Neocene, Dinocerata from the.....Ann 5, pp 252-254; Mon x, pp 6-7
- Neocene formations of America, correlation of the.....Bull 84
- Neocene formations of the Atlantic coast, table showing the vertical range of  
the.....Bull 84, p 193
- Neocene in Alabama, Georgia, etc.....Bull 43
- Neocene in Kansas.....Bull 57
- Neocene in northwestern Colorado.....Ann 9, pp 690-691
- Neocene in the Lassen peak district, California.....Ann 8, I, pp 422-424
- Neocene; Lafayette formation, the area, features, history, etc., of the.....Ann 12,  
I, pp 347-521
- Neocene; marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of  
western North America.....Bull 18
- Neocene; Miocene, boundaries of the.....Bull 84, pp 21-22
- Neocene; Miocene in California.....Mon XIII, pp 218-219, 461
- Neocene; Miocene time in the Grand canyon district, erosion in.....Ann 2, p 67
- Neocene, nonmarine fossil Mollusca of the, in North America.....Ann 3, pp 411-486
- Neocene of the Coastal plain, stratigraphic characters of the.....Bull 83, pp 39-40
- Neocene, Ostreidæ of the, in North America.....Ann 4, pp 312-314
- Neocene; Pliocene and post-Pliocene in California.....Mon XIII, pp 219-221, 461
- Neocene; Pliocene, boundaries of the.....Bull 84, p 22
- Neocene. See, also, Tertiary.
- Netherlands, fossil plants of the, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 777-778
- Nevada, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 173-181; Bull 76
- Nevada, antimony deposits in.....MR 1882, p 438;  
MR 1883-84, pp 642-643; MR 1889-90, p 141; MR 1891, p 174
- Nevada; bluestone, the manufacture of, at Lyon mill, Dayton...MR 1882, pp 297-305
- Nevada, borate fields of, the principal.....MR 1882, pp 567-570
- Nevada, borax deposits and statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 567-570, 571-576;  
MR 1883-84, pp 860, 861-862; MR 1885, pp 491-492; MR  
1886, pp 678-680; MR 1889-90, p 494; MR 1891, p 587
- Nevada, boundary lines of, and organization of territory.....Bull 13, pp 31, 125-127
- Nevada; Cambrian faunas of North America (fossils largely from Nevada),  
studies on the.....Bull 30
- Nevada, Cambrian rocks of.....Bull 81, pp 156, 158, 159, 160
- Nevada; clays from Mill city, analyses of.....Bull 9, p 15
- Nevada, cobalt deposits in.....MR 1885, pp 361-362, 364
- Nevada; Comstock lode and the Washoe district, geology of the.....Ann 2, pp  
293-330; Mon III and atlas
- Nevada; Comstock mining and miners.....Mon IV
- Nevada, copper from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216, 230;  
MR 1883-84, pp 329, 342; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR  
1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Nevada; dacite from Washoe, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 65
- Nevada; Eureka, silver-lead deposits of.....Mon VII
- Nevada; Eureka district, geology of the.....Ann 3, pp 241-290; Mon XX and atlas
- Nevada; Eureka district, mining geology of the.....Ann 4, pp 221-251
- Nevada; Eureka district, paleontology of the.....Mon VIII
- Nevada; Eureka district, rocks of the.....Bull 80, pp 222-223
- Nevada, fossils from.....Ann 3, pp 440, 448, 451;  
Ann 8, II, p 919; Ann 10, I, pp 572-575, 598-602, 607, 609
- Nevada, geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 1, pp 32-35, 38, 39-46;  
Ann 2, pp 15-16, 23-25; Ann 3, pp 19-20, 25-26; Ann 4,  
pp 16-18, 40, 44-45; Ann 5, pp 31, 32; Ann 7, pp 93, 94, 115
- Nevada, geologic maps of, listed.....Bull 7, pp 133, 134, 137, 138
- Nevada; glaciers, existing, of the United States.....Ann 5, pp 303-355

- Nevada**, gold and silver from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385;  
MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314,  
315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104-105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59;  
MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- Nevada**, incrustations from, analysis of..... Bull 27, pp 69-70
- Nevada**, irrigation needs and problems in..... Ann 11, II, p 235
- Nevada**, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc.,  
in..... Ann 10, II, pp viii, 18, 58, 59, 66-67, 87-88, 104-106;  
Ann 11, II, pp 65-66, 168-183; Ann 12, II, pp 45, 209-212, 325
- Nevada**; lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada, geolog-  
ical history of..... Ann 3, pp 195-235; Mon XI
- Nevada**, lead from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 309; MR  
1883-84, pp 412, 416, 418-419; MR 1885, pp 248, 250; MR 1886,  
p 143; MR 1887, p 104; MR 1888, p 86; MR 1889-90, p 80
- Nevada**, manganese ore in..... MR 1885, p 349; MR 1886, pp 181, 197; MR 1888,  
pp 124, 128; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 134; MR 1891, pp 127, 136
- Nevada**; marl from Pyramid lake, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 14
- Nevada**, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 197-202; MR 1883-84, p 983
- Nevada**, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, p 772; MR 1887, pp 756-757
- Nevada**, natural soda in..... Bull 60, pp 46-53
- Nevada**, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 313-316
- Nevada**; Nevada limestone at Eureka ..... Mon XX, pp 63-68
- Nevada**, nickel ore in..... MR 1883-84, pp 537, 539; MR 1889-90, p 124
- Nevada**; on the development of crystallization in the igneous rocks of Washoe,  
Nevada, with notes on the geology of the district..... Bull 17
- Nevada**; on the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin, with de-  
scriptions of new forms, introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary lakes  
of the Great basin..... Bull 11
- Nevada**; rhyolite from Washoe, analysis of..... Bull 27, p 66
- Nevada**, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 543-547; MR 1883-  
84, pp 827, 847-848; MR 1885, pp 474, 483; MR 1886, pp 628, 638; MR  
1887, p 611; MR 1888, pp 597, 598; MR 1889-90, p 182; MR 1891, p 572
- Nevada**, soda, carbonate and nitrate of, from..... MR 1882, pp 599, 601
- Nevada**, sulphur production of..... MR 1882, p 578;  
MR 1883-84, pp 865-866; MR 1885, p 496; MR 1886, p 644
- Nevada**; thionite of lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake, crystallographic study  
of the..... Bull 12
- Nevada**, topographic work in..... Ann 1, p 36; Ann 2, p 21; Ann 4, pp 16, 20-21;  
Ann 10, II, pp 18, 66-67; Ann 11, II, pp 294-296; Ann 12, I, p 45
- Nevada**, waters from localities in, analyses of ..... Mon XI, p 225; Bull 9, pp 19-26
- Nevada-California**, reservoir sites and irrigable lands in, reported by topog-  
raphers ..... Ann 11, II, pp 297-298, 310
- Nevadite** from Chalk mountain, Colorado, description of ..... Mon XII, pp 345-349
- New Brunswick**, literature of the lower Cambrian in ..... Ann 10, I, pp 529-531, 544
- New Brunswick**; review of the fauna of the St. John formation contained in  
the Hartt collection at Cornell university ..... Bull 10, pp 9-42
- New Caledonia**, nickel production of..... MR 1882, pp 406-407; MR 1885, pp 299-301
- New Hampshire**, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 182-186; Bull 76
- New Hampshire**, boundary lines of..... Bull 13, pp 40-44
- New Hampshire**, brick industry of. MR 1887, pp 536, 538; MR 1888, p 561; MR 1891, 502
- New Hampshire**, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887,  
p 514; MR 1888, pp 536, 539; MR 1889-90, pp 374, 409; MR 1891, pp 457, 459
- New Hampshire**, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the ..... Bull 81, pp 70-72, 267, 268
- New Hampshire**, copper mining and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxix;  
MR 1882, p 230; MR 1883-84, p 329; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112;  
MR 1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84

- New Hampshire, corals in ..... Bull 80, p 243
- New Hampshire, geologic investigations in ..... Ann 6, p 24; Ann 7, p 157;  
Ann 8, I, p 126; Ann 12, I, pp 66-67
- New Hampshire, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 54, 56, 57
- New Hampshire, gold and silver from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385;  
MR 1882, pp 176, 177, 178
- New Hampshire, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 133,  
134, 135; MR 1886, p 17; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, p 14; MR 1891, p 61
- New Hampshire, mica production of ..... MR 1888, p 614
- New Hampshire, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 17-18; MR 1883-84, p 983;  
MR 1885, p 539; MR 1886, p 717; MR 1887, p 684; MR 1888,  
p 627; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 529; MR 1891, pp 603, 606
- New Hampshire, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 703-706; MR 1887, pp 757-760
- New Hampshire, pyrites from, statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 877-878;  
MR 1885, pp 501-502; MR 1886, pp 652-653
- New Hampshire, topographic work in ..... Ann 9, p 76; Ann 10, I, p 85
- New Idria mine, California, age of ore deposits of the ..... Mon XIII, p 307
- New Jersey, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 187-191; Bull 76
- New Jersey, boundary lines of ..... Bull 13, pp 76-78
- New Jersey, building stone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 451, 452; MR 1888,  
pp 536, 544; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 410; MR 1891, pp 457, 459, 461, 463, 464, 466
- New Jersey, Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 81, pp 122-123, 154, 287, 382
- New Jersey, clay, brick, and pottery industry of ..... MR 1882, pp 465, 469,  
471-472; MR 1883-84, pp 686-687, 696, 699, 700; MR  
1885, pp 416, 418; MR 1886, p 569; MR 1887, pp 536,  
538, 540; MR 1888, pp 561-562, 566; MR 1891, p 503
- New Jersey, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of, sketch of the geology of  
the ..... Mon IX, pp ix-xiii
- New Jersey, Cretaceous rocks of, correlation of the ..... Bull 82, pp 78-84, 214-215
- New Jersey, Eocene formations in ..... Bull 83, pp 40-43, 80, 85
- New Jersey; fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey  
and the Connecticut valley ..... Mon XIV
- New Jersey, fossils from. Ann 4, pp 293, 296, 299, 301, 303, 313, 314; Ann 8, II, pp 860-862
- New Jersey, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 6, p 24;  
Ann 8, I, p 130; Ann 9, pp 122, 124, 126, 131; Ann 12, I, pp 53, 54, 69-70
- New Jersey, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 58, 60, 61, 62, 63
- New Jersey, glacial investigations in ..... Ann 3, pp 346, 368-369; Ann 7, pp 157, 161
- New Jersey, granite production of ..... MR 1891, pp 457, 459
- New Jersey, iron and steel from, statistics of. Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 117, 120,  
125, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 274-275; MR 1885,  
pp 182, 184, 186, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 50-52; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 44; MR  
1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 26, 54, 55, 61
- New Jersey, lime production of ..... MR 1888, p 556
- New Jersey; limestone from Hunterdon county, analysis of ..... MR 1889-90, p 410
- New Jersey, limestone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 466
- New Jersey, manganese in zinc ores of ..... MR 1885, pp 336-341
- New Jersey, marl deposits of ..... MR 1882, pp 522, 525, 526; MR 1883-84, p 808; MR  
1885, p 464; MR 1886, p 619; MR 1887, p 592; MR 1888, p 595; MR 1889-90, p 454
- New Jersey, metallic paint production of ..... MR 1891, p 597
- New Jersey, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 42-43; MR 1889-90, p 530
- New Jersey, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 706-708; MR 1887, pp 760-762
- New Jersey, Neocene beds in ..... Bull 84, pp 39-44
- New Jersey, Newark system in ..... Bull 85, pp 20-21, 83-84
- New Jersey, Newark system in, the relations of the traps of the ..... Bull 67
- New Jersey; nickel works at Camden ..... MR 1883-84, p 537; MR 1885, p 297

- New Jersey**, ocher production in.....MR 1891, p 595
- New Jersey**; pyroxene and serpentine from Montville, description and analyses of ..... Bull 60, p 137
- New Jersey**, Raritan clays and greensand marls of, Brachiopoda and Lamelli-branchiata of the.....Mon IX
- New Jersey**, Raritan clays and greensand marls of, Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the ..... Mon XVIII
- New Jersey**, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- New Jersey**, slate production of.....MR 1891, p 472
- New Jersey** surveyed by coöperation of the state ..... Ann 6, pp 5-7
- New Jersey**, topographic work in.....Ann 6, pp 5-7;  
Ann 7, pp 48-49; Ann 8, I, pp 99-100; Ann 9, p 52
- New Jersey**; willemite from the Trotter mine, Franklin, description and analysis of.....Bull 60, p 130
- New Jersey**, zinc and zinc works in.....Ann 2, p xxix;  
MR 1882, pp 360-361, 373; MR 1883-84, p 476
- New Mexico**, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 192-202; Bull 76
- New Mexico**; alum rock, so-called, from Grant county, analyses of.....Bull 9, p 13
- New Mexico**; basalt from six miles northeast of Grant, analysis of .... Bull 42, p 140
- New Mexico**, boundary lines of, and formation of territory....Bull 13, pp 31, 123-124
- New Mexico**, cement, hydraulic, statistics of the production of, in....MR 1891, p 532
- New Mexico**, clay; brick, and pottery industry of.....MR 1891, p 525
- New Mexico**, coal area and statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 62-65;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 56-59; MR 1885, pp 11, 40-41; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 288-289; MR 1887, pp 169, 278-279; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 292-294; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 231-233; MR 1891, pp 180, 271-274
- New Mexico** coals, analyses of.....MR 1889-90, pp 232, 233
- New Mexico**, coke in, the manufacture of.....MR 1883-84, p 170;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 93; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 402; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 406; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 412-413; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 383
- New Mexico**, copper from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216, 225-226; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 340; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887, pp 69, 76; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83-84
- New Mexico**, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 149, 154-155, 157, 161, 164, 226-227
- New Mexico**, eruptive rocks from, analyses of.....Bull 27, pp 64-65
- New Mexico**, fossils from.....Ann 4, pp 297, 302, 304, 306;  
Ann 8, II, pp 914-916; Bull 34, pp 21, 26, 27
- New Mexico**, geologic and paleologic investigations in.....Ann 6, p 61;  
Ann 11, I, pp 97-98, 107, 114, 126
- New Mexico**, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 140, 141, 142, 143
- New Mexico**, gold and silver from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p 385;  
MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104-105; MR 1887, pp 58-59; MR 1888, pp 36-37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 76, 77, 78, 79
- New Mexico**, iron in.....MR 1882, pp 147-148;  
MR 1883-84, pp 285-286; MR 1889-90, pp 24, 40; MR 1891, pp 12, 27
- New Mexico**, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in.....Ann 10, II, pp viii, 19, 58, 63-64, 72-74, 87, 98-102;  
Ann 11, II, pp 145-150; Ann 12, II, pp 165-209, 251-290
- New Mexico**; latitudes and longitudes of certain points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico ..... Bull 49
- New Mexico**, lead deposits in.....MR 1882, p 313;  
MR 1883-84, pp 416, 425; MR 1885, pp 248, 258; MR 1886, p 146; MR 1887, p 110; MR 1888, p 89; MR 1889-90, p 80
- New Mexico**, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 466

- North Carolina, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 74-78; MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p 539; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, pp 530-531; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- North Carolina, minerals of ..... Bull 74
- North Carolina, minerals of, the minor..... MR 1882, pp 659-661
- North Carolina, minerals of, the useful.... MR 1882, pp 713-718; MR 1887, pp 769-774
- North Carolina, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 68-74
- North Carolina, Newark system in..... Bull 85, pp 23-24, 95-97
- North Carolina, nickel deposits in..... MR 1886, p 170; MR 1889-90, p 125; MR 1891, p 168
- North Carolina; oligoclase from Bakersville, description and analysis of..... Bull 60, pp 129-130
- North Carolina, phosphate deposits of..... Bull 46, pp 70-75; MR 1883-84, pp 788-793; MR 1885, pp 449-450; MR 1888, p 592
- North Carolina, precious stones mined for in..... MR 1882, p 483; MR 1883-84, pp 724, 729, 733-734, 739; MR 1885, p 437; MR 1886, p 595
- North Carolina, pyrites from, statistics of..... MR 1885, p 505
- North Carolina; residual deposit from subaërial decay of chloritic schist from eight miles west of Cary, analysis of..... Bull 42, p 137
- North Carolina, slate found in..... MR 1891, p 473
- North Carolina, topographic work in..... Ann 4, pp 13-15; Ann 5, pp 4-5; Ann 6, pp 8, 9; Ann 7, p 52; Ann 8, I, p 102; Ann 9, pp 54, 55; Ann 10, I, p 90; Ann 11, I, p 38
- North Carolina; trap, decomposed, from near Sanford, analysis of .... Bull 42, p 138
- North Carolina; water from Lincoln county, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 171
- North Carolina; websterite from Webster, analyses of..... Bull 78, p 122
- North Carolina; xanthitane from Green river ..... Bull 60, p 135
- North Carolina, zirconium deposits in..... MR 1885, p 393
- North Dakota. See Dakotas.
- Northwest territories, geological maps of the, list of the..... Bull 7, pp 117-121
- Northwest territory, fossil plants of the, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 838-842
- Northwest territory. See, also, Canada.
- Norway, copper production of..... MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 228; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 100, 102
- Norway, fauna of the Olenellus zone in ..... Ann 10, I, p 579
- Norway, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 778-779
- Norway, phosphate deposits of..... Bull 46, pp 42-45
- Norway, silver production of, compared with that of other countries.... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Nova Scotia, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- Nova Scotia, gypsum deposits of ..... MR 1883-84, p 809; MR 1885, pp 459-460; MR 1887, pp 602, 603
- Nova Scotia. See, also, Canada.
- Novaculite from Marquette, Michigan, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 151
- Novaculite, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 492; MR 1885, pp 433-436; MR 1886, pp 589-594; MR 1887, p 553; MR 1889-90, p 460
- Obsidian, analyses of..... Ann 7, pp 282, 291
- Obsidian, andesitic, described..... Mon XIII, pp 153-154
- Obsidian, basaltic, described ..... Mon XIII, pp 158-161
- Obsidian, columnar structure in ..... Ann 7, p 257
- Obsidian, scoriaceous, from Mono valley, California, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 14
- Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park ..... Ann 7, pp 249-295
- Ocala limestone of Florida ..... Bull 84, pp 103-104
- Ocean waters, general chemistry of ..... Mon XI, pp 178-181
- Ocher, statistics of ..... MR 1889-90, pp 508-509; MR 1891, pp 595-596
- Odontornithes, classification of the subclass ..... Ann 3, p 86



- Ogden and Weber rivers, Utah, hydrography of ..... Ann 12, II, p 334
- Ohio, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 227-240; Bull 76
- Ohio, artesian wells in ..... Ann 11, II, p 263
- Ohio, Berea grit or sandstone from, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 158
- Ohio, Berea grit or sandstone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 478; MR 1886, p 583
- Ohio blue sandstone, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 66
- Ohio, boundary lines of, and formation of, from territory northwest of Ohio  
river ..... Bull 13, pp 28, 110-111
- Ohio, bromine industry of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 851-852;  
MR 1885, p 487; MR 1886, p 642; MR 1887, pp 626, 627;  
MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 1891, p 579
- Ohio, building stone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1886, p 540; MR 1887, pp 516-517, 521; MR 1888, pp 540, 545;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 415-417; MR 1891, pp 461, 463, 464, 467
- Ohio, cement production of ..... MR 1889-90, p 461; MR 1891, pp 532, 536
- Ohio, clay, brick, and pottery industry of ..... MR 1882, pp 466, 470;  
MR 1883-84, pp 681, 684, 685-686, 693; MR 1885, pp 416, 418; MR 1886, pp 568-  
569; MR 1887, pp 536, 539, 540; MR 1888, pp 562-563, 566; MR 1891, p 509
- Ohio, coal area and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 65-66; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 59, 66; MR 1885, pp 11, 43-45;  
MR 1886, pp 224, 230, 289-294; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 281-288; MR 1888, pp  
169, 171, 294-301; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 235-240; MR 1891, pp 180, 275, 287
- Ohio, coke in, the manufacture of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 171-175;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 93-96; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 403-408; MR 1887, pp 383, 389,  
407-409; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 413-414; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 384-386
- Ohio, fossils from ..... Ann 8, II, pp 884-891; Mon XVI, pp 27-228
- Ohio, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 3, pp 20-21;  
Ann 4, p 25; Ann 5, p 23; Ann 6, pp 35, 36, 74, 75; Ann 7,  
p 67; Ann 9, p 77; Ann 11, I, p 74; Ann 12, I, p 89
- Ohio, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
- Ohio; glacial boundary in western Pa., Ohio, Ky, Ind., and Ill ..... Bull 58
- Ohio, glacial investigations in ..... Ann 3, pp 334, 337, 339-342; Ann 7, pp 157, 227-228
- Ohio, gypsum deposits and industry of ..... MR 1882, p 527;  
MR 1883-84, p 811; MR 1885, p 462; MR 1886, p 620; MR  
1887, pp 596-599; MR 1889-90, p 465; MR 1891, pp 580, 582
- Ohio, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252,  
275-276; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 56-61; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 46;  
MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 26, 54, 55, 61
- Ohio, lime production of ..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Ohio, limestones, analyses of ..... Bull 55, p 80; MR 1889-90, p 417
- Ohio, limestone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Ohio, mineral springs of ..... Bull 32, pp 130-134;  
MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p 539; MR 1886, p 718;  
MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- Ohio, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 718-721; MR 1887, pp 775-778
- Ohio, mining laws of ..... MR 1886, pp 734-740
- Ohio, natural gas localities and statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 236, 237, 243;  
MR 1885, pp 166-167; MR 1886, pp 504-508; MR 1887, pp 466, 479-484;  
MR 1888, pp 483-485, 489-499; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- Ohio; petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana, the Trenton lime-  
stone as a source of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Ohio, petroleum localities and statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 189;  
MR 1883-84, pp 215-216; MR 1885, p 146; MR 1886, pp 441,  
458-461; MR 1887, pp 438, 451; MR 1888, pp 444, 459-462;  
MR 1889-90, pp 292, 318-329; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 426-431

- New Zealand, quicksilver deposits in ..... Mon XIII, p 49
- New Zealand sinters and spring waters..... Ann 9, pp 672-676
- New Zealand, waters from springs of, analyses of ..... Ann 9, p 673
- Newark system, a correlation essay on the, by I. C. Russell ..... Bull 85
- Newark system, areas occupied by the ..... Bull 85, pp 19-24
- Newark system in the New Jersey region, the relations of the traps of the... Bull 67
- Newark system, lithology and stratigraphy of the..... Bull 85, pp 32-44
- Newark system. See, also, Jura-trias.
- Newberry (J. S.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 131-132
- Newberry (J. S.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 174-175
- Newberry (J. S.), biographic sketch of ..... Ann 5, pp 381-382
- Newberry (J. S.), fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley ..... Mon XIV
- Newberry (J. S.), Paleozoic fishes of North America..... Mon XVI
- Newberry (S. B.), natural and artificial cements ..... MR 1891, pp 529-538
- Newberry (S. B.), product of hydraulic and Portland cement in the United States in 1890 and 1891 ..... MR 1889-90, pp 461-462
- Newell (F. H.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 134-136
- Newell (F. H.), hydrography of the arid regions of the U. S. .... Ann 12, II, pp 213-361
- Newfoundland, Cambrian, lower, in, literature and fauna of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 528-529, 586
- Newfoundland, Cambrian rocks of, investigations of the..... Bull 81, pp 50-55, 78-80, 253-262, 380, 406-407
- Newfoundland, copper production of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 356, 373; MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Newfoundland; geologic section on Manuel's brook, Conception bay... Ann 10, I, p 554
- Newfoundland, geologic maps of, list of the ..... Bull 7, pp 36-38
- Newfoundland, pre-Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 86, pp 247-252, 503
- Newfoundland, pyrites deposits in..... MR 1883-84, p 507
- Newfoundland, submarine strata off..... Bull 84, p 32
- Newfoundland. See, also, Canada.
- Niagara falls, survey of, by R. S. Woodward, in 1886..... Ann 8, I, p 122
- Nickel from foreign localities ..... MR 1882, pp 405-407, 410-411; MR 1883-84, pp 539-540; MR 1885, pp 299-301; MR 1889-90, p 125
- Nickel ore, platiniferous, from mines at Sudbury, Canada..... Bull 64, pp 20-21
- Nickel ores, analyses of..... Bull 64, pp 20, 21; MR 1882, pp 404, 406
- Nickel ores at Sudbury, Can., mode of occurrence, treatment, etc. MR 1888, pp 110-117
- Nickel ores from Oregon, descriptions and analyses of..... Bull 60, pp 21-26
- Nickel, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 399-420; MR 1883-84, pp 537-543; MR 1885, pp 297-302; MR 1886, pp 169-173; MR 1887, pp 126-129; MR 1888, pp 108-118; MR 1889-90, pp 124-126; MR 1891, pp 167-169
- Niobrara group of rocks of Nebraska ..... Bull 84, pp 293-296
- Niter from Utah, analysis of..... Bull 55, p 88
- Niter, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 597-598
- Nitrogen in uraninite, the occurrence of, and the composition of uraninite in general..... Bull 78, pp 43-79
- Nodules resulting from external attack ..... Mon XIII, pp 68-72
- Nomenclature and classification of fossil plants ..... Ann 5, pp 425-439
- Nomenclature and taxonomy, geologic, conference of geologists and lithologists on, in January, 1889 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 56-67
- Nomenclature, general geologic ..... Ann 2, pp xli-xlvii
- Nomenclature of pre-Cambrian ..... Bull 86, p 191
- Nomenclature. See, also, Correlation.
- Nonabsorption of sedimentary rocks by eruptive masses..... Mon XII, pp 308-313
- Nonconformity. See Unconformity.

- Norian terrane defined** ..... Bull 86, p 462
- Norite from Delaware described** ..... Bull 59, p 21
- North America, fossil plants of, literature of the** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 835-926
- North America, geological maps of, a list of the** ..... Bull 7, pp 23-32, 159-160
- North Carolina, altitudes in** ..... Bull 5, pp 223-226; Bull 76
- North Carolina, barytes production of** ..... MR 1891, p 599
- North Carolina, boundary lines of, and cession of territory to general government** ..... Bull 13, pp 92-96
- North Carolina, brick industry of** ..... MR 1888, pp 562, 566
- North Carolina, building stone from, statistics of** ..... MR 1889-90, pp 374, 414-415; MR 1891, pp 457, 459, 461, 463, 470
- North Carolina, Cambrian rocks of** ..... Bull 81, pp 138-139, 299, 383
- North Carolina, clay production of** ..... MR 1891, p 505
- North Carolina, coal areas and statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, p 59; MR 1885, pp 41-43; MR 1887, pp 169, 279-281; MR 1888, p 169; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 234; MR 1891, pp 180, 274
- North Carolina, coals from, analyses of** ..... Bull 42, p 146
- North Carolina, copper mines and statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 231
- North Carolina, corundum deposits and statistics of** ..... MR 1882, p 477; MR 1883-84, pp 715-716; MR 1885, p 429; MR 1886, pp 585-586; MR 1887, p 553; MR 1888, p 577
- North Carolina; Corundum hill, the gneiss dunyte contacts of, in relation to the origin of corundum** ..... Bull 42, pp 45-63
- North Carolina, Cretaceous deposits of** ..... Bull 82, pp 91-92
- North Carolina; Dismal swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina, geology of the** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 313-339
- North Carolina, Eocene deposits in** ..... Bull 83, pp 48-50, 81, 87
- North Carolina, emeralds in, the discovery of** ..... MR 1882, pp 500-503
- North Carolina, fertilizer trade in, in 1886** ..... MR 1886, pp 611-617
- North Carolina, fossils from** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 877-878
- North Carolina, geologic and paleontologic investigations in** ..... Ann 6, p 24; Ann 7, p 66; Ann 8, I, p 129; Ann 10, I, pp 118, 120, 155, 174; Ann 11, I, p 69; Ann 12, I, pp 75, 114, 117
- North Carolina, geologic maps of, listed** ..... Bull 7, pp 102, 103, 109, 167
- North Carolina, gold and silver from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313; MR 1885, p 201; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- North Carolina, granite production of** ..... MR 1888, p 539; MR 1891, pp 457, 459
- North Carolina, graphite deposits of** ..... MR 1887, p 672
- North Carolina, iron and steel from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 277-278; MR 1885, p 182, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 33, 82-83; MR 1887, pp 11, 16; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 54, 55
- North Carolina, manganese ore in** ..... MR 1885, p 344; MR 1886, p 181; MR 1886, pp 190-193; MR 1887, pp 145, 151; MR 1888, pp 124, 129-130; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 134; MR 1891, pp 127, 136
- North Carolina, marl deposits of** ..... MR 1886, p 619; MR 1888, p 595
- North Carolina, Mesozoic flora of, the older** ..... Mon VI, pp 97-128
- North Carolina, meteoric iron from, description and analysis of** ..... Bull 78, pp 93-94
- North Carolina, mica mining in** ..... MR 1887, pp 661-671
- North Carolina, mica production of** ..... MR 1882, p 583; MR 1883-84, pp 908-909; MR 1885, pp 518, 519; MR 1887, p 660; MR 1888, p 614; MR 1889-90, p 474

- North Carolina, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 74-78; MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p 539; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, pp 530-531; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- North Carolina, minerals of .....Bull 74
- North Carolina, minerals of, the minor.....MR 1882, pp 659-661
- North Carolina, minerals of, the useful....MR 1882, pp 713-718; MR 1887, pp 769-774
- North Carolina, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 68-74
- North Carolina, Newark system in.....Bull 85, pp 23-24, 95-97
- North Carolina, nickel deposits in.....MR 1886, p 170; MR 1889-90, p 125; MR 1891, p 168
- North Carolina; oligoclase from Bakersville, description and analysis of.....Bull 60, pp 129-130
- North Carolina, phosphate deposits of.....Bull 46, pp 70-75; MR 1883-84, pp 788-793; MR 1885, pp 449-450; MR 1888, p 592
- North Carolina, precious stones mined for in.....MR 1882, p 483; MR 1883-84, pp 724, 729, 733-734, 739; MR 1885, p 437; MR 1886, p 595
- North Carolina, pyrites from, statistics of.....MR 1885, p 505
- North Carolina; residual deposit from subaërial decay of chloritic schist from eight miles west of Cary, analysis of.....Bull 42, p 137
- North Carolina, slate found in.....MR 1891, p 473
- North Carolina, topographic work in.....Ann 4, pp 13-15; Ann 5, pp 4-5; Ann 6, pp 8, 9; Ann 7, p 52; Ann 8, I, p 102; Ann 9, pp 54, 55; Ann 10, I, p 90; Ann 11, I, p 38
- North Carolina; trap, decomposed, from near Sanford, analysis of .....Bull 42, p 138
- North Carolina; water from Lincoln county, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 171
- North Carolina; websterite from Webster, analyses of.....Bull 78, p 122
- North Carolina; xanthitane from Green river .....Bull 60, p 135
- North Carolina, zirconium deposits in.....MR 1885, p 393
- North Dakota. See Dakotas.
- Northwest territories, geological maps of the, list of the.....Bull 7, pp 117-121
- Northwest territory, fossil plants of the, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 838-842
- Northwest territory. See, also, Canada.
- Norway, copper production of....MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 228; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 100, 102
- Norway, fauna of the Olenellus zone in .....Ann 10, I, p 579
- Norway, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 778-779
- Norway, phosphate deposits of.....Bull 46, pp 42-45
- Norway, silver production of, compared with that of other countries....MR 1883-84, p 319, 320
- Nova Scotia, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries.....MR 1882, p 5; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189
- Nova Scotia, gypsum deposits of .....MR 1883-84, p 809; MR 1885, pp 459-460; MR 1887, pp 602, 603
- Nova Scotia. See, also, Canada.
- Novaculite from Marquette, Michigan, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 151
- Novaculite, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 492; MR 1885, pp 433-436; MR 1886, pp 589-594; MR 1887, p 553; MR 1889-90, p 460
- Obsidian, analyses of.....Ann 7, pp 282, 291
- Obsidian, andesitic, described.....Mon XIII, pp 153-154
- Obsidian, basaltic, described .....Mon XIII, pp 158-161
- Obsidian, columnar structure in .....Ann 7, p 257
- Obsidian, scoriaceous, from Mono valley, California, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 14
- Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park .....Ann 7, pp 249-295
- Ocala limestone of Florida .....Bull 84, pp 103-104
- Ocean waters, general chemistry of .....Mon XI, pp 178-181
- Ocher, statistics of.....MR 1889-90, pp 508-509; MR 1891, pp 595-596
- Odontornithes, classification of the subclass .....Ann 3, p 86

- Ogden and Weber rivers, Utah, hydrography of** ..... Ann 12, II, p 334
- Ohio, altitudes in** ..... Bull 5, pp 227-240; Bull 76
- Ohio, artesian wells in** ..... Ann 11, II, p 263
- Ohio, Berea grit or sandstone from, analysis of** ..... Bull 60, p 158
- Ohio, Berea grit or sandstone from, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, p 478; MR 1886, p 583
- Ohio blue sandstone, analysis of** ..... Bull 27, p 66
- Ohio, boundary lines of, and formation of, from territory northwest of Ohio river** ..... Bull 13, pp 28, 110-111
- Ohio, bromine industry of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 851-852;  
MR 1885, p 487; MR 1886, p 642; MR 1887, pp 626, 627;  
MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 1891, p 579
- Ohio, building stone from, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1886, p 540; MR 1887, pp 516-517, 521; MR 1888, pp 540, 545;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 415-417; MR 1891, pp 461, 463, 464, 467
- Ohio, cement production of** ..... MR 1889-90, p 461; MR 1891, pp 532, 536
- Ohio, clay, brick, and pottery industry of** ..... MR 1882, pp 466, 470;  
MR 1883-84, pp 681, 684, 685-686, 693; MR 1885, pp 416, 418; MR 1886, pp 568-569;  
MR 1887, pp 536, 539, 540; MR 1888, pp 562-563, 566; MR 1891, p 509
- Ohio, coal area and statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 65-66; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 59, 66; MR 1885, pp 11, 43-45;  
MR 1886, pp 224, 230, 289-294; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 281-288; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 294-301; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 235-240; MR 1891, pp 180, 275, 287
- Ohio, coke in, the manufacture of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 171-175;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 93-96; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 403-408; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 407-409;  
MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 413-414; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 384-386
- Ohio, fossils from** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 884-891; Mon XVI, pp 27-228
- Ohio, geologic and paleontologic investigations in** ..... Ann 3, pp 20-21;  
Ann 4, p 25; Ann 5, p 23; Ann 6, pp 35, 36, 74, 75; Ann 7, p 67; Ann 9, p 77; Ann 11, I, p 74; Ann 12, I, p 89
- Ohio, geologic maps of, listed** ..... Bull 7, pp 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
- Ohio; glacial boundary in western Pa., Ohio, Ky, Ind., and Ill.** ..... Bull 58
- Ohio, glacial investigations in** ..... Ann 3, pp 334, 337, 339-342; Ann 7, pp 157, 227-228
- Ohio, gypsum deposits and industry of** ..... MR 1882, p 527;  
MR 1883-84, p 811; MR 1885, p 462; MR 1886, p 620; MR 1887, pp 596-599; MR 1889-90, p 465; MR 1891, pp 580, 582
- Ohio, iron and steel from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 275-276;  
MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 56-61; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 46; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 26, 54, 55, 61
- Ohio, lime production of** ..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Ohio, limestones, analyses of** ..... Bull 55, p 80; MR 1889-90, p 417
- Ohio, limestone production of** ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Ohio, mineral springs of** ..... Bull 32, pp 130-134;  
MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p 539; MR 1886, p 718;  
MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- Ohio, minerals of, the useful** ..... MR 1882, pp 718-721; MR 1887, pp 775-778
- Ohio, mining laws of** ..... MR 1886, pp 734-740
- Ohio, natural gas localities and statistics of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 236, 237, 243;  
MR 1885, pp 166-167; MR 1886, pp 504-508; MR 1887, pp 466, 479-484;  
MR 1888, pp 483-485, 489-499; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- Ohio; petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana, the Trenton limestone as a source of** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Ohio, petroleum localities and statistics of** ..... MR 1882, p 189;  
MR 1883-84, pp 215-216; MR 1885, p 146; MR 1886, pp 441, 458-461; MR 1887, pp 438, 451; MR 1888, pp 444, 459-462;  
MR 1889-90, pp 292, 318-329; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 426-431

- Ohio, rocks of, their classification, etc ..... Bull 80,  
pp 41, 43, 87, 94, 101-102, 140, 177, 183, 184-189
- Ohio, salt-making in ..... Ann 7, pp 504, 508, 509, 522, 525
- Ohio, salt from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 541;  
MR 1883-84, pp 827, 836-839; MR 1885, pp 474, 479; MR  
1886, pp 628, 637; MR 1887, pp 611, 618-619; MR 1888,  
pp 597-598, 604; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 488; MR 1891, p 572
- Ohio sandstone, analyses of ..... MR 1889-90, p 416
- Ohio, sandstone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Ohio; stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and  
West Virginia ..... Bull 65
- Ohio and Indiana, limestones from, analyses of ..... Bull 60, pp 160-162
- Oil fields of the United States ..... MR 1883-84, pp 214-220
- Oil. See, also, Petroleum.
- Oilstones and whetstones, statistics of ..... MR 1891, pp 553-555
- Olenellus Howelli, from the Eureka dist., Nev., observations on.. Mon VIII, pp 30-39
- Olenellus shale of Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 45-47
- Olenellus zone, bibliography of the rocks and fossils of the.... Ann 10, I, pp 516-524
- Olenellus zone, geographic distribution of the fauna of the, in Europe..... Ann  
10, I, pp 577-581
- Olenellus zone, geographic distribution of the fauna of the, in North America.. Ann  
10, I, pp 564-577
- Olenellus zone, geologic description of the ..... Ann 10, I, pp 547-564
- Olenellus zone, historical review of the, for Europe..... Ann 10, I, pp 545-547
- Olenellus zone, historical review of the, for North America.... Ann 10, I, pp 524-544
- Olenellus zone, notes on the genera and species of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 597-760
- Olenellus zone, table of the geographic distribution of the fauna of the, in  
North America ..... Ann 10, I, pp 572-575
- Olenellus zone, the lower Cambrian, fauna of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
- Oligocene insects from Colorado and Utah ..... Bull 93
- Oligoclase from Bakersville, N. C., description and analysis of.... Bull 60, pp 129-130
- Olivenite from the Tintic mining district, Utah, descriptions and analyses of... Bull  
20, pp 83-84; Bull 55, pp 39-40
- Olivine in basalts of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 258-259
- Ontario. See Canada.
- Oölite from Ireland compared with Kentucky limestone ..... MR 1889-90, p 395
- Oölitic sand from shore of Great salt lake, analysis of ..... Bull 27, p 69
- Oölitic sand of lake Bonneville and of Great salt lake..... Mon I, p 169
- Opal. See Precious stones.
- Optical properties of plagioclase in pyroxene-andesite ..... Mon XX, pp 350-354
- Oquirrh mountains, Utah, Archean and Algonkian rocks of the..... Bull 86, p 295
- Orange sand..... Ann 12, I, pp 498-501
- Ore bodies and fissures, connection between..... Mon VII, p 75
- Ore bodies and fissures, relative ages of..... Mon VII, p 76
- Ore bodies, caves in connection with..... Mon VII, pp 73, 95
- Ore bodies, effects of oxidation on the bulk of..... Mon VII, p 100
- Ore bodies, electrical activity of.... Ann 2, pp 320-324; Mon III, pp 309-367, 400-404
- Ore bodies of New Almaden, California, form of the..... Mon XIII, pp 316-317
- Ore bodies of Virginia group of bonanzas in Nevada..... Mon III, pp 275-276
- Ore bodies; vein formation, theories of.... Mon III, pp 18-21, 30; Mon VII, pp 80-106,  
187-190; Mon XII, p 378; Mon XIII, pp 407-450, 473-475; Mon XX, pp 310-311
- Ore deposits, age of ..... Mon VII, pp 69, 76
- Ore deposits, classification of, according to different authors... Mon VII, pp 117-119
- Ore deposits, fallacies regarding..... Ann 4, pp 257-271
- Ore deposits in general, classification of..... Ann 2, pp 231-233; Mon XII, pp 367-375

- Ore deposits of Adams hill, Eureka district, Nevada** ..... Mon VII, pp 166-167
- Ore deposits of Carbonate hill, Leadville, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, p 411
- Ore deposits of Eureka district, Nev., classification of the** .... Mon VII, pp 68-69, 184
- Ore deposits of Eureka district, Nevada, geology of the** ..... Mon XX, pp 292-316
- Ore deposits of Eureka district, Nevada, theory in regard to the formation of the** ..... Mon VII, p 80
- Ore deposits of Fryer hill, Leadville, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, p 451
- Ore deposits of the Great eastern district, Sonoma co., Cal** .... Mon XIII, pp 363-364
- Ore deposits of Leadville, Colorado** ..... Ann 2, pp 234-239
- Ore deposits of New Idria mine, California, age of, etc** .... Mon XIII, pp 302-304, 307
- Ore deposits of Ten mile district, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, pp 537-538
- Ore deposits; quicksilver ores of California, origin of the** ..... Mon XIII, pp 261-263, 289-290, 308-309, 327-330, 394-450, 471-475
- Ore genesis, theories of** ..... Mon XIII, pp 442-445, 475
- Ore in Prospect mountain, Eureka district, Nevada, source of the** .... Mon VII, p 91
- Ore of Comstock vein, Nevada, source of the** ..... Mon III, p 18
- Ore of Eureka district, Nevada, age of the** ..... Mon VII, p 105
- Ore of Eureka district, Nevada, rhyolite as a source of the** ..... Mon VII, p 90
- Ore roasting** ..... Bull 26, pp 16-18, 22-24, 76
- Ore smelting in shaft-furnace process** ..... Bull 26, pp 76-77
- Ores and slags, classification of** ..... Bull 26, pp 70-73
- Ores, chloride, in the Leadville district, Nevada** ..... Mon XII, pp 548-549
- Ores deposited as sulphides** ..... Mon XII, pp 562-565; Mon XIII, pp 397, 438; Mon XX, pp 310-311
- Ores, iron, analyses of** ..... Bull 42, pp 144-145; Bull 78, pp 125-127
- Ores, iron, mode of concentration of** ..... Ann 10, I, p 417
- Ores, iron, of Wisconsin and Michigan** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 409-422
- Ores, mode of formation of** ..... Mon XII, pp 565-569
- Ores of the Comstock mines, Nevada** ..... Mon III, pp 218-222
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada; arrangement in chambers** ..... Mon VII, p 97
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, comparison of, with deposits of Raibl, Carinthia** ..... Mon VII, p 103
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, manner of deposition of the** ..... Mon VII, pp 93-106, 188
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, miner's classification of the** .... Mon VII, pp 59-60
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, occurrence of the** ..... Ann 4, pp 244-247
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, reduction of the** ..... Mon VII, p 158
- Ores of Eureka district, Nevada, segregation of the** ..... Mon VII, pp 87-89
- Ores of Eureka dist., Nev., source of the** .. Ann 4, pp 247-249; Mon VII, pp 80-92, 187
- Ores of Leadville district, Colorado, description and composition of the** .... Ann 2, p 235; Mon XII, pp 376-377, 543-548, 616-619
- Ores of Leadville dist., Colo., manner of occurrence of** .... Mon XII, pp 375, 540-543
- Ores of manganese, analyses of** ..... Bull 78, pp 127-128
- Ores of Mosquito range, Colorado, analyses of** ..... Mon XII, pp 536, 537
- Ores of Prospect mountain and Ruby hill, Eureka district, Nevada** ..... Ann 4, p 250; Mon VII, pp 50-63
- Ores of Steamboat springs, California** ..... Mon XIII, pp 342-343
- Ores, pseudomorphism after limestone, evidences of, in** ..... Mon VII, p 98
- Ores, secondary alteration of** ..... Mon XII, pp 550, 553
- Oregon, aboriginal lapidary work in** ..... MR 1891, p 551
- Oregon, altitudes in** ..... Bull 5, pp 241-244; Bull 72, p 226; Bull 76
- Oregon; basalt from mount Thielsen, analysis of** ..... Bull 9, p 15
- Oregon; borax deposits at Chetco** ..... MR 1889-90, pp 504-505
- Oregon, boundary lines of, territory formed, state admitted** .... Bull 13, pp 31, 128
- Oregon; Chico-tejon series in Oregon and Washington territory, the occurrence of equivalents of the** ..... Bull 51, pp 28-32

- Oregon, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 94-95; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 66; MR 1885, pp 11, 45; MR  
1886, pp 225, 230, 294-295; MR 1887, pp 169, 288-290; MR 1888, pp  
170, 171, 301; MR 1888-90, pp 147, 240-241; MR 1891, pp 180, 287
- Oregon, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82, pp 181, 183, 184, 187, 194
- Oregon, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, pp 922-923
- Oregon, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 4, p 41;  
Ann 5, p 49; Ann 6, pp 60, 73; Ann 7, p 102; Ann 8, I,  
pp 156-164; Ann 10, I, p 145; Ann 12, I, pp 57, 100, 116
- Oregon, geologic reconnaissance in southern..... Ann 4, pp 431-464
- Oregon; glaciers, existing, of the United States..... Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Oregon, gold and silver from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385; MR  
1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315;  
MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR  
1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 76, 77, 78, 79
- Oregon, iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 287; MR 1885, p 182; MR  
1886, p 18; MR 1888, p 15; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 27
- Oregon, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 215-217; MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p  
540; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, p 531
- Oregon, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, p 773; MR 1887, pp 778-779
- Oregon, Neocene deposits of..... Bull 84, pp 223-227, 280-285
- Oregon, nickel ores from..... Bull 60, pp 21-26; MR 1882, pp 403-404;  
MR 1883-84, pp 537, 539; MR 1887, pp 127-128; MR 1891, p 168
- Oregon; on marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of  
western North America..... Bull 18
- Oregon; on the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin, with de-  
scriptions of new forms; introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary lakes  
of the Great basin..... Bull 11
- Oregon, California, and Washington, Cenozoic epoch in, general considera-  
tions on the..... Bull 84, pp 269-273
- Oregon, quicksilver production of..... MR 1887, pp 118, 125; MR 1889-90, p 94
- Oregon, soda, natural, of Abert and Summer lakes..... Bull 60, pp 53-55
- Oregon, Tejon strata of..... Bull 83, p 103
- Oregon, topographic work in.. Ann 7, p 57; Ann 8, I, p 105; Ann 9, p 59; Ann 10, I, p 97
- Oregon; water from Abert lake, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 28
- Organic matter an agent in formation of concretions in sandstones..... Mon XIII,  
pp 64-68
- Organic processes of soil formation..... Ann 12, I, pp 268-287
- Organization, the business, of the United States Geological Survey.. Ann 8, I, pp 3-69
- Orogeny. See Diastrophism.
- Orthoclase, analyses of..... Mon XII, p 333
- Orton (E.), gypsum or land plaster in Ohio..... MR 1887, pp 596-601
- Orton (E.), quoted on natural gas in Ohio..... MR 1887, pp 479-484
- Orton (E.), the Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable  
gas in Ohio and Indiana..... Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Osmiridium, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, p 581
- Ostreidæ, a review of the fossil, of North America..... Ann 4, pp 273-430
- Ostreidæ, Carboniferous, of North America..... Ann 4, p 288
- Ostreidæ, Cretaceous, of North America..... Ann 4, pp 290-308
- Ostreidæ, Jurassic, of North America..... Ann 4, pp 289, 290
- Ostreidæ; life-history of the oyster..... Ann 4, pp 317-333
- Ostreidæ, Miocene, of North America..... Ann 4, pp 312-314
- Ostreidæ, North American Tertiary..... Ann 4, pp 309-316
- Ostreidæ, Oligocene, of North America..... Ann 4, pp 311, 312



- Ostreidæ, Pliocene and post-Pliocene, of North America ..... Ann 4, pp 314-316
- Overplacement..... Ann 12, I, pp 296-300
- Owen's lake, California, analysis of water from..... Ann 8, I, p 295; Bull 55, p 93
- Owyhee river basin, Oregon, hydrography of ..... Ann 11, II, pp 85-86, 106
- Oxide films on steel, relation between time of exposure, temper-value, and color in ..... Bull 27, pp 51-61
- Oyster, life-history of the..... Ann 4, pp 317-333
- Ozocerite, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 609; MR 1883-84, pp 955-957; MR 1888, p 515; MR 1889-90, p 481
- Pachnolite from near Pike's peak, Colo., description, etc., of..... Bull 20, pp 49-55
- Pacific coast, invertebrate fossils from the..... Bull 51
- Pacific coast, mineralogy of the, contributions to the..... Bull 61
- Pacific coast. See, also, California; Oregon; Washington.
- Pacific slope, quicksilver deposits of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 961-985
- Packard (R. L.), aluminum, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 445; MR 1883-84, pp 658-660; MR 1885, pp 390-392; MR 1886, pp 220-221; MR 1887, pp 138-141; MR 1888, pp 160-164; MR 1889-90, pp 110-118; MR 1891, pp 147-163
- Pahoehoe lava, character of ..... Ann 4, p 95
- Paints, mineral, analyses of..... MR 1885, pp 528, 530, 531
- Paints, mineral, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 920-929; MR 1885, pp 524-533; MR 1886, pp 702-714; MR 1887, pp 674-679; MR 1888, pp 616-622; MR 1889-90, pp 508-512; MR 1891, pp 595-598
- Paleobotanists, biographical sketches of..... Ann 5, pp 369-385
- Paleobotany, classification in, the natural method of ..... Ann 5, pp 431-452
- Paleobotany, definition of..... Ann 5, p 363
- Paleobotany; flora of the Laramie group, synopsis of the..... Ann 6, pp 399-557
- Paleobotany; flora, the older Mesozoic, of Virginia..... Mon VI
- Paleobotany; flora, the Potomac or younger Mesozoic ..... Mon XV
- Paleobotany; flora, types of the Laramie..... Bull 37
- Paleobotany, future prospects of..... Ann 5, pp 365-366
- Paleobotany; lignite and fossil wood of the Potomac formation..... Bull 56
- Paleobotany of the Dakota group..... Mon XVII
- Paleobotany of the Eocene ..... Bull 83
- Paleobotany of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 62-65
- Paleobotany; plants, fossil, internal structure of, value of the study of the.. Bull 56, pp 11-38
- Paleobotany; plants, fossil, of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley ..... Mon XIV, pp 77-95
- Paleobotany; plants, fossil, the geographical distribution of... Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- Paleobotany, sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 357-452
- Paleobotany; stratigraphy of the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia (fossil plants mentioned) ..... Bull 65
- Paleobotany; travertine and siliceous sinter, the formation of, by the vegetation of hot springs..... Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Paleobotany and botany, interdependence of..... Ann 5, pp 366-367
- Paleobotany. See, also, Paleontology.
- Paleontology; Aucella of California, remarks on the genus..... Mon XIII, pp 226-232
- Paleontology; birds with teeth..... Ann 3, pp 45-88
- Paleontology; Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey..... Mon IX
- Paleontology; butterflies, the fossil, of Florissant, Colorado..... Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Paleontology; classification, paleontologic characters as a basis for..... Ann 7, pp 372-377
- Paleontology; correlation papers: Archean and Algonkian ..... Bull 86
- Paleontology; correlation papers: Cambrian ..... Bull 81

Paleontology; correlation papers: Cretaceous .....	Bull 82
Paleontology; correlation papers: Devonian and Carboniferous.....	Bull 80
Paleontology; correlation papers: Eocene.....	Bull 83
Paleontology; correlation papers: Neocene.....	Bull 84
Paleontology; correlation papers: Newark .....	Bull 85
Paleontology; Crustacea, Paleozoic, a bibliography of, from 1698 to 1889....	Bull 63
Paleontology; Dinocerata, an extinct order of gigantic mammals.....	Ann 5, pp 243-302; Mon x
Paleontology; Eureka district, Nevada, paleontologic divisions of strata in the .....	Mon xx, pp 182-184
Paleontology; fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone....	Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
Paleontology; faunas, Cambrian, of North America.....	Bull 10; Bull 30
Paleontology; faunas, fossil, of the upper Devonian, from Tompkins county, New York, to Bradford county, Pennsylvania .....	Bull 3
Paleontology; faunas, fossil, of the upper Devonian, the Genesee section, New York.....	Bull 41
Paleontology; faunas, the higher Devonian, of Ontario county, New York....	Bull 16
Paleontology; fishes, fossil, of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Con- necticut valley.....	Mon xiv, pp 17-76
Paleontology; fishes, the Paleozoic, of North America.....	Mon xvi
Paleontology; fossils, new Cretaceous, from California.....	Bull 22
Paleontology; Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and green- sand marls of New Jersey.....	Mon xviii
Paleontology; insects, fossil, a classed and annotated bibliography of.....	Bull 69
Paleontology; insects, fossil, including myriapods and arachnids, systematic review of our present knowledge of .....	Bull 31
Paleontology; insects, known fossil, of the world, including myriapods and arachnids, index to the.....	Bull 71
Paleontology; invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast.....	Bull 51
Paleontology, invertebrate, of the Eocene .....	Bull 83
Paleontology, invertebrate, of the Neocene .....	Bull 84
Paleontology, invertebrate, of the Newark system.....	Bull 85, pp 58-61
Paleontology; invertebrates, the fresh-water, of the N. A. Jurassic .....	Bull 29
Paleontology; Lahontan basin, Nevada, paleontologic contributions from the.....	Mon xi, pp 238-249
Paleontology, Mesozoic and Cenozoic, of California.....	Bull 15
Paleontology; Mesozoic fossils .....	Bull 4
Paleontology; Mollusca, fossil, of western North America, marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other .....	Bull 18
Paleontology; Mollusca, marine, list of, comprising the Quaternary fossils and recent forms from American localities between cape Hatteras and cape Roque, including the Bermudas .....	Bull 24
Paleontology; Mollusca, nonmarine fossil, of North America, a review of the.....	Ann 3, pp 403-550
Paleontology; Mollusca, the Quaternary and recent, of the Great basin, with descriptions of new forms.....	Bull 11, pp 13-49
Paleontology; Molluscan fauna, the relation of the Laramie, to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups.....	Bull 34
Paleontology; Nantucket, the geology of, with lists of invertebrates..	Bull 53, pp 34-38
Paleontology, objects of.....	Ann 5, pp 363-364
Paleontology of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	Ann 3, pp 256-259, 261, 262, 265-267, 269, 270-271; Mon viii; Mon xx, pp 319-333
Paleontology; Ostreidæ, fossil, of North America, a review of the..	Ann 4, pp 27-430
Paleontology; quicksilver belt of California, historical geology of the, with lists of fossils.....	Mon xiii, pp 176-225
Paleontology, tendency to specialize in.....	Ann 9, p 22

- Paleontology; Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, with mention of invertebrates..... Bull 43
- Paleontology; Texan Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils..... Bull 77
- Paleontology; Texas, the present condition of knowledge of the geology of, with mention of invertebrates..... Bull 45
- Paleontology, value of, to stratigraphy..... Bull 56, pp 11-12
- Paleontology, vertebrate, of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 54-58
- Paleontology. See, also, Paleobotany.
- Paleozoic Crustacea, bibliography of, from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera..... Bull 63
- Paleozoic fishes of North America..... Mon xvi
- Paleozoic formations in the Acadian province, correlations and classifications of.. Bull 80, pp 226-257
- Paleozoic formations in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Ann 3, pp 248-272; Mon xx, pp 11-13, 34-185
- Paleozoic formations of the Leadville district, Colorado..... Ann 2, pp 216-220; Mon xii, pp 53-70, 277-278
- Paleozoic history of the Mississippi valley and of the Rocky mountain region.. Bull 57, pp 11, 12
- Paleozoic rocks and history of northeastern Iowa and contiguous territory..... Ann 11, I, pp 308-334, 347-353
- Paleozoic rocks of California..... Bull 19, pp 21-23
- Paleozoic rocks of Texas..... Bull 45, pp 56-57
- Paleozoic rocks of the Great basin..... Mon xx, pp 185-209
- Paleozoic section of Nevada, with vertical range of genera..... Mon viii, pp 284-285
- Paleozoic shoreline of the Great basin..... Mon xx, pp 175-177
- Paleozoic. See, also, Cambrian; Carboniferous; Devonian; Silurian.
- Pallasite from Kansas, description and analysis of..... Bull 78, p 94
- Palmitic acid, compressibility and thermal expansion of..... Bull 92, pp 32-33
- Pamunkey formation..... Ann 12, I, pp 418-419
- Paraffin, compressibility and thermal expansion of..... Bull 92, pp 36-37
- Paramorphism, general discussion of..... Bull 28, pp 45-49
- Paramorphism in relation to uralitization..... Bull 62, pp 52-54
- Paramorphism of pyroxene to hornblende..... Bull 28, p 46; Bull 59, pp 25-27
- Para-toluidine, compressibility and thermal expansion of..... Bull 92, pp 33-34
- Paria plateau, Grand cañon district, description of the..... Ann 2, p 70; Mon II, pp 10, 199-202
- Park range, Wyo., literature of the geology of the..... Bull 86, pp 272, 274, 275, 316
- Parker (E. W.), antimony, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 174-176
- Parker (E. W.), asbestos, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 591-592
- Parker (E. W.), asphaltum, statistics of..... MR 1889-90, pp 477-481; MR 1891, pp 452-455
- Parker (E. W.), barytes, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 599-600
- Parker (E. W.), buhrstones, statistics of..... MR 1891, p 552
- Parker (E. W.), coal, statistics of..... MR 1889-90, pp 145-286; MR 1891, pp 177-356
- Parker (E. W.), emery and corundum, statistics of..... MR 1891, p 556
- Parker (E. W.), fluorspar, statistics of..... MR 1891, p 586
- Parker (E. W.), graphite, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 589-590
- Parker (E. W.), gypsum, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 580-583
- Parker (E. W.), mineral paints, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 595-598
- Parker (E. W.), oilstones and whetstones, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 554-555
- Parker (E. W.), soapstone, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 593-594
- Parker (E. W.), sulphur, statistics of..... MR 1891, pp 564-571
- Pasturage lands of the West..... Ann 11, II, p 209
- Peace creek bone bed..... Bull 84, pp 130-131
- Peale (A. C.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 146-148

- Peale (A. C.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 111-114
- Peale (A. C.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 130-132
- Peale (A. C.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, p 82
- Peale (A. C.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 91-92
- Peale (A. C.), lists and analyses of the mineral springs of the U. S. .... Bull 32
- Peale (A. C.), mineral waters, statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 978-987;  
MR 1885, pp 536-543; MR 1886, pp 715-721; MR 1887, pp 680-687;  
MR 1888, pp 623-630; MR 1889-90, pp 521-535; MR 1891, pp 601-610
- Peat of American bogs ..... Ann 10, I, pp 303-304
- Pecos valley, New Mexico, irrigation in the ..... Ann 12, II, pp 282-290
- Pele's hair in Hawaii..... Ann 4, p 108
- Pennsylvania, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 245-274; Bull 76
- Pennsylvania, anthracite coal fields of, description and production of  
the..... MR 1882, pp 7-24
- Pennsylvania; bituminous coal field in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Vir-  
ginia, stratigraphy of the ..... Bull 65
- Pennsylvania, boundary lines of ..... Bull 13, pp 78-80
- Pennsylvania, bromine industry of ..... MR 1885, p 487; MR 1886, p 642;  
MR 1887, pp 626, 627; MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 1891, p 579
- Pennsylvania, building stone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 451, 452;  
MR 1887, pp 514, 516; MR 1888, pp 536, 541, 545; MR 1889-90,  
pp 373, 418-427; MR 1891, pp 457, 460, 461, 463, 464, 467
- Pennsylvania, Cambrian rocks of ..... Bull 81, pp 124-132, 288-289, 382-383
- Pennsylvania, cement manufacture in ..... MR 1887, p 527;  
MR 1888, p 551; MR 1889-90, p 461; MR 1891, pp 532, 536
- Pennsylvania, Cenozoic gravels of..... Bull 84, pp 44-45
- Pennsylvania, clay, brick, and pottery industry of..... MR 1882, pp 465, 469;  
MR 1883-84, pp 696, 698; MR 1885, pp 416, 418; MR 1886, p 569;  
MR 1887, pp 536, 539, 540; MR 1888, pp 563, 566; MR 1891, pp 503-504
- Pennsylvania, coal area and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 7-32, 67-72; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 66-87; MR 1885, pp 11, 45-64;  
MR 1886, pp 224, 230, 295-340; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 290-350; MR 1888, pp  
169, 171, 301-360; MR 1889-90, pp 241, 252-269; MR 1891, pp 180, 288-320
- Pennsylvania, cobalt deposit in .. MR 1882, p 421; MR 1883-84, p 546; MR 1885, p 363
- Pennsylvania, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 175-196;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 96-111; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 408-417; MR 1887, pp 383,  
389, 409-420; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 414-425; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 386-394
- Pennsylvania, Cretaceous deposits of ..... Bull 82, p 87
- Pennsylvania; fossil faunas of the upper Devonian along the meridian of 76°  
30', from Tompkins county, N Y., to Bradford county, Penn..... Bull 3
- Pennsylvania, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, pp 862-870; Mon XVI, pp 85-123
- Pennsylvania, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 5, p 52;  
Ann 6, pp 25, 31, 35, 74, 75; Ann 7, pp 67, 83; Ann 8, I, p 168; Ann 9, pp 77, 122
- Pennsylvania, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 64-76, 162, 163
- Pennsylvania; glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky,  
Indiana, and Illinois ..... Bull 58
- Pennsylvania, glacial investigations in... Ann 3, pp 341-343, 346, 348, 351; Ann 7, p 157
- Pennsylvania, granite production of ..... MR 1891, pp 457, 460
- Pennsylvania, graphite mines in ..... MR 1886, p 686
- Pennsylvania, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137;  
MR 1883-84, pp 252, 270; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186, 188; MR 1886,  
pp 14, 18, 52-56; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 44-46; MR 1888, pp 14, 17,  
23, 25; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17; MR 1891, pp 12, 20, 54, 55, 61
- Pennsylvania, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Pennsylvania, limestone from localities in, analyses of ..... MR 1889-90, pp 421-424

- Pennsylvania, limestone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Pennsylvania, manganese ore in.....MR 1885, pp 342-343; MR 1888, p 124
- Pennsylvania, marble production of.....MR 1891, pp 468-469
- Pennsylvania, metallic paint production of.....MR 1891, p 597
- Pennsylvania, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 44-49;  
MR 1883-84, p 984; MR 1885, p 540; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887,  
p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, pp 531-532; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- Pennsylvania, minerals of, the useful .....MR 1882, pp 721-726; MR 1887, pp 779-785
- Pennsylvania, mining laws of.....MR 1886, pp 759-790
- Pennsylvania, natural gas localities and statistics of .....MR 1883-84, pp 236, 243;  
MR 1885, pp 162-165; MR 1886, pp 490, 502-504; MR 1887, pp 466,  
467-474; MR 1888, p 489; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- Pennsylvania, Newark system in.....Bull 85, pp 20, 21, 83, 84
- Pennsylvania, nickel ore in .....MR 1882, pp 404-405;  
MR 1883-84, p 537; MR 1889-90, p 124
- Pennsylvania, ocher production of.....MR 1891, p 595
- Pennsylvania; petroleum, localities and statistics of .....MR 1882, pp 190, 199-202;  
MR 1883-84, pp 214-215, 221-224; MR 1885, pp 131-145;  
MR 1886, pp 441, 442-457; MR 1887, pp 438, 439-450;  
MR 1888, pp 444, 445-459; MR 1889-90, pp 292, 295-318
- Pennsylvania, rocks of, their classification, etc .....Bull 80,  
pp 42, 83-112, 124-125, 131, 260-261
- Pennsylvania, salt from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 532-534, 835-836
- Pennsylvania, sandstone from Luzerne, Blair, and Fayette counties, analyses  
of.....MR 1889-90, pp 419, 420
- Pennsylvania, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Pennsylvania, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472, 473
- Pennsylvania, topographic work in.....Ann 10, I, pp 87, 89;  
Ann 11, I, p 36; Ann 12, I, p 26
- Pennsylvania, zinc and zinc works in.....Ann 2, p xxix,  
MR 1882, pp 361-365, 373; MR 1883-84, p 476
- Penokee iron-bearing series of Mich. and Wis.....Ann 10, I, pp 341-507; Mon XIX
- Penokee series of rocks of lake Superior.....Bull 86, pp 187-189
- Penrose (R. A. F.), jr., nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, with  
an introduction by N. S. Shaler.....Bull 46
- Penrose (R. A. F.), jr., quoted, on the lignite beds of Texas.....MR 1891, pp 327-328
- Perezonal formations .....Bull 84, pp 98-99
- Peridotite of Elliott co., Ky., composition, origin, etc., of..Bull 38; Bull 42, pp 136-137
- Peridotites and associated serpentines near Baltimore, Maryland.....Bull 28, p 50
- Perkins (J.), lists of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial im-  
portance in Alaska, California, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington.....MR 1882,  
pp 760, 767-769, 772, 773, 775
- Permian in Kansas and Nebraska and other parts of the United States, discus-  
sions relative to the correlation of the.....Bull 80, pp 193-212
- Permian of the Grand canyon district .....Ann 2, pp 64, 91-94;  
Mon II, pp 16, 43-46, 117-121
- Permian strata of the Plateau country.....Ann 6, pp 134-135, 184-185
- Permian, the Texan, and its Mesozoic types of fossils .....Bull 77
- Permian. See, also, Carboniferous.
- Perrenoud (G. F.), talc, statistics of .....MR 1885, pp 534-535
- Persia, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, p 797
- Persia, gold from, analysis of .....Bull 60, p 137
- Peru, copper production of .....MR 1883-84, p 356;  
MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 88; MR  
1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 101, 102
- Peru, iodine production of .....MR 1883-84, pp 856-857; MR 1885, p 488

- Peru, quicksilver mines of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 965-966; Mon XIII, pp 4, 6, 7, 14, 20-23
- Petalite from Peru, Maine, description and analysis of..... Bull 60, p 129
- Peters (E. D.), jr., the mines and reduction works of Butte city, Montana ..... MR  
1883-84, pp 374-396
- Peters (E. D.), jr., the roasting of copper ores and furnace products..... MR 1882,  
pp 280-297
- Petrographic and paleontologic characters of Devonian beds in New York... Bull 16,  
pp 13-17, 35-39, 67-68
- Petrographic character as a basis for classification of formations .. Ann 7, pp 377-390
- Petrographic character of Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone park..... Ann 7, pp 261-272
- Petrographic description of rocks from the Tewan mts., N. M..... Bull 66, pp 10-17
- Petrographic descriptions; ferruginous slates, cherts, etc., of the Penokee  
series ..... Ann 10, I, pp 383-392
- Petrographic descriptions; general or miscellaneous schists of the Penokee  
series..... Ann 10, I, pp 354-362, 372-375, 426-434
- Petrographic descriptions; greywackes, etc., of the Penokee series..... Ann 10,  
I, pp 427, 429-432
- Petrographic laboratory of the Geological Survey..... Ann 10, I, pp 29, 43-44
- Petrographic studies in the Archean formations of the northwestern states ..... Ann  
5, pp 209-242
- Petrographic work of the Geological Survey, review of the ..... Ann 10, I, pp 42-52
- Petrography, bibliography of American, 1886..... Bull 44, p 27
- Petrography, bibliography of American, 1887-89 ..... Bull 75, p 128
- Petrography; description and analyses of the yellow clay and white marl of  
the Bonneville beds..... Mon I, pp 190, 200-203
- Petrography, microscopic, development of..... Bull 62, p 35
- Petrography, microscopic, of the eruptive rocks of the Eureka district,  
Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 335-394
- Petrography, microscopic, of the Great basin and mounts Rainier, Hood, Shasta,  
and Lassen's peak..... Ann 3, pp 11-14
- Petrography of cape Ann, Massachusetts..... Ann 9, pp 605-610
- Petrography of rocks of the basement series in northern Wisconsin ..... Ann 10,  
I, pp 354-362
- Petrography of the Delaware traps..... Bull 59
- Petrography of the Mosquito range, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 319-362
- Petrography of the Newark system..... Bull 85, pp 32-36
- Petrography of the Penokee iron-bearing series ..... Mon XIX, *passim*
- Petrography of the rocks of the Keweenaw series ..... Ann 3,  
pp 101-115; Mon V, pp 34-133
- Petrography; thimolite from lake Lahontan and the Mono basin ..... Bull 12
- Petrography; transitions in mineralogical composition of igneous rocks..... Bull  
66, pp 17-20
- Petrography. See, also, Lithology.
- Petroleum, accumulation of, modes of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 507-519
- Petroleum, American, character and composition of..... MR 1889-90, pp 288-290
- Petroleum, foreign sources of..... MR 1883-84, pp 231-232; MR 1886,  
pp 463-487; MR 1887, pp 456-463; MR 1888, pp 467-480
- Petroleum from Cuba..... Bull 78, pp 98-104
- Petroleum; geological factors in gas and oil production..... Ann 8, II, pp 581-589
- Petroleum; oil fields of the United States ..... MR 1883-84, pp 214-220
- Petroleum, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 186-212; MR 1883-84, pp 214-232;  
MR 1885, pp 130-154; MR 1886, pp 439-487; MR 1887, pp 436-463; MR  
1888, pp 442-480; MR 1889-90, pp 287-365; MR 1891, pp 403-435
- Petroleum, total product of, in the United States and Canada since 1859..... MR  
1888, pp 443-444; MR 1891, pp 408-409

- Petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana, the Trenton limestone as a source of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Petroleum and natural gas, theories respecting the origin of.... Ann 8, II, pp 485-506
- Petroleum; gas and related bitumens, the origin, constitution, future, etc., of..... Ann 11, I, pp 589-616
- Phanerogams from the Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri..... Bull 98, pp 105-109
- Phenacite from Crystal park and Florissant, Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 68-70
- Phillips (W. B.), mica mining in North Carolina..... MR 1887, pp 661-671
- Phillips (W. B.), the fertilizer trade in North Carolina in 1886.. MR 1886, pp 611-617
- Phinney (A. J.), the natural-gas field of Indiana ..... Ann 11, I, pp 579-742
- Phosphate of lime, nature and origin of deposits of ..... Bull 46
- Phosphate rock, statistics and analyses of ..... MR 1882, pp 504-521; MR 1883-84, pp 783-805; MR 1885, pp 445-455; MR 1886, pp 607-610; MR 1887, pp 580-590; MR 1888, pp 586-593; MR 1889-90, pp 450-455
- Phosphates, bibliography of..... Bull 46, pp 129-140
- Phosphates, foreign sources of..... MR 1883-84, pp 803-804; MR 1885, pp 454-455
- Phosphates of Alabama..... Bull 46, pp 75-78
- Phosphates of Florida ..... Bull 46, pp 78-79; MR 1891, pp 562-563
- Phosphates of Martha's vineyard..... Bull 46; p 78
- Phosphates of North Carolina ..... Bull 46, pp 70-75
- Phosphates of South Carolina..... MR 1882, pp 504-521; MR 1887, pp 580-584; MR 1891, pp 557-562
- Phosphatic deposits of Florida, character and correlation of the..... Bull 84, pp 111-112, 130-131, 134-140
- Phosphatic limestone beds of Kentucky ..... Bull 46, pp 116-117
- Phosphatic matter, accumulation of, in morrasses..... Ann 10, I, pp 307-308
- Phosphoric acid, separation of, in rock analyses..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Phosphorites, foreign ..... Bull 46, pp 46-59
- Phosphorus from iron slag ..... MR 1883-84, p 805
- Phosphorus in other countries, production of..... MR 1886, pp 676-677
- Phosphorus in steel..... Bull 25, p 14
- Phosphorus oxychloride, the action of, on the ethers and chlorhydrines of silicic acid ..... Bull 90, pp 47-55
- Phosphorus, statistics of..... MR 1886, pp 676-677
- Phthanite of the Coast ranges of California described..... Mon XIII, pp 105-108
- Physical and chemical effect of sudden cooling of glass..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Physical effect of precipitants..... Bull 36, pp 24-26
- Physical effect of temperature in subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids... Bull 36, pp 21-24
- Physical geology of the Grand canyon district ..... Ann 2, pp 47-166
- Physical properties of the iron-carburets..... Bull 14; Bull 27; Bull 35
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 86-88; Bull 27
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 127-130; Bull 42
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 189-193; Bull 55
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 141-143; Bull 60
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 177-181; Bull 64
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 125-127; Bull 78
- Physics and chemistry, work in, during 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 127-129; Bull 90
- Physiography; beach ridges and deltas of lake Agassiz ..... Bull 39
- Physiography; cliffs of Toroweap valley, Arizona..... Mon II, pp 84-88
- Physiography; drainage of the Paria plateau ..... Mon II, pp 200-203
- Physiography; interior basins, origin of ..... Mon I, pp 2-5
- Physiography of copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, in relation to structure..... Mon V, pp 165-166

- Physiography of Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 306-307
- Physiography of Texas..... Bull 45, pp 45-54
- Physiography of the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp 69-73
- Physiography of the Hawaiian islands..... Ann 4, pp 81-89, 212-219
- Physiography of the region about Chesapeake bay ..... Ann 7, pp 548-564
- Physiography; plateaus of the Grand canyon district..... Mon II, pp 9-19
- Physiography; playa lakes and playas..... Mon XI, pp 81-86
- Physiography; river courses in Washington territory, changes in, due to glaci-  
 ciation ..... Bull 40
- Physiography; surface of the Kaibab plateau..... Mon II, pp 135-139, 192-198
- Physiography; terraces of the Grand canyon dist .. Mon II, pp 32, 35-37, 40, 42, 46-47
- Physiography; terraces of the upper Ohio river district.... Bull 58, pp 22-38, 80-96
- Physiography; topographic features of shorelines..... Ann 5, pp 75-123;  
 Mon I, pp 23-170; Mon XI, pp 87-124
- Physiography; topography near Comstock lode due to faulting ..... Mon III,  
 pp 156, 181-182
- Physiography; Vermilion cliffs of southern Utah..... Mon II, pp 51-60
- Physiography; walls of the Grand canyon of the Colo... Mon II, pp 140-170, 173-178
- Physiography and geology of portions of Colo., Utah, and Wyo... Ann 9, pp 677-712
- Picrallumogene from vicinity of Las Vegas, New Mexico, analysis of.. Bull 78, p 121
- Piedmont region of the middle Atlantic slope..... Ann 7, pp 548-550
- Pig iron. See iron.
- Pike's peak, minerals from the neighborhood of..... Bull 20, pp 40-73
- Pilling (J. C.), resignation of, from office of chief clerk..... Ann 12, I, p 19
- Pipestone, red, from Minnesota, analysis and tests of..... MR 1889-90, p 404
- Plantamour (E.), hypsometric method of..... Ann 2, pp 480-488, 548-549
- Plant life, past and present, of the earth, table and diagrams of, by types and  
 geologic formations, with discussions thereof..... Ann 5, pp 439-452
- Plants and animals in relation to soil formation..... Ann 12 I, pp 268-287
- Plants as rock-builders ..... Ann 9, pp 619-620
- Plants, descent of..... Ann 5, p 452
- Plants, fossil, description of silicified species of, from the Potomac forma-  
 tion..... Bull 56, pp 43-52
- Plants, fossil, description of species of the Laramie..... Bull 37, pp 13-115
- Plants, fossil, description of the species of the Potomac or younger Meso-  
 zoic..... Mon xv, pp 63-325
- Plants, fossil, descriptions of genera and species of, from the Trias of New  
 Jersey and the Connecticut valley..... Mon XIV, pp 82-95
- Plants, fossil, discussion of table of distribution of the Laramie.. Ann 6, pp 515-536
- Plants, fossil, geological affinities of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic .... Mon xv,  
 pp 333-348
- Plants, fossil; list of species of the Potomac formation identical with or allied  
 to species described from other localities and formations.. Mon xv, pp 358-367
- Plants, fossil; list of species of the Potomac formation, with the localities  
 at which they were collected..... Mon xv, pp 350-357
- Plants, fossil, list of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic..... Mon xv, pp 326-331
- Plants, fossil, localities for the Potomac or younger Mesozoic.... Mon xv, pp 10-33
- Plants, fossil; localities other than those of the Potomac formation at which  
 Potomac species or their allies have been found..... Mon xv, pp 368-372
- Plants, fossil, nomenclature and classification of..... Ann 5, pp 425-431
- Plants, fossil, of the Dakota group ..... Mon xvii
- Plants, fossil, of the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada.... Mon xx, pp 69-70
- Plants, fossil, of the higher Devonian of Ontario co., N. Y.. Bull 16, pp 25-28, 63-65
- Plants, fossil, of the Laramie age ..... Ann 6, pp 436-440
- Plants, fossil, of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 62-65, 126-129



- Plants, fossil; sketch of paleobotany.....Ann 5, pp 357-452
- Plants, fossil; stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field of Pennsylvania,  
Ohio, and West Virginia, with mention of species.....Bull 65
- Plants, fossil, synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group of.....Ann 6, pp 399-557
- Plants, fossil, table of distribution of the Laramie .....Ann 6, pp 440-514
- Plants, fossil, table of number of species of, from each geological formation.. Ann 5,  
pp 440-441
- Plants, fossil, table of the, from the older Mesozoic of N. C.....Mon VI, pp 122-123
- Plants, fossil, table of the, from the older Mesozoic of Virginia.... Mon VI, pp 92-93
- Plants, fossil, the geographical distribution of.....Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- Plants, fossil; the older Mesozoic flora of North Carolina, with description of  
species..... Mon VI, pp 97-128
- Plants, fossil; the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, with description of species.. Mon  
VI, pp 1-96
- Plants, fossil, value of the study of the internal structure of, with review of  
its progress.....Bull 56, pp 11-38
- Plants, fossil; wood and lignite of the Potomac formation.....Bull 56
- Plants; travertine and siliceous sinter, the formation of, by the vegetation of  
hot springs .....Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Plants, types of.....Ann 5, pp 432-433
- Plateau country of the western part of the United States, map showing the.. Ann 6,  
pp 114-115
- Plateau province of western United States .....Ann 2, pp 49-68;  
Ann 6, 113-124; Mon II, pp 9-15, 217-218
- Plateau province. See, also, Arizona; Colorado; New Mexico; Utah; Wyo-  
ming.
- Platiniferous nickel ore from Canada.....Bull 64, pp 20-21
- Platiniridium, analyses of .....MR 1883-84, p 581
- Platinum, foreign sources of .....MR 1883-84, pp 576-577; MR 1885, pp 367-368
- Platinum ores, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, p 577; MR 1885, p 367
- Platinum, pyro-electric qualities of alloys of.....Bull 54, pp 126-164
- Platinum, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 442-443;  
MR 1883-84, pp 576-580; MR 1885, pp 367-369; MR 1886, pp 222-223;  
MR 1887, pp 142-143; MR 1888, pp 165-167; MR 1889-90, pp 143-144
- Platte river basin, hydrography of the.....Ann 12, II, pp 238-240
- Playa mud from Carson desert, Nevada, analysis of ..... Mon XI, p 83
- Playa lakes and playas, especially those in the Lahontan basin.... Mon XI, pp 81-85
- Pleistocene; beaches and deltas of lake Agassiz.....Bull 39
- Pleistocene bitumen deposits.....Ann 11, I, pp 595-596
- Pleistocene climate as revealed by the lake Lahontan records.... Mon XI, pp 255-268
- Pleistocene climate, especially of the Great basin.....Ann 4,  
pp 463-464; Mon I, pp 265-318
- Pleistocene; Columbia formation, description of the.....Ann VII,  
pp 594-612, 635; Ann 12, I, pp 384-407
- Pleistocene; Columbia formation in relation to the Lafayette.. Ann 12, I, pp 430-496
- Pleistocene, denudation in the Grand canyon of the Colorado during the.... Ann 2,  
pp 95-101
- Pleistocene; deposits of hot springs.....Ann 9, pp 619-676
- Pleistocene drainage in the Great basin..... Mon XI, pp 28-32
- Pleistocene; driftless area of the upper Mississippi..... Ann 6, pp 205-322
- Pleistocene; earthquake, the Charleston..... Ann 9, pp 209-528
- Pleistocene; earthquakes in California in 1889.....Bull 68
- Pleistocene epochs, provisional classification of the, with attendant or charac-  
teristic phenomena.....Ann 6, p 212; Mon I, p 273
- Pleistocene; Equus fauna, age of the..... Mon I, pp 393-402

Pleistocene formations of the Leadville district, Colorado.....	Ann 2, pp 220-221, 256; Mon XII, pp 40-42, 71-72
Pleistocene fossils and recent forms from American localities between cape Hatteras and cape Roque, including the Bermudas.....	Bull 24
Pleistocene; glacial boundary in Penn., Ohio, Ky., Ind., and Ill.....	Bull 58
Pleistocene; glacial phenomena about Leadville, Colorado.....	Ann 2, pp 228-230
Pleistocene; glaciation; terminal moraine of the second glacial epoch.....	Ann 3, pp 295-402
Pleistocene; glaciers of the Sierra Nevada.....	Ann 5, pp 309-355
Pleistocene history of Mono valley, California.....	Ann 8, I, pp 261-394
Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa.....	Ann 11, I, pp 189-577
Pleistocene history recorded in the Columbia formation.....	Ann 7, pp 637-639
Pleistocene lacustrine formations in Mexico.....	Mon I, p 402
Pleistocene; lake Bonneville, geological history of.....	Ann 2, pp 167-200; Mon I
Pleistocene; lake Lahontan, northwestern Nevada, geological history of.....	Ann 3, pp 195-235; Mon XI
Pleistocene; lake shores, topographic features of.....	Ann 5, pp 75-123
Pleistocene lakes of the Great basin, map showing the.....	Ann 8, I, pp 268-269; Mon I, pp 6-7
Pleistocene lakes of the Great basin, sketch of the.....	Bull 11, pp 9-12
Pleistocene mammalian fauna of Great Britain.....	Mon I, pp 399, 400, 401
Pleistocene Mollusca of the Great basin.....	Bull 11, pp 13-66; Mon I, pp 298-299
Pleistocene; morasses, fresh-water, of the United States.....	Ann 10, I, pp 261-339
Pleistocene of cape Ann, Massachusetts.....	Ann 9, pp 546-576
Pleistocene of central Oregon.....	Ann 4, pp 435-464
Pleistocene of Florida.....	Bull 84, pp 149-156
Pleistocene of Martha's vineyard.....	Ann 7, pp 306-325, 347-353
Pleistocene of mount Desert, Maine.....	Ann 8, II, pp 994-1034
Pleistocene of southwestern Kansas.....	Bull 57, pp 38-45
Pleistocene of Texas.....	Bull 45, pp 86-87
Pleistocene of the vicinity of Chesapeake bay.....	Ann 7, pp 545-646
Pleistocene of the Eureka district, Nevada.....	Mon XX, pp 31-33
Pleistocene on Nantucket island.....	Bull 53
Pleistocene, Ostreidæ of the.....	Ann 4, pp 314-316
Pleistocene, Quaternary, and Glacial, remarks on the use of the names.....	Mon I, pp 22, 395-396
Pleistocene; river courses in the state of Washington, changes in, due to gla- ciation.....	Bull 40
Pleistocene; rock-scorings of the great ice invasions.....	Ann 7, pp 155-248
Pleistocene; subærial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations.....	Bull 52
Pleistocene; swamps, sea-coast, of eastern United States.....	Ann 6, pp 359-398
Pleistocene; thinolite, crystallographic study of.....	Bull 12
Pleistocene; volcanic eruption, a late, in northern California and its peculiar lava.....	Bull 79
Pleistocene volcanic eruptions in western U. S.....	Mon I, pp 323, 326, 330, 336-338
Pleistocene volcanic eruptions of the Uinkaret plateau.....	Mon II, pp 111-112
Pleistocene winds in the lake Bonneville basin.....	Mon I, p 332
Pliocene, boundaries of the.....	Bull 84, p 22
Pliocene and post-Pliocene in California.....	Mon XIII, pp 219-221, 461
Pliocene. See, also, Neocene.	
Pogonip limestone at Eureka, Nevada.....	Mon XX, pp 48-54
Poicilitic structure of igneous rocks.....	Bull 62, pp 78, 79, 183, 196
Pollock (W. C.), digest of decisions relating to the use and control of water in the arid region. See p. 324 of this bulletin.	
Porcelain clays from China, analyses of.....	Bull 27, pp 71-72

- Porphyrite and porphyry, use of the terms..... Ann 12, I, p 582  
 Porphyrites of the Henry mountains..... Mon XII, pp 359-363  
 Porphyrites of the Mosquito range, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 85, 334-344  
 Porphyroids, schistose porphyries or, of Michigan..... Bull 62, pp 119-122  
 Porphyry, alteration products of, analyses of..... Mon XII, p 603  
 Porphyry, quartzless, of the Keweenaw series..... Mon V, pp 91-95  
 Portland cement in America, history of..... MR 1891, pp 535-537  
 Portland group of rocks of New Brunswick..... Bull 86, pp 230-238  
 Portugal, antimony production of..... MR 1883-84, p 645  
 Portugal, copper production of..... MR 1882, p 254; MR 1883-84, pp 356, 367-368;  
     MR 1885, pp 228, 237-238; MR 1886, pp 128, 133-135; MR 1887,  
     pp 87, 95-96; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 100  
 Portugal, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 705-707  
 Portugal, manganese production of..... MR 1886, p 201; MR 1889-90, p 130  
 Portugal, pyrites production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 882-884;  
     MR 1885, pp 507-508; MR 1886, pp 654-656  
 Portugal, tin production of..... MR 1883-84, p 618  
 Potassium and sodium, a method for the separation of, from lithium by the  
     action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides, with some reference to a similar  
     separation of the same from magnesium and calcium..... Bull 42, pp 73-88  
 Potassium salts, analyses of..... MR 1887, pp 632-639  
 Potassium salts, statistics of..... MR 1887, pp 628-650  
 Potomac and Tuscaloosa formations..... Ann 12, I, pp 421-424  
 Potomac beds, location and geology of the..... Ann 7, pp 546-547, 613-616, 636;  
     Mon XV, pp 33-62; Bull 56, pp 38-39  
 Potomac clays, description of the..... MR 1891, p 492  
 Potomac formation, fossil wood and lignite of the..... Bull 56  
 Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora..... Mon XV  
 Potomac plants, geological affinities of the..... Mon XV, pp 333-348  
 Potsdam sandstone of Wisconsin..... Mon XIX, p 29  
 Pottery, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 471-472;  
     MR 1883-84, pp 685-692, 698-700; MR 1885, pp 419-421; MR 1886, pp 571-  
     572; MR 1887, pp 542-545; MR 1888, pp 571-575; MR 1889-90, pp 441-444  
 Pottery clays, analyses of..... MR 1882, p 472; MR 1883-84, p 690  
 Powell (J. W.), appointment of, to directorship..... Ann 2, pp xi-xii  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1880-81..... Ann 2, pp xi-lv  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1881-82..... Ann 3, pp xv-xviii  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp xiii-xxxii  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp xvii-xxxvi  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp xv-xxix  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 3-42  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 3-93  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 3-46  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 3-80  
 Powell (J. W.), preliminary report of director on the irrigation survey (re-  
     print)..... Ann 10, II, pp 15-29  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director on the irrigation survey for 1888-89..... Ann 10,  
     II, pp 1-65  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 3-30  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director on the irrigation survey for 1889-90..... Ann 11,  
     II, pp 1-200  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 3-19  
 Powell (J. W.), report of director on the irrigation survey for 1890-91..... Ann 12, II  
 Powell (J. W.), statements before the committee on irrigation of the house  
     of representatives..... Ann 11, II, pp 203-289

- Powellite, a new mineral species, description and analysis of..... Bull 90, pp 34-37
- Prairie soils ..... Ann 12, 1, 323-326
- Pre-Cambrian rocks of North America, review of present state of knowledge of the ..... Bull 86
- Precious-metal ore deposits of the Comstock lode, Nevada, source of genesis of the..... Mon III, pp 18-21, 285-288
- Precious-metal ore deposits of the Leadville district, Colorado, source or genesis of the..... Mon XII, pp 367-584, 594
- Precious-metal ore deposits, popular fallacies regarding..... Ann 4, pp 253-271
- Precious-metal statistics..... Ann 1, p 73; Ann 2, pp xxxiv-xxxvii, 331-401; MR 1882, pp 172-185; MR 1883-84, pp 312-321; MR 1885, pp 200-207; MR 1886, pp 104-108; MR 1887, pp 58-65; MR 1888, pp 36-42; MR 1889-90, pp 48-55; MR 1891, pp 74-80
- Precious metals, discovery of the, in Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 7-10
- Precious metals of Eureka, Nevada..... Mon VII
- Precious metals. See, also, Gold; Silver.
- Precious stones, American ..... MR 1882, pp 483-499
- Precious stones, foreign sources of..... MR 1887, pp 563-579
- Precious stones, localities of, in the United States..... MR 1883-84, pp 728-781
- Precious stones, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 482-503; MR 1883-84, pp 723-782; MR 1885, pp 437-444; MR 1886, pp 595-605; MR 1887, pp 555-579; MR 1888, pp 580-585; MR 1889-90, pp 445-448; MR 1891, pp 539-551
- Pressure and temperature, dependence of fluid volume on..... Bull 92, pp 17-67
- Pressure, contractions due to cooling under..... Bull 92, pp 56-61
- Pressure, effect of, on the electrical conductivity of mercury..... Bull 92, pp 68-77
- Pressure, high, the behavior of solids under..... Bull 55, pp 67-75
- Pressure in relation to schistose structure ..... Bull 59, p 43
- Pressure, influence of, on crystallization of igneous magmas..... Bull 66, p 25
- Pressure, very high, method of obtaining and of measuring..... Bull 96, pp 17-32
- Pre-Tertiary igneous rocks of Eureka district, Nevada..... Ann 3, pp 273-276; Mon XX, pp 218-229
- Priceite from Chetco, Oregon, analysis of..... MR 1889-90, p 505
- Primeval rocks, possible character of..... Mon XIII, pp 171-174
- Primitive rocks, history of the term..... Bull 86, p 470
- Prince Edward island, presence or absence of Newark rocks on..... Bull 85, pp 25-31
- Principles and definitions in geologic science..... Ann 11, 1, pp 238-303
- Prochlorite from Foundry run, Georgetown, D. C., analysis of..... Bull 9, p 13
- Proctor (J. R.), list of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in Kentucky..... MR 1882, pp 684-686
- Propylite, a decomposition product of various rocks..... Ann 2, p 297; Mon III, pp 81-90, 135-144, 375; Bull 17, p 30
- Prosopite from near Pike's peak, Colorado, occurrence, chemical investigation, etc., of..... Bull 20, pp 62-66
- Prospect mountain limestone at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 36-38
- Prospect mountain quartzite at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon XX, p 35
- Prospecting, methods of, in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VII, pp 139-149
- Prospecting rules for Penokee district ..... Mon XIX, pp 276-279
- Pseudodiabase of the Coast ranges of California ..... Mon XIII, pp 94-99, 101-102
- Pseudomorphite of the Coast ranges of California..... Mon XIII, pp 99-101
- Pseudomorphism after limestone, evidences of, in ores..... Mon VII, p 98
- Pteropoda; Matthevia from the upper Cambrian of New York, description of..... Bull 30, pp 223-225
- Pteropoda of the Cambrian of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon VIII, pp 23-24
- Pteropoda of the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon VIII, p 264
- Pteropoda of the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon VIII, pp 196-200

- Pteropoda** of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York.. Bull 16, pp 22, 56-57
- Pteropoda** of the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada.. Mon VIII, pp 85-86
- Pteropoda** of the middle Cambrian of North America..... Bull 30, pp 131-146
- Pteropoda** of the Olenellus zone..... Ann 10, I, pp 620-625
- Puerco beds**, literature and correlation of the.... Bull 83, pp 119-129, 137-138, 145-146
- Puerco river**, New Mexico, irrigation possibilities along the.... Ann 12, II, pp 275-277
- Puget group**, digest of the literature pertaining to the ..... Bull 83, pp 107-110
- Puget group** of Washington ..... Bull 84, pp 229-230
- Puget sound region**, Molluscan fauna from the..... Bull 51, pp 49-63
- Pumice** refused by basalt ..... Mon XX, pp 381-385
- Pumice**, rhyolitic, of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 380-385
- Pumice-stone**, statistics of.... MR 1882, pp 480; MR 1883-84, p 721; MR 1885, p 433
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1879-80..... Ann 1, pp 57-60
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1880-81..... Ann 2, pp 35-40
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, p 18
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 60-61
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 124-125
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 75-76
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 114-116
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 64-65
- Pumpelly (R.)**, administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 67-70
- Pumpelly (R.)**, report on chemical work in 1879-80..... Ann 1, pp 47-48
- Pyramid lake**, analysis of the water of ..... Mon XI, pp 57-58
- Pyrite**, formation of, in Comstock lode..... Mon III, p 210
- Pyrite**, solubility of ..... Mon XIII, pp 432-433, 474
- Pyrites**, analyses of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 884, 885;  
MR 1885, pp 501-508, 514; MR 1886, pp 652, 712
- Pyrites**, foreign deposits of..... MR 1883-84, pp 881-886;  
MR 1885, pp 506-508; MR 1886, pp 654-656
- Pyrites**, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 877-905;  
MR 1885, pp 501-517; MR 1886, pp 650-675; MR 1887, pp 95, 556, 609-610; MR 1888, pp 5, 584; MR 1889-90, p 518; MR 1891, pp 570-571
- Pyrites residue**, ordinary, analysis of ..... MR 1885, p 514
- Pyro-electric qualities** of alloys of platinum..... Bull 54, pp 126-164
- Pyrolusite** from the Crimora mine, Virginia, analysis of..... MR 1883-84, p 551
- Pyrolusite** from the Etowah region, Georgia, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, p 552
- Pyrometric use** of viscosity ..... Bull 54, pp 239-306
- Pyrometry**, general account of methods of..... Bull 54, pp 23-55
- Pyroxene and serpentine** from Montville, New Jersey, description and analyses of ..... Bull 60, p 137
- Pyroxene magma** in the Eureka district, Nevada ..... Mon XX, pp 255-257
- Pyroxene**, rhombic, in andesites..... Bull 1, pp 31-36
- Pyroxene**, rhombic, in diabasic rocks..... Bull 1, p 35
- Pyroxene rocks** free from feldspar and olivine..... Bull 28, p 55
- Pyroxene-andesite** of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon XX, pp 239-242, 348-364
- Pyrrhotite**, typical composition of..... MR 1885, p 516
- Quantitative determination** of silver by means of the microscope.. Ann 6, pp 323-352
- Quartz** as a product of mineralogical metamorphism..... Bull 62, p 210
- Quartz**, conversion of, to serpentine..... Mon XIII, p 123
- Quartz fragments**, enlargements of, and genesis of quartzites... Bull 8, I, pp 11-43
- Quartz** in basalt..... Mon XX, p 339
- Quartz**, primary, the occurrence of, in certain basalts..... Bull 66
- Quartz**, secondary enlargement of, in sandstones ..... Ann 5,  
pp 218-237; Bull 8, pp 11-43

- Quartz, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 586;  
MR 1883-84, pp 748-756, 763-765; MR 1885, pp 438, 440, 441,  
443; MR 1886, pp 595, 596, 604; MR 1887, pp 556, 557; MR  
1888, pp 584-585; MR 1889-90, p 446; MR 1891, pp 539, 547
- Quartz-bearing basalt, distribution of.....Bull 79, pp 30-33
- Quartz-bearing basalt from Arizona.....Bull 66, p 21
- Quartz-bearing basalt from Colorado.....Bull 66, p 22
- Quartz-bearing basalt from northern California.....Bull 79
- Quartz-bearing basalt from the Tewan mountains, New Mexico.....Bull 66, pp 16, 20
- Quartzite, Cambrian, of the Mosquito range, Colorado.....Mon XII, pp 58-60
- Quartzite of the Penokee series.....Ann 10, I, p 375
- Quartzite, the Eureka.....Mon XX, pp 54-57
- Quartzites, genesis of.....Bull 8, pp 11-43, 48-52
- Quartzite mountains, Colo., literature of the geology of the..Bull 86, pp 319-323, 507
- Quartz-porphry of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon XX, pp 220-221, 345
- Quartz-porphry of the Keweenaw series.....Mon V, pp 95-112
- Quartz-porphry of the Marquette region, Michigan.....Bull 62, pp 148-151
- Quartz-porphry of the Mosquito range, Colorado.....Mon XII, pp 76-81, 323-332
- Quartz-porphry of the Washoe district, Nevada..Mon III, pp 45-48, 108-112, 150, 196
- Quartz-slate member of the Penokee series.....Ann 10, I,  
pp 370-379; Mon XIX, pp 146-171
- Quaternary. See Pleistocene.
- Quicksilver, African localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 43-44
- Quicksilver, Asian localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 44-48
- Quicksilver, Australian localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 48-50
- Quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.....Ann 8, II, pp 961-985; Mon XIII
- Quicksilver deposits, similarity of.....Mon XIII, pp 401-407
- Quicksilver, European localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 27-43
- Quicksilver, foreign occurrences of, notes on.....Mon XIII, pp 14-55, 452-453
- Quicksilver, foreign production of, statistics of the.....MR 1882, pp 392-393;  
MR 1883-84, pp 496-497; MR 1885, pp 290-293; MR 1887, p 125;  
MR 1888, pp 105-107; MR 1889-90, p 102; MR 1891, p 123
- Quicksilver mines in California and throughout the world, maps showing the  
distribution of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 966-967, 968-969; Mon XIII, plates I, II
- Quicksilver, North American localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 15-19
- Quicksilver-ore deposits of the Coast ranges, age of the.....Mon XIII, p 225
- Quicksilver-ore deposits of Huancavelica, Peru.....Mon XIII, p 6
- Quicksilver ore, genesis and source of.....Ann 8, II, p 985; Mon XIII, pp 55, 438-450
- Quicksilver ores of the Pacific slope, mineralogical character of the.....Mon XIII,  
pp 388-394
- Quicksilver ores, solution and precipitation of..Mon XIII, pp 269-270, 419-437, 473-474
- Quicksilver reduction at New Almaden, California.....MR 1883-84, pp 503-536
- Quicksilver, South American localities of.....Mon XIII, pp 19-24
- Quicksilver, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 387-398;  
MR 1883-84, pp 492-536; MR 1885, pp 284-295; MR 1886, pp 160-168; MR 1887,  
pp 118-125; MR 1888, pp 97-107; MR 1889-90, pp 94-109; MR 1891, pp 117-125
- Quicksilver, uses, relative value, principal districts, total product, etc.,  
of.....Mon XIII, pp 1-13, 451-452
- Raborg (W. A.), buhrstones, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 581-582
- Raborg (W. A.), corundum, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 585-586
- Raborg (W. A.), graphite, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 686-689
- Raborg (W. A.), grindstones, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 582-585
- Raborg (W. A.), salt, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 628-641;  
MR 1887, pp 611-625; MR 1888, pp 597-612; MR 1889-90, pp 482-492
- Rails, iron and steel, twenty years of changes in the manufacture of.....MR 1891,  
pp 62-65

- Rainfall measurements**.....Ann 11, II, pp 23-30
- Rainfall of western United States**.....Ann 11, II, pp 214-215
- Rainfall.** See, also, Hydrography.
- Ralstonite from near Pike's peak, Colorado**.....Bull 20, p 56
- Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey, Brachiopoda and Lamelli-branchiata of the**.....Mon IX
- Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey, Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the**.....Mon XVIII
- Rattlesnake mountains, Wyo., literature of the geology of the**.....Bull 86, 278
- Raymond (R. W.), historical sketch of mining law**.....MR 1883-84, pp 988-1004
- Raymond (R. W.), the divining rod**.....MR 1882, pp 610-626
- Read (M. C.), Berea grit**.....MR 1882, pp 478-479
- Recession of cliffs**.....Ann 2, p 58; Mon II, pp 250-260
- Reconnaissance, a geological, in southern Oregon**.....Ann 4, pp 431-464
- Record of North American geology.** See Bibliography.
- Reconnaissance, a geological, in southwestern Kansas**.....Bull 57
- Red color of certain formations, origin of the, and subaërial decay of rocks**..Bull 52
- Red Creed quartzite of Wyoming**.....Bull 86, pp 287-289
- Requisite and qualifying conditions of artesian wells**.....Ann 5, pp 125-173
- Reservoir sites and canal lines of Snake river basin**.....Ann 11, II, pp 190-200
- Reservoir sites and canal lines in Montana surveyed for irrigation purposes**.....Ann 11, II, pp 113-133; Ann 12, II, pp 127-165
- Reservoir sites and canal lines in Nevada surveyed for irrigation purposes**.....Ann 11, II, pp 168-183; Ann 12, pp 45, 209-212
- Reservoir sites, canals, and irrigable lands in New Mexico**.....Ann 11, II, pp 145-150; Ann 12, II, pp 165-209
- Reservoir sites in Colorado surveyed for irrigation purposes**.....Ann 11, II, pp 133-144; Ann 12, II, pp 55-127
- Reservoir sites segregated in California**...Ann 11, II, pp 150-168; Ann 12, II, pp 10-54
- Reservoir system of Utah lake**.....Ann 11, II, pp 184-189
- Reservoirs.** See Irrigation.
- Residual clays, characteristics of**.....Bull 52, p 39
- Residual deposit from subaërial decay of chloritic schist from eight miles west of Cary, North Carolina, analysis of**.....Bull 42, p 137
- Residual products from the decay of rocks**.....Bull 52, pp 12-43
- Residuary products of erosion in the driftless area of the upper Mississippi, character and constitution of**.....Ann 6, pp 239-258
- Resin, a supposed mineral, from Livingston, Montana, description and analysis of**.....Bull 78, pp 105-108
- Resorption of quartz crystals in basalt**.....Bull 79, p 25
- Rhætic formation in Virginia**.....Mon XV, pp 34, 58
- Rhætic of Germany and France and the Triassic of United States, parallelism of the**.....Mon XIV, pp 10-11, 13
- Rhætic plants, or those nearly allied to such, from the Mesozoic of Virginia and North Carolina**.....Mon VI
- Rhætic.** See, also, Jura-trias.
- Rhizopoda from the lower Silurian of the Eureka district**.....Mon VIII, pp 65-67
- Rhode Island, altitudes in**.....Bull 5, p 275; Bull 76
- Rhode Island, boundary lines of**.....Bull 13, pp 65-66
- Rhode Island, brick industry of**.....MR 1887, pp 536, 539
- Rhode Island, building stone from, statistics of**....MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 513; MR 1888, p 536; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 427-428; MR 1891, pp 457, 460, 464, 467
- Rhode Island, clay production of**.....MR 1891, p 502
- Rhode Island, coal area and statistics of**.....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 87; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 224; MR 1887, pp 169, 351-352; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 361

- Rhode Island; coal from Cranston, analysis of.....Bull 9, p 18
- Rhode Island, fossils from ..... Ann 8, II, p 853
- Rhode Island, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 6, pp 19-20;  
Ann 9, pp 72, 76; Ann 10, I, p 118; Ann 11, I, p 63; Ann 12, I, p 66
- Rhode Island, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 53, 54, 55
- Rhode Island, glacial investigations in ..... Ann 3, pp 377, 380; Ann 7, p 157
- Rhode Island, granite production of ..... MR 1891, pp 457, 460
- Rhode Island; graphitic carbon mine near Cranston.....MR 1886, p 686
- Rhode Island, iron and steel from, statistics of....MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 133, 134, 135;  
1886, pp 17, 42-43; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, p 14; MR 1891, p 61
- Rhode Island, limestone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Rhode Island, mineral springs of .... Bull 32, p 24; MR 1885, p 540; MR 1886, p 718;  
MR 1887, p 685; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, p 532; MR 1891, pp 603, 607
- Rhode Island, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, p 727; MR 1887, pp 785-786
- Rhode Island surveyed by coöperation of the state..Ann 9, p 51; Ann 10, I, pp 7, 85-86
- Rhyolite, analyses of.....Ann 8, I, p 380
- Rhyolite from Washoe, Nevada, analysis of.....Bull 27, p 66
- Rhyolite from Yellowstone national park, fayalite in ..... Ann 7, p 270
- Rhyolite of the Bonneville basin, age of the.....Mon I, p 337
- Rhyolite of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon XX, pp 237, 374-385
- Rhyolite of the Mosquito range, Colorado.....Mon XII, pp 87, 345-352
- Rhyolite, pumiceous, analysis of.....Mon XI, p 147
- Rhyolite, topaz in ..... Mon XII, p 347; Bull 20, p 81
- Rhyolites, lustre exhibited by sanidine in certain..... Bull 20, pp 75-80
- Rhyolites of the Tewan mountains, New Mexico.....Bull 62, pp 10-12
- Richthofen (F.), quoted on the Comstock lode.....Mon III, pp 12-24
- Rifting in the rocks of cape Ann, Massachusetts.....Ann 9, pp 602-605
- Riggs (R. B.), analysis and composition of tourmaline.....Bull 55, pp 19-37
- Riggs (R. B.), two new meteoric irons and an iron of doubtful nature.....Bull  
42, pp 94-97
- Rigidity of the earth, considerations concerning the, derived from a study of  
lake Bonneville ..... Mon I, pp 387-392
- Rio Grande, Pleistocene origin of the.....Ann 12, I, pp 517-518
- Rio Grande basin, hydrography of the.....Ann 11, II, pp 52-57, 99,  
107; Ann 12, II, pp 240-290
- Rio Grande basin, irrigation problems relating to the.....Ann 11, II, pp 215-227
- Rio Grande basin, surveys for reservoir sites and canals in the..Ann 11, II, pp 145-150
- Rio Grande valley, water supply of the ..... Ann 12, II, pp 277-278
- River courses in Washington territory, changes in, due to glaciation.....Bull 40
- River courses. See, also, Drainage.
- River water, general chemistry of.....Mon XI, pp 172-174
- River waters, analyses of.....Mon XI, p 176; Bull 52, p 38; Bull 55, pp 91-93
- Rivers, origin and persistence of.....Ann 2, pp 60-61; Mon II, pp 72, 219
- Rizer (H. C.), appointment of, to office of chief clerk.....Ann 12, I, p 19
- Rock builders, plants as.....Ann 9, p 619
- Rock constituents, decomposition of ..... Mon III, pp 214-215, 369-372
- Rock, eruptive, from Bear creek, Montana, analysis of.....Bull 78, p 123
- Rock, eruptive, from New Mexico, analyses of.....Bull 27, pp 64-65
- Rock, eruptive, from the Henry mountains, Utah, analysis of.....Bull 60, p 154
- Rock, ferruginous, from Penokee iron range, Wisconsin, analysis of..Bull 42, p 138
- Rock formations of the Leadville district, Colorado, general description of  
the.....Ann 2, pp 215-224; Mon XII, pp 45-89, 276-284, 292-362
- Rock phosphates, classes, nature, and localities of.....Bull 46, pp 59-116
- Rock phosphates. See, also, Phosphates.
- Rock-scorings of the great ice-invasions.....Ann 7, pp 147-248
- Rock structures, importance of understanding the significance of.....Bull 62, p 196



- Rock structures produced by dynamic action**..... Bull 62, pp 206-208
- Rock temperatures of Comstock lode, Nevada**..... Mon III, pp 246-258
- Rockingham group of rocks in New Hampshire**..... Bull 86, pp 353-355
- Rocks as the source of soils**..... Ann 12, I, pp 293-296, 300-306
- Rocks, chemical alteration of**..... Bull 52, p 37
- Rocks, chemical analysis of, separation of titanium, chromium, aluminum, iron, barium, and phosphoric acid**..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Rocks, educational series of, and bulletin to accompany the same, progress of the preparation of the**..... Ann 12, I, pp 102-103
- Rocks, eruptive, from Electric peak and Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone park, mineral and chemical composition of the**.. Ann 12, I, pp 619-632, 647-650
- Rocks from California, analyses of**..... Bull 55, pp 84-85
- Rocks from Kakabikka falls, Kaministiquia river, Ontario, Canada, analyses of**..... Bull 42, p 139
- Rocks from Menominee river, Michigan and Wisconsin, analyses of**... Bull 55, p 81
- Rocks from Montana, analyses of**..... Bull 55, pp 83-84; Bull 60, pp 152-154
- Rocks from Pigeon point, Minnesota, analyses of**..... Bull 55, pp 81-83
- Rocks from sandstone dikes of northern California and from the Diablo, analyses of**..... Bull 78, pp 123-124
- Rocks from Tewan mountains, New Mexico, analyses of**..... Bull 60, p 155
- Rocks from Wisconsin, Michigan, and Minnesota, analyses of**... Bull 60, pp 149-151
- Rocks, miscellaneous, analyses of**..... Bull 9, pp 9-18; Bull 27, pp 63-66; Bull 42, pp 136-144; Bull 52, pp 18, 24; Bull 55, pp 80-85; Bull 60, pp 149-160; Bull 62, pp 89, 91, 103, 104, 113, 119-121, 152-153; Bull 64, pp 41-50; Bull 66, p 30; Bull 78, pp 90, 116-117, 121-125; Bull 79, p 29; MR 1883-84, p 969; MR 1886, pp 542, 543, 547, 583; MR 1887, p 588; MR 1888, p 537
- Rocks of the Washoe district, Nevada, nature and decomposition of the**... Mon III, pp 32-80, 372-376
- Rocks, physical constants of, investigations into the**..... Ann 3, pp 3-9
- Rocks, primeval, possible character of the**..... Mon XIII, pp 171-173
- Rocks, sedimentary and massive, of the Pacific slope**... Mon XIII, pp 56-175, 453-460
- Rocks, stratified, of Mount Desert island, Maine**..... Ann 8, II, pp 1037-1047
- Rocks, subaërial decay of, and origin of the red color of certain formations**.. Bull 52
- Rocks, the copper-bearing, of lake Superior**..... Mon V
- Rocks.** See, also, Igneous; Petrography; Sedimentary.
- Rocky mountain province, literature and fauna of the lower Cambrian in the**... Ann 10, I, pp 537-538, 542-543, 571, 584-586
- Rocky mountains, contributions to the mineralogy of the**..... Bull 20
- Rocky mountains in Colorado, structure of the**..... Mon XII, pp 19-27
- Rocky mountains.** See, also, Colorado; Montana; New Mexico; Wyoming.
- Rolling-mill development, twenty years of**..... MR 1891, pp 60-62
- Roots as agents of soil formation**..... Ann 12, I, pp 269-274
- Rothwell (R. P.), pyrites, statistics of**..... MR 1886, pp 650-675
- Rottenstone, statistics of**..... MR 1883-84, p 722
- Ruffner (W. H.), the coal fields of Washington**..... MR 1891, pp 334-341
- Rühlmann (R.), hypsometric method of**..... Ann 2, pp 550-552
- Russell (I. C.), existing glaciers of the United States**..... Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Russell (I. C.), explorations in Alaska**..... Ann 11, I, pp 57-58; Ann 12, I, pp 59-61
- Russell (I. C.), geological history of lake Lahontan**..... Ann 3, pp 189-235; Mon XI
- Russell (I. C.), geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon**.... Ann 4, pp 431-464
- Russell (I. C.), Newark system, a correlation essay**..... Bull 85
- Russell (I. C.), Quaternary history of Mono valley, California**.. Ann 8, I, pp 261-394
- Russell (I. C.), subaërial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations**..... Bull 52

- Russia, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- Russia, copper production of..... MR 1882, p 257; MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, pp 228, 241-242; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 100
- Russia, fauna of the Olenellus zone in..... Ann 10, I, pp 579-580
- Russia, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 781-785
- Russia, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Russia, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries.... MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 21, 22; MR 1891, p 73
- Russia, lead production of..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, pp 264, 270
- Russia, manganese production of..... MR 1886, pp 204-205; MR 1887, p 161; MR 1888, p 141; MR 1891, p 146
- Russia, mining law of..... MR 1883-84, p 1002
- Russia, petroleum production of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 231-232; MR 1886, pp 463-478; MR 1887, pp 458-463; MR 1888, pp 478-480
- Russia, phosphates of..... Bull 46, pp 112-116
- Russia, phosphorous production of..... MR 1886, pp 676-677
- Russia, platinum mines and production of..... MR 1882, p 443; MR 1883-84, p 576; MR 1885, pp 367-368; MR 1888, p 165; MR 1889-90, p 143
- Russia, quicksilver deposits in..... Mon XIII, p 43
- Russia, quicksilver production of..... MR 1888, p 105; MR 1891, pp 123, 124
- Russia, tin production of..... MR 1883-84, p 619
- Russia, zinc production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 480; MR 1885, pp 277, 283; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1887, p 117; MR 1888, p 95
- Ryder (J. A.), life-history of the oyster..... Ann 4, pp 317-333
- Sacramento and San Joaquin basins, California, hydrography of the..... Ann 12, II, pp 316-324
- Saline contents of Great salt lake ..... Mon I, pp 251-258
- Saline efflorescences of Lahontan basin ..... Mon XI, pp 230-232
- Salines and refineries in California..... MR 1882, pp 570-571
- Salines of Louisiana..... MR 1882, pp 554-565
- Salisbury (R. D.) and Chamberlin (T. C.), driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Salt, analyses of..... Bull 55, p 88; Bull 60, p 171; MR 1882, pp 555, 557, 564; MR 1883-84, pp 834, 840, 841, 849; MR 1885, 479, 482; MR 1888, p 619
- Salt deposits of Sevier basin and Snake valley, Utah..... Mon I, pp 223-228
- Salt deposits of inclosed basins..... Mon XI, pp 84-86
- Salt, foreign commerce in ..... MR 1882, pp 550-553; MR 1883-84, pp 848-849
- Salt from Hutchinson, Kansas, analysis of ..... Bull 60, p 171
- Salt from Warsaw, New York, analysis of..... Bull 55, p 88
- Salt in Kansas..... Bull 57, pp 25-26, 48
- Salt-making processes in the United States..... Ann 7, pp 491-535
- Salt; salines of Louisiana..... MR 1882, pp 554-565
- Salt, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-565; MR 1883-84, pp 827-850; MR 1885, pp 474-485; MR 1886, pp 628-641; MR 1887, pp 611-625; MR 1888, pp 597-612; MR 1889-90, pp 482-492; MR 1891, pp 572-578
- Salt-works in the Lahontan basin..... Ann 3, pp 226-227; Mon XI, pp 232-235
- Salt lake basin, fresh waters in, analyses of ..... Mon I, p 207
- Salt lake basin, hydrography of..... Ann 11, II, pp 66-77, 109
- Salt lake, Great, analysis of the water of..... Mon I, pp 253, 254, 255
- Salt lake, Great, saline deposits of..... Mon XI, pp 185-186

- Salt lake**, Great, surveys, oscillations, fauna, etc., of.....Mon I, pp 230-259
- Salt lake group of rocks of Idaho**.....Bull 84, pp 286-287
- Salt river basin, Arizona, hydrography of**.....Ann 11, II, pp 61-63, 100
- Salts deposited on evaporation**.....Mon XI, pp 182-187
- Samarskite from Colorado**.....Bull 55, pp 48-51
- San Francisco district, Utah, reconnaissance of the**.....Ann I, pp 37-38
- San Joaquin and Sacramento basins, California, hydrography of the**.....Ann 12, II,  
pp 316-324
- San Luis valley, Colorado, hydrography and irrigation in**.....Ann 11, II, p 146;  
Ann 12, II, pp 247-251
- San Pedro river basin, Arizona, hydrography of**.....Ann 11, II, pp 59-61, 99
- Sand, building, statistics of**.....MR 1883-84, pp 667-668; MR 1885, pp 404-405
- Sand dunes, constitution of**.....Mon I, p 59
- Sand dunes in the Great basin**.....Mon XI, pp 153-156
- Sand dunes of cape Ann district, Massachusetts**.....Ann 9, pp 574-575
- Sands, æolian, of lake Lahontan basin**.....Mon XI, pp 153-156
- Sands, glass, analyses of**.....MR 1883-84, p 962
- Sands, green, analyses of**.....MR 1883-84, p 798
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Arizona, Flagstaff**.....Bull 78, p 124
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Colorado, Armejo quarry and Boulder county**..Bull 42,  
p 141; MR 1889-90, p 384
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Massachusetts, Maynard, Worcester, and  
Kibbe**.....MR 1889-90, p 402
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Michigan**.....Bull 27, p 66
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Ohio, various localities**.....Bull 27, p 66;  
Bull 60, p 158; MR 1889-90, p 416
- Sandstone, analysis of, from Pennsylvania, Luzerne, Blair, and Fayette coun-  
ties**.....MR 1889-90, pp 419-420
- Sandstone from South Dakota, tests of**.....MR 1889-90, p 429
- Sandstone, induration of**.....Bull 8, I, pp 12-18, 48-52
- Sandstone, origin of concretions in**.....Mon XIII, pp 64-68
- Sandstone, secondary enlargement of mineral fragments in**.....Ann 5, pp 218-241
- Sandstone, secondary enlargement of quartz and feldspar grains in**..Bull 8, pp 11, 44
- Sandstone, statistics of**.....MR 1882, pp 451, 457; MR 1886, pp 546-549;  
MR 1887, pp 520-521; MR 1888, pp 544-547; MR  
1889-90, pp 374-375; MR 1891, pp 456, 460-463
- Sandstone, the Eastern, junction between the, and the Keweenaw series on  
Keweenaw point, lake Superior, observations on the**.....Bull 23
- Sandstone, transformation of, to serpentine**.....Mon XIII, pp 121-126, 277-278
- Sandstone, Triassic, from near Hancock, Maryland, analysis of**.....Bull 55, p 80
- Sandstones, Cretaceous, of the Coast ranges of California, metamorphism of**...Mon  
XII, pp 63, 87-93
- Sandstones, metamorphosed, of the Eureka district, Nevada**.....Mon XX, p 346
- Sandstones of the Coast ranges of California, petrography of the**..Mon XIII, pp 59-63
- Sandstones of the Keweenaw series**.....Mon V, pp 127-133
- Sandstones, origin of the red color of**.....Bull 52, pp 44-55
- Sandwich islands. See Hawaiian.**
- Sangre de Cristo and Wet mountains, Colo., geology of the**.....Bull 86, pp 313-314
- Sanidine, lustre of, in nevadite**.....Mon XII, p 348
- Sanidine in certain rhyolites, lustre exhibited by**.....Bull 20, pp 75-80
- Sanitary conditions of soils**.....Ann 12, I, pp 340-344
- Santa Fé district, New Mexico, irrigation in the**.....Ann 11, II,  
pp 149, 219, 224; Ann 12, II, pp 269-270
- Santee beds of South Carolina**.....Bull 83, pp 52-53
- Saporta (Marquis Gaston de), biographical sketch of**.....Ann 5, pp 383-384

Sapphire. See Precious stones.

- Saundersite from Shasta county, California, analysis of..... Bull 9, p 10
- Saundersitization, a kind of mineralogical metamorphism..... Bull 62, pp 58-60
- Sawatch mountains, Colo., Archean and Algonkian rocks of the..... Bull 86, p 316
- Schenk (August), biographical sketch of ..... Ann 5, pp 382-383
- Scheuchzer (Johann Jacob), biographical sketch of ..... Ann 5, p 370
- Schimper (Wilhelm Philipp), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 375-376
- Schist areas, the greenstone, of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan, a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks ..... Bull 62
- Schistose rocks, relation of, to massive rocks in Wisconsin..... Ann 10, I, p 363
- Schistose structure in relation to pressure..... Bull 59, p 43
- Schists, crystalline, of the lake Superior region..... Ann 10, I, pp 355-364
- Schists, metamorphic, of the Penokee iron-bearing series, origin of the.... Mon XIX, pp 107-111, 116-126
- Schlotheim (Ernst Friederich, Baron von), biographical sketch of.. Ann 5, pp 370-371
- Schneider (E. A.), on the colloidal sulphides of gold..... Bull 90, pp 56-61
- Schneider (E. A.) and Clarke (F. W.), on the constitution of certain micas, vermiculites, and chlorites ..... Bull 90, pp 11-21
- Schneider (E. A.) and Clarke (F. W.), experiments upon the constitution of the natural silicates ..... Bull 78, pp 11-33
- Schwatka (F.), exploration of the Yukon valley, etc., by..... Ann 12, I, p 62
- Scolecite from Table mountain, Colo., description and analyses of... Bull 20, pp 36-37
- Scorings, rock, of the great ice invasions..... Ann 7, pp 147-248
- Scorodite from Steamboat springs, Nevada..... Bull 60, p 30
- Scorodite from the Yellowstone national park..... Bull 55, pp 65-66
- Scotland, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 684-687
- Scotland. See, also, Great Britain.
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, p 127
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 188-189
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, p 133
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, p 176
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 123-125
- Scudder (S. H.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 125-127
- Scudder (S. H.), classified and annotated bibliography of fossil insects ..... Bull 69
- Scudder (S. H.), fossil butterflies of Florissant ..... Ann 8, I, pp 433-474
- Scudder (S. H.), index to the known fossil insects of the world, including myriapods and arachnids..... Bull 71
- Scudder (S. H.), some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah..... Bull 93
- Scudder (S. H.), systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil insects, including myriapods and arachnids..... Bull 31
- Sea-coast swamps of eastern United States..... Ann 6, pp 353-398
- Sea-level, the form and position of the ..... Bull 48
- Secondary enlargements of amphibole and pyroxene in diabase ..... Mon XIX, pp 353, 354, 411-413
- Secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks ..... Bull 8
- Secret canyon shale at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon XX, p 39
- Sedimentary rocks, assimilation of, by igneous magmas..... Mon XII, pp 308-313
- Sedimentary rocks; chemical deposits of lake Lahontan..... Mon XI, pp 188-222
- Sedimentary rocks; chert in limestone, origin of..... Ann 10, I, pp 367-369
- Sedimentary rocks; chlorine in dolomite..... Mon XII, p 279
- Sedimentary rocks; concretions in sandstone, origin of..... Mon XIII, pp 64-68
- Sedimentary rocks, dolomitic, discussion of..... Mon XII, p 276
- Sedimentary rocks, induration of, by enlargement of mineral fragments..... Bull 8, pp 13-17

- Sedimentary rocks; limestone, decay of** ..... Bull 52, pp 20-25
- Sedimentary rocks of the Coast ranges of California** ..... Mon XIII, pp 56-139
- Sedimentary rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada** ..... Mon XX, pp 34-98
- Sedimentary rocks of the Keweenaw series** ..... Mon V, pp 127-133, 151
- Sedimentary rocks of the Leadville district, Colorado** ..... Ann 2, pp 225-226; Mon XII, pp 45-73, 276-281
- Sedimentary rocks of the Penokee series** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 365-402, 423-435, 439-444
- Sedimentary rocks; origin of the red color of sandstones, etc.** ..... Bull 52, pp 44-55
- Sedimentary rocks; quartzites, genesis of** ..... Bull 8, pp 11-43, 48-52
- Sedimentary rocks; residual clays, characteristics of** ..... Bull 52, p 39
- Sedimentary rocks.** See, also, Limestone; Marl; Quartzite; Sandstone; Tufa.
- Sedimentation.** See Deposition.
- Sediments, lacustral, of Mono lake, California** ..... Ann 8, I, pp 305-310
- Sediments of lake Bonneville, chemical analyses of** ..... Ann 2, p 177; Mon I, pp 201-202
- Sediments of lake Lahontan** ..... Mon XI, pp 124-156
- Seismology.** See Earthquakes.
- Selkirk range, comparative table of formations met with in the, and the eastern border of the interior plateau of British Columbia and on the western side of the adjacent portion of the Rocky mountains** ..... Bull 86, p 340
- Senonian, Laramie, and Eocene plants, table of distribution of, and discussion thereof** ..... Ann 6, pp 443-536
- Sepulchre mountain and Electric peak, Yellowstone national park, the eruptive rocks of** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 569-664
- Sericitization, a kind of mineralogical metamorphism** ..... Bull 62, pp 60-62
- Serpentine, analyses of** ..... Mon XII, p 598; Mon XIII, pp 110, 111
- Serpentine and its associates, analyses of** ..... Bull 64, pp 43-44
- Serpentine and pyroxene from Montville, New Jersey, description and analyses of** ..... Bull 60, p 137
- Serpentine and serpentinization, especially in the Coast ranges of California** ..... Mon XIII, pp 108-128, 251, 276-278, 293, 311, 359, 457-458
- Serpentine, decomposition of** ..... Mon XIII, pp 127-128
- Serpentine from Harford county, Maryland, analysis of** ..... MR 1889-90, p 400
- Serpentine from Newburyport, Massachusetts, analysis of** ..... Bull 27, p 63
- Serpentine, microstructure of** ..... Mon XIII, pp 114-117
- Serpentine of the Lassen peak district, California** ..... Ann 8, I, p 405
- Serpentine of the Mosquito range, Colorado** ..... Mon XII, pp 281-284
- Serpentine, origin of** ..... Mon XII, pp 282-284; Mon XIII, pp 117-126
- Serpentine near Baltimore, Maryland, origin of** ..... Bull 28, pp 56-58
- Serpentine, pseudomorphic** ..... Mon XIII, pp 123-126
- Serpentinization, character of** ..... Mon XIII, pp 120-127
- Severn formation** ..... Ann 12, I, p 421
- Sevier lake, Utah, analyses of the products and brine of** ..... Mon I, p 227
- Sevier river basin, Utah, hydrography of** ..... Ann 11, II, pp 74-77, 105; Ann 12, II, pp 339-344
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1884-85** ..... Ann 6, pp 18-22
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1885-86** ..... Ann 7, pp 61-65
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1886-87** ..... Ann 8, I, pp 125-128
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1887-88** ..... Ann 9, pp 71-74
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1888-89** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 117-119
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1889-90** ..... Ann 11, I, pp 62-64
- Shaler (N. S.), administrative report for 1890-91** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 66-67
- Shaler (N. S.), fresh-water morasses of the United States, with description of the Dismal swamp** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 255-339
- Shaler (N. S.), geology of cape Ann, Massachusetts** ..... Ann 9, pp 529-611
- Shaler (N. S.), geology of Martha's vineyard** ..... Ann 7, pp 297-360

- Shaler (N. S.), geology of mount Desert, Maine.....Ann 8, II, pp 987-1061
- Shaler (N. S.), geology of Nantucket.....Bull 53
- Shaler (N. S.), introduction to Penrose's "Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime".....Bull 46, pp 9-20
- Shaler (N. S.), sea-coast swamps of eastern United States.....Ann 6, pp 353-398
- Shaler (N. S.), the origin and nature of soils.....Ann 12, I, pp 213-345
- Shasta, mount, topographical sketch of.....Ann 5, pp 330-340
- Sheavwits plateau, Grand canyon district, description of the.....Ann 2, pp 72, 126;  
Mon II, pp 10, 101
- Shiloh marls, stratigraphy and correlation of the.....Bull 84, pp 40-43
- Shipbuilding, iron and steel, twenty years of.....MR 1891, pp 68-69
- Shore features, formations, and phenomena.....Ann 2, pp 171-172; Ann 3, pp 204-208;  
Ann 5, pp 69-123; Mon I, pp 23-89; Mon XI, pp 87-99
- Shoreline of Martha's vineyard, recent changes in the.....Ann 7, pp 361-363
- Shoreline, Paleozoic, of the Great basin.....Mon XX, pp 175-177
- Shorelines of mount Desert, Maine.....Ann 8, II, pp 1009-1034
- Shutt (G. W.), administrative report for 1883-84.....Ann 5, pp 64-66
- Shutt (G. W.), administrative report for 1884-85.....Ann 6, p 93
- Shutt (G. W.), administrative report for 1885-86.....Ann 7, pp 135-136
- Shutt (G. W.), administrative report for 1886-87.....Ann 8, I, pp 201-202
- Siberia, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 786-788
- Siberia, quicksilver deposits of.....Mon XIII, pp 44-46
- Sicilian asphaltum, statistics of.....MR 1891, p 455
- Sicilian sulphur industry.....MR 1891, p 570
- Sierra nevada, Coast, and Cascade ranges, relation of the.....Bull 19, p 20;  
Bull 33, pp 19-20
- Sierra nevada range, structure of the.....Ann 8, I, pp 426-428; Bull 33, pp 12-15
- Sierra nevada. See, also, California; Nevada.
- Sierra, the high, in California, description of.....Ann 8, I, pp 321-324
- Silesia, zinc production of.....MR 1891, pp 113-114
- Silica and alkali determinations in eruptive rocks.....Mon XII, p 590
- Silica, source of, in ferruginous cherts.....Ann 10, I, pp 398-399
- Silicates, alkalies in, estimation of.....Bull 9, pp 36-37
- Silicates, fusibility of.....Bull 26, pp 50-52
- Silicates, the natural, experiments upon the constitution of.....Bull 78, pp 11-33
- Silicates, the natural, the chemical structure of.....Bull 60, pp 13-20
- Siliceous sinter, formation of, by the vegetation of hot springs.....Ann 9, p 613
- Siliceous sinter, nature of.....Ann 9, pp 669-676
- Siliceous sinter of New Zealand.....Ann 9, pp 672-676
- Siliceous sinter of Yellowstone national park.....Ann 9, p 650
- Siliceous sinter, origin of.....Ann 9 pp 650, 655-657
- Siliceous sinter, rate of deposition of.....Ann 9, p 666
- Silicic acid, the action of phosphorus oxychloride on the ethers and chlorhydrines of.....Bull 90, pp 47-55
- Silicification.....Mon XIII, pp 137, 392-394; Bull 19, p 8
- Silicon in steel.....Bull 25, p 13
- Silicon, use of, in preventing blowholes in steel.....Bull 25, pp 67-68
- Silurian fauna of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon XX, pp 49-54, 59-62, 191-192
- Silurian fossils of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon VIII,  
pp 65-98, 270-273; Mon XX, pp 322-325
- Silurian rocks containing bitumen deposits.....Ann 11, I, pp 600, 625-634
- Silurian rocks, enlargements in.....Bull 8, pp 41-42
- Silurian rocks in northeastern Iowa.....Ann 11, I, pp 323-333
- Silurian rocks in the Leadville district, Colorado.....Ann 2, p 218
- Silurian rocks in the upper Missouri region.....Ann 6, pp 50-51

- Silurian rocks of Texas ..... Bull 45, pp 55-56, 87
- Silurian rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada... Ann 3, pp 260-263; Mon xx, pp 34-62
- Silurian rocks of the lake Superior region ..... Ann 3, pp 147-155
- Silurian rocks of the Mosquito range, Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 60-63
- Silurian; Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas in  
Ohio and Indiana..... Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Silurian; Uinta sandstone in northwestern Colorado..... Ann 9, pp 687-688
- Silurian, upper, fishes of the..... Mon XVI, pp 19-20
- Silurian. See, also, Paleozoic.
- Silver, discovery of, in western United States ..... Mon III, pp 26-28
- Silver in country rocks, determination of ..... Ann 6, pp 345-348
- Silver, quantitative determination of, by means of the microscope.. Ann 6, pp 323-352
- Silver and gold conversion tables ..... Bull 2
- Silver and gold, discovery of, in Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 7-10
- Silver and gold in eruptive rocks..... Mon XII, p 579
- Silver and gold in the United States, production of, since 1804 ..... MR 1888, p 38
- Silver and gold in the United States since 1792, product of..... MR 1891, pp 74-75
- Silver and gold of the Comstock lode, Nevada... Mon III, pp 6-7, 9, 18, 224-225, 268
- Silver and gold, statistics of ..... Ann 1, p 73; Ann 2, pp 331-401; MR 1882, pp  
172-185; MR 1883-84, pp 312-321; MR 1885, pp 200-207; MR 1886, pp 104-108; MR  
1887, pp 58-65; MR 1888, pp 36-42; MR 1889-90, pp 48-55; MR 1891, pp 74-80
- Silver and gold, the world's production of..... MR 1883-84,  
pp 319-321; MR 1888, p 40; MR 1889-90, p 54
- Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nevada..... Mon VII
- Silver-lead deposits of the Leadville district, Colorado ..... Mon XII, pp 367-584
- Silver salts, the indirect estimation of chlorine, bromine, and iodine by the  
electrolysis of their, with experiments on the convertibility of the sil-  
ver salts by the action of alkaline haloids..... Bull 42, pp 89-93
- Sinter, algaes ..... Ann 9, p 665
- Sinter at Steamboat springs, Nevada..... Mon XIII, p 341
- Sinter, dendritic..... Mon XIII, pp 266-268
- Sinter from Queensland, analysis of..... Bull 90, p 74
- Sinter, moss..... Ann 9, p 667
- Sinter, siliceous, formation of, by the vegetation of hot springs..... Ann 9, p 613
- Sinter, siliceous, nature of,..... Ann 9, pp 669-676
- Sinter, siliceous, of New Zealand..... Ann 9, pp 672-676
- Sinter, siliceous, of Yellowstone national park,..... Ann 9, p 650
- Sinter, siliceous, origin of..... Ann 9, pp 650, 655-657
- Sinter, siliceous, rate of deposition of..... Ann 9, p 666
- Sioux quartzites, relations of the, to the Huronian..... Bull 86, pp 186-187
- Sioux reservation, lignites of the great..... Bull 21
- Slag, blast-furnace, utilization of..... MR 1882, pp 161-164
- Slags, lead, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 440-462
- Slags of Leadville, analyses and composition of the..... Mon XII, pp 698-709
- Slate member of the Penokee iron-bearing series, origin and petrographical  
character of the..... Ann 10, I, pp 370-379; Mon XIX, pp 302-345
- Slate series, auriferous, of the Lassen peak district, California.. Ann 8, I, pp 404-407
- Slate, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 457; MR 1883-84, p 929; MR 1885, pp  
398-401, 532-533; MR 1886, pp 549-553; MR 1887, pp 522-527; MR  
1888, pp 547-551; MR 1889-90, p 376; MR 1891, pp 456, 472-473
- Slates from the Penokee district of Mich. and Wis., analyses of.... Mon XIX, p 306
- Sloan (E.), investigations relating to the Charleston earthquake..... Ann 9,  
pp 210, 294-295, 297, 305, 312
- Smelting, copper ..... Bull 26
- Smelting, materials used in..... Mon XII, pp 636-659

- Smelting at Leadville, Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 609-751
- Smelting of argentiferous lead in the far West ..... MR 1882, pp 324-345
- Smelting, products of..... Mon XII, pp 692, 731
- Smith (E. A.), list of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in Alabama..... MR 1882, pp 667-670
- Smith (E. A.), the iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations ..... MR 1882, pp 149-161
- Smith (E. A.) and Johnson (L. C.), Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers..... Bull 43
- Smith (W. B.), notes upon the occurrence of topaz at Devil's head mountain, Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 73-74
- Smithsonite from Arkansas, analysis of..... Bull 90, p 62
- Smock (J. C.), lists of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in several of the states..... MR 1882, pp 665-747
- Smoky mountains, Tenn., literature of the geology of the..... Bull 86, pp 421, 422
- Snake River basin, hydrography of..... Ann 11, II, pp 77-92, 106, 110; Ann 12, II, p 344
- Snake River basin, reservoir sites and canal lines surveyed in, for irrigation purposes..... Ann 11, II, pp 190-200
- Snake River valley, irrigation problems in the..... Ann 11, II, p 239
- Soapstone, statistics of..... MR 1891, p 593
- Soapstone and diabases from the Penokee district of Mich. and Wis.. Mon XIX, p 357
- Soda, analyses of..... Bull 60, pp 27-101; MR 1882, pp 601, 602, 603, 604; MR 1885, pp 546, 551, 553, 554; MR 1887, p 655
- Soda ash, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, pp 965, 966
- Soda, carbonate of, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 601-602
- Soda lakes near Ragtown, Nevada..... Mon XI, pp 73-80
- Soda, natural, its occurrence and utilization..... Bull 60, pp 27-101
- Soda, nitrate of, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 599-600
- Soda, sulphate of, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 603-604
- Sodalite from Litchfield, Maine, description and analysis of..... Bull 42, pp 30-31
- Sodium and potassium, a method for the separation of, from lithium by the action of amyl alcohol on the chlorides; with some reference to a similar separation of the same from magnesium and calcium..... Bull 42, pp 73-88
- Sodium salts, statistics of..... MR 1887, pp 651-658
- Soil and man, action and reaction of the..... Ann 12, I, pp 329-345
- Soil formation, processes of..... Ann 12, I, pp 230-250
- Soil movement..... Ann 12, I, pp 260-300
- Soil, red, from Bermuda, and the coral from which it was derived, analyses of..... Bull 52, p 29
- Soils and clays from various localities, analyses of..... Bull 64, p 51
- Soils, effect of animals and plants on..... Ann 12, I, pp 268-287
- Soils, effects of, on health..... Ann 12, I, pp 340-344
- Soils, maritime, from Massachusetts, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 68-69
- Soils, nature and origin of..... Ann 12, I, pp 213-345
- Solfataric action at Sulphur bank, California..... Mon XIII, pp 253, 258-259
- Solfataric action in the Comstock lode and the Washoe district, Nevada..... Ann 2, p 313; Mon III, pp 21, 206, 238, 240, 389
- Solfataric action in the Eureka district, Nevada, cause of..... Mon VII, pp 89, 188
- Solfataric action in the Leadville district, Colorado..... Mon XII, p 563
- Solfataric emanations at Steamboat springs, Nevada..... Mon XIII, pp 342-343
- Solfataric gases at Knoxville, California..... Mon XIII, pp 287-288
- Solid and liquid, the continuity of..... Bull 96, pp 71-97
- Solid viscosity, the mechanism of..... Bull 94
- Solids, chemical action between..... Bull 64, pp 34-37
- Solids, the flow of, or the behavior of solids under high pressure..... Bull 55, pp 67-75; Bull 64, pp 38-39



- Solids, the viscosity of** ..... Bull 73
- Solution as affecting topography** ..... Bull 84, pp 88-89
- Solutions, molten magmas considered as** ..... Bull 66, pp 26-29
- South America, Cambrian rocks of** ..... Bull 81, p 379
- South America, copper production of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 356;  
MR 1885, p 229; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 88;  
MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 101
- South America, fossil plants of, literature of the** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 820-823
- South America, geological maps of, list of the** ..... Bull 7, pp 150-157
- South America, lead production of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, p 264
- South America, quicksilver deposits of** ..... Mon XIII, pp 19-24
- South America, tin production of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 625
- South America.** See, also, each country thereof.
- South Carolina, altitudes in** ..... Bull 5, pp 276-278; Bull 76
- South Carolina, boundary lines of, and cession of territory to general govern-  
ment** ..... Bull 13, pp 26, 96-97
- South Carolina, brick industry of** ..... MR 1888, p 563
- South Carolina, building stone from, statistics of** ..... MR 1889-90, pp  
373, 428; MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- South Carolina; Charleston earthquake of August 31, 1886** ..... Ann 9, pp 203-528
- South Carolina, clay deposits of** ..... MR 1891, p 506
- South Carolina, Cretaceous deposits of** ..... Bull 82, p 92
- South Carolina, Eocene deposits of** ..... Bull 83, pp 50-54, 81, 87
- South Carolina, fossils from** ..... Ann 4, pp 309, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315
- South Carolina, geologic and paleontologic investigations in** ..... Ann 7, p 121;  
Ann 8, I, pp 168-169; Ann 10, I, p 155; Ann 11, I, p 69; Ann 12, I, pp 75, 76, 82
- South Carolina, geologic maps of, listed** ..... Bull 7, pp 102, 104, 105, 106, 107
- South Carolina, gold from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172,  
176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313; MR 1885, p 201; MR 1886, pp 104, 105;  
MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77
- South Carolina; kaolin from Aiken, analysis of** ..... Bull 27, p 63
- South Carolina, limestone production of** ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- South Carolina, manganese ore in** ..... MR 1886, p 193;  
MR 1888, pp 124, 130; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 134; MR 1891, p 136
- South Carolina, mineral springs of** ..... Bull 32, pp 79-80; MR 1883-84, p 984;  
MR 1885, p 540; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p 685; MR  
1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, pp 522, 532; MR 1891, p 607
- South Carolina, minerals of, the useful** ..... MR 1882, pp 728-729; MR 1887, pp 786-788
- South Carolina, Neocene beds of** ..... Bull 84, pp 74-81
- South Carolina, phosphate deposits of** ..... Bull 46, pp 60-70; MR 1882, pp 504-521;  
MR 1883-84, pp 783-788; MR 1885, pp 445-449; MR 1886, pp 607-610; MR 1887, pp  
580-584; MR 1888, pp 586-590; MR 1889-90, pp 449-451; MR 1891, pp 557-562
- South Carolina, topographic work in** ..... Ann 7, p 52;  
Ann 8, I, p 102; Ann 10, I, p 92; Ann 12, I, p 27
- South Dakota.** See Dakotas.
- Southern complex of the Penokee dist., lake Superior** .. Mon XIX, pp 103-126, 441-454
- Spain, antimony production of** ..... MR 1883-84, p 645
- Spain, coal area and output of, compared with those of other countries** ..... MR 1882,  
p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p  
235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1891, p 73
- Spain, copper production of** ..... MR 1882, pp 253-254;  
MR 1883-84, pp 356, 364-367; MR 1885, pp 228, 234-237; MR 1886, pp 128, 133-135;  
MR 1887, pp 87, 93-95; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, pp 100, 102
- Spain, fauna of the Olenellus zone from** ..... Ann 10, I, p 580
- Spain, fossil plants of, literature of the** ..... Ann 8, II, pp 702-705

- Spain, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries.....MR  
1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR  
1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 21, 22; MR 1891, pp 46, 73
- Spain, lead production of .....MR 1882, p 322;  
MR 1883-84, pp 434, 436; MR 1885, pp 264-267
- Spain; iron-ore product of Bilboa district, compared with that of Michigan.....MR  
1891, pp 18, 38
- Spain, manganese production of.....MR 1886, p 201;  
MR 1887, pp 159-160; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Spain, mining law of.....MR 1883-84, p 1000
- Spain, phosphate deposits of.....Bull 46, pp 45, 53-59
- Spain, pyrites production of.....MR 1883-84, pp 882-884;  
MR 1885, pp 507-508; MR 1886, pp 654-656
- Spain, quicksilver mines of.....Ann 8, II, pp 965, 966; Mon XIII, pp 4, 7, 14, 27-32
- Spain, quicksilver production of.....MR 1882, pp 392, 393; MR 1883-84, p 496;  
MR 1885, pp 290-292; MR 1887, p 125; MR 1888, pp 105, 106; MR 1891, pp 123, 124
- Spain, silver production of, compared with that of other countries.....MR 1883-84,  
pp 319, 320
- Spain, tin production of .....MR 1883-84, p 618
- Spain, zinc production of.....MR 1882, p 358; MR 1883-84,  
pp 480, 489-490; MR 1885, p 277; MR 1886, p 159;  
MR 1887, p 117; MR 1888, p 95; MR 1891, pp 113, 114
- Specific gravity of lampblack.....Bull 42, pp 132-135
- Speiss, analyses and assays of.....Mon XII, pp 720, 721
- Spencer (J. W.), elevations in the Dominion of Canada.....Bull 6
- Spessartite from Amelia county, Virginia, description and analysis of..Bull 60, p 129
- Spessartite garnet from Llano county, Texas, description and analysis of....Bull 90,  
pp 39-40
- Spheroidal parting in greenstones.....Bull 62, pp 166-168, 177
- Spherulites of Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone national park..Ann 7, pp 262-264, 276-278
- Spherulites, relation of granophyre groups to.....Ann 7, pp 274-276
- Spiegeleisen, production of .....MR 1891, p 56
- Spiegel iron, analyses of.....MR 1883-84, pp 561-562, 565
- Spongiæ from the Cambrian of the Eureka district, Nevada .....Mon VIII, pp 11-12
- Spongiæ from the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada .....Mon VIII, pp 99
- Spongiæ from the middle Cambrian of North America, description of species  
of.....Bull 30, pp 72-91
- Spongiæ of the Olenellus zone.....Ann 10, I, pp 597-599
- Spring section, ideal .....Ann 3, p 219
- Spring water, general chemistry of.....Mon XI, pp 175-178
- Spring waters from Maine, Arkansas, and New Mexico, analyses of..Bull 55, pp 91-93
- Spring waters of New Zealand, analyses of .....Ann 9, p 673
- Springs, classes of, and those in the Lahontan basin.....Mon XI, pp 47-55
- Springs, extinct, in Lahontan basin.....Mon XI, p 54
- Springs, hot, travertine and siliceous sinter of .....Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Springs, mineral, of the United States, lists and analyses of the .....Bull 32
- Springs of the Kaibab plateau.....Mon II, pp 129-130
- Springs of Mono lake, California .....Ann 8, I, pp 287-292
- Springs of Steamboat springs district, Nevada.....Mon XIII, pp 338-340
- Sprout (H. S.), gypsum, statistics of.....MR 1885, pp 458-464
- Sprout (H. S.), structural materials, statistics of.....MR 1885, pp 395-427
- Stahl (E.) and Huntley (D. B.), list of ores, minerals, and mineral substances  
of industrial importance in Arizona.....MR 1882, pp 760-764
- States surveyed by their coöperation:
- Connecticut.....Ann 10, I, pp 7, 88
- Massachusetts.....Ann 5, p xviii; Ann 6, p 4

- States surveyed by their cooperation—continued.
- New Jersey ..... Ann 6, pp 5-7
- Rhode Island ..... Ann 9, p 51; Ann 10, I, pp 7, 85-86
- Statistics of the mineral production of the United States ..... Ann 2, pp xxvii-xxx, xxxv-xxxvii, 331-401; Ann 4, pp 63-68; Ann 6, pp 88-92; Ann 7, pp 38-39, 131-134; Ann 8, I, pp 85-87, 195-200; Ann 9, pp 27-28, 134-140; Ann 10, I, pp 52-53, 182-188; MR 1882; MR 1883-84; MR 1885; MR 1886; MR 1887; MR 1888; MR 1889-90; MR 1891
- Steamboat springs, Nevada, scorodite from ..... Bull 61, p 30
- Steamboat springs district, Nevada, springs of ..... Mon XIII, pp 338-340
- Steel, analyses of ..... Bull 55, p 88
- Steel, carburization of, the effect of mechanical strain on ..... Bull 94, pp 40-47
- Steel industry of the United States ..... Bull 25
- Steel, oxide films on, relation between time of exposure, temper-value, and color in ..... Bull 27, pp 51-61
- Steel, physical definition of ..... Bull 14, p 173
- Steel, solution of, the effect of strain on the rate of ..... Bull 94, pp 48-62
- Steel, temper of, relation between electrical resistance and density when varying with the ..... Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Steel, tempered, the internal structure of ..... Bull 35, pp 11-50
- Steel, the galvanic, thermo-electric, and magnetic properties of, etc ..... Bull 14
- Steel, the viscosity of, and its relations to temper and to temperature .. Bull 73, pp 1-73
- Steel and glass, the effect of sudden cooling exhibited by ..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Steel and iron from Krupp shell and Gruson armor plate, analyses of ..... Bull 55, pp 87-88
- Steel and iron in the United States, the manufacture of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 246-257
- Steel and iron in the United States, twenty-one years of progress in the manufacture of ..... MR 1885, pp 180-195
- Steel and iron in the United States, twenty years of progress in the manufacture of ..... MR 1891, pp 47-73
- Steel and iron industries of the United States in 1887 and 1888 .... MR 1887, pp 10-27
- Steel and iron industries of the United States in 1888 and 1889 .... MR 1888, pp 12-32
- Steel and iron industries of the U. S. in 1889, 1890, and 1891 ... MR 1889-90, pp 10-22
- Steel and iron rails, miles of, in use each year since 1880 ..... MR 1891, p 64
- Steel. See, also, Iron.
- Steep rock series of rocks in Ontario ..... Bull 86, pp 70-72
- Sternberg (Kaspar Maria, Graf von), biographical sketch of ..... Ann 5, p 371
- Stevenson (James), death and biographic sketch of ..... Ann 9, pp 42-44
- Stilbite from Table mountain, Colo., description, analysis, etc., of .. Bull 20, pp 19-23
- Stokes (H. N.), a petroleum from Cuba ..... Bull 78, pp 98-104
- Stokes (H. N.), a supposed mineral resin from Livingston, Mont. .. Bull 78, pp 105-108
- Stokes (H. N.), on the action of phosphorus oxychloride on the ethers and chlorhydrines of silicic acid ..... Bull 90, pp 47-55
- Stone, building, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 450-457; MR 1883-84, pp 662-667; MR 1885, pp 396-404; MR 1886, pp 536-556; MR 1887, pp 511-527; MR 1888, pp 521-547; MR 1889-90, pp 373-440; MR 1891, pp 456-473
- Stones, precious, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 482-503; MR 1883-84, pp 723-782; MR 1885, pp 437-444; MR 1886, pp 595-605; MR 1887, pp 555-579; MR 1888, pp 580-585; MR 1889-90, pp 445-448; MR 1891, pp 539-551
- Stowell (S. H.), petroleum, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 186-211; MR 1883-84, pp 214-232; MR 1885, pp 130-154
- Strains, tensile, drawn, and other, in their bearing on Maxwell's theory of viscosity ..... Bull 94, pp 17-29
- Stratic geology or stratigraphy, principles of ..... Ann 11, I, pp 273-275
- Stratigraphy of California, notes on the ..... Bull 19

- Stratigraphy of Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey... Mon IX, pp ix-xii
- Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field of Penn., Ohio, and W. Va ..... Bull 65
- Stratigraphy of the Coast ranges ..... Bull 84, pp 200-217
- Stratigraphy of the driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley... Ann 6, pp 219-220
- Stratigraphy of the lake Superior region ..... Bull 86; pp 173-174
- Stratigraphy of the Plateau country ..... Ann 6, pp 131-140
- Stratigraphy and lithology of the Newark system ..... Bull 85, pp 32-44
- Stratigraphy. See, also, Pleistocene; Neocene; Eocene; Cretaceous; Jura-  
trias; Carboniferous; Devonian; Silurian; Cambrian; Algonkian;  
Archean.
- Stream measurements in western U. S. .... Ann 11, II, pp 2-22; Ann 12, II, pp 235-345
- Stream work in relation to soils ..... Ann 12, I, pp 288-293
- Streams, migration of ..... Ann 12, I, pp 303-304
- Streams, terraces of construction and destruction formed by... Ann 11, I, pp 256-273
- Striæ of the great ice invasions ..... Ann 7, pp 155-248
- Striæ, the glacial, of eastern United States, map of the..... Ann 7, pp 154-155
- Striation, cross-, and changes of glacier movement ..... Ann 7, pp 200-207
- Strike, hade, throw, etc., defined..... Ann 4, p 442
- Strikes in coal mines ..... MR 1891, pp 184, 185, 219-220, 262
- Stromeyerite from California..... Bull 61, p 27
- Strontia, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 582
- Strontium, statistics of..... MR 1886, pp 699-700
- Strouhal (V.) and Barus (C.), electrical and magnetic properties of the iron-  
carburets ..... Bull 14
- Strouhal (V.) and Barus (C.), physical properties of the iron-carburets..... Bull 35
- Strouhal (V.) and Barus (C.), relation between electrical resistance and den-  
sity when varying with the temper of steel..... Bull 27, pp 30-50
- Strouhal (V.) and Barus (C.), relation between time of exposure, temper-value,  
and color in oxide films on steel..... Bull 27, pp 51-61
- Strouhal (V.) and Barus (C.), the effect of sudden cooling exhibited by glass  
and by steel..... Bull 42, pp 98-131
- Structure of the Mosquito range, Colorado..... Mon XII, pp 34-39, 202-263, 284-291
- Structure of mountains, especially of the Rocky mountains..... Mon XII, pp 24-27
- Structure of the Potomac formation..... Mon XV, pp 47-53
- Structure of the Sierra nevada ..... Bull 33, pp 12-16, 21
- Structure of the Trias in Connecticut and New Jersey..... Mon XIV, pp 6-8
- Structure. See, also, Diastrophism; Fault; Unconformity.
- Stubbs (W. C.), phosphate rock in Alabama ..... MR 1883-84, pp 794-803
- Subaërial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations.... Bull 52
- Subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids..... Bull 36; Bull 60, pp 139-145
- Subsidence of mount Desert, Maine, during and after the Glacial period, evi-  
dences of ..... Ann 8, II, pp 1009-1034
- Subsidence of Nantucket island..... Bull 53, pp 28-30, 48
- Subsidence and elevation in cape Ann district, Massachusetts, evidences of  
recent ..... Ann 9, pp 567-574
- Subsidence and elevation inferred from Cenozoic and Meozoic rocks of Ala-  
bama..... Bull 43, pp 136-138
- Subsidence and elevation. See Diastrophism.
- Substitution theory of formation of quicksilver ores..... Mon XIII, pp 394-401
- Sulphantimonites from Colorado, analyses of..... Bull 60, pp 116, 117
- Sulphate of lime as an impurity of brines..... Ann 7, pp 500-504
- Sulphate of soda, analyses of ..... MR 1882, pp 603, 604
- Sulphates, basic ferric..... Mon XII, pp 549-550
- Sulphur, deposition of, at Sulphur bank, California..... Mon XIII, p 254
- Sulphur, foreign, statistics of ..... MR 1882, pp 378-379; MR 1883-84, p 868
- Sulphur in steel..... Bull 25, p 13

- Sulphur, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 578-579;  
MR 1883-84, pp 864-876; MR 1885, pp 494-500; MR 1886, pp 644-647; MR 1887,  
pp 604-610; MR 1888, pp 5, 10-11; MR 1889-90, pp 515-517; MR 1891, pp 564-571
- Sumatra, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, p 805
- Sun river basin, Montana, hydrography of.....Ann 11, II, pp 43-94
- Sun river basin, Montana, surveys in.....Ann 11, II, pp 120-133
- Superior, lake. See Lake Superior.
- Superior (lake) basin, geological maps of the.....Ann 3, pp 92-93, 172-173
- Superior, lake, copper-bearing rocks of.....Ann 1,  
pp 70-71; Ann 2, pp xxxi-xxxiv; Ann 3, pp 89-188; Mon v
- Superior, lake, fluctuations of, from 1870 to 1888.....Bull 72, p 18
- Superior, lake, sandstone.....Bull 86, pp 157-160
- Superior, lake, synclinal.....Mon v, pp 410-418
- Superior, lake. See, also, Michigan; Minnesota; Wisconsin.
- Survey, the United States Geological, laws establishing and extending the...Ann 1,  
pp 3-4; Ann 4, p xiii
- Survey, the United States Geological, laws governing the printing and distri-  
bution of the publications of the. See pp 11-14 of this bulletin.
- Survey, the United States Geological, the plan and organization of the.....Ann 1,  
pp 6-14; Ann 7, pp 3-17; Ann 8, I, pp 3-69
- Surveys of states by their coöperation:
- Connecticut.....Ann 10, pp 7, 88
- Massachusetts.....Ann 5, p xviii; Ann 6, p 4
- New Jersey.....Ann 6, pp 5-7
- Rhode Island.....Ann 9, p 51; Ann 10, I, pp 7, 85-86
- Swamp reclamation in India.....Ann 12, II, p 561
- Swamp soil, fertility of, after drainage and removal of peat....Ann 10, I, pp 308-310
- Swamp soils, character of.....Ann 12, I, pp 311-317
- Swamps; catalogue of the larger salt marshes of New England and Long  
island.....Ann 6, pp 390-398
- Swamps, classification of.....Ann 10, I, pp 261-285
- Swamps; economic uses of morasses.....Ann 10, I, pp 303-310
- Swamps; effect of certain plants on formation of morasses....Ann 10, I, pp 285-295
- Swamps; fresh-water morasses of the United States, with description of the  
Dismal swamp.....Ann 10, I, pp 255-339
- Swamps, marine, economic problems connected with.....Ann 6, pp 374-380
- Swamps; process of development of salt-water marshes.....Ann 6, pp 363-373
- Swamps, sea-coast, of eastern United States.....Ann 6, pp 353-398
- Swamps, sea-shore, the formation of.....Ann 6, pp 359-361
- Swamps which owe their origin to glacial action.....Ann 10, I, pp 295-303
- Swank (J. M.), iron ore and its products.....MR 1882, pp 108-144
- Swank (J. M.), iron ores in the United States.....MR 1883-84, pp 257-281
- Swank (J. M.), the American iron industry from the beginning in 1619 to  
1886.....MR 1886, pp 23-38
- Swank (J. M.), the American iron trade in 1886.....MR 1886, pp 11-22
- Swank (J. M.), the iron and steel industries of the United States in 1887 and  
1888.....MR 1887, pp 10-27
- Swank (J. M.), the iron and steel industries of the United States in 1888 and  
1889.....MR 1888, pp 12-32
- Swank (J. M.), the iron and steel industries of the United States in 1889, 1890,  
and 1891, compared with those of other countries.....MR 1889-90, pp 10-22
- Swank (J. M.), the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States.....MR  
1883-84, pp 246-257
- Swank (J. M.), twenty-one years of progress in the manufacture of iron and  
steel in the United States.....MR 1883, pp 180-195

- Swank (J. M.), twenty years of progress in the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States ..... MR 1891, pp 47-73
- Sweden, coal output of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1882, p 5; MR 1883-84, p 13; MR 1885, p 11; MR 1886, p 235; MR 1887, p 189; MR 1888, p 208; MR 1889-90, p 22; MR 1891, p 73
- Sweden, copper production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 356; MR 1885, p 228; MR 1886, p 128; MR 1887, p 87; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 100
- Sweden, fauna of the Olenellus zone in ..... Ann 10, I, pp 577-578
- Sweden, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 779-781
- Sweden, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Sweden, iron and steel production of, compared with that of other countries ..... MR 1882, p 109; MR 1883-84, p 257; MR 1885, p 193; MR 1886, p 21; MR 1887, p 18; MR 1888, pp 28, 29, 30, 31; MR 1889-90, pp 21, 22; MR 1891, p 73
- Sweden, lead production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, p 264
- Sweden, manganese production of ..... MR 1889-90, p 130
- Sweden, nickel production of ..... MR 1882, pp 405-406
- Sweden, tin production of ..... MR 1883-84, p 619
- Sweetwater and adjacent mountains, literature of the geology of. Bull 86, pp 278-279
- Switzerland, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 738-744
- Syenite, angite, of the Eweenaw series ..... Mon V, pp 112-124
- Syenites, Arkansas, results of tests of ..... MR 1889-90, p 379
- Synclinal of the lake Superior basin ..... Ann 3, pp 174-179; Mon V, pp 410-418
- Table mountain, Golden, Colorado, minerals from the basalt of. Bull 20, pp 13-39
- Tables and formulas to facilitate the construction and use of maps ..... Bull 50
- Taconian terrane defined. Bull 86, pp 464-466
- Taconic, on the use of the name. Bull 30, pp 65-70
- Taconic range, literature of the geology of the. Bull 86, pp 361, 363, 379, 390, 393
- Tahoe lake as a reservoir for irrigation purposes ..... Ann 11, II, pp 169-172
- Tahoe lake, water of, analysis of the ..... Mon XI, p 42
- Talc, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 585; MR 1885, pp 534-535; MR 1889-90, p 476; MR 1891, p 594
- Talus, process of formation of ..... Ann 12, I, pp 232-236
- Tampa group of rocks of Florida ..... Bull 84, pp 112-123
- Tantalite from the Etta tin mine, Dakota, analysis of. MR 1888, p 151
- Taos district of the Rio Grande, hydrography and irrigation in the ..... Ann 12, II, pp 251-256
- Tariff of March 3, 1883, certain schedules from the ..... MR 1882, pp 777-787
- Tasmania, fossil plants of, literature of the. Ann 8, II, pp 814-815
- Taxonomy of the lower part of the geological column ..... Ann 7, pp 448-454
- Taxonomy and correlation ..... Bull 82, pp 17-25, 207-247
- Taxonomy and nomenclature, geologic, conference of geologists and lithologists on, in January, 1889. Ann 10, I, pp 56-67
- Taxonomy. See Correlation; Nomenclature.
- Taylor (F. W.), cobalt, statistics of. MR 1882, pp 421-423
- Taylor, mount, and the Zuñi plateau ..... Ann 6, pp 105-198
- Tejon, Chico-, series. Ann 6, pp 68-70, 73; Bull 15, pp 11-17; Bull 19, pp 14, 17; Bull 83, pp 100-110
- Tejon, Chico-, series in Oregon and Washington, equivalents of the. Bull 51, pp 28-32
- Tejon, Chico-, series of California, new fossil Mollusca from the. Bull 51, pp 11-27
- Tejon group, digest of the literature relating to the. Bull 83, pp 100-110
- Tejon. See, also, Cretaceous; Eocene.
- Tellurium, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 447; MR 1886, pp 648-649
- Temper chemically interpreted. Bull 14, pp 77-79, 88, 98

- Temper and viscosity of steel, relation between ..... Bull 73, pp 1-52
- Temper, electrical resistance, and viscosity ..... Bull 94, pp 81-83
- Temper in steel, hydroelectric effect of ..... Bull 42, pp 121-129
- Temperature and electrical conductivity, relation between ..... Bull 14, pp 15-27
- Temperature and pressure, dependence of fluid volume on ..... Bull 92, pp 17-67
- Temperature and strain from sudden cooling, relations between... Bull 42, pp 98-112
- Temperature and viscosity of steel, relation between ..... Bull 73, pp 53-73
- Temperature coefficient of steel ..... Bull 14, pp 15-24
- Temperature, constant high, degree of, attained in metallic vapor baths of  
large dimension ..... Bull 54, pp 56-83
- Temperature data for color effect in oxidation of iron carburets.... Bull 35, pp 51-57
- Temperature, effect of, in production of petroleum and natural gas ..... Ann 8,  
II, pp 493, 495-496
- Temperature, effect of, in subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids ..... Bull 36,  
pp 20-24
- Temperature, effect of, on glaciation ..... Mon I, pp 276-283
- Temperature, effect of, on Molluscan life ..... Bull 11, p 38
- Temperature gradients, underground, determination of, at the Wheeling deep  
well (4,471 feet), West Virginia ..... Ann 12, I, p 63
- Temperature, inequalities of, as cause of errors in barometric hypsometry.... Ann 2,  
pp 420-425, 536
- Temperature, influence and effect of, in annealing of steel ..... Bull 14, pp 43-59
- Temperature, influence of, on crystallization of igneous magmas ..... Bull 66, p 25
- Temperature of artesian water ..... Ann 5, pp 165-167
- Temperature. See, also, Heat; Thermal.
- Temperatures, high, of the mines of the Comstock lode, Nevada ..... Ann 2, p 312;  
Mon III, pp 228-265, 387-392; Mon IV, pp 389-400
- Temperatures, high, thermo-electric measurement of ..... Ann 4, pp 53-59;  
Ann 10, pp 179-180; Bull 54
- Temperatures of lake Tahoe at different depths ..... Mon XI, p 72
- Tempering of steel and magnetic retention and stability ..... Bull 14, pp 151-172
- Tempering of steel, the conditions which determine the efficacy of the opera-  
tion of ..... Bull 14, pp 28-75
- Tennessee, altitudes in ..... Bull 5, pp 279-282; Bull 76
- Tennessee; beryl from Greene county, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 11
- Tennessee, boundary lines of, and formation of state ..... Bull 13, pp 30, 108-109
- Tennessee, brick industry of ..... MR 1887, pp 536, 539; MR 1888, p 563
- Tennessee, building stone from, statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1886, pp 543-544; MR 1887, p 518; MR 1888, pp 533, 541, 543;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 429-430; MR 1891, pp 464, 467, 468, 470
- Tennessee, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the ..... Bull 81, pp 139-144,  
154-155, 299-303, 311, 383
- Tennessee, coal area and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 72-73; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 88; MR 1885, pp 11, 64-67; MR  
1886, pp 225, 230, 341-347; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 352-357; MR 1888, pp  
169, 171, 362-366; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 269-271; MR 1891, pp 180, 320-325
- Tennessee, coals and cokes from, analyses of ..... Bull 64, pp 54-55
- Tennessee, coke in, the manufacture of ..... MR 1883-84; pp 196-202;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 111-116; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 417-421; MR 1887, pp  
383, 389, 420; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 425; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 395
- Tennessee, copper deposits and statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 231
- Tennessee, Eocene deposits of ..... Bull 83, pp 70-71, 83
- Tennessee, fossils from ..... Ann 4, pp 294, 301; Ann 8, II, pp 881-882
- Tennessee, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 5, pp 52, 53;  
Ann 6, pp 24, 25; Ann 7, pp 67, 114; Ann 8, I, p 175; Ann 9, p 76; Ann 10,  
I, pp 120, 157; Ann 11, I, pp 58, 71, 72, 75; Ann 12, I, pp 54, 62, 75, 78, 79

- Tennessee, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 102, 103, 104, 107
- Tennessee, gold from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, p 312; MR 1886, p 104; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1891, pp 76, 77
- Tennessee, iron and steel from, statistics of ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 278; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186, 188; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 33, 92-96, 98; MR 1887, pp 11, 16; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 24, 40; MR 1891, pp 12, 25, 54, 55, 61
- Tennessee, lime production of ..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Tennessee, limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Tennessee, manganese ore in..... MR 1885, p 344; MR 1886, pp 181, 193-194; MR 1888, pp 124, 131; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 135; MR 1891, p 137
- Tennessee, marble industry of..... MR 1891, pp 468, 470
- Tennessee, metallic-paint production of..... MR 1891, p 597
- Tennessee, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 97-106; MR 1883-84, p 985; MR 1885, p 510; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p 686; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, p 532; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- Tennessee, minerals of, the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 730-733; MR 1887, pp 788-792
- Tennessee, petroleum localities and statistics of ..... MR 1885, pp 147-148; MR 1889-90, pp 362-363
- Tennessee, rocks of, their classification, etc ..... Bull 80, pp 37, 41, 164-166
- Tennessee, topographic work in ..... Ann 4, pp 13-15; Ann 5, pp 4-5; Ann 6, pp 8, 9, 10; Ann 7, pp 50, 52; Ann 8, I, p 102; Ann 9, p 55; Ann 10, I, p 89; Ann 12, I, pp 27-28
- Tennessee; water from Mountain city, analysis of..... Bull 64, p 58
- Tennessee, zinc deposits in..... Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 367
- Terra rossa of southern Europe, equivalent of, in America..... Bull 52, p 25
- Terraces and embankments, the formation of..... Ann 2, pp 171-172; Ann 3, pp 206-208; Mon I, pp 36, 46-58, 78-86; Mon XI, pp 88-99
- Terraces, embankments, deltas, etc., of shore topography ..... Mon XI, pp 88-99
- Terraces of lake Agassiz..... Bull 39
- Terraces of the glacial flood deposits in the Mississippi valley .... Ann 6, pp 308-311
- Terraces of the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp 74-94; Mon II, pp 32, 35-37, 40, 43, 46-47
- Terraces of various kinds ..... Ann 5, pp 115-120; Mon I, pp 78-86
- Terraces, stream-formed, analysis and classification of..... Ann 11, I, pp 256-273
- Territorial changes in the United States, historical sketch of the... Bull 13, pp 24-32
- Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, some insects of special interest from the ... Bull 93
- Tertiary bitumen deposits ..... Ann 11, I, pp 596-597
- Tertiary formations in southwestern Kansas ..... Bull 57, pp 31-38
- Tertiary history of the Grand canyon district..... Ann 2, pp xii-xvi, 47-166; Mon II
- Tertiary of western America, divisions and fauna of the..... Ann 5, pp 252-254; Mon X, pp 5-8
- Tertiary Ostreidæ, North American ..... Ann 4, pp 309-316
- Tertiary rocks in California ..... Bull 15, pp 15-16, 32; Bull 19, pp 10, 13, 17; Bull 51, pp 11-14; Mon XIII, pp 214-221, 461
- Tertiary rocks in the Lassen peak district, California..... Ann 8, II, pp 413-424
- Tertiary rocks of Martha's vineyard..... Ann 7, pp 326-347
- Tertiary rocks of Texas..... Bull 45, pp 84-86
- Tertiary strata in the region of the Uinta mountains..... Ann 9, pp 690-691
- Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, sketch of the geology of the..... Mon IX, pp ix-xiii
- Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers ..... Bull 43
- Tertiary and Mesozoic paleontology of California ..... Bull 15



- Tertiary and post-Tertiary volcanic rocks of Eureka dist., Nev....Ann 3, pp 277-287
- Tertiary. See, also, Eocene; Neocene.
- Teton range, Archean and Algonkian literature of the ..... Bull 86, p 281
- Tewan mountains, New Mexico, a group of volcanic rocks from the, and the occurrence of primary quartz in certain basalts..... Bull 66
- Texan formations, diagram showing interrelation of..... Bull 82, p 127
- Texan Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils ..... Bull 77
- Texan system of rocks ..... Bull 86, pp 267-269
- Texas, boundary lines of, and admission of Republic of..... Bull 13, pp 21, 105-106
- Texas, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 283-289; Bull 76
- Texas, artesian wells of, list of the..... Ann 11, II, p 272
- Texas, brick industry of..... MR 1887, pp 536, 539; MR 1888, pp 563, 566
- Texas, building-stone production of..... MR 1891, pp 457, 461, 463, 464, 467
- Texas, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the.. Bull 81, pp 216-219, 234-235, 354-356, 385
- Texas, Chamidæ from the Cretaceous rocks of, aberrant forms of ..... Bull 4, pp 5-9
- Texas, clay production of..... MR 1891, pp 518-522
- Texas, coal area and statistics of..... MR 1882, p 74;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 89; MR 1885, pp 11, 67-68; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 347-350; MR 1887, pp 169, 357-359; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
367-374; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 271; MR 1891, pp 180, 325-328
- Texas, copper deposits of..... MR 1883-84, pp 342-343
- Texas, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82, pp 114-130, 220-223
- Texas, Eocene deposits in..... Bull 83, pp 76-79, 84
- Texas; fixation of the 105th meridian in El Paso county ..... Bull 70, pp 71-79
- Texas, fossils from..... Ann 4, pp 292-307; Ann 8, II, pp 897-898
- Texas, gadolinite from Llano county, analysis of..... Bull 64, p 40
- Texas, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 6, pp 75-76;  
Ann 8, I, pp 179-180; Ann 9, pp 120-121; Ann 10, I,  
pp 163-164; Ann 11, I, pp 58, 107; Ann 12, I, pp 114
- Texas, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 139, 140, 141
- Texas, geology of, present condition of knowledge of the..... Bull 45
- Texas, gold and silver from, statistics of ..... MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, p 77
- Texas, gypsum industry in..... MR 1891, p 582
- Texas, iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131; MR 1883-84,  
p 252; MR 1885, pp 182, 184; MR 1886, pp 18, 33; MR 1887, pp 11, 51-52; MR  
1888, pp 14, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 24, 40; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 54, 55
- Texas; iron regions of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas, a report on the,  
by Lawrence C. Johnson. See p 323 of this bulletin.
- Texas; latitudes and longitudes of Cisco and Sierra Blanca determined ..... Ann 11,  
I, p 129; Bull 70
- Texas, lignite beds of..... MR 1891, pp 327-328
- Texas, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Texas; limestone from El Paso county, analysis of..... MR 1889-90, p 432
- Texas; lithographic stone in Blanco county ..... MR 1889-90, p 519
- Texas, meteoric iron from, description and analysis of..... Bull 78, p 95
- Texas, meteorite, stony, from, description and analysis of..... Bull 78, pp 91-93
- Texas, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 124-128;  
MR 1883-84, p 985; MR 1885, p 540; MR 1886, p 718; MR 1887, p  
686; MR 1888, p 628; MR 1889-90, p 532; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- Texas, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 733-736; MR 1887, pp 792-794
- Texas, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 172-177
- Texas, petroleum from, statistics of ..... MR 1889-90, pp 292, 359-361
- Texas, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534; MR 1883-84, p 842
- Texas; spessartite garnet from Llano county, description and analysis of..... Bull  
90, pp 39-40

- Texas, topographic work in.....Ann 6, pp 12-13; Ann 7, p 55; Ann 8, I, p 104;  
Ann 9, pp 57-58; Ann 10, I, pp 95-96; Ann 11, I, p 40; Ann 12, I, pp 30, 47
- Thermal effect of the action of aqueous vapor on feldspathic rocks.....Ann 2,  
pp 325-330; Mon III, pp 290-308, 397-400
- Thermal expansion, literature and measurement of.....Bull 92, pp 17-18, 27
- Thermal expansion of certain rocks, preliminary note on the coefficients of.....Bull  
78, pp 109-118
- Thermal springs and Molluscan life.....Bull 11, p 40
- Thermal survey of the Comstock lode, Nevada.....Mon III, pp 244-265
- Thermal. See, also, Heat; Temperature.
- Thermodynamics of liquids, the volume.....Bull 96
- Thermo-electric data of alloys.....Bull 14, pp 80-88
- Thermo-electric effect of magnetization.....Bull 14, pp 104-110
- Thermo-electric, galvanic, and magnetic properties of wrought iron, steel, and  
cast iron in different states of hardness.....Bull 14
- Thermo-electric measurement of high temperatures.....Ann 4, pp 53-59; Bull 54
- Thermo-electric power and specific resistance of steel, relation between ....Bull 14,  
pp 62-70
- Thermo-electric power, measurement of.....Bull 14, pp 31-36
- Thermo-electric properties, specific resistance, and hardness of steel, rela-  
tion of.....Bull 14, pp 203-226
- Thinolite, chemical nature of.....Bull 12, pp 22-25
- Thinolite, crystallographic study of.....Bull 12, p 14; Mon XI, pp 194-201
- Thinolite in the Mono basin, Cal.....Ann 8, I, pp 315-317, 320; Bull 12, pp 19-20
- Thinolite of lake Lahontan, crystallographic study of the.....Ann 8, I,  
pp 315-318; Mon XI, pp 194-200; Bull 12
- Thinolite of Walker lake, Nevada.....Bull 12, p 20
- Thinolite, original crystalline form of.....Bull 12, pp 20-22
- Thinolite, relation of, to gaylussite pseudomorphs.....Bull 12, pp 25-28
- Thinolithic tufa of the lake Lahontan basin, Nevada.....Mon XI, pp 192-201
- Thomsonite from near Pike's peak, Colorado, occurrence and description of...Bull  
20, pp 55-56
- Thompson (A. H.), report on topographic branch of irrigation survey for  
1888-89.....Ann 10, II, pp 65-77
- Thompson (A. H.), report on topographic branch of irrigation survey for  
1889-90.....Ann 11, II, pp 291-343
- Thompson (A. H.), report on topographic work during 1890-91..Ann 12, I, pp 42-52
- Thompson (A. H.), report on the location and survey of reservoir sites during  
the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.....Ann 12, II, pp 1-12
- Thompson (G.), administrative report for 1881-82.....Ann 3, pp 32-41
- Thompson (G.), quoted on glaciers of mount Shasta.....Ann 5, pp 332-334
- Thomsonite from Table mountain, Colorado, general description and chemical  
composition of.....Bull 20, pp 24-27
- Thomsonite spherules from Table mountain, Colorado, chemical identification  
of.....Bull 20, pp 18-19
- Thorium and uranous sulphates, on the isomorphism and composition of.....Bull  
90, pp 26-33
- Thymol, compressibility and thermal expansion of.....Bull 92, pp 37-38
- Tile, brick, etc., statistics of.....MR 1882,  
pp 457-458; MR 1883-84, pp 679-711; MR 1885, pp 415-427; MR  
1886, pp 566-580; MR 1887, pp 534-551; MR 1888, pp 557-575
- Till, summary of facts concerning the unstratified deposit called...Bull 58, pp 42-75
- Till. See, also, Glacial; Glacier.
- Timbering in the Comstock mines, Nevada.....Mon III, pp 5-6
- Timbering in the Eureka mines, Nevada.....Mon VII, pp 153-157

- Time ratios of the Coastal plain..... Ann 12, 1, pp 438-429
- Tin, analyses of..... MR 1883-84, pp 626, 629
- Tin, foreign sources of..... MR 1882, p 436;  
MR 1883-84, pp 615-625; MR 1885, pp 376-383; MR 1889-90, p 121
- Tin, physical properties of..... MR 1883-84, pp 625-629
- Tin, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 434-437; MR  
1883-84, pp 592-640; MR 1885, pp 370-385; MR 1886, pp 214-217; MR 1887, pp  
134-137; MR 1888, pp 144-159; MR 1889-90 pp 119-123; MR 1891, pp 164-166
- Tin ore, analyses of..... MR 1882, p 434;  
MR 1883-84, p 614; MR 1885, p 370; MR 1888, pp 151-154
- Tin ore, assays of..... MR 1888, pp 146-147
- Tin-plate industry..... MR 1883-84, pp 633-637; MR 1888, pp 20-22
- Tin-plate industry, efforts to establish the..... MR 1891, p 69
- Titanium and aluminum, separation of, and of titanium and iron .. Bull 27, pp 16-26
- Titanium, separation of, in rock analyses..... Bull 78, pp 87-90
- Tombigbee, Tuscaloosa, and Alabama rivers, Tertiary and Cretaceous strata  
of the..... Bull 43
- Topaz, an unusual occurrence of..... Bull 20, pp 81-82
- Topaz at Devil's head mountain, Colorado, notes upon the occurrence of.... Bull 20,  
pp 73-74
- Topaz from Florissant and Devil's head mountain, Colorado..... Bull 20, pp 70-73
- Topaz from Stoneham, Maine..... Bull 27, pp 9-15
- Topaz in nevadite from Chalk mountain, Colorado..... Mon XII, p 347
- Topaz in rhyolite..... Bull 20, p 81
- Topographic features of the Penokee district in relation to geology..... Mon XIX,  
pp 145, 188-189, 301-302
- Topographic forms, classification of, by hydrography..... Ann 7, pp 558-564
- Topographic map of the United States, plan and description of the..... Ann 4,  
pp XIII-XXIV; Ann 6, pp XVI-XIX; Ann 7, pp 3-8
- Topographic map of the United States; atlas sheets engraved to May 20, 1893.  
See pp 307-320 of this bulletin.
- Topographic work in the United States done by national and state organiza-  
tions and by corporate and private enterprise, sketch of.... Ann 4, pp XIV-XX
- Topographic work in the various states and territories. See each state and  
territory.
- Topographic work, reports on..... Ann 3, pp XV-XVI; Ann 4, pp XIII-XXIV,  
3-16; Ann 5, pp XVII-XX, 3-14; Ann 6, pp XV-XIX, 3-17; Ann 7, pp 3-8,  
45-60; Ann 8, 1, pp 70-74, 97-122; Ann 9, pp 3-7, 49-69; Ann 10, 1,  
pp 5-9, 83-108; Ann 11, 1, pp 4-10, 33-48; Ann 12, 1, pp 3-8, 23-52
- Topography, analysis of..... Ann 7, pp 558-564
- Topography and geology, interdependence of..... Mon XII, p 29
- Topography and geology of India..... Ann 12, II, pp 399-403
- Topography as affected by solution..... Bull 84, pp 88-89
- Topography due to faulting..... Ann 4, pp 443-450
- Topography. See, also, Physiography.
- Toroweap valley and the middle portion of the Grand canyon..... Ann 2, pp  
104-121; Mon II, pp 78-100
- Tourmaline from Nevada county, California, description and analysis of.. Bull 90, p 39
- Tourmaline, the analysis and composition of..... Bull 55, pp 19-37
- Tourmaline. See, also, Precious stones.
- Trade wind confined within narrow vertical limits..... Ann 4, p 145
- Transportation, littoral..... Ann 5, pp 85-90
- Transportation. See, also, Degradation.
- Trap, decomposed, from near Sanford, North Carolina, analysis of.... Bull 42, p 138
- Trap dikes and sheets, characteristics of..... Bull 85, p 69

- Trap rocks, decay of.....Bull 52, pp 16-18
- Trap rocks, geographical distribution of, in eastern United States..Bull 85, pp 70-72
- Trap rocks of the Newark system .....Bull 85, pp 66-77
- Traps as data for correlation of Newark areas.....Bull 85, pp 30-31
- Traps of the Newark system in the New Jersey region, the relations of the..Bull 67
- Traps of the Triassic series in Connecticut valley.....Ann 7, pp 462-468
- Traps. See, also, Basalt.
- Travertines, analyses of.....Ann 9, p 646
- Travertine and siliceous sinter, formation of, by hot springs .....Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Travertine. See, also, Tufa.
- Trees as agents of soil formation.....Ann 12 I, pp 269-274
- Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and  
Indiana .....Ann 8, II, pp 475-662
- Tres piedras mesa, Rio Grande basin, irrigation on .....Ann 12, II, p 256
- Trias in southwestern Kansas .....Bull 57, pp 20-27
- Trias of the Atlantic slope, flora of the.....Mon xv
- Trias of Virginia and North Carolina and flora therefrom.....Mon VI, pp 2,  
92-93, 95, 100-101, 125-126
- Trias. See, also, Jura-trias.
- Triassic age, fossil insects of, found in the Leadville district, Colo .....Mon XII, p 71
- Triassic of the Connecticut valley, structure of the.....Ann 7, pp 455-490
- Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley, fossil fishes and  
plants of the.....Mon XIV
- Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley, geological relations  
and equivalents of the .....Mon XIV, pp 1-15
- Triassic. See, also, Jura-trias.
- Trilobita, catalogue of American Paleozoic.....Bull 63, pp 79-148
- Trilobita from the Cambrian of the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon VIII, pp 24-64
- Trilobita from the Carboniferous of the Eureka district, Nev....Mon VIII, pp 266-267
- Trilobita from the Devonian of the Eureka district, Nevada ..Mon VIII, pp 207-211
- Trilobita from the lower Silurian of the Eureka district, Nevada..Mon VIII, pp 89-98
- Trilobita from the middle Cambrian of North America.....Bull 30, pp 149-222
- Trilobita of the Olenellus zone .....Ann 10, I, pp 629-658
- Trinidad island, asphaltum production of.....MR 1882, p 605;  
MR 1883-84, p 937; MR 1891, pp 453-454
- Trinidad asphalt pavements, cities where used .....MR 1891, p 454
- Triplite from the Black hills, Dakota, analysis of.....Bull 60, pp 135-136
- Troilite, typical composition of .....MR 1885, p 517
- Truckee group of rocks of Oregon, Idaho, and Nev...Bull 84, pp, 282, 285-286, 313-315
- Truckee reservoir sites and canal line.....Ann 11, II, pp 172, 175, 176
- Truckee river basin, hydrography of .....Ann 11, II, pp 63-65,  
101, 108; Ann 12, II, pp 324-325
- Tscheffkinite and astrophyllite, new analyses of.....Bull 90, pp 41-44
- Tufa and sinter of hot springs .....Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Tufa, calcareous, of Borax lake, California.....Mon XIII, pp 266-268
- Tufa, calcareous, of lake Lahontan .....Mon XI, pp 189-222
- Tufa, calcareous, of Mono valley, California, varieties and formation of....Ann 8, I,  
pp 297, 310-318
- Tufa, calcareous, of Pleistocene lakes of the Great basin.....Mon I, pp 167-169
- Tufa, dendritic, of lake Lahontan .....Ann 3, pp 214-215; Mon XI, pp 201-203
- Tufa deposits, succession of, in lake Lahontan.....Ann 3, pp 215-221;  
Mon XI, pp 204-207; Bull 12, pp 10-14
- Tufa from Salt lake desert, analysis of.....Mon I, p 168
- Tufa in lake Lahontan, conditions favoring the deposition of....Mon XI, pp 210-222
- Tufa in the lake Bonneville basin .....Ann 2, pp 190-191; Mon I, pp 167-169

- Tufa, lithoid, of lake Lahontan.....Ann 3, pp 212-213; Mon XI, pp 190-192
- Tufa, thinolitic, nature and origin of.....Bull 12, pp 20-28
- Tufa, thinolitic, of lake Lahontan.....Ann 3, pp 213-214; Mon XI, pp 192-200
- Tufa, thinolitic, of Mono valley, California.....Ann 8, I, pp 315-318
- Tufas from lake Lahontan, analyses of.....Ann 3, p 216;  
Mon XI, pp 53, 203; Bull 12, p 12
- Tuff, basaltic, of the Bonneville basin.....Mon I, pp 319-336
- Tuff, diabase.....Bull 62, pp 133, 158-162, 175-177
- Tuff of acid rocks.....Bull 62, pp 151-154
- Tule lands, formation and fertility of.....Ann 12, I, pp 320-321
- Tule river, California, hydrography of.....Ann 12, II, pp 319-320
- Tungsten, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 431-433; MR 1883-84,  
pp 574-575; MR 1885, p 366; MR 1886, pp 218-219
- Tuolumne river, California, hydrography of.....Ann 12, II, pp 322-323
- Turkestan, fossil plants of, literature of the.....Ann 8, II, pp 796-797
- Turkey, gold and silver production of, compared with that of other coun-  
tries.....MR 1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Turkey, lead production of.....MR 1883-84, p 434; MR 1885, p 264
- Turkey, manganese production of.....MR 1886, p 205; MR 1888, p 142; MR 1889-90, p 130
- Turkey, quicksilver deposits in.....Mon XIII, p 42
- Turner (G. M.), novaculite, statistics of.....MR 1885, pp 433-436; MR 1886, pp 589-594
- Turner (G. M.), phosphorus, statistics of.....MR 1886, pp 676-677
- Turquoise from New Mexico.....Bull 42, pp 39-44
- Turquoise. See, also, Precious stones.
- Tuscaloosa and Potomac formations.....Ann 12, I, pp 421-424
- Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of  
the.....Bull 43
- Twin lakes, Colorado, surveyed for reservoir site.....Ann 11, II, pp 135-139
- Tyrolite from the Mammoth mine, Tintic district, Utah, analyses of.....Bull 55,  
pp 41-43; Bull 64, p 40
- Uinkaret plateau, Grand canyon district, description of the.....Ann 2,  
pp 72, 121-126; Mon II, pp 10, 101-121
- Uinta fold, the.....Ann 9, pp 692-697
- Uinta group of rocks, correlation of the.....Bull 83, pp 126, 143-146
- Uinta mountains, Archean and Algonkian literature of the.....Bull 86, pp 286-289, 505
- Uinta sandstone, the.....Ann 9, pp 687-688; Bull 86, pp 287-289
- Unconformities above and below the Potomac formation.....Mon XV, pp 58-59
- Unconformities in the Coast ranges of California.....Mon XIII, pp 188-195, 295-299
- Unconformities in the Penokee district.....Ann 10, I, pp 453-456
- Unconformities near Gunnison, Colorado.....Ann 6, pp 64-66
- Unconformity as a basis for classification of formations.....Ann 7, pp 390-395, 438-445
- Unconformity at base of and within the elastic series of the lake Superior  
region.....Bull 86, pp 174-183
- Unconformity at base of Eastern sandstone, lake Superior.....Mon XIX, pp 461-463
- Unconformity at base of Keweenaw series.....Mon XIX, pp 456-461
- Unconformity between Archean and Algonkian in the Penokee district.....Mon XIX,  
pp 444-454
- Unconformity between cherty limestone and Penokee series.....Mon XIX, pp 454-455
- Unconformity, distinguishing characters of.....Ann 7, pp 395-437
- Unconformity of Keweenaw and Huronian rocks.....Mon V, pp 155-156
- Unconformity of Keweenaw series and Eastern sandstone.....Ann 3, pp 152-155;  
Mon V, pp 251-259; Bull 23
- Unconformity of Silurian rocks at Eureka, Nevada.....Ann 3, p 267
- Unconformity seen in the walls of the Grand canyon of the Colorado.....Mon II,  
pp 178-182, 207

- Undertow, the function of the, in littoral erosion.... Ann 5, pp 82-83; Mon I, pp 33, 38
- Unga conglomerate of Alaska ..... Bull 84, pp 234-235
- Unger (Franz), biographical sketch of ..... Ann 5, p 375
- United States. See each state and territory.
- United States Geological Survey, laws establishing and extending the; laws governing its publications. Ann 1, pp 3-4; Ann 4, p xiii; this Bull (100), pp. 11-14
- United States Geological Survey, plan and organization of the..... Ann 1, pp 6-14; Ann 7, pp 3-17; Ann 8, I, pp 3-69
- Upham (W.), altitudes between lake Superior and the Rocky mountains..... Bull 72
- Upham (W.), upper beaches and deltas of the glacial lake Agassiz ..... Bull 39
- Upheaval. See Diastrophism; Elevation.
- Uralitization, cause, nature, etc... Bull 28, pp 40-43, 49; Bull 59, p 24; Bull 62, pp 52-55
- Uraninite, new analyses of ..... Bull 90, pp 22-25
- Uraninite, the occurrence of nitrogen in, and the composition of uraninite in general ..... Bull 78, pp 43-79
- Uraninites, North American, preliminary remarks on ..... Bull 60, pp 131-133
- Uranium, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 448
- Uranous sulphates, the isomorphism and composition of thorium and. Bull 90, pp 26-33
- Utah, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 290-300; Bull 76
- Utah, antimony deposits in ..... MR 1883-84, pp 643-644; MR 1891, p 174
- Utah, asphaltum deposits and industry of ..... MR 1888, p 513; MR 1889-90, p 478
- Utah, associated rare minerals from..... Bull 20, pp 83-88
- Utah, boundary lines of, and formation of territory ..... Bull 13, pp 31, 124-125
- Utah; Cambrian faunas of North America, studies on the ..... Bull 30
- Utah, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 156-158, 319-320, 384
- Utah, cement industry at Salt lake city..... MR 1891, p 532
- Utah, coal area and statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 74-81; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 89-90; MR 1885, pp 11, 68-69; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 350-352; MR 1887, pp 169, 359-360; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 374-376; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 272; MR 1891, pp 180, 329-330
- Utah coals, analyses and calorific values of some..... MR 1882, pp 76-81
- Utah, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 202-204; MR 1885, pp 80, 116-117; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 422; MR 1887, p 389; MR 1888, p 400; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 368
- Utah, copper minerals from, notes on certain rare..... Bull 55, pp 38-47
- Utah, copper from, statistics of... MR 1882, pp 216, 228-229; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 342; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Utah, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82, pp 148, 154, 156, 162, 164, 234-235
- Utah; eruptive rocks from the Henry mountains, analysis of..... Bull 60, p 154
- Utah, fossils from ..... Ann 3, pp 420-470; Ann 4, pp 293, 299, 300, 304, 313, 314; Ann 8, II, p 918; Bull 34, pp 21-32
- Utah, geologic and paleontologic investigations in ..... Ann 1, pp 24-25, 37-38; Ann 2, pp 11-13; Ann 3, pp 28-29; Ann 7, pp 115-116, 118
- Utah, geologic maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 170
- Utah; geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming ..... Ann 9, pp 677-712
- Utah, gold and silver from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314, 315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- Utah; Grand canyon district, physical geology of the ..... Ann 2, pp 49-166
- Utah; Grand canyon district, Tertiary history of the ..... Mon II and atlas
- Utah, iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 288-289; MR 1885, p 182; MR 1889-90, pp 24, 40; MR 1891, pp 12, 27
- Utah, irrigation facilities and problems in..... Ann 11, II, pp 231-233, 238

- Utah, irrigation surveys, engineering, hydrography, segregations, etc., in.... Ann 10, II, pp viii, 63, 88; Ann 12, II, pp 325-344
- Utah, lead from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 308-309; MR 1883-84, pp 412, 416-418; MR 1885, pp 248-249; MR 1886, pp 142-143; MR 1887, pp 103-104; MR 1888, p 86; MR 1889-90, p 80; MR 1891, p 105
- Utah; lake Bonneville, a Pleistocene lake of Utah ..... Ann 2, pp 169-200; Mon I
- Utah, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 185-187
- Utah, minerals of; the useful ..... MR 1882, pp 773-775; MR 1887, pp 794-796
- Utah, Neocene beds of ..... Bull 84, pp 312-313
- Utah, nitre from, analysis of ..... Bull 55, p 88
- Utah; on the Quaternary and recent Mollusca of the Great basin, with descriptions of new forms, introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great basin..... Bull 11
- Utah; oölitic sand from the shore of Great salt lake ..... Bull 27, p 69
- Utah, ozocerite deposit in..... MR 1882, p 609; MR 1883-84, pp 955-957; MR 1888, p 515; MR 1889-90, p 481
- Utah, Permian rocks in..... Bull 80, pp 220-221
- Utah, quicksilver production of ..... MR 1886, p 168
- Utah, salt from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 532-534, 549-550; MR 1883-84, pp 827, 844-845; MR 1885, pp 474, 483-484; MR 1886, pp 628, 639-640; MR 1887, pp 611, 622; MR 1888, pp 597-598, 605-607; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 489; MR 1891, p 577
- Utah, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Utah, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472, 473
- Utah, sulphur production of..... MR 1885, pp 494-496; MR 1886, p 644; MR 1887, p 604; MR 1889-90, p 515; MR 1891, p 564
- Utah, topographic work in..... Ann 2, pp 13-15
- Utah, tyrolite from, analyses of, etc..... Bull 55, pp 41-43; Bull 64, p 40
- Utah and Colorado, Tertiaries of, some insects of special interest from the... Bull 93
- Utah, Colo., and Wyo., geology and physiography of portions of.. Ann 9, pp 677-712
- Utah lake drainage system, hydrography of.. Ann 11, II, pp 70-74; Ann 12, II, pp 334-339
- Utah lake reservoir system..... Ann 11, II, pp 184-189
- Utah, water from Beck's hot springs, near Salt lake city, analysis of.. Bull 42, p 148
- Utah, waters from Utah lake, City creek, Bear river, etc., analyses of.. Bull 9, pp 29-30
- Uwarowite from California, mineralogical description of..... Bull 61, p 30
- Vanadium, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 449
- Vancouver island region, Cretaceous fossils from..... Bull 51, pp 33-48
- Van Hise (C. R.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 79-84
- Van Hise (C. R.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 123-128
- Van Hise (C. R.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 77-80
- Van Hise (C. R.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 84-87
- Van Hise (C. R.), correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian..... Bull 86
- Van Hise (C. R.) and Irving (R. D.), secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks..... Bull 8
- Van Hise (C. R.) and Irving (R. D.), the Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin ..... Ann 10, I, pp 341-507; Mon XIX
- Vapor, aqueous, thermal effect of the action of, on feldspathic rocks..... Ann 2, pp 325-330; Mon III, pp 290-308
- Vein formation, theories of..... Mon III, pp 18-21, 30; Mon VII, pp 80-106, 187-190; Mon XII, p 378; Mon XIII, pp 407-450, 473-475; Mon XX, pp 292-316
- Vein formation. See, also, Ore deposits.
- Vein materials from the Leadville district, Colo., analyses of..... Mon XII, p 557
- Venezuela, copper production of..... MR 1883-84, pp 356, 374; MR 1885, pp 229, 243; MR 1886, pp 128, 139; MR 1887, pp 88, 96; MR 1888, p 73; MR 1889-90, p 73; MR 1891, p 101

- Venezuela, gold production of, compared with that of other countries.....MR  
1883-84, pp 319, 320
- Venezuela, petroleum localities in .....MR 1886, pp 486-487
- Vermiculites, micas, and chlorites, on the constitution of certain... Bull 90, pp 11-21
- Vermilion cliffs and valley of the Virgin, Grand canyon district, description  
of.....Ann 2, pp 83-91; Mon II, pp 51-60
- Vermont, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 301-303; Bull 76
- Vermont, boundary lines of.....Bull 13, pp 45-47
- Vermont, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 451, 452; MR  
1886, p 541; MR 1887, pp 513, 518; MR 1888, pp 536, 541;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 432-435; MR 1891, pp 457, 460, 464, 467
- Vermont; Cambrian faunas of North America, studies on the .....Bull 30
- Vermont, Cambrian, lower, in, literature and fauna of the .....Ann 10,  
I, pp 531-534, 539-541, 569, 583-584
- Vermont, Cambrian rocks in, correlation of the.....Bull 81, pp 95, 96, 98,  
99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 107, 113, 283, 310-311, 381-382
- Vermont, clay, brick, and pottery industry of.....MR 1882, pp  
465, 469; MR 1888, p 563; MR 1891, p 502
- Vermont, copper from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, pp 216,  
231; MR 1883-84, pp 329, 343; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR  
1887, p 69; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83, 84
- Vermont, fossils from..Ann 8, II, p 850; Ann 10, I, pp 572-575, 602, 605, 607, 609, 628, 645
- Vermont, geologic and paleontologic investigations in.....Ann 5, pp 52, 54; Ann 6,  
pp 74, 75, 76; Ann 7, pp 60, 157; Ann 8, I, pp 125, 175, 176; Ann 9, p 116; Ann 10,  
I, pp 114, 160; Ann 11, I, pp 64, 104, 114; Ann 12, I, pp 66, 68, 69, 72, 76, 122
- Vermont, geologic maps of, listed .....Bull 7, pp 54, 55, 56, 57, 161
- Vermont, granite production of.....MR 1891, pp 457, 460
- Vermont, iron and steel from, statistics of.....Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 129, 131, 133, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252;  
MR 1885, pp 182, 184; MR 1886, pp 17, 42; MR 1891, p 61
- Vermont, lime production of.....MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Vermont, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 467
- Vermont, manganese-ore production of.....MR 1888, pp  
124, 131-132; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 135; MR 1891, pp 127, 137
- Vermont, marble production of.....MR 1891, pp 468, 470
- Vermont, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 18-21; MR  
1883-84, p 985; MR 1885, p 540; MR 1886, p 719; MR 1887, p  
686; MR 1888, p 629; MR 1889-90, p 533; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- Vermont, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 736-738; MR 1887, pp 796-799
- Vermont, pyrites from, statistics of.....MR 1885, pp 502-503
- Vermont, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472, 473
- Vermont, topographic work in.....Ann 9, p 76; Ann 11, I, p 35
- Vertebrate life in America, section to illustrate .....Ann 5, p 253; Mon x, p 7
- Vertebrate paleontology of the Newark system.....Bull 85
- Vertebrate remains from the Neocene of Florida .....Bull 84, pp 127-131
- Vertebrates, fossil; birds with teeth.....Ann 3, pp 45-88
- Vertebrates, fossil; Dinocerata, an extinct order of gigantic mammals.....Ann 5  
pp 243-302; Mon x
- Vertebrates, fossil; fishes from the upper Devonian of New York, description  
of two species of.....Bull 41, pp 62-63
- Vertebrates, fossil; fishes of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connec-  
ticut valley.....Mon XIV, pp 17-76
- Vertebrates, fossil; fishes, the Paleozoic, of North America.....Mon XVI
- Vertebrates, fossil, of Alaska, distribution of the .....Bull 84, p 266
- Vertebrates, fossil, of the higher Devonian of Ontario county, New York...Bull 16,  
pp 17-20, 40-43



- Viicksburg group of rocks of La., Miss., and Fla** ..... Bull 83, pp 69-70, 76, 101-103  
**Viicksburg-Jackson limestone** ..... Ann 12, I, pp 412-413  
**Victoria, antimony production of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 646-648  
**Virgen, valley of the, and Vermilion cliffs, Grand canyon district, description of** ..... Ann 2, pp 83-91; Mon II, pp 51-60  
**Virginia, altitudes in** ..... Bull 5, pp 304-311; Bull 76  
**Virginia, boundary lines of** ..... Bull 13, pp 88-92  
**Virginia, brick industry of** ..... MR 1887, pp 536, 539; MR 1888, pp 563-564  
**Virginia, building stone from, statistics of** ..... MR 1882, pp 451, 452; MR 1887, p 514; MR 1888, p 536; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 435-437; MR 1891, pp 457, 460, 461, 463, 467  
**Virginia, cement industry in** ..... MR 1891, p 532  
**Virginia, clay deposits of** ..... MR 1891, p 505  
**Virginia, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the** ..... Bull 81, pp 133-138, 290-299, 311, 383  
**Virginia, coal area and statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, p 82; MR 1883-84, pp 12, 90-98; MR 1885, pp 11, 69; MR 1886, pp 225, 230, 352-356; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 360-367; MR 1888, pp 169, 171, 377-381; MR 1889-90, pp 146, 272-275; MR 1891, pp 180, 330-331  
**Virginia, coke in, the manufacture of** ..... MR 1883-84, pp 204-205; MR 1885, pp 80, 117-119; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 422-423; MR 1887, pp 383, 389, 421; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 425-426; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 395-396  
**Virginia; coke, "natural," from Midlothian, analysis of** ..... Bull 42, p 146  
**Virginia, copper mining in** ..... MR 1882, p 231  
**Virginia, Cretaceous deposits of** ..... Bull 82, pp 90-91  
**Virginia, Eocene deposits of** ..... Bull 83, pp 46-48, 80, 86  
**Virginia, forestry investigations in** ..... Ann 5, pp 64-66; Ann 6, p 93; Ann 7, p 135  
**Virginia, fossils from** ..... Ann 4, pp 311, 312, 313, 314; Ann 8, II, pp 873-876  
**Virginia, geologic and paleontologic investigations in** ..... Ann 5, p 53; Ann 6, pp 24, 31, 86; Ann 7, pp 63, 66, 110, 123, 124; Ann 8, I, pp 170, 188; Ann 9, pp 77, 78; Ann 10, I, pp 118, 120, 121, 156; Ann 11, I, pp 71, 72, 109, 116, 117; Ann 12, I, pp 54, 79, 125  
**Virginia, geologic maps of, listed** ..... Bull 7, pp 103, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 167  
**Virginia; geology of the Dismal swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina** ..... Ann 10, I, pp 313-339  
**Virginia, gold from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 176, 177, 178; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313; MR 1885, p 201; MR 1886, p 104; MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 76, 77  
**Virginia, granite production of** ..... MR 1891, pp 457, 460  
**Virginia, gypsum production of** ..... MR 1891, pp 580, 582  
**Virginia, iron and steel from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, pp 252, 276-277; MR 1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 77-81, 98; MR 1887, pp 11, 16; MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17, 24, 40; MR 1891, pp 12, 23, 54, 55, 61  
**Virginia, lead from, statistics of** ..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1883-84, p 416; MR 1885, p 248  
**Virginia, lime production of** ..... MR 1888, p 556  
**Virginia; limestone from Lexington, analysis of** ..... Bull 42, p 137  
**Virginia, limestone production of** ..... MR 1891, p 467  
**Virginia, manganese deposits in** ..... MR 1882, p 424; MR 1883-84, pp 551-552; MR 1885, pp 305, 307-328; MR 1886, pp 181, 194-196; MR 1887, pp 145, 146, 151-152; MR 1888, pp 124, 125, 132-133; MR 1889-90, pp 127, 135; MR 1891, pp 127, 137  
**Virginia, marble production of** ..... MR 1891, p 470  
**Virginia, Mesozoic flora of, the older** ..... Mon VI  
**Virginia; meteoric iron from Pulaski co., description and analysis of** ..... Bull 90, p 45

- Virginia, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 54-68; MR 1883-84, p 985; MR 1885, p 541; MR 1886, p 719; MR 1887, p 686; MR 1888, p 629; MR 1889-90, p 533; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- Virginia, minerals of, the useful.....MR 1882, pp 738-743; MR 1887, pp 799-803
- Virginia, Neocene beds of.....Bull 84, pp 55-67
- Virginia, ocher production of.....MR 1891, p 595
- Virginia; Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora.....Mon xv
- Virginia, pyrites from, statistics of.....MR 1883-84, pp 879-880  
MR 1885, pp 504-505; MR 1886, pp 653-654
- Virginia; pyrolusite from the Crimora mine, analysis of.....MR 1883-84, p 551
- Virginia, rocks and coal of.....Bull 80, pp 29, 86, 112-113
- Virginia, salt from, statistics of.....MR 1882, pp 532-534;  
MR 1883-84, p 840; MR 1891, p 572
- Virginia, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Virginia, slate production of.....MR 1891, pp 472, 473
- Virginia; spessartite from Amelia county, description and analysis of..Bull 60, p 129
- Virginia, tin ore in....MR 1883-84, pp 599-601; MR 1885, pp 371-376; MR 1891, p 164
- Virginia, topographic work in.....Ann 4, pp 13-15;  
Ann 5, p 5; Ann 6, p 8; Ann 7, pp 50, 51; Ann 8, I, p 101; Ann 9, pp 52-53, 54, 55; Ann 10, I, p 90; Ann 11, I, p 36; Ann 12, I, p 27
- Virginia; waters from springs in Loudoun county, analyses of.....Bull 42, p 147
- Virginia; waters from Virginia hot springs, Bath co., analyses of...Bull 9, pp 33-35
- Virginia, zinc and zinc works in.....Ann 2, p xxix; MR 1882, p 365
- Virginia, Nevada, and immediate vicinity, geological map of.....Ann 2, pp 292-293
- Virginia-New York area of the Newark system.....Bull 85, pp 20-21, 83-85
- Viscosity of solids.....Bull 73
- Viscosity, solid, the mechanism of.....Bull 94
- Viscosity, the pyrometric use of the principle of.....Bull 54, pp 239-306
- Vishnu series of rocks in Arizona.....Bull 86, pp 330-332
- Vogdes (A. W.), bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera.....Bull 63
- Volatility, coefficients of, for aqueous chlorhydric acid.....Bull 60, pp 115-117
- Volcanic action in the Eureka district, Nevada.....Mon xx, pp 230-291
- Volcanic action in the Grand canyon district.....Ann 2, pp 118-119, 122;  
Mon II, pp 81-83, 94-97, 104-112, 120-121
- Volcanic activity in the Great basin during the epoch of lake Bonneville....Ann 2,  
pp 190-192; Mon I, pp 319-339
- Volcanic activity. See, also, Solfataric action.
- Volcanic areas around the borders of the Plateau country, description of, and map showing the.....Ann 6, pp 118-121
- Volcanic center, Eureka, Nevada, a.....Mon xx, p 230
- Volcanic cones and craters of the Uinkaret plateau, basaltic.....Ann 2,  
pp 118, 121-124; Mon II, pp 104-109
- Volcanic dust from Idaho, Montana, and Nebraska, analyses of..Bull 42, pp 141-142
- Volcanic dust from Lahontan beds, description and analyses of.....Mon XI,  
pp 146-149; Bull 9, p 14
- Volcanic eruption in northern California (a late one) and its peculiar lava...Bull 79
- Volcanic eruptions, Pleistocene, of western United States.....Mon I, pp 336-337
- Volcanic lavas of Eureka dist., Nev., manner of occurrence of....Mon xx, pp 243-249
- Volcanic necks, columnar structure of basalt in.....Ann 6, pp 172-174
- Volcanic necks in northwestern New Mexico.....Ann 6, pp 167-178
- Volcanic phenomena, deposition of quicksilver in relation to....Mon XIII, pp 52, 417
- Volcanic phenomena, recent and Quaternary, of Mono valley, California....Ann 8,  
I, pp 371-389

- Volcanic rocks from the Tewan mountains, New Mexico, a group of, and the occurrence of primary quartz in certain basalts..... Bull 66
- Volcanic rocks of Sepulchre mountain, Yellowstone park..... Ann 12, I, pp 634-650
- Volcanic rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada..... Ann 3, pp 277-287; Mon xx, pp 230, 249-253, 348-394
- Volcanic rocks of the Penokee series, lake Superior district.... Ann 10, I, pp 439-444
- Volcanic rocks of Washoe, Nevada, chemical analyses of..... Bull 17, p 33
- Volcanic rocks, stratified, of mount Desert id., Me.. Ann 8, II, pp 1037, 1043-1047, 1051
- Volcanic rocks. See, also, Igneous rocks.
- Volcanic soils, origin and nature of..... Ann 12, I, pp 239-245
- Volcanic source of the heat of the Comstock lode..... Mon III, pp 240-241
- Volcanism; dike of peridotite in Kentucky..... Bull 38
- Volcanism in Alaska..... Bull 84, p 268
- Volcanism in relation to diastrophism in the Sierra nevada..... Ann 8, I, pp 428-430
- Volcanism; traps of the Newark system, N. J. region, relations of the..... Bull 67
- Volcanoes, cause of, the problem of the..... Ann 4, pp 183-198
- Volcanoes, Hawaiian..... Ann 4, pp 75-219
- Volcanoes, relation of, to mountain structure in the Rocky mountains.. Mon XII, p 27
- Volcanoes. See, also, Igneous rocks.
- Vulcanized India rubber, the solution of..... Bull 92, pp 85-94
- Wages and labor at coal mines of the United States..... MR 1889-90, pp 169-171; MR 1891, pp 203-204
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 44-48
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 52-55
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 74-78
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 113-117
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 174-178
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 115-120
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 160-162
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 102-106
- Walcott (C. D.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 106-111
- Walcott (C. D.), Cambrian faunas of North America..... Bull 10; Bull 30
- Walcott (C. D.), correlation papers—Cambrian..... Bull 81
- Walcott (C. D.), paleontology of the Eureka district..... Mon VIII
- Walcott (C. D.), systematic list of fossils of each geological formation in the Eureka district, Nevada..... Mon xx, pp 317-333
- Walcott (C. D.), the fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone..... Ann 10, I, pp 509-763
- Walcott (C. D.), the North American continent during Cambrian time.... Ann 12, I, pp 523-568
- Wales, Cambrian rocks of..... Bull 81, pp 373-374
- Wales, fossil plants of, literature of the..... Ann 8, II, pp 683-684
- Wales, lower Cambrian strata and fauna of..... Ann 10, I, p 580
- Wales, phosphate deposits of..... Bull 46, pp 80-84
- Wales. See, also, Great Britain.
- Walker (J. A.), graphite, statistics of.. MR 1882, pp 590-594; MR 1883-84, pp 915-919
- Walker lake and river, Nevada, analysis of water of..... Mon XI, pp 46, 70
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1881-82..... Ann 3, pp 26-29
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1882-83..... Ann 4, pp 50-51
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1883-84..... Ann 5, pp 55-59
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1884-85..... Ann 6, pp 81-85
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 123-126
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 184-188
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 128-131
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 169-175

- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1889-90.....Ann 11, I, pp 114-123
- Ward (L. F.), administrative report for 1890-91.....Ann 12, I, pp 120-125
- Ward (L. F.), geographical distribution of fossil plants .....Ann 8, II, pp 663-960
- Ward (L. F.), sketch of paleobotany.....Ann 5, pp 357-452
- Ward (L. F.), synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group.....Ann 6, pp 399-557
- Ward (L. F.), types of the Laramie flora.....Bull 37
- Warder (R. B.), coefficients of volatility for aqueous chlorhydric acid.....Bull 60,  
pp 115-117
- Warwickite from Edenville, Orange county, New York, analysis of....Bull 64, p 41
- Wasatch group of rocks, literature and correlation of the .....Bull 83  
pp 117-126, 139, 145-146
- Wasatch mountains, Archean and Algonkian literature of the....Bull 86, pp 289-295
- Wasatch mountains, geologic section of the.....Ann 2, p 217; Ann 10, I, pp 549-550;  
Mon XII, p 58; Mon XX, p 206; Bull 30, p 37; Bull 81, p 157
- Wasatch mountains, recent growth of the, the testimony of the Bonneville  
shorelines to the.....Ann 2, pp 197-200; Mon I, p 359
- Washington, altitudes in.....Bull 5, pp 312-313; Bull 72, pp 196, 225-226; Bull 76
- Washington, boundary lines of, and formation of territory....Bull 13, pp 31, 128-129
- Washington, brick industry of.....MR 1888, p 564
- Washington, building stone from, statistics of.....MR 1882, p 451;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 437; MR 1891, pp 461, 463, 464, 468
- Washington, Chico-tejon series of rocks in .....Bull 51, pp 28-32
- Washington, clay deposits of.....MR 1891, pp 525-526
- Washington, coal area and statistics of .....Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 95-96;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 99-100; MR 1885, pp 11, 70; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 357-367; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 367-373; MR 1888, pp 170, 171,  
381-385; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 275-276; MR 1891, pp 180, 331-341
- Washington, coke in, the manufacture of .....MR 1883-84, p 206;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 119-120; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 423; MR 1887, pp 383,  
389, 422; MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 426-427; MR 1891, pp 360, 361, 366, 396
- Washington, constitution of, extract from the, relating to irrigation..Ann 11, II, p 241
- Washington, Cretaceous rocks of.....Bull 82, pp 181, 183, 184, 187, 194
- Washington, fossils from.....Ann 8, II, pp 923-924
- Washington, glaciers, existing, of the United States.....Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Washington, gold and silver from, statistics of .....Ann 2, p 385;  
MR 1882, pp 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313, 314,  
315; MR 1885, pp 201, 203; MR 1886, pp 104, 105; MR 1887, pp 58, 59;  
MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 75, 77, 78, 79
- Washington, iron and steel from, statistics of .....MR 1882, pp 129, 131;  
MR 1883-84, pp 252, 288; MR 1885, p 182; MR 1886, p 18;  
MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, p 15; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 17, 40
- Washington, limestone production of.....MR 1891, pp 464, 468
- Washington, mineral springs of.....Bull 32, pp 217-218;  
MR 1889-90, p 534; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- Washington, minerals of, the useful .....MR 1882, p 775; MR 1887, pp 803-804
- Washington, Neocene deposits of .....Bull 84, pp 227-230
- Washington; Puget group, the Molluscan fauna of the.....Bull 51, pp 49-63
- Washington, river courses in, changes in, due to glaciation .....Bull 40
- Washington, sandstone production of.....MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Washington, Tejon and Puget strata of.....Bull 83, pp 103, 107
- Washington, Oregon, and California, Cenozoic epoch in, general considerations  
on the.....Bull 84, pp 269-273
- Washington (H. S.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), notes on certain rare copper min-  
erals from Utah.....Bull 55, pp 38-47
- Washoe district, Nev., development of crystallization in igneous rocks of....Bull 17
- Washoe district, Nevada, rocks from the, analyses of....Mon XX, p 282; Bull 17, p 33

- Washoe district and Comstock lode, Nevada, geology of the..... Ann 2,  
pp xxiv-xxvi, 291-330; Mon III and atlas
- Washoe district, Nevada. See, also, Comstock lode.
- Water above 100°, the compressibility of, and its solvent action on glass.... Bull 92,  
pp 78-84
- Water, action of, in formation of cherty iron carbonates ..... Ann 10, I, p 395
- Water, action of, in formation of iron ores ..... Ann 10, I, pp 415-417
- Water, analyses of, from—
- Alabama:
- artesian well at Fitzpatrick's..... Bull 55, p 91
- Arkansas:
- Happy hollow spring..... Bull 55, p 92
- Potash sulphur springs, Garland county ..... Bull 55, p 92
- springs at Hominy hill..... Bull 60, p 173
- California:
- Borax lake..... Mon XIII, p 265
- Honey lake valley..... Bull 9, p 28
- lake Tahoe ..... Mon XI, p 42; Bull 9, p 28
- Matilija hot springs near San Buenaventura..... Bull 60, p 174
- Mono lake..... Ann 8, I, pp 292-296; Bull 9, pp 26, 27; Bull 42, p 149
- Owens lake..... Ann 8, I, p 295; Bull 55, p 93
- Sulphur bank..... Mon XIII, p 259
- Truckee river..... Mon XI, p 225
- Colorado:
- spring near Denver ..... Bull 60, p 174
- Florida:
- artesian wells at St. Augustine..... Bull 64, p 59
- Georgia:
- artesian well at Albany ..... Bull 55, p 91
- artesian well at Americus ..... Bull 55, p 91
- artesian well at Montezuma ..... Bull 55, p 91
- artesian well at Smithville ..... Bull 55, p 91
- Savannah river and artesian well at Savannah ..... Bull 55, p 91; Bull 64, p 59
- Illinois:
- spring at McLeansborough ..... Bull 60, p 172
- Iowa:
- artesian wells at Story city ..... Bull 42, p 148
- Kentucky:
- Murray well, one mile north of Frankfort..... Bull 64, p 57
- Maine:
- spring near Paris..... Bull 55, p 91
- Mississippi:
- well near Clinton ..... Bull 64, p 60
- Missouri:
- spring at Webster grove, near St. Louis..... Bull 78, p 129
- well at Lebanon, Laclede county ..... Bull 60, p 172
- Montana:
- Emigrant gulch warm springs, Yellowstone valley..... Bull 9, p 31
- Helena hot springs..... Bull 9, p 32
- Livingston warm springs..... Bull 9, p 31
- Matthews' warm springs, near Bozeman ..... Bull 27, p 75
- Mill creek cold spring, Yellowstone valley ..... Bull 9, p 32
- White sulphur springs, Meagher county..... Bull 27, p 75
- Nevada:
- hot spring, foot of Granite mountain..... Bull 9, p 24
- hot spring at Hot spring station, C. P. R. R..... Bull 9, p 24

## Water, analyses of, from—continued.

## Nevada—continued.

Humboldt lake and river .....	Mon XI, pp 41, 67, 225; Bull 9, p 23
Pyramid lake .....	Mon XI, pp 57, 58, 225; Bull 9, pp 20-21
Soda lakes .....	Mon XI, p 77; Bull 9, p 25
Steamboat springs .....	Mon XIII, pp 346, 350
Walker lake and river .....	Mon XI, pp 46, 70, 225; Bull 9, pp 22-23
Winnemucca lake .....	Mon XI, pp 63, 225; Bull 9, p 21

## New Mexico:

mineral spring one mile west of Santa Fé .....	Bull 27, p 76
spring near fort Wingate .....	Bull 55, p 92

## New Zealand:

springs .....	Ann 9, p 673
---------------	--------------

## North Carolina:

spring twenty miles from Charlotte, Lincoln county .....	Bull 60, p 171
--	----------------

## Oregon:

Abert lake .....	Bull 9, p 29
------------------	--------------

## Tennessee:

spring at Mountain city .....	Bull 64, p 58
-------------------------------	---------------

## Utah:

Bear river .....	Bull 9, p 30
Beck's hot springs, near Salt lake city .....	Bull 42, p 148
City creek .....	Bull 9, p 29
Great salt lake .....	Mon I, pp 253, 254, 255
Utah hot springs, eight miles north of Ogden .....	Bull 9, p 30
Utah lake .....	Bull 9, p 29

## Virginia:

springs in Loudoun county .....	Bull 42, p 147
Virginia hot springs, Bath county .....	Bull 9, p 33

## Yellowstone national park:

Mammoth hot springs .....	Ann 9, p 639
---------------------------	--------------

Water, apparatus for determination of, in mineral analysis .....

Bull 78, pp 84-86
-------------------

Water, artesian, chemical impregnations of .....

Ann 5, pp 165-167
-------------------

Water, artesian; requisite and qualifying conditions of artesian wells .....

Ann 5, pp 125-173
-------------------

Water, artesian, temperature of .....

Ann 5, p 165
--------------

Water-bearing beds, character of .....

Ann 5, pp 135-137
-------------------

Water, river, general chemistry of .....

Mon XI, pp 172-174
--------------------

Water, spring, general chemistry of .....

Mon XI, pp 175-178
--------------------

Water supply, dangerous, conditions of .....

Ann 12, I, pp 342-344
-----------------------

Water supply of Mono lake, California .....

Ann 8, I, p 287
-----------------

Water supply of the Colorado river .....

Mon II, pp 234-235
--------------------

Water vapor, influence of, in producing fayalite and various structures in ob-

sidian .....

Ann 7, pp 280-287
-------------------

Water vapor, rôle of, in molten magmas .....

Bull 66, pp 26-29
-------------------

Waters and wells, artesian, for irrigation in western United States and in vari-

ous countries .....

Ann 11, II, pp 257-278
------------------------

Waters, geyser, analyses of .....

Ann 9, p 655
--------------

Waters, mineral, of the United States, lists and analyses of the .....

Bull 32
---------

Waters, mineral, statistics of .....

MR 1883-84, pp 978-987; MR 1885, pp 536-543; MR 1886, pp 715-721; MR 1887, pp 680-687; MR 1888, pp 623-630; MR 1889-90, pp 521-535; MR 1891, pp 601-610
---

Waters, natural, treatment of, in analysis .....

Bull 47, pp 12-25
-------------------

Waters of Comstock lode, source and temperatures of .....

Mon III, pp 241-243, 252, 390
-------------------------------

Waters of Comstock mines, analyses of .....

Mon III, p 152
----------------

- Waters of rivers, springs, oceans, and inland seas, chemistry of.. Mon xi, pp 172-187
- Waters of the Yellowstone national park, analyses of, with an account of  
the methods of analysis employed ..... Bull 47
- Wave motion, especially in solid media, nature and mechanism of.. Ann 9, pp 390-409
- Wave work on shores..... Ann 5, pp 80-99; Mon I, pp 29-60; Mon xi, pp 88-99
- Weathering, analysis of, and the results of, in the Grand canyon..... Ann 2,  
pp 161-166; Mon II, pp 245-249
- Weathering of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations ..... Bull 52
- Weathering of rocks producing nodules, discussion of..... Mon XIII, pp 68-72
- Weathering, products of, in massive rocks..... Bull 62, pp 213-214
- Weathering. See, also, Degradation.
- Webber lake, California, surveyed as a reservoir site..... Ann 11, II, pp 175, 181-182
- Weber and Ogden rivers, Utah, hydrography of ..... Ann 12, II, p 334
- Weber conglomerate at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon xx, pp 91-92
- Webster (A. L.), altitudes and their determination..... Mon I, pp 405-419
- Websterite from North Carolina and Maryland, analyses of ..... Bull 78, p 122
- Weed (W. H.), travertine and siliceous sinter of hot springs ..... Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Weeks (J. D.), glass materials, statistics of..... MR 1883-84,  
pp 958-977; MR 1885, pp 544-557
- Weeks (J. D.), manganese, statistics of... MR 1885, pp 303-356; MR 1886, pp 180-213;  
MR 1887, pp 144-167; MR 1888, pp 123-143;  
MR 1889-90, pp 127-136; MR 1891, pp 126-146
- Weeks (J. D.), natural gas, statistics of... MR 1885, pp 155-179; MR 1886, pp 488-516;  
MR 1887, pp 464-502; MR 1888, pp 481-512;  
MR 1889-90, pp 366-372; MR 1891, pp 436-451
- Weeks (J. D.), petroleum, statistics of... MR 1886, pp 439-487; MR 1887, pp 436-463;  
MR 1888, pp 442-480; MR 1889-90, pp 287-365; MR 1891, pp 403-435
- Weeks (J. D.), the manufacture of coke, statistics of..... MR 1883-84, pp 144-213;  
MR 1885, pp 74-129; MR 1886, pp 378-438; MR 1887,  
pp 383-435; MR 1888, pp 395-441; MR 1891, pp 357-402
- Weiser river basin, Idaho, hydrography of ..... Ann 11, II, pp 89-92, 106
- Wells, artesian, requisite and qualifying conditions of..... Ann 5, pp 125-173
- Wells, artesian, in Kansas ..... Ann 11, II, p 271; Bull 57, pp 13, 30, 48
- Wells, artesian, irrigation by ..... Ann 5, pp 148-150; Ann 11, II, pp 257-278
- Wells, the art of sinking..... Ann 5, pp 168-170
- West Indies, fossil plants of, literature of the ..... Ann 8, II, pp 819-820
- West Indies, geological maps of, listed ..... Bull 7, pp 146-148
- West Virginia, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 314-316; Bull 76
- West Virginia; bituminous coal field in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Vir-  
ginia, stratigraphy of the ..... Bull 65
- West Virginia, boundary lines of ..... Bull 13, p 92
- West Virginia, brick industry of..... MR 1887, p 536; MR 1888, pp 564, 566, 569
- West Virginia, bromine industry of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 851-852;  
MR 1885, pp 846-847; MR 1886, p 642; MR 1887, p 626;  
MR 1888, p 613; MR 1889-90, p 493; MR 1891, p 579
- West Virginia, building stone from, statistics of... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, p 521;  
MR 1889-90, pp 373, 437-438; MR 1891, pp 461, 463, 464, 468
- West Virginia, clay deposits and industry of ..... MR 1891, p 515
- West Virginia, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 83-85;  
MR 1883-84, pp 12, 90-98; MR 1885, pp 11, 71; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 369-374; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 373-379; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
385-389; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 277-280; MR 1891, pp 180, 341-351
- West Virginia; coal from Jefferson county, analysis of..... Bull 42, p 146
- West Virginia; coal from Randolph county, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 73-74
- West Virginia, coal and coke from, analyses of..... Bull 64, p 54

- West Virginia; coal and coke from near Piedmont, analyses of.....Bull 60, p 169
- West Virginia, Coal measures of..... Bull 80, pp 87, 88
- West Virginia; coal mining in the Kanawha valley..... MR 1883-84, pp 131-143
- West Virginia; coals from Barbour county, analyses of..... Bull 78, p 128
- West Virginia, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1883-84, pp 207-213;  
MR 1885, pp 80, 120-129; MR 1886, pp 378, 384, 424-429; MR 1887, pp 383,  
389, 422-431; MR 1888, pp 395, 427-441; MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 396-401
- West Virginia, forestry investigations in ..... Ann 5, pp 64-66; Ann 6, p 93
- West Virginia, fossils from ..... Ann 8, II, p 876
- West Virginia, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 5, pp 52, 53;  
Ann 6, pp 24, 25, 31, 36; Ann 7, pp 65, 67; Ann 8, I, p 130;  
Ann 9, p 77; Ann 10, I, pp 119-120; Ann 12, I, pp 55, 78
- West Virginia, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 109, 111, 112
- West Virginia, iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882,  
pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR  
1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 18, 33, 81; MR 1887, pp 11, 16; MR 1888,  
pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17, 24, 34; MR 1891, pp 12, 27, 54, 55, 61
- West Virginia; iron ore, brown, from Randolph county, analyses of.. Bull 27, pp 72-73
- West Virginia, limestone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 464, 468
- West Virginia; limestones from below Wheeling, analyses of..... Bull 9, p 17
- West Virginia; limonite from Canaan mountain, analysis of ..... Bull 9, p 18
- West Virginia, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 69-73; MR 1883-84, p 985;  
MR 1885, p 541; MR 1886, p 719; MR 1887, p 686; MR  
1888, p 629; MR 1889-90, p 534; MR 1891, pp 603, 608
- West Virginia, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 743-745; MR 1887, pp 804-806
- West Virginia, mining laws of..... MR 1886, pp 741-746
- West Virginia, natural-gas localities and statistics of... MR 1883-84, pp 236, 237, 243;  
MR 1885, p 167; MR 1886, p 504; MR 1887, pp  
466, 484; MR 1889-90, p 367; MR 1891, p 438
- West Virginia, petroleum localities and statistics of ..... MR 1882, p 189;  
MR 1883-84, p 216; MR 1885, pp 146-147; MR 1886, p 441; MR 1887,  
pp 438, 451, 463; MR 1889-90, pp 292, 329-332; MR 1891, pp 405, 407, 431
- West Virginia, salt from, statistics of... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 539-541; MR 1883-84,  
pp 827, 839-840; MR 1885, pp 474, 479; MR 1886, pp 628, 637; MR 1887, pp  
611, 620; MR 1888, pp 597-598, 604; MR 1889-90, pp 482, 488; MR 1891, p 572
- West Virginia, sandstone production of ..... MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- West Virginia, topographic work in ..... Ann 5, pp 6-8; Ann 6, pp 8, 9, 10;  
Ann 7, 50, 51, 53; Ann 8, I, p 101; Ann 9, p 53;  
Ann 10, I, p 92; Ann 11, I, p 37; Ann 12, I, p 27
- West Virginia; Wheeling deep well (4,471 feet), determination of underground  
temperature gradients at the..... Ann 12, I, p 63
- Wet and Sangre de Cristo mountains, Colorado, Archean and Algonkian litera-  
ture of the ..... Bull 86, pp 313-314
- Whetstones and oilstones, statistics of.... MR 1889-90, p. 460; MR 1891, pp 553-555
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 42-44
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 50-51
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 72-74
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1885-86 ..... Ann 7, pp 117-120
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1886-87 ..... Ann 8, pp 1, 178-181
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1887-88 ..... Ann 9, pp 120-123
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1888-89 ..... Ann 10, I, pp 162-165
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1889-90 ..... Ann 11, I, pp 107-109
- White (C. A.), administrative report for 1890-91 ..... Ann 12, I, pp 112-115
- White (C. A.), correlation papers, Cretaceous ..... Bull 82
- White (C. A.), fossil *Ostreidæ* of North America..... Ann 4, pp 273-430



- White (C. A.), fresh-water invertebrates of the North American Jurassic.... Bull 29
- White (C. A.), geology and physiography of portions of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming ..... Ann 9, pp 677-712
- White (C. A.), invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast..... Bull 51
- White (C. A.), marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America ..... Bull 18
- White (C. A.), Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of California..... Bull 15
- White (C. A.), Mesozoic fossils ..... Bull 4
- White (C. A.), new Cretaceous fossils from California..... Bull 22
- White (C. A.), nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America..... Ann 3, pp. 403-550; Bull 18, pp 17-19
- White (C. A.), remarks on the genus *Aucella*, with especial reference to its occurrence in California..... Mon XIII, pp 226-232
- White (C. A.), the relation of the Laramie Molluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups ..... Bull 34
- White (C. A.), the Texan Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils..... Bull 77
- White (D.), flora of the outlying Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri ..... Bull 98
- White (I. C.), comparative stratigraphy of the bituminous coal field of the northern half of the Appalachian field..... Bull 65
- White Mountains, Archean and Algonkian literature of the ..... Bull 86, 350-352
- White pine shale at Eureka, Nevada..... Mon xx, pp 68-70, 153-154
- White river group of rocks of South Dakota, Colorado, and Wyoming ..... Bull 84, pp 289-292, 304-305, 311-312
- Whitfield (J. E.), a new meteorite from Mexico ..... Bull 64, pp 29-30
- Whitfield (J. E.), analyses of natural borates and borosilicates..... Bull 55, pp 56-62
- Whitfield (J. E.), analyses of six new meteorites ..... Bull 60, pp 103-114
- Whitfield (J. E.), dumortierite from New York and Arizona..... Bull 60, pp 133-135
- Whitfield (J. E.), meteorites from Johnson county, Arkansas, and Allen county, Kentucky ..... Bull 55, pp 63-64
- Whitfield (J. E.), scorodite from the Yellowstone national park.... Bull 55, pp 65-66
- Whitfield (J. E.), the indirect estimation of chlorine, bromine, and iodine by the electrolysis of their silver salts, with experiments on the convertibility of the silver salts by the action of alkaline haloids..... Bull 42, pp 89-93
- Whitfield (J. E.) and Diller (J. S.), dumortierite from Harlem, New York, and Clip, Arizona ..... Bull 64, pp 31-33
- Whitfield (J. E.) and Gooch (F. A.), analyses of waters of the Yellowstone national park, with an account of the methods of analysis employed.. Bull 47
- Whitfield (R. P.), Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey ..... Mon ix
- Whitfield (R. P.), Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey..... Mon xviii
- Whiting (H. L.), successive surveys in Martha's vineyard by..... Ann 7, pp 361-363
- Whitney (J. D.), hypsometric method of ..... Ann 2, pp 465-479
- Wilber (F. A.), apatite, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 521
- Wilber (F. A.), clays, statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 676-711
- Wilber (F. A.), fire-clay in the eastern division ..... MR 1882, pp 465-469
- Wilber (F. A.), gypsum, statistics of ..... MR 1883-84, pp 809-815
- Wilber (F. A.), marls, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 522-526; MR 1883-84, p 808
- Willemit from the Trotter mine, Franklin, New Jersey, description and analysis of..... Bull 60, p 130
- Williams (A.), jr., administrative report for 1882-83 ..... Ann 4, pp 59-72
- Williams (A.), jr., administrative report for 1883-84 ..... Ann 5, pp 63-64
- Williams (A.), jr., administrative report for 1884-85 ..... Ann 6, pp 88-93
- Williams (A.), jr., administrative report for 1885-86..... Ann 7, pp 130-134

- Williams (A.), jr., gold and silver conversion tables ..... Bull 2
- Williams (A.), jr., list of ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance in Idaho..... MR 1882, pp 770-771
- Williams (A.), jr., mineral resources of the United States in 1882 ..... MR 1882
- Williams (A.), jr., mineral resources of the United States in 1883 and 1884. MR 1883-84
- Williams (A.), jr., popular fallacies regarding precious-metal ore deposits.... Ann 4, pp 253-271
- Williams (A.), jr., useful minerals of the United States; a list by states.... MR 1887, pp 688-812
- Williams (G. H.), gabbros and associated hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Maryland..... Bull 28
- Williams (G. H.), reports on studies of the crystalline rocks of Maryland.... Ann 10, I, pp 152-154; Ann 11, I, pp 66-67; Ann 12, I, pp 73-74
- Williams (G. H.), the greenstone-schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan, a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks ..... Bull 62
- Williams (H. S.), correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous..... Bull 80
- Williams (H. S.), fossil faunas of the upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30' in New York..... Bull 3
- Williams (H. S.), fossil faunas of the upper Devonian, the Genesee section, New York..... Bull 41
- Williamson (R. S.), hypsometric method of..... Ann 2, pp 452-465
- Williamson (William Crawford), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, p 376
- Willis (B.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 119-122
- Willis (B.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 70-73
- Willis (B.), administrative report for 1890-91..... Ann 12, I, pp 78-81
- Willis (B.), changes in river courses in Washington due to glaciation..... Bull 40
- Willis (B.), lignites of the great Sioux reservation..... Bull 21
- Wilson (H. M.), irrigation in India..... Ann 12, II, pp 363-561
- Wind-blown soils..... Ann 12, I, pp 326-329
- Wind river group of rocks, correlation of the.... Bull 83, pp 115-125, 140-141, 145-146
- Wind river mountains, Archean and Algonkian literature of the.... Bull 86, pp 279-280
- Wind, the trade, confined within narrow vertical limits..... Ann 4, p 145
- Winds in the lake Bonneville basin in Pleistocene time..... Mon I, p 332
- Winnemucca lake, Nevada, analysis of water of..... Mon XI, p 63
- Winslow (A.), Arkansas coal..... MR 1888, pp 216-224
- Wisconsin, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 317-320; Bull 72, pp 197-198, 204-205; Bull 76
- Wisconsin; Archean formations of the northwestern states..... Ann 5, pp 175-242
- Wisconsin, boundary lines of, and formation of, from territory northwest of Ohio river..... Bull 13, pp 28, 29, 114-116
- Wisconsin, brick industry of..... MR 1887, pp 536, 539; MR 1888, p 564
- Wisconsin, building stone from, statistics of..... MR 1882, p 451; MR 1887, pp 514, 516; MR 1888, pp 536, 541, 545, 546; MR 1889-90, pp 373, 438-439; MR 1891, pp 461, 463, 464, 468
- Wisconsin, cement production of..... MR 1891, p 532
- Wisconsin, clay deposits of..... MR 1891, pp 522-523
- Wisconsin; copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior, nature, structure, and extent of the..... Ann 3, pp 93-188; Mon V
- Wisconsin, Cambrian rocks in, correlation of the..... Bull 81, pp 171-181, 331
- Wisconsin, coke in, the manufacture of..... MR 1888, pp 395, 400, 441; MR 1891, pp 361, 366, 401-402
- Wisconsin; driftless area of the upper Mississippi valley..... Ann 6, pp 199-322
- Wisconsin, fossils from..... Ann 8, II, p 894; Mon XVI, pp 47, 51, 62, 66
- Wisconsin, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 3, p 19; Ann 5, pp 20, 21, 24-25, 52-53; Ann 6, pp 31, 34-35, 37, 38, 74, 75; Ann 7, pp 71, 83; Ann 8, I, p 143; Ann 9, pp 72, 86; Ann 10, I, pp 125, 129; Ann 11, I, pp 76, 104

- Wisconsin, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 89-101, 164-166
- Wisconsin, glacial investigations in..... Ann 3, pp 315-322,  
381-382, 384-385; Ann 7, p 157
- Wisconsin, iron and steel from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii;  
MR 1882, pp 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137; MR 1883-84, p 252; MR  
1885, pp 182, 184, 186; MR 1886, pp 14, 18, 62-73; MR 1887, pp 11, 16, 34-39;  
MR 1888, pp 14, 17, 23; MR 1889-90, pp 10, 12, 17, 30, 40; MR 1891, pp 54, 55, 61
- Wisconsin, lead from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, p 312;  
MR 1883-84, pp 416, 425; MR 1885, p 248; MR 1886, p 148
- Wisconsin, lime production of..... MR 1887, p 533; MR 1888, p 556
- Wisconsin; limestone from Calumet and Winnebago counties, analyses of..... MR  
1889-90, p 439
- Wisconsin, limestone production of..... MR 1891, pp 464, 468
- Wisconsin, manganese deposits in..... MR 1886, pp 188-190;  
MR 1887, p 151; MR 1888, p 128
- Wisconsin, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 151-157;  
MR 1883-84, p 986; MR 1885, p 541; MR 1886, p 719; MR 1887, p  
687; MR 1888, p 629; MR 1889-90, pp 534-535; MR 1891, pp 603, 609
- Wisconsin, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 745-747; MR 1887, pp 806-808
- Wisconsin, ocher production of..... MR 1891, p 595
- Wisconsin; on secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks  
(mostly from Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota)..... Bull 8
- Wisconsin; on the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian for-  
mations; a brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn  
mainly from the lake Superior region..... Ann 7, pp 365-454
- Wisconsin, Penoque iron-bearing series of Mich. and..... Ann 10, I, pp 341-508; Mon XIX
- Wisconsin, residuary clays from, analyses of..... Bull 27, pp 67-68
- Wisconsin; rock, ferruginous, from Penoque iron range, analysis of.... Bull 42, p 138
- Wisconsin, sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Wisconsin, topographic work in..... Ann 9, p 57;  
Ann 10, I, p 94; Ann 11, I, p 38; Ann 12, I, p 29
- Wisconsin, zinc deposits and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxix;  
MR 1882, pp 366, 367; MR 1886, p 156; MR 1889-90, p 88
- Wisconsin and Michigan, rocks from Menominee river, analyses of..... Bull 55, p 81
- Witham (Henry T. M.), biographical sketch of..... Ann 5, pp 372-373
- Wolff (J. E.), study of the geology of the Crazy mountains of Mont..... Ann 11, I, p 55
- Wolframite, German, partial analysis of..... MR 1883-84, p 575
- Wood, silicified species of, from the Potomac formation..... Bull 56, pp 43-52
- Wood, fossil, and lignite of the Potomac formation..... Bull 56
- Wood rivers, Snake river basin, hydrography of..... Ann 11, II, pp 83-85, 106
- Woodward (R. S.), administrative report for 1886-87..... Ann 8, I, pp 121-124
- Woodward (R. S.), administrative report for 1887-88..... Ann 9, pp 68-71
- Woodward (R. S.), administrative report for 1888-89..... Ann 10, I, pp 106-108
- Woodward (R. S.), administrative report for 1889-90..... Ann 11, I, pp 128-129
- Woodward (R. S.), deformation of the geoid by the removal, through evapo-  
ration, of the water of lake Bonneville..... Mon I, pp 421-424
- Woodward (R. S.), elevation of the surface of the Bonneville basin by expan-  
sion due to change of climate..... Mon I, pp 425-426
- Woodward (R. S.), formulas and tables to facilitate the construction and use  
of maps..... Bull 50
- Woodward (R. S.), latitudes and longitudes of certain points in Missouri,  
Kansas, and New Mexico..... Bull 49
- Woodward (R. S.), report on astronomical work of 1889 and 1890..... Bull 70
- Woodward (R. S.), the form and position of the sea-level..... Bull 48

- Worms, earth-, action of, in producing soils..... Ann 12, 1, pp 274-276
- Wright (G. F.), the glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky,  
Indiana, and Illinois..... Bull 58
- Wyoming, altitudes in..... Bull 5, pp 321-325; Bull 72, pp 196, 225; Bull 76
- Wyoming, boundary lines of, and formation of territory..... Bull 13, pp 32, 123
- Wyoming, Cambrian rocks of, correlation of the..... Bull 81, pp 211-214, 349-351
- Wyoming, clay deposits of..... MR 1891, p 524
- Wyoming, coal area and statistics of..... Ann 2, p xxviii; MR 1882, pp 85-89;  
1883-84, pp 12, 100-104; MR 1885, pp 11, 71-73; MR 1886, pp 225,  
230, 374-377; MR 1887, pp 169, 171, 380-382; MR 1888, pp 169, 171,  
390-394; MR 1889-90, pp 147, 280-286; MR 1891, pp 180, 351-356
- Wyoming coals, analyses of..... MR 1889-90, pp 282, 284
- Wyoming, coke industry of..... MR 1891, pp 360, 366, 402
- Wyoming, copper from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 216, 229;  
MR 1883-84, pp 329, 342; MR 1885, p 210; MR 1886, p 112; MR 1887,  
pp 69, 76; MR 1888, p 54; MR 1889-90, p 60; MR 1891, pp 83-84
- Wyoming, Cretaceous rocks of..... Bull 82, pp 153, 154, 156, 161
- Wyoming; Dinocerata, an extinct order of gigantic mammals (remains found  
in Wyoming)..... Ann 5, pp 243-302; Mon x
- Wyoming, fossils from..... Ann 3, pp 420-470; Ann 4, pp  
289, 290, 300, 308; Ann 5, p 249; Ann 6, pp 549-556; Ann 8,  
II, pp 906-908; Bull 29, pp 19, 22; Bull 34, pp 22, 23, 25, 29, 30
- Wyoming, geologic and paleontologic investigations in..... Ann 4, p 41;  
Ann 5, pp 49, 57; Ann 6, p 72; Ann 7, pp 112, 118, 119; Ann 8, I, p 173;  
Ann 9, p 114; Ann 10, I, p 159; Ann 11, I, pp 101, 123; Ann 12, I, p 119
- Wyoming, geologic maps of, listed..... Bull 7, pp 115, 116, 169, 170
- Wyoming; geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado  
and adjacent parts of Utah and Wyoming..... Ann 9, pp 677-712
- Wyoming glaciars, existing, of the United States..... Ann 5, pp 303-355
- Wyoming, gold from, statistics of..... Ann 2, p 385; MR 1882, pp 172, 176,  
177, 178, 182; MR 1883-84, pp 312, 313; MR 1885, p 201; MR 1886, pp 104, 105;  
MR 1887, pp 58, 59; MR 1888, pp 36, 37; MR 1889-90, p 49; MR 1891, pp 76, 77
- Wyoming, iron and steel from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 120, 125,  
133, 135, 136, 137, 147; MR 1883-84, p 285; MR 1885, p  
184; MR 1886, p 18; MR 1887, p 11; MR 1888, pp 15, 35
- Wyoming, mineral springs of..... Bull 32, pp 183-184
- Wyoming, minerals of, the useful..... MR 1882, pp 758-759; MR 1887, pp 808-810
- Wyoming, Neocene beds of..... Bull 84, pp 309-312
- Wyoming, petroleum localities and statistics of..... MR 1882, p 211;  
MR 1883-84, pp 217-218; MR 1885, pp 153-154;  
MR 1888, pp 466-467; MR 1889-90, pp 363-365
- Wyoming, salt from, statistics of..... MR 1882, pp 532-534, 541
- Wyoming, sandstone production of..... MR 1891, pp 461, 463
- Wyoming, soda deposits worked in..... Bull 60, pp. 42-46; MR 1885, pp 550-554
- Wyoming, tin ore in..... MR 1883-84, p 613; MR 1885, p 370
- Wyoming; types of the Laramie flora (largely from Wyoming)..... Bull 37
- Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah, geology and physiography of portions of..... Ann 9,  
pp 677-712
- Wyoming and Gros ventre ranges, Archean and Algonkian literature of  
the..... Bull 86, p 280
- Wyoming conglomerate of Wyoming and Utah..... Bull 84, pp 311, 313
- Xanthitane from Green river, Henderson county, North Carolina..... Bull 60, p 135
- Yale (C. G.), borax..... MR 1889-90, pp 494-506
- Yale (C. G.), iron on the Pacific coast... MR 1883-84, pp 286-290; MR 1885, pp 196-199
- Yale (C. G.), minor minerals of the Pacific coast..... MR 1882, pp 662-663

- Yellowstone basin, hydrography of . . . Ann 11, II, pp 36-38, 93, 107; Ann 12, II, pp 236-238
- Yellowstone lake, altitude, area, discharge, etc., of . . . . . Ann 9, p 93
- Yellowstone national park, analyses of waters of the, with an account of the  
methods of analysis employed . . . . . Bull 47
- Yellowstone national park, fayalite from the, analysis of . . . . . Bull 27, p 63
- Yellowstone national park; formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the  
vegetation of hot springs . . . . . Ann 9, pp 613-676
- Yellowstone national park, fossils from the . . . . . Ann 8, II, pp 909-910
- Yellowstone national park, geologic and paleontologic investigations in  
the . . . . . Ann 5, pp 15-18; Ann 6, pp 54-58; Ann 7, pp 87-89;  
Ann 8, I, pp 149-151; Ann 9, pp 91-94, 128-129; Ann 10, I, pp  
23-25, 132-136, 169-170; Ann 11, I, pp 83-85; Ann 12, I, pp 56, 94
- Yellowstone national park, geologic maps of the, listed . . . . . Bull 7, p 169
- Yellowstone national park, hot springs and geysers of the . . . . . Ann 9, pp 628-672
- Yellowstone national park, Mammoth hot springs, analyses of waters from  
the . . . . . Ann 9, p 639
- Yellowstone national park, Obsidian cliff . . . . . Ann 7, pp 249-295
- Yellowstone national park, reasons for the maintenance of the . . . . . Ann 5, pp 17-18
- Yellowstone national park, scorodite from the . . . . . Bull 55, pp 65-66
- Yellowstone national park, topographic work in the . . . . . Ann 5, pp 9-10;  
Ann 6, pp 14-15; Ann 7, p 57; Ann 9, p 60
- Yosemite valley, California, origin of the . . . . . Ann 8, I, pp 350-351
- Zamiaæ of the older Mesozoic of Virginia . . . . . Mon VI, pp 63-84
- Zamiaæ of the Potomac or younger Mesozoic . . . . . Mon xv, pp 166-193
- Zeolite, derivation of, from feldspar . . . . . Bull 28, p 52
- Zeolites from the basalt of Table mountain, Colorado . . . . . Bull 20, pp 15-38
- Zickenite from San Juan county, Colorado . . . . . Bull 20, pp 93-95
- Zinc deposits of Missouri, investigation of the . . . . . Ann 11, I, pp 54, 80-81
- Zinc, mining and metallurgy of, in the United States . . . . . MR 1882, pp 358-386
- Zinc ores, analyses of . . . . . MR 1885, pp 337-340
- Zinc, statistics of . . . . . MR 1882, pp 346-386;  
MR 1883-84, pp 474-491; MR 1885, pp 272-283; MR 1886, pp 154-159; MR 1887,  
pp 113-117; MR 1888, pp 92-96; MR 1889-90, pp 88-93; MR 1891, pp 111-116
- Zinc sulphide, solubility of . . . . . Mon XIII, pp 434, 474
- Zinc, the principal foreign producers of . . . . . MR 1882, pp 356-358; MR 1883-84,  
pp 480-491; MR 1885, pp 276-283; MR 1886, p 159; MR 1888, pp 95-96
- Zircon from near Pike's peak, Colorado . . . . . Bull 20, pp 66-67
- Zirconium mineral from Colorado, an ill-defined . . . . . Bull 55, p 52
- Zirconium, statistics of . . . . . MR 1883-84, p 661; MR 1885, pp 393-394
- Zirkel (F.), report of, on a lithological collection from the Washoe district,  
Nevada, quoted . . . . . Mon III, pp 26-28
- Zoisite, a component of metamorphic rocks in the Coast ranges of Cali-  
fornia . . . . . Mon XIII, pp 77-82
- Zoisite a product of mineralogical metamorphism . . . . . Bull 62, p 210
- Zoisite an evidence of metamorphism . . . . . Mon XIII, pp 129-130
- Zuñi plateau, mount Taylor and the . . . . . Ann 6, pp 105-198
- Zunyite, a new mineral from San Juan county, Colorado . . . . . Bull 20, pp 100-105



## LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

**United States.** *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United  
States | geological survey | no. 101 | [Seal of the department] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893

*Second title:* United States geological survey | J. W. Powell,  
director | — | Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field |  
by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Vignette] |  
Washington | government printing office | 1893  
8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

**Scudder (Samuel Hubbard).**

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field | by | Samuel Hub-  
bard Scudder | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Bulletin 101.]

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — |  
Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field | by | Samuel Hub-  
bard Scudder | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior. (U. S. geological survey).*  
Bulletin 101.]

Series title.

Author title.

Title for subject entry.





## ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 101.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

“The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.”

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

“That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the ‘usual number’ (1,734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them.”

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

### ANNUAL REPORTS.

- I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.
- II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.
- III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.
- IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.
- V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.
- VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.
- VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.
- VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 v. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.
- IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.
- X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 v. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.
- XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.
- XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 v. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.
- XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891-'92, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 3v.

### MONOGRAPHS.

- I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.50.
- II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price \$10.00.

- III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price \$11.00.
- IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price \$1.50.
- V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 151. 29 pl. and maps. Price \$1.85.
- VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price \$1.05.
- VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price \$1.20.
- VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price \$1.10.
- IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price \$1.15.
- X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price \$2.70.
- XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price \$1.75.
- XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price \$8.40.
- XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price \$2.00.
- XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price \$2.50.
- XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price \$1.10.
- XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price \$1.00.
- XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°.
- XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl. In press:
- XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.
- XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.
- XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.
- In preparation:
- Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
  - Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
  - Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
  - Brontotheriidae, by O. C. Marsh.
  - Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
  - Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
  - The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

## BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Angitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Oaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.
2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.
3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76°30', from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.
4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.
5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.
6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.
7. *Mapoteca Geologica Americana*. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752-1891, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.
8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.
9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.
11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms. by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.
12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.
14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.
15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.
16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.
18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.
20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.
23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.
24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.
25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.
26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.
27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.
28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.
29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.
31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.
32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.
33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.
34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.
36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.
37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.
38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.
39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.
41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.
42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.
43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.
44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.
46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.
47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.
48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.
50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.
51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.
52. Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.
53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.
54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.
55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.
56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.
57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.
59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.
60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.
61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlowe Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.
63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.
64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.
65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.
66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.
67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.
68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.
69. A Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.
70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.
71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.
72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.
73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.
74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.
75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.
76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 395 pp. Price 25 cents.
77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.
79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.
80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.
81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.
83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.
84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.
85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.
86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.
90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.
91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.
92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.
93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.
94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.
95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.
96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.
97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 209 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.
98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.
99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.
101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.
- In press:
100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by P. C. Warman.
102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.
103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.
104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed.
105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.
106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.
107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.
108. A Geological Reconnaissance in Central Washington, by Israel C. Russell.
109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.
110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.
- In preparation:
- Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.
  - The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.
  - On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.
  - A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

## STATISTICAL PAPERS.

- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.
- Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *April, 1893.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

---

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 101



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1893





UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

---

INSECT FAUNA

OF THE

RHODE ISLAND COAL FIELD

BY

SAMUEL HUBBARD SCUDDER



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1893



## CONTENTS.

---

	Page
Letter of transmittal.....	7
Arachnida .....	9
<i>Anthracomartus woodruffi</i> .....	9
Neuropteroidea .....	10
<i>Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna</i> .....	11
thopteroidea .....	11
Palæoblattariæ .....	11
<i>Mylacris packardii</i> .....	11
<i>Etblattina illustris</i> .....	12
<i>Etblattina</i> sp.....	13
<i>Etblattina clarkii</i> .....	14
<i>Etblattina scholfieldi</i> .....	15
<i>Etblattina</i> sp.....	16
<i>Etblattina gorhami</i> .....	16
<i>Etblattina exilis</i> .....	17
<i>Etblattina</i> sp.....	18
<i>Etblattina reliqua</i> .....	18
<i>Gerablattina scapularis</i> .....	19
<i>Gerablattina fraterna</i> .....	19
Protophasmida .....	20
<i>Paralogus æschnoides</i> .....	21

---

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

---

Plate I. Arachnida, Neuropteroidea, Mylacroidæ, and Protophasmida of the Carboniferous beds of Rhode Island .....	24
Plate II. Blattinariæ of the Carboniferous beds of Rhode Island.....	26



## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

---

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,  
DIVISION OF FOSSIL INSECTS,  
*Cambridge, Massachusetts, March 31, 1892.*

SIR: Some years ago Rev. Edgar F. Clark, then of Providence, Rhode Island, discovered in the Coal-measures of the neighborhood of that city the wing of a cockroach. This stimulated further search by others as well as himself, with the result of finding a fair number and variety of insect types, some of special interest. Most of the discoveries have been made by Mr. Clark (part of them while in the service of the U. S. Geological Survey) and by two young men of Providence, Messrs. Frederick P. Gorham and Herbert Scholfield, who have been particularly encouraged in their work by Prof. A. S. Packard, of Brown University.

All of the specimens have passed under my eye and are herewith described and figured. They consist of *Anthracomartus*, the first discovered Arachnid in the Carboniferous deposits of the eastern United States; a new genus of Neuropteroidea and one of Protophasmida, each very different from any forms hitherto found in this country, but rather allied to some from the rich Carboniferous beds of Commeny, in France, presenting new features of alliance between the Carboniferous faunas of Europe and America; and a number of cockroaches, all represented by their wings alone. These last show considerable variety of form, both known subfamilies of Palæoblattariæ being present, including three genera and nearly a dozen species, the genus *Etblattina*, which is the prevalent Carboniferous type the world over, being represented by at least eight species, which again show unusual diversity in size, form, and distribution of the nervules that form the framework of the wing.

All the species without exception are new to science and unknown elsewhere.

A few additional stones have been submitted to me containing what are apparently parts of the wings of cockroaches, but they are too fragmentary to be of the least value. Nothing more can be said than that they are or may be portions of such wings.

It is hoped that the publication of this bulletin will excite further exploration and result in more extended discoveries.

Respectfully yours,

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,

*Director U. S. Geological Survey.*

# INSECT FAUNA OF THE RHODE ISLAND COAL FIELD.

BY SAMUEL HUBBARD SCUDDER.

## ARACHNIDA.

ANTHRACOMARTUS Karsch.

ANTHRACOMARTUS WOODRUFFI.

Pl. I, f.

*Anthracomartus* sp. Scudd., Frankl. Soc. Rep. Geol. R. I., 114, Pl. I, Fig. 1 (2 figs.).

A single specimen with its reverse shows the larger part of the abdomen of a species of *Anthracomartus* distinct from any known, but without any definite margin, though its general form is well indicated as similar to that of *A. trilobitus* Scudd., from Arkansas, but with a relatively broader base. The original relief of the central portion has entirely disappeared by pressure, but it can be seen to have occupied almost exactly the central half, and the whole abdomen, except posteriorly, to have been almost exactly equal in width throughout and strongly rounded behind. Eight segments are shown, and the surface, besides being covered almost uniformly and profusely, but most distinctly in the lateral areas, with rounded or slightly oval slight lenticular elevations of which there are six or eight on either side of each segment, has also lying on the outer edge of the central area a series of larger, slightly more prominent, similar circular bosses, one on either side of each segment, occupying the whole width of the segment. Nothing of this sort appears in any known species of *Anthracomartus*, and sufficiently distinguishes the present one. The division lines of the segments are gently arcuate on the central area, opening backward, nearly straight, and transverse on the lateral areas.

Length of abdomen, 10<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, slightly more.

The specimen was found by Rev. Edgar F. Clark, at Pawtucket, and by his request is named for the late Julia M. Woodruff.

## NEUROPTEROIDEA.

## RHAPHIDIOPSIS, gen. nov.

Known only by its wings, which differ considerably in form, the fore wing being slender, nearly or quite three times as long as broad, the apex produced and roundly pointed, the costal margin gently and rather regularly arcuate, the lower margin more strongly and regularly but not greatly arcuate; the hind wing is much broader and less produced, not much more than twice as long as broad, the apex hardly in the least produced and broadly rounded, the costal margin strongly arcuate apically, but very gently before that, the lower margin regularly and strongly arcuate throughout. The neuration is essentially similar in the two wings, though varying a little. The mediastinal and scapular veins are both simple, the former running to beyond the middle of the wing and terminating in the margin, the latter to the apex, and both close together and to the margin throughout their course. The externomedian is the principal vein, occupying with its branches the apical half of the lower margin; a principal superior branch is thrown off well before the middle of the wing, and runs subparallel to but distant from the scapular vein and so has an arcuate course; from it fall two or three inferior distant branches (two in the fore wing, three in the hind) which run parallel to the main stem. The internomedian and anal veins are simple straight divergent veins, which have an apical arcuate or declivent fork, connected at base by straight cross veins with the veins on either side, forming large apical cells much after the manner of *Rhaphidia*, the further general resemblance to which is heightened by a more or less distinctly and distantly scalariiform series of submarginal distant cross veins; other cross veins, straight or faintly sinuous, sometimes transverse, sometimes considerably oblique, are scattered distantly over the wings, giving them a very widely open reticulation of polygonal, triangular, or rhomboidal cells.

This genus is plainly allied most closely to Brongniart's genus *Corydaloides*, so far known only from the Coal Measures of Europe, but differs from it in the nonfalcate form of the relatively shorter wings, the excessive breadth of the hind wings, and the less numerous and much more distant scapular branches. It evidently belongs to his family *Megasecopterida*, though I should not place therein all the genera which he refers to it. It can not fall in any of the family groups of *Neuropteroidea* hitherto recorded from America, nor in any family of insects now extant. It is specially interesting as forming a new link between the Carboniferous insect fauna of Europe and America.



## RHAPHIDIOPSIS DIVERSIPENNA.

## Pl. I, c, d.

The wings as preserved show no markings whatever, nor any special structure in the veins, which practically lie at the same level by crushing, though there are signs of difference between the internomedian vein and those on either side of it. In the fore wing there is an intercalary vein connected by oblique cross veins with the externomedian and internomedian veins between which it falls, which does not occur in the hind wing. The cells are all very large and the cross veins mostly straight and transverse, except in the interspace between the scapular vein and the upper externomedian branch, where they are strongly oblique and more or less sinuous.

Length of fragment of fore wing, 22<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 26<sup>mm</sup>; breadth of same, 8.6<sup>mm</sup>; length of fragment of hind wing, 18<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 23<sup>mm</sup>; breadth of same, 10<sup>mm</sup>.

The single specimen with its reverse was found by Rev. Edgar F. Clark, June 22, 1888, at the Locknosett mine, in Cranston, while engaged under Prof. R. Pumpelly in work for the U. S. Geological Survey. The specimens bear the field Nos. 179a, 179b.

## ORTHOPTEROIDEA.

## PALÆOBLATTARIÆ.

## MYLACRIDÆ.

## MYLACRIS Scudder.

## MYLACRIS PACKARDII.

## Pl. I, e, g.

*Blatta americana* Clark, Proc. Newp. Nat. Hist. Soc., 11: 12 (undescribed).

*Mylacris packardii* —, Rand. Notes Nat. Hist., 11: 64 (undescribed); Scudd., Frankl. Soc. Rep. Geol. R. I., 79, Pl. I, Fig. 2.

This species is described first from a single incomplete wing (Pl. I, e), preserving only a gently curved fragment of one (the costal) margin and apparently belonging to the genus *Mylacris*; it differs considerably, however, from all the known species, but most nearly approaches *M. bretonensis*. The wing is of very large size for a *Mylacris*, being longer than even *M. antiqua* but slenderer than it and is remarkably like *M. heeri* in the narrowness of the mediastinal area, which forms a rather narrow and nearly equal belt, which must extend nearly or quite to the middle of the wing, and has five or six elongated, scarcely diverging nervules, the outer of which spring from near the base of the main stem. The scapular vein is divided at the very base into two stems, and is remarkable for its straightness as well as for its unusual extent, for, notwithstanding the small breadth of the mediastinal area, the scapular

vein terminates as usual at or below the apex of the wing; it has seven or eight nearly equidistant branches, with a disproportionate space between the bases of the third and fourth, which may be simple or deeply forked, occasionally with two branches. The externomedian branches are three or four in number, and most of them compound and tolerably regular and longitudinal; in consequence of a break along its inner edge it is impossible to tell how far it extends, and the feeble, moderately distant, forked, and nearly straight branches of the gently arcuate internomedian vein, lying as they do at a lower level, appear to indicate that in deposition the wing was folded at this point. A mere fragment of the anal furrow is preserved, indicating that this area was extremely small and brief, not extending to the middle of the basal half of the wing.

Length of fragment, 40<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 42<sup>mm</sup>; breadth of fragment, 16<sup>mm</sup>; possible breadth of wing, 18.5<sup>mm</sup>.

This wing is interesting because it is the first fossil insect found in the New England coal field. It comes from the Carboniferous deposits of Bristol, and was found and sent to me by Rev. Edgar F. Clark. I take pleasure in acceding to his request that I should name it in honor of my life-long friend and fellow student, Prof. A. S. Packard, of Providence, R. I., whose studies in American zoology and paleontology are known to everyone. It is preserved in the Museum of Brown University.

Another specimen of the same species (Pl. I, *g*) differs considerably in the apparent breadth of the mediastinal area, but the outer limit as figured (to which the nervules do not extend) may be not the true margin of the wing. In all other particulars it very closely resembles the other specimen, and, curiously, has the same apparent folding of the wing between the externomedian and internomedian areas. It was found at Pawtucket and seems to be the specimen figured in the Franklin Society's report, although that purports to come from Bristol. It is of the same size.

## BLATTINARIÆ.

### ETOBLATTINA Scudder.

#### ETOBLATTINA ILLUSTRIS.

#### Pl. II, *i*.

This largest of the Rhode Island cockroaches is represented by a fore wing which apparently has the normal form, though the broken nature of the tip renders this somewhat uncertain, the course of the margins preserved tending to show the inner margin nearly straight throughout, the costal well arched so that the wing narrows apically by the recession of the outer margin, the breadth being probably contained about two and a fourth times in the length. The mediastinal

area is broad and tapers only in its apical third, the main vein terminating at about the end of the middle fifth of the wing, the branches, some of them deeply forked, being more and more and at last strongly longitudinal. The scapular area appears to extend from the mediastinal to the tip of the wing, and is divided at base into two stems, the upper of which has four widely and equally distinct longitudinal branches, the last arising just beyond the middle of the wing and simple, the first forked opposite the origin of the third, and its forks together with the second and third branches forked nearly opposite the origin of the last; the lower stem has also four superior, subequidistant, longitudinal branches, the first arising opposite the second branch of the upper stem, the fourth opposite the fourth; the second of these is simple, the first forks opposite the origin of the second and its lower fork again divides opposite the single fork of the third, which on its part is midway between the origin and fork of the fourth; there may, of course, be other forks in the part of the wing which is here broken, but if so they are probably not far from the margin. The externomedian vein is very unimportant; it first forks a little before the middle of the wing, its lower branch again forking less than halfway to the tip, but all three diverge but little and must occupy but a narrow space on the margin. The internomedian area, on the contrary, is more important, narrowing rather gradually in the basal half of the wing, very gradually beyond the main vein, terminating not very far before the tip of the wing, and having about half a dozen generally forked or doubly forked, divergent, nearly straight branches dividing the area with great regularity. The anal furrow is rather strongly bent and a little arcuate, and terminates before the end of the basal third of the wing, the anal veins apparently parallel to the furrow.

Length of fragment, 46.5<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 61<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 26.8<sup>mm</sup>.

This species seems to show a number of points of resemblance to the European *E. primavera* Gold. sp., but differs from it strikingly in the basal division of the scapular vein. It also resembles not a little the European *E. steinbachensis* Kliver, but has quite another form and differs in every detail.

The specimen was found by Mr. J. E. Clark, but at what exact locality is unknown. It is presumed by Mr. H. Scholfield, through whom it came to my hands, to have come from Pawtucket.

#### ETOBLATTINA sp.

#### Pl. II, c.

This species, certainly distinct from any of the other Rhode Island forms, but too imperfect for anything like a full description of the wing, is represented by a fragment from the middle of the fore wing; only a very small part of the natural border exists, lying outside the mediastinal area. It is evidently one of the broader types. The mediastinal

area is narrow and rather short, with numerous short, straight, oblique branches. The scapular vein terminates some distance before the tip, and has three equidistant, gently arcuate, upturned branches, the outer two simple, the inner doubly forked. The remainder of the fragment is filled with a multitude of slightly diverging, mostly simple, occasionally forked, straight, longitudinal nervules, the division of which among the lower stems there are no means of determining.

Length of fragment, 10<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 7.5<sup>mm</sup>.

The species would seem to fall somewhere in the vicinity of *E. primava* Gold. sp. It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield at Silver Spring, East Providence.

#### ETOBLATTINA CLARKII.

##### Pl. II, j.

The fore wing has the normal form, the inner border being straight to near the tip, the outer delicately-margined border pretty strongly and regularly convex, so that the wing tapers rather rapidly in the outer half to the rounded tip at the end of the inner half of the wing; it is broadest just before the middle and about two and three-eighths times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is very large and long, extending nearly to the apical fourth of the wing and beyond the basal third narrowing very gently, acuminate at apex; there are seven or eight mostly forked, gently sinuate, increasingly longitudinal, oblique branches. The scapular area reaches nearly to the apex and has usually longitudinal branches; there are three branches, all inferior and arising at great distances apart, the first near the base, the third a little beyond the middle of the wing; all are forked, the first and second near the origin of the third. The externomedian vein is strongly sinuate and has four superior equidistant branches almost confined to the second fourth of the wing, the third and fourth simple, the second simply the first doubly forked, the apical forking being near the middle of the apical half of the wing. The main internomedian vein is similarly sinuate and terminates considerably farther out than the mediastinal; it has three subequidistant, forked or doubly forked, strongly arcuate, sweeping basal branches, besides a simple (?), nearly longitudinal apical branch a little beyond the middle of the wing. Anal furrow strongly bent and arcuate, well within the basal third of the wing; the anal veins few, distant, simple or singly forked, and subparallel to it. The apical half of the wing shows a very close and delicate cross venation between the nervules, breaking the surface up into quadrangular cells several times broader than long.

Length of fragment, 41<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 45<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 19<sup>mm</sup>.

This species somewhat resembles the European *E. russoma* Gold. sp. and also *E. mazona* Scudd., from Illinois, but the greater longitudinality

and basal extension of the scapular branches and the rapid basal narrowing of the internomedian area by the strong sinuation of the main internomedian vein easily distinguish it. These are, indeed, its marked features in contradistinction from all known forms.

The single specimen with its reverse was discovered by Rev. Edgar F. Clark at Pawtucket. It is now in the Museum of Brown University. I take pleasure in naming it after Mr. Clark, who was the first to discover insect remains in the Rhode Island coal field.

#### ETOBLATTINA SCHOLFIELDI.

##### PL. II, b.

So much of both the apex and base of the single fore wing preserved is lost that the form of the wing can not be determined, but the costal margin was very gently arcuate, and the probability is that the wing had rather an oval form and was not much more than twice as long as broad. The mediastinal area is broad and equal in the basal, regularly narrowing in the apical half, reaching to less than the extremity of the middle third of the wing, with nearly straight, strongly oblique, simple branches. The scapular vein nearly reaches the apex, repeats the general appearance of the mediastinal, but with closer and more subdivided branches, most of them being compound; it begins to branch at the end of the basal third of the wing, and has in all about five branches, the earlier ones the more compound. The externomedian vein courses in a nearly straight line through the middle of the wing, and begins to branch as soon as the scapular, but its branches, though compound, are distantly so and diverge but little, so that they only occupy on the margin the very apex of the wing; their forkings are subparallel and subequidistant. The internomedian area is broad, and, though the main vein is a little sinuous, the area narrows pretty regularly and gradually, reaching about as near the apex as the scapular area; there are seven subequidistant, nearly straight, oblique, simple, or compound branches, the last just beyond the middle of the wing, besides one simple one considerably farther out. The anal furrow is not pronounced and is gently arcuate, terminating at the end of the basal third of the wing.

Length of fragment, 14<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 18<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 9<sup>mm</sup>.

There are many points of resemblance between this species and the European *E. labachensis* Gold. sp., but the far earlier and more profuse branching of both scapular and externomedian veins separates our species distinctly from it.

This specimen was obtained at East Providence by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, to whom it is dedicated.

## ETOBLATTINA sp.

## Pl. II, k.

A single hind wing of a cockroach has been found in the Rhode Island beds, nearly perfect, the tip and an insignificant part of the base only being lost. The wing expands in size to the middle of the apical half and then begins rapidly to narrow, and probably had a rounded, perhaps angulated tip. The narrow scapular area is nearly uniform in breadth, tapering only next the apex, which is at the end of the middle third of the wing; there are three or four simple oblique apical branches. The scapular vein has four branches arising in the basal half of the wing, the first one near the base, all deeply forked and slightly divergent, but not expanding the area at the tip of the wing. The externomedian occupies just about as large a fan-shaped area, and shows a somewhat similar disposition of its branches, but does not begin to branch quite so early and the branches are more longitudinal. The internomedian is a reverse of the scapular if its basal branch be omitted. The anal is widely separated from the preceding, and differs in toto from the same in the fore wings of *Palæoblattaria*, being a more basal reversed repetition of the mediastinal vein; it extends nearly to the middle of the wing and has two or three distant, straight, oblique branches.

Length of fragment, 15<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 18<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 8<sup>mm</sup>.

A comparison with the fore wings of the other cockroaches from the same deposit makes it very probable that this is the hind wing of *E. scholfieldi*, but until they are found together this can not be determined.

The single specimen and its reverse were found by Messrs. Frederick P. Gorham and Herbert Scholfield at Fenner's ledge, in Cranston, "near the extreme western upturned edge of the Carboniferous in the plumbago mining district, and therefore probably older than the others."

## ETOBLATTINA GORHAMI.

## Pl. II, a.

The fore wing is apparently of a very regular oval shape, slenderer apically than toward the base, broadest at about the end of the basal third, and scarcely two and a half times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is ribbon-shaped, tapering only at the apex, reaching to the end of the middle third of the wing, the veins simple and arcuate. The scapular area is broad and reaches almost to the apex of the wing, and is filled with numerous regular, parallel, and arcuate, deeply-forked veins. The main externomedian vein runs almost straight through the middle of the wing with a slight sinuation, has two longitudinally oblique branches in the second fourth of the wing, simple so far as visible, but the apical half of the wing in this area is lost. The

internomedian area appears to extend slightly farther than the mediastinal, and the main vein is sinuate and declivent, with, so far as can be seen, three simple parallel, oblique, and slightly arcuate branches, their convexity, when any, toward the anal area. The anal furrow is distinctly impressed, arcuate, and slightly bent, terminating a little before the middle of the wing; the anal veins are mostly simple, one medially forked, few in number, and subparallel to the furrow.

Length of fragment, 17.5<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 21.5<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 9<sup>mm</sup>.

This species seems to resemble the European *E. parvula* Gold. sp. more than any other, but differs from it considerably.

A single specimen was collected at Pawtucket, by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham, after whom it is named. It was sent to me by Dr. Packard.

#### ETTOBLATTINA EXILIS.

##### Pl. II, c.

This is an exceptionally slender species, resembling in that respect the following species from the same beds, the fore wing being very elongate subfusiform oval, almost three times longer than broad; the costal margin is very regularly and not inconsiderably arcuate. The mediastinal area broadens a little beyond the base, and narrows again and rather rapidly only in its apical fifth, terminating a little beyond the end of the middle third of the wing; the branches are few, longitudinally oblique, straight, and simple. The scapular area reaches almost to the tip of the wing; the main vein begins to branch before the middle of the wing, and has four simple or deeply forked gently arcuate branches closely crowded together. The externomedian vein occupies the entire apex; it begins to branch as soon as the scapular and its branches are longitudinal and compound, and is but slightly divergent, a half dozen or more veinlets striking the margin. The internomedian area reaches beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing and is peculiar for its nearly uniform width, which is about the same as that of the mediastinal area, and for the few and distant, mostly compound, very longitudinally oblique, and straight branches. The anal area is extraordinarily narrow, the furrow slight and almost longitudinal, hardly arcuate, and terminating before the end of the basal fourth of the wing.

Length, 14.25<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 4.6<sup>mm</sup>.

This species shows most resemblance to the European *E. flabellata* Germ. sp., and especially the form described by Deichmüller as var. *stelzneri*, but differs in the complete longitudinality of the externomedian branches, and the lack of any sinuosity in the internomedian vein.

It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield in a boulder lying on the beach, near Kettle Point, in East Providence.

## ETOBLATTINA sp.

## Pl. II, h.

This species is represented by a single very obscure and somewhat imperfect fore wing, which hardly permits more than to say that it differs from any known form, but closely resembles the preceding species, *E. exilis*. It is, however, somewhat slenderer, but with otherwise a similar form, the breadth being contained about 2.8 times in the length. The mediastinal area is apparently shorter and relatively broader than in *E. exilis*, and the scapular area does not so closely approach the apex. The externomedian vein has few branches, and these are very longitudinal, the main vein coursing through the middle of the wing, but apically passing above the extreme apex. The internomedian vein evidently extends further out than in *E. exilis*, reaching the middle of the apical half, and a few branches of the vein appear to be simple and rather strongly arcuate, the area tapering considerably. The anal furrow seems to be quite as in *E. exilis*.

Length of fragment, 17<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 18.5<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 6.5<sup>mm</sup>.

A single specimen was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, at Pawtucket.

## ETOBLATTINA RELIQUA.

## Pl. II, g.

The fore wing is very regularly long-oval and slender, being fully three times as long as broad. The mediastinal area is just two-thirds the length of the wing and very slender, tapering very regularly and gently, the veins simple and oblique. The scapular vein is very peculiar for an *Etblattina*; the main stem is nearly straight, and runs parallel and near to the mediastinal, terminating, after sending out close to the tip a couple of short superior branches, about half way between the tip of the mediastinal and the apex of the wing; but at about the middle of the wing it sends off an important inferior branch which runs longitudinally to the apex, and from its upper surface emits one quarter way to the tip a medially forked branch. The externomedian vein is also very peculiar, for it is so closely united throughout its basal fourth with the scapular as scarcely to be distinguished from it, and then parts from it at the same angle as the inferior branch of the same and is simple except for a short apical fork. The internomedian vein is not completely preserved, but by the limitations of the externomedian extends nearly to the tip of the wing and appears to be nearly longitudinal with very long, longitudinal, and infrequent offshoots. The anal vein is not deeply impressed, moderately arcuate, and apparently terminates at the end of the basal third of the wing.

Length, 20.5<sup>mm</sup>; probable breadth, 6.75<sup>mm</sup>.



This is a very anomalous form of *Etoblattina*. It was collected by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham at Pawtucket, and sent to me for study by Prof. A. S. Packard.

GERABLATTINA Scudder.

GERABLATTINA SCAPULARIS.

Pl. II, l.

The larger part of a fore wing, showing all the principal neuration, but with the tip lost, is all that remains of this species. It appears to be of a pretty regular long oval form with the costal margin strongly arched at the base but very gently beyond, probably fully two and a half times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is rather broad and tapers very gently, reaching well beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing; the nervules are simple or singly and rather deeply forked, one near the middle trebly forked, and all longitudinally oblique and gently arcuate. The scapular vein is longitudinally branched, beginning at the middle of the basal half of the wing, its lowermost fork striking the tip of the wing; the forks are rather distant and about seven nervules reach the margin. The externomedian vein is strongly sinuous, superiorly branched with three forked or doubly and very deeply forked longitudinal slightly arcuate nervules, the first arising nearly as far back as in the scapular area. The internomedian area terminates just beyond the middle of the wing, sending a few simple, obliquely, and gently arcuate branches from the strongly sinuate main stem. The anal region is not preserved.

Length of fragment, 33.5<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 41<sup>mm</sup>; breadth of fragment, 14.5<sup>mm</sup>; probable breadth of wing, 16<sup>mm</sup>.

This species differs from all previously known, and resembles the other species from the same coal field in the early branching of the scapular and the relative brevity of the internomedian vein.

It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, at Pawtucket.

GERABLATTINA FRATERNA.

Pl. II, d, e.

The form and proportions of the fore wing are much as in *G. scapularis*, but it tapers rather more in the apical half and is a little slenderer, besides being much smaller; it is about two and two-thirds times longer than broad, the costal margin rather gently arcuate and not greatly more so next the base, the inner nearly straight. The mediastinal area is moderately broad and equal, except apically, and reaches well beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing; the nervules are arcuate and either single or singly and deeply forked, one near the middle doubly forked. The scapular includes on the margin almost the whole of the tip of the wing, and is composed of two main stems which separ-

ate near the middle of the basal half of the wing, the lower the more important, with many deeply forked, very longitudinally arcuate, superior, much upcurved nervules of which more than ten strike the margin. The externomedian vein is rather strongly sinuate with two superior branches thrown off before the middle of the wing, the first simple, the second very deeply forked, all nearly longitudinal. The internomedian vein is gently sinuate and reaches nearly to the middle of the apical half of the wing, with somewhat differently directed inequidistant, mostly simple branches, the basal doubly forked and occupying nearly half the area. The anal furrow is rather gently and regularly arcuate and terminates at about the end of the basal third of the wing. The surface is traversed between the nervules by tremulous delicate close cross lines, and in part by a delicate reticulation (*d*).

Length of fragment, 15<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 18<sup>mm</sup>; breadth, 6.75<sup>mm</sup>.

This species resembles only the preceding of all the known species of *Gerablattina*, but besides much being smaller, it has a much stronger upcurving of the apical scapular branches and a less important development of the externomedian area, made up for by the greater extension of the internomedian.

It was found by Mr. Herbert Scholfield at Silver Spring, East Providence.

## PROTOPHASMIDA.

### PARALOGUS (*παράλογος*) gen. nov.

Fore wings long and slender, a little more than three times as long as broad, the costal margin nearly straight, the hinder margin rather strongly arcuate, much the broadest in the middle. Mediastinal vein simple, running very close to the margin in the outer half of the wing, and probably terminating about its middle; the marginal area relatively broad in the middle of the basal half by the convexity of the margin in this region. Scapular vein throughout its course parallel to and not distant from first the mediastinal vein and then the margin, emitting its only inferior offshoot before the middle of its basal half; this almost immediately divides, its upper branch with a few longitudinal offshoots reaching the margin probably above the apex, the other with many arcuate sublongitudinal offshoots in the apical half of the wing falling below the apex. The strongly sinuate externomedian vein is simple, and strikes the hinder margin a little beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing. The internomedian and anal veins originate from a single stem, part from each other a little nearer the base than the scapular division, and each sends numerous equidistant arcuate branches to the margin, the anal area extending beyond the middle of the wing. The reticulation is almost exclusively quadrangular by straight transverse cross veins, and there are very few intercalaries, and these brief.

The most remarkable thing about the neuration of this wing is the simplicity of the externomedian vein which runs in a sinuous course through the middle of the wing between the numerous branches of the adjoining veins. The wing evidently belongs to one of the Protophasmida, but does not at all agree with any of the genera known to me from American rocks, though it shows some strong resemblance to the European Spilaptera Brongn., known only through an illustration which does not permit one to see the details of the neuration except along the lower margin of the wing. It is plain, however, that the internomedian and anal areas occupy a considerably broader basal area in Spilaptera than in Paralogus and the externomedian vein is apparently branched.

#### PARALOGUS ÆSCHNOIDES.

##### Pl. I, a, b.

The fore wing has much the same general form as that of a dragon fly of the genus *Æschna*. In the marginal field of the basal half of the wing, the middle portion of the interspace between the scapular vein and its branch and in the interspaces bordering either side of the externomedian vein in more than the basal half of the wing, the cells are higher than long; in nearly all the rest of the wing they are quadrate or approximately so. The united internomedian and anal vein has in the basal third of the wing a sinuous course nearly parallel to that of the externomedian vein and breaks up into three principal stems, two of which divide the anal area about equally between them with pretty regular branches, those of the extreme base not united by cross veins, those of the distal portion of the proximal anal stem usually forked next the margin, those of the distal anal stem similar but the alternate branches more or less zigzag and as if intercalary, uniting indirectly with the stem, their apical forks attached also to the neighboring stem, forming brief intercalaries; the externomedian stem first forks a little before the middle of the wing, then divides into three branches, the proximal simply forked, the middle throwing off one or two superior compound branches, the distal many simple inferior branches.

Length of fragment, 54<sup>mm</sup>; probable length of wing, 62<sup>mm</sup>; width in middle of wing, 19<sup>mm</sup>; at base of fragment, 5<sup>mm</sup>.

The specimen and its reverse were found by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham, November 2, 1889, in the Carboniferous rocks of Silver Spring, in East Providence.



---

---

PLATE I.

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF PLATE I.

All the drawings are by J. Henry Blake, and, excepting *f*, are magnified 2 diameters.

*a.* *Paralogus æschnoides*; the dotted tip is purely conjectural.

*b.* The same; cross section at the point indicated by the arrow: *m*, mediastinal vein; *s*<sup>1</sup>, *s*<sup>2</sup>, *s*<sup>3</sup>, scapular vein and branches; *e*, externomedian vein; *i*<sup>1</sup>, *i*<sup>2</sup>, internomedian vein and branch; *a*, anal vein.

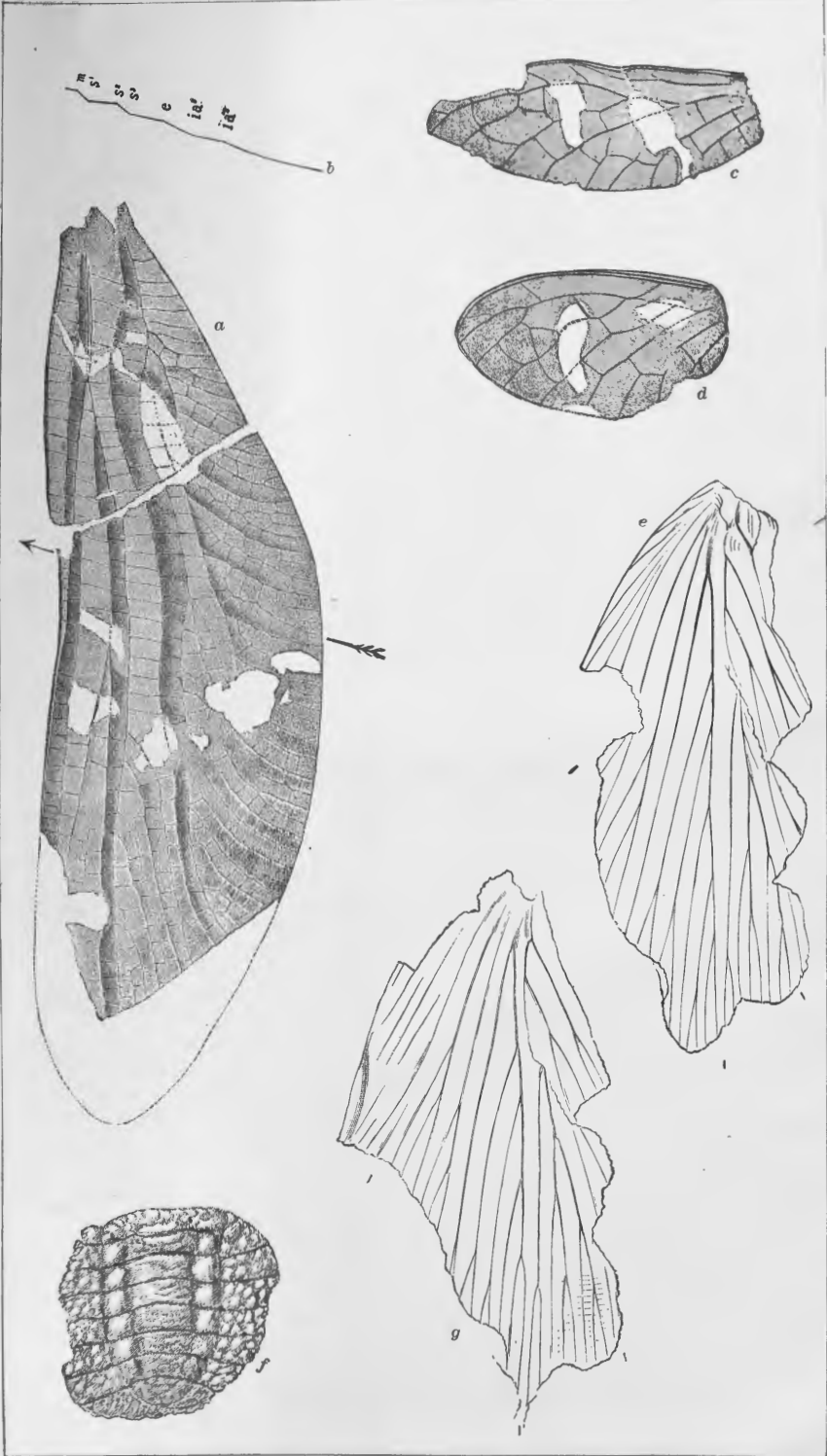
*c.* *Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna*; upper wing.

*d.* The same; lower wing.

*e.* *Mylacris packardii*, from Bristol.

*f.* *Anthracomartus woodruffi*; magnified 3 diameters.

*g.* *Mylacris packardii*, from Pawtucket.



ARACHNIDA, NEUROPTEROIDEA, MYLACRIDÆ, AND PROTOPHASMIDA OF THE CARBONIFEROUS BEDS OF RHODE ISLAND.





---

---

PLATE II.

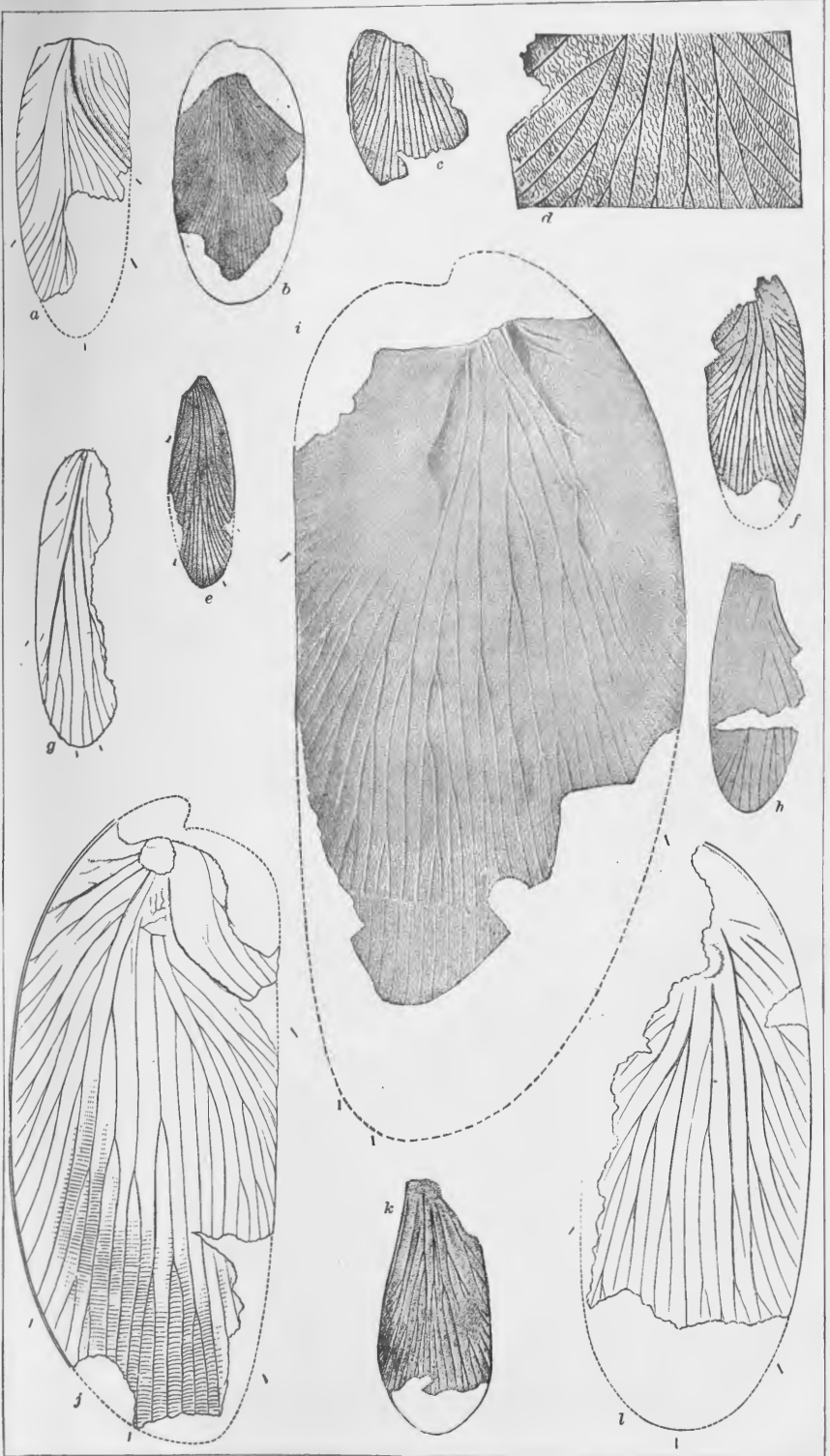
---

---

## EXPLANATION OF PLATE II.

All the drawings are by J. Henry Blake, and, excepting *d*, are magnified 2 diameters.

- a.* *Etoblattina gorhami*; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
- b.* *Etoblattina scholfieldi*; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
- c.* *Etoblattina* sp.; fore wing.
- d.* *Gerablattina fraterna*; a part of the surface, magnified about 5 diameters
- e.* *Etoblattina exilis*; fore wing.
- f.* *Gerablattina fraterna*; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
- g.* *Etoblattina reliqua*; fore wing.
- h.* *Etoblattina* sp.; fore wing.
- i.* *Etoblattina illustris*; fore wing; the dotted base and tip conjectural.
- j.* *Etoblattina clarkii*; fore wing; the dotted base and tip conjectural.
- k.* *Etoblattina* sp.; hind wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
- l.* *Gerablattina scapularis*; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.



BLATTINARIAE OF THE CARBONIFEROUS BEDS OF RHODE ISLAND.



# INDEX.

	Page		Page.
<i>æschnoides</i> , <i>Paralogus</i> .....	21	<i>fraterna</i> , <i>Gerablattina</i> .....	19
<i>Anthracomartus</i> .....	7, 9	<i>Gerablattina</i> .....	19
<i>Anthracomartus trilobitus</i> .....	9	<i>Gerablattina fraterna</i> .....	19
<i>woodruffi</i> .....	9	<i>scapularis</i> .....	19
<i>Arachnida</i> .....	9	<i>gorhami</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	16
<i>Blatta americana</i> .....	11	<i>illustris</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	12
<i>Blattinariæ</i> .....	12	<i>Megasecoptera</i> .....	10
<i>clarkii</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	14	<i>Mylacridæ</i> .....	11
<i>Corydaloides</i> .....	10	<i>Mylacris</i> .....	11
<i>diversipenna</i> , <i>Rhaphidiopsis</i> .....	11	<i>Mylacris antiqua</i> .....	11
<i>Etoblattina</i> .....	7, 12	<i>brettonensis</i> .....	11
<i>Etoblattina clarkii</i> .....	14	<i>heeri</i> .....	11
<i>exilis</i> .....	17, 18	<i>packardii</i> .....	11
<i>flabellata</i> .....	17	<i>Neuropteroidea</i> .....	10
<i>flabellata</i> , var. <i>stelzneri</i> .....	17	<i>Orthopteroidea</i> .....	11
<i>gorhami</i> .....	16	<i>packardii</i> , <i>Mylacris</i> .....	11
<i>illustris</i> .....	12	<i>Paralogus</i> .....	20
<i>labachensis</i> .....	15	<i>Paralogus æschnoides</i> .....	21
<i>mazona</i> .....	14	<i>Protophasmida</i> .....	20
<i>parvula</i> .....	17	<i>reliqua</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	18
<i>primæva</i> .....	13, 14	<i>Rhaphidia</i> .....	10
<i>reliqua</i> .....	18	<i>Rhaphidiopsis</i> .....	10
<i>russoma</i> .....	14	<i>Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna</i> .....	11
<i>scholfieldi</i> .....	15, 16	<i>scapularis</i> , <i>Gerablattina</i> .....	19
<i>sp</i> .....	13, 16, 18	<i>scholfieldi</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	15, 18
<i>steinbachensis</i> .....	13	<i>Spilaptera</i> .....	21
<i>exilis</i> , <i>Etoblattina</i> .....	17, 18	<i>woodruffi</i> , <i>Anthracomartus</i> .....	9